Accreditation

Texas A&M University is accredited by the “Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges” (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097, [404] 679-4501) to award degrees at the bachelor’s, master’s, doctoral and professional levels. The curriculum in architecture is accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board; the curriculum in urban and regional planning is accredited by the Planning Accreditation Board; the curriculum in landscape architecture is accredited by the Landscape Architectural Accreditation Board and the curriculum in construction science is accredited by the American Council for Construction Education. The clinical psychology program in the Department of Psychology and the counseling psychology and school psychology program in the Department of Educational Psychology are accredited by the American Psychological Association. The veterinary medicine degree program is accredited by the American Veterinary Medical Association Council on Education. The medical education degree program is fully accredited by the Liaison Committee on Medical Education. The curriculum in forestry is accredited by the Society of American Foresters and the curriculum in rangeland ecology and management is accredited by the Society for Range Management. The dietetic track in the nutritional sciences curriculum and the dietetic internship program are accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education. Within the Dwight Look College of Engineering, the undergraduate programs in aerospace, biological and agricultural, biomedical, chemical, civil, computer, electrical, industrial, mechanical, nuclear, ocean, petroleum and radiological health engineering are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, www.abet.org. The electronic systems engineering technology program and the manufacturing and mechanical engineering technology program are accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, www.abet.org. The Computer Science program is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, www.abet.org. The baccalaureate and master’s curricula in Mays Business School are accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB). The agricultural journalism curricula is accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication. The curriculum in recreation, park and tourism sciences is accredited by the National Recreation and Park Association. The Master of Public Service and Administration degree in the Bush School of Government and Public Service is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration. Other accrediting agencies which have approved programs offered at the University are the American Chemical Society, and the American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers. The Agricultural Systems Management curriculum is recognized by the American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers. The Food Science and Technology curriculum is approved by the Institute of Food Technologists. The forensics and investigative sciences program is accredited by the Forensic Science Education Programs Accreditation Commission (FEPAC). Programs in professional education and degrees conferred by Texas A&M University are approved by the State Board of Educator Certification and the Texas Education Agency for certification purposes and are fully accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education. The dentistry degree program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA). The nursing degree program is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education. The public health degree program is accredited by the Council on Education for Public Health.

Purpose of Catalog

This catalog provides information about the academic programs of Texas A&M University to students, prospective students, faculty and staff of the University. Included is information concerning admissions, academic regulations and requirements, services available to students, academic offerings and a list of the administrative officers and faculty of the University. While every effort has been made to make this catalog as complete and accurate as possible, changes may occur at any time in requirements, deadlines, fees, curricula and courses listed in this catalog. Students should refer to the website howdy.tamu.edu for course offerings in any given semester. For administrative reasons, because of insufficient enrollment or because of limited resources, any given course might not be offered in the announced semester.

This catalog was prepared in advance of its effective date; therefore, the course descriptions may vary from actual course content. The provisions of this catalog do not constitute a contract, express or implied, between any applicant, student, faculty or staff member of Texas A&M University or The Texas A&M University System. This catalog is for informational purposes only. The university reserves the right to change or alter any statement herein without prior notice. This catalog should not be interpreted to allow a student that begins his or her education under the catalog to continue the program under the provisions in the catalog.
On the cover: Recently renovated, the Memorial Student Center (MSC) is a living memorial and maintains its reputation as a central part of campus life.

Editor: Sandra Williams; Associate Editor: Sharon McCord; Assistant Editors: Shelby Schiller, Barbara Hosler
# University Academic Calendar

## 2014 Summer Term I*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Graduation application opens for all students planning to graduate in August 2014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>Memorial Day. Faculty and Staff holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>Last day to register for first term semester classes, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refer to <a href="http://finance.tamu.edu/sbs">finance.tamu.edu/sbs</a> for tuition and fee due dates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>First day of first term classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5</td>
<td>Last day for adding/dropping courses for the first term, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty for the first term (Q-drop), 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last day to change Kinesiology 198/199 grade type for the first term, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last day to officially withdraw from the University for the first term, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>Last day of first term classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Independence Day. Faculty and Staff holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 7</td>
<td>First term final examinations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 10</td>
<td>First term final grades due in the Office of the Registrar, noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 11</td>
<td>Last day to apply for degrees to be awarded in August without a late fee.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 2014 Summer Term II*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Graduation application opens for all students planning to graduate in August 2014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 7</td>
<td>Last day to register for the second term semester classes, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refer to <a href="http://finance.tamu.edu/sbs">finance.tamu.edu/sbs</a> for tuition and fee due dates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 8</td>
<td>First day of second term classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 11</td>
<td>Last day for adding/dropping courses for the second term, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last day to apply for degrees to be awarded in August without a late fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 28</td>
<td>Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty for the second term (Q-drop), 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last day to change Kinesiology 198/199 grade type for the second term, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last day to officially withdraw from the University for the second term, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 11</td>
<td>Last day of second term classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 12–13</td>
<td>Last day to apply for all degrees awarded in August.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 14</td>
<td>Grades for degree candidates from departments due in Office of the Registrar, noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 15</td>
<td>Commencement and Commissioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 16</td>
<td>Texas A&amp;M University at Galveston Commencement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 18</td>
<td>Final grades for second term due in Office of the Registrar, noon.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 2014 10-Week Summer Semester*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Graduation application opens for all students planning to graduate in August 2014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>Memorial Day. Faculty and Staff holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>Last day to register for 10-week semester classes, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refer to <a href="http://finance.tamu.edu/sbs">finance.tamu.edu/sbs</a> for tuition and fee due dates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>First day of 10-week semester classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5</td>
<td>Last day for adding/dropping courses for the 10-week semester, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Independence Day. Faculty and Staff holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 7</td>
<td>Last day to drop courses with no penalty for the 10-week semester (Q-drop), 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last day to officially withdraw from the University for the 10-week semester, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 11</td>
<td>Last day of 10-week semester classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 12–13</td>
<td>Last day to apply for all degrees awarded in August.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 14</td>
<td>Grades for degree candidates from departments due in Office of the Registrar, noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 15</td>
<td>Commencement and Commissioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 16</td>
<td>Texas A&amp;M University at Galveston Commencement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 18</td>
<td>Final grades for 10-week semester due in Office of the Registrar, noon.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These dates are subject to change.*
### 2014 Fall Semester*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 20</td>
<td>Graduation application opens for all students planning to graduate in December 2014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 29</td>
<td>Last day to register for fall semester classes, 5 p.m. Refer to finance.tamu.edu/sbs for tuition and fee due dates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1</td>
<td>First day of fall semester classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 5</td>
<td>Last day for adding/dropping courses for the fall semester, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 3</td>
<td>Last day to apply for degrees to be awarded in December without a late fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 20</td>
<td>Mid-semester grades due in Office of the Registrar, noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 13–December 2</td>
<td>Preregistration for 2015 spring semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 18</td>
<td>Bonfire 1999 Remembrance Day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 21</td>
<td>Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty for the first term (Q-drop), 5 p.m. Last day to change Kinesiology 198/199 grade type for the first term, 5 p.m. Last day to officially withdraw from the University for the first term, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 27–28</td>
<td>Thanksgiving holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 8</td>
<td>Redefined day, students attend their Friday classes. Prep day, classes meet. No regular course exams (except for laboratory and one-hour classes) shall be given on these days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 9</td>
<td>Last day of fall semester classes. Last day to apply for all degrees to be awarded in December. Redefined day, students attend their Thursday classes. Prep day, classes meet. No regular course exams (except for laboratory and one-hour classes) shall be given on these days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 10–11</td>
<td>Reading days, no classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 12, 15–17</td>
<td>Fall semester final examinations for all students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 18</td>
<td>Grades for degree candidates due, 6 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 19</td>
<td>Last day for December undergraduate degree candidates to apply for Tuition Rebate, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 19–20</td>
<td>Commencement and Commissioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 22</td>
<td>Final grades for all students due in Office of the Registrar, noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 24–January 2</td>
<td>Faculty and Staff holiday.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2015 Spring Semester*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 7</td>
<td>Graduation application opens for all students planning to graduate in May 2015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 16</td>
<td>Last day to register for spring semester classes, 5 p.m. Refer to finance.tamu.edu/sbs for tuition and fee due dates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 19</td>
<td>Martin Luther King Jr. Day. Faculty and Staff holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 20</td>
<td>First day of spring semester classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 26</td>
<td>Last day for adding/dropping courses for the spring semester, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 20</td>
<td>Last day to apply for degrees to be awarded in May without a late fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9</td>
<td>Mid-semester grades due in Office of the Registrar, noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16–20</td>
<td>Spring Break.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 18–20</td>
<td>Faculty and Staff holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3</td>
<td>Reading day, no class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 9–24</td>
<td>Preregistration for 2015 first term, second term, 10-week summer semester and fall semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21</td>
<td>Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty for the first term (Q-drop), 5 p.m. Last day to change Kinesiology 198/199 grade type for the first term, 5 p.m. Last day to officially withdraw from the University for the first term, 5 p.m. Muster. Campus ceremony.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>Prep day, classes meet. No regular course exams (except for laboratory and one-hour classes) shall be given on these days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5</td>
<td>Last day of spring semester classes. Last day to apply for all degrees to be awarded in May. Redefined day, students attend their Friday classes. Prep day, classes meet. No regular course exams (except for laboratory and one-hour classes) shall be given on these days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>Reading day, no classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7–12</td>
<td>Spring semester final examinations for all students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>Grades for degree candidates due, 6 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14–16</td>
<td>Commencement and Commissioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>Last day for May undergraduate degree candidates to apply for Tuition Rebate, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>Final grades for all students due in Office of the Registrar, noon.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These dates are subject to change.
2015 Summer Term I*

May 20  Graduation application opens for all students planning to graduate in August 2015.
May 25  Memorial Day. Faculty and Staff holiday.
May 29  Last day to register for first term semester classes, 5 p.m.
        Refer to finance.tamu.edu/sbs for tuition and fee due dates.
June 2  First day of first term classes.
June 5  Last day for adding/dropping courses for the first term, 5 p.m.
June 22 Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty for the first term (Q-drop), 5 p.m.
        Last day to change Kinesiology 198/199 grade type for the first term, 5 p.m.
        Last day to officially withdraw from the University for the first term, 5 p.m.
July 3  Last day of first term classes.
July 4  Independence Day.
July 6  First term final examinations.
July 9  First term final grades due in the Office of the Registrar, noon.
July 10 Last day to apply for degrees to be awarded in August without a late fee.

2015 Summer Term II*

May 20  Graduation application opens for all students planning to graduate in August 2015.
July 6  Last day to register for the second term semester classes, 5 p.m.
        Refer to finance.tamu.edu/sbs for tuition and fee due dates.
July 7  First day of second term classes.
July 10 Last day for adding/dropping courses for the second term, 5 p.m.
        Last day to apply for degrees to be awarded in August without a late fee.
July 27 Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty for the second term (Q-drop), 5 p.m.
        Last day to change Kinesiology 198/199 grade type for the second term, 5 p.m.
        Last day to officially withdraw from the University for the second term, 5 p.m.
August 10 Last day of second term classes.
        Last day to apply for all degrees awarded in August.
August 11–12 Second term final examinations for all students.
August 13 Grades for degree candidates from departments due in Office of the Registrar, noon.
August 14 Commencement and Commissioning.
        Last day for August undergraduate degree candidates to apply for Tuition Rebate, 5 p.m.
August 15 Texas A&M University at Galveston Commencement.
August 17 Final grades for second term due in Office of the Registrar, noon.

2015 10-Week Summer Semester*

May 20  Graduation application opens for all students planning to graduate in August 2015.
May 25  Memorial Day. Faculty and Staff holiday.
May 29  Last day to register for 10-week semester classes, 5 p.m.
        Refer to finance.tamu.edu/sbs for tuition and fee due dates.
June 2  First day of 10-week semester classes.
June 5  Last day for adding/dropping courses for the 10-week semester, 5 p.m.
July 4  Independence Day.
July 6  No 10-week semester classes.
July 10 Last day to apply for degrees to be awarded in August without a late fee.
July 21 Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty for the 10-week semester (Q-drop), 5 p.m.
        Last day to officially withdraw from the University for the 10-week semester, 5 p.m.
August 10 Last day of 10-week semester classes.
        Last day to apply for all degrees awarded in August.
August 11–12 10-week semester final examinations for all students.
August 13 Grades for degree candidates from departments due in Office of the Registrar, noon.
August 14 Commencement and Commissioning.
        Last day for August undergraduate degree candidates to apply for Tuition Rebate, 5 p.m.
August 15 Texas A&M University at Galveston Commencement.
August 17 Final grades for 10-week semester due in Office of the Registrar, noon.

*These dates are subject to change.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>DDS (D2, D3, D4), DH2 students – tuition and fee payment due by 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9</td>
<td>Summer clinic begins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10</td>
<td>QA/RM Program (D3-D4 and DH Sr.) – clinics closed from 1:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12</td>
<td>4th class day – census date – DDS and DH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25</td>
<td>Graduate students – tuition and fee payment due by 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 26–27</td>
<td>New Graduate Student Orientation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>15th class day – DDS and DH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>Summer graduate session begins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>Graduate Core Courses begin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>4th class day – census date - Graduates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 18</td>
<td>Summer clinic ends, Dental and Dental Hygiene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 21</td>
<td>15th class day – Graduates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 22</td>
<td>Summer session grades due by noon – Dental and Dental Hygiene courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 13</td>
<td>DDS D1, DH1, DH2, Graduate students – tuition and fee payment due by 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 11–15</td>
<td>Monday – Friday 8:30 a.m., Orientation, fall semester first year Dental and Dental Hygiene students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 11</td>
<td>First year dental registration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 15</td>
<td>Second year Dental DDS Instrument Distribution (ATTENDANCE MANDATORY).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 18</td>
<td>Fall semester begins, 8 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 19</td>
<td>Summer graduate grades due by noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1</td>
<td>Labor Day. Holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 3</td>
<td>12th class day – census date – all students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 15</td>
<td>20th class day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 18</td>
<td>Last day to submit final approved copies of thesis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 24–28</td>
<td>Fall semester recess.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 27</td>
<td>Thanksgiving Day. Holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 12</td>
<td>Fall semester instruction ends.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 15–19</td>
<td>Fall semester examination period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 19</td>
<td>Holiday recess begins, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 20</td>
<td>Award MS and PhD degrees.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2015*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 1</td>
<td>New Year's Day. Holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 6</td>
<td>Fall semester grades due by noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 7</td>
<td>DDS (All), DH1, DH2, Graduate students – tuition and fee payment due by 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 8</td>
<td>Faculty Retreat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 12</td>
<td>Spring semester begins, 8 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January**</td>
<td>Clinics closed – DDS and DH – Southwest Dental Conference (moved to August 13–15).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 19</td>
<td>Martin Luther King Jr. Day. Holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 28</td>
<td>12th class day – census date – all students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 2–4</td>
<td>Mock Boards – fourth year Dental (tentative).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 9</td>
<td>20th class day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9–13</td>
<td>Spring semester recess.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 21</td>
<td>Last day to submit final approved copies of thesis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>Scholars Day – clinic closed for DDS/DH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April–May</td>
<td>WREB Exam – fourth year and Senior Dental Hygiene (TBD).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>Grades due for graduating students by noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>Spring semester instruction ends, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18–22</td>
<td>Spring semester examination period (except graduating students).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>Graduate semester ends.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>Awards ceremony (TBD).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>Graduation exercise (TBD).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Memorial Day. Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Spring semester grades due for all other students by noon.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These dates are subject to change.

**Graduate specialty students clinical rotations continue between academic terms with no change in student status.
## School of Law Academic Calendar

### 2014 Fall Semester*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 20</td>
<td>Graduation application open in Howdy for all students planning to graduate in December 2014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 20–22</td>
<td>Orientation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 25</td>
<td>Classes begin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 29</td>
<td>Last day to add a course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1</td>
<td>Labor Day. Holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 5</td>
<td>Last day to elect pass/fail option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 30</td>
<td>Timely postmark deadline with the Texas Board of Law Examiners for the February Bar examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 10</td>
<td>Last day to drop a course without a transcript notation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1</td>
<td>Timely deadline for first-year students to file a Declaration of Intent to Study Law with the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Texas Board of Law Examiners.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 3</td>
<td>Last day to apply for a December degree without a late fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 20–24</td>
<td>Priority registration for Winter 2015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 3</td>
<td>Last day to drop a course with a transcript notation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 27–28</td>
<td>Thanksgiving holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 2</td>
<td>Last day of classes (in lieu of November 28 classes).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 5–17</td>
<td>Final Exams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 9</td>
<td>Last day to apply for December degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 19</td>
<td>Hooding and Commencement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2015 Winter Session*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 2</td>
<td>Last day to add or drop a class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 5</td>
<td>Classes begin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 6</td>
<td>Last day to elect pass/fail option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 10</td>
<td>Last day of classes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2015 Spring Semester*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 7</td>
<td>Graduation application open in Howdy for all students planning to graduate in May 2015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 12</td>
<td>Classes Begin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 16</td>
<td>Last day to add a course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 19</td>
<td>Martin Luther King Jr. Day. Holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 23</td>
<td>Last day to elect pass/fail option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 28</td>
<td>Last day to drop a course without a transcript notation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 30</td>
<td>Timely postmark deadline with the Texas Board of Law Examiners for the July Bar examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 20</td>
<td>Last day to apply for May degree without a late fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 23–27</td>
<td>Priority registration for Summer 2015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9–13</td>
<td>Spring Break.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 30</td>
<td>Last day to drop a course with a transcript notation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31–April 4</td>
<td>Priority registration for Fall 2015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3</td>
<td>No classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>Last day of classes (in lieu of April 3 classes).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4–14</td>
<td>Final Exams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5</td>
<td>Last day to apply for May degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>Hooding and Commencement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These dates are subject to change.
### 2015 Summer Session*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>Graduation application open in Howdy for all students planning to graduate in summer 2015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Memorial Day. Holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>Classes Begin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Last day to add a course or drop a course without a transcript notation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>Last day to elect pass/fail option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>Last day to drop a course with a transcript notation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Independence Day. (Saturday).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 10</td>
<td>Last day to apply for degrees awarded summer 2015 without a late fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 13</td>
<td>Last day of classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 15–16</td>
<td>Final Exams</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College of Medicine Academic Calendar

#### 2014 Fall Semester*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 9</td>
<td>COM – M4 First day of class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>COM – M3 First day of class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 21</td>
<td>COM – M1 First day of class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 4</td>
<td>COM – M2 First day of class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 20</td>
<td>Graduation application opens for all students planning to graduate in December 2014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 29</td>
<td>Last day to register for fall semester classes and pay fees, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1</td>
<td>First day of fall semester classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 5</td>
<td>Last day for adding/dropping courses for the fall semester, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 3</td>
<td>Last day to apply for all degrees to be awarded in December without a late fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 20</td>
<td>Mid-semester grades due, noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 13–December 2</td>
<td>Preregistration for 2015 spring semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 18</td>
<td>Bonfire 1999 Remembrance Day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 21</td>
<td>Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty (Q-drop), 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 21</td>
<td>Last day to change Kinesiology 198/199 grade type, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 21</td>
<td>Last day to officially withdraw from the University, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 27–28</td>
<td>Thanksgiving holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 8</td>
<td>Redefined day, students attend their Friday classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 8</td>
<td>Prep day, classes meet. No regular course exams (except for laboratory and one-hour classes) shall be given on these days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 9</td>
<td>Last day of fall semester classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 9</td>
<td>Last day to apply for all degrees to be awarded in December.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 9</td>
<td>Redefined day, students attend their Thursday classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 9</td>
<td>Prep day, classes meet. No regular course exams (except for laboratory and one-hour classes) shall be given on these days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 10–11</td>
<td>Reading days, no classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 12, 15–17</td>
<td>Fall semester final examinations for all students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 18</td>
<td>Grades for degree candidates due, 6 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 19</td>
<td>Last day for December undergraduate degree candidates to apply for Tuition Rebate, 5 p.m. COM – M1 and M2 last day of Fall classes, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 19–20</td>
<td>Commencement and Commissioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 22</td>
<td>Final grades for all students due, noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 24–January 2</td>
<td>Faculty and Staff holiday.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These dates are subject to change.
### 2015 Spring Semester*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 5</td>
<td>COM - M1 and M2 first day of Spring classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 7</td>
<td>Graduation application opens for all students planning to graduate in May 2015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 16</td>
<td>Last day to register for spring semester classes and pay fees, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 19</td>
<td>Martin Luther King Jr. Day. Faculty and Staff holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 20</td>
<td>First day of spring semester classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 26</td>
<td>Last day for adding/dropping courses for the spring semester, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 20</td>
<td>Last day to apply for all degrees to be awarded in May without a late fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9</td>
<td>Mid-semester grades due, noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16–20</td>
<td>Spring Break.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 18–20</td>
<td>Faculty and Staff holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 20</td>
<td>COM - Match Day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3</td>
<td>Reading day, no classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 9–24</td>
<td>Preregistration for the 2015 first term, second term, 10-week summer semester and fall semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 17</td>
<td>COM - M2 last day of Spring classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21</td>
<td>Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty (Q-drop), 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21</td>
<td>Last day to change Kinesiology 198/199 grade type, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21</td>
<td>Last day to officially withdraw from the University, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>COM – M4 last day of Spring classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>Prep day, classes meet. No regular course exams (except for laboratory and one-hour classes) shall be given on these days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5</td>
<td>Last day of spring semester classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>Reading day, no classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7–12</td>
<td>Graduation application opens for all students planning to graduate in May 2015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>Memorial Day. Faculty and Staff holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>Last day to register for first term and 10-week semester and pay fees, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>First day of first term and 10-week semester classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5</td>
<td>Last day for adding/dropping for the first term and the 10-week semester, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 6</td>
<td>COM – M3 last day of Spring classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty for the first term (Q-drop), 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>Last day to change Kinesiology 198/199 grade type for first term, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>Last day to officially withdraw from the University for first term, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>Last day of first term classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Independence Day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>First term exam and readings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6</td>
<td>Last day to register for the second term and pay fees, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 7</td>
<td>First day of second term classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 9</td>
<td>First term final grades due at noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 10</td>
<td>Last day for adding/dropping courses for the second term, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These dates are subject to change.

### 2015 Summer Session*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>Graduation application opens for all students planning to graduate in August 2015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Memorial Day. Faculty and Staff holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>Last day to register for first term and 10-week semester and pay fees, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>First day of first term and 10-week semester classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5</td>
<td>Last day for adding/dropping for the first term and the 10-week semester, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 6</td>
<td>COM – M3 last day of Spring classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty for the first term (Q-drop), 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>Last day to change Kinesiology 198/199 grade type for first term, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>Last day to officially withdraw from the University for first term, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>Last day of first term classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Independence Day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>First term exam and readings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6</td>
<td>Last day to register for the second term and pay fees, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 7</td>
<td>First day of second term classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 9</td>
<td>First term final grades due at noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 10</td>
<td>Last day for adding/dropping courses for the second term, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>COM – M4 last day of Spring classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>Memorial Day. Faculty and Staff holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 29</td>
<td>Last day to register for first term and 10-week semester and pay fees, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 2</td>
<td>First day of first term and 10-week semester classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 5</td>
<td>Last day for adding/dropping for the first term and the 10-week semester, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 6</td>
<td>COM – M4 last day of Spring classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 22</td>
<td>Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty for the first term (Q-drop), 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 22</td>
<td>Last day to change Kinesiology 198/199 grade type for first term, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 22</td>
<td>Last day to officially withdraw from the University for first term, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 3</td>
<td>Last day of first term classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 4</td>
<td>Independence Day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 5</td>
<td>First term exam and readings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 6</td>
<td>Last day to register for the second term and pay fees, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 7</td>
<td>First day of second term classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 9</td>
<td>First term final grades due at noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 10</td>
<td>Last day for adding/dropping courses for the second term, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These dates are subject to change.
July 21  
Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty for the 10-week semester (Q-drop), 5 p.m.  
Last day to officially withdraw from the University for 10-week semester, 5 p.m.

July 27  
Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty for the second term (Q-drop), 5 p.m.  
Last day to change Kinesiology 198/199 grade type for second term, 5 p.m.  
Last day to officially withdraw from the University for second term, 5 p.m.

August 10  
Last day of second term and 10-week semester classes.  
Last day to apply for all degrees to be awarded in August.

August 11–12  
Second term and 10-week semester final examinations for all students.

August 13  
Grades for degree candidates, noon.

August 14  
Commencement and Commissioning.

August 15  
Texas A&M University at Galveston Commencement.

August 17  
Final grades for second term and 10-week semester due, noon.

College of Nursing Academic Calendar

2014 Fall Semester*

August 20  
Graduation application opens for all students planning to graduate in December 2014.

August 25  
First day of fall semester for new B.S.N./M.S.N. Select students.

August 29  
Last day to register for fall semester classes and pay fees, 5 p.m.

September 1  
First day of fall semester classes.

September 5  
Last day for adding/dropping courses for the fall semester, 5 p.m.

October 3  
Last day to apply for all degrees to be awarded in December without a late fee.

October 20  
Mid-semester grades due, noon.

November 13–
December 2  
Preregistration for 2015 spring semester.

November 18  
Bonfire 1999 Remembrance Day.

November 21  
Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty (Q-drop), 5 p.m.  
Last day to change Kinesiology 198/199 grade type, 5 p.m.  
Last day to officially withdraw from the University, 5 p.m.

November 27–28  
Thanksgiving holiday.

December 10  
Last day of fall semester classes.  
Last day to apply for all degrees to be awarded in December.  
Prep day, classes meet. No regular course exams (except for laboratory and one-hour classes) shall be given on these days.

December 11–12  
Reading days or clinical make up days, no classes.

December 15–17  
Fall semester final examinations for all students.

December 18  
Grades due for degree candidates, 6 p.m.

December 19  
Last day for December undergraduate degree candidates to apply for Tuition Rebate, 5 p.m.

December 19–20  
Commencement and Commissioning.

December 22  
Final grades for all students due, noon.

December 24–January 2  
Faculty and Staff holiday.

2015 Spring Semester*

January 5  
First day of spring semester for new B.S.N. second degree students.

January 7  
Graduation application opens for all students planning to graduate in May 2015.

January 9  
Last day to register for spring semester classes and pay fees, 5 p.m.

January 12  
First day of spring semester classes for continuing students.

January 19  
Martin Luther King Jr. Day. Faculty and Staff holiday.

January 26  
Last day for adding/dropping courses for the spring semester, 5 p.m.

February 20  
Last day to apply for all degrees to be awarded in May without a late fee.

March 9  
Mid-semester grades due, noon.

March 16–20  
Spring Break.

March 18–20  
Faculty and Staff holiday.

April 9–24  
Preregistration for the 2015 first term, second term, 10-week summer semester and fall semester.

*These dates are subject to change.
April 21  Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty (Q-drop), 5 p.m.
          Last day to change Kinesiology 198/199 grade type, 5 p.m.
          Last day to officially withdraw from the University, 5 p.m.
April 21  Muster. Campus ceremony.
April 27  Last day of spring semester classes.
April 28  Reading day or clinical makeup day, no classes.
April 29–May 1  Spring semester final examinations for all students.
May 8  Commencement, 10 a.m.
          Last day for May undergraduate degree candidates to apply for Tuition Rebate, 5 p.m.

2015 Summer Session*

May 20  Graduation application opens for all students planning to graduate in August 2015.
May 25  Memorial Day. Faculty and Staff holiday.
May 29  Last day to register for first term and 10-week semester and pay fees, 5 p.m.
June 1  First day of first term and 10-week semester classes.
June 5  Last day for adding/dropping for the first term and the 10-week semester, 5 p.m.
June 22  Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty for the first term (Q-drop), 5 p.m.
          Last day to change Kinesiology 198/199 grade type for first term, 5 p.m.
          Last day to officially withdraw from the University for first term, 5 p.m.
July 3  Last day of first term classes.
July 4  Independence Day.
July 6  First term final examinations.
          No 10-week semester classes.
          Last day to register for the second term and pay fees, 5 p.m.
July 7  First day of second term classes.
July 9  First term final grades due at noon.
July 10  Last day for adding/dropping courses for the second term, 5 p.m.
          Last day to apply for degrees to be awarded in August without a late fee, 5 p.m.
July 21  Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty for the 10-week semester (Q-drop), 5 p.m.
          Last day to officially withdraw from the University for 10-week semester, 5 p.m.
July 27  Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty for the second term (Q-drop), 5 p.m.
          Last day to change Kinesiology 198/199 grade type for second term, 5 p.m.
          Last day to officially withdraw from the University for second term, 5 p.m.
August 10  Last day of second term and 10-week semester classes.
          Last day to apply for all degrees to be awarded in August.
August 11–12  Second term and 10-week semester final examinations for all students.
August 13  Grades for degree candidates, noon.
August 14  Commencement and Commissioning.
          Last day for August undergraduate degree candidates to apply for Tuition Rebate, 5 p.m.
August 17  Final grades for second term and 10-week semester due, noon.

*These dates are subject to change.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>Pre-orientation for the Class of 2018 (P1 students).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25</td>
<td>Last day to pay tuitions and fees for Class of 2015 (P4 students).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>University holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 7</td>
<td>1st day of class for P4 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>Last day to add or late register for P4 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>Census day for P4 students. Last day to drop or withdraw with no record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 4–8</td>
<td>Orientation for P1 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 6</td>
<td>Last day to pay tuition and fees for P1, P2 and P3 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 11</td>
<td>1st day of class for P1, P2 and P3 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 14</td>
<td>Last day to add or late register for P1, P2 and P3 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 20</td>
<td>Graduation application opens for all students planning to graduate in December 2014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 26</td>
<td>Census day for P1, P2 and P3 students. Last day to drop or withdraw with no record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 29</td>
<td>Last day to register for fall semester classes and pay fees, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1</td>
<td>First day of fall semester classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1</td>
<td>University holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 5</td>
<td>Last day for adding/dropping courses for the fall semester, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 12</td>
<td>Constitution Day activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 3</td>
<td>Last day to apply for all degrees to be awarded in December without a late fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 20</td>
<td>Mid-semester grades due, noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 13–December 2</td>
<td>Preregistration for 2015 spring semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 18</td>
<td>Bonfire 1999 Remembrance Day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 21</td>
<td>Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty (Q-drop), 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 27–28</td>
<td>Thanksgiving holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1–12</td>
<td>Fall semester assessment period for P1, P2 and P3 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 8</td>
<td>Redefined day, students attend their Friday classes. Prep day, classes meet. No regular course exams (except for laboratory and one-hour classes) shall be given on these days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 9</td>
<td>Last day of fall semester classes. Last day to apply for all degrees to be awarded in December. Redefined day, students attend their Thursday classes. Prep day, classes meet. No regular course exams (except for laboratory and one-hour classes) shall be given on these days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 10–11</td>
<td>Reading days, no classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 12</td>
<td>Term concludes for P1, P2, P3 and P4 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 12, 15–17</td>
<td>Fall semester final examinations for all students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 17</td>
<td>Grades due at noon for P1, P2, P3 and P4 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 17</td>
<td>Last day to pay tuition and fees P4 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 18</td>
<td>Grades for degree candidates due, 6 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 19</td>
<td>Last day for December undergraduate degree candidates to apply for Tuition Rebate, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 19–20</td>
<td>Commencement and Commissioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 22</td>
<td>Final grades for all students due, noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 22–31</td>
<td>University holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 24–January 2</td>
<td>Faculty and Staff holiday.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These dates are subject to change.
# 2015 Spring Semester*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 1</td>
<td>University holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 2</td>
<td>Last day to pay tuition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 5</td>
<td>1st class day for P1, P2, P3 and P4 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 7</td>
<td>Graduation application opens for all students planning to graduate in May 2015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 8</td>
<td>Last day to add or late register for P1, P2, P3 and P4 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 16</td>
<td>Last day to register for spring semester classes and pay fees, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 19</td>
<td>Martin Luther King Jr. Day. Faculty and Staff holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 20</td>
<td>First day of spring semester classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 21</td>
<td>Census day. Last day to drop or withdraw with no record for P1, P2 and P3 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 26</td>
<td>Last day to apply for graduation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 28</td>
<td>Last day to add or drop for P1, P2 and P3 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9</td>
<td>Mid-semester grades due, noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16–20</td>
<td>Spring Break.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 18–20</td>
<td>Faculty and Staff holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3</td>
<td>Reading day, no classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 8</td>
<td>Last day to drop/withdraw “W” posted to record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 9–24</td>
<td>Preregistration for the 2015 first term, second term, 10-week summer semester and fall semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21</td>
<td>Last day for all students to drop courses with no penalty (Q-drop), 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last day to change Kinesiology 198/199 grade type, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last day to officially withdraw from the University, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>Prep day, classes meet. No regular course exams (except for laboratory and one-hour classes) shall be given on these days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4–15</td>
<td>Spring assessment period for P1 and P2 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5</td>
<td>Last day of spring semester classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last day to apply for all degrees to be awarded in May.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Redefined day, students attend their Friday classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prep day, classes meet. No regular course exams (except for laboratory and one-hour classes) shall be given on these days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>Reading day, no classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7–12</td>
<td>Spring semester final examinations for all students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11–22</td>
<td>Spring assessment period for P3 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>Grades for degree candidates due, 6 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14–16</td>
<td>Commencement and Commissioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>Last day for May undergraduate degree candidates to apply for Tuition Rebate, 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>Term concludes for P1 and P2 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>Final grades for all students, noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>Grades due at noon for P1, P2 and P4 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>Term concludes for P3 and P4 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Commencement for P4 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>Grades due for P3 students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These dates are subject to change.
# College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences Academic Calendar

## 2014 Fall Semester*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 20–22</td>
<td>Orientation for Class 1VM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 25</td>
<td>First day of fall semester classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 3</td>
<td>Last day to apply for degrees to be awarded in December.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 17–13</td>
<td>Exam period for the North American Veterinary Licensing Examination (NAVLE).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 27–28</td>
<td>Thanksgiving holiday for classes 1VM, 2VM and 3VM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 5</td>
<td>Last day of fall semester classes for 1VM, 2VM and 3VM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 8–12</td>
<td>Fall semester final examinations for classes 1VM, 2VM and 3VM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 17</td>
<td>Final grades due in the Office of the Registrar, 10 a.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 2015 Spring Semester*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 12</td>
<td>First day of spring semester classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 19</td>
<td>Martin Luther King, Jr. Day holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 20</td>
<td>Last day to apply for all degrees to be awarded in May (DVM).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16–20</td>
<td>Spring break.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 13</td>
<td>Orientation for new fourth year students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Last day of spring semester classes for 1VM, 2VM and 3VM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4–8</td>
<td>Spring semester final examinations for classes 1VM, 2VM and 3VM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>First day of fourth-year classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>Final grades due in the Office of the Registrar, 10 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Doctor of Veterinary Medicine Commencement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These dates are subject to change.
Board of Regents

Phil Adams, Chairman........................................................................................................Bryan/College Station
Cliff Thomas, Vice Chairman........................................................................................Victoria
Anthony G. Buzbee........................................................................................................... Houston
Morris E. Foster ................................................................................................................ Austin
Elaine Mendoza .................................................................................................................San Antonio
Judy Morgan ....................................................................................................................Texarkana
Charles W. Schwartz ...................................................................................................... Houston
Jim Schwertner ................................................................................................................ Schwertner
John D. White ..................................................................................................................Houston
Colton L. Buckley (Student Regent) ..................................................................................Gatesville

***

Vickie Burt Spillers ........................................................................................................Executive Secretary to the Board of Regents

The Texas A&M University System Administrative Officers

Chancellor.........................................................................................................................John Sharp
Executive Vice Chancellor and CFO .............................................................................. Billy Hamilton
General Counsel.............................................................................................................. Ray Bonilla
Vice Chancellor for Federal and State Relations..................................................... Tommy Williams
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs ........................................................................ James Hallmark
Acting Vice Chancellor and Acting Dean of Agriculture and Life Sciences ......... Bill Dugas
Vice Chancellor and Dean of Engineering .............................................................. M. Katherine Banks
Vice Chancellor for Marketing and Communications ............................................ Steve Moore
Vice Chancellor for Research....................................................................................... Jon Mogford
Chief Business Development Officer........................................................................ Phillip Ray
Chief Information Officer............................................................................................. Mark Stone
Treasurer ......................................................................................................................... Maria L. Robinson
Chief Auditor ................................................................................................................. Catherine A. Smock
Vice Chancellor Emeritus............................................................................................. Frank B. Ashley III
Vice Chancellor Emeritus............................................................................................. Stanton C. Calvert

***

Interim President, Texas A&M University ................................................................. Mark A. Hussey
President, Prairie View A&M University ................................................................. George C. Wright
President, Tarleton State University .......................................................................... F. Dominic Dottavio
President, Texas A&M International University ..................................................... Ray M. Keck
President, Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi ................................................ Flavius C. Killebrew
President, Texas A&M University-Kingsville .......................................................... Steven H. Tallant
President, West Texas A&M University ................................................................. J. Patrick O’Brien
President, Texas A&M University-Commerce ....................................................... Dan R. Jones
President, Texas A&M University-Texarkana ........................................................ Emily F. Cutrer
President, Texas A&M University-Central Texas ................................................... Marc A. Nigliazzo
President, Texas A&M University-San Antonio ..................................................... Maria Hernandez Ferrier

***

Director, Texas A&M AgriLife Research ................................................................. Craig L. Nessler
Director, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service ................................................... Douglas Steele
Director, Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station ........................................... M. Katherine Banks
Director, Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service ............................................. Gary F. Sera
Texas A&M University Administrative Officers

Interim President ................................................................................................................. Mark A. Hussey
Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs ............................................. Karan L. Watson
Acting Vice Provost for Academic Affairs ......................................................................... Christine A. Stanley
Associate Vice Provost for Institutional Effectiveness ......................................................... Michael T. Stephenson
Vice President and Associate Provost for Diversity ......................................................... Christine A. Stanley
Interim Associate Vice President for IT and CIO ............................................................... Scott Honea
Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies ................................................. Karen L. Butler-Purry
Assistant Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies .................................................. Susan A. Bloomfield
Assistant Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies .................................................. Rosana G. Moreira
Associate Provost for Undergraduate Studies .................................................................... Ann Kenimer
Assistant Provost for Undergraduate Studies ..................................................................... James B. Kracht
Associate Provost for Strategic Planning ........................................................................... José L. Bermúdez
Associate Vice President for Academic Services ............................................................... Joseph P. Pettibon II
Assistant Vice President for Academic Services and Director of Admissions ................... Scott McDonald
Associate Vice President for External Affairs ..................................................................... Chad E. Wootton
Associate Vice President for Administration and Academic Affairs ............................ Deena J. McConnell

** * *

Dean of Faculties and Associate Provost .......................................................................... Michael Benedik
Acting Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences ...................................................... Bill Dugas
Dean, College of Architecture ............................................................................................ Jorge A. Vanegas
Dean, Mays Business School .............................................................................................. Jerry R. Strawser
Dean, College of Education and Human Development ..................................................... Douglas J. Palmer
Dean, Dwight Look College of Engineering ....................................................................... M. Katherine Banks
Dean, College of Geosciences ............................................................................................. Kate C. Miller
Dean, The Bush School of Government and Public Service ............................................... Ryan C. Crocker
Executive Vice President and CEO,
Texas A&M Health Science Center ................................................................................. Brett P. Giroir
Dean, School of Law ........................................................................................................... Andrew Morriss
Interim Dean, College of Liberal Arts .................................................................................. Pamela R. Matthews
Dean, College of Science .................................................................................................... H. Joseph Newton
Dean, College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences ..................................... Eleanor M. Green
Dean, Texas A&M University Libraries ............................................................................. David H. Carlson
Vice President and CEO–Texas A&M University at Galveston ........................................... Robert Smith III
Dean, Texas A&M University at Qatar .............................................................................. Mark H. Weichold

** * *

Vice President for Government Relations ........................................................................... Michael G. O’Quinn
Interim Vice President for Marketing and Communications .............................................. Shane Hinckley
Vice President for Research ............................................................................................... Glen A. Laine
Interim Vice President for Student Affairs ........................................................................ Tom Reber
Vice President for Finance and Administration ................................................................... B. J. Crain
Commandant, Corps of Cadets ......................................................................................... Joe E. Ramirez, Jr.
Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Administrative Officers

Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies ................................................. Karen L. Butler-Purry, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Assistant Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies ............................................. Susan A. Bloomfield, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Assistant Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies .............................................. Rosana G. Moreira, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Graduate Council

(September 2014–August 2015)
Chair, Mark J. Zoran

Sarah W. Bednarz Beverly Irby
Larry L. Bellinger Patrick Louchouam
Leonard A. Bright Christopher W. P. Lyons
Robert Burghardt Katherine Missildine
Karen L. Butler-Purry Biren Parma
John C. Criscione Weston Porter
George B. Cunningham Dave W. Reed
Nancy Duran Antonio Rene
Leslie H. Feigenbaum Emily Wilson
Patricia Hurley Van Wilson

Committees on Graduate Instruction

AGRICULTURE AND LIFE SCIENCES
David W. Reed, Chair Charles M. Kenerley
Clinton D. Allred Patricia E. Klein
Christine Z. Alvarado David J. Leatham
Thomas W. Boutton Tim H. Murphy
Craig J. Coates William D. Park
Sundun D. Fernando James F. Petrick
David W. Forrest Victoria S. Salin
Delbert M. Gatlin C. Wayne Smith
Dirk B. Hays Pete D. Teel

ARCHITECTURE
Leslie H. Feigenbaum, Chair Ming-Han Li
Richard R. Davison George O. Rogers
Nancy Klein Julia S. Rogers
Carol J. LaFayette Robert O. Segner
Sarel Levy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Co-Chair/Associate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUSH SCHOOL OF GOVERNMENT</strong></td>
<td>Leonard A. Bright, Chair</td>
<td>Ren Mu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gregory Gause</td>
<td>William F. West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deborah L. Kerr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAYS BUSINESS SCHOOL</strong></td>
<td>Bala Shetty, Chair</td>
<td>Shane Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wendy Boswell</td>
<td>Michael E. Ketzenberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allen Chen</td>
<td>Michael R. Kinney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAYS BUSINESS SCHOOL (Continued)</strong></td>
<td>Mary L. McAnally, Chair</td>
<td>Suresh Ramanathan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michael R. Kinney</td>
<td>Sorin M. Sorescu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rogelio Oliva</td>
<td>Michael J. Wesson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAYS BUSINESS SCHOOL (Continued)</strong></td>
<td>Mary Lea McAnally, Chair</td>
<td>Stephen W. McDaniel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leonard Bierman</td>
<td>Annie L. McGowan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arvind Mahajan</td>
<td>Richard D. Metters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TEXAS A&amp;M BAYLOR COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY</strong></td>
<td>Larry L. Bellinger, Chair</td>
<td>Harvey Kessler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Patricia Campbell</td>
<td>Ernie Lacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phillip Campbell</td>
<td>William Nagy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gerald Glickman</td>
<td>Likith Reddy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dan Jones</td>
<td>Kathy Svoboda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carolyn Kerins</td>
<td>Charles Wakefield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>David Kerns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUCATION AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT</strong></td>
<td>George B. Cunningham, Chair</td>
<td>Joyce M. Nelson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lynn M. Burlbaw</td>
<td>Charles Ridley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beverly J. Irby</td>
<td>Charles H. Shea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DWIGHT LOOK COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING</strong></td>
<td>John C. Criscione, Chair</td>
<td>Kristen Maitland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I. Yucel Akkutlu</td>
<td>Krishna R. Narayanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yu Ding</td>
<td>Alan Palazzolo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sandun D. Fernando</td>
<td>Miladin Radovic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John E. Hurtado</td>
<td>Victor M. Ugaz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arul Jayaram</td>
<td>Karen M. Vierow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Daniel F. Jennings</td>
<td>Yunlong Zhang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Andreas Klappenecker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GEOSCIENCES
Eric A. Riggs, Chair
Mark E. Everett
Robert D. Hetland

LIBERAL ARTS
Patricia A. Hurley, Chair
Filipe Castro
Charles R. Conrad
Mark L. Hoekstra
Hilairie A. Kallendorf
Wendy Leo Moore

COLLEGE OF MEDICINE
Van Wilson, Chair
Troy Baudino
Kayla Bayless
Sarah Bondos
Chase Carver
Jeffrey Cirillo
Carl Gregory

SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH
Jane Bolin
Leslie Cizmas

SCIENCE
Mark J. Zoran, Chair
Paul F. Dahm
Peter B. Howard

VETERINARY MEDICINE AND BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES
C. Jane Welsh, Chair
Wesley T. Bissett
Noah D. Cohen
Michael F. Criscitiello
Christine L. Heaps

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY AT GALVESTON
Antonietta Quigg, Chair
Rainer Amon
Tammy Holliday
Melanie Lesko
Joan Mileski

Ronald A. Kaiser
Steven Quiring
Istvan Szunyogh
Alexander C. Pacek
Kristin W. Pullen
Sally A. Robinson
Charles D. Samuelson
Adam R. Seipp
Kristi Sweet
Julian Leibowitz
Cynthia Meininger
Farida Sohrabji
Shelby Steinmeyer
Gregg Wells
Courtney West
Brian Colwell
Luohua Jiang
Arne Lekven
Simon W. North
Joseph H. Ross
Patricia J. Holman
Charles R. Long
William B. Saunders
Loren C. Skow
Jörg M. Steiner
Jay R. Rooker
Gilbert Rowe
John R. Schwarz
John Sweetman
Wyndylyn M. von Zharen
Admission Statement and Policy on Individuals with Disabling Conditions

Texas A&M University has a strong institutional commitment to the principle of diversity in all areas. In that spirit, admission to Texas A&M University and any of its sponsored programs is open to all qualified individuals. Texas A&M does not discriminate on the basis of an individual’s disability and complies with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) as amended in its admissions, accessibility, treatment and employment of students in its programs and activities.

Texas A&M provides academic accommodations and auxiliary aids to students with disabling conditions, as defined under the law, who are otherwise qualified to meet the institution’s academic requirements. Students with disabilities at the Texas A&M College Station campus, College of Nursing, Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy College Station campus, College of Medicine and School of Public Health should contact Disability Services (979) 845-1637 to request accommodations. Students at the Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry should contact the Office of Academic Affairs (214) 828-8207 to request accommodations. Students at the School of Law should contact the Office of Student Affairs at (817) 212-4111 to request accommodations. Students at the Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy in Kingsville should contact the Disability Resource Center at Texas A&M Kingsville at (361) 593-3024 to request accommodations.

Individuals with a disability who believe they have experienced discrimination may contact the following based on your location:

Texas A&M University College Station campus or the School of Law should contact the ADA Coordinator at (979) 862-7737 or ADA.Coordinator@tamu.edu.

Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry (HSC), College of Medicine (HSC), College of Nursing (HSC), School of Public Health (HSC) and Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy (HSC) should contact the ADA Coordinator at (979) 436-9207 or ADA.Coordinator@tamhsc.edu.
University Statement on Harassment and Discrimination

Texas A&M University is committed to providing an educational and work climate that is conducive to the personal and professional development of each individual. To fulfill its multiple missions as an institution of higher learning, Texas A&M encourages a climate that values and nurtures collegiality, diversity, pluralism and the uniqueness of the individuals within our State, nation and world. The University also strives to protect the rights and privileges, and to enhance the self-esteem of all its members. Faculty, staff and students should be aware that any form of harassment and any form of illegal discrimination against any individual is inconsistent with the values and ideals of the University community.

Individuals who have questions or believe they have experienced discrimination or harassment are encouraged to contact:

- Texas A&M University College Station campus – Notice of Nondiscrimination and Abuse
- Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry (HSC), College of Medicine (HSC), College of Nursing (HSC), School of Public Health (HSC) and Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy (HSC) - Notice of Nondiscrimination and Abuse
- School of Law - Notice of Nondiscrimination and Abuse

Students who believe they have experienced discrimination based on sex, sexual harassment or sexual violence can choose to contact the designated Texas A&M University Title IX Coordinator directly at (979) 862-7737 or TitleIX.Coordinator@tamu.edu. HSC students may also directly contact the HSC Title IX Coordinator at (979) 436-9207 or TitleIX.Coordinator@tamhsc.edu.

Graduate Appeals Process

Graduate or professional students who believe that disciplinary actions stemming from suspension or blocks for scholastic deficiency, and disputes over final course grades or evaluation of performance on examinations required by the department, intercollegiate faculty or the graduate advisory committee were made on an arbitrary, capricious or prejudiced basis may appeal such decisions through the appeals process specified in the Texas A&M University Student Rules (59. Graduate Appeals Panel). In such appeals the burden of proof is upon the student to demonstrate that the evaluations in question were arbitrary, capricious or prejudiced.

University Student Rules

Each student enrolled at Texas A&M University is responsible for being fully acquainted with and complying with the Texas A&M University Student Rules. Specific rules, information and procedures may be found in publications pertaining to each particular service or department. These rules and guidelines were in effect as of the publishing of this catalog. Graduate students are encouraged to check the website student-rules.tamu.edu for any changes.
Information

General Information
Office of Graduate and Professional Studies
101 Jack K. Williams Administration Bldg.
Texas A&M University
1113 TAMU
College Station, TX 77843-1113
Email: ogaps@tamu.edu
website: ogaps.tamu.edu

Graduate and Professional Programs
(Academic Department)
Texas A&M University
College Station, TX 77843

Application Forms and Admission
Office of Admissions
Graduate Admissions
Texas A&M University
P. O. Box 40001
College Station, TX 77842-4001
(979) 845-1060
Email: graduate-admissions@tamu.edu
website: admissions.tamu.edu

Required Tests and Locations
Data and Research Services
Texas A&M University
4239 TAMU
College Station, TX 77843-4239
(979) 845-0532
Email: dars@tamu.edu
website: dars.tamu.edu

Graduate Record Examination
GRE-ETS
P.O. Box 6000
Princeton, NJ 08541-6000
The computerized GRE is given on the Texas A&M University campus.
For information, please call (979) 845-0532.

GMAT Dates and Locations
Pearson VUE-GMAT Program
5601 Green Valley Drive, Suite 300
Bloomington, MN 55437
Email: GMATCandidatesServicesAmericas@pearson.com

IELTS USA
825 Colorado Blvd.
Suite 201
Los Angeles, CA 90041
Email: ielts@ielts.org

TOEFL Dates and Locations
Educational Testing Service
P.O. Box 6151
Princeton, NJ 08541-6151

Dental Admissions Testing Program
website: ada.org/dat.aspx

TAMBCD Clinical Graduate Students
ADEA PASS (American Dental Education Association Postdoctoral Application Support Service)
Match (Postdoctoral Dental Matching Program, administered by National Matching Services Inc.)
website: portal.passweb.org

TAMBCD Biomedical Science MS/PhD Students
website: Apply Texas at www.applytexas.org

School of Law
Office of Admissions
1515 Commerce Street
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 212-4040
Email: law-admissions@law.tamu.edu
website: law.tamu.edu

Law School Admissions Council
Law School Admission Test (LSAT)
662 Penn Street
Newtown, PA 18940
(215) 968-1001
website: lsac.org
The MCAT Care Team
For questions about registration and test administration, contact The MCAT Care Team at:
Association of American Medical Colleges
Medical College Admission Test
655 K Street, NW, Suite 100
Washington, DC 20001-2399
(202) 828-0690
website: aamc.org/mcat
Mission Statement

Texas A&M University (Texas A&M) is dedicated to the discovery, development, communication and application of knowledge in a wide range of academic and professional fields. Its mission of providing the highest quality undergraduate and graduate programs is inseparable from its mission of developing new understandings through research and creativity. It prepares students to assume roles in leadership, responsibility and service to society. Texas A&M assumes as its historic trust the maintenance of freedom of inquiry and an intellectual environment nurturing the human mind and spirit. It welcomes and seeks to serve persons of all racial, ethnic and geographic groups, women and men alike, as it addresses the needs of an increasingly diverse population and a global economy. In the twenty-first century, Texas A&M University seeks to assume a place of preeminence among public universities while respecting its history and traditions.

History and Development

Texas A&M University, the first public institution of higher education in Texas, opened for classes in 1876. It is now one of a select few institutions in the nation to hold land grant, sea grant and space grant designations. The University owes its origin to the Morrill Act approved by the Congress on July 2, 1862. This act provided for donation of public land to the states. The land was to be sold at auction, and the proceeds were set aside in a perpetual fund. The act directed that interest from this fund be used to support a college whose “leading object shall be, without excluding other scientific and classical studies and including military tactics, to teach such branches of learning as are related to agriculture and mechanical arts...in order to promote the liberal and practical education of the industrial classes in the several pursuits and professions in life.”

By resolution of the Legislature of the State of Texas in November 1866, Texas agreed to provide for a college under the terms of the Morrill Act, but no such institution was organized until the establishment of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas by act of April 17, 1871. The same act appropriated $75,000 for the erection of buildings and bound the state to defray all expenses of the college exceeding the annual interest from the endowment. Proceeds from the sale of the 180,000 acres of land scrip received under the Land Grant College Act were invested in $174,000 of gold frontier defense bonds of Texas, forming a perpetual endowment for the institution. A commission created to locate the institution accepted the offer of 2,416 acres of land from the citizens of Brazos County in 1871, and instruction began in 1876.

In 1888, twelve years after the opening of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, the faculty initiated programs of instruction at the graduate level. In 1890, two Master of Science degrees were conferred without any indication of the specialization of the recipients. Initially, the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas emphasized graduate programs in agriculture and engineering which were administered by a faculty committee for graduate studies. In 1898, a single Master of Science degree in horticulture was awarded, followed by a scattering of Master of Science degrees in agriculture over the next 22 years. The acceleration in the awarding of Master of Science degrees after 1920, however, prompted the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas to establish the Graduate School in 1924, with the dean of the college serving as graduate dean.
In keeping with the diversified and expanded character of the institution, the 58th Legislature of Texas, on August 23, 1963, changed the name of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas to Texas A&M University. With the name change to Texas A&M University, the Graduate School was designated the Graduate College. It was renamed the Office of Graduate Studies in 1987, and later the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies in 2013, and is administered by the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies under the Division of Academic Affairs.

In 1936, the Board of Directors of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas approved “certain programs of study and research leading to the doctorate.” In the same year the Academic Council of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas delineated qualifications required of the faculty for participation in graduate instruction, thereby establishing the graduate faculty. The first PhD degree was awarded in 1940. In the 1960s the Board of Regents envisioned a broader role for graduate studies and implemented changes that resulted in programs of graduate instruction in all of the academic colleges throughout the University.

As the State of Texas grew, so did its land grant institution. Texas A&M now has a physical plant valued at more than $1 billion. The campus in College Station includes 5,200 acres and is one of the largest campuses of any major institution of higher education in the nation.

On September 17, 1971, the designation “sea grant college” was assigned to Texas A&M University in recognition of its achievements in oceanographic and marine resources development. Texas A&M was one of the first four institutions nationwide to achieve this distinction. Patterned after the century-old land grant idea, sea grant colleges are federal-state partnerships for furthering marine work through practical research, education and advisory services. The designation clearly establishes the University’s leadership relative to marine affairs of the state.

Texas A&M added a third special designation to its credentials on August 31, 1989, when it was named a “space grant college.” This new designation, bestowed by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, came to the University based on its continuing commitment to space research and its participation in the Texas Space Grant Consortium, a group of 24 higher education institutions, 22 corporations, two non-profit groups and three state agencies under the leadership of Texas A&M University and The University of Texas at Austin.

In addition to its traditional strengths in agriculture and engineering, Texas A&M has established itself as a leader in many newer technological areas such as the space, nuclear, computer, biotechnological, oceanographic and marine resources fields. It also has placed added emphasis on the arts and sciences and business, and continues to enhance its prominent role in these fields.

A mandatory military component was a part of the Land Grant designation until the 1950s, and the Corps of Cadets has played an important part in the history and development of Texas A&M. Even though membership in the Corps of Cadets became voluntary in 1965, Texas A&M historically has produced more officers than any other institution in the nation with the exception of the service academies. The University is one of only three institutions with a full-time corps of cadets including ROTC programs leading to commissions in all branches of service—Army, Air Force, Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard.
Texas A&M offers a variety of programs in undergraduate and graduate studies through its academic colleges and schools – Agriculture and Life Sciences, Architecture, the Bush School of Government and Public Service, Mays Business School, Education and Human Development, Dwight Look College of Engineering, Geosciences, Liberal Arts, Science, and Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences. Texas A&M has two branch campuses. Texas A&M University at Galveston is the marine and maritime branch campus of Texas A&M University. Since 2003, Texas A&M has offered engineering degrees in the Middle East at Texas A&M University at Qatar. In addition, Texas A&M’s extensive research efforts in all fields, in conjunction with agricultural and engineering experiment stations, resulted in annual expenditures of more than $700 million and has been consistently ranked in the top tier of research institutions by the National Science Foundation.

Classified by the Carnegie Foundation as a Research Intensive University (very high research activity), Texas A&M embraces its mission of the advancement of knowledge and human achievement in all its dimensions. The research mission is a key to advancing economic development in both public and private sectors. Integration of research with teaching prepares students to compete in a knowledge-based society and to continue developing their own creativity, learning, and skills beyond graduation.

In 2001, Texas A&M University was admitted to the Association of American Universities (AAU) as one of only 62 invited members. The prestigious organization founded in 1900 restricts its ranks to the nation’s premier public and private institutions of higher learning. In 2004, the Kappa of Texas Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa was installed at Texas A&M University. Founded in 1776 at the College of William and Mary in Williamsburg, Virginia, Phi Beta Kappa is the nation’s oldest and largest academic honor society. The mission of the society is to recognize and foster excellence in the liberal arts and sciences. While most students are nominated in their senior year, membership is also offered to a few juniors and graduate students.
Student Learning Outcomes

Student learning outcomes articulate the knowledge and skills we expect students to gain during their educational experiences. These learning outcomes ask students to connect their course- and degree-level learning to overall goals determined to be critically important to a university’s graduates as they make their way in the world after graduation and prepared to engage in learning for a lifetime.

First and foremost, of course, we expect students to have learned the material presented in their individual courses. From entry-level general education courses required of all undergraduates to capstone courses restricted to seniors in a major to specialized graduate seminars, by the time of graduation students are expected to have learned the material assigned in all of their courses. We call this “content knowledge.”

The broader institutional student learning outcomes ask students to connect the pieces of their education into a whole that synthesizes what they have learned. Students graduate not only knowing facts and understanding basic concepts but also demonstrating an ability to apply and explain those facts and concepts creatively in new situations. Students gain the skills and knowledge that allows them to thrive in a complex world.

Master’s

A student who graduates from Texas A&M University with a master’s degree will:

- Master degree program requirements, including
  - theories, concepts, principles, and practice, and
  - develop a coherent understanding of the subject matter through synthesis across courses and experiences.
- Apply subject matter knowledge in a range of contexts to solve problems and make decisions.
- Use a variety of sources and evaluate multiple points of view to analyze and integrate information and to conduct critical, reasoned arguments.
- Communicate effectively.
- Use appropriate technologies to communicate, collaborate, conduct research, and solve problems.
- Develop clear research plans and conduct valid (data-supported), theoretically consistent, and institutionally appropriate research.
- Choose ethical courses of action in research and practice.
Doctoral

A student who graduates from Texas A&M University with a doctoral degree will:

• Master degree program requirements, including
  o theories, concepts, principles, and practice;
  o develop a coherent understanding of the subject matter through synthesis across courses and experiences; and
  o apply subject matter knowledge to solve problems and make decisions.

• Apply a variety of strategies and tools, use a variety of sources, and evaluate multiple points of view to analyze and integrate information and to conduct critical, reasoned arguments.

• Communicate effectively.

• Develop clear research plans, conduct valid, data-supported, theoretically consistent, and institutionally appropriate research and effectively disseminate the results of the research in appropriate venues to a range of audiences.

• Use appropriate technologies to communicate, collaborate, conduct research, and solve problems.

• Teach and explain the subject matter in their discipline.

• Choose ethical courses of action in research and practice.
Objectives of Graduate and Professional Studies

The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies (OGAPS) maintains the official record for each graduate student, and in this role serves as the primary administrative body and overarching source of information for graduate education. Once a graduate student is accepted by an academic department, school or college, OGAPS assists and facilitates progression toward completion of a graduate degree through maintenance of all official documents. OGAPS interacts directly with the Graduate Council and Graduate Operations Committee to set minimal University guidelines, and all departments and colleges use these as a framework for operation, only setting more stringent standards when needed and appropriate. Clearance for graduation, including final review of theses, dissertations, and records of study when required, is performed by OGAPS, but the Office of the Registrar is responsible for issuing all transcripts.

The overall objective of graduate study is to provide a student with the intellectual depth and breadth, and appropriate training necessary to pursue a productive career in a profession and/or in various fields of teaching and research and in other ways make a larger contribution to society than would be otherwise possible.

A graduate student is admitted for graduate study in a department to pursue generally only one of the programs listed on the following pages at one time. Such programs are usually accessible by admission into a single department. A select number of dual degree programs allow a student the opportunity to pursue two masters degrees simultaneously. For a listing of the approved dual degree programs, a student should consult his/her department. In some cases, an intercollegiate faculty oversees the programs allowing access through several departments. Each department has one or more graduate advisors who can provide information about specific programs within that department.

A student’s program of graduate study usually consists of a combination of coursework, independent study and scholarly research resulting in a report, record of study, master’s thesis or doctoral dissertation. In some programs, a student may be required to participate in an internship or other professional activity to satisfy particular degree requirements. Some departments require a student’s participation in teaching as part of his/her degree programs.

Administration of Graduate and Professional Studies

The graduate faculty consists of the President, the Executive Vice President and Provost, the Associate Provosts, the Vice President for Research, the Deans of all colleges and schools, selected Directors and a properly qualified academic group appointed by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Members of the graduate faculty participate in the graduate degree programs of the University by serving on student advisory committees and teaching graduate courses. Individuals who are not members of the graduate faculty of Texas A&M University may not teach graduate courses or serve on student advisory committees unless special approval is granted by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.
The Graduate Council serves as a reporting committee to the Faculty Senate. The Graduate Council reviews all curricular requests pertaining to the graduate academic program, is responsible for the quality and development of the graduate instruction and programs, and advises the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies on all graduate program matters. Each college has a committee on graduate instruction with the responsibility for making recommendations concerning graduate course offerings, general policies on graduate instruction and for other matters pertaining to graduate studies in that college. The chair of each committee on graduate instruction may be a member of the Graduate Council.

The Graduate Operations Committee (GOC) serves as an advisory body to the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies. It focuses primarily on operations and procedures regarding administration of graduate education throughout the University. The GOC works very closely with the Graduate Council to coordinate all curriculum and policy issues. It also works closely with the Academic Operations Committee and the Academic Program Council to consider recommendations concerning operations and procedures. Each academic college is represented on the GOC by the associate dean (or other named individual) responsible for graduate studies in that college.

Graduate Faculty Membership

Guidelines for Graduate Faculty Membership

This document presents University policies and practices which Department Heads should use in nominating members to the Graduate Faculty of Texas A&M University. Departments and colleges may have additional requirements that must be satisfied by individuals wishing to be recommended for appointment to the Graduate Faculty. Additional requirements are subject to the review and approval of the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies. The following sections discuss the various categories of Graduate Faculty. The final section discusses current policy for assigning titles to members of the Graduate Faculty in the Texas A&M University Graduate and Professional Catalog.

General Description of Graduate Faculty

The Graduate Faculty at Texas A&M University consists of the President, the Vice President for Academic Affairs, the Associate Provosts, the Deans of all subject-matter colleges, selected Directors, and properly qualified academic groups appointed by the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies. Appointees to the Graduate Faculty participate in the graduate degree programs of the University by serving on student advisory committees and teaching graduate courses. Individuals who have not been appointed to the Graduate Faculty may not teach graduate courses or serve on student advisory committees unless special approval is granted by the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies.

The Graduate Faculty is composed of Members, Associate Members, Adjunct Members, and Special Appointments. Members and Associate Members are selected from qualified individuals of the academic staff of Texas A&M University, from the staff of other parts of the University, from The Texas A&M University System, and from affiliated research organizations (such as USDA) located in College Station, Texas.
Nomination for membership on the Graduate Faculty is always initiated by the head of the appropriate academic department of Texas A&M University in College Station and is processed as discussed in the following sections.

Appointment to membership on the Graduate Faculty, although considered an honor, serves functional purposes and must be earned. Appointment to membership is not for the purpose of conferring recognition upon an individual, but is designed to assure competence in the directing and counseling of graduate students and in the teaching of graduate courses. Such competence is, in part, a function of experience and knowledge of operational procedure; it is also characterized by ability and motivation.

Membership on the Graduate Faculty is maintained only by participating in the graduate program by teaching, by directing or administering graduate work, by doing research and publication, or by other direct and substantial contributions to the graduate programs of the University, such as by service on a Graduate Instruction Committee or by administrative assignments in graduate education. The Graduate Council expects that all Deans and Department Heads will regularly review the Graduate Faculty under their direction and will recommend withdrawal of the appointments of any members who no longer merit membership on the Graduate Faculty on the basis of their lack of contribution to graduate education. The Department Head shall notify any faculty member who is non-voluntarily removed from the roles of the Graduate Faculty, and the faculty member has the right to appeal his/her removal through the PPM 2.3.2.6 (Faculty Grievance Procedures).

A graduate student at Texas A&M University may not be a member of the Graduate Faculty. Membership on the Graduate Faculty of any faculty or staff member of Texas A&M University or The Texas A&M University System and affiliated research organizations is forfeited upon a faculty or staff member’s admission to a graduate program at Texas A&M University. The four categories of membership are: 1) Member, 2) Associate Member, 3) Adjunct Member, and 4) Special Appointment.

Members

Eligibility. Tenure track and tenured faculty members of Texas A&M University are eligible to participate as Members of the Graduate Faculty under criteria and guidelines as established by each college or department on the College Station campus. Appointment of an individual as a Member is accomplished by a letter of nomination from the head of a department on the College Station campus to the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies. In some cases, additional approval is required by the Dean or the Graduate Instruction Committee of the individual’s college.

A non-tenure-track individual employed by Texas A&M University, TAES, TAEX, TEES, TEEX, or TTI with professorial rank is eligible to participate as a Member of the Graduate Faculty. A person holding the title of Lecturer or Senior Lecturer may not normally be considered for Member status on the Graduate Faculty. Exceptions to this will be acceptable only if the person concerned has an unusual or unique contribution to make to the graduate program of Texas A&M University and approval is granted by the department, college, and Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. A non-tenure-track individual is nominated by the head of the appropriate academic department in College Station who must present evidence that (a) the nominee (1) has taught a graduate class, or (2) has actively served on a graduate student’s advisory committee, or (3) has held a definite administrative assignment in the graduate program of a university; and
that (b) the nominee has published a scholarly work as primary author (or, in the case of a professional discipline, has exhibited appropriate evidence of professional accomplishment). Recognized scholars and authorities whose merits are clearly established need not be measured by standard criteria. Appointment of these individuals is accomplished by use of the Personal Record Form, initiated by the head of the academic department in College Station, through the College Graduate Instruction Committee and the College Dean to the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies.

A non-tenure-track individual employed by Texas A&M University at Qatar (TAMUQ) with professorial rank in engineering is eligible to participate as a Member of the Graduate Faculty of Texas A&M University (TAMU) following a letter of nomination from the TAMUQ Graduate Instruction Committee (the members of which shall be Members of the Graduate Faculty at TAMU) through the Dean/CEO of the TAMUQ campus and the appropriate administrative chain at TAMU to the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Privileges.** A Member of the Graduate Faculty, located at College Station, may teach graduate courses and serve as member, co-chair or chair of a graduate student’s Advisory Committee. Members located at the Texas A&M University Galveston Campus, Texas A&M University Qatar Campus, the TAMU Temple Campus, or TAMU’s Institute of Biosciences and Technology – Houston may teach graduate courses and serve as a member, co-chair or chair of a graduate student’s Advisory Committee. Other Members of the Graduate Faculty located off-campus may teach graduate courses and serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair), with a Member as the other co-chair, of a graduate student’s Advisory Committee.

**Associate Members**

**Eligibility.** Any faculty member (including Instructors and Lecturers, if permitted by the department or college's policy) or professional staff employed by Texas A&M University, TAES, TAEX, TEES, TEEX, or TTI who holds the highest earned degree common to that person’s discipline may be granted Associate Member status on the Graduate Faculty of Texas A&M University provided that the individual’s appointment as an Associate Member of the Graduate Faculty will be beneficial to the department’s graduate program. In addition, employees of federal and state agencies located in the College Station area are eligible for Associate Member status. It is expected that a nominee for Associate Member status has published a scholarly work as primary author (or, in the case of a professional discipline, has exhibited appropriate evidence of professional accomplishment). Recognized scholars and authorities whose merits are clearly established need not be measured by standard criteria.

Appointment to Associate Member status is accomplished by use of the Personal Record Form, initiated by the head of the academic department at College Station through the College Graduate Instruction Committee and the College Dean to the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies. A non-tenure-track individual is nominated by the head of the appropriate academic department at College Station who must present evidence that (a) the nominee (1) has taught a graduate class, or (2) has actively served on a graduate student’s advisory committee, or (3) has held a definite administrative assignment in the graduate program of a university; and that (b) the nominee has published a scholarly work as primary author (or, in the case of a professional discipline,
has exhibited appropriate evidence of professional accomplishment). Recognized scholars and authorities whose merits are clearly established need not be measured by standard criteria. Appointment of these individuals is accomplished by use of the Personal Record Form, initiated by the head of the academic department at College Station through the College Graduate Instruction Committee and the College Dean to the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Privileges.** An **Associate Member** of the Graduate Faculty of Texas A&M University may teach graduate courses and serve as member or co-chair (but not as chair) with a Member as the other co-chair of a graduate student’s Advisory Committee.

**Adjunct Members**

**Eligibility.** Recognized scholars who do not hold a permanent appointment to the faculty (including visiting and adjunct academic appointments) of this University, but who otherwise meet the basic requirements for the status of **Member** of the Graduate Faculty, as described previously, may be eligible for appointment to **Adjunct Member** status. In addition, individuals not located in College Station and not employed by Texas A&M University may be considered for **Adjunct Member** status on the Graduate Faculty provided they are employed by another agency of the Texas A&M University System or are qualified staff of federal or state agencies. Such nominations should be made in those cases in which there is an apparent need, and justification can be presented by the head of an academic department in College Station.

Appointment of an **Adjunct Member** is accomplished by use of the Personal Record Form, initiated by the head of the academic department at College Station through the College Graduate Instruction Committee and the College Dean to the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies. A non-tenure-track individual is nominated by the head of the appropriate academic department in College Station who must present evidence that (a) the nominee (1) has taught a graduate class, or (2) has actively served on a graduate student’s advisory committee, or (3) has held a definite administrative assignment in the graduate program of a university; and that (b) the nominee has published a scholarly work as primary author (or, in the case of a professional discipline, has exhibited appropriate evidence of professional accomplishment). Recognized scholars and authorities whose merits are clearly established need not be measured by standard criteria. Appointment of these individuals is accomplished by use of the Personal Record Form, initiated by the head of the academic department at College Station through the College Graduate Instruction Committee and the College Dean to the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Privileges.** An **Adjunct Member** of the Graduate Faculty may teach graduate courses and serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair) with a Member as the other co-chair of a graduate student’s Advisory Committee.

**Special Appointment**

There may be times when the head of an academic department in College Station wishes to have qualified individuals teach a graduate course or serve on a student’s Ad-
visory Committee without being permanently on the Graduate Faculty as either a Member, Associate Member, or Adjunct Member. In addition, qualified individuals from other universities, government or industry may be appointed in special cases to teach a graduate course or to serve on a student’s Advisory Committee.

These appointments are accomplished by use of the Personal Record Form, initiated by the head of an academic department in College Station to the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies with the individual’s resume attached. The department head should indicate if the Special Appointment status is to be limited to the one specified committee, to one specified teaching assignment, or to a fixed length of time (e.g., for one or two years).

A qualified individual from another university, government or industry who holds Special Appointment status to the graduate faculty and who serves on a Graduate Advisory Committee is not counted toward the minimum number of graduate faculty necessary to form the committee.

Procedural Guidelines

1. Research staff who are on the Graduate Faculty of Texas A&M University and who hold payroll titles equivalent to the “Scientist” titles will be assigned by the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies, for the purpose of listing in the Graduate and Professional Catalog, the equivalent “Scientist” title. (Example: A person holding the payroll title of “Associate Research Engineer” will be assigned the title of “Associate Research Scientist”)

2. Extension Service personnel on the Graduate Faculty of Texas A&M University will be identified in the Graduate and Professional Catalog by the title “Extension Specialist”.

3. USDA personnel on the Graduate Faculty of Texas A&M University will be identified in the Graduate and Professional Catalog by the title “USDA Scientist”.

4. Individuals in the Member, Associate Member, and Adjunct Member categories will be listed in the Graduate Faculty section of the Texas A&M University Graduate and Professional Catalog.

Intercollegiate Faculty

Texas A&M University has established the concept of an intercollegiate faculty with expressed goals of (a) fostering development and communication in disciplinary fields represented by faculty members in different departments and colleges, (b) utilizing faculty expertise in specific areas to strengthen emerging disciplinary programs and (c) overseeing the academic administration of graduate degree programs in a particular discipline.

To have access to an intercollegiate faculty’s degree programs, a graduate student must be admitted to that program and a member of that faculty must serve as chair or co-chair of the student’s advisory committee.

Intercollegiate faculties have been formed in agribusiness, biotechnology, engineering systems management, genetics, molecular and environmental plant sciences, neuroscience, toxicology, reproductive biology, and water management and hydrological science.
Texas A&M University System Graduate Faculty

The Texas A&M University System (TAMUS) has established a System Graduate Faculty which enables and facilitates collaborations among System institutions. Membership on the TAMUS Graduate Faculty provides students with access to faculty expertise throughout the System. Membership also creates an edge in recruiting top students into individual programs and helps provide recruiting opportunities with an intellectually, geographically and ethnically diverse pool of students. Members of the TAMUS Graduate Faculty are granted Associate Member status on the Texas A&M University Graduate Faculty. As a result, these faculty may serve on graduate advisory committees as a member or a co-chair (but not as chair) with a member of the Texas A&M University Graduate Faculty or they may teach a graduate course.

System Graduate Faculty Guidelines

I. Purpose. The Texas A&M University System Graduate Faculty has been developed for the following purposes:
   A. To facilitate participation in graduate education for a student in the A&M System.
   B. To provide a graduate student access to the expertise of faculty members throughout the System.
   C. To increase inter-institutional faculty collaboration throughout the A&M System.
   D. To promote the development of multi-disciplinary educational and research programs and the capacity to study complex scientific and social issues.

II. Membership Background
   A. Membership on the A&M System Graduate Faculty provides the opportunity to participate in graduate education at the A&M System universities through serving on graduate committees, advising a graduate student, and teaching graduate courses.
   B. Appointment to membership on the A&M System Graduate Faculty is designed to assure rigor in the directing, counseling, and teaching of a graduate student.
   C. All of the A&M System Graduate Faculty members can serve as members of any graduate committee.
   D. The chair, or co-chair, of a graduate committee must be from the institution that is conferring the graduate degree.

III. Membership Qualifications. Consideration for membership on the A&M System Graduate Faculty requires meeting the following qualifications.
   A. The individual must hold the terminal degree, usually an earned doctorate. Exceptions will be considered only if justified in accordance with the “Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges.”
   B. The individual must be a tenured or a tenure-track faculty member of a Texas A&M University System university and hold a professorial rank.
   C. A person holding the title of instructor or lecturer may not be considered for membership on the A&M System Graduate Faculty.
   D. Individuals holding professorial rank at an agency of the A&M System are eligible for membership.
   E. The individual must be a member of the graduate faculty at his/her home institution.
F. The individual must be an active participant in his/her graduate program through teaching, directing or administering graduate work.

G. The individual must show evidence of active research and scholarly work within the past five years. This should include publication as primary author of scholarly works in peer-reviewed journals, publication of scholarly books, presentations at professional meetings, or creative works, such as performances, work in juried exhibitions, or other creative works appropriate to the individual’s discipline.

H. A graduate student at any A&M System institution may not be a member of the A&M System Graduate Faculty. Membership on the A&M System Graduate Faculty is forfeited upon a faculty or staff member’s admission to a graduate program at any institution in the A&M System.

IV. Nomination, Appointment and Review Process

A. Nomination for membership to the A&M System Graduate Faculty is made by submission of an official application by a faculty member and an accompanying letter of endorsement from the individual’s department head or chair and college dean. The application and letter of endorsement are sent to the graduate dean, who certifies institutional graduate faculty appointment status, and forwards the nomination to the A&M System Council of Graduate Deans for consideration and action.

B. The application from the faculty member must identify the institutional graduate faculty of which he or she is a member, specify the graduate degree(s) that he or she is qualified to supervise under the conditions of the institutional appointment, and specify the graduate program(s) in which he or she wishes to participate as a System graduate faculty member. The application should be accompanied by a current curriculum vitae.

C. The Council of Graduate Deans will appoint faculty from member institutions as needed to a Graduate Faculty Review Advisory Committee to consider applications and reappointments and to make recommendations to the Council of Graduate Deans.

D. An A&M System Graduate Faculty member is appointed for a five-year term. At the end of the five-year term, the member will be re-evaluated for reappointment by the Council of Graduate Deans. Failure to maintain membership criteria will result in removal from the A&M System Graduate Faculty. The Council of Graduate Deans will notify by letter a faculty member who is non-voluntarily removed from membership on the A&M System Graduate Faculty. The faculty member’s department head, dean, provost and graduate dean will also receive notification.

V. Graduate Faculty Membership List. A list of current membership will be maintained in the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs, the graduate office at each System university and on the website ogaps.tamu.edu.

Graduate Advisors

A graduate student entering the University for the first time is required to consult with a graduate advisor in his or her department. Departmental Graduate Advisors are available for consultation several days prior to registration. Graduate Advisors are designated by an asterisk in the Course Description section of this catalog.
Ombuds Services for Graduate Education

Ombuds services are available in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies to assist graduate students, faculty, staff, and administrators in resolving graduate student conflicts, disputes or complaints on an informal basis. This is accomplished by serving as a neutral listener, information resource, advisor, intermediary, and mediator.

A graduate student may serve in many roles during his/her academic career such as student, teacher, co-worker, colleague, employee, or technician. Varying rules/policies are in place to guide and protect each of these roles. When expectations for each of these roles are understood and accepted by all parties, problems rarely occur. Challenges can arise, however, when differing expectations or conflicting policies occur, or when one entity is accused of violating the rules. The Ombuds Services team is available to support the processes of graduate education by providing open and accessible services to all parties—students, faculty, staff, and administrators.

Ombuds Services for Graduate Education are available to assist a graduate student when s/he:

• has an issue or a concern that others cannot resolve, or the student would prefer not to address through formal channels;
• has a matter to explore “off the record,” or those for which the student needs informal consultation;
• has a problem, and is unsure with whom to speak or what options are available to address it;
• believes that a University policy, procedure or regulation has been applied unfairly, or is itself unfair or ambiguous; or
• has a problem that requires an outside party to negotiate a solution, or facilitate the student’s communication with others.

Contact information for Ombuds Services:
Ombuds Services for Graduate Education
Office of Graduate and Professional Services
ombuds@tamu.edu

New Graduate Student Orientation

Coordinated by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, the New Graduate Student Orientation provides an overview of graduate education and services at Texas A&M University – including information on financial aid, procedures and processes, campus safety, writing services and additional campus services. New graduate students will get the chance to meet campus leaders, administrators, and fellow graduate students. Experienced graduate students will be present to answer questions and provide insight about thriving in graduate school, balancing school, work and personal life, and making the most of living in the local communities. Designed to get new graduate students off to a good start in their experiences, students will also have the opportunity to mingle and explore resource booths and meet representatives of campus services and organizations who serve the graduate community.

For additional information about New Graduate Student Orientation, please contact The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, ogaps@tamu.edu.
Workshop Series

The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies provides workshops each fall and spring semester to assist graduate students in gaining a greater understanding of the resources available to them as they move through their program to graduation. The workshops are available to all graduate students, Masters and Doctoral, and are intended to provide useful information to increase each student’s knowledge in various areas of graduate education. Workshops provided include an Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Overview, Writing an Abstract, Writing and Plagiarism, Health Insurance, Career Planning, Thesis and Dissertation Services, Library Services, Writing Grants and Fellowships, Suicide Prevention, etc. Workshops are added as students request new information, and are offered to individual student organizations as requested.

Graduate Student Council

The Graduate Student Council (GSC) exists to share and discuss information important to a Texas A&M University graduate and professional student and to serve as an advocate for his/her interests within the University community. Specific goals of the GSC include: to represent all graduate and professional students by identifying and advocating his/her interests on graduate issues; to be recognized as representing a unique population within the University system; to facilitate communication on graduate issues within the University community; and to enhance the graduate experience through social and service opportunities. Each academic graduate department elects one representative each fall. Officer elections are held in the spring. GSC also works closely with Student Government to assure graduate student issues are represented and addressed through student legislation and on University committees. Additional information can be obtained by visiting us on the website at gsc.tamu.edu.

Letter of Completion

As a courtesy, the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies may issue a letter of completion for an individual student upon written request from the student. The letter of completion certifies that the student has completed all academic requirements for the degree and states the date the degree will be awarded. International students should contact International Student Services prior to requesting a letter of completion to determine how receiving it could affect the student’s visa status.

This letter may be requested anytime from the point the student has completed all requirements for the awarding of the degree and until five days prior to commencement. A student in a master’s thesis option or a doctoral program must have completed all degree requirements, including final clearance from Thesis and Dissertation Services, to be eligible to request this letter. For a student in master’s non-thesis option programs, requests for a letter will be accepted only if the student has completed all degree plan coursework and the final examination results, if applicable, have been approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.
In addition to making a request for a letter with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, the student must also obtain clearance from the Student Debt Management Office. The Letter of Completion is only given if the Student Debt Management Office verifies to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies that all financial obligations to the University have been satisfied.
Degree Information

Expectations for Graduate and Professional Study

The major goals of graduate education at Texas A&M University are to instill in each student an understanding of and a capacity for scholarship, independent judgment, academic rigor and intellectual honesty. Faculty and graduate students have a shared obligation to work together to foster these goals through relationships that advance freedom of inquiry, demonstrate individual and professional integrity, and encourage common respect.

Graduate student progress is guided and evaluated by an advisor and a graduate committee. These individuals give direction and support for the appropriate developmental and learning goals of a graduate student. The advisor and the graduate committee also have the obligation of evaluating a graduate student’s academic performance. The graduate student, the advisor and the graduate committee constitute the basic core of graduate education. The quality, scope and extent of interaction in this group determines the significance of the graduate experience.

High quality graduate education requires professional and ethical conduct of the participants. Faculty and graduate students have mutual responsibilities in ensuring academic standards and quality graduate programs. Excellence in graduate education is achieved when faculty and students are inspired, have the academic and professional backgrounds essential to function at the highest level, and are genuine in their mutual desire to see one another succeed. Any action that negatively affects this interaction—from either faculty member or student—destroys the whole relationship. Mutual respect is critical to the successful process.

The requirements set forth in this catalog are defined as minimum University requirements. Departments and Colleges may opt to establish higher standards and/or additional requirements.

Student Responsibility

Each student has a responsibility to:

1. Know specific degree requirements as established by the University or the student’s department, college or school.
2. Enroll in the appropriate coursework to complete the degree plan.
3. Maintain the appropriate standards to continue in graduate studies.
4. Know steps and deadlines related to graduation.
5. Be acquainted with the Texas A&M University Student Rules (refer to the website student-rules.tamu.edu).

Information about general degree requirements is available in this catalog. Specific degree requirements and procedural guidelines are available from the departmental graduate advisor(s).
Scholastic Requirements

Unless otherwise stated, students in graduate degree programs and post-baccalaureate non-degree students (G6 classification) must maintain a 3.000 cumulative GPR (computed as specified in Student Rules Section 10.4.3). Degree-seeking students also must maintain a GPR of at least 3.000 on all courses listed on the degree plan. Departments and colleges may establish higher GPR requirements for their students in graduate degree programs and for post-baccalaureate non-degree students (G6 classification).

A graduate student will not receive graduate degree credit for undergraduate courses taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory (S/U) basis. A graduate student may not receive grades other than satisfactory (S) or unsatisfactory (U) in graduate courses bearing the numbers 681, 684, 690, 691, 692, 693 and 695 (except for ALEC 695, BUAD 693, AGEC 695, GEOG 695 and IBUS 692). Any other graduate course taken on an S/U basis may not be used on a graduate degree plan (except CHEM 686 and CHEM 697). Graduate courses not on the degree plan may be taken on an S/U basis.

Only grades of A, B, C and S are acceptable for graduate credit. For graduate students, grades of D, F or Unsatisfactory (U) for courses on the degree plan must be absolved by repeating the courses at Texas A&M University and achieving grades of C or above or Satisfactory (S). A course in which the final grade is a C may be repeated for a higher grade.

A course in which the final grade is C may be repeated for a higher grade. If the second grade is higher, the original grade will remain on the student’s permanent record, and the most recent grade will be used in computing the cumulative and degree plan GPRs. A student repeating a course in which a grade of B or better has been earned will not receive grade points for the repeated course, unless the catalog states the course may be repeated for credit.

The cumulative GPR for a graduate student is computed by using all graded graduate (600- and 700-level) and advanced undergraduate (300- and 400-level) coursework completed at Texas A&M University and eligible to be applied toward a graduate degree. Those involving grades of W-drop (W), Satisfactory (S), Unsatisfactory (U) and Q-drop (Q) shall be excluded.

If either of a student’s cumulative GPR or the GPR for courses listed on the degree plan falls below the minimum of 3.000, he or she will be considered to be scholastically deficient. If the minimum GPR is not attained in a reasonable length of time, the student may be dropped from graduate studies. The procedures for dismissal are explained in the Texas A&M University Student rules (refer to the website student-rules.tamu.edu).

For a scholastically deficient post-baccalaureate non-degree student (G6 classification), the student’s home department shall determine eligibility, and the department is responsible for notifying the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies if a registration block is to be placed on the student.

Departments or colleges may adopt specific guidelines pertaining to scholastic deficiency or dismissal.

Any eligible coursework not applied toward a prior graduate degree, and not exceeding time limits, will be included in the student’s GPR for the subsequent degree program.
Residence Requirements

A major purpose of the residence requirements for graduate degrees is to ensure that the student has an opportunity to benefit from the advantages of a university environment. These advantages include accessibility of library, laboratory and other physical facilities, and also the opportunity to participate in seminars and a variety of cultural activities. Equally important to the graduate student are the advantages of becoming acquainted with the faculty and other students on a personal and a professional basis.

A student “in residence” is expected to devote most of his or her time and energy to graduate studies under the direction of the student’s advisory committee chair and the advisory committee.

Another major purpose of the residence requirements for graduate degrees is to ensure that the faculty have the opportunity to properly evaluate the student and his or her development, to guide and direct his or her studies, and to determine competency.

The minimum time required to qualify for an advanced degree varies with the ability and preparation of the student. A student may find it necessary to extend his/her studies beyond the minimum requirements. For specific minimum residence requirements, a student should check the description of the degree program for the degree which he/she is pursuing.

Degrees Offered

The following degrees are offered for the satisfactory completion of resident study in the appropriate curriculum:

Bachelor of Arts (BA)
Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)
Bachelor of Environmental Design (BED)
Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (BLA)
Bachelor of Science (BS)
Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN)
Master of Agribusiness (MAB)
Master of Agriculture (MAgri)
Master of Architecture (MArch)
Master of Arts (MA)
Master of Biotechnology (MBiot)
Master of Business Administration (MBA)
Master of Computer Science (MCS)
Master of Education (MEd)
Master of Engineering (MEng)
Master of Fine Arts (MFA)
Master of Geoscience (MGsc)
Master of Health Administration (MHA)
Master of Industrial Distribution (MID)
Master of International Affairs (MIA)
Master of Land and Property Development (MLPD)
Master of Landscape Architecture (MLA)
Master of Natural Resources Development (MNRD)
Master of Public Health (MPH)
Master of Public Service and Administration (MPSA)
Master of Real Estate (MRE)
Master of Recreation and Resources Development (MRRD)
Master of Science (MS)
Master of Science in Nursing (MSN)
Master of Science in Public Health (MSPH)
Master of Urban Planning (MUP)
Master of Water Management and Hydrological Science (MWM)
Master of Wildlife Science (MWSC)
Doctor of Dental Surgery (DDS)
Doctor of Education (EdD)
Doctor of Engineering (DEng)
Doctor of Medicine (MD)
Doctor of Pharmacy (PharmD)
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
Doctor of Public Health (DrPH)
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (DVM)
Juris Doctor (JD)

Degree Plan

A graduate student must file a degree plan which includes those courses to be applied toward a particular degree. Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit. Changes in the approved degree plan may be made by petition to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. A student should submit the degree plan and some petitions using the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website at ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Lower division undergraduate coursework (100- and 200-level) may not be used for credit toward a graduate degree. Coursework may not be used to satisfy requirements for more than one degree. Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by the student’s advisory committee if such additional coursework is needed to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. Specific details and requirements for each degree program may be obtained from the student’s academic department. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Courses listed on the degree plan are subject to degree program time limits. Please refer to the Time Limits section in each degree program section in which the student is presently enrolled.

Petitions

Graduate students may use petitions to a) request a change of major, degree or department; b) request changes to the coursework or committee membership as established by the degree plan, c) request extensions to time limits; or d) request exceptions to published rules. Each petition will be considered on its own merit by the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies. The student should make such requests by submit-
ting either a Major, Degree, or Department petition (MDD) or a Long Form petition. The petition will be routed for the required approval by the members of the student’s advisory committee, if appointed, and the department head, or his or her designee (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if appropriate).

**Pre-Defense Publication of Thesis or Dissertation Material**

A graduate student may publish material that subsequently will be used as part of the thesis, dissertation or record of study.

A student should be aware of the copyright agreement that is signed when a journal (hard copy or electronic) accepts an article for publication. At that time, the student generally assigns rights to the journal as publisher. If the student has not retained the right to use the material in the thesis, dissertation, or record of study, he/she must then obtain written permission from the copyright holder to include the material in the manuscript. If such permission is not obtained, or rights have not been retained, the copyrighted material cannot be included in the thesis, dissertation, or record of study.

**Classified and Proprietary Information**

Committee chairs should be cautioned about allowing a student to use classified or proprietary information in theses or dissertations because these documents become available to the public upon submission to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. The research conducted at Texas A&M University, as a Texas public institution, is ultimately for the benefit of the public. All theses, dissertations, and records of study are available on the Internet via the Texas A&M University Libraries. In addition, dissertations are published electronically by ProQuest (UMI) and are available from that source. Availability may be delayed temporarily only for patent/proprietary or publication issues.

**Intellectual Property**

The ownership, management and commercialization of system-owned Intellectual Property and Tangible Research Property are set forth in System Policy 17.01 *Intellectual Property Management and Commercialization*. Intellectual Property will mean, collectively, all forms of intellectual property including, but not limited to, issued patents, patentable inventions, copyrightable works, trademarks, mask works, and trade secrets. The system recognizes and affirms the traditional academic freedom of its faculty and staff to publish pedagogical, scholarly or artistic works without restriction. In keeping with this philosophy, the system does not claim copyright to pedagogical, scholarly or artistic works, regardless of their form of expression, unless required by a funding or research contract. Such works include, but are not limited to, copyrightable works of students created in the course of their education, such as dissertations, papers and journal articles. Authors of copyrightable works that are not owned by the system, its members, or another party such as a research sponsor, own the copyright in their works and are free to publish them, register the copyright, and receive any revenues which may result.

Accordingly, copyrightable works may be owned by the student/author/creator, by multiple individuals (such as a research team or co-authors of a publication), by the System, by a System member, or by another party such as a research sponsor. Factors that
require consideration in determining ownership include: 1) whether or not the intellectual property was conceived or developed as a result of activities related to an individual's employment responsibilities and/or with support from University-administered funds, facilities or personnel; 2) whether or not the intellectual property was conceived or developed in the course of, or resulting from, research supported by a grant or contract with the federal government or state government or a nonprofit or for-profit nongovernmental entity; and, 3) the individual collaborators, relative contributions of each individual, and agreements among creators of the work.

**Thesis, Dissertation and Record of Study–Thesis and Dissertation Services**

Thesis and Dissertation Services is responsible for reviewing each thesis, dissertation and record of study to ensure that the format requirements of the University are met. Guidelines and electronic templates for the preparation of the manuscript are available in the *Thesis Manual*, which is available online at ogaps.tamu.edu. All manuscripts must be submitted electronically.

**Graduation**

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and the 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee at Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of a fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. A student should check the website of the Office of the Registrar at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of his/her graduation ceremony. The electronic application for graduation can be accessed through the student's account via the Howdy portal.

**Letter of Intent**

Every student completing a graduate degree who wishes to continue to enroll in pursuit of another graduate degree should do so by filing an approved letter of intent with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. A letter of intent which has been approved by the head of the department (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty) in which the student intends to study will be viewed by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies as an admission to the program specified in the letter. A student must use the letter of intent form which is available on the website at ogaps.tamu.edu.

If a break in enrollment occurs for one academic year or longer following graduation, the student must apply for admission before a student enrolls in the other graduate degree program through Graduate Admissions.
Graduate Degree Programs Offered by Distance Education

Texas A&M University currently offers the following programs by distance education:

- Doctor of Education (EdD) in Agricultural Education
- Doctor of Education (EdD) in Curriculum and Instruction
- Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Plant Breeding
- Master of Agriculture (M Agr) in Agricultural Development
- Master of Agriculture (M Agr) in Poultry Science
- Master of Education (M Ed) in Bilingual Education
- Master of Education (M Ed) in Curriculum and Instruction
- Master of Education (M Ed) in Educational Administration
- Master of Education (M Ed) in Educational Psychology
- Master of Education (M Ed) in Educational Technology
- Master of Education (M Ed) in Special Education
- Master of Engineering (M Eng) in Biological and Agricultural Engineering (Food Engineering Emphasis)
- Master of Engineering (M Eng) in Industrial Engineering
- Master of Engineering (M Eng) in Petroleum Engineering
- Master of Industrial Distribution (M ID)
- Master of Natural Resource Development (M NRD)
- Master of Public Health (M PH) in Epidemiology
- Master of Recreation and Resources Development (M RRD)
- Master of Science (M S) in Agricultural Systems Management
- Master of Science (M S) in Bilingual Education
- Master of Science (M S) in Educational Administration
- Master of Science (M S) in Educational Human Resource Development
- Master of Science (M S) in Educational Psychology
- Master of Science (M S) in Education for Health Care Professionals
- Master of Science (M S) in Engineering Systems Management
- Master of Science (M S) in Health Education
- Master of Science (M S) in Mathematics
- Master of Science (M S) in Plant Breeding
- Master of Science (M S) in Safety Engineering
- Master of Science (M S) in Special Education
- Master of Science (M S) in Sport Management
- Master of Science (M S) in Statistics
- Master of Science in Nursing (M SN) in Nursing Education
- Master of Wildlife Science (M WSC)

A limited number of graduate certificate programs are available by distance education. Please review Transcribed Graduate Certificate Programs on page 52.

The delivery platform differs among these programs. Most are available 100% online, some are web-supported with interactive video and others require periodic campus visits. The delivery platform in most programs changes depending on the course/program content, needs of the students and their geographic locations. Students should carefully consider distance education and address any specific questions to the department offering the program of interest.
Only a student who is admitted to Texas A&M University may enroll in these distance education programs and the associated courses. A student wishing to enroll in any of the distance education programs must be admitted as a degree-seeking graduate student or as a post-baccalaureate non-degree seeking student. Please see admissions.tamu.edu for graduate admissions information.

A student may take up to 12 hours in non-degree-seeking post-baccalaureate status and apply these hours to a master’s program with the approval of the student’s advisory committee, the head of the department (or Chair of the Intercollegiate Faculty, if appropriate), and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies if all admission requirements to the selected master’s program are fulfilled. Courses offered for extension credit may not be used on the student’s degree plan. Post-baccalaureate non-degree status does not establish eligibility for admission to degree-seeking status.

Texas A&M University provides students pursuing a graduate degree by distance a wide variety of student support services, including access to library resources, advising, technology support and course materials acquisition through the online bookstore. A complete listing of services, degree program descriptions, appropriate points of contact within each program, and costs are available through the distance education website at distance.tamu.edu. Additional distance education programs are in development. Interested students should check the website periodically for updates. Students should contact the department offering the program for any questions.

### Teacher Certification

Programs leading to teacher certification are available through the College of Education and Human Development. Initial teaching certificates, enabling candidates to teach in the public schools of Texas, can be earned through extended programs which commence with undergraduate studies leading to the baccalaureate degree and which culminate with the completion of selected graduate courses. Graduate courses used to satisfy certification requirements in these extended programs may be used toward satisfying the requirements for the master’s degree. A candidate seeking teacher certification through extended programs must be fully admitted to graduate study as a degree seeking candidate. For more information on these programs, please review the appropriate material in the *Texas A&M University Undergraduate Catalog* or consult with advisors in the College of Education and Human Development. An individual who already holds a baccalaureate degree in a field other than education and who wishes to acquire an initial teaching certificate should contact the Teacher Certification Office in the College of Education and Human Development. Please see the program descriptions of these departments in this catalog.

### Cooperative Graduate Programs

Texas A&M University has executed Memoranda of Agreement establishing cooperative graduate programs with the following universities: Baylor College of Medicine, Sam Houston State University, Stephen F. Austin State University, Tarleton State University, Texas State University, Texas Tech University and The University of Texas at Tyler. Details concerning the cooperative graduate programs are available from the graduate offices of the institutions involved.
Texas A&M University and The University of Texas System also have entered into an agreement relating to cooperative use of courses and facilities in graduate education. See section on “Texas A&M University, Baylor College of Medicine, The University of Texas System, Study Abroad” on page 624 in the Course Description section of this catalog.

Pathways to the Doctorate

The Pathways to the Doctorate is a program dedicated to increasing the number, quality, and diversity of Master’s and doctoral graduates across all disciplines within The Texas A&M University System. Consisting of 12 universities, the System spans the State of Texas. This enables the System to recruit top students from a variety of geographical, socio-economic, racial, ethnic, and cultural environments. The Pathways to the Doctorate is one approach to Closing the Gaps Program in Texas. The goal of the Pathways to the Doctorate Program is to attract high achieving students within The Texas A&M University System to pursue careers in higher education. This program will help produce some of the next generation of faculty.

Through a variety of activities such as seminars and workshops, inter-institutional exchange programs, a mentoring program and an annual research symposium with System-wide participation, the Pathways program aims to:

• create a pathway for talented students to pursue graduate education;
• foster opportunities for faculty, graduate students, and undergraduate students to collaborate and to foster innovative research and interpersonal communication skills;
• enlighten and encourage students and teachers (K-12 through college) to see that science and technology are essential to lead a life of discovery and fun;
• help meet faculty needs as postsecondary enrollment grows and current faculty retire.

Texas A&M University offers Pathways to the Doctorate fellowships for doctoral students who completed a bachelor’s degree at one of the other Texas A&M University System institutions. Further details are available at ogaps.tamu.edu.

Academic Common Market

The purpose of the Academic Common Market (ACM) is to share specified academic degree programs between states located at southern public colleges and universities. This is accomplished through an exchange of students across borders at in-state rates. The motivation for this cooperation continues to be: 1) eliminating unnecessary duplication among the states, in that it is impractical for any institution or single state to develop or maintain degree programs in every field of knowledge, 2) to support existing degree programs that have the capacity to serve additional students, and 3) to provide access and encourage movement across state lines for programs not available in a student’s home state.

Texas A&M University is a member of the Academic Common Market/Electronic Campus (ACM/EC). The ACM/EC enables students to pursue eligible degree programs via distance or e-learning without leaving their home state, work and other commitments.

For more information on the Academic Common Market, contact the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies at ogaps.tamu.edu.
Transcripted Graduate Certificate Programs

Certificate Program in Advanced International Affairs (Bush School of Government and Public Service)
Certificate in Advertising
Graduate Certificate in Africana Studies
Agriculture eLearning Development Certificate
Graduate Certificate in Applied Behavior Analysis
Graduate Certificate in Applied Statistics
Certificate in Business Management
Certificate in China Studies (Bush School of Government and Public Service)
Certificate in Community Development
Computational Sciences Certificate
Conservation Training Certificate
Dietetic Internship Certificate
Digital Humanities Certificate
Certificate in Education for Healthcare Professionals
Graduate Certificate in Education and Social Sciences Advanced Research Methods (ARM)
Energy Sustainability Engineering Certificate
Graduate Certificate in Entrepreneurship
Certificate in Environmental Hazard Management
Certificate in Facility Management
Graduate Certificate in Film and Media Studies
Graduate Certificate in Food Safety
Graduate Certificate in Geographic Information Science (GIS)
Certificate in Health Systems and Design
Certificate in Health Systems Management
Certificate Program in Hispanic Bilingual Education
Certificate in Historic Preservation
Graduate Certificate in Homeland Security (Bush School of Government and Public Service)
Professional Certificate in Human Resource Management
Certificate in International Agriculture and Resource Management (IARM)
Certificate in International Business (Mays MBA Students Only)
Certificate in International Business (Mays MS Students Only)
Certificate in International Education
Certificate in International Petroleum Management
Certificate in Leadership Education, Theory and Practice
Graduate Certificate in Meat Science
Certificate in Military Land Sustainability
Graduate Certificate in National Security Affairs (Bush School of Government and Public Service)
Graduate Certificate in Nonprofit Management (Bush School of Government and Public Service)
Certificate in Ocean Observing Systems
Graduate Certificate in Petroleum Geoscience
Certificate in Prevention Science  
Certificate in Public Health  
Certificate of Quality Engineering for Regulated Medical Technologies  
Graduate Certificate in Regulatory Science in Food Systems  
Graduate Certificate Program in Remote Sensing (RS)  
Certificate in Retailing  
Graduate Certificate in Safety Engineering  
Certificate in Sales  
Certificate in Supply Chain Management (Mays MBA and MS Students Only)  
Sustainable Urbanism Certificate  
Graduate Certificate in Transportation Planning  
Graduate Certificate in Women’s and Gender Studies

A graduate certification program represents an emphasis area within a particular field or it could be interdisciplinary and involve several fields. Other certificate programs may exist in the various colleges or schools. Inquiries should be addressed to these colleges.

Certificate Program in Advanced International Affairs (Bush School of Government and Public Service). The Graduate Certificate in Advanced International Affairs is an important graduate education certificate program with courses in international affairs that are taught by highly experienced faculty with practical experience as well as an academic background. It involves a multidisciplinary series of graduate courses for people whose careers or personal interest cause them to seek a more complete understanding of world affairs, but who may not have the time or disposition for a longer, residential graduate degree. A student admitted to the certificate program completes 12 credit hours of study typically involving four graduate-level courses available in residence and/or online. Some residential courses may not be available because of enrollment ceilings. The set of courses from which a student selects include intelligence, national security, diplomatic history, international business and government, geography and world systems, international law, and certain skill courses.

An applicant must have a bachelor’s degree from an accredited university and must meet certain other qualifications to be admitted to the certificate program. Once admitted, students may register for courses. Students who are enrolled in a graduate program at Texas A&M may take individual courses. However, they must be admitted to the certificate program and meet certificate completion requirements to earn the certificate.

An individual who successfully completes the certificate program will be awarded a certificate by the Bush School. Grades for courses taken as part of this program will appear on the official transcript, together with notation that the certificate has been achieved.

For more information, visit bush.tamu.edu/caia or call (979) 862-7810.

Certificate in Advertising. The Certificate in Advertising is designed to complement a student’s degree and to provide tangible evidence of rigorous academic and experiential preparation for a career in advertising, media, public relations, or a related field. It is open to MS-Marketing graduate students and requires 12 hours of coursework and an internship. For more information, please visit mays.tamu.edu/mktg/advising/careers/tracks/.
Graduate Certificate in Africana Studies. This interdisciplinary certificate is offered by the Program in Africana Studies in the College of Liberal Arts. It offers interested masters or doctoral students an opportunity to develop an interdisciplinary graduate concentration in Africana Studies, while at the same time earning a degree in a disciplinary major field. In addition to gaining knowledge of peoples and of issues with particular significance to the Africana world, students pursuing this certificate will also benefit from the interdisciplinary training that is the hallmark of Africana Studies. They will be exposed to the scholarship, methods, and theories of the multiple disciplines that contribute to the critical analysis and understanding of the Africana world. Awarding of the Africana Studies Certificate requires that the certificate candidate complete 12 hours of Africana Studies approved coursework and receive a grade of at least a B in each course completed. Those 12 hours should include: 3 hours of humanities credits, 3 hours of social science credits, 3 hours of approved free elective credits, and AFST 601, which is required for all students pursuing the graduate certificate. More detailed information on the Africana Studies program is available at africana.tamu.edu.

Agriculture eLearning Development Certificate. The Agriculture eLearning Development Certificate is an innovative program offered by the Department of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications. This program prepares students across the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences with the unique knowledge and skills required to develop sophisticated eLearning courses and training programs for their Ag disciplines. Students will gain a substantive foundation of learning theory, adult education, instructional design, and computer programming from an eLearning perspective. This emphasis area consists of 14 semester hours. Inquiries should be addressed to the department of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications graduate coordinator.

Graduate Certificate in Applied Behavior Analysis. Individuals who are interested in serving individuals with challenging behaviors or autism may be interested in the applied behavior analysis certificate. The Behavior Analyst Certification Board, Inc.® has approved the following course sequence as meeting the coursework requirements for eligibility to take the Board Certified Behavior Analyst® Examination: SEFB 618, SPED 609, SPED 642, SPED 699, Epsy 630 and SPED 602. SPED 602 (Ethics) will be required for anyone taking the BCBA exam beginning in 2014. SPED 602 is not required for the Master’s course sequence but is an additional 3 hour course for anyone seeking BCBA certification. Course descriptions can be found in this catalog.

Graduate Certificate in Applied Statistics is offered through the Department of Statistics. This certificate is designed to meet the needs of students and the workforce. The student can choose from various areas of emphasis including, but not limited to, biostatistics, business analytics, statistical computations, and AP teacher training. To complete the certificate program the student must 1) be admitted to the university and 2) successfully complete at least 12 semester credit hours from the list of graduate courses. The specific courses will be chosen by the student, in consultation with the associate department head or the director of Online Learning, so as to best meet the student’s career goals.
Certificate in Business Management prerequisites include successful completion of terms 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 of the Mays MBA Program. Requirements include completion of at least 4 graduate level courses (12 credit hours) offered by Mays Business School. These courses may NOT include ACCT 640, FINC 635, MKTG 621 and MKTG 675 or MGMT 655 and MGMT 680 as these are duplications of the core MBA courses. All courses taken toward the certificate must be taken for a grade. Courses taken S/U will not count toward the certificate. The student must maintain a minimum GPA of 3.0 in the courses for the certificate.

Prior to registering for the certificate courses the MBA student must inform the Mays MBA program office of their intentions to take the certificate and present the proposed courses for approval by the office.

Certificate in China Studies (Bush School of Government and Public Service). The Certificate in China Studies is a collaborative effort of the George Bush School of Government and Public Service, the College of Liberal Arts, and the Confucius Institute. The certificate program is open to students from any graduate degree program at Texas A&M University. It provides students a menu of courses offered by various departments and colleges that in aggregate create a more robust curriculum of courses on China than is currently available in any single department. A student admitted to the certificate program completes 12 credit hours of study typically involving four graduate level courses available in residence. The set of courses from which a student selects includes economic development, foreign policy, history, population and society, strategic thought, and geography. Designed as an interdisciplinary learning experience, no more than two courses from any one department will count toward the certificate. Inquiries may be addressed to the Bush School. The certificate program is supervised by the Bush School and College of Liberal Arts. Grades for courses taken as part of this program will appear on the official transcript, together with notation that the certificate has been achieved.

For more information, visit bush.tamu.edu or call (979) 458-2276.

Certificate in Community Development. The Department of Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences offers this transcripted certificate through its Program in Rural Sociology and Community Studies. This twelve-hour certificate program provides a student with an understanding of the principles and processes of community development. It addresses issues of decision making and leadership, human organization and communication, institutional capacity and enhancement, and resource mobilization and management. It also gives attention to special populations in development processes and outcomes. The program is available to students pursuing any graduate degree at Texas A&M University and who meet enrollment criteria. For more information contact the Graduate Coordinator in the Department of Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences or the Leader of the Program in Rural Sociology and Community Studies.

Computational Sciences Certificate was developed to meet the increased need for computational techniques to help solve complex science and engineering programs. This program is targeted to science and engineering students enrolled in graduate studies. The goal of this certificate program is to provide formal documentation upon a student’s transcript that they have taken additional courses focused on the computational aspects that supplement a given degree in science and engineering. To fulfill the certification re-
quirements, a student must complete four courses, as described by the program outline, and a capstone project in their home department.

This certification will provide a graduate student with a broad-based multidisciplinary enhancement to his/her degree program as well as prepare him/her with the intellectual infrastructure to be a new leader in computational science, engineering, and technology. By joining this certification program, a graduate will receive an official certified transcript that will add value and marketability to his/her advanced degree. For more information, visit isc.tamu.edu/research-education/CSCP/ or send an email message to cspc@isc.tamu.edu.

**Conservation Training Certificate** provides a student with a thorough knowledge of the latest artifact conservation methods and their application. Artifacts recovered from underwater sites are unstable when recovered and immediate conservation is necessary to ensure that the artifact does not deteriorate once out of the water. The certificate consists of formal courses in artifact conservation and practical application of that knowledge. Traditional approaches to artifact conservation are covered in detail as well as methods recently developed. The certificate requires students to take three courses (ANTH 605, ANTH 606 and ANTH 617) and a one credit hour Directed Studies course (ANTH 685) which involves the application of conservation methods under the supervision of trained conservators at the Conservation Research Laboratory. The certificate is available to degree seeking and non-degree seeking graduate students.

**Dietetic Internship Certificate.** The combined graduate degree – Dietetic Internship is accredited with the Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education (CADE). The program integrates knowledge gained in coursework and laboratories with intensive training in professional settings. A student gains experience in community nutrition/outpatient, business/foodservice management, and clinical dietetics. Major affiliating institutions include Scott and White Memorial Hospital and Clinic and The Central Texas Veterans Health Care System. Upon completion of the program, a student is eligible to take the registration examination to become a Registered Dietitian.

**Digital Humanities Certificate.** This transcripted certificate offers masters or doctoral students that intend to practice in an academic environment, museum, or other cultural institution the opportunity to acquire practical knowledge of digital tools and methodologies and to become competent in conducting digital practice activities. The Digital Humanities Certificate provides a basic introduction to the development and application of information technology in the context of research and practice in the humanities. The certificate provides students with the skills, applied and theoretical, that are necessary to apply computational techniques to complex research problems as well as practical tasks in the humanities. The certificate program is open to students from any graduate degree program at Texas A&M University and the plan of study comprises 12 hours of coursework, including 3 hours of independent study. At least one course must be outside the student’s home department. For more information, see dh.tamu.edu/certificate.

**Certificate in Education for Healthcare Professionals.** The Certificate in Education for Healthcare Professionals is a 14 credit hour program for students who want to expand their knowledge of teaching and curriculum development. The Certificate
program can be an intermediary step within the EDHP program and can be applied to the Master’s degree. The overarching goals of the Certificate in EDHP are to prepare students to: teach in a variety of settings with an interdisciplinary team; incorporate theory and practice in the development and implementation of education offerings in diverse settings and for diverse populations; integrate collective teaching strategies and delivery systems for today’s new learning environment; and effectively evaluate student performance with the necessary tools and strategies in clinical and/or classroom settings. The learning outcomes for students who complete the Certificate in EDHP require that students will: analyze educational pedagogies for a population of learners; apply best practices of curriculum development and evaluation methods in teaching environments; develop expertise in varied instructional methodologies; incorporate an interdisciplinary perspective into an educator role; and integrate the role of educator into current practice.

**Graduate Certificate in Education and Social Sciences Advanced Research Methods (ARM).** Offered by the College of Education and Human Development (CEHD), a Graduate Certificate in Education and Social Sciences Advanced Research Methods allows students in the College of Education and Human Development to add to their degree’s minimum requirements for training in research methodology. The Certificate testifies to a student’s successful mastery of advanced competencies in education and social sciences research methods, with emphasis on quantitative or qualitative approaches. The Certificate requires 12 hours of advanced research methods courses, identified as such by the CEHD’s Research Certificate Committee. Enrollment in these advanced courses will require the completion of established prerequisites (designated in the *Texas A&M University Graduate and Professional Catalog*) and/or the approval of the course instructor and the student’s dissertation committee chair/faculty advisory. As part of the certificate completion requirements, students will provide evidence of submission of a manuscript for publication as the main author, or as a co-author. As a first step in applying for the Certificate, graduate students should contact their dissertation or program Chair(s).

**Energy Sustainability Engineering Certificate.** The graduate level Energy Sustainability Engineering Certificate is offered through the Department of Petroleum Engineering. It is designed to provide an education for college graduates in how to apply three essential criteria—environmentally benign, economically competitive, and socially acceptable—to engineer the sustainability of energy resources and their use. The certificate requires taking 3 courses to be selected from the prescribed electives list, plus one other course addressing a specific energy topic to be approved on a case-by-case basis. The 5 prescribed elective courses provide an overview of energy and sustainability, sustainability metrics, sustainability engineering design, energy economics and policy, and innovation. The certificate is intended for graduate students and working professionals with a wide range of career interests and is not limited to engineering graduates. Courses emphasize team project experiences and are available to distance learning students.

**Graduate Certificate in Entrepreneurship.** A certificate in entrepreneurship and technology commercialization provides a base understanding of new business planning; key issues encountered when developing commercial applications for new technical discoveries; the general legal aspects of intellectual property protection; fundamental
business start-up and securities laws; and the management of creativity and innovation in organizational settings. Successful completion of a total of 12 hours of coursework chosen from the following: MGMT 632, MGMT 637, MGMT 638, MGMT 640, MGMT 675 and FINC 644 is required. This certificate is open to any graduate student at Texas A&M University.

Certificate in Environmental Hazard Management. This cross-disciplinary program is housed in the College of Architecture and is designed to provide a student with an understanding of the interrelationship between the built environment and extreme events in the natural environment. The program consists of a series of courses that are open to students from any graduate degree program at Texas A&M University.

Certificate in Facility Management. This certificate program, while housed in the College of Architecture, provides a student in any graduate degree program at Texas A&M University an opportunity to develop a body of knowledge in facility management that will further his/her career goals. The certificate assumes that facility management is a cross-disciplinary field. The program is designed to ensure that a student gains a sense of mutual respect for others in the field, and appropriate awareness, understanding, and ability within a specific body of knowledge.

Graduate Certificate in Film and Media Studies. Administered by the Film Studies Program, the Graduate Certificate in Film and Media Studies offers masters and doctoral students an interdisciplinary concentration in the study of film and other visual-and sound-based media that will enhance students’ major field of study. By combining Film courses in such diverse areas as Communication, English, History, European and Classical Languages, Hispanic Studies, Performance Studies, Philosophy and Visualization, students can create a program of study that will enrich their understandings of the global and interdisciplinary dimensions of the media culture environment. The graduate certificate is open to any Texas A&M University student seeking a masters or doctoral degree; it consists of 12 hours of coursework (approved by the director of the Film Studies Program), including 3 required hours of COMM 662 or its equivalent. For more information about the Graduate Certificate in Film and Media Studies, please visit the Film Studies Program webpage, film.tamu.edu.

Graduate Certificate in Food Safety. The Department of Animal Science at Texas A&M University offers a Graduate Certificate in Food Safety. The certificate is designed for graduate students interested in food microbiology, HACCP, sanitation, regulatory affairs, and quality control or assurance. The Graduate Certificate in Food Safety requires 12-credit hours from any of the following courses:

- ANSC 657/FSTC 657, Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP) System
- DASC 606 /FSTC 606, Microbiology of Foods
- ANSC 637, Food Safety: Policy, Regulations, and Issues
- VIBS 615, Food Hygiene
- VIBS 619, Food Toxicology II
This program is available to graduate students pursuing any graduate degree at Texas A&M University. Upon completion, students will be prepared to meet the demands of careers in the area of food safety, and formal documentation of completing this program will be placed on the student’s transcript. Please contact Kerri B. Harris at kharris@tamu.edu or (979) 862-3643 for more information.

**Graduate Certificate in Geographic Information Science (GIS)** is a joint program administered by the Departments of Ecosystem Science and Management and Geography. GIS technologies are applied to wide-ranging fields with interests in spatially distributed information such as transportation, environmental/resource management, marketing, facility management, healthcare delivery, homeland security, agriculture, and urban planning, among others.

This certificate program has been designed to meet the growing demand for qualified individuals in the field. The certificate requires four courses (12 hours), including an introductory, two advanced, and one elective course. For more detailed information please contact a graduate advisor in the Department of Ecosystem Science and Management or Geography, or visit the program website at ssl.tamu.edu/education/graduate-certificate-program/.

**Certificate in Health Systems and Design.** This interdisciplinary certification program was created by the colleges of Architecture and Medicine to promote research, innovation, and communication focusing on health facility planning and design. The program is available to students pursuing any graduate degree at Texas A&M University. Though the program emphasizes a cross-disciplinary perspective, it also ensures that a student develops in-depth understanding and ability within the field of health systems design.

**Certificate in Health Systems Management.** The Health Systems Management Certificate includes (5) courses and is intended primarily for those with a bachelor’s degree who are, or expect to be, in administrative or supervisory roles, but lack formal training in health management.

Students are required to complete (15) credit hours of master level course instruction. Specific details and course substitution information can be found at sph.tamhsc.edu/degrees/certificate.html

Admission and application information can also be found at the web page noted above.

**Certificate Program in Hispanic Bilingual Education.** The Department of Educational Psychology at Texas A&M University offers a Certification Program in Hispanic Bilingual Certification. This certification can be transcripted and meets the requirements of the Texas State Board of Educator Certification (SBEC). This certification is appropriate for Hispanic Bilingual classroom teachers. It requires the following coursework: Hispanic Bilingual Assessment and Monitoring; Dual Language Programs Methodologies; Content Area Instruction for Hispanic Bilingual Programs; Biliteracy for Hispanic Bilingual Students; and Bilingual and Dual Language Classroom for Hispanic Students.

**Certificate in Historic Preservation.** Based in the College of Architecture, the Certificate in Historic Preservation is open to students in a graduate degree program at Texas
A&M University. This cross-disciplinary program draws on strong discipline-based academic programs that prepare graduates to further their career goals. The certificate assumes that historic preservation is a cross-disciplinary field, and the program is designed to ensure that students gain a sense of mutual respect for others in the field, and appropriate awareness, understanding, and ability within a specific body of knowledge.

**Graduate Certificate in Homeland Security (Bush School of Government and Public Service)** consists of 15 credit hours of web-based, distance education instruction surveying the dimensions of homeland security and defense, from the traditional concepts of public safety to the emerging concepts of anti-terrorism and public security. The program is designed for individuals seeking careers with management or policy responsibilities at various levels of government, business or the military. After a required gateway seminar, students select from a menu of electives dealing with such topics as cyber security; business resilience and continuity; border security; the unconventional threat to the nation; homeland security and the law; and maritime security. The certificate is available only online—it is not offered in residence. Applicants must have an accredited bachelor's degree and meet other entry qualifications to be admitted to graduate study at Texas A&M University specifically for this certificate. Students who are currently enrolled in a graduate degree program at Texas A&M University may take individual courses. However, they must formally enroll in the certificate program, and meet certificate completion requirements to gain the certificate. Certificate notation and grades for courses taken as part of this program will appear on the student’s official Texas A&M University transcript. For more information, visit bush.tamu.edu/chls or call (979) 862-7810.

**Professional Certificate in Human Resource Management** is an innovative program offered by the Department of Management. The program prepares students with the unique knowledge and skills required to apply human resource management theories at any level in businesses or not-for-profit organizations. The certificate program consists of 14 semester hours of coursework. Grades for courses taken as part of this program will appear on the official transcript, together with a notation that the certificate has been achieved. Admission to the program is by permission of the Department of Management only. Inquiries should be addressed to the Department of Management, (979) 845-4861.

**Certificate in International Agriculture and Resource Management (IARM).** The IARM Certificate Program is a transcripted certificate program provided through the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. Its purpose is to expand the background and knowledge of graduate students seeking careers in international agriculture, natural resource management and related fields. The IARM Certificate requires successful completion of 12 hours of prescribed courses in one of 5 focus areas: 1) Human Capacity Development for International Agriculture, Development and Natural Resource Management; 2) Agricultural and Natural Resource Economic Trade and Policy; 3) Food Systems; 4) Agricultural and Natural Resource Development; and 5) Conservation and Natural Resources. In addition, the students complete a 3-hour capstone course plus 1 credit hour of international seminar. For more information, graduate students should contact the IARM program coordinator in the dean’s office of the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences.
Certificate in International Business (Mays MBA Students Only). The increasing globalization of contemporary business environment finds companies under pressure to change and adapt to new technologies and markets. Companies need MBA students that are sensitive to diverse cultures and understand global developments and ethics.

The Graduate Certificate in International Business provides you with the knowledge base and international exposure needed to meet the global business challenges faced by organizations today.

The Certificate in International Business will be awarded to Mays MBA students that meet the following academic requirements:

1. Successfully complete the “International Business” course offered in Term 5 of your MBA program.
2. Participate in a semester-long (summer, fall or spring) overseas study program identified by Mays Business School and take at least four courses (12 credit hours) of international business courses.

Mays MBA students have several options available to fulfill requirements for the overseas study and international business course requirements.

Certificate in International Business (Mays MS Students Only) is an innovative program, interdisciplinary and international in its orientation, offered by the Mays Business School. All graduate business students seeking a Master of Science degree are eligible to pursue the Certificate program, which requires a minimum of 12 semester credit hours of international business coursework abroad during a semester of overseas study (for U.S. students) that can be accommodated within the regular graduate business program. As a prerequisite, MS students must take IBUS 678 or IBUS 679 prior to their study abroad. For more information and to coordinate content of and participation in the certificate program, graduate business students should contact the departmental advisor of the MS program.

Certificate in International Education. The College of Education and Human Development International Education and Graduate Certificate Program consist of coursework and field experiences that will give graduate students an international perspective on educational issues. The certificate program will give students an interdisciplinary basis from which to interpret and analyze global socioeconomic and cultural influences that shape educational systems. To meet the needs of an increasingly demographically-diverse society, U.S. educators and administrators must increase their knowledge about the various cultures that are part of our country. In addition, educators and administrators who work and live abroad need exposure to international theories and experiences in order to prepare them for leadership positions abroad.

Certificate in International Petroleum Management. As part of this graduate program in the Department of Petroleum Engineering, the Mays Business School will award the degree candidate a Certificate in International Petroleum Management. To qualify for this certificate the student must complete at least 18 semester hours of coursework in the Mays Business School. A required course sequence list can be found at www.pe.tamu.edu/academics/IPM_req.doc. Any variation in the course sequence must be approved by the IPM Program Coordinator in the Mays Business School and the Graduate Advisor in the Petroleum Engineering Department.
Certificate in Leadership Education, Theory, and Practice is an innovative program offered by the Department of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications. This program prepares students with the unique knowledge and skills required to apply leadership theory and put into practice these theories at any level in an organization. Students will gain a substantive foundation of leadership theory, with the instructional focus on leadership situations and how to apply leadership theories to all professional organizations, including professional and civic. This emphasis area consists of 14 semester hours. Inquiries should be addressed to the department’s graduate coordinator.

Graduate Certificate in Meat Science. The Department of Animal Science at Texas A&M University offers a Graduate Certificate in Meat Science for students who complete this four-course, 12-hour program:

- ANSC 607, Physiology and Biochemistry of Muscle as a Food
- ANSC 627, Carcass Composition and Quality
- ANSC 647, Technology of Meat Processing and Distribution
- ANSC 667, Industrial Processed Meat Operations

This program is available to graduate students pursuing any graduate degree at Texas A&M University. Upon completion, students will have a broad-based and in-depth overview of meat science and technology, and formal documentation of completing this program will be placed on the student’s transcript.

Please contact Jeff Savell at j-savell@tamu.edu or (979) 845-3992 for more information.

Certificate in Military Land Sustainability is a web-based program that provides students with an understanding of factors that influence natural resource conservation and management of military lands. The program is comprised of coursework in three integrated, multidisciplinary thematic areas of emphasis: land management, policy analysis and development, and cultural competencies and conflict management. The Certificate in Military Land Sustainability can complement existing professional graduate degrees offered in the Departments of Ecosystem Sciences and Management (ESSM) and Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (WFSC).

Graduate Certificate in National Security Affairs (Bush School of Government and Public Service) is a 12 credit hour graduate certificate offered by the Bush School of Government and Public Service. It is intended to provide a comprehensive overview of the formation and operation of the United States national security policy for individuals with specific background and experience. Individuals may apply who hold a terminal or graduate degree from an accredited university and three years employment (or a bachelor’s degree and five years employment) in a firm, laboratory, agency or non-governmental organization in which the individual’s responsibilities involve the development or provision of systems, services or products for use in national or international security. Applicants must meet these requirements and those for admission for graduate study at Texas A&M University as a non-degree seeking students (G-6). Proficiency in reading, writing and comprehending spoken English at a level necessary for graduate instruction is required.

Graduate-level courses for the certificate include a mix of required courses and electives selected from a structured menu. Among those courses included are those dealing with deterrence, intelligence, terrorism, and national security policy. Typically, this cer-
Certificate requires residency in the first term of the summer semester followed by courses taken via distance education to complete the program. An individual who successfully completes the program will be awarded the certificate by the Bush School. Grades for courses taken as part of this program will appear on the official university transcript, together with notation that the certificate has been achieved. Inquiries may be addressed to the Bush School. For more information, visit bush.tamu.edu/certificate/cnsa or call (979) 458-2276.

Graduate Certificate in Nonprofit Management (Bush School of Government and Public Service). Students who complete the certificate will gain an understanding of the nonprofit sector, nonprofit organizational structures (i.e., legal frameworks and governance issues) and management practices appropriate to the sector (i.e., strategy, volunteer behavior, and fund raising). With this preparation, students will be able to offer effective leadership in the management of nonprofit organizations. The certificate requires students to complete 12 credit hours of graduate level coursework. This includes two required courses: Foundations of the Nonprofit Sector and Management and Leadership of Nonprofit Organizations. Certificate courses are offered in residence and online. Students can select from a variety of electives, such as fund raising and program evaluation, to satisfy the remaining six hours of required coursework. Students who are currently enrolled in a graduate degree program at Texas A&M University may take individual courses in the certificate program. However, they must formally be admitted to the certificate program, and meet all completion requirements to earn the certificate. An applicant, once admitted, can enter the certificate program at any time and must have a bachelor’s degree and meet certain other qualifications. Inquiries may be addressed to the Bush School. Individuals who successfully complete the program will be awarded a certificate and it will appear on their university transcript. For more information, visit bush.tamu.edu/cnpm or call (979) 862-7810.

Certificate in Ocean Observing Systems is offered through the Department of Oceanography. Ocean Observing is an important new direction in oceanographic research that requires specially trained individuals in ocean data collection, data management, and production and distribution of needed products and services. The program provides training for in situ ocean observations, remote sensing technologies, data analysis and display, including geographic information systems (GIS), analytical techniques and modeling. The certificate targets non-thesis graduate students who would like to add an Ocean Observing credential to their portfolio as a means of enhancing their professional prospects.

The certificate program requires a minimum of 24 hours of study from a selected curriculum and enrollment in a graduate program. For detailed information, please contact a graduate advisor in the Department of Oceanography.

Graduate Certificate in Petroleum Geoscience. The Graduate Certificate in Petroleum Geoscience is an interdisciplinary program in the Department of Geology and Geophysics designed to enhance both critical thinking and the technical skills that serve as the scientific foundation for practicing petroleum geoscience. The program requires a minimum of 18 semester credit hours from Geology and Geophysics and optionally Petroleum Engineering as part of a regular graduate program. In addition, workshops,
Degree Information

Lectures and field trips enable students to learn about pressing scientific problems in petroleum exploration and production. Students are required to take a core of courses including reflection seismology and seismic interpretation, sequence stratigraphy and basin analysis, 3-D structure and rock properties. One seminar per year is required. In addition, students must choose at least one course from an approved list of supporting courses in both the Department of Geology and Geophysics and Petroleum Engineering. The Certificate is conferred upon successful completion of a MS or PhD degree program in Geology or Geophysics including the required courses. For detailed information please contact the graduate advisor, Department of Geology and Geophysics, Dr. Mark Everett (everett@geo.tamu.edu).

Certificate in Prevention Science. The certificate is to provide students from a variety of majors an interdisciplinary perspective on the science and practice related to the prevention of mental, emotional, and physical health problems and the promotion of well-being in these same domains.

Certificate in Public Health. The School of Public Health has created an academic program specifically for those working professionals in the public health field. The Public Health Certificate Program is designed to further meet the needs of those interested with a general overview of the core functions and disciplines of public health and provide the tools that are fundamental in serving Texas communities. Students pursuing this certificate choose among two options to acquire coursework for the certificate.

Option 1 grading (satisfactory/unsatisfactory). Applicants may pursue the certificate as satisfactory/unsatisfactory. Option 1 participants will not be able to apply coursework taken S/U toward a degree if the student decides to apply for a master’s degree at a later date. This option is tailored for individuals interested in gaining additional training in public health, but are not interested in pursuing a graduate degree. Material presented to these students is the same as presented in option 2.

Option 2 (graded coursework) Completed coursework may be applied to degree-seeking pathways depending on grade received. This option is best suited for individuals who may want to pursue a graduate degree in the future, but who want to experience coursework to determine the feasibility of such activity.

Information about admission and application requirements can be found at: sph.tamhsc.edu/degrees/certificate.html

Certificate of Quality Engineering for Regulated Medical Technologies. Quality engineering principles are mandated by federal and state regulations for clinical facilities and for the design, testing, and manufacture of medical technologies (such as pharmaceuticals and imaging, diagnostic, and therapeutic devices). Completion of this certificate requires specific instruction in quality engineering and regulation of medical technologies; moreover, candidates must go beyond understanding concepts and demonstrate appropriate usage of quality engineering principles in a medically related internship. Given the challenging demands for both better outcomes and lower costs in medical care, candidates for this certificate are expected to be entering a high-growth job market for engineers.
Graduate Certificate in Regulatory Science in Food Systems prepares professionals to meet the challenges of the 21st century food and feed supply chain. The 12 credit hour web-based instruction is offered at a distance by faculty who are regulatory professionals and impart their knowledge on creating tools, standards, and practices to improve the compliance and protection of food systems. Students who complete the certificate have the knowledge and skills to interpret U.S. and international regulatory guidelines and standards, assess the impact of existing and emerging regulations on business operations, establish practical strategies for compliance and reporting, lead regulatory reviews, and navigate an increasingly complex regulatory environment.

Applicants must have an accredited bachelor’s degree and meet admission requirements for graduate study at Texas A&M University. For more information, please contact a graduate advisor in the Department of Soil & Crop Sciences (regsci.tamu.edu).

Graduate Certificate Program in Remote Sensing (RS) is a joint program administered by the Departments of Ecosystem Science and Management and Geography. Remote Sensing (RS) technologies are applied to wide-ranging fields such as environmental/resource management, marketing, facility management, agriculture, urban planning, homeland security and intelligence, among others. In addition, the synergistic linkages between RS technologies and Geographic Information Systems (GIS) are rapidly increasing.

This certificate program has been designed to meet the growing demand for qualified individuals in this field. The certificate requires four courses (12 hours), including an introductory, two advanced, and one elective course. For more detailed information please contact a graduate advisor in the Department of Ecosystem Science and Management or Geography, or visit the program website at ssl.tamu.edu/education/graduate-certificate-program/.

Certificate in Retailing. The Certificate in Retailing is designed to complement a student’s degree and to provide tangible evidence of rigorous academic and experiential preparation for a career in retailing. It is open to MS-Marketing graduate students and requires 12 hours of coursework and an internship. For more information, please visit mays.tamu.edu/mktg/advising/careers/tracks/.

Graduate Certificate in Safety Engineering requirements are achievable and relevant to all engineering disciplines. Graduate students in any engineering discipline can choose this option as part of their curriculum. Through this option, students are exposed to principles and case histories from a wide variety of engineering disciplines. The curriculum emphasizes the interdisciplinary nature of safety, health, and environmental engineering. It also emphasizes the knowledge and skills most likely to be needed by any engineer, as well as those who specialize in Safety Engineering.

The proposed Graduate Certificate in Safety Engineering, which will be administered by the Mary Kay O’Connor Process Safety Center, seeks to serve all engineering disciplines equally well. The certificate requires 12 hours of coursework. It is the intent that these hours are applicable to the hours necessary for graduation and not an additional load, but this will depend on the disciplines’ specific course requirements. Receiving
the certificate is not dependent on conferral of a degree. Of the total hours required for the Certificate, six hours are dedicated to Basic Topics and are required for everyone in the program. An additional six hours address more specific or advanced topics. The advanced topics are cross-listed with numerous departments.

**Certificate in Sales.** The Certificate in Sales is designed to complement a student’s degree and to provide tangible evidence of rigorous academic and experiential preparation for a career in sales. It is open to MS-Marketing graduate students and requires 12 hours of coursework and an internship. For more information, please visit mays.tamu.edu/mktg/advising/careers/track/.

**Certificate in Supply Chain Management (Mays MBA and MS Students Only).** Supply Chain Management (SCM) is, by its very nature, multidisciplinary. It draws heavily upon an expertise in operations management, business logistics, physical distribution, purchasing, channel management, information technology, and decision sciences. The Certificate in SCM leverages Mays faculty expertise in these areas to create an innovative and state-of-the-art program.

Such a focus parallels recent trends in industry, and provides significant differentiation and competitive advantages for Mays MBA and MS students. The certificate requirement is completion of four graduate level courses (12 hours) in supply chain management, including the introductory supply chain management course.

Please note that graduate Supply Chain courses are not taught each semester. Further, some courses require advanced Math prerequisites. Planning is required.

**Sustainable Urbanism Certificate.** Sustainable Urbanism is an interdisciplinary program based in the Center for Housing and Urban Development (CHUD) in the College of Architecture. The certificate has been designed to provide students with an understanding of the interrelationship between the sustainability, cities, and the environmental design professions. The Sustainable Urbanism Program consists of a series of courses that are open to students from any graduate degree program at Texas A&M University.

**Graduate Certificate in Transportation Planning.** The certificate in Transportation Planning program provides students with a substantive base of knowledge needed to be broadly successful in the transportation profession, as well as with specialized instruction tailored to building student skills and capabilities in three critical areas: Transportation Systems Planning, Transportation and Urban Design, and Transportation Policy. Students enrolled in the certificate program will further take a comprehensive capstone course. The Certificate is one of the few educational programs that address the field of transportation in a truly comprehensive, interdisciplinary manner. It is a partnership among the Department of Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning (LAUP) in the College of Architecture, the Texas Transportation Institute (TTI), the Department of Civil Engineering, and the Bush School of Government and Public Service. The Certificate is housed in the Hazard Reduction and Recovery Center in the College of Architecture. This program will be open to any graduate student at Texas A&M University with an interest in transportation. Certificate Coordinator: Dr. Eric Dumbaugh.
**Graduate Certificate in Women’s and Gender Studies.** This transcripted certificate offers the master’s or doctoral student the benefits of gaining an interdisciplinary concentration in gender, while at the same time earning a degree in a disciplinary major field. The Women’s and Gender Studies Certificate aims to enhance critical thinking and methodological skills while facilitating analysis of gender’s role in culture, society and the arts and encouraging the development of innovative research that combines recent scholarship in gender studies with the student’s major area of study. The certificate program is open to students from any graduate degree program at Texas A&M University and consists of 12 hours of coursework approved for this purpose by the Director of Women’s and Gender Studies, including at least 3 hours of humanities and 3 hours of social science credits. For more detailed information, please consult wgst.tamu.edu.

### Graduate Clinical Certificate Programs

- Certificate in Advanced Education in General Dentistry
- Certificate in Dental Public Health
- Certificate in Endodontics
- Certificate in Maxillofacial Surgery
- Certificate in Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology
- Certificate in Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology
- Certificate in Orthodontics
- Certificate in Pediatric Dentistry
- Certificate in Periodontics
- Certificate in Prosthodontics

**Certificate in Advanced Education in General Dentistry.** The one year Advanced Education in General Dentistry (AEGD) program goals are to expand the scope and depth of the dentist’s clinical skills and didactic knowledge in order to be able to effectively provide comprehensive patient care to a wide range of population groups. Accordingly, the program is structured to allow students to exercise increasingly independent judgment beyond that expected in the pre-doctoral curriculum. The emphasis of the program is on diagnosis and treatment planning as well as coordination of clinical care of a large number of patients with multidisciplinary treatment plans. Predominantly clinically oriented, it includes a didactic component of approximately fifteen percent of scheduled time. Graduates of the AEGD are awarded a certificate of completion from Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry. Applicants must have graduated from a dental school accredited by the American Dental Association, Commission on Dental Accreditation. Application is through the PASS process only; deadline for application is September 1.

The clinical phase consists of experience and instruction at a level beyond pre-doctoral training in the following areas: endodontics, periodontics, oral surgery, operative, fixed and removable prosthodontics, implants (surgical placement and restoration), and a rotation in graduate pediatric dentistry, special care and medically compromised patients, and limited experience in orthodontics. Educationally qualified specialists in each of these areas participate in instruction and are always available for consultations.

The didactic component provides the student with a broad background from which sound clinical judgments can be made regarding diagnosis, treatment planning and the selection of the appropriate method of treatment for each individual patient. The di-
didactic phase is scheduled on a regular basis and includes lectures, seminars, literature reviews, treatment planning conferences, clinical pathological conferences and special projects. Examples of special projects may include table clinics, preparation of professional lectures or seminars and submission of papers to professional journals. The following areas of interest are included in didactic sessions: oral pathology, oral medicine, physical evaluation, oral diagnosis and treatment planning, preventive dentistry, comprehensive control of pain and anxiety in the conscious patient, implants, geriatric dentistry, special care and medically compromised patients, asepsis, infection and hazard control as well as in all the clinical areas listed in the previous paragraph. In addition, students will gain knowledge in practice management techniques, which will enable them to be prepared to deal with acquiring, managing, and coordinating different types of potential practice situations they may explore upon graduation.

**Certificate in Dental Public Health.** Offered by the Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry in Dallas, Texas. This is 12-month certificate program beginning in July each year. Up to two new positions may be available each year. All applicants must have a D.D.S., D.M.D., or equivalent international degree, a masters or doctoral degree in public health, and a competitive academic record with references. All applications are to be made through the PASS program.

The program is guided by the Dental Public Health Competencies developed by the American Board of Dental Public Health. Each resident completes a pre-assessment evaluation prior to entering the residency program. Based on this assessment and other credentials required for admission to the program, the residency director and other graduate faculty customizes the resident’s course of study with emphasis placed in areas that will complement the resident’s current knowledge in the specialty area of Dental Public Health. At a minimum, the program addresses the following competencies; Planning oral health programs for populations, selecting interventions and strategies for the prevention and control of oral diseases and the promotion of oral health, designing surveillance systems for and monitoring dental care delivery systems, advocating for public health policy legislation and regulation, and conducting population-based studies to answer oral and public health.

Upon successful completion of all components of the program, the student receives a Certificate in Dental Public Health and meets advanced education eligibility requirements of the American Board of Public Health Dentistry. It is anticipated that each graduate will take the Qualifying Examination of the American Board of Public Health Dentistry prior to graduation from the program.

**Certificate in Endodontics.** Certificate in Endodontics is a 27-month graduate program, fully accredited by the American Dental Association, Commission on Dental Accreditation, designed to be a comprehensive, didactic, clinical and research experience into all aspects of endodontics (root canal therapy). Requirements include a DDS, DMD, or a foreign-equivalent dental degree, letters of recommendation, letter of motivation, submission of a resume, a competitive class ranking, and passage of the National Dental Boards. The program provides the graduate student with the tools necessary to be a clinically proficient endodontist, an astute diagnostician, a critical thinker and a sound “endodontist-scientist”. In addition, the program prepares the student for the American Board of Endodontics certification examination.
Certificate in Maxillofacial Surgery. There are two routes available for earning a Certificate in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery at the College; a six-year (MD and Certificate) or a four-year program (Certificate). Both routes require the completion of a four year undergraduate degree and graduation with a DDS/DMD from an American Dental Association, Commission on Dental Accreditation accredited College of Dentistry. All applicants must apply for either program through the PASS application process. In the six-year dual degree program the student is granted advanced standing in medical school and completes the MD degree in three calendar years. Elective clerkships during the fourth year of medical school education are used to satisfy the mandated five-months of general anesthesia training. Following the completion of medical school the candidate then serves a one-year internship in General Surgery at Baylor University Medical Center in Dallas, Texas. Following the completion of PGY-1 the student returns to our service for the remaining 30 months of the program.

In the four-year curriculum, the student will spend the first 14 months off-service participating on various services at Baylor University Medical Center, i.e., Internal Medicine, General Surgery and Anesthesia. The student will then return to our service for the remaining 34 months of training. During their time on service they will also rotate on the services of Head and Neck Oncology and Oculoplastic Surgery.

Certificate in Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology. The certificate in Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology is a post-doctoral training program. It qualifies dentists to practice the specialty of Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology. The program is 36 months in length. A prerequisite for enrollment in the program is a DDS/DMD degree from a dental school in the United States or Canada that is accredited by the American Dental Association, Commission on Dental Accreditation. However, individuals who are graduates of a dental school outside the United States or Canada may qualify for enrollment if appropriate certification that their dental training is the equivalent of a United States or Canadian degree can be obtained. The certificate program typically requires 30 semester hours of coursework over the 36 month training period. The training program’s major emphasis is surgical pathology (microscopic) diagnosis of biopsy specimens. Clinical management of patients with oral disease and radiographic interpretation of pathologic conditions of the head and neck are additional areas of emphasis. A research project is required of each student as well. Completion of the certificate program qualifies the individual to challenge the American Board of Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology examination. Successful completion of the Board examination is an absolute requirement for an individual to be able to provide microscopic diagnosis for surgical specimens in a pathology laboratory.

Certificate in Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology. Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry (TAMBCD) offers a dental specialty certificate program in Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology. All applicants must hold a Doctor of Dental Surgery (DDS), Doctor of Dental Medicine (DMD) or equivalent foreign degree for admission. The certificate qualifies the graduate dentist for the independent specialty practice of oral and maxillofacial radiology as well as qualification to challenge the examination of the American Board of Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology for board certification (diplomate status). The mission of this certificate program is to graduate comprehensively trained dental specialists who will become proficient oral and maxillofacial radiologists, competent teachers who are familiar with foundational research training and study assessment, and strong
Degree Information

The program requires 49.5 credit hours (2576 clock hours) in a prescribed curriculum. In addition to didactic and seminar courses, the student will participate in the Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology clinical service at TAMBCD as well as the Medical Radiology clinical service at Baylor University Medical Center at Dallas. Please contact Dr. Byron W. Benson at bbenson@bcd.tamhsc.edu or (214) 828-8393 for more information.

Certificate in Orthodontics. The Certificate in Orthodontics is a most significant document for graduates in the dental specialty of Orthodontics. Although all graduates from the 34.5 month regimen of study complete a publishable Master’s thesis in the Department of Orthodontics at Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry and receive the Master of Science degree in Oral Biology, the specialty of Orthodontics is not annotated on the diploma. Therefore, the Certificate in Orthodontics portrays certification in the discipline/specialty as a legitimate credential to potential orthodontic patients as well as hospitals, future employers, professional organizations and certifying agencies such as the American Board of Orthodontics. As such, the Certificate in Orthodontics should be weighted equally as important as the MS degree in Oral Biology since it is more explanatory to the consuming public and regulatory authorities.

Certificate in Pediatric Dentistry. The Certificate in Pediatric Dentistry is offered by the Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry in Dallas, Texas. This is 24-month certificate and a 27-month minimum Master of Science program beginning mid to late June each year. Up to 11 new positions are available each year. All applicants must have a DDS or DMD degree from a United States or Canadian American Dental Association, Commission on Dental Accreditation dental school. All applicants must have a MATCH number and applications are to be made through the PASS program.

The program in Pediatric Dentistry is designed to offer the advanced education student a curriculum balance in didactic and clinical areas. Emphasis is placed on hospital dentistry, special needs patient care, sedation and interceptive orthodontics. Clinical training is provided in three hospital and one university-based dental clinics as well as community-based dental clinics. Hospital and operating room protocol, oral rehabilitation and prevention are included in the clinical component. Additionally, all students in the advanced education program in pediatric dentistry will participate in emergency call, craniofacial team and pediatric medicine rotations.

Didactic training is university-based with support from hospital and special care facility personnel. A 27-month program is offered in which the candidate can pursue a MS degree in Oral Biology. Upon successful completion of all components of the program, the student receives a Certificate in Pediatric Dentistry and meets advanced education eligibility requirements of the American Board of Pediatric Dentistry. It is anticipated that each graduate will take the Qualifying Examination of the American Board of Pediatric Dentistry prior to graduation from the program.

Certificate in Periodontics. This is a post-doctoral program for the specialty of dentistry in Periodontics. Applicants must be a graduate of a dental school and hold a DDS or DMD degree and have transcripts sent to Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry. All applicants must complete Parts 1 and 2 of United States National Boards. All applicants must take the GRE and have scores sent to Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry. Any
applicant that is a citizen of a country where English is not the native language must submit TOEFL scores. Applications are made to the program and only the most qualified candidates will be selected for interviews. A committee of Periodontists at Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry will select future students from the interviewed candidates. Residents must meet all the requirements of the American Dental Association Commission on Dental Accreditation standards. It is designed to provide three years of instruction specialty education, patient care, research and service of Periodontics.

**Certificate in Prosthodontics.** The purpose of the Prosthodontic residency program is to provide progressive clinical, laboratory, and didactic training, closely supervised, at the post-graduate level in fixed, removable, maxillofacial and implant prosthodontics. The interrelation of other medical/dental clinical specialties is also emphasized. The program integrates all facets of the biomedical sciences with a comprehensive clinical experience culminating in the award of a certificate in prosthodontics. The program emphasizes the diagnostic process, and current approaches to instrumentation and occlusion are stressed. Opportunities for implant placement and restoration of many implant systems also exist. A Master of Science in Dentistry may also be concurrently pursued, and PhD opportunities are also available in many areas of study.

The program is three years in length and is accredited by the American Dental Association, Commission on Dental Accreditation. Successful completion leads to a specialty certificate and also qualifies the graduate for examination by the American Board of Prosthodontics. The flexibility of the program permits the postdoctoral student to progress optimally, developing and building upon his or her background. Thus, within the requirements of the program, the schedule for each student is developed individually to fulfill needs and objectives. The program goals and objectives are to:

1. Produce a graduate who is competent/proficient in all aspects of clinical/laboratory prosthodontics and has the didactical knowledge on which to base treatment.
2. Produce a graduate who will have the foundation for scientific inquiry, critical thinking and problem solving.
3. Prepare the graduate for successful certification by the American Board of Prosthodontics.
4. Prepare and motivate the graduate for a lifetime of scholarly pursuit and active involvement in the specialty and profession.
5. Provide a program environment that is patient centered, serves the students, faculty and staff, and contributes to the advancement of knowledge.

The program is open to applicants with a DDS/DMD degree or equivalent only. Criteria for student selection includes: academic record, research and publication records, extracurricular achievement, honors and awards, class standing, professional experience and additional training, references, and the personal interview. The Graduate Record Exam (GRE) and TOEFL scores are required for all international applicants; and National Board scores for United States trained applicants. All students are enrolled in the Masters/Certificate program.
Professional Internships

In those programs in which a professional internship is used (see individual programs), a student will spend an appropriate period of time under the supervision of a practicing professional in industry, business, an educational institution or a government agency. The objectives of the internship are two-fold: (1) to enable the student to demonstrate the ability to apply technical training and knowledge by making an identifiable contribution in an area of practical concern to the industry or organization in which the internship is served, and (2) to enable the student to function in a non-academic environment in a position in which he or she will become aware of the organizational approach to problems in addition to those traditional approaches with which the student is familiar. These may include, but are in no way limited to, problems of management, labor relations, public relations, environmental protection, economics, etc.

Internship agreements should be negotiated between the appropriate organization or industry and the appropriate academic department. The organization of the internship, the internship supervisor and the nature of the internship will be determined by mutual consent of the student, the head of the student’s major department, the student’s advisory committee and the supervising organization prior to the commencement of the internship period. The internship experience should be at a level commensurate with the particular degree objective.

An internship report should be prepared by the student in accordance with guidelines established by the student’s major department, the student’s advisory committee or other appropriate body. The report should be submitted to the advisory committee and to any other organization which may be specified for specific programs. The internship report must be the original work of the student.

An internship, if utilized as part of a student’s degree requirements, should be undertaken near the end of the student’s educational program, after the student has had the opportunity to establish a solid theoretical base for the internship experience.

The Graduate Teaching Academy

The Graduate Teaching Academy (GTA) provides professional development of graduate students in preparation for a career in higher education. A one or two-semester program is offered, anchored by faculty mentorship and featuring weekly seminars and workshops. GTA events are free and open to everyone in the Texas A&M University academic community. Participants may choose to attend a few events or to complete requirements for the Graduate Teaching Academy Fellow certificate. Participants have the option to complete the Graduate Teaching Academy Fellow Certificate Program in one or two semesters. New fellows are recognized at an awards ceremony in April.

While the GTA serves as a supplement to research-oriented programs by assisting graduate students with the teaching component of their career preparation, it is not teaching assistant training per se. Instead, the GTA provides broader benefits applicable to all graduate students, whether currently teaching or preparing for teaching in the future. These benefits include:
• Opportunity to learn from a diverse pool of professors known for excellence in teaching.
• Mentorship in the area of teaching in higher education environments.
• Exploration of career paths.
• Development of teaching portfolio materials for use in academic job searches.
• Opportunity to earn a certificate of completion with designation as a GTA Fellow.
• Advanced professional development opportunities for GTA Fellows, including: opportunity to earn the Senior Fellow Certificate, leadership opportunities, research projects, and participate in forums or learning communities on college teaching.

Interested graduate students are encouraged to visit the website gta.tamu.edu or find us on Facebook. The Graduate Teaching Academy is sponsored by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies and the Center for Teaching Excellence.
### Undergraduate, Graduate and Professional Degree Programs

*Approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interdisciplinary Degree Programs</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MAB</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness and Managerial Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
<td>MBIOX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Systems Management$^1$</td>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics$^2$</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Biology$^3$</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spatial Sciences</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toxicology</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Studies</td>
<td>BA, BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Management and Hydrological Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>MS, MWM</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### College of Agriculture and Life Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interdepartmental Degree Programs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Renewable Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department of Agricultural Economics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS, MS, MAgR, PhD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Communications and Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS, MAgR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS, MS, MAgR, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS, MS, MAgR, EdD$^4$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Leadership and Development$^5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Leadership, Education and Communication$^5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Science$^5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Department of Animal Science

| Animal Breeding                              | BS, MS, MAgR, PhD |
| Animal Science                              | BS, MS, MAgR, PhD |
| Physiology of Reproduction                  | BS, MS, MAgR, PhD |

#### Department of Biochemistry and Biophysics

| Biochemistry                                | BS, MS, MAgR, PhD |
| Genetics                                    | BS, MEng, PhD     |

#### Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering

| Agricultural Systems Management             | BS, MS, MAgR, PhD |
| Biological and Agricultural Engineering     | BS, MS, MAgR, PhD |

---

1 Jointly administered by the Dwight Look College of Engineering and the Mays Business School.
2 Administered by the Colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Medicine, Science and Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences.
3 Joint program with Texas A&M University, Texas A&M University at Galveston and Texas A&M University–Corpus Christi.
4 Also offered as joint program with Texas Tech University when offered by Distance Education.
5 Joint Program with College of Education and Human Development. Degrees conferred in College of Agriculture and Life Sciences.

X Indicates option in major shown above.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Agriculture and Life Sciences</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Ecosystem Science and Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecological Restoration BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecosystem Science and Management MS, MAgr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resources Development BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MNRD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rangeland Ecology and Management BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranch Management X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rangeland Resources X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spatial Sciences BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Entomology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic and Investigative Sciences BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Horticultural Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture BA, BS MS, MAgr PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Breeding MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Nutrition and Food Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science and Technology BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>MS, MAgr</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutritional Sciences BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Plant Pathology and Microbiology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioenvironmental Sciences BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Pathology MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Poultry Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry Science BS MS, MAgr PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Development BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resources Development MNRD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation and Resources Development MRRD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Soil and Crop Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agronomy MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Breeding MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant and Environmental Soil Science BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Science MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turfgrass Science BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resources Development MNRD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Ecology and Conservation X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Science MWSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 Also offered as cooperative program with Texas A&M University–Kingsville
X Indicates option in major shown above.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Architecture</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td>MS, MArch</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Design Architectural Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>BED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Construction Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture and Urban Planning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>BLA</td>
<td>MLA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land and Property Development</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MLPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban and Regional Planning</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MUP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban and Regional Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Visualization</td>
<td></td>
<td>MS, MFA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visualization</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Mays Business School                  |              |         |           |
| Interdepartmental Degree Programs     |              |         |           |
| Business Administration               |              | MBA     | PhD       |
| Business Honors                       |              | BBA     |           |
| College of Business                   |              | MBA     | PhD       |
| Department of Accounting              |              |         |           |
| Accounting                             | BBA          | MS      |           |
| Department of Finance                 |              |         |           |
| Finance                                | BBA          | MS      |           |
| Land Economics and Real Estate        |              |         | MRE       |
| Department of Information and Operations Management | BBA | MS | |
| Management Information Systems        |              |         |           |
| Supply Chain Management               |              |         |           |
| Department of Management              |              |         |           |
| Management                             | BBA          | MS      |           |
| Department of Marketing               |              |         |           |
| Marketing                              | BBA          | MS      |           |

| Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry (Health Science Center) |              |         |           |
| Dentistry                                                   | DDS          |         |           |
| Oral Biology                                                | MS           |         |           |
| Health Professions Education                                | MS           |         |           |
| Department of Biomedical Sciences                          |              |         |           |
| Biomedical Sciences                                         | MS           | PhD     |           |
| Caruth School of Dental Hygiene                             | Dental Hygiene|         |           |
| Department of Diagnostic Sciences                           | BS           | MS      |           |
| Department of Endodontics                                  |              |         |           |
| Department of General Dentistry                            |              |         |           |
| Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery               |              |         |           |
| Department of Orthodontics                                 |              |         |           |
| Department of Pediatric Dentistry                          |              |         |           |
| Department of Periodontics                                 |              |         |           |
| Department of Public Health Sciences                       |              |         |           |
| Department of Restorative Sciences                         |              |         |           |
### Interdepartmental Degree Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Development</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MS, MEd, PhD, EdD&lt;sup&gt;7&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Management</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Department of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
<td>MS, MEd</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Human Resource Development</td>
<td>MEad</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Educational Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Education</td>
<td>MS, MEd</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>MS, MEd</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Technology</td>
<td>MEad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>MS, MEd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Department of Health and Kinesiology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Training</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Health</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>MEad</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MEad</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Management</td>
<td>MEad</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Department of Teaching, Learning and Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>MEad&lt;sup&gt;8&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD, EdD&lt;sup&gt;9&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dwight Look College of Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>MEng</td>
<td></td>
<td>DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Engineering</td>
<td>MEad</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Engineering</td>
<td>MEad</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Department of Aerospace Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MEng, MEng</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Department of Biomedical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MEng</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MEng</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Zachry Department of Civil Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MEng</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MEng</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Department of Computer Science and Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MEng</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MEng, MCS</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<sup>7</sup> Also offered as a Cooperative Doctoral Program with Texas A&M International University.

<sup>8</sup> Also offered as a dual degree program with Qatar University.

<sup>9</sup> Also offered as a Cooperative Doctoral Program with Texas A&M International University.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dwight Look College of Engineering</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MS, MEng</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MS, MEng</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Engineering Technology and Industrial Distribution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Systems Engineering Technology</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technology</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing and Mechanical Engineering Technology</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Distribution</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MS, MEng</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td>MS, MEng</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MS, MEng</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Nuclear Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MS, MEng</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiological Health Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold Vance Department of Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MS, MEng</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Geosciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdepartmental Degree Programs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Geoscience</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoscience</td>
<td>MGsc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Atmospheric Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atmospheric Sciences</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorology</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Science and Technology</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Geology and Geophysics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>BA, BS</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Oceanography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bush School of Government and Public Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of International Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td>MIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Public Service and Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Service and Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td>MPSA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

X Indicates option in major shown above.
School of Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Information</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td></td>
<td>JD</td>
<td>Professional</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

College of Liberal Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interdepartmental Degree Programs</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Women’s and Gender Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anthropology</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication Media Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economics</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of Hispanic Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hispanic Studies</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of International Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>International Studies</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of Performance Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Studies</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of Philosophy and Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Philosophy</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of Political Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Political Science</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Psychology</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sociology</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

College of Medicine

(Health Science Center)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education for Health Care Professionals</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of Anesthesiology

Department of Emergency Medicine

Department of Family and Community Medicine

Department of Humanities in Medicine

Department of Internal Medicine

Department of Medical Physiology

Department of Microbial Pathogenesis and Immunology

---

10 Step 1 Doctoral Program with Texas A&M International University, Texas A&M University–Corpus Christi and Texas A&M University – Kingsville.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Medicine (Health Science Center)</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Molecular and Cellular Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Neurosciences and Experimental Therapeutics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Pathology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Pediatrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Radiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Surgery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Nursing (Health Science Center)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>BSN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Education</td>
<td>MSN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy (Health Science Center)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td></td>
<td>PharmD</td>
<td>Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Pharmacy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Public Health (Health Science Center)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biostatistics</td>
<td>MSPH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
<td>MSPH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidemiology and Environmental Health</td>
<td></td>
<td>DrPH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>MSPH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>MHA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Policy and Management</td>
<td>MSPH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services Research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Safety and Health</td>
<td>MPH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biostatistics</td>
<td>MPH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
<td>MPH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Environmental and Occupational Health</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>MPH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Health</td>
<td>MSPH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Health Policy and Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Policy and Management</td>
<td>MPH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Health Promotion and Community Health Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Promotion and Community Health Sciences</td>
<td>MPH, MSPH</td>
<td>DrPH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Public Health Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Science</td>
<td>Baccalaureate</td>
<td>Masters</td>
<td>Doctorate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Biology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BA, BS</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular and Cell Biology</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>BA, BS</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>BA, BS</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Physics and Astronomy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>BA, BS</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Statistics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytics</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Laboratory Animal Medicine | MS | | |
| Science and Technology Journalism | MS | | |
| Veterinary Medicine | | | DVM Professional |
| Biomedical Sciences | BS | MS | |
| **Department of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences** | | | |
| Veterinary Public Health – Epidemiology | MS | | |
| Biomedical Sciences | MS | | PhD |
| **Department of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences** | | | |
| Biomedical Sciences | MS | | PhD |
| **Department of Veterinary Pathobiology** | | | |
| Veterinary Pathobiology | | PhD | |
| Biomedical Sciences | MS | | PhD |
| **Department of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology** | | | |
| Biomedical Sciences | MS | | PhD |
| **Department of Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences** | | | |
| Biomedical Sciences | MS | | PhD |

11 Joint program between the Departments of Statistics and Mathematics.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Texas A&amp;M University at Galveston</th>
<th>Baccalaureate</th>
<th>Masters</th>
<th>Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of General Academics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Studies</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Studies</td>
<td>BA, BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Marine Biology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>MS&lt;sup&gt;12&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Fisheries</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD&lt;sup&gt;12&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Marine Engineering Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Engineering Technology</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Marine Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MMRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Sciences</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean and Coastal Resources</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Maritime Administration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Administration</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Administration and Logistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Maritime Systems Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offshore and Coastal Systems Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Maritime Transportation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Transportation</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Texas A&amp;M University at Qatar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dwight Look College of Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>MS, MEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>12</sup> Joint program between Texas A&M University, Texas A&M University at Galveston and Texas A&M University–Corpus Christi.
The Degree of Master of Agribusiness

This professional curriculum is designed to provide a broad preparation for economic, financial, and marketing analysis of agribusiness, food and fiber industry decisions. To further enhance their career preparation, a student may avail himself/herself of traditional University strengths in a wide range of supporting areas and departments. The Master of Agribusiness (MAB) degree program is non-thesis, interdisciplinary and jointly administered by the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and the Mays Business School. Program administration includes a Program Director, Program Executive Committee and an Intercollegiate Faculty. This program is one of a select cadre of national programs designed to successfully cut across the business and agriculture disciplines to focus on food and agribusiness management.

The requirements of the Master of Agribusiness degree are flexible to meet the needs and goals of a student. Enrollees who have taken business courses as undergraduates will be able to build on what they learned in these foundation courses and specialize their training to pursue specific career goals. Those who have not completed these foundation courses may complete them as part of their degree program. A student will work closely with his/her advisory committee in developing a program to meet his/her unique backgrounds and career goal.

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

In partial fulfillment of the residence requirement for the degree of Master of Agribusiness, the student must complete 9 resident credit hours during one regular semester or one 10-week summer semester in resident study at Texas A&M University. Upon recommendation of the student’s advisory committee and with approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, a student may be granted exemption from this requirement. Such a petition must be approved, however, prior to the student’s registration for the final 9 credit hours of required coursework.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with the Chair of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness concerning program structure and requirements. The Chair of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness has the responsibility of approving the proposed degree plan for a MAB student and is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. No other advisory committee members are required.

Degree Plan

The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies by the student’s second semester, and no later than dates announced in the OGAPS calendar of deadlines for graduation.
This proposed degree plan should be submitted using the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation.

No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Credit Requirement

The minimum requirements for this degree are the completion of 39 credit hours of coursework. To emphasize the integration and application of subject matter learned and the development of written and oral communication skills, a student will be required to take capstone courses consisting of AGEC 629 and AGEC 630 during the last fall semester. This 6 credit hour course requirement replaces the Final Examination.

A student may select 6 credit hours of electives within 39 credit hour requirement in consultation with his/her advisor. These elective hours may include an AGEC 684 (Internship). At least one elective course is to be from the Mays Business School, preferably in the international area.

Transfer of Credit

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements
for the master’s degree under the following limitations.
1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   • Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses, taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater, will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   • Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.
2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.
3. Any combination of 684, 685, 690 and 695 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
   • A maximum of 4 hours of 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
   • 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), and
   • Up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research), and
   • Up to 3 hours of 695 (Frontiers in Research).
4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).
5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).
6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.
7. No credit hours of 691 (Research) may be used.
8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.
9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student with permission from the Intercollegiate Chair and Associate Department Head for Graduate Programs and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Foreign Languages
No specific language requirement exists for the Master of Agribusiness degree.

Time Limit
All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

Application for Degree
Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the elec-
tronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. **The electronic application can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all of their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation.**

The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.

**Final Examination**

To emphasize the integration and application of subject matter learned and the development of written and oral communication skills, a student will be required to take capstone courses consisting of AGEC 629 and AGEC 630 during the last fall semester. This 6 credit hour course requirement allows waiving of the Final Examination. Completion of these capstone courses serves as the final examination for this program.

**The Degree of Master of Agriculture**

The Master of Agriculture (MAg) degree is designed for a student who wants professional graduate training with a management orientation in agriculture, food and natural resources. It is intended to emphasize the problem solving skills involved in the use of science and technology to benefit humanity, not as a research degree.

An individual with a baccalaureate degree from a college or university of recognized standing, or a qualified Texas A&M University senior during his/her last semester, may apply for admission to graduate studies to pursue the non-thesis degree of Master of Agriculture. The candidate’s advisory committee shall specify prerequisite work where necessary.

The student must demonstrate problem solving capabilities. Degree candidates may gain such capabilities by completing a professional internship that is designed to provide meaningful, applied, practical experiences, and which may vary in duration from three to nine months depending upon departmental requirements.

The degree may be earned in select academic departments of the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and in four interdisciplinary areas: food science and technology, agricultural development, and plant protection.

**Residence** (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

A student must complete 12 credit hours in resident study at Texas A&M University to satisfy the residence requirement for the Master of Agriculture degree.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.
Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with the head of his or her major or administrative department or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if applicable, concerning appointment of the chair of his or her advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of **no fewer than three members of the graduate faculty** representative of the student’s fields of study and research. The chair or one of the co-chairs of the advisory committee must be from the student’s department or intercollegiate faculty, if appropriate, and **at least one or more of the members must have an appointment to a department other than the student’s major department**.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair), with a member as the chair. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s degree program, has the responsibility for calling required meetings of the committee, and for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship, professional paper and is registered for courses such as 684, 692 or 693, the student may request, in writing, that the department head appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.

The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, the professional paper and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign en masse.

**Degree Plan**

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. **The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadline imposed by the stu-**
dent’s college or interdisciplinary degree program, if applicable, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination or thesis defense.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee or chair of intercollegiate faculty, if applicable, to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Credit Requirement**

A minimum of 36 hours is required for the Master of Agriculture degree. Approximately 12 credit hours are to be taken outside of the student’s degree option.

**Transfer of Credit**

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

**Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses**

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply.
• Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.

• Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.

2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. Any combination of 684, 685, 690 and 693 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
   • A maximum of 8 hours of 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
   • A maximum of 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), and
   • Up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research), and
   • Up to 3 hours of 693 (Professional Studies).

4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).

5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).

6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.

7. No credit hours of 691 (Research) may be used.

8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.

9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Foreign Languages

No specific language requirement exists for the Master of Agriculture degree.

Final Examination

The candidate must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. To be eligible to take the final examination, a student’s GPR must be at least 3.000 for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and no unabsolved grades of D, F or U can occur for any course listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English language proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination.

A professional paper, which is a scholarly report of a problem solving nature, will be prepared by each student. The professional paper must be submitted to the student’s
advisory committee for approval prior to the final examination. The final examination will cover all work taken on the degree plan and at the option of the committee may be written or oral or both. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as finally constituted. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department or interdisciplinary degree program can have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department or interdisciplinary program.

A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. An examination which is not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as a failure. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded). The final exam cannot be held prior to the mid point of the semester if questions on the exam are based on courses in which the student is currently enrolled.

A candidate for the Master of Agriculture degree does not qualify to petition for an exemption from his/her final examination.

Time Limit

All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellation made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all of their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.
The Degree of Master of Architecture

The Department of Architecture in the College of Architecture offers a program of graduate study intended to provide its graduates with the requisite educational background to enter the professional practice of architecture and its numerous variants and/or to prepare them for further graduate studies.

The Master of Architecture (MArch) is a non-thesis degree and requires the completion of a minimum of 52 hours of coursework and a satisfactory comprehensive final examination. Holders of the Bachelor of Environmental Design (BED) degree from Texas A&M University and holders of other four-year pre-professional architectural degrees will enter the program directly, subject to admission approval by the department. Holders of other baccalaureate degrees will normally be required to complete a Career Change Program (a structured three-semester leveling sequence) to attain BED equivalency.

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

A student must complete 12 credit hours in resident study at Texas A&M University to satisfy the residence requirement for the Master of Architecture degree.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with the head of the department concerning appointment of the chair of his or her advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of no fewer than three members of the graduate faculty, representative of the student’s fields of study and research. The chair or one of the co-chairs of the advisory committee must be from the student’s department, and at least one or more of the members must have an appointment to a department other than the student’s major department.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair), with a member as the chair. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s degree program, has the responsibility for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of
the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

If the chair of the student's advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship, professional paper and is registered for courses such as 684, 692 or 693, the student may request, in writing, that the department head appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.

The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, the professional paper and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign en masse.

Degree Plan

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadline imposed by the student’s college, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Credit Requirement

A minimum of 52 semester credit hours of approved courses is required for the Master of Architecture degree. A student who is admitted to the Career Change Program will normally be required to complete a structured three-semester leveling sequence in addition to the 52 semester credit hours required for the degree.

Transfer of Credit

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Course-
work in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master's degree under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   • Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses, taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater, will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   • Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.

2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. No more than 16 hours may be used in any combination of the following categories:
   • A maximum of 8 hours of 684 (Professional Internship); and/or
   • A maximum of 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), or
   • A maximum of 8 hours of 693 (Professional Studies), and
   • Up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research).

4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).

5. A maximum of 12 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).

6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.

7. No credit hours of 691 (Research) may be used.

8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.

9. Extension courses taken are not acceptable for credit.
Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Foreign Languages
No specific language requirement exists for the Master of Architecture degree.

Internship
A student who undertakes a professional internship in partial fulfillment of master’s degree requirements after completing all course requirements for the master’s degree must return to the campus for the final examination. The final examination is not to be administered until all other requirements for the degree, including any internship, have been substantially completed. Departmental requirements and regulations related to degree plans, professional internships, etc., may be found in the departmental brochure. A student will not normally be permitted to undertake 684 (Professional Internship) as the final course in the sequence of study leading to the master’s degree.

Time Limit
All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

Final Examination
The candidate must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. To be eligible to take the final examination, a student’s GPR must be at least 3.000 for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and no unsolved grades of D, F or U can occur for any course listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English language proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination.

A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. Examinations which are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as failures. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded). The final exam cannot be held prior to the mid point of the semester if questions on the exam are based on courses in which the student is currently enrolled.

The final examination covers all work taken on the degree plan and at the option of the committee may be written or oral or both. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as finally constituted. Persons other than members of the
graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department can have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department.

A candidate for the Master of Architecture degree does not qualify to petition for an exemption from his/her final examination.

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. **The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student's Howdy portal. Cancellation made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all of their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation.** The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of his/her graduation ceremony.

The Degree of Master of Arts

The **Master of Arts (MA)** curriculum is designed to provide broad preparation through research and creativity. Students have the option to pursue a thesis or non-thesis Master of Arts degree.

**Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)**

In partial fulfillment of the residence requirement for the degree of Master of Arts, the student must complete 9 resident credit hours during one regular semester or one 10-week summer semester in resident study at Texas A&M University. Upon recommendation of the student’s advisory committee and with approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, a student may be granted exemption from this requirement. Such a petition must be approved, however, prior to the student’s registration for the final 9 credit hours of required coursework.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.
Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with the head of his or her major or administrative department concerning the appointment of the chair of his or her advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of no fewer than three members of the graduate faculty, representative of the student’s fields of study and research. The chair, or one of the co-chairs, of the advisory committee must be from the student’s department, and at least one or more of the members must have an appointment to a department other than the student’s major department.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair), with a member as the chair. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s research and thesis, has the responsibility for calling required meetings of the committee and for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship, thesis or professional paper and is registered for courses such as 684, 691, 692 or 693, the student may request, in writing, that the department head appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.

The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, the research proposal, the thesis and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign en masse.

Degree Plan

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan and it must include study in more than one area of specialization, but these areas may be contained within the course offerings of a single department. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Profes-
sional Studies prior to the deadline imposed by the student’s college, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination or thesis defense.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

A student submitting a proposed degree plan for a Master of Arts degree should designate on the official degree plan form the program option desired by checking “thesis option” or “non-thesis option.”

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes to the degree plan can be made once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Credit Requirement

A minimum of 30 semester credit hours of approved courses and research is required for the thesis option Master of Arts degree. A minimum of 36 semester credit hours of approved courses is required for the non-thesis option Master of Arts degree.

Transfer of Credit

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree under the following limitations:
1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   - Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses, taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution, with a final grade of B or greater, will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   - Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.
2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.
3. Not more than 12 hours may be used in any combination of the following categories:
   - Not more than 6 hours in combination of 691 (Research) or 684 (Professional Internship) may be used.
   - Not more than 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies) may be used.
   - Not more than 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research) may be used.
   - Not more than 3 hours of 695 (Frontiers in Research) may be used.
4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).
5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).
6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.
7. No credit hours of 684 (Professional Internship) may be used for the degree of Master of Arts non-thesis option with the exception of a student pursuing the Master of Arts in Philosophy, non-thesis option, who may use up to 6 hours of 684 (Professional Internship).
8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.
9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Continuous Registration
A student in the thesis option of the Master of Arts program who has completed all coursework on his/her degree plan other than 691 (Research) is required to be in continuous registration until all requirements for the degree have been completed. See Continuous Registration Requirements, page 288.

Foreign Languages
For the degree of Master of Arts, a reading knowledge (usually represented by two years of college study) of at least one foreign language is normally required.
Thesis Proposal

For the thesis option Master of Arts degree, the student must prepare a thesis proposal for approval by the advisory committee and the head of the major department. This proposal must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies at least 20 working days prior to the submission of the Request for the Final Examination.

Compliance issues must be addressed if a graduate student is performing research involving human subjects, animals, infectious biohazards and recombinant DNA. A student involved in these types of research should check with the Office of Research Compliance and Biosafety at (979) 458-1467 to address questions about all research compliance responsibilities. Additional information can also be obtained on the website rcb.tamu.edu.

Thesis Defense/Final Examination

The candidate must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. To be eligible to take the final examination, a student’s GPR must be at least 3.000 for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and no unabsolved grades of D, F or U can occur for any course listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English Language Proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination. If applicable, an approved thesis proposal must be on file in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. Examinations which are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as failures. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded).

For thesis option students, the final examination covers the thesis and all work taken on the degree plan and at the option of the committee may be written or oral or both. The final examination may not be administered before the thesis is available to all members of the student’s advisory committee in substantially final form, and all members have had adequate time to review the document. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as finally constituted. A thesis option student must be registered in the University in the semester or summer term in which the final examination is taken. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A student shall be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master of arts degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded). A department can have a stricter require-
ment provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department.

A thesis option candidate may petition to be exempt from his/her final examination provided their degree plan GPR is 3.500 or greater and they have approval of the advisory committee, the head of the student’s department and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. It is recommended that the petition for exemption be submitted the same semester the student intends to submit the thesis.

For non-thesis option students, a final comprehensive examination is required. Exemptions from the final examination are not allowed. The final exam cannot be held prior to the mid point of the semester if questions on the exam are based on courses in which the student is currently enrolled. If a student has completed all required degree plan coursework, the student is not required to be registered for classes in the semester the final examination is administered (unless he/she holds an assistantship).

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Thesis Option**

An acceptable thesis is required for the Master of Arts degree for a student who selects the thesis option program. The finished work is expected to be a competently executed development and exposition of the student’s original research topic. Guidelines for the preparation of the thesis are available in the *Thesis Manual*, which is available online at [ogaps.tamu.edu](http://ogaps.tamu.edu).

After successful defense (or exemption) and approval by the student’s advisory committee and the head of the student’s major department, a student must submit his/her thesis in electronic format as a single PDF file. The PDF file must be uploaded to the website, [ogaps.tamu.edu](http://ogaps.tamu.edu). Additionally, a signed approval form must be brought or mailed to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Both the PDF file and the signed approval form are required by the deadline.

Deadline dates for submitting are announced each semester or summer term in the “Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar” (see Time Limit statement). These dates also can be accessed via the website [ogaps.tamu.edu/current-students/dates-and-deadlines/](http://ogaps.tamu.edu/current-students/dates-and-deadlines/).

Before a student can be “cleared” by Thesis and Dissertation Services, a processing fee must be paid through Student Business Services. This processing fee is for the thesis/dissertation services provided. After commencement, dissertations are digitally stored and made available through the Texas A&M Libraries.

A thesis that is deemed unacceptable by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies because of excessive corrections will be returned to the student’s department head. The manuscript must be resubmitted as a new document, and the entire review process must begin again. All original submittal deadlines must be met during the resubmittal process to graduate that semester.

**Non-Thesis Option**

For the non-thesis option, a thesis is not required. A final comprehensive examination is required for all non-thesis Master of Arts students. No examination may be held prior
to the mid-point of the semester or summer term in which a student will complete all remaining courses on the degree plan.

A student pursuing the non-thesis option is not allowed to enroll in 691 (Research) for any reason and 691 may not be used for credit toward a non-thesis option Master of Arts degree. No credit hours of 684 (Professional Internship) may be used for the degree of Master of Arts non-thesis option, with the exception of the non-thesis option Master of Arts in Philosophy, for which a student may use up to 6 credit hours of 684. A maximum of 8 credit hours of 685 (Directed Studies), and up to 3 credit hours of 690 (Theory of Research) and up to 3 credit hours of 695 (Frontiers in Research) may be used toward the non-thesis option Master of Arts degree. In addition, any combination of 684, 685, 690 and 695 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan.

All requirements for the non-thesis option Master of Arts degree other than those specified above are the same as for the thesis option degree.

Time Limit

All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

A student who has chosen the thesis option must have the final corrected version of the thesis cleared by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies no later than one year after the final examination, or approval of a petition for exemption from the final exam, or within the seven-year time limit, whichever occurs first. Failure to do so will result in the degree not being awarded.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation.

The Degree of Master of Biotechnology

The Master of Biotechnology (MBIOT) is designed for a student who wants professional graduate training with an industry orientation in the life sciences. It is intended to emphasize the use of problem solving and technical skills in the life sciences. The Master of Biotechnology degree program is non-thesis, interdisciplinary and jointly administered by five colleges (Agriculture and Life Sciences, Liberal Arts, Mays Business School, Science, Veterinary Medicine). Program administration includes a Program
Chair and Faculty of Biotechnology. This program is one of a select few nationally that is
designed to cut across the business and life science disciplines to better prepare a student
for the variety of career pathways associated with the life science industries. It is a degree
combining business and science and requires the completion of a minimum of 39 hours
of coursework and a satisfactory comprehensive final exam.

An individual with a baccalaureate degree in a life science field from a college or uni-
versity of recognized standing, or a qualified senior in his/her last semester, may apply
for admission to the program. As a result of the combination of professional and techni-
cal classes, prerequisites may be required before a student can take the core curriculum
courses. The Program Chair will specify prerequisite work when necessary.

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

In partial fulfillment of the residence requirement for the degree of Master of Bio-
technology, the student must complete 9 credit hours during one regular semester or one
10-week summer semester in resident study at Texas A&M University. Upon recommen-
dation of the student’s advisory committee and with approval of the Office of Graduate
and Professional Studies, a student may be granted exemption from this requirement.
Such a petition must be approved, however, prior to the student’s registration for the
final 9 credit hours of required coursework.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total
residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester.
In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers
and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate
and Professional Studies.

Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and before enrolling for coursework,
the student will consult with the Professional Program in the Biotechnology Office. The
student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of no fewer than three
members (more than one department must be represented by the members of the advi-
sory committee). The committee chair or co-chair of the advisory committee must be a
member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Biotechnology and at least one or more of the
members must have graduate faculty membership through another academic program.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory
committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to deter-
mine whether he or she is willing to serve. The chair of the committee has the respon-
sibility for calling required meetings of the committee, and for calling meetings at any
other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and
the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for
securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic
program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the
co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence,
s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of
the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one
year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.
If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship and is registered for 684 courses, the student may request, in writing, that the Program Chair appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.

The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, the professional portfolio and the final oral defense. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign *en masse*.

**Degree Plan**

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. *The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies no later than 90 days prior to graduation.*

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student's academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Credit Requirement**

A minimum of 39 hours of coursework is required for the Master of Biotechnology degree. To emphasize the integration and application of subject matter learned and the development of written and oral communication skills, a student will be required to take BIOT 684 (Professional Internship) during his/her last semester. A student may select 6 credit hours of electives within the 39 credit hour requirement in consultation with his/her advisory committee. These elective hours may be from any course on the list of approved electives or other courses if approved by the advisory committee.

**Transfer of Credit**

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for
transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master's degree under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   • Graduate and upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   • Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for credit.
2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.
3. A maximum of 6 hours of 684 (Professional Internship), and 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies).
4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).
5. A maximum of 6 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).
6. For graduate courses of three weeks duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.
7. No credit hours of 690 (Theory of Research), 691 (Research) or 695 (Frontiers in Research) may be used.
8. Undergraduate courses may not be used to satisfy the required business courses.
9. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.
10. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.
Scholastic Requirements

To maintain good academic standing, a MBIOT student must maintain a minimum cumulative 3.000 GPR each semester. If a student fails to attain a cumulative 3.000 GPR, he or she is placed on academic probation. A student on academic probation must raise his/her cumulative GPR to 3.000 or above by the end of the next 9 hours of coursework. If this requirement is not met, the Program Chair will recommend that the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies block the student from further enrollment. If a student is blocked from further enrollment in the MBIOT program, he or she shall not be permitted to enroll in other MBIOT courses.

Foreign Languages

No specific language requirement exists for the Master of Biotechnology degree.

Internship

A student who undertakes a professional internship of no less than 375 hours in partial fulfillment of master’s degree requirements after completing all course requirements for the master’s degree must return to the campus for the final examination. The final examination is not to be administered until all other requirements for the degree, including any internship, have been substantially completed. A student on academic probation will not be allowed to participate in an internship.

Time Limit

All degree requirements for a master’s degree must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years. Coursework which is over seven calendar years old may not be applied to a master’s degree. Time limits for coursework on the degree plan also apply to transfer courses.

Final Examination

A student must return to campus after the professional internship and pass a final examination. In order to be eligible to take the exam, a student’s cumulative and degree plan GPRs must be at least a 3.000. He/she must not have any unabsolved grades of D, F, I or U for any course listed on the degree plan. Additionally, all English Language Proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination.

The BIOT 684 Professional Internship, Professional Portfolio and oral defense of the contents of that portfolio will constitute the final examination. Each student will prepare a professional portfolio on topics relating to the student’s course of study and the internship. The professional portfolio must be submitted to the student’s advisory committee for approval prior to the examination. The student’s advisory committee will conduct the examination, which will include an oral presentation prepared by the student. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. All committee members should attend the final examination. If one of the members cannot attend the examination, he or she must find an appropriate substitute. The committee chair may not be substituted.
The request to hold the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies at least ten working days prior to the exam. Please see the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies website (ogaps.tamu.edu/incoming-students/student-forms-and-information) for the forms. It also should include the signatures of approval of the committee chair and the chair of the intercollegiate faculty certifying the student’s eligibility for the exam. Examinations which are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as failures. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester. The final exam cannot be held prior to the midpoint of the semester if questions on the exam are based on courses in which the student is currently enrolled. A Master of Biotechnology student does not qualify to petition for an exemption from the final exam.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student's Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of his/her graduation ceremony.

The Degree of Master of Business Administration

The Mays Business School offers a graduate program leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration (MBA). Enrollment in the Mays MBA Program and related courses is restricted to students in the classification G7 BUAD. A G6 student is not eligible to enroll in Mays MBA Program courses.

The Mays MBA Program offers an accelerated MBA for a minimum of 49 credit hours and includes a specialization/certificate option requiring additional coursework. All core course enrollments are handled through the Mays MBA Program Office. Details regarding the Mays MBA Program curriculum may be obtained by contacting the MBA Program Office or at the website mba.tamu.edu. The Mays MBA Program is a non-thesis degree for which a final oral examination is not required. Admission to the program is in the fall semester only. The Mays Business School is accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) at all program levels.
Residence  (See Residence Requirements, page 45)
A student must complete 12 credit hours in resident study at Texas A&M University to satisfy the residence requirement for the Master of Business Administration degree.

Student’s Advisory Committee
The Mays MBA student’s advisory committee consists of the Director of the Mays MBA Program or the Associate Dean for Graduate Programs within the Mays Business School. The Director or the Associate Dean has the responsibility of approving the proposed degree plan for an MBA student. When necessary, recommendations in cases of academic deficiency will be made to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Degree Plan
The degree plan must be completed and processed by the MBA office and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadline imposed by the student’s college and no later than dates announced in the OGAPS calendar of deadlines for graduation. It is recommended that a student who is planning to take additional courses after the completion of the Mays MBA core courses meet with the academic advisor in the Mays MBA Program Office. Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition.

Course Requirements
The course requirements for the Mays MBA degree, without an additional certificate, consists of 43 credit hours of core courses, 3 credit hours of a designated specialization course, and 3 credit hours of an approved elective course. A student has the option of choosing a certificate program or additional specialization courses in addition to the core degree requirements making the total credit hours of the program 61. The details of the certificates and specializations are found on the Mays MBA website at mba.tamu.edu.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses
Normally the use of such courses is not permitted within the Mays MBA core courses.

Transfer of Credit
Because of the nature and structure of the Mays MBA program, the transfer of credit for the MBA core courses is not accepted.

Scholastic Requirements
To maintain good academic standing and to be eligible for graduation, a Mays MBA student must maintain a minimum cumulative 3.000 GPR in each term of the Mays MBA Program. A degree-seeking graduate student is considered to be scholastically deficient if either his or her cumulative GPR or the GPR for courses listed on the degree plan falls below 3.000.

In the event a degree-seeking graduate student becomes scholastically deficient, he or she may be subject to one of the following actions, initiated by a recommendation from the Director of the Mays MBA Program or the Associate Dean for Graduate Programs within the Mays Business School:
1. Permitted to continue in the program on scholastic probation. A student failing to attain a 3.000 GPR by the end of the next term may be dismissed from the program.
2. Immediate dismissal from the program due to the severity of their scholastic deficiency.

The Director of the Mays MBA Program or Associate Dean for Graduate Programs will evaluate all scholastic probation students at the end of each of the program's terms and take appropriate action. When necessary, recommendations regarding the blocking of the student from further enrollment will be made to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

A student who withdraws or is dismissed from the Mays MBA Program may not reenter the program. An exception may be granted in the case of voluntary withdrawal in good academic standing with prior approval at the time of withdrawal from the Director of the Mays MBA Program or the Associate Dean of Graduate Programs. A student who withdraws, or who is dismissed from the program, after the University deadline for refunds will not receive any refund of tuition and fees.

**Foreign Languages**

No specific language requirement exists for the Master of Business Administration degree.

**TOEFL Requirements**

The Mays MBA Program requires a score of at least 600 paper-based or 250 computer-based on the TOEFL for consideration for admission. If presenting the TOEFL iBT, a score of 100 is required. As an alternative to the TOEFL, an international student may present the IELTS with a score of 7 or higher.

**Time Limit**

All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

**Application for Degree**

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation.
Final Examination
A final oral examination is not required for the Master of Business Administration degree.

The Degree of Master of Business Administration
Mays Executive MBA Program

The Mays Business School offers an Executive MBA Program (EMBA) leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration (MBA) for working professionals with significant professional and managerial experience. Selected EMBA participants only are eligible to enroll in the Mays Executive MBA Program courses.

The Mays Executive MBA Program is a 45 credit hour, lock-step program. All course enrollments are handled through the Mays Executive MBA Program Office. The Mays EMBA Program class sessions are held at CityCentre III in Houston, Texas. It is required that all class sessions must be attended by participants in person on the scheduled Friday and Saturday weekends, 9 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. Details regarding the Mays EMBA Program may be obtained by contacting the Mays EMBA Program Office or at the website emba.tamu.edu. The Mays EMBA Program is a non-thesis degree for which a final oral examination is not required. Admission to the program is in the fall semester only. The Mays Business School is accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) at all program levels.

EMBA Participant’s Advisory Committee
The Mays Executive MBA participant’s advisory committee consists of the Director of the Mays EMBA Program or the Associate Dean for Graduate Programs within the Mays Business School. The Director or the Associate Dean has the responsibility of approving the proposed degree plan for EMBA participants. When necessary, recommendations in cases of academic deficiency will be made to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Degree Plan
The degree plan must be completed and filed by the Mays EMBA Program office with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies following the deadline imposed by the participant’s college and no later than dates announced in the OGAPS calendar of deadlines for graduation.

Course Requirements
The course requirements for the Mays Executive MBA Program degree consist of 45 credit hours. No options are provided for completing a certificate program or additional courses beyond the degree requirements.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses
The use of such courses is not permitted within the Mays Executive MBA Program curriculum.

Transfer of Credit
The transfer of credit for Mays EMBA courses is not accepted because of the nature and structure of the Mays Executive MBA Program curriculum.
Scholastic Requirements
To maintain good academic standing and to be eligible for graduation, a Mays Executive MBA Program participant must maintain a cumulative 3.000 GPR in the Mays Executive MBA Program curriculum, and he/she must not have any unabsolved grades of D, F, or U on any course on his/her degree plan. To absolve deficient grades, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University attaining a final grade of C or better. A student failing to attain or maintain a cumulative 3.000 GPR by the end of the next term may be dismissed from the program. The Director of the Mays Executive MBA Program and the Associate Dean for Graduate Programs will evaluate all scholastic probation participants at the end of each of the program’s terms and take appropriate action. When necessary, recommendations regarding the blocking of a student from further enrollment will be made to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

An EMBA participant who withdraws or is dismissed from the Mays Executive MBA Program may not reenter the program. An exception may be granted in the case of voluntary withdrawal in good academic standing with prior written approval at the time of withdrawal from the Director of the Mays Executive MBA Program and the Associate Dean for Graduate Programs. A participant who withdraws or who is dismissed from the program after the deadline for refund will not receive any refund of tuition and fees.

GMAT and TOEFL Requirements
Students in the Mays Executive MBA Program are exempt from the GMAT and TOEFL.

Application for Degree
Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee at Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of his/her graduation ceremony.

Final Examination
A final oral examination is not required for the Executive Master of Business Administration degree.

The Degree of Master of Business Administration
Mays Professional MBA Program
The Mays Business School offers a Professional MBA Program (Professional MBA) leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration (MBA) for working professionals with professional work experience. Selected Professional MBA participants only
are eligible to enroll in the Mays Professional MBA Program courses.

The Mays Professional MBA Program is a 45 credit hour, lock-step program. All course enrollments are handled through the Mays Professional MBA Program Office. The Mays Professional MBA Program class sessions are held at CityCentre III in Houston, Texas. It is required that all class sessions must be attended by participants in person on the scheduled weekends; Fridays from 6:00 p.m. – 10:00 p.m. and Saturdays from 9:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Details regarding the Mays Professional MBA Program may be obtained by contacting the Mays MBA Program Office or at the website pmba.tamu.edu. The Mays Professional MBA Program is a non-thesis degree for which a final oral examination is not required. Admission to the program is in the fall semester only. The Mays Business School is accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) at all program levels.

Professional MBA Participant’s Advisory Committee

The Mays Professional MBA participant’s advisory committee consists of the Director of the Mays Professional MBA Program or the Associate Dean for Graduate Programs within the Mays Business School. The Director or the Associate Dean has the responsibility of approving the proposed degree plan for Professional MBA participants. When necessary, recommendations in cases of academic deficiency will be made to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Degree Plan

The degree plan must be completed and filed by the Mays Professional MBA Program office with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies following the deadline imposed by the participant’s college and no later than dates announced in the OGAPS calendar of deadlines for graduation.

No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Course Requirements

The course requirements for the Mays Professional MBA Program degree consist of 45 credit hours. No options are provided for completing a certificate program or additional courses beyond the degree requirements.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

The use of such courses is not permitted within the Mays Professional MBA Program curriculum.

Transfer of Credit

The transfer of credit for Mays Professional MBA courses is not accepted because of the nature and structure of the Mays Professional MBA Program curriculum.

Scholastic Requirements

To maintain good academic standing and to be eligible for graduation, a Mays Professional MBA Program participant must maintain a cumulative 3.000 GPR in the Mays Professional MBA Program curriculum, and he/she must not have any unabsolved grades
of D, F, or U on any course on his/her degree plan. To absolve deficient grades, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University attaining a final grade of C or better. A student failing to attain or maintain a cumulative 3.000 GPR by the end of the next term may be dismissed from the program. The Director of the Mays Professional MBA Program and the Associate Dean for Graduate Programs will evaluate all scholastic probation participants at the end of each of the program’s terms and take appropriate action. When necessary, recommendations regarding the blocking of a student from further enrollment will be made to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

A Professional MBA participant who withdraws or is dismissed from the Mays Professional MBA Program may not reenter the program. An exception may be granted in the case of voluntary withdrawal in good academic standing with prior written approval at the time of withdrawal from the Director of the Mays Professional MBA Program and the Associate Dean for Graduate Programs. A participant who withdraws or who is dismissed from the program after the deadline for refund will not receive any refund of tuition and fees.

GMAT and TOEFL Requirements

Students in the Mays Professional MBA Program are required to take the GMAT or GRE exam. International students are required to meet a minimum TOEFL score or receive a waiver.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of his/her graduation ceremony.

Final Examination

A final oral examination is not required for the Professional Master of Business Administration degree.

The Degree of Master of Computer Science

The degree of Master of Computer Science (MCS) is a non-thesis degree, designed to complement the Master of Science degree in Computer Science. The degree requires the completion of a minimum of 30 hours of coursework. No final examination is required for the MCS degree.
Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

A student must complete 12 credit hours in resident study at Texas A&M University to satisfy the residence requirement for the Master of Computer Science degree.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student’s advisory committee for the Master of Computer Science will consist of the departmental graduate advisor. The graduate advisor will serve as the student’s committee chair or, the departmental graduate advisor may appoint/approve another departmental faculty member to serve as the appropriate chair of the student’s advisory committee. Depending on the departmental policy, additional committee members may be required. If additional committee members are deemed necessary by the department, the chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair), with a member as the chair. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s degree program, has the responsibility for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship or professional paper and is registered for courses such as 684, 692 or 693, the student may request, in writing, that the department head appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.

The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan and any professional study or project. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although indi-
individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign *en masse*.

**Degree Plan**

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadline imposed by the student’s college, after completion of 9 hours or the first semester, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Credit Requirement**

A minimum of 30 semester credit hours of approved courses is required for the Master of Computer Science degree.

**Transfer of Credit**

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   - Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   - Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.

2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. Any combination of 684, 685, 690 and 695 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
   - A maximum of 3 hours of 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
   - A maximum of 3 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), and
   - Up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research), and
   - Up to 3 hours of 695 (Frontiers in Research).

4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).

5. A maximum of 3 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).

6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.

7. No credit hours of 691 (Research) may be used.

8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.

9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

   Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Foreign Languages

No specific language requirement exists for the Master of Computer Science degree.

Internship

A student who undertakes a professional internship must return to the campus. The request for exemption from final examination is not to be administered until all other requirements for the degree, including any internship, have been completed. Internship hours are in addition to the required 30 credit hours.
Time Limit

All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of his/her graduation ceremony.

The Degree of Master of Education

A graduate student majoring in agricultural leadership, education and communication; educational administration; educational curriculum and instruction; educational psychology; or educational technology may become a candidate for the degree of Master of Education (MEd). This is a non-thesis degree which requires a minimum of 36 hours of coursework and a satisfactory comprehensive final examination.

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

A student must complete 12 credit hours in resident study at Texas A&M University to satisfy the residence requirement for the Master of Education degree.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with the head of the department concerning appointment of the chair of his or her advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of no fewer than three members of the graduate faculty representative of the student’s fields of study and research. The chair or one of the co-chairs of the advisory committee must be from the student’s department, and at least one or
more of the members must be from a department other than the student’s major department.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair), with a member as the chair. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s degree program, has the responsibility for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship, thesis or professional paper and is registered for courses such as 684, 692 or 693, the student may request, in writing, that the department head appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.

The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, any professional study or project, and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign en masse.

**Degree Plan**

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadline imposed by the student’s college, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Exemption from the Final Examination is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.
Credit Requirement
A minimum of 36 semester credit hours of approved courses is required for the Master of Education degree.

Transfer of Credit
A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses
Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   • Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   • Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.
2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.
3. Any combination of 684, 685 or 690 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
   • A maximum of 8 hours of 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
   • A maximum of 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), and
   • Up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research).
4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).
5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).
6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.
7. No credit hours of 691 (Research) may be used.
8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.
9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Foreign Languages
No specific language requirement exists for the Master of Education degree.

Internship
A student who undertakes a professional internship in partial fulfillment of master’s degree requirements after completing all course requirements for the master’s degree must return to the campus for the final examination. The final examination is not to be administered until all other requirements for the degree, including any internship, have been substantially completed.

Time Limit
All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

Final Examination
The candidate must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must be notified in writing of any cancellation. To be eligible to take the final examination, a student’s GPR must be at least 3.000 for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and no unabsolved grades of D, F, or U can occur for any course listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or
better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English language proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination.

The final examination covers all work taken on the degree plan and at the option of the committee may be written or oral or both. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as finally constituted. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department can have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department.

The candidate is not eligible to petition for an exemption from the final examination, except for a student in the Department of Educational Psychology. A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. Examinations which are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as failures. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded). The final exam cannot be held prior to the mid point of the semester if questions on the exam are based on courses in which the student is currently enrolled.

A Master of Education student in the Department of Educational Psychology or a student majoring in Curriculum and Instruction is eligible to petition for an exemption from the final examination with departmental and committee approval. The petition should be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies by the deadline announced for the student’s final semester (or semester of graduation) in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. See the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies website ogaps.tamu.edu/current-students/dates-and-deadlines/.

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Application for Degree
Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by
The Degree of Master of Engineering

A student holding a Bachelor of Science degree in engineering or a qualified senior during the last semester may apply for admission to graduate studies to work toward the non-thesis degree of Master of Engineering (MEng), majoring in his or her particular field of engineering.

The work in the major field will include one or two written reports (not necessarily involving results of research conducted by the candidate).

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

No residence requirement exists; however, attention is directed to the rules regarding Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses.

Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with the head of the department or the department head’s designee (e.g., departmental graduate advisor) concerning appointment of the chair of his or her advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the Master of Engineering will consist of at least one member of the graduate faculty. Typically this member may be the departmental graduate advisor and will serve as the student’s committee chair or, the departmental graduate advisor may appoint/approve another departmental faculty member to serve as the appropriate chair of the student’s advisory committee. Depending on the departmental policy, additional committee members may be required. If additional committee members are deemed necessary by the department, the chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair), with a member as the chair. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s degree program, has the responsibility for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship or professional paper and is registered for courses such as 684, 692 or 693, the
student may request, in writing, that the department head appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.

The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, any professional study or project, and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign en masse.

Degree Plan

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadline imposed by the student’s college, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination. No exceptions are allowed.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Exemption from Final Examination is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Credit Requirement

A minimum of 30 semester credit hours of approved courses is required for the Master of Engineering degree.

Transfer of Credit

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.
Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   • Graduate or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   • Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.

2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. Any combination of 684, 685, 690 and 695 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
   • A maximum of 6 hours of 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
   • A maximum of 6 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), and
   • Up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research), and
   • Up to 3 hours of 695 (Frontiers in Research).

4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).

5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).

6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.

7. No credit hours of 691 (Research) may be used.

8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.

9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Foreign Languages

No specific language requirement exists for the Master of Engineering degree.
Internship

The final examination is not to be administered until all other requirements for the degree, including any internship, have been substantially completed.

Time Limit

All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

Final Examination

The candidate must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the “Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar” unless the student has been exempted from the examination. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must be notified in writing of any cancellation. The candidate is eligible to petition for an exemption from the final examination with departmental or chair of intercollegiate faculty, if applicable, and committee approval. The approved petition should be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies by the deadline announced for the student’s final semester (or semester of graduation) in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. Please see the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies website at ogaps.tamu.edu/current-students/dates-and-deadlines/.

To be eligible to take the final examination, a student’s GPR must be at least 3.000 for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and no unabsolved grades of D, F, or U can occur for any course listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English language proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination.

A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. Examinations which are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as failures. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded). The final exam cannot be held prior to the mid point of the semester if questions on the exam are based on courses in which the student is currently enrolled.

The final examination covers all work taken on the degree plan and at the option of the committee may be written or oral or both. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as finally constituted. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass.
a student on his or her exam. A department can have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department.

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.

The Degree of Master of Fine Arts

The Master of Fine Arts (MFA) in Visualization is designed for a student seeking a computing technology-infused terminal degree in the visual arts applicable to employment in digital media fields, working as a contemporary artist, and teaching in post-secondary digital arts programs. The MFA in Visualization is a non-thesis degree requiring the completion of 60 hours of coursework and a satisfactory presentation of a body of work by the candidate. A written document addressing issues pertinent to the final study is also required.

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

A student must complete 18 credit hours in resident study at Texas A&M University to satisfy the residence requirement for the Master of Fine Arts in Visualization degree. A minimum of 15 credit hours of 693 must be completed as resident hours. At most, Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and before completion of the first semester of the second year of coursework, the student will consult with the graduate program coordinator or head of the department concerning appointment of the chair of his
or her advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of no fewer than three members of the graduate faculty representative of the student’s fields of study and research. The chair or one of the co-chairs of the advisory committee must be from the student’s department, and at least one or more of the members must have an appointment to a department other than the student’s major department.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair), with a member as the chair. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s degree program, has the responsibility for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship, thesis or professional paper and is registered for courses such as 684, 691, 692 or 693, the student may request, in writing, that the department head appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.

The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, the research proposal, the final presentation and written document. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicates their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign en masse.

Degree Plan

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadlines imposed by the student’s college or degree program, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final presentation of the student’s body of work.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student’s
academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Credit Requirement

A minimum of 60 semester credit hours of approved courses is required for the Master of Fine Arts in Visualization degree.

Transfer of Credit

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit. This is permissible if at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University or at the institution at which the courses were taken. Further, if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution, that coursework may be considered for transfer credit. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 15 hours or one-fourth (1/4) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   • Graduate and/or undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if
the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in
degree-seeking status at the host institution.
• Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan
credit.
2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6)
classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to
the degree plan is 12.
3. Any combination of 601, 684, 685, and 690 may not exceed 25 percent of the total
credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
• A maximum of 3 hours of 601 (Research Foundations) and/or
• Up to 8 hours of 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
• Up to 9 hours of 685 (Directed Studies) and
• Up to 4 hours of 690 (Professional Practice).
4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).
5. A maximum of 6 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).
6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up
to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week
of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.
7. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.
8. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the stu-
dent’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional
Studies.

Foreign Languages
A foreign language is not required for the Master of Fine Arts in Visualization degree.

Internship
An internship is not required as part of the Master of Fine Arts in Visualization de-
gree requirement in order for the student to graduate. A student can receive credit for
up to 8 hours of internship.

Time Limit
All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive
years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years
after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework that is
more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written)
may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

Final Presentation and Written Document
The candidate must conduct a final presentation and submit a written document re-
flecting the presentation’s content. This is done by dates announced each semester or
summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. The Office
of Graduate and Professional Studies must be notified in writing of any cancellations.
To be eligible to conduct the final presentation, a student’s GPR must be at least 3.000
for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are
eligible to be applied to a graduate degree. There shall be no grades of D, F or U for any
course listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English language proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the presentation and written document.

The candidate is not eligible to petition for an exemption from the final presentation. A request for permission to hold and announce the final presentation must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the presentation. A presentation that is not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled presentation date(s) will be recorded as a failure. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final presentation for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded).

The final presentation shall consist of a focused body of work resulting in an appropriate form of public dissemination that reflects the student’s studies within his or her research studio. Such forms might include an exhibition, screening, or installation. Internet art does not satisfy this interactive, participatory, multi-media formats specific to the Internet. A written document addressing issues pertinent to the final study is also required. The written document must be prepared appropriately for publication submission to a peer-reviewed venue agreed upon with the chair. At an agreed upon time and date the student will make a formal presentation of the body of work to members of the graduate committee. Committee members will then meet privately to review the presentation (if relevant, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings). A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her presentation and written document. If deemed successful by the advisory committee, the student will have completed the academic requirements for graduation.

Presentation and written document evaluation results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by col-
The Degree of Master of Geoscience

The College of Geosciences offers a non-thesis program that leads to the degree of **Master of Geoscience (MGsc)**. The degree is multidisciplinary, encompassing all aspects of the geosciences. This advanced degree program is especially appropriate for K–12 science teachers and public- and private-sector professionals working in the environmental field. It offers opportunities to study a broad range of environmental and geoscience topics. The program is not intended as a teacher-certification curriculum.

The Master of Geoscience degree is an undifferentiated college-wide degree which allows each department to offer the Master of Geoscience. All documents submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must be signed by the student’s department head.

**Residence** (See Residence Requirements, page 45)

In partial fulfillment of the residence requirement for the degree of Master of Geoscience, the student must complete 9 credit hours during one regular semester or one 10-week summer semester in resident study at Texas A&M University. Upon recommendation of the student’s advisory committee and with approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, a student may be granted exemption from this requirement. Such a petition must be approved, however, prior to the student’s registration for the final 9 credit hours of required coursework.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Student’s Advisory Committee**

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with the head of the department concerning appointment of the chair of his or her advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of **no fewer than three members of the graduate faculty** representative of the student’s fields of study and research. The chair or one of the co-chairs of the advisory committee must be from the student’s “home” department. The “home” department must be one of the two areas of specialization comprising the major. **At least one or more of the members must have an appointment to a department other than the student’s “home” department.** The department head will sign the degree plan.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair.
(but not chair), with a member as the chair. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s degree program, has the responsibility for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship or professional paper and is registered for courses such as 684, 692 or 693, the student may request, in writing, that the department head appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.

The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, any professional study or project, and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign en masse.

Degree Plan

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadlines imposed by the student’s college, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination is approved the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Credit Requirement

The minimum requirements for the degree are 36 hours of coursework and a satisfactory final comprehensive oral examination. A student is required to take at least 18 hours of credit in Geosciences in two areas of specialization. The areas of specialization for this degree are Atmospheric Sciences, Geography, Geology and Geophysics and Oceanography. A specialization consists of at least 6 credit hours. In addition, a student is required to complete a 6 credit hour supporting field in a discipline other than the two specialization fields.
Transfer of Credit

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   • Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   • Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.

2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. Any combination of 684 and 685 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
   • A maximum of 4 hours of 684 (Professional Internship) and
• Up to 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies).
4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).
5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).
6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.
7. No credit hours of 690 (Theory of Research), 691 (Research) or 695 (Frontiers in Research) may be used.
8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.
9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Foreign Languages
A foreign language is not required for the Master of Geoscience degree.

Internship
The final examination is not to be administered until all other requirements for the degree, including any internship, have been substantially completed.

Time Limit
All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

Final Examination
The candidate must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must be notified in writing of any cancellation. See the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies website at ogaps.tamu.edu/current-students/dates-and-deadlines/. To be eligible to take the final examination, a student’s GPR must be at least 3.000 for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and no unabsolved grades of D, F or U can occur for any course listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English language proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination.

The candidate is not eligible to petition for an exemption from the final examination. A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. Examinations which are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 work-
ing days of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as failures. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded). The final exam cannot be held prior to the mid point of the semester if questions on the exam are based on courses in which the student is currently enrolled.

The final examination covers all work taken on the degree plan and at the option of the committee may be written or oral or both. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as finally constituted. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department can have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department.

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.

The Degree of Master of Health Administration

The Master of Health Administration (MHA) is a professional degree program intended for students pursuing administrative practice in health service related settings. The vision of the program is to develop health care managers who will provide leadership for their organizations and communities based on a strong commitment to public health, ethics, integrity, and service as well as demonstrate the ability to implement innovative ways of meeting health care needs of a diverse society.

Admission to the MHA requires prerequisites involving economics, statistics, and managerial accounting or finance. An interview is also a required element of the admission process.
The MHA program is a 57 credit hour program to be completed in either 21 months (full-time) or 33 months (part-time). The program builds upon the core disciplines in public health, preparing students for competitive opportunities post-graduation. The comprehensive curriculum includes an internship allowing students to apply classroom knowledge in a health services organization. The program embraces the ethic and philosophy that health services managers must provide leadership in attending to the interests of the populations their organizations serve.

Residence
No residence requirement exists; however, attention is directed to the rules regarding Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses.

Student Advisory Committee
The Student Advisory Committee for the MHA consists of an assigned faculty advisor. After receiving admission to the program and before enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with their assigned faculty advisor to receive additional information related to curriculum and processing of the degree plan. The faculty advisor must have graduate faculty membership in the academic program. If at any point of the student’s time in pursuit of the degree the assigned advisor is no longer available, the department will assign a new advisor and require a comprehensive advisory session to ensure the student is making progress according to degree program requirements. Students in this degree program receive advising prior to all semesters.

Degree Plan
The student’s advisor, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadlines imposed by the student’s college, and no later than the dates announced in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies calendar of deadlines for graduation.

The proposed/final degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisor to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation.

Credit Requirement
A minimum of 57 hours of coursework is required for the Master of Health Administration degree. To demonstrate integration and application of subject matter learned and the development of written and oral communication skills, a student will be required to successfully complete a Capstone course and practicum as part of the culminating experience requirement to graduate.

Transfer of Credit
A student may transfer up to 9 hours of graduate credit to the Master of Health Administration degree program on the advice and approval of the student’s advisory committee, department Chair, and school Academic Affairs Dean, and with the approval
of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater may be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. **Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit.** Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F, or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward another degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

**Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extensions, and Certain Other Courses**

If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree with the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours allowed toward the MHA as transfer credit is 9.
2. Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for credit.
3. A maximum of 6 hours of 684 (Professional Internship/Practicum), and 9 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), if approved on the degree plan.
4. Undergraduate courses are not allowed to transfer to the MHA degree program.
5. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.
6. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisor, department chair, school Academic Affairs Office, and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Scholastic Requirements**

To maintain good academic standing, a MHA student must maintain a minimum cumulative 3.000 GPR. If a student fails to attain a cumulative 3.000 GPR, he or she is placed on academic probation. A student on academic probation must raise his/her cumulative GPR to a 3.000 or above according to requirements to be set forth in the probation letter. Typically, this means raising the cumulative GPR to a 3.000 or higher by the end of the next long semester (fall/spring). If this requirement is not met, the School's Academic Affairs Office will recommend that the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies block the student from further enrollment. If a student is blocked from further enrollment in the MHA program, he or she shall not be permitted to enroll in other MHA courses.
Foreign Languages

No specific language requirement exists for the Master of Health Administration degree program.

Practicum

Students in the MHA are required to fulfill a practicum requirement (PHPM 684). Instructions on submission and successful completion of the practicum are posted on the School of Public Health practicum website as well as with the department’s practicum coordinator. Students are to work specifically with their department practicum coordinator on meeting this curriculum course requirement. The practicum is overseen by the School of Public Health Practicum Coordinator in conjunction with the school’s master’s curriculum committee. Students must be in good academic standing, have completed all core public health courses, or be enrolled concurrently in no more than one core course at the time they enroll in the PHPM 684 course, and have no registration or university holds related to enrollment.

Time Limit

All degree requirements for a master’s degree must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years. Coursework which is over seven calendar years old may not be applied to master’s degree. Time limits for coursework on the degree plan may also apply to transfer coursework.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. Students should check the website graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of his/her graduation ceremony.

The Degree of Master of Industrial Distribution

The Dwight Look College of Engineering offers a graduate program leading to the degree of Master of Industrial Distribution (MID). Enrollment in MID classes is restricted to students who have been admitted to the MID program. The program of study has been designed for individuals within both manufacturing and industrial distribution companies.

The MID degree is a non-thesis degree for which a final oral examination is not required. The majority of MID courses are offered via web-based distance learning. New students are admitted in the fall semester only.
Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.) A student must complete 6 credit hours in resident study at Texas A&M University to satisfy the residence requirement for the Master of Industrial Distribution degree.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Student's Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with the MID Program Office concerning program structure and requirements. The MID student’s “committee” consists of the Director of the MID Program Office. The Director has the responsibility for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Degree Plan

The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadline imposed by the student’s college or by dates announced in the OGAPS calendar. This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu. Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the MID Program Director to correct deficiencies in the student's academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Credit Requirement

A minimum of 30 semester credit hours of approved courses is required for the Master of Industrial Distribution degree.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

1. No transfer credit is allowed.
2. A maximum of 12 credit hours of 685 (Directed Studies) may be used with the approval of the MID Program Director.
3. A maximum of 3 hours of 689 (Special Topics) may be used with the approval of the MID Program Director.
4. A maximum of 3 hours of 693 (Professional Study) may be used with the approval of the MID Program Director.
5. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s program and approved by the Director of the Master of Industrial Distribution Program and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.
Transfer of Credit
No transfer of credit is allowed for the Master of Industrial Distribution degree.

Scholastic Requirements
To maintain good academic standing, an MID student must maintain a minimum cumulative 3.000 GPR each semester. If a student fails to attain a cumulative 3.000 GPR, he or she is placed on academic probation. A student on academic probation must raise his/her cumulative GPR to 3.000 or above by the end of the next 9 hours of coursework or within one calendar year, whichever comes first. If this requirement is not met, the MID Program Director will recommend that the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies block the student from further enrollment. If a student is blocked from further enrollment in the MID program, he or she shall not be permitted to enroll in other MID courses.

An MID student must attain a minimum cumulative 3.000 GPR on MID core courses.

Foreign Languages
A foreign language is not required for the Master of Industrial Distribution degree.

Time Limit
All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it was taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

Final Examination
A final oral examination is not required for the Master of Industrial Distribution degree. Except as noted above, the requirements for the degree of Master of Industrial Distribution are identical with those for the degree of Master of Science.

Application for Degree
Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. A cancellation made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.
The Degree of Master in International Affairs

The Bush School of Government and Public Service offers a non-thesis program leading to the degree of Master in International Affairs (MPIA). This program is designed for individuals planning careers in public international affairs. Courses are intended for those with such interests, and it enables a student to specialize in one of two career tracks: international development and economic policy and national security and diplomacy. The degree entails 48 credit hours of study.

The Master in International Affairs degree includes a core curriculum of five courses, a summer internship or intensive language and cultural study and a six-course specialization in two selected areas of concentration. The professional nature of the program provides a curriculum taught by a multi-disciplinary faculty who also combine a mix of scholarly and professional international experience. The core curriculum includes seminars in leadership and public management in world affairs, international politics, global economics, research methods, and American foreign policy. In addition, all students participate in a final semester capstone project working as a team under the supervision of a faculty member to address a real world client’s international problem. Capstone research culminates in a major written report to the client. The Bush School International Affairs department equips students having a disposition toward leadership and public service with the vital skills and knowledge critical for successful careers whether in government or non-governmental organizations. A foreign language background is not required for admission into the program. To graduate, however, a student must successfully pass a foreign language exam administered in accordance with the ratings of the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages. For this test the student must demonstrate a minimal proficiency in speaking and comprehension at the established rating of “intermediate low.”

The International Affairs department, in conjunction with the Economics department, also offers a dual degree program that enables students to receive both their Economics undergraduate degree and a Master of International Affairs (MPIA) degree in international development and economic policy in five years. Students admitted into this program will be enrolled in Bush School graduate courses with an undergraduate classification for the fall of their fourth year and will be re-classified as master’s degree students upon completing 120 credit hours, typically following the second semester. To be eligible for the joint program, students must have a 3.25 GPA and completed the specific course prerequisites either for a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree in Economics, as well as the courses required by the College of Liberal Arts and by Texas A&M University for an undergraduate degree by the end of their third year. Students who are admitted will complete the same two-year, 48-hour curriculum and language requirement as other students admitted to the Bush School's MPIA program.

The International Affairs department, in conjunction with the International Studies degree program in the College of Liberal Arts, also offers a dual degree program that enables students to receive both their International Studies undergraduate Bachelor of Arts degree and a Master of International Affairs graduate degree in five years. Students admitted to the joint degree program will have at least a 3.5 GPA, have taken all of their prerequisite courses within the politics and diplomacy emphasis track and have completed 96 hours by the fall of their fourth year. Students will be reclassified as master's degree students upon completing 120 credit hours, typically in the following semester. Admitted students are required to complete all courses required by the College of Liberal Arts and
Texas A&M University for an undergraduate degree and the same 48 hour curriculum as other students admitted to the Bush School's MPIA program.

For additional information on the international affairs degree at the Bush School, including requests for admissions materials, please contact: Bush School, Texas A&M University, 4220 TAMU, College Station, TX 77843-4220, email bushschooladmissions@tamu.edu or visit the website at bush.tamu.edu.

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

A student must complete 12 hours in resident study at Texas A&M University to satisfy the residence requirement for the Master in International Affairs.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Student’s Advisory Committee

The International Affairs department MIA student’s advisory committee consists of the student’s designated faculty advisor and the Department Head of the International Affairs department MIA Program, who has the responsibility of approving the proposed degree plan for an MPIA student. The Department Head serves as chair. When necessary, recommendations in cases of academic deficiency will be made to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Degree Plan

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadlines imposed by the student’s college, and no later than dates announced in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies calendar of deadlines for graduation.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Credit Requirement

A minimum of 48 semester credit hours of approved courses that include a core curriculum of six courses, a summer non-credit bearing internship or intensive language and cultural study, and a specialized track of study is required for the Masters Program in International Affairs.

Transfer of Credit

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above
upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR, with the exception of courses taken at the Texas A&M Health Science Center.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   - Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   - Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.

2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. Any combination of 684, 685, 690 and 695 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
   - A maximum of 8 hours of 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
   - A maximum of 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), and
   - Up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research), and
   - Up to 3 hours of 695 (Frontiers in Research).

4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).
5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).
6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.
7. No credit hours of 691 (Research) may be used.
8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.
9. Extension courses taken are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Foreign Languages**

A foreign language background is not required for admission into the program. To graduate, however, a student must successfully pass a foreign language exam administered in accordance with the ratings of the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages. For this test the student must demonstrate a minimal proficiency in speaking and comprehension at the established rating of “intermediate low.”

**Internship/Intensive Foreign Language and Cultural Study**

During the summer term a student has the option of either participating in an internship related to the student’s international career plans or enrolling in an intensive foreign language and cultural study. Internships in the United States or abroad provide practical experience in an organization or agency engaged in the conduct of some dimension of world affairs. A student who requires more preparation to successfully complete the foreign language test requirement may substitute enrollment in an approved immersion-type program of language instruction in place of the internship. A person who takes his/her language instruction at an institution other than Texas A&M University must obtain admission and cover all costs.

**Time Limit**

All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework that is more than seven calendar years old at the time of graduation may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

**Final Examination**

The Bush School does not require a comprehensive final examination for completion of the Masters Program in International Affairs.

**Application for Degree**

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week
The Degree of Master of Land and Property Development

A student holding a baccalaureate degree may become a candidate for the degree of Master of Land and Property Development (MLPD). This graduate program provides opportunities for individual and collaborative work. The minimum requirements for this degree are the completion of a minimum of 32 credit hours for the thesis track or 36 credit hours for the non-thesis track of coursework and satisfactory final examination. An acceptable thesis is required for the Master of Land and Property Development degree for a student who selects the thesis option program.

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45)

A student must complete 12 credit hours in resident study at Texas A&M University to satisfy the residence requirement for the thesis option Master of Land and Property Development. There is no residence requirement for the non-thesis Master of Land and Property Development; however, attention is directed to the rules regarding Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with the head of the department or his delegate concerning appointment of the chair of his or her advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of no fewer than three members of the graduate faculty representative of the student’s fields of study and research. The chair or one of the co-chairs of the advisory committee must be from the student’s department, and at least one or more of the members must have an appointment to a department other than the student’s major department.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair), with a member as the chair. The chair of the committee, who usu-
ally has immediate supervision of the student’s degree plan, has the responsibility for calling required meetings of the committee, and for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student's advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship, thesis or professional paper and is registered for courses such as 684, 685, 689, 691, or 693, the student may request, in writing, that the department head appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.

The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, the research proposal, the thesis and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign en masse.

Degree Plan

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadlines imposed by the student's college, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination. This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

A student submitting proposed degree plans for Master of Land and Property Development degrees should designate on the official degree plan form the program option desired by checking “thesis option” or “non-thesis option.” Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Credit Requirement

A minimum of 32 credit hours for the thesis track or 36 credit hours for the non-thesis track of coursework and satisfactory final examination is required for the Master
of Land and Property Degree. An acceptable thesis is required for the Master of Land and Property Development degree for a student who selects the thesis option program.

Transfer of Credit

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in resident study at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University or at the institution at which the courses were taken, and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absorbed by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Non-Thesis Option

If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree non-thesis option under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:

   • Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University or at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   • Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.
2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. Any combination of 684, 685, and 693 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
   - A maximum of 3 hours of 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
   - Up to 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), or
   - Up to 3 hours of 693 (Professional Study).

4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).

5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).

6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.

7. No credit hours of 691 (Research) may be used.

8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.

9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

**Thesis Option**

If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree thesis option under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   - Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University or at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   - Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.

2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. Any combination of 684, 685, 691 and 693 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
   - A maximum of 8 hours in the combination of 691 (Research) and 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
   - Up to 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), or
   - Up to 3 hours of 693 (Professional Study).

4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).

5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).

6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.
7. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.
8. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Continuous Registration

A student in the thesis option of the Master of Land and Property Development program who has completed all coursework on his/her degree plan other than 691 (Research) is required to be in continuous registration until all requirements for the degree have been completed. Non-thesis option students are not required to be registered once they have completed all of the degree plan coursework. See Continuous Registration Requirements, page 288.

Foreign Languages

A foreign language is not required for the Master of Land and Property Development degree.

Non-Thesis Option

A thesis is not required. A final comprehensive examination is required for the non-thesis Master of Land and Property Development program and no exemptions are allowed. The requirements as to level of courses and examinations are the same as for the thesis option Master of Land and Property Development. The final exam cannot be held prior to the midpoint of the semester if questions on the exam are based on courses in which the student is currently enrolled.

Internship

A student who undertakes a professional internship in partial fulfillment of master’s degree requirements after completing all course requirements for the master’s degree must return to the campus for the final examination. The final examination is not to be administered until all other requirements for the degree, including any internship, have been substantially completed.

Thesis Option

An acceptable thesis is required for the Master of Land and Property Development degree for a student who selects the thesis option program. The finished work must reflect a comprehensive understanding of the pertinent literature and express in clear English, the problem(s) for study, the method, significance and results of the student’s original research. Guidelines for the preparation of the thesis are available in the Thesis Manual, which is available online at ogaps.tamu.edu.

After successful defense (or exemption) and approval by the student’s advisory committee and the head of the student’s major department, the student must submit his/her thesis in electronic format as a single PDF file. The PDF file must be uploaded to the website ogaps.tamu.edu. Additionally, a signed approval form must be brought or mailed to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Both the PDF file and the signed approval form are required by the deadline. Deadline dates for submitting are announced
each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar (see Time Limit statement). These dates also can be accessed via the website ogaps.tamu.edu. Before a student can be “cleared” by Thesis and Dissertation Services, a processing fee must be paid through Student Business Services. This processing fee is for the thesis/dissertation services provided. After commencement, dissertations are digitally stored and made available through the Texas A&M Libraries. A thesis that is deemed unacceptable by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies because of excessive corrections will be returned to the student’s department head. The manuscript must be resubmitted as a new document, and the entire review process must begin anew. All original submittal deadlines must be met during the resubmittal process in order to graduate that semester.

**Thesis Proposal**

For the thesis option Master of Land and Property Development degree, the student must prepare a thesis proposal for approval by the advisory committee and the head of the major department. This proposal must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies at least 20 working days prior to the scheduling of the final examination.

Compliance issues must be addressed if a graduate student is performing research involving human subjects, animals, infectious biohazards and recombinant DNA. A student involved in these types of research should check with the Office of Research Compliance and Biosafety at (979) 458-1467 to address questions about research compliance responsibilities. Additional information can also be obtained on the website rcb.tamu.edu.

**Time Limit**

All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements. A student who has chosen the thesis option must have the final corrected copies of the thesis cleared by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies no later than one year after the final examination, or approval of a petition for exemption from the final exam, or within the seven-year time limit, whichever occurs first. Failure to do so will result in the degree not being awarded.

**Thesis Defense/Final Examination**

The candidate must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must be notified in writing of any cancellation. To be eligible to take the final examination, a student’s GPR must be at least 3.000 for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and no unabsolved grades of D, For U can occur for any course listed on the degree plan.

To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English Language Proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to
scheduling the examination. A student in the thesis option must have an approved thesis proposal on file in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. Examinations which are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as failures. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded).

The final examination covers the thesis and all work taken on the degree plan and at the option of the committee may be written or oral or both. For a student in the thesis option, the final examination may not be administered before the thesis is available to all members of the student’s advisory committee in substantially final form, and all members have had adequate time to review the document. For a student in the non-thesis option, no examination may be held prior to the mid-point of the semester or summer term in which a student will complete all remaining courses on the degree plan. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as finally constituted. Thesis-option a student must be registered in the University in the semester or summer term in which the final examination is taken.

Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings.

A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department can have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department. Thesis-option candidates may petition to be exempt from their final examination provided their degree plan GPR is 3.500 or greater and they have the approval of the advisory committee, the head of the student’s major department and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. It is recommended that the petition for exemption be submitted the same semester the student intends to submit the thesis.

A non-thesis option student cannot be exempted from the final examination. Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. A cancellation made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the
diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. A student should check the website of the Office of the Registrar at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of his/her graduation ceremony.

The Degree of Master of Landscape Architecture

The College of Architecture offers a non-thesis program leading to the degree of Master of Landscape Architecture (MLA). The degree requires the completion of a minimum of 45 hours of coursework and a satisfactory comprehensive final examination.

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

A student must complete 12 credit hours in resident study at Texas A&M University to satisfy the residence requirement for the Master of Landscape Architecture degree.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with the head of the department concerning appointment of the chair of his or her advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of no fewer than three members of the graduate faculty representative of the student’s fields of study and research. The chair or one of the co-chairs of the advisory committee must be from the student’s department, and at least one or more of the members must have an appointment to a department other than the student’s major department.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair), with a member as the chair. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s degree program, has the responsibility for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.
If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship, professional paper and is registered for courses such as 684, 685 or 693, the student may request, in writing, that the department head appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.

The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, any professional study or project and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign *en masse*.

### Degree Plan

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. **The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadlines imposed by the student’s college, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination.**

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website [ogsdpss.tamu.edu](http://ogsdpss.tamu.edu).

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

### Credit Requirement

A minimum of 45 semester credit hours of approved courses is required for the Master of Landscape Architecture degree.

### Transfer of Credit

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research
or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

**Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses**

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master's degree under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   - Graduate and/or undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   - Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.

2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. Any combination of 684, 685, 690 and 695 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
   - A maximum of 8 hours of 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
   - Up to 4 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), and
   - Up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research), and
   - Up to 3 hours of 695 (Frontiers in Research).

4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).

5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).

6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.

7. No credit hours of 691 (Research) may be used.

8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.

9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.
Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Foreign Languages**

A foreign language is not required for the Master of Landscape Architecture degree.

**Internship**

An internship is required as part of the Master of Landscape Architecture degree requirement in order for the student to graduate. The internship requirement may be met as a “full summer work internship” or a “Fall or Spring internship.” Students who complete an internship during the fall or spring semester should register for Land 684 credit. Internships completed during the summer are reported as “summer work” and students should report it to the Coordinator of the MLA program. The final examination is not to be administered until all requirements for the degree, including any internship, have been substantially completed.

**Time Limit**

All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

**Final Examination**

The candidate must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must be notified in writing of any cancellations. To be eligible to take the final examination, a student’s GPR must be at least 3.000 for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and no unabsolved grades of D, F or U can occur for any course listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English language proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination.

The candidate is not eligible to petition for an exemption from the final examination. A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. An examination which is not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as a failure. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded). The final exam cannot be held prior to the mid point of the semester if questions on the exam are based on courses in which the student is currently enrolled.
The final examination covers all work taken on the degree plan and at the option of the committee may be written or oral or both. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as finally constituted. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department can have a stricter requirement provided exists is consistency within all degree programs within a department.

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.

The Degree of Master of Natural Resources Development

The Master of Natural Resources Development (MNRD) degree is designed for a student who wants professional graduate training with a management orientation in natural resources. It is intended to emphasize the problem solving skills involved in the use of science and technology to benefit humanity, not as a research degree.

Individuals with a baccalaureate degree from a college or university of recognized standing, or qualified Texas A&M University seniors during their last semester, may apply for admission to graduate studies to pursue the non-thesis degree of Master of Natural Resources Development. The candidate’s advisory committee shall specify prerequisite work where necessary.

The student must demonstrate problem solving capabilities. Degree candidates may gain such capabilities by completing a professional internship that is designed to provide meaningful, applied, practical experiences, and which may vary in duration from three to nine months depending upon departmental requirements.
The degree may be earned in the Departments of Ecosystem Science and Management, Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences, and Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. It is possible for working professionals to earn this degree via distance education.

**Residence** (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

A student must complete 12 credit hours in resident study at Texas A&M University to satisfy the residence requirement for the Master of Natural Resources Development degree.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full-time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Student’s Advisory Committee**

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with the head of his or her major or administrative department concerning appointment of the chair of his or her advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of no fewer than three members of the graduate faculty representative of the student’s fields of study and research. The chair or one of the co-chairs of the advisory committee must be from the student’s department, and at least one or more of the members must have an appointment to a department other than the student’s major department.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other graduate faculty members located off campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair) with a member as the chair. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s degree program, has the responsibility for calling required meetings of the committee, and for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship or record of study and is registered for 684 or 693 courses, the student may request, in writing, that the department head appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.
The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, the professional paper and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign en masse.

Degree Plan
The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadline imposed by the student’s college, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Credit Requirement
A minimum of 36 hours is required for the Master of Natural Resources Development degree. Approximately 12 credit hours are to be taken outside of the student’s degree option.

Transfer of Credit
A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.
Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply.
   • Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   • Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.

2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. Any combination of 684, 685, 690 and 693 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
   • A maximum of 8 hours of 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
   • A maximum of 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), and
   • Up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research), and
   • Up to 3 hours of 693 (Professional Studies).

4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).

5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).

6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.

7. No credit hours of 691 (Research) may be used.

8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.

9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.
Foreign Languages

A foreign language is not required for the Master of Natural Resources Development degree.

Time Limit

All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

Final Examination

The candidate must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must be notified in writing of any cancellations. To be eligible to take the final examination, a student’s GPR must be at least 3.000 for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and no unabsolved grades of D, F or U can occur for any course listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English language proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination. Master of Natural Resources Development degree candidates do not qualify to petition for an exemption from their final examination.

A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. Examinations which are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as failures. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded). The final exam cannot be held prior to the mid point of the semester if questions on the exam are based on courses in which the student is currently enrolled.

A professional paper, which is a scholarly report of a problem solving nature, will be prepared by each student. The professional paper must be submitted to the student’s advisory committee for approval prior to the final examination. The final examination will cover all work taken on the degree plan and at the option of the committee may be written or oral or both. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as formally constituted. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department can have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department.
Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.

The Peace Corps Masters International Program

The Peace Corps Masters International Program (MI) is designed to allow a student to complement the coursework for a master’s degree with related overseas service in one of the more than 60 countries where the Peace Corps serves.

With departmental approval, a student studying for a degree in any of the College’s master’s programs can earn 4-6 credit hours for his/her Peace Corps service toward the 32-36 credit hours required for a master’s degree.

A student wishing to participate in this program should first apply for admission into graduate school at Texas A&M University, then upon receiving acceptance into graduate school, they should apply to the Peace Corps Master’s International Program in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, and last they should apply to the Peace Corps. Materials sent to the MI Program Coordinator are in addition to materials required and submitted as part of the application for Texas A&M graduate programs and include: the PCMI application, a copy of the graduate school application, resume and two references.

Applicants to the MI program must demonstrate problem solving capabilities, self-reliance, and a willingness to learn from other cultures as well as serve. Language studies are not required but will be viewed favorably by reviewers.

The Degree of Master of Public Health

The Master of Public Health (MPH) is a multi-disciplinary professional degree program designed to provide graduate level practical training in areas specializing in delivering public health practice. The degree is offered in all core disciplines of public health; epidemiology, biostatistics, environmental and occupational health, health policy and management, and health promotion and community health sciences. The Master of Public Health is a non-thesis degree program that has culminating experiences as part of
the degree requirements. Students will participate in a practicum demonstrating overall public health problem solving skills and a capstone class.

An individual with a baccalaureate degree or a physician licensed to practice medicine in the United States may apply for admission to the program. No coursework prerequisites exist for making a successful application to this degree program.

Residence
No residence requirement exists; however, attention is directed to the rules regarding Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses.

Student Advisory Committee
The Student Advisory Committee for the MPH consists of an assigned faculty advisor. After receiving admission to the program and before enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with their assigned faculty advisor to receive additional information related to curriculum and processing of the degree plan. The faculty advisor must have graduate faculty membership in the academic program. If at any point of the student’s time in pursuit of the degree the assigned advisor is no longer available, the department will assign a new advisor and require a comprehensive advisory session to ensure the student is making progress according to degree program requirements.

Degree Plan
The student’s advisor, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadlines imposed by the student’s college, and no later than the dates announced in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies calendar of deadlines for graduation.

The proposed/final degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisor to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation.

Credit Requirement
A minimum of 45 hours of coursework is required for the Master of Public Health degree. To demonstrate integration and application of subject matter learned and the development of written and oral communication skills, a student will be required to take SOPH 680 Public Health Capstone as part of the culminating experience requirement to graduate. Concentration and elective courses vary among the core disciplines and will be addressed during advising and creation of the degree plan. Electives may be taken upon approval/advice from the student’s assigned advisor and will be listed by rubric, section, and description in the degree plan.

Transfer of Credit
A student may transfer up to 9 hours of graduate credit to the Master of Public Health degree program on the advice and approval of the student’s advisory committee, department Chair, and school Academic Affairs Dean, and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater may
be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework **in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit.** Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F, or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward another degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

**Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extensions, and Certain Other Courses**

If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree with the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours allowed toward the MPH as transfer credit is 9.
2. Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for credit.
3. A maximum of 6 hours of 684 (Professional Internship/Practicum), and 9 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), if approved on the degree plan.
4. Undergraduate courses are not allowed to transfer to the MPH degree program.
5. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.
6. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee, department Chair, school Academic Affairs Office, and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Scholastic Requirements**

To maintain good academic standing, a MPH student must maintain a minimum cumulative 3.000 GPR. If a student fails to attain a cumulative 3.000 GPR, he or she is placed on academic probation. A student on academic probation must raise his/her cumulative GPR to a 3.000 or above according to requirements to be set forth in the probation letter. Typically, this means raising the cumulative GPR to a 3.000 or higher by the end of the next long semester (fall/spring). If this requirement is not met, the School of Public Health’s Academic Affairs Office will recommend that the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies block the student from further enrollment. If a student is blocked from further enrollment in the MPH program, he or she shall not be permitted to enroll in other MPH courses.

**Foreign Languages**

No specific language requirement exists for the Master of Public Health degree program.
**Practicum**

Students in the MPH are required to fulfill a practicum requirement. Specific course names and numbers by department are Practicum PHEB 684, PHEO 684, PHPM 684, and HPCH 684. Instructions on submission and successful completion of the practicum are posted on the School of Public Health practicum website as well as with the department’s practicum coordinator. Students are to work specifically with their department practicum coordinator on meeting this curriculum course requirement. The practicum is overseen by the School of Public Health Practicum Coordinator in conjunction with the School of Public Health’s curriculum committee. Students must be in good academic standing, have completed all core public health courses, or be enrolled concurrently in no more than one core course at the time they enroll in the 684 course, and have no registration or university blocks related to enrollment.

**Time Limit**

All degree requirements for a master’s degree must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years. Coursework which is over seven calendar years old may not be applied to master's degree. Time limits for coursework on the degree plan may also apply to transfer coursework.

**Application for Degree**

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. Students should check the website graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of his/her graduation ceremony.

**The Degree of Master of Public Service and Administration**

The Bush School of Government and Public Service offers an interdisciplinary, non-thesis program leading to the **Master of Public Service and Administration (MPSA)** degree. The MPSA curriculum provides a professional education for those seeking careers at any level of government or in the nonprofit sector. It includes a solid academic and practical grounding in management and policy analysis, as well as an opportunity to refine critical leadership skills such as team building, motivation, conflict resolution, and effective written and oral communication.

The PSA department offers a two-year, full-time course of study in one of three tracks: Public Management, Nonprofit Management or Public Policy Analysis. In addition, students have the option to choose a concentration in a substantive area such as non-profit management; international nongovernmental organizations; state and local policy and management; energy, environment, and technology policy and management; security policy and management; and health policy and management. The program includes a non-credit-bearing internship and two semesters of capstone policy seminars.
which give students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and skills to a real-world problem or issue.

The Public Service and Administration department, in conjunction with the Political Science, Economics, and Sociology departments, also offers dual degree programs which enable students to receive a Political Science, Economics, or Sociology undergraduate degree and a Master of Public Service and Administration (MPSA) degree in five years. Students admitted into one of the dual degree programs will be enrolled in Bush School graduate courses with an undergraduate classification for their fourth year. They will be reclassified as a graduate student upon completing 120 credit hours required for the undergraduate degree, typically after the end of the fourth year. To be eligible for admission into a dual degree program, students must have a GPA of at least 3.25 and must have completed the specific course prerequisites either for a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree in Political Science, Economics, or Sociology, as well as the courses required by the College of Liberal Arts and by Texas A&M University for an undergraduate degree by the end of their third year. Students who are admitted into the dual degree program will complete the same two-year, 48-hour curriculum as other students admitted to the Bush School's MPSA program.

For further information about the Bush School, including requests for admission materials, please contact: Bush School, Texas A&M University, 4220 TAMU, College Station, TX 77843-4220, email bushschooladmissions@tamu.edu or on the website bush.tamu.edu.

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

A student must complete 12 credit hours in resident study at Texas A&M University to satisfy the residence requirement for the Master of Public Service and Administration degree.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Student's Advisory Committee

The Bush School PSA department student’s advisory committee consists of the student's designated faculty advisor and the Department Head of the Bush School’s PSA department, who has the responsibility of approving the proposed degree plan for an MPSA student. The Department Head serves as chair. When necessary, recommendations in cases of academic deficiency will be made to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Degree Plan

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadlines imposed by the student’s college, and no later than the dates announced in the OGAPS calendar of deadlines for graduation.
This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Credit Requirement

A minimum of 48 semester credit hours of approved courses are required for the Master of Public Service and Administration Program: five common courses, two or three track core courses, one or two track elective courses, five additional elective courses, two capstone policy seminar courses, and a non-credit-bearing internship.

Transfer of Credit

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater, might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer courses. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   - Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were
completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.

- Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.

2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. Any combination of 684, 685, 690 and 695 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
   - A maximum of 8 hours of 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
   - A maximum of 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), and
   - Up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research), and
   - Up to 3 hours of 695 (Frontiers in Research).

4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).

5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).

6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.

7. No credit hours of 691 (Research) may be used.

8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.

9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Foreign Languages**

A foreign language is not required for the Master of Public Service and Administration degree.

**Internship**

During the summer between their first and second year, a student participates in a non-credit-bearing internship related to his/her career plans. The internship requirement can be waived if the student has at least two years of recent professional-level public service experience related to his/her career goals and to the degree.

**Time Limit**

All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

**Final Examination**

A final comprehensive examination is not required for the Master of Public Service and Administration.
Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.

The Degree of Master of Real Estate

Through its Department of Finance, the Mays Business School offers a non-thesis program leading to the degree of Master of Real Estate (MRE). This program of study in the Mays Business School uses appropriate education offerings throughout the University.

This professional curriculum is primarily designed to provide broad preparation for the practice of commercial real estate consulting, valuation, brokerage, development, lending and capital markets, investment, asset management and corporate real estate. In addition, a student may avail himself/herself of traditional University strengths in a wide range of supporting areas and departments to prepare for careers in these fields.

Most holders of a bachelor’s degree in business administration will normally be prepared to go directly into graduate courses leading to the MRE degree. Others may be required to take preprofessional courses to fulfill prerequisites and the Common Body of Knowledge (CBK) requirements.

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

A student must complete 12 credit hours in resident study at Texas A&M University to satisfy the residence requirement for the Master of Real Estate degree.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Student’s Advisory Committee

The MRE student’s advisory committee consists of the Director of Real Estate Programs or the Head of the Department of Finance within Mays Business School. The Director or Department Head has the responsibility of approving the proposed degree plans for the MRE students. When necessary, recommendations in cases of academic deficiency will be made to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.
Degree Plan

The degree plan must be completed and processed by the Mays MRE Program office and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies following the deadline imposed by the student’s college and no later than dates announced in the OGAPS calendar of deadlines for graduation. It is recommended that students who are planning to take additional courses after the completion of the Mays MRE core courses meet with the academic counselor in the Mays MRE Program office. Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Credit Requirement

A minimum of 38 semester credit hours of approved courses is required for the Master of Real Estate degree. Elective courses beyond the 3 semester credit hours included in the program would add to the total number of hours in the program.

Transfer of Credit

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater, might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The
following restrictions apply:

- Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
- Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.

2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. Any combination of 684, 685, 690 and 695 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
   - A maximum of 3 hours of 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
   - Up to 4 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), and
   - Up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research), and
   - Up to 3 hours of 695 (Frontiers in Research).

4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).

5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).

6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.

7. No credit hours of 691 (Research) may be used.

8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.

9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Foreign Languages**

A foreign language is not required for the Master of Real Estate degree.

**Internship**

A student who undertakes a professional internship in partial fulfillment of master’s degree requirements after completing all course requirements for the master’s degree must return to the campus for an examination. An examination is not to be administered until all other requirements for the degree, including any internship, have been substantially completed.

**Time Limit**

All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.
Final Examination

A final oral examination is not required for the Master of Real Estate degree.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student's Howdy portal. A cancellation made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.

The Degree of Master of Recreation and Resources Development

The Master of Recreation and Resources Development (MRRD) degree is designed for a student who wants professional graduate training with a management orientation in recreation resources. It is intended to emphasize the problem solving skills involved in the use of science and technology to benefit humanity, not as a research degree.

Individuals with a baccalaureate degree from a college or university of recognized standing, or qualified Texas A&M University seniors during their last semester, may apply for admission to graduate studies to pursue the non-thesis degree of Master of Recreation and Resources Development. The candidate’s advisory committee shall specify prerequisite work where necessary.

The student must demonstrate problem solving capabilities. Degree candidates may gain such capabilities by completing a professional internship that is designed to provide meaningful, applied, practical experiences, and which may vary in duration from three to nine months depending upon departmental requirements.

The degree may be earned in the Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences department in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences.

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

A student must complete 12 credit hours in resident study at Texas A&M University to satisfy the residence requirement for the Master of Recreation and Resources Development degree.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.
Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with the head of his or her major or administrative department concerning appointment of the chair of his or her advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of no fewer than three members of the graduate faculty representative of the student’s fields of study and research. The chair or one of the co-chairs of the advisory committee must be from the student’s department, and at least one or more of the members must have an appointment to a department other than the student’s major department.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair) with a member as the chair. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s degree program, has the responsibility for calling required meetings of the committee, and for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship or record of study and is registered for courses such as 684 or 693, the student may request, in writing, that the department head appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.

The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, the professional paper and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign en masse.

Degree Plan

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadline imposed by the...
student’s college, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral ex-
amination.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Pro-
cessing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it
is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student’s
academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Re-
quest for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved
by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Credit Requirement

A minimum of 36 hours is required for the Master of Recreation and Resources De-
velopment degree. Approximately 12 credit hours are to be taken outside of the student’s
degree option.

Transfer of Credit

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M
University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above
upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Gradu-
ate and Professional Studies. Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken
in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with
a final grade of B or greater, might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the
courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree
for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations
stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given
or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR,
P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree
plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis
research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for trans-
ferral from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to
semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer
coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate
credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the
transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course
was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate
and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the
GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If oth-
erwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements
for the master’s degree under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit
   is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The
   following restrictions apply.
• Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.

• Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.

2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. Any combination of 684, 685, 690 and 693 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
   • A maximum of 8 hours of 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
   • A maximum of 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), and
   • Up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research), and
   • Up to 3 hours of 693 (Professional Studies).

4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).

5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).

6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.

7. No credit hours of 691 (Research) may be used.

8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.

9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Foreign Languages
A foreign language is not required for the Master of Recreation and Resources Development degree.

Time Limit
All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

Final Examination
The candidate must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must be notified in writing of any cancellations. To be eligible to take the final examination, a student’s GPR must be at least 3.000 for
courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and no unabsolved grades of D, F or U can occur for any course listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English language proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination. A candidate for the Master of Recreation and Resources Development degree does not qualify to petition for an exemption from the final examination.

A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. Examinations which are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as failures. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded). The final exam cannot be held prior to the mid point of the semester if questions on the exam are based on courses in which the student is currently enrolled.

A professional paper, which is a scholarly report of a problem solving nature, will be prepared by each student. The professional paper must be submitted to the student’s advisory committee for approval prior to the final examination. The final examination will cover all work taken on the degree plan and at the option of the committee may be written or oral or both. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as formally constituted. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department can have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department.

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all of their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by col-
leges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.

The Degree of Master of Science

The Master of Science (MS) curriculum is designed to develop new understanding through research and creativity. Students have the option to pursue a thesis or non-thesis Master of Science degree.

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

In partial fulfillment of the residence requirement for the degree of Master of Science, the student must complete 9 resident credit hours during one regular semester or one 10-week summer semester in resident study at Texas A&M University. Upon recommendation of the student’s advisory committee, department head or Chair of the Interdisciplinary Program, if appropriate, and with approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, a student may be granted exemption from this requirement. Such a petition, however, must be approved prior to the student’s registration for the final 9 credit hours of required coursework.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with the head of his or her major or administrative department (or intercollegiate faculty, if applicable) concerning appointment of the chair of his or her advisory committee. With the exception of the Mays Business School non-thesis option, the Master of Science in Economics with a concentration in financial economics or financial econometrics, the Master of Science with a major in Educational Human Resource Development, HRD option, and the Master of Science in Nursing with a major in Nursing Education, the student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of no fewer than three members of the graduate faculty, representative of the student’s fields of study and research. The chair or the co-chair of the advisory committee must be from the student’s major department (or intercollegiate faculty, if applicable), and at least one or more of the members must have an appointment to a department other than the student’s major department. The outside member for students in an interdisciplinary program must have an appointment to a department different from the chair of the student’s committee.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other graduate faculty members located off campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair) with a member as the chair. The chair of the committee, who usually has
immediate supervision of the student’s research and thesis, has the responsibility for calling required meetings of the committee and for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship, thesis or professional paper, and is registered for courses such as 5V98, 5V99, 684, 691, 692 or 693, the student may request, in writing, that the department head appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.

The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, the research proposal, the thesis and the final examination. In addition, the committee as a group and as individual members are responsible for advising the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign *en masse*.

**Degree Plan**

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadline imposed by the student’s college or interdisciplinary degree program, if applicable, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination or thesis defense.

A student should submit the degree plan using the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

A student submitting a proposed degree plan for a Master of Science degree should designate on the official degree plan the appropriate program option.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Credit Requirement**

A minimum of 32 semester credit hours of approved courses and research is required for the thesis option Master of Science degree with the exception of the Master of Science in Visualization, which requires 48 hours and Master of Science in Athletic Training,
which requires 60 hours. A minimum of 36 semester credit hours of approved coursework is required for the Non-Thesis Option.

Ordinarily the student will devote the major portion of his or her time to work in one or two closely related fields. Other work will be in supporting fields of interest.

Transfer of Credit

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed below upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater may be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the following section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master's degree under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   • Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   • Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.
2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. Not more than 12 hours may be used in any combination of the following categories:
   • Not more than 8 hours in the combination of 5V98, 5V99, and 691 (research) or 684 (Professional Internship) may be used.
   • Not more than 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies) may be used.
   • Not more than 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research) may be used.
   • Not more than 3 hours of 695 (Frontiers in Research) may be used.

4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).

5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).

6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.

7. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.

8. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

9. For the Degree of Master of Science in Medical Science, students with a first professional degree (MD, DDS or DVM) may take up to 20 hours of 691 (research). For the remaining hours, a maximum of 2 hours can be Seminar (681) and a maximum of 3 hours can be Directed Studies (685).

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student's advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Continuous Registration
A student in the thesis option of the Master of Science program who has completed all coursework on his/her degree plan other than 5V98, 5V99, and 691 (research) is required to be in continuous registration until all requirements for the degree have been completed. See Continuous Registration Requirements, page 288.

Foreign Languages
No specific language requirement exists for the Master of Science degree.

Thesis Proposal
For the thesis option Master of Science degree, the student must prepare a thesis proposal for approval by the advisory committee and the head of the major department or chair of the interdisciplinary faculty, if applicable. This proposal must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies at least 20 working days prior to the submission of the request for the final examination.

Compliance issues must be addressed if a graduate student is performing research involving human subjects, animals, infectious biohazards and recombinant DNA. A student involved in these types of research should check with the Office of Research Compliance and Biosafety at (979) 458-1467 to address questions about all research compliance responsibilities. Additional information can also be obtained on the website rcb.tamu.edu.
Thesis Defense/Final Examination

A student must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must be notified in writing of any cancellation. To be eligible to take the final examination, a student's GPR must be at least 3.000 for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and there must be no unabsolved grades of D, F or U for any course listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English Language Proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination. If applicable, an approved thesis proposal must be on file in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies according to published deadlines.

A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. Examinations which are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as failures. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded).

For thesis option students, the final examination covers the thesis and all work taken on the degree plan and at the option of the committee may be written or oral or both. The final examination may not be administered before the thesis is available to all members of the student’s advisory committee in substantially final form, and all members have had adequate time to review the document. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as finally constituted. A thesis option student must be registered in the University in the semester or summer term in which the final examination is taken. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department, or interdisciplinary degree program, may have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department or interdisciplinary degree program.

A thesis option candidate may petition to be exempt from his/her final examination provided his/her degree plan GPR is 3.500 or greater and he/she has the approval of the advisory committee, the head of the student’s major department, or intercollegiate chair, if appropriate, and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. It is required that the petition for exemption be submitted the same semester the student intends to submit the thesis.

For non-thesis option students, a final comprehensive examination is required. The Master of Science in Educational Human Resource Development, HRD option, the Master of Science in Nursing with a major in Nursing Education, the Master of Science Program in the Mays Business School and the Master of Science in Economics with a
concentration in financial economics or financial econometrics do not have final examination requirements. Otherwise, exemptions from final examinations are not allowed. The final exam cannot be held prior to the mid point of the final semester if questions on the exam are based on courses in which the student is currently enrolled. If a student has completed all required degree plan coursework, the student is not required to be registered for classes in the semester the final examination is administered (unless he/she holds an assistantship).

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Thesis Option

An acceptable thesis is required for the Master of Science degree for a student who selects the thesis option program. The finished work must reflect a comprehensive understanding of the pertinent literature and express in clear English, the problem(s) for study, the method, significance and results of the student's original research. Guidelines for the preparation of the thesis are available in the *Thesis Manual*, which is available online at ogaps.tamu.edu.

After successful defense (or exemption) and approval by the student's advisory committee and the head of the student's major department (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if appropriate), the student must submit his/her thesis in electronic format as a single PDF file. The PDF file must be uploaded to the website, ogaps.tamu.edu. Additionally, a signed approval form must be brought or mailed to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. The PDF file and the signed approval form are required by the deadline.

Deadline dates for submitting the thesis are announced each semester or summer term in the “Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar” (see Time Limit statement). These dates also can be accessed via the website ogaps.tamu.edu/current-students/dates-and-deadlines/.

Before a student can be “cleared” by Thesis and Dissertation Services, a processing fee must be paid through Student Business Services. This processing fee is for the thesis/dissertation services provided. After commencement, dissertations are digitally stored and made available through the Texas A&M Libraries.

A thesis that is deemed unacceptable by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies because of excessive corrections will be returned to the student's department head (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if applicable). The manuscript must be resubmitted as a new document, and the entire review process must begin again. All original submittal deadlines must be met during the resubmittal process to graduate that semester.

Non-Thesis Option

For the non-thesis option, a thesis is not required. A final comprehensive examination is required for all non-thesis Master of Science programs except the Master of Science programs offered by the Mays Business School, the Master of Science in Economics with a concentration in financial economics or financial econometrics, the Master of Science with a major in Educational Human Resource Development, HRD option, and
the Master of Science in Nursing with a major in Nursing Education. No exemptions are allowed. The requirements as to level of courses and examinations are the same as for the thesis option Master of Science degree. The final examination cannot be held prior to the mid point of the final semester if questions on the examination are based on courses in which the student is currently enrolled.

A student pursuing the non-thesis option is not allowed to enroll in 5V98, 5V99, or 691 (research) for any reason and 691 may not be used for credit toward a non-thesis option Master of Science degree. A maximum of 4 credit hours of 684 (Professional Internship), 8 credit hours of 685 (Directed Studies), and up to 3 credit hours of 690 (Theory of Research) or 695 (Frontiers in Research) may be used toward the non-thesis option Master of Science degree. In addition, any combination of 684, 685, 690 and 695 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan. All requirements for the non-thesis option Master of Science degree other than those specified above are the same as for the thesis option degree.

**Time Limit**

All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

A student who has chosen the thesis option must have the final corrected version of the thesis cleared by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies no later than one year after the final examination, or approval of a petition for exemption from the final exam, or within the seven-year time limit, whichever occurs first. Failure to do so will result in the degree not being awarded.

**Application for Degree**

A graduate degree is conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. A cancellation made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. A student should check the website of the Office of the Registrar at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of his/her graduation ceremony.
## Steps to Fulfill Master’s Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When</th>
<th>Approved by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Meet with departmental graduate advisor to plan course of study for first semester.</td>
<td>Before first semester registration</td>
<td>Graduate advisor or chair of the intercollegiate faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Establish advisory committee. Submit a degree plan.*</td>
<td>Prior to the deadline imposed by the student’s college and no later than 90 days prior to final oral or thesis defense</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, and Office of Graduate and Professional Studies (OGAPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>If thesis is required, submit thesis proposal to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.</td>
<td>At least 20 working days prior to the submission of the Request for the Final Examination</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty and OGAPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Apply for degree**; pay graduation fee.</td>
<td>During the first week of the final semester, see OGAPS calendar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Check to be sure degree program and advisory committee are up to date and all ELP requirements (if applicable) and coursework are complete.</td>
<td>Well before submitting request to schedule final examination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Complete residence requirement.</td>
<td>If applicable, before or during final semester</td>
<td>OGAPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Submit request to schedule final examination.</td>
<td>Must be received by OGAPS at least 10 working days before exam date. See OGAPS calendar for deadlines</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, and OGAPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>If required, upload one approved final copy of thesis as a single PDF file (ogaps.tamu.edu) and submit signed approval form to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.</td>
<td>See OGAPS calendar for deadlines</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty and OGAPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Graduation; arrange for cap and gown.</td>
<td></td>
<td>For more information, contact the TAMU University Bookstore.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The online Document Processing Submission System is located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.
** Complete the application for degree form via the student’s Howdy portal.
The Degree of Master of Science in Engineering Systems Management

Through the departments of Industrial and Systems Engineering and Information and Operations Management, the Master of Science—Engineering Systems Management (MS) degree is offered under the joint auspices of the Dwight Look College of Engineering and the Mays Business School. The program is non-thesis, interdisciplinary and jointly administered by the Engineering and Business faculty to provide a student with comprehensive assemblage of manufacturing management skills. The minimum requirements for this degree are the completion of at least 36 hours of coursework and a final exam.

The engineering systems management issues begin with product design continuing to manufacturing, inspection and acceptance, shipping, maintenance and product disposal. The curriculum for the Engineering Systems Management program is unique and covers a broad set of both engineering and business topics, including advanced manufacturing technology, total quality management, an engineering systems management approach to product design, production, distribution and disposal, and to interrelation with the other functional areas of the organization.

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

In partial fulfillment of the residence requirement for the degree of Master of Science, the student must complete 9 credit hours during one regular semester or one 10-week summer semester in resident study at Texas A&M University. Upon recommendation of the student’s advisory committee and with approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, a student may be granted exemption from this requirement. Such a petition must be approved, however, prior to the student’s registration for the final 9 credit hours of required coursework.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with the chair of the intercollegiate faculty concerning appointment of the chair of his or her advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of no fewer than three members of the graduate faculty representative of the student’s fields of study and research. The chair or one of the co-chairs of the advisory committee must be from the intercollegiate faculty, and at least one or more of the members must have an appointment to a department other than the chair’s major department.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but
not chair), with a member as the chair. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s degree program, has the responsibility for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship or professional paper and is registered for courses such as 684, 692 or 693, the student may request, in writing, that the department head appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.

The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, any professional study or project and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign en masse.

Degree Plan
The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadlines imposed by the student’s college, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation.

No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Credit Requirement
A minimum of 36 semester credit hours of approved courses is required for the Master of Science in Engineering Systems Management degree. Twelve credit hours of elective courses can be selected to support specific student needs.
Transfer of Credit

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater, might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master's degree under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   • Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   • Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.

2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. Any combination of 684, 685, 690 and 695 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
• A maximum of 4 hours of 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
• Up to 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), and
• Up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research), or
• Up to 3 hours of 695 (Frontiers in Research).
4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).
5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).
6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.
7. No credit hours of 691 (Research) may be used.
8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.
9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Foreign Languages
A foreign language is not required for the Master of Science in Engineering Systems Management degree.

Internship
A student who undertakes a professional internship in partial fulfillment of master’s degree requirements after completing all course requirements for the master’s degree must return to the campus for the final examination. The final examination is not to be administered until all other requirements for the degree, including any internship, have been substantially completed.

Time Limit
All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

Final Examination
The candidate must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must be notified in writing of any cancellation. To be eligible to take the final examination, a student’s GPR must be at least 3.000 for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and no unabsoved grades of D, F, or U can occur for any course listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English language proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination.
The candidate is not eligible to petition for an exemption from the final examination. A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. Examinations which are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as failures. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded). The final exam cannot be held prior to the midpoint of the semester if questions on the exam are based on courses in which the student is currently enrolled.

The final examination covers all work taken on the degree plan and at the option of the committee may be written or oral or both. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as finally constituted. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. An interdisciplinary degree program can have stricter requirements provided there is consistency within the interdisciplinary degree program.

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Application for Degree**

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work to the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. A cancellation made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.

A graduate student in Engineering Systems Management should attend the ceremony of the Dwight Look College of Engineering.
The Degree of Master of Science in Public Health

The Master of Science in Public Health (MSPH) is considered an equivalent professional public health master’s degree and requires additional coursework in research methods and statistics. Students can choose among the variety of multi-disciplinary public health options to navigate their public health interest.

The degree is offered in all core disciplines of public health; epidemiology, biostatistics, environmental health, occupational safety and health, and health promotion and community health sciences. The MSPH is a thesis degree program that has culminating experiences as part of the degree requirements. Students will also participate in a practicum demonstrating overall public health problem solving skills.

An individual with a baccalaureate degree may apply for admission to the program. No coursework prerequisites exist for making a successful application to this degree program.

Residence

No residence requirement exists; however, attention is directed to the rules regarding Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses.

Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling, the student will consult with the head of his or her department concerning appointment of the chair of the advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the Master of Science degree will consist of no fewer than three graduate faculty representatives of the student’s fields of study and research. The committee chair or one of the co-chairs must be a member of Graduate Faculty in the student’s department.

Committee members must be comprised of at least one principal faculty member within SPH but external to the relevant department(s), all voting members must be members of the graduate faculty. The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The committee composition must be approved by the relevant department head.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from his/her academic program located on Texas A&M University campuses, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, he/she can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

The committee members’ signatures on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members can be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign in masse. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s research and dissertation or record of study, has the responsibility for calling all meetings of the committee. The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, the research proposal, guidance and supervision.
of the thesis study/research and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Degree Plan
The student’s advisor, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The final degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadlines imposed by the student’s college, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination.

The proposed/final degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisor to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Credit Requirement
A minimum of 45 hours of coursework is required for the MSPH degree. To demonstrate integration and application of subject matter learned and the development of written and oral communication skills, a student will be required to produce a thesis and participate in a Practicum. Concentration and elective courses vary among the core disciplines and will be addressed during advising and creation of the degree plan. Electives may be taken upon approval/advice from the student’s assigned advisor and will be listed by rubric, section, and description in the degree plan.

Transfer of Credit
A student may transfer up to 9 hours of graduate credit to the MSPH degree program on the advice and approval of the student’s advisory committee, department Chair, and school Academic Affairs Dean, and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater may be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F, or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward another degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that
the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extensions, and Certain Other Courses

If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master's degree with the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours allowed toward the MSPH as transfer credit is 9.
2. Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for credit.
3. A maximum of 3 hours of 684 (Professional Internship/Practicum), and 9 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), if approved on the degree plan.
4. Undergraduate courses are not allowed to transfer to the MSPH degree program.
5. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.
6. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student's advisor, department Chair, school Academic Affairs Office, and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Scholastic Requirements

To maintain good academic standing, a MSPH student must maintain a minimum cumulative 3.00 GPR. If a student fails to attain a cumulative 3.00 GPR, he or she is placed on academic probation. A student on academic probation must raise his/her cumulative GPR to a 3.00 or above according to requirements to be set forth in the probation letter. Typically, this means raising the cumulative GPR to a 3.00 or higher by the end of the next long semester (fall/spring). If this requirement is not met, the School’s Academic Affairs Office will recommend that the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies block the student from further enrollment. If a student is blocked from further enrollment in the MSPH program, he or she shall not be permitted to enroll in other MSPH courses.

Foreign Languages

No specific language requirement exists for the Master of Science in Public Health degree program.

Thesis Proposal

The student must prepare a thesis proposal for approval by the student's advisory committee and the head of the major department or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if applicable. This proposal must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies at least 20 working days prior to the submission of the request for the final examination.

Compliance issues must be addressed if a graduate student is performing research involving human subjects, animals, infectious biohazards and recombinant DNA. A student involved in these types of research should check with the Office of Research
Compliance and Biosafety at (979) 458-1467 to address questions about all research compliance responsibilities. Additional information can be also obtained on the website reb.tamu.edu.

**Thesis Defense/Final Examination**

A student must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must be notified in writing of any cancellation. To be eligible to take the final examination, a student's GPR must be at least 3.000 for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and there must be no unabsolved grades of D, F, or U for any course listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English Language Proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination. If applicable, an approved thesis proposal must be on file in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies according to published deadlines.

A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. Examinations which are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination will be recorded as failures. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded).

For thesis students, the final examination covers the thesis and all work taken on the degree plan and at the option of the committee may be written or oral or both. The final examination may not be administered before the thesis is available to all members of the student’s advisory committee in substantially final form, and all members have had adequate time to review the document. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as finally constituted. A thesis option student must be registered in the University in the semester or summer term in which the final examination is taken. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. A positive vote by all members of the graduate advisory committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department, or interdisciplinary degree program, may have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department or interdisciplinary program.

A thesis candidate may petition to be exempt from his/her final examination provided his/her degree plan GPR is 3.50 or greater and he/she has the approval of the advisory committee, the head of the student’s department, the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, and Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. It is required that the petition for exemption be submitted the same semester the student submits the thesis.
Thesis

An acceptable thesis is required for the Master of Science in Public Health degree. The finished work must reflect a comprehensive understanding of the pertinent literature and express in clear English, the problem(s) for study, the method, significance and results of the student’s original research. Guidelines for the preparation of the thesis are available in the Thesis Manual, which is available online at ogaps.tamu.edu.

After successful defense (or exemption) and approval by the student’s advisory committee and the head of the student’s department, the student must submit his/her thesis in electronic format as a single PDF file. The PDF file must be uploaded to the website, ogaps.tamu.edu. Additionally, a signed approval form must be brought or mailed to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. The PDF file and the signed approval form are required by the deadline.

Deadline dates for submitting the thesis are announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar (see Time Limit statement). These dates also can be accessed via the website ogaps.tamu.edu/current-students/dates-and-deadlines/.

Before a student can be “cleared” by Thesis and Dissertation Services, a processing fee must be paid through Student Business Services. This processing fee is for the thesis/dissertation services provided. After commencement, dissertations are digitally stored and made available through the Texas A&M Libraries.

A thesis that is deemed unacceptable by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies because of excessive corrections will be returned to the student’s department head. The manuscript must be resubmitted as a new document, and the entire review process must begin again. All submittal deadlines must be met during the resubmittal process to graduate that semester.

Time Limit

All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it was taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

A student who has a thesis must have the final corrected version of the thesis cleared by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies no later than one year after the final examination, or approval of a petition for exemption from the final exam, or within the seven-year time limit, whichever occurs first. Failure to do so will result in the degree not being awarded.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. Cancellations made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the
diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. Students should check the website graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of his/her graduation ceremony.

The Degree of Master of Urban Planning

A student holding the baccalaureate degree may become a candidate for the degree of Master of Urban Planning (MUP). This two-year interdisciplinary program provides opportunities for individual and collaborative work. The minimum requirements for this degree are the completion of 48 hours of coursework and a satisfactory final examination. An acceptable thesis is required for the Master of Urban Planning degree for a student who selects the thesis option program.

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

A student must complete 12 credit hours in resident study at Texas A&M University to satisfy the residence requirement for the thesis option Master of Urban Planning. There is no residence requirement for the non-thesis Master of Urban Planning; however, attention is directed to the rules regarding Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with the head of the department concerning appointment of the chair of his or her advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of no fewer than three members of the graduate faculty representative of the student’s fields of study and research. The chair or one of the co-chairs of the advisory committee must be from the student’s department, and at least one or more of the members must have an appointment to a department other than the student’s major department.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair), with a member as the chair. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s research and thesis, has the responsibility for calling required meetings of the committee, and for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the
co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship, thesis or professional paper and is registered for courses such as 684, 691, 692 or 693, the student may request, in writing, that the department head appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.

The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, the research proposal, the thesis and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign *en masse*.

**Degree Plan**

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadlines imposed by the student’s college, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

A student submitting proposed degree plans for Master of Urban Planning degrees should designate on the official degree plan form the program option desired by checking “thesis option” or “non-thesis option.”

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Credit Requirement**

A minimum of 48 semester credit hours of approved courses is required for the Master of Urban Planning Degree.

**Transfer of Credit**

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with
a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Non-Thesis Option

If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree non-thesis option under the following limitations.  
1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   • Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University or at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   • Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.

2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. Any combination of 684, 685, 690 and 695 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
   • A maximum of 2 hours of 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
   • Up to 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), and
   • Up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research), or
   • Up to 3 hours of 695 (Frontiers in Research).
4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).
5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).
6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.
7. No credit hours of 691 (Research) may be used.
8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.
9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

**Thesis Option**

If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree thesis option under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   - Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University or at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   - Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.
2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.
3. Any combination of 684, 685, 690, 691 and 695 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
   - A maximum of 8 hours in the combination of 691 (Research) and 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
   - Up to 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), and
   - Up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research), or
   - Up to 3 hours of 695 (Frontiers in Research).
4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).
5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).
6. No credit may be obtained by correspondence study.
7. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.
8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.
9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student's advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.
Continuous Registration
A student in the thesis option of the Master of Urban Planning program who has completed all coursework on his/her degree plan other than 691 (Research) is required to be in continuous registration until all requirements for the degree have been completed. Non-thesis option students are not required to be registered once they have completed all of the degree plan coursework. See Continuous Registration Requirements, page 288.

Foreign Languages
A foreign language is not required for the Master of Urban Planning degree.

Non-Thesis Option
A thesis is not required. A final comprehensive examination is required for the non-thesis Master of Urban Planning program and no exemptions are allowed. The requirements as to level of courses and examinations are the same as for the thesis option Master of Urban Planning degree.

The final exam cannot be held prior to the mid point of the semester if questions on the exam are based on courses in which the student is currently enrolled.

Internship
A student who undertakes a professional internship in partial fulfillment of master’s degree requirements after completing all course requirements for the master’s degree must return to the campus for the final examination. The final examination is not to be administered until all other requirements for the degree, including any internship, have been substantially completed.

Thesis Option
An acceptable thesis is required for the Master of Urban Planning degree for a student who selects the thesis option program. The finished work must reflect a comprehensive understanding of the pertinent literature and express in clear English, the problem(s) for study, the method, significance and results of the student’s original research. Guidelines for the preparation of the thesis are available in the Thesis Manual, which is available online at ogaps.tamu.edu.

After successful defense (or exemption) and approval by the student’s advisory committee and the head of the student’s major department, the student must submit his/her thesis in electronic format as a single PDF file. The PDF file must be uploaded to the website ogaps.tamu.edu. Additionally, a signed approval form must be brought or mailed to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Both the PDF file and the signed approval form are required by the deadline.

Deadline dates for submitting are announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar (see Time Limit statement). These dates also can be accessed via the website ogaps.tamu.edu.

Before a student can be “cleared” by Thesis and Dissertation Services, a processing fee must be paid through Student Business Services. This processing fee is for the thesis/dissertation services provided. After commencement, dissertations are digitally stored and made available through the Texas A&M Libraries.

A thesis that is deemed unacceptable by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies because of excessive corrections will be returned to the student’s
department head. The manuscript must be resubmitted as a new document, and the entire review process must begin anew. All original submittal deadlines must be met during the resubmittal process in order to graduate that semester.

**Thesis Proposal**

For the thesis option Master of Urban Planning degree, the student must prepare a thesis proposal for approval by the advisory committee and the head of the major department. This proposal must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies at least 20 working days prior to the scheduling of the final examination.

Compliance issues must be addressed if a graduate student is performing research involving human subjects, animals, infectious biohazards and recombinant DNA. A student involved in these types of research should check with the Office of Research Compliance and Biosafety at (979) 458-1467 to address questions about all research compliance responsibilities. Additional information can also be obtained on the website rcb.tamu.edu.

**Time Limit**

All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

A student who has chosen the thesis option must have the final corrected copies of the thesis cleared by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies no later than one year after the final examination, or approval of a petition for exemption from the final exam, or within the seven-year time limit, whichever occurs first. Failure to do so will result in the degree not being awarded.

**Thesis Defense/Final Examination**

The candidate must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must be notified in writing of any cancellation. To be eligible to take the final examination, a student’s GPR must be at least 3.000 for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and no unabsolved grades of D, For U can occur for any course listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English Language Proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination. A student in the thesis option must have an approved thesis proposal on file in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. Examinations which are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as failures. A student
may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded).

The final examination covers the thesis and all work taken on the degree plan and at the option of the committee may be written or oral or both. For a student in the thesis option, the final examination may not be administered before the thesis is available to all members of the student’s advisory committee in substantially final form, and all members have had adequate time to review the document. For a student in the non-thesis option, no examination may be held prior to the mid-point of the semester or summer term in which a student will complete all remaining courses on the degree plan. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as finally constituted.

Thesis-option candidates may petition to be exempt from their final examination provided their degree plan GPR is 3.500 or greater and they have the approval of the advisory committee, the head of the student’s major department and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. It is recommended that the petition for exemption be submitted the same semester the student intends to submit the thesis. A non-thesis option student cannot be exempted from the final examination.

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. A cancellation made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.
The Degree of Master of Water Management and Hydrological Science

The Master of Water Management and Hydrological Science (MWM) is a non-thesis degree designed to prepare a student for a career in the critically important areas of water management and hydrology. It is structured to enhance problem solving and technical skills along with managerial principles. The degree program integrates an interdisciplinary curriculum with an intercollegiate faculty. Program administration includes a Council of Participating Deans, Program Chair and Faculty of Water Management and Hydrological Science. It is a degree combining principles from economics, engineering, management, policy analysis and science and requires the completion of a minimum of 36 hours of coursework and a satisfactory comprehensive final exam. This approach provides a student with the necessary education and training to enable him/her to contribute to advancements in managing water quality and quantity for the world, the nation and the State of Texas.

An individual with a baccalaureate degree, or a qualified senior in his/her last semester may apply for admission to the program. Because of the combination of professional, science and technical classes, prerequisites may be required before a student can take the core curriculum and common body of knowledge courses.

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

In partial fulfillment of the residence requirement for the degree of Master of Water Management and Hydrological Science, the student must complete 9 credit hours during one regular semester or one 10-week summer semester in resident study at Texas A&M University. Upon recommendation of the student’s advisor committee and with approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, a student may be granted exemption from this requirement. Such a petition must be approved, however, prior to the student’s registration for the final 9 credit hours of required coursework.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to the graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with the graduate coordinator concerning appointment of the chair of his or her advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of no fewer than three members of the graduate faculty. The chair or one of the co-chairs of the advisory committee must be from the Water Management and Hydrological Science faculty. At least one or more of the members must be from an academic program other than Water Management and Hydrological Science.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members from the faculty of Water Management and Hydrological Science may serve as chair of a student's advisory committee. Other graduate faculty members may serve as co-chair with an individual from the Water Management and Hydrological Science faculty. The chair of the
committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s degree program, has the responsibility for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship or professional paper and is registered for courses such as 684, 692 or 693, the student may request, in writing, that the Program Chair appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.

The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, any professional study or project, and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, are responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign en masse.

Degree Plan

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the second semester of registration, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Credit Requirement

The minimum requirements for the degree are 36 hours of coursework and a satisfactory final comprehensive oral examination. A student is required to complete 8 hours of required core water courses, 12 hours of common body of knowledge courses, 12–15 hours of designated electives, and 4–8 hours of free electives.
Transfer of Credit

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree under the following limitations:

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   • Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses, taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   • Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.

2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. Any combination of 684 and 685 may not exceed a total of 6 credit hours.
   • A maximum of 4 hours of 684 (Professional Internship); and
   • Up to 6 hours of 685 (Directed Studies).
4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).
5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (400-level).
6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.
7. No more than 3 credit hours of 690 (Theory of Research) or 695 (Frontiers in Research) may be used.
8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.
9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Foreign Languages**

A foreign language is not required for the Master in Water Management and Hydrological Science degree.

**Internship**

The final examination is not to be administered until all other requirements for the degree, including any internship, have been substantially completed.

**Time Limit**

All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

**Final Examination**

The candidate must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must be notified in writing of any cancellations. See the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies website [ogaps.tamu.edu/current-students/dates-and-deadlines/](http://ogaps.tamu.edu/current-students/dates-and-deadlines/). To be eligible to take the final examination, a student’s GPR must be at least 3.000 for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and no unabsolved grades of D, F or U can occur for any course listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English language proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination.

The candidate is not eligible to petition for an exemption from the final examination. A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. Examinations which are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days...
of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as failures. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded). The final exam cannot be held prior to the mid point of the semester if questions on the exam are based on courses in which the student is currently enrolled.

The final examination covers all work taken on the degree plan and at the option of the committee may be written or oral or both. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as finally constituted. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. An interdisciplinary degree program can have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within the interdisciplinary program.

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. A cancellation made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the make-up of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.

The Degree of Master of Wildlife Science

The Master of Wildlife Science (MWSC) degree is designed for a student who wants professional graduate training with a management or policy orientation in wildlife or natural resources. It is intended to emphasize the problem solving skills involved in the use of science and technology to benefit humanity, not as a research degree.

An individual with a baccalaureate degree from a college or university of recognized standing or qualified Texas A&M University seniors during his/her last semester may apply for admission to graduate studies to pursue the non-thesis degree of Master of Wildlife Science. The candidate’s advisory committee shall specify prerequisite work where necessary.
The student must demonstrate problem solving capabilities. Degree candidates may gain such capabilities by completing a professional internship that is designed to provide meaningful, applied, practical experiences, and which may vary in duration from three to nine months depending on departmental requirements.

It is possible for working professionals to fulfill the degree requirements for the Master of Wildlife Science via distance education. The degree may be earned in the Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences.

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

A student must complete 12 credit hours in resident study at Texas A&M University to satisfy the residence requirement for the Master of Wildlife Science degree.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling for coursework, the student will consult with the head of his or her major or administrative department concerning appointment of the chair of his or her advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of no fewer than three members of the graduate faculty representative of the student’s fields of study and research. The chair or one of the co-chairs of the advisory committee must be from the student’s department, and at least one or more of the members must have an appointment to a department other than the student’s major department.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair), with a member as the chair. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s degree program, has the responsibility for calling required meetings of the committee, and for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time in any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship or professional paper and is registered for courses such as 684, 692 or 693, the student may request, in writing, that the department head appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period.
The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, the professional paper and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The committee members’ approval on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign en masse.

**Degree Plan**

The student’s advisory committee, in consultation with the student, will develop the proposed degree plan. The degree plan must be completed and filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadline imposed by the student’s college, and no later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination or thesis defense.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

Additional coursework may be added to the approved degree plan by petition if it is deemed necessary by the advisory committee to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Credit Requirement**

A minimum of 36 hours is required for the Master of Wildlife Science degree. Approximately 12 credit hours are to be taken outside of the student’s degree option.

**Transfer of Credit**

A student who has earned 12 hours of graduate credit in residence at Texas A&M University may be authorized to transfer courses in excess of the limits prescribed above upon the advice of the advisory committee and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Otherwise, the limitations stated in the preceding section apply. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. An official transcript from the university at which the transfer coursework was taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.
Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree under the following limitations.

1. The maximum number of credit hours which may be considered for transfer credit is the greater of 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours of a degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   • Graduate and/or upper-level undergraduate courses, taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution.
   • Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.

2. The maximum number of credit hours taken in post-baccalaureate non-degree (G6) classification at Texas A&M University which may be considered for application to the degree plan is 12.

3. Any combination of 684, 685, 690 and 693 may not exceed 25 percent of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan:
   • A maximum of 8 hours of 684 (Professional Internship) and/or
   • A maximum of 8 hours of 685 (Directed Studies), and
   • Up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research), or
   • Up to 3 hours of 693 (Professional Studies).

4. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (681).

5. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).

6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, taken at other institutions, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.

7. No credit hours of 691 (Research) may be used.

8. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.

9. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will be permitted only in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Foreign Languages

A foreign language is not required for the Master of Wildlife Science degree.
Time Limit

All degree requirements must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old at the time of the final examination (oral or written) may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

Final Examination

The candidate must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must be notified in writing of any cancellation. To be eligible to take the final examination, a student’s GPR must be at least 3.000 for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and no unabsoled grades of D, F or U can occur for any course listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English language proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination. Master of Wildlife Science degree candidates do not qualify to petition for an exemption from their final examination.

A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. Examinations which are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as failures. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded). The final exam cannot be held prior to the mid point of the semester if questions on the exam are based on courses in which the student is currently enrolled.

A professional paper, which is a scholarly report of a problem solving nature, will be prepared by each student. The professional paper must be submitted to the student’s advisory committee for approval prior to the final examination. The final examination will cover all work taken on the degree plan and at the option of the committee may be written or oral or both. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as finally constituted. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department can have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department.

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.
Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. A cancellation made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the makeup of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.

The Degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery

The program leading to the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery (DDS) is designed to develop broadly competent practitioners and encourages both clinical and basic science research in order to instill an appreciation of biomedical research and a spirit of inquiry in each student. The college recognizes the need to support excellence in its educational programs by acquiring and maintaining a highly qualified faculty and students, excellent physical facilities and a competency-based curriculum that is contemporary, comprehensive and efficient.

Duration

4 years (includes 3 summer sessions)
- D1 – Biomedical Sciences and Pre-clinical Dentistry
- D2 – Pre-clinical Dentistry
- D3 and D4 – Clinical Dentistry

(For specific information about the DDS curriculum, please contact the Office of Academic Affairs.)

Requirements

Dental Admissions Test (DAT), 90 semester hours (minimum; BS degree recommended), specific course requirements (see below)

Application Deadline: September 30

Start Term: Fall
A Career in Dentistry

You should speak to the predental advisor on your campus, Admission Offices of Dental Schools, the family dentist, other dentists in general practice and those involved in the various fields of dentistry such as public health, dental research, etc. Observation in the office of a dentist is required. Information is also available from the American Dental Association, (ADA website ada.org), and the American Dental Education Association (ADEA website adea.org).

Preparing for a Career in Dentistry if you are in High School

High school students should take courses that will prepare them for admission to the predental college of their choice. In general, high school courses should include Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, English, History, Speech and courses that involve the development of hand skills.

Choosing a College as a Predental Student

We do not recommend specific colleges. The college must be accredited and those having an active predental advisory committee are preferred.

The College of Dentistry provides complete information about admission requirements to predental advisors and to predental students. Counseling is available.

College Courses to Take

Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry (TAMBCD) requires a minimum of 90 semester hours, however, most students complete a degree before coming to the college. A grade of C or better is required for all prerequisite courses. As outlined in the College Bulletin, an applicant must include in the required hours:

- Six semester hours of English
- Eight semester hours of General Chemistry
- Eight semester hours of Organic Chemistry
- Eight semester hours of Physics
- Three semester hours of Biochemistry
- Fourteen semester hours of Biology – 12 hours of lecture and 2 hours of formal laboratory
- Three semester hours of Statistics (from Math or Statistics Department)

No course should be planned for Summer Session 2 of year of entry as it conflicts with the start date.

Suggested Elective Courses

Anatomy, Physiology, Microbiology, Neuroscience, Histology, Cellular and Molecular Biology, Immunology, Embryology and Biochemistry II are suggested to strengthen the student's science background.

Small Business Management, Accounting, Reading Improvement, Mechanical Drawing, Studio Art, Computer Literacy will aid in the business and technical aspects of a dental practice. Courses in Speech, Psychology and Sociology will help improve interpersonal communication skills for positive interaction with other individuals in our diverse society.
Preferred Major Fields of Study
Although we do not require a specific major, the majority of successful applicants have majored in the Biological or Biomedical Sciences. The applicant must perform well in the science courses including upper division hours and should be aware of the competition with other students who have taken more than the required number of hours of science especially biology. The well-rounded predental education will include some liberal arts courses along with science courses.

Taking the Dental Admission Test (DAT)
The applicant should take the DAT in the spring or summer prior to applying. The DAT is offered at Prometric Testing Centers with locations throughout the country. The DAT is administered on computer almost every day of the week. An applicant with below average scores on the test may wish to retake the test in order to become more competitive. A 90-day waiting period is required before re-testing.
Other resources include the following website:
• Dental Admissions Testing Program - ada.org/dat.aspx

Application Procedures
The college participates in the Texas Medical and Dental Schools Application Service (TMDSAS). This central processing service allows the applicant to apply to any or all of the three dental schools in the State of Texas. The TMDSAS accepts and processes all materials of the primary application for admission to the Doctor of Dental Surgery program only. Texas Residents MUST apply through the TMDSAS.

The college participates in the American Association of Dental Schools Application Service (AADSAS) for out-of-state students. Out-of-state applicants who apply through AADSAS must also apply using the TAMBCD application. The TAMBCD application is available online at the application site Banner Admissions Management Framework (BAMF).

To apply to the program leading to the Doctor of Dental Surgery degree, the applicant should:
• Access full information and the online application at the website for:
The Texas Medical and Dental Schools Application Service
702 Colorado, Suite 6.400
Austin, Texas 78701
utsystem.edu/tmdsas
• Applicants needing assistance or who have no Internet access may contact the TMDSAS:
Telephone: (512) 499-4785
Fax: (512) 499-4786
• Timetable for filing application:
Earliest date: May 1, year prior to desired admission
Latest date: Application deadline is September 30 in year prior to desired admission

Application Fees: The TMDSAS has a variable fee based upon the number of schools for which you apply. TAMBCD requires a secondary application but charges no additional processing fee.
It is to the applicant’s advantage to apply as early as possible. The TMDSAS online application is accessible beginning May 1 of the application cycle. The Office of Recruitment and Admissions strongly advises that you submit your application by late August. Selection for interviews begins in July, and this requires a transmitted complete application. TMDSAS will not transmit incomplete applications to the participating dental schools. A definition of the completed application is available on the TMDSAS website. The TMDSAS may take 4 to 6 weeks to process the application before sending it to the dental college.

TAMBCD requires the submission of a secondary application in addition to the primary application. This application can be accessed from links on the TMDSAS website or at the application site BAMF.

The application for admission is not complete until the secondary application is submitted.

Required Interview
An interview is required. The applicant may be asked to come for an interview with the Admissions Committee. Interviews are scheduled by the Office of Recruitment and Admissions. Although an official interview is not granted to all applicants, the college gladly provides complete information and counseling for all prospective students. Visits to the campus for conferences and observations of the facilities can be arranged during spring and summer months.

Basis for Accepting Students
The quality of academic achievement is the first point of consideration. The grade point average (GPA) and the Dental Admission Test (DAT) are the primary factors used in this evaluation. The interview with the Admissions Committee gives the opportunity for evaluation of noncognitive factors. Preference is given to residents of Texas and the surrounding states that do not have a college of dentistry. Consideration of any factors that may have impacted academic or personal history is important in interview selection and final acceptance decisions. Consideration is also given to how the student may contribute to the diversity of the class. Additionally applicants seeking to enter the dental school must be able to perform the essential functions required to complete the curriculum successfully.

Improving Chances for Admission
The application for admission to TAMBCD may be strengthened by the following:
• keep the GPA as high as possible
• make above average scores in all areas of the DAT
• Upper-division biological science courses similar to those taken by the first-year dental students.
• give careful attention to details in filing the application - apply early
• assure your personal statement explains your motivation for pursuing dentistry, including personal and academic achievements, hardships overcome and other factors that affected personal or academic progress
• observation in a general practice dental office is required
• participate in activities to improve manual dexterity and imaginative, creative ability
• take advantage of opportunities for community service
• evaluate and be able to articulate your skills, abilities, attitudes, etc., to determine if you are motivated to make the commitment required for a career in dentistry.

Comprehensive Review of Application
A comprehensive (whole-file review) of the application is performed to reveal characteristics critical to the practice of dentistry, factors that indicate success in the dental curriculum that are not evident from academic history or standardized test performance and potential for future contributions to the dental profession. They include:
• motivation to pursue a career in dentistry
• involvement in community service
• observation or involvement in a dental office or clinic
• involvement in a summer pre-dental preparatory program
• letters of evaluation
• communication capabilities including writing (as evidenced in personal statement) and conversational English proficiency
• the applicant’s ability to contribute to the diversity of the class including their race or ethnicity, socioeconomic background, talents, life skills and experiences and special attributes
• region in Texas, in which applicant resides
• residence in a Texas county designated as underserved by dental health professionals
• employment while attending college
• preparation to attend and succeed in post-secondary education
• parents’ educational background
• applicant is first college attendee in his/her immediate family
• history of extreme hardship
• leadership positions held in societies or organizations
• evidence of diverse cultural experience
• multilingual capabilities

Becoming More Competitive as a Re-applicant
• All re-applicants must be enrolled in coursework to be considered as a competitive candidate. We recommend taking post baccalaureate coursework in the biological sciences to further prepare for the dental school curriculum, keep current with study skills and prove to the Admissions Committee the applicant’s motivation and preparedness. (for example: anatomy, physiology, biochemistry II, microbiology, histology, neuroscience, cell and molecular biology, immunology)
• Re-applicants need to critically review their applications for areas that may need further work: biological science coursework, DAT scores, GPA, community service and volunteer work, and general dental office shadowing experience.
• Re-applicants should continue to participate in shadowing and on-going volunteer activities during the application cycle.
• Re-applicants who follow this advice to improve their academic background and general application will be more competitive than those with little change from year to year.
• Working in a dental office alone will not improve the applicant’s competitiveness.
Academic Calendar
The College of Dentistry operates on a semester system with new classes beginning only once a year. A current calendar is available upon request.

Cost to Attend Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry
The tuition and fees for the student in the college are recommended by the administration and are approved by the Board of Regents and may be adjusted as economic conditions warrant.

Educational Costs:

(Estimates for 2014-2015)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Texas resident, per semester</td>
<td>$2,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresident, per semester</td>
<td>$8,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designated Tuition, per semester</td>
<td>$2,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Tuition, per semester</td>
<td>$1,757.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Clinic Fee (D3 and D4 years only)</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruments Leasing, per year</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tuition refund policy: Tuition refund policy is available on request.
To view the Cost of Attendance (COA) estimate provided by the Financial Aid Office, please visit their webpage tamhsc.edu/education/finaid/cost-of-attendance.html and select Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry.

Students are discouraged from holding any outside employment which may be detrimental to the pursuit of their education. In no case may a student accept a position which conflicts with regularly scheduled school hours. When scholastic progress is questionable, students may be asked to discontinue outside work.

Loan and Scholarship Programs
The college participates in several types of loan and scholarship programs. Students are classified as independent for consideration in professional school so aid is available based upon your documented need. Students complete FAFSA and submit requests for aid to the Office of Student Aid.

Attrition Rate
Because of the intense efforts in selecting only highly qualified students, few students fail to complete the programs.

Summer Predental Programs
A Summer Predental Enrichment Program exists to strengthen academic background, introduce the profession of dentistry, improve study skills and increase competitiveness for admission to Dental School. For information, contact the Director of Student Development, or visit bcd.tamhsc.edu/student-development.

Opportunities Beyond General Practice
Most DDS graduates are in the private practice of dentistry. There is also a need for dentists who are interested in scientific research and teaching. Specialty areas in dentistry include: Dental Public Health, Endodontics, Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology, Oral and
Maxillofacial Radiology, Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Orthodontics, Pediatric Dentistry, Periodontics and Prosthodontics. Competition for admission to these graduate programs is high. Dentists also serve in public health agencies, educational institutions, government services and industrial clinics.

More Information
For up to date information, please go to the website: bcd.tamhsc.edu/admissions/ddsadmissions.html. Select the section on Questions and Answers About Admissions to quickly access updated information and resources to further your knowledge of the admissions process. Go directly to Procedure for Application if you need specific directions on how to apply. To aid in planning and as a gauge for how you may compare to the “average” entering student, access the statistics in the snapshots of the recent entering classes.

Texas residents MUST apply through the Texas Medical and Dental Schools Application Service (TMDSAS). To access the full information and the online application, please visit their website: utsystem.edu/tmdsas.

Out-of-state applicants have three options. They may apply through the TMDSAS, through the American Association of Dental Schools Application Service (AADSAS) or with the TAMBCD application packet available online at: Procedure for Application – bcd.tamhsc.edu/admissions/applications.html.

Please note: Out-of-state applicants who apply through the American Association of Dental Schools Application Service (AADSAS) MUST also submit the TAMBCD application.

If you have further questions, you may contact the Office of Recruitment and Admissions by email at admissions-bcd@bcd.tamhsc.edu or by telephone at (214) 828-8231.

Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry
Office of Recruitment and Admissions
3302 Gaston Ave., Room 525
Dallas, Texas 75246-2013

The Integrated Doctor of Dental Surgery (DDS) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry (TAMBCD) offers an integrated dental and graduate research program leading to the simultaneous awarding of a DDS and a PhD in Oral Biology. A dual-degree program has been available at TAMBCD for over 15 years.

Admission Requirements
Admission into the combined program requires that the applicants are accepted into the DDS program first, and then make a separate application to the PhD program. The applicant completes the forms with additional information on the areas of research interest, academic background, GRE scores, and prerequisite courses, academic honors, research experiences, and the names of three referees. Recommendation forms are specifically designed with questions on the applicant’s scholarly aptitude, including intellectual, problem-solving, and creative skills. The style of questions resembles that used on National Institute of Health/National Institute of Dental and Craniofacial Research (NIH/NIDCR) Career Development applications. Applicants use Apply Texas, which
is an all-inclusive site for graduate programs in the State of Texas. All applicants will be interviewed by the Graduate Program Director. Applicants must be accepted into both degree programs (DDS and PhD). For more information go to this website: bcd.tamhsc.edu/bms/gradprogram/index.html and see the section The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in this catalog.

The Degree of Doctor of Education

The Doctor of Education (EdD) degree is a professional degree designed to prepare a candidate for a position of leadership in the full range of educational settings, including public and private schools and colleges, business, government, industry and the military establishment. The program is designed for the practitioner; a graduate may be expected to fill instructional, supervisory and administrative positions in which educational services are to be rendered.

Although substantively different from the PhD degree in education, the EdD degree requires equivalent admission qualifications, standards of scholarship and breadth and depth of study. Because graduates of the program are expected to demonstrate a high level of professional skill and educational statesmanship, only those candidates who show a consistently high level of professional performance in their academic studies, in their role-related studies, in their internship experience, and in the completion of their records of study will be recommended for the degree. The EdD degree may be earned in agricultural education, educational administration, and curriculum and instruction. Details of the requirements are presented below.

Admission

An applicants must hold the master’s degree, must have completed at least three years of professional experience in an educationally related setting, and must submit scores for the Graduate Record Examination and an academic record acceptable to the department to which he/she applies. He/she also must complete a written instrument which assesses the knowledge of the requirements and duties of the professional roles to which he/she aspire and demonstrates his/her ability to write with clarity, organization and correctness.

Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling, the student will consult with the head of his or her major or administrative department (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty) concerning appointment of the chair of the advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee will consist of no fewer than four members of the graduate faculty representative of the student’s several fields of study and research, where the chair or co-chair must be from the student’s department (or intercollegiate faculty, if applicable), and at least one or more of the members must have an appointment to a department other than the student’s major department. The outside member for a student in an interdisciplinary degree program must be from a department different from the chair of the student’s committee.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other Texas A&M University
graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair), with a member as the chair.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

The committee members’ signatures on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign en masse. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s research and dissertation or record of study, has the responsibility for calling all meetings of the committee. The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, the research proposal, the preliminary examination, the dissertation or record of study and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Degree Plan**

Each student’s proposed degree plan will be individually designed on the basis of the student’s career objectives and the competencies associated with the professional role to which the student aspires. It will contain a minimum of 64 semester hours, including the following components:

a. At least 6 semester hours of proseminars stressing the foundation concepts with which every EdD student should be familiar;

b. A set of courses selected to prepare the candidate for a specific professional role within a field of specialization;

c. One or more courses that develop basic understanding of the procedures and applications of research;

d. At least one supporting field of 12 or more semester hours or two supporting fields of 9 or more semester hours each;

e. A professional internship of at least 6 semester hours related to the professional role to which the student aspires;

f. A record of study involving at least 12 semester hours of credit.

No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The degree plan must be filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadline imposed by the student’s college, and no later than 90 days prior to the preliminary examination.
Transfer of Credit

Courses for which transfer credits are sought must have been completed with a grade of B or greater and must be approved by the student’s advisory committee and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. These courses must not have been used previously for another degree. Except for officially approved joint degree programs with other Texas A&M University System institutions, credit for theses or dissertation research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for “internship” coursework in any form is not transferable. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Credit for coursework taken by extension is not transferable coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours, or equated to semester credit hours.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR. An official transcript from the university at which transfer courses are taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Residence

The residence requirement for the EdD degree is 30 semester credit hours in resident study at Texas A&M University. Of these 30 semester hours, at least 18 must be taken as a full-time student. The residence requirement must be fulfilled within five consecutive calendar years. This requirement may be satisfied by a student who presents any combination of full-time study during summer sessions of at least five weeks duration and/or work as a full-time student during regular sessions which totals in the aggregate at least 18 semester hours, accomplished within a five-year period beginning with the first course proposed to apply to this requirement.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Internship

Each EdD degree candidate will complete a university-directed internship in a professional employment setting with a minimum duration of 300 clock hours accrued at the rate of 10–40 hours per week. The internship will require of the student full participation and responsibility in experiences directly related to the student’s career specialization. Credit for the internship will not be given for a continuation of regular employment activities (e.g., continuing to serve as a junior college teacher or as an elementary school principal), but only for completing an entirely new work experience. The internship may
be on a paid or unpaid basis, must be undertaken after the student has a degree plan on file, and must be supported by prior or concurrent coursework (usually toward the end of the degree program). Prior to its beginning, the internship must be approved in writing as to details by all members of the student’s doctoral committee. At the conclusion of the internship, a formal written summary of its nature and results must be approved by the student’s advisory committee.

**Continuous Registration**

A student in a program leading to the EdD who has completed all coursework on his/her degree plan other than 692 (Professional Study) is required to be in continuous registration until all requirements for the degree have been completed. See Continuous Registration Requirements, on page 288.

**Record of Study**

The EdD student will produce a major research document called a record of study. The research project may involve such topics as (1) a field study on a problem of major proportions in time or extent; (2) a curriculum development project validated through pilot and field testing; or (3) action research on a curricular, instructional, supervisory or administrative problem based on empirical data. The EdD student must have primary responsibility for the design and development of the research, and the record of study must be the sole and original work of the candidate.

Whatever the nature of the research project undertaken by the candidate, he or she will be required to prepare a record of study that explains and supports the activities undertaken in the project and supports its conclusions with adequate investigations, empirical data and a comprehensive bibliography. Procedures used in the student’s research will be described in sufficient detail for educators in other locations to apply or extend the procedures. All records of study should be characterized by accuracy of observation and measurements, thoroughness of analysis and synthesis, and accuracy and completeness of presentation.

Guidelines for the preparation of the record of study are available in the *Thesis Manual* which is available online at ogaps.tamu.edu. After successful defense and approval by the student’s advisory committee and the head of the student’s major department, a student must submit his/her record of study in electronic format as a single PDF file. The PDF file must be uploaded to the website ogaps.tamu.edu. Additionally, a signed approval form must be brought or mailed to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Both the PDF file and the signed approval form are required by the deadline.

Deadline dates for submitting are announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar (see Time Limit statement). These dates also can be accessed via the website ogaps.tamu.edu/current-students/dates-and-deadlines/.

Before a student can be “cleared” by Thesis and Dissertation Services, a processing fee must be paid through Student Business Services. This processing fee is for the thesis/dissertation services provided. After commencement, dissertations are digitally stored and made available through the Texas A&M Libraries.

A record of study that is deemed unacceptable by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies because of excessive corrections will be returned to the student’s department head. The manuscript must be resubmitted as a new document, and
the entire review process must begin anew. All original submittal deadlines must be met during the resubmittal process to graduate.

Examinations

Each EdD degree candidate is required to take a departmentally prepared written qualifying examination prior to the completion of 30 hours of doctoral work. Although not an absolute requirement, the student is encouraged to take the required 6 hours of proseminar before taking the qualifying examination. Continuation in the program and/or any additional required study is dependent on the results of this qualifying examination. The chair of the student’s advisory committee will report in writing to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies the results of the qualifying examination. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department may have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department.

In addition, each candidate must successfully complete an oral and written preliminary examination prior to admission to candidacy and a final oral examination upon completion of the record of study. Both of these examinations will conform to the requirements for the PhD preliminary examination and final examination.

Except as noted in the sections above, the requirements for the Doctor of Education degree are identical to those for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. A cancellation made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the make-up of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.

The Degree of Doctor of Engineering

The Doctor of Engineering (DEng) program has as its objective the education of men and women to function at the highest levels of the engineering profession, with emphasis on solving problems which arise in the use of technology to benefit society at large. Since these problems frequently have a societal impact which is non-technical in nature and since technological advances are implemented through business and industry, the Doctor of Engineering program seeks to couple understanding of the characteristics of social and business institutions with high competence in solving engineering problems.
The curriculum is a 96 semester credit hour professional program beyond the baccalaureate degree. A minimum of 64 credit hours beyond the master’s degree is required. These totals include a maximum of 16 credit hours for a professional internship.

Following entry into the Doctor of Engineering program, the student will complete a minimal 36-semester-credit-hour course of study prior to a one calendar year (4 credit hours per semester) internship in which the student will extend his or her education in a practice-oriented environment such as an industrial organization. The Doctor of Engineering program is administered by the Dwight Look College of Engineering with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

The final oral/written examination for the Doctor of Engineering degree is administered by the student’s advisory committee, as approved by the College of Engineering and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Additional information can be obtained from the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, the College of Engineering, or any department in the College of Engineering.

**Admission**

Prior to applying to the Doctor of Engineering program, an individual must first be admitted by a graduate program within the College of Engineering. An individual possessing a minimum of an ABET-accredited bachelor’s degree in engineering or the equivalent may apply for program admission. A person applying with only a bachelor’s degree must have a graduate point average of at least 3.00/4.00. An individual applying with a master’s degree in engineering must have a grade point average of at least 3.25 for his/her overall graduate studies. To be admitted to the Doctor of Engineering program by the College of Engineering, an applicant must complete the appropriate application form, provide transcripts of all academic work taken beyond the secondary school level, prepare a 300-word essay dealing with the applicant’s motivation for seeking admission to the program, be recommended by his/her respective department, be interviewed by the admissions subcommittee of the Doctor of Engineering program committee, and be approved by the College of Engineering. A student is required to pass the oral and written examinations associated with the Doctor of Engineering qualifying examination described in “Examinations.”

**Transfer of Credit**

Courses for which transfer credits are sought must have been completed with a grade of B or greater and must be approved by the student’s advisory committee and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. These courses must not have been used previously for another degree. Except for officially approved joint degree programs with other Texas A&M University System institutions, credit for thesis or dissertation research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for “internship” coursework in any form is not transferable. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Credit for coursework taken by extension is not transferable. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Credit
for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours, or equated to semester credit hours.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR. An official transcript from the university at which transfer courses are taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Residence
A student who enters the DEng program with baccalaureate degrees must spend two academic years in resident study at Texas A&M University. A student who holds a master’s degree when he/she enters the program must spend one academic year in resident study. In this context, an academic year is defined as two regular semesters, two 10-week summer semesters or a regular semester and a 10-week summer semester. To satisfy the residence requirement, the student must complete a minimum of 9 credit hours per semester or 10-week summer semester in resident study at Texas A&M University for the required period.

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Student’s Advisory Committee
After receiving admission to the Doctor of Engineering program, the student will consult with the head of his or her administrative department concerning appointment of the chair of the advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee will consist of not fewer than four members of the graduate faculty representative of the student’s several fields of study. One member of the committee must have an appointment to a department other than the student’s administrative department.

The student’s internship supervisor, a practicing engineer, also is a member of the advisory committee. The chair, in consultation with the student will select the remainder of the advisory committee. The chair will notify the tentative members of the advisory committee, giving the student’s name and field of study, requesting that they consider serving on the advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she will accept the assignment.

The student’s advisory committee has the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic and internship programs of the student and for initiating all actions concerning the student. The chair of the advisory committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s program, has the responsibility for calling required meetings of the advisory committee and calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

The duties of the advisory committee include responsibility for the proposed degree program, the Doctor of Engineering qualifying examination (written and oral), the technical adequacy of the internship program, the qualifications of the student to embark on
the internship, the internship report, and the final examination. In addition, the advisory committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Dean of the College of Engineering and the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies.

Degree Plan

The student’s advisory committee will evaluate the student’s previous education and degree objectives. The committee, in consultation with the student, will develop a proposed degree plan which will constitute the basic academic requirements for the degree. The degree plan must be filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies following the deadline imposed by the student’s college, and no later than 90 days prior to the preliminary examination. The degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu.

The graduate portion of the proposed degree plan will include a minimum of 96 semester credit hours. Of these, 80 semester credit hours of coursework are required; the Professional Internship (see section on “Internship”) will earn 4 semester credit hours per semester and per summer term.

The 80 semester credit hours of graduate coursework shall include a minimum of 20 semester credit hours of required core coursework, 12 semester credit hours of elective professional development courses, 32 semester credit hours of department-oriented graduate level courses, 12 semester credit hours of engineering design courses and 4 semester credit hours of professional development seminar.

Additional coursework may be added by petition to the approved degree plan by the student’s advisory committee if such additional coursework is deemed necessary to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Scholarship

To remain in good standing, a student admitted to the Doctor of Engineering program must maintain a GPR of 3.250 during his/her graduate studies.

Examinations

A student admitted to the program is required to pass a comprehensive written and oral examination called the Doctor of Engineering Qualifying Examination. It will be administered when semester credit hours equivalent to the number required for a Master of Engineering degree have been accumulated. An individual holding a master’s degree when he/she enters the Doctor of Engineering program will be expected to take the Doctor of Engineering Qualifying Examination during his/her first semester of enrollment. The examination determines whether or not the student is prepared to continue study toward the Doctor of Engineering degree. A student who fails the Qualifying Examination may, with the approval of the advisory committee, retake the examination once. The second examination will be administered after a suitable period of preparation, normally not less than six months, upon the recommendation of the advisory committee.

The student’s major department and advisory committee may require departmental, cumulative or other types of examinations at any time deemed desirable. These examinations
are entirely at the discretion of the department and the student’s advisory committee. For instance, these examinations may be used for determining the technical depth and breadth required for the internship project. The candidate for the degree of Doctor of Engineering must pass a final oral examination in the final semester following the internship. The student is allowed only one opportunity to take the final examination. This exam will include presentation of results of internship work. The student’s advisory committee, as finally constituted, will conduct this examination, which will include the internship experience and closely allied topics as well as the broad field of the candidate’s training. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department can have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. The advisory committee will submit its recommendations through the Dean of Engineering to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies regarding the acceptability of the candidate for the doctoral degree.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

Internship

As part of the degree requirements after completing courses on the approved degree plan (except ENGR 684 Internship hours), each student will spend a minimum of one calendar year working under the supervision of a practicing engineer in industry, business or government. The objectives of the internship are two-fold: (1) to enable the student to demonstrate the ability to apply both knowledge and technical education by making an identifiable contribution in an area of practical concern to the organization or industry in which the internship is served, and (2) to enable the student to function in a non-academic environment in a position in which he or she will become aware of the organizational approach to problems, in addition to those of traditional engineering design or analysis. During the internship phase of the program, the student must be continuously enrolled in the University.

The nature of the internship experience will be determined by mutual consent among the student, the advisory committee and the supervising organization prior to commencement of the internship period. It is expected that the internship experience will be at a level in the organization which will enable the student to deal with broadly based problems affecting more than one facet of the organization, rather than a single narrow or specific technical problem. The student is responsible for identifying and arranging a suitable internship. Specific arrangements for the internship will be made through the student’s major department, and an internship agreement must be negotiated between the student and the advisory committee, and the internship supervisor and appropriate representatives of
the industrial organization. Copies of all agreements must be approved by the College of Engineering.

**Continuous Registration**

A student in a program leading to a Doctor of Engineering who has completed all coursework on his/her degree plan other than 684 (Internship) is required to be in continuous registration until all requirements for the degree have been completed. See Continuous Registration Requirements, on page 288. However, colleges or departments may have additional or higher requirements.

**Record of Study**

A record of study, which usually is a report of the student’s internship experiences, must be prepared in accordance with guidelines issued by the Doctor of Engineering program committee. By deadlines announced each semester, the candidate must submit to the Office of the Dean of Engineering one copy of the record of study in final form. The suggestions and corrections of the members of the advisory committee must be incorporated, and the report must bear the signature of the department head and the members of the student’s advisory committee. The record of study must be the original work of the candidate. This record of study must also be approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies as in the case of a PhD dissertation.

Guidelines for the preparation of the record of study are available in the *Thesis Manual*, which is available online at ogaps.tamu.edu. After successful defense and approval by the student’s advisory committee and the head of the student’s major department (or chair of the Intercollegiate Faculty, if appropriate), a student must submit his/her record of study in electronic format as a single PDF file. The PDF file must be uploaded to the website at ogaps.tamu.edu. Additionally, a signed approval form must be brought or mailed to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Both the PDF file and the signed approval form are required by the deadline.

Except as noted in the sections above, the requirements for the Doctor of Engineering degree are identical to those for the Doctor of Philosophy.

Deadlines for submitting are announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar (see Time Limit statement). These dates also can be accessed via the website ogaps.tamu.edu/current-students/dates-and-deadlines.

Before a student can be “cleared” by Thesis and Dissertation Services, a processing fee must be paid through Student Business Services. This processing fee is for the thesis/dissertation services provided. After commencement, dissertations are digitally stored and made available through the Texas A&M Libraries.

A record of study that is deemed unacceptable by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies because of excessive corrections will be returned to the student’s department head. The manuscript must be resubmitted as a new document, and the entire review process must begin anew. All original submittal deadlines must be met during the resubmittal process to graduate.
Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student's Howdy portal. A cancellation made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the make-up of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.

The Degree of Doctor of Medicine (MD)

Length: 4 years

General Admissions Requirements

- At least 90 credit hours of undergraduate coursework, preferably a baccalaureate degree, at a U.S. accredited college or university
- 50 credit hours of prerequisite courses in English, Statistics, Biology, Biochemistry, General and Organic Chemistry and Physics
- Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT)
- Application via the Texas Medical and Dental Schools Application Service (TMD-SAS) and the American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS) for the MD/PhD program
- College of Medicine Secondary Application
- Criminal Background Check with results deemed favorable

Selection Factors

- Intellectual capacity, record of academic achievement, and performance on the Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT)
- Interpersonal and communication skills, integrity, maturity, motivation, medical exposure and demonstrated compassion

Undergraduate Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Biology (with labs)</td>
<td>8 semester hrs. (or 12 quarter hrs.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Biological Sciences</td>
<td>6 semester hrs. (or 9 quarter hrs.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>3 semester hrs. (or 5 quarter hrs.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry (with labs)</td>
<td>8 semester hrs. (or 12 quarter hrs.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry (with labs)</td>
<td>8 semester hrs. (or 12 quarter hrs.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Physics (with labs)</td>
<td>8 semester hrs. (or 12 quarter hrs.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math-Based Statistics</td>
<td>3 semester hrs. (or 5 quarter hrs.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>6 semester hrs. (or 9 quarter hrs.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>total credit hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>50 semester hrs. (or 76 quarter hrs.)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Application Deadline: October 1

Start Term: Last week in July of any given year

Specialization, Program of Study: Medicine

Degree: MD

Contact
   College of Medicine Office of Admissions
   Texas A&M Health Science Center
   8447 State Highway 47
   Bryan, Texas 77807
   (979) 436-0237
   admissions@medicine.tamhsc.edu

Curriculum
   The Doctor of Medicine (MD) degree requires a minimum of four years of study. Students spend their first two years studying basic medical sciences and introductory clinical sciences. During the second year, students spend half a day each week learning fundamental clinical skills in the offices of and under the supervision of local, practicing physician faculty members.

   The ethical and social aspects of medical practice receive special emphasis in the Becoming a Physician courses, which provide lecture, discussion and small group case studies that focus on the humanistic concerns of the ethics of modern medicine.

   During the third and fourth years, students receive clinical training in a variety of inpatient and outpatient settings associated with our main clinical teaching campuses located in Bryan/College Station (Family Medicine Residency, the College Station Medical Center, Baylor Scott & White Health and St. Joseph Regional Health Center), Dallas (Baylor Scott & White Health, Cook Children’s Medical Center, and Timberlawn Mental Health System), Round Rock (Lone Star Circle of Care, Baylor Scott & White Health, and various facilities within St David's Healthcare and Seton Healthcare including Dell Children’s and the Austin State Hospital), and Temple (Baylor Scott & White Health and the Central Texas Veterans Health Care System, as well as nearby Carl R. Darnall Army Medical Center at Ft. Hood). Third year clerkships in Internal Medicine, Surgery, Family Medicine, Psychiatry, Pediatrics and Obstetrics/Gynecology are required. A wide variety of elective clinical experiences are available in the fourth year. Some third year rotations and many fourth year rotations can be completed at alternate locations around the state (e.g. Pediatrics at Driscoll Children’s Hospital in Corpus Christi). Students may also design custom learning experiences for fourth-year electives or participate in offerings at other medical colleges on a limited basis.

Policies and Regulations
   The College of Medicine (COM) Student Handbook is published on the COM website under the Office of Student Affairs. This handbook is the official statement of rules and regulations that govern student conduct and student activities at the COM. Copies also are available in the Office of Student Affairs.
Professionalism

Students entering a formal medical education program are expected to uphold and adhere to the ethical and behavioral standards of the profession of medicine. The development and maintenance of a professional attitude is an ongoing responsibility of each student. Evaluation of professional behavior is an integral part of the curriculum and it will be a factor in assigning grades and determining promotion, retention or dismissal.

Requirements for Graduation for MD Degree

COM grants the MD degree after the completion of the four-year program to those students who have attained a grade of at least a “Pass” in the courses and clerkships in the medical curriculum, and who have satisfactorily demonstrated to the faculty the personal and professional qualities essential to the practice of medicine. In addition, passing scores on the USMLE Step 1 and USMLE Step 2-Clinical Knowledge exams must be obtained. Students are expected to complete requirements for the MD degree within six (6) years, not counting time on leave of absence or in pursuit of advanced degrees, e.g. an MD/PhD.

COM students who qualify for the MD degree and who attain a GPA of 3.50 or above in their professional medical curricula, are awarded a degree “With Honors.” Students who enter the curriculum with advanced standing are not eligible to be named honor graduates.

Commencement for COM students who have earned the MD degree takes place at the end of the spring semester.

Awards and Honor Societies

Membership in Alpha Omega Alpha (AOA) Medical Honor Society is based on scholastic excellence, integrity, capacity for leadership, compassion and fairness. The top one-sixth students of the graduating class, based on class rank, are considered for the AOA award.

The Gold Humanism Honor Society (GHHS) honors senior medical students recognized for “demonstrated excellence in clinical care, leadership, compassion and dedication to service.” Organized to elevate the values of humanism and professionalism within the field of medicine and its constituent institutions, the GHHS is fast becoming integrated into the educational environment.

The Helen Salyer Anderson Award, the most prestigious award given by COM, is presented at commencement to the most outstanding medical school graduate.

The Degree of Doctor of Medicine

Core Curriculum

Years One and Two

The first two years of the curriculum are composed of Phase I and Phase II.

Phase I

Phase I emphasizes basic biomedical concepts, normal gross and microscopic structure of the body, and basic cell function. In Phase II, the traditional basic science disciplines are presented in an integrated manner based upon organ systems. The first two years feature an Introduction to Clinical Skills course, Preceptorship, and a Becoming
a Physician Course (BAP). BAP focuses on ethics, communication skills, humanities, palliative care and end of life issues. The curriculum is delivered in interactive formats, traditional lecture, laboratory and small group formats. Evaluation of student performance takes place through internally generated multiple choice examinations and lab practical examinations, custom designed national benchmark examinations, and evaluation of small group participation.

**Phase I Blocks/Courses**

- Core Principles of Medicine I
- Core Principles of Medicine II
- Introduction to Disease Processes
- Neuroscience
- Becoming a Physician I
- Introduction to Clinical Skills

**Phase II**

The Phase II basic science curriculum consists of interdisciplinary courses that focus on human organ systems emphasizing normal and pathological structure and function, preceded by an introductory concept course. The blocks also contain elements of Introduction to Clinical Skills, Preceptorship, and Becoming a Physician II. The curriculum is delivered in a variety of interactive methods, as well as traditional lecture, laboratory and small group formats. Evaluation of student performance takes place through internally generated multiple choice examinations, custom designed national benchmark examinations, evaluation of small group participation, and objective, standardized clinical encounter exams. Several weeks of study time is scheduled at the end of Phase II to prepare for the USMLE Step I exam. Achievement of a passing score on Step I is required to move to Phase III.

**Phase II Blocks/Courses**

- Hematology/Oncology
- GI/Metabolism/Nutrition
- Cardiovascular
- Renal/Genitourinary
- Respiratory
- Endocrine/Reproductive Science/Human Sexuality
- Integument/Musculoskeletal
- Becoming a Physician II
- Introduction to Clinical Skills
- Preceptorship
Phase III

Phase III Clerkships/Courses

Required Clerkships:
- Family Medicine (6 weeks)
- Internal Medicine (12 weeks)
- Obstetrics and Gynecology (6 weeks)
- Pediatrics (6 weeks)
- Psychiatry (6 weeks)
- Surgery (12 weeks)

Required Course:
- Principles of Radiology

Phase IV

Phase IV Rotations/Electives

Required Rotations/Courses:
- Acting Internship in Primary Care Medicine (4 weeks)
- Critical Care Medicine (4 weeks)
- Emergency Medicine (4 weeks)
- Alcohol and Drug Dependence Treatment Program (2 weeks)
- Becoming a Physician IV (2 weeks)

Electives:
Fourth-year electives are offered on all COM campuses. Students may choose from pre-determined electives, design custom learning experiences, or participate in offerings at other medical colleges on a limited basis.

The Combined Doctor of Medicine (MD) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

The College of Medicine offers a combined training program leading to both MD and PhD degrees. The purpose of this program is to provide research training for highly motivated medical students planning careers in academic medicine.

To accomplish this, our program integrates the studies and requirements for both the MD and PhD degrees, providing students with many opportunities to relate their study of clinical medicine with basic biomedical science. Such training produces medical scientists with unique insights into human disease processes.

The MD/PhD program typically requires seven to nine years to complete the combined degree requirements. The program is flexible in many ways and is designed to meet the individual educational needs of the student. For example, MD/PhD students have two options for completing their training.

Option 1

The first two years are spent in a classic medical school curriculum that covers the basic medical sciences. Students then undertake 3 to 5 years of graduate studies and research. During this period, students complete advanced coursework requirements and electives in their specialized discipline area. In addition, students complete a meritorious research project, publish their work, and write and defend a dissertation. After comple-
tion of the PhD requirements, students return to the medical curriculum to complete the third and fourth years of medical school training.

**Option 2**

In this option, students complete 3 years of medical school prior to entering the laboratory and finish their final year of medical school after graduate training.

A minimum of 64 semester credit hours is required for the PhD degree with at least 15 credit hours of graded coursework. Students must also successfully complete all of the credits required for the MD degree. For information and rules regarding the MD degree, please refer to the MD section of the catalog.

**Residence** (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

A student who enters the doctoral degree program with a baccalaureate degree must spend one academic year plus one semester in resident study at Texas A&M University. A student who holds master’s degree when he/she enters doctoral degree program must spend one academic year in resident study. One academic year may include two adjacent regular semesters or one regular semester and one adjacent 10-week summer semester. The third semester is not required to be adjacent to the one year. Enrollment for each semester must be a minimum of 9 credit hours each to satisfy the residence requirement.

To satisfy the residence requirement, the student must complete a minimum of 9 credit hours per semester or 10-week summer semester in resident study at Texas A&M University for the required period. A student who enters a doctoral degree program with a baccalaureate degree may fulfill residence requirements in excess of one academic year (18 credit hours) by registration during summer sessions or by completion of a less-than-full course load (in this context a full course load is considered 9 credit hours per semester).

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. An employee should submit verification of his/her employment at the time he/she submits the degree plan. See Registration, page 287.

**Time Limit**

Students in the combined PhD/MD program must clear their dissertation no later than 2 years after the final examination or within the 10 year time limit whichever occurs first.

**99-Hour Cap on Doctoral Degrees**

In Texas, public colleges and universities are funded by the state according to the number of students enrolled. In accordance with legislation passed by the Texas Legislature, the number of hours for which state universities may receive subvention funding at the doctoral rate for any individual is limited to 99 hours. Texas A&M University and other universities will not receive subvention for hours in excess of the limit.

Institutions of higher education are allowed to charge the equivalent of nonresident tuition to a resident doctoral student who has enrolled in 100 or more semester credit hours of doctoral coursework.
A doctoral student at Texas A&M has seven years to complete his/her degree before being charged out-of-state tuition. A doctoral student who, after seven years of study, has accumulated 100 or more doctoral hours will be charged tuition at a rate equivalent to out-of-state tuition. Please note that the tuition increases will apply to Texas residents as well as students from other states and countries who currently are charged tuition at the resident rate. This includes those doctoral students who hold GAT, GANT, and GAR appointments of 20 or more hours and recipients of competitive fellowships who receive more than $1,000 per semester. Doctoral students who, after seven years of study, have not accumulated 100 hours are eligible to pay in-state tuition if otherwise eligible.

For count purposes, a year is counted as three semesters, normally fall, spring and summer. Using this system, a student is allowed 21 semesters as a G8 student to complete the doctoral degree before being penalized with the higher tuition rate. Any semester in which a G8 student is enrolled for a doctoral level course is counted.

The following majors are exempt from the 99-Hour Cap on Doctoral Degrees:

- Biomedical Sciences
- Biochemistry
- Microbiology
- Genetics
- Toxicology
- Nutrition Sciences
- Community Clinical Psychology
- Counseling Psychology
- School Psychology
- Veterinary Pathology
- Clinical Psychology
- Counseling Psychology
- Medical Sciences
- Health Services Research
- Health Promotion and Community Health Sciences
- Epidemiology and Environmental Health

The hour limit for these majors is 130 doctoral hours.

**Student’s Advisory Committee**

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling, the student will consult with the head of his or her major or administrative department (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty) concerning appointment of the chair of the advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee will consist of no fewer than four members of the graduate faculty representative of the student’s several fields of study and research, where the chair or co-chair must be from the student’s department (or intercollegiate faculty, if applicable), and at least one or more of the members must have an appointment to a department other than the student’s major department. The outside member for a student in an interdisciplinary degree program must be from a department different from the chair of the student’s committee.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other Texas A&M University graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but
Degree Information/The Combined Doctor of Medicine (MD) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

not chair), with a member as the chair.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

The committee members’ signatures on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign en masse. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s research and dissertation or record of study, has the responsibility for calling all meetings of the committee. The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, the research proposal, the preliminary examination, the dissertation or record of study and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Degree Plan

The student’s advisory committee will evaluate the student’s previous education and degree objectives. The committee, in consultation with the student, will develop a proposed degree plan and outline a research problem which, when completed, as indicated by the dissertation, will constitute the basic requirements for the degree. The degree plan must be filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadline imposed by the student’s college and no later than 90 days prior to the preliminary examination.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu. A minimum of 64 hours is required on the degree plan for the Doctor of Philosophy for a student who has completed a master’s degree. A student who has completed a DDS/DMD, DVM or a MD at a U.S. institution is also required to complete a minimum of 64 hours. A student who has completed a baccalaureate degree but not a master’s degree will be required to complete a 96-hour degree plan. Completion of a DDS/DMD, DVM or MD degree at a foreign institution requires completion of a minimum of 96 hours for the Doctor of Philosophy. A field of study may be primarily in one department or in a combination of departments. A degree plan must carry a reasonable amount of 691 (Research).

Additional coursework may be added by petition to the approved degree plan by the student’s advisory committee if it is deemed necessary to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Approval to enroll in any professional course (900-level) should be obtained from the head of the department (or Chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if applicable) in which the course will be offered before including such a course on a degree plan.
No credit may be obtained by correspondence study, by extension or for any course of fewer than three weeks duration.

**Transfer of Credit**

Courses for which transfer credits are sought must have been completed with a grade of B or greater and must be approved by the student’s advisory committee and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. These courses must not have been used previously for another degree. Except for officially approved cooperative doctoral programs, credit for thesis or dissertation research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for “internship” coursework in any form is not transferable. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Credit for coursework taken by extension is not transferable. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours, or equated to semester credit hours.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR. An official transcript from the university at which transfer courses are taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

**Languages**

A student is required to possess a competent command of English. For English language proficiency requirements, see the Admissions section of this catalog. The doctoral (PhD) foreign language requirement at Texas A&M University is a departmental option, to be administered and monitored by the individual departments of academic instruction.

**Preliminary Examination**

The student’s major department (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if applicable) and his or her advisory committee may require qualifying, cumulative or other types of examinations at any time deemed desirable. These examinations are entirely at the discretion of the department and the student’s advisory committee.

**The preliminary examination is required.** The preliminary examination for a doctoral student shall be given no earlier than a date at which the student is within 6 credit hours of completion of the formal coursework on the degree plan (i.e., all coursework on the degree plan except 681, 684, 690, 691 and 692 courses). The student is strongly encouraged to complete the Preliminary Examination no later than the end of the semester following the completion of the formal coursework on the degree plan. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must receive the results of the preliminary examination at least 14 weeks prior to the final examination date. The examination shall
be oral and written unless otherwise recommended by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. The written part of the examination will cover all fields of study included in the student’s degree plan. Each member of the advisory committee is responsible for administering a written examination in his or her particular field, unless he or she chooses to waive participation in this part of the examination. Two or more members of the advisory committee may give a joint written examination. One or more members may require a student to take a departmental or intercollegiate faculty examination to supplement or replace a written examination. Each written examination must be completed and reported as satisfactory to the chair of the advisory committee before the oral portion of the examination may be held. In case any written examination is reported unsatisfactory, the entire advisory committee must agree (1) to proceed with the oral portion of the preliminary examination, or (2) to adopt another course of action regarding the unsatisfactory written examination.

Prior to scheduling the preliminary examination with the other committee members, the committee chair will review with the student eligibility criteria, using the Preliminary Examination Checklist to ensure the student is ready for the examination. The following list of eligibility requirements applies.

- Student is registered at Texas A&M University for the semester or summer term during which any portion of the preliminary examination may fall. If the entire examination falls between semesters, then the student must be registered for the term immediately preceding the examination.
- An approved degree plan was on file with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies at least 90 days prior to the first written examination.
- Student’s cumulative GPR is at least 3.000.
- Student’s degree plan GPR is at least 3.000.
- All English language proficiency requirements have been satisfied.
- All committee members have scheduled or waived the written portion and agreed to attend the oral portion of the examination or have found a substitute. Only one substitution is allowed and it cannot be for the committee chair.
- At the end of the semester in which the exam is given, there are no more than 6 hours of coursework remaining on the degree plan (except 681, 684, 690, 691 and 692). The head of the student’s department (or Chair of the Intercollegiate Faculty, if applicable) has the authority to approve a waiver of this criterion.
- The time span from the first written examination to the oral is no more than three weeks. (In cases of department-wide written examinations, this criterion is not applicable.) The head of the student’s department (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if applicable) has the authority to approve a waiver of this criterion.

Once all requirements are met, departments or interdisciplinary degree programs may announce the schedule of the written and oral parts of the examination.

Credit for the preliminary examination is not transferable. If a departmental or intercollegiate faculty examination is used as part of the written portion of the preliminary examination, it must be the last examination offered prior to the date scheduled for the preliminary examination. In the schedule of the written portion, all members of the student’s advisory committee are to be included.
Through the preliminary examination, the student’s advisory committee should satisfy itself that the student has demonstrated the following qualifications:

a. a mastery of the subject matter of all fields in the program;

b. an adequate knowledge of the literature in these fields and an ability to carry out bibliographical research.

In case a student is required to take, as a part of the written portion of a preliminary examination, an examination administered by a department or intercollegiate faculty, the department or intercollegiate faculty must:

a. offer the examination at least once every six months. The departmental or interdisciplinary degree program examination should be announced at least 30 days prior to the scheduled examination date.

b. assume the responsibility for marking the examination satisfactory or unsatisfactory, or otherwise graded, and in the case of unsatisfactory, stating specifically the reasons for such a mark.

c. forward the marked examination to the chair of the student’s advisory committee within one week after the examination.

The chair of the student’s advisory committee is responsible for making all written examinations available to the members of the advisory committee at or before the oral portion of the examination. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissention is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department or interdisciplinary degree program can have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department or interdisciplinary program.

The chair of the advisory committee will promptly report the results of the Preliminary Examination to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, using the Report of Doctoral Preliminary Examination form and the Preliminary Examination checklist. Both forms must have the appropriate signatures. These forms should be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination.

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. The original signature of the department head is also required for results for the preliminary examination.

After passing the required preliminary oral and written examinations for the doctoral degree, the student must complete the final examination for the degree within four calendar years. Otherwise, the student will be required to repeat the preliminary examination.

Upon approval of the student’s advisory committee, with no more than one member dissenting, and the approval by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, a student who has failed the preliminary examination may be given one re-examination, when adequate time has been given to permit the student to address the inadequacies emerging from the first examination (normally six months). The student and the advisory committee should jointly negotiate a mutually acceptable date for this purpose.

A student must be registered at Texas A&M University for a minimum of one semester credit hour in the semester or summer term in which they will take any portion of the Preliminary Examination.
## Steps for Completing the Preliminary Examination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When</th>
<th>Approved by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Establish advisory committee. Submit a degree plan.</td>
<td>Prior to the deadline set by the student’s college, and no later than 90 days prior to preliminary examination.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department or intercollegiate faculty chair, and Office of Graduate and Professional Studies (OGAPS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Complete English language proficiency requirements (if applicable), and coursework detailed on degree plan.</td>
<td>Before preliminary examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Student and chair review eligibility requirements for the preliminary exam using the “Preliminary Examination Checklist.”</td>
<td>Several weeks before the proposed date of the preliminary examination.</td>
<td>Chair and department head, or intercollegiate faculty chair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Student checks the availability of committee members.</td>
<td>Several weeks before the proposed date of the preliminary examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Students prepares and submits any petitions found necessary by the review of the eligibility requirements.</td>
<td>At least three weeks before the proposed date of the preliminary examinations.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair, and OGAPS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>When exam date is determined, the department may announce the schedule.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Committee chair, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Chair submits the Report of the Preliminary Examination and the Preliminary Examination Checklist to OGAPS.</td>
<td>Within 10 working days of the date of the scheduled oral examination and no later than 14 weeks prior to the final defense date.</td>
<td>Advisory committee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Office of Graduate and Professional Studies notifies the student and chair of any actions necessary to rectify any deficiencies.</td>
<td>Upon receipt of the report of the doctoral Preliminary Examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Continuous Registration

A student in a program leading to a Doctor of Philosophy who has completed all coursework on his/her degree plan other than 691 (Research) are required to be in continuous registration until all requirements for the degree have been completed (see Continuous Registration Requirements, page 288).

Research Proposal

The general field of research to be used for the dissertation should be agreed on by the student and the advisory committee at their first meeting, as a basis for selecting the proper courses to support the proposed research.

As soon thereafter as the research project can be outlined in reasonable detail, the dissertation research proposal should be completed. The research proposal should be approved at a meeting of the student’s advisory committee, at which time the feasibility of the proposed research and the adequacy of available facilities should be reviewed. The approved proposal, signed by all members of the student’s advisory committee, the head of the student’s major department (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if applicable), must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies at least 20 working days prior to the submission of the Request for the Final Examination.

Compliance issues must be addressed if a graduate student is performing research involving human subjects, animals, infectious biohazards and recombinant DNA. A student involved in these types of research should check with the Office of Research Compliance and Biosafety at (979) 458-1467 to address questions about all research compliance responsibilities. Additional information can also be obtained on the website rcb.tamu.edu.

Admission to Candidacy

To be admitted to candidacy for a doctoral degree, a student must have: (1) completed all formal coursework on the degree plan with the exception of any remaining 681, 684, 690 and 691, (2) a 3.0 Graduate GPA and a Degree Plan GPA of at least 3.0 with no grade lower than C in any course on the degree plan, (3) passed the preliminary examination (written and oral portions), (4) submitted an approved dissertation proposal, (5) met the residence requirements. The final examination will not be authorized for any doctoral student who has not been admitted to candidacy.

Dissertation

MD/PhD students must submit their final corrected and committee approved dissertation to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies no later than the published deadline during their last semester – after which both the MD and PhD degrees will be conferred.
Final Examination/Dissertation Defense

The candidate for the doctoral degree must pass a final examination by deadline dates announced in the “Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar” each semester or summer term. The doctoral student is allowed only one opportunity to take the final examination. No student may be given a final examination unless his or her current official cumulative and degree plan GPAs are 3.000 or better and he or she has been admitted to candidacy. No unabsolved grades of D, F, or U for any course can be listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, a student must repeat the course and achieve a grade of C or better. A student must have completed all coursework on his or her degree plan with the exception of 691 (Research) or 692 (Professional Study) hours. The student must be registered for all remaining hours; no hours remain to be taken on the degree plan. The preliminary examination results must have been submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies 14 weeks prior to the date of the defense. The research proposal must have been submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies 25 working days prior to the date of the final examination/defense. Any changes to the degree plan must be approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the approval of the final examination. The request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date. Examinations/Defenses that are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination/defense date will be recorded as failures. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must be notified in writing of any cancellations.

The student’s advisory committee will conduct this examination. The final examination is not to be administered until the dissertation or record of study is available in substantially final form to the student’s advisory committee, and all concerned have had adequate time to review the document. Additionally, all English Language Proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination. Whereas the final examination may cover the broad field of the candidate’s training, it is presumed that the major portion of the time will be devoted to the dissertation and closely allied topics. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, be invited to attend a final examination for an advanced degree. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department can have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings.

The advisory committee will submit its recommendations on the appropriate Report of the Final Examination for Doctoral Candidates form to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies regarding acceptability of the candidate for the doctoral degree. A student must be registered in the University in the semester or summer term in which the final examination is taken.

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.
Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. **The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student's Howdy portal.** A cancellation made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the make-up of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.

The MD and PhD degree are conferred in the same semester.
## Steps to Fulfill Doctoral Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>When</th>
<th>Approved by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Meet with departmental/inter-collegiate graduate advisor to plan course of study for first semester.</td>
<td>Before first semester registration.</td>
<td>Graduate advisor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Establish advisory committee. Submit a degree plan.</td>
<td>Prior to the deadline imposed by the student’s college or intercollegiate programs, and no later than 90 days prior to preliminary examination.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair, and Office of Graduate and Professional Studies (OGAPS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Complete English Language Proficiency requirements (if applicable), and coursework detailed on degree plan.</td>
<td>Before preliminary examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Complete the preliminary examination.</td>
<td>See steps for completing the preliminary examination. The preliminary examination results must have been submitted to OGAPS 14 weeks prior to the date of the defense.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, and OGAPS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Submit proposal for dissertation or record of study to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.</td>
<td>No later than 20 working days prior to the submission of the Request for the Final Examination.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair, and OGAPS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Complete residence requirement.</td>
<td>Before submitting request to schedule final oral examination.</td>
<td>OGAPS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Apply for degree; pay graduation fee.</td>
<td>During the first week of the final semester; see OGAPS calendar for deadlines.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Submit request for permission to hold and announce final oral examination.</td>
<td>Must be received by OGAPS at least 10 working days before requested exam date. See OGAPS calendar for deadlines.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair, and OGAPS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Upload one approved final copy of the dissertation or record of study as a single pdf file (ogaps.tamu.edu) and submit a signed approval form to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.</td>
<td>See OGAPS calendar for deadlines.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair, and Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Graduation; arrange for cap and gown.</td>
<td>For more information, contact the TAMU University Bookstore.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Once formal coursework is complete, you must be continuously registered until all degree requirements have been met. (See Continuous Registration Requirements on page 288.)
The Degree of Doctor of Pharmacy

The Doctor of Pharmacy (PharmD) program aims to increase representation in the pharmacy profession by the traditionally under-represented demographic groups of south Texas, provide the population of south Texas access to a high quality PharmD program, support advanced research into pharmaceutical care issues pertinent to the south Texas region, enhance health outcomes, and expand the scope and depth of regional health care service activities.

Educational Objectives

The Texas A&M Rangel College of Pharmacy prepares entry-level pharmacy practitioners with the essential abilities necessary to be competent professionals, as evidenced by the ability to pass the national licensing exam (NAPLEX) on the first attempt.

The required core competencies to be attained by PharmD students are grouped into the following categories:

- Communicating with patients and health professionals;
- Applying basic science to practice;
- Problem-solving and decision-making;
- Dispensing pharmaceuticals;
- Providing pharmaceutical care;
- Performing professionally and ethically;
- Managing and supervising within pharmacy practice.

Each of the above categories has specific learning objectives that each student is expected to satisfy over his or her course of study.

Requirements for Graduation

A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Pharmacy (PharmD) must meet all of the following requirements to be eligible to graduate:

- Satisfactorily meeting all requirements for admission
- Satisfactorily complete all curriculum requirements including:
  - the total number of semester credit hours
  - all specified didactic and experiential coursework
  - passing all applicable comprehensive benchmark assessment activities
  - completion of all final administrative or other requirements (e.g., final debts to the college or Texas A&M Health Science Center)
- Turn in, by the due date, a complete and satisfactory Student Portfolio to the appropriate Faculty Advisor
- Have a cumulative grade point average of 2.3 or higher for the total degree program requirements
- Complete all immunization certification requirements
- Complete an exit interview with the Texas A&M Health Science Center Office of Student Financial Aid and the college’s Office of Student Affairs
- Submit a graduation application by the due date to the Texas A&M Health Science Center Student Records and Registration
- Pay any required graduation fees or outstanding debts to the Texas A&M Health Science Center Business Office
A student failing to meet any of these requirements may not graduate until ALL requirements are met.

Courses that comprise the core curriculum of the Texas A&M Rangel College of Pharmacy curriculum leading to the Doctor of Pharmacy degree are described below. The core includes both required and elective coursework. The courses below are listed by year and consist of didactic, laboratory, practice experience (introductory and advanced) and post-experiential offerings. Each course is shown with designations of pre-and/or corequisites where applicable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P1 - Fall Semester</th>
<th>Cr</th>
<th>P1 - Spring Semester</th>
<th>Cr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 626 Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHAR 673 Self Care and Non-Prescription Medications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 627 Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHAR 611 Principles Drug Action II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 641 Pharmaceutical Calculations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PHAR 628 Research Methods/Biostatistics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 610 Principles Drug Action I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PHAR 658 Public Health and Pharmacoeconomics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 656 Health Care Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PHAR 642 Pharmaceutics I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 672 Introduction to Patient Care</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PHAR 615 Pharmacy Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 671 Clinical Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PHAR 606 IPPE II: Introductory Pharmacy Practice Experiences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 601 IPPE I: Introductory Pharmacy Practice Experiences</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PHAR 601 Forum/Student Portfolios/Professional Development I</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P2 - Fall Semester</th>
<th>Cr</th>
<th>P2 - Spring Semester</th>
<th>Cr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 742 Basic Pharmacokinetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHAR 726 Microbiology/Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 741 Pharmaceutics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHAR 756 Pharmacy Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 711 IPT II: Cardiovascular Diseases</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHAR 713 IPT IV: Neurology and Pain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 777 Sterile Products/IV Admixtures (Lab)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PHAR 706 IPPE: Institutional Pharmacy Practice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 705 IPPE: Community Pharmacy Practice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PHAR 715 IPT Recitation/Rounds II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 741 IPT Recitation/Rounds I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PHAR 701 Forum/Student Portfolios/Professional Development II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 701 Forum/Student Portfolios/Professional Development II</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Elective (2)</td>
<td>1 (19)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P3 - Fall Semester</th>
<th>Cr</th>
<th>P3 - Spring Semester</th>
<th>Cr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 841 Toxicology and Poison Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PHAR 872 Social-Behavioral Aspects of Patient Care</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 856 Introduction to Pharmacoconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHAR 875 Clinical Pharmacokinetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 810 IPT V: Psychiatry and Addiction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHAR 871 Pharmaceutical Care Lab and Medication Therapy Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 811 IPT VI: Critical Care, GI, Pulmonary, Rheumatic, Ophthalmology, and Dermatology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>PHAR 812 IPT VIII: Infectious Diseases</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 814 IPT Recitation/Rounds III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PHAR 813 IPT VIII: Oncology, Transplant, and Genomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 801 Forum/Student Portfolios/Professional Development III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PHAR 801 Forum/Student Portfolios/Professional Development III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 842 Patient Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHAR 815 IPT Recitation/Rounds IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3 (2)</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P4 - Year</th>
<th>Cr</th>
<th>Cr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 8XX APPE I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHAR 8XX APPE I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 8XX APPE II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHAR 8XX APPE II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 8XX APPE III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHAR 8XX APPE III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 8XX APPE IV</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHAR 805 Capstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total hours</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course Credits

The learning format of the class governs the number of Semester Credit Hours (SCH) a particular course is given. The following guidelines were used to make these determinations:

- Didactic Courses: 1 x 50 minutes = 1 Semester Credit Hour
- Seminar Courses: 2 x 50 minutes = 1 Semester Credit Hour
- Laboratory Courses: 3-4 x 50 minutes = 1 Semester Credit Hour
- Recitation Courses: 3-4 x 50 minutes = 1 Semester Credit Hour (e.g., case studies)
- Experiential Courses: 8* x 50 minutes = 1 Semester Credit Hour

* For experiential courses, semester credit hours assigned are described in the course syllabus and typically 8 or more 50 minute sessions equals 1 semester credit hour.

The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Work leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) is designed to give the candidate a thorough and comprehensive knowledge of his or her professional field and training in methods of research. The final basis for granting the degree shall be the candidate's grasp of the subject matter of a broad field of study and a demonstrated ability to do independent research. In addition, the candidate must have acquired the ability to express thoughts clearly and forcefully in both oral and written languages. The degree is not granted solely for the completion of coursework, residence and technical requirements, although these must be met.

For a student who has completed a master’s degree, a DDS/DMD, DVM or MD at a U.S. institution, a minimum of 64 hours is required on the degree plan for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. For a student who has completed a baccalaureate degree but not a master’s degree or a U.S. DDS/DMD, DVM or MD, a minimum of 96 hours is required on the degree plan for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

A student who is pursuing the Doctor of Philosophy in philosophy, who does not already hold a graduate degree in a field other than philosophy, must pursue concurrently a master’s degree at Texas A&M University in a supporting field. The supporting master’s degree program must be completed in accordance with the requirements stipulated above for that program. This student’s doctoral degree plan will carry a minimum of 64 hours. (See the Department of Philosophy and Humanities, page 582.)

Residence

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

A student who enters the doctoral degree program with a baccalaureate degree must spend one academic year plus one semester in resident study at Texas A&M University. A student who holds master’s degree when he/she enters doctoral degree program must spend one academic year in resident study. One academic year may include two adjacent regular semesters or one regular semester and one adjacent 10-week summer semester. The third semester is not required to be adjacent to the one year. Enrollment for each semester must be a minimum of 9 credit hours each to satisfy the residence requirement.

To satisfy the residence requirement, the student must complete a minimum of 9 credit hours per semester or 10-week summer semester in resident study at Texas A&M University for the required period. A student who enters a doctoral degree program with a baccalaureate degree may fulfill residence requirements in excess of one academic year (18 credit hours) by registration during summer sessions or by completion of a less-than-full course load (in this context a full course load is considered 9 credit hours per semester).
Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. An employee should submit verification of his/her employment at the time he/she submits the degree plan. See Registration, page 287.

Time Limit

All requirements for doctoral degrees (except for Mays Business School) must be completed within a period of ten consecutive calendar years for the degree to be granted. For Mays Business School time limit, see the following section. A course will be considered valid until 10 years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework more than ten calendar years old at the time of the final oral examination may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

After passing the required preliminary oral and written examinations for a doctoral degree, the student must complete the final examination within four calendar years. Otherwise, the student will be required to repeat the preliminary examination.

A final corrected version of the dissertation or record of study in electronic format as a single PDF file must be cleared by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies no later than one year after the final examination or within the 10-year time limit, whichever occurs first. Failure to do so will result in the degree not being awarded.

The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy—Mays Business School

Work leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Mays Business School is designed to give a candidate thorough and comprehensive knowledge of his or her professional field and training in methods of research. Mays exceptions to the University requirements include: a) all requirements for the doctoral degree must be completed within a period of five consecutive calendar years for the degree to be granted; b) a course will be considered valid until five years after the end of the semester in which it is taken and credit for coursework more than five calendar years old at the time of the final oral examination may not be used to satisfy degree requirements; and c) a final corrected version of the dissertation or record of study in electronic format as a single PDF file must be cleared by Thesis and Dissertation Services no later than one year after the final examination or within the five year time limit, whichever occurs first. Failure to do so will result in the degree not being awarded.

Guidelines for the preparation of the dissertation are available in the Thesis Manual, which is available online at ogaps.tamu.edu. After successful defense and approval by the student’s advisory committee and the head of the student’s major department (or Chair of the Intercollegiate Faculty, if appropriate), a student must submit his/her dissertation in electronic format as a single PDF file. The PDF file must be uploaded to the website, ogaps.tamu.edu. Additionally, a signed approval form must be brought or mailed to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Both the PDF file and the signed approval form are required by the deadline.

99-Hour Cap on Doctoral Degrees

In Texas, public colleges and universities are funded by the state according to the number of students enrolled. In accordance with legislation passed by the Texas Legislature, the number of hours for which state universities may receive subvention funding
at the doctoral rate for any individual is limited to 99 hours. Texas A&M University and other universities will not receive subvention for hours in excess of the limit.

Institutions of higher education are allowed to charge the equivalent of nonresident tuition to a resident doctoral student who has enrolled in 100 or more semester credit hours of doctoral coursework.

A doctoral student at Texas A&M has seven years to complete his/her degree before being charged out-of-state tuition. A doctoral student who, after seven years of study, has accumulated 100 or more doctoral hours will be charged tuition at a rate equivalent to out-of-state tuition. Please note that the tuition increases will apply to Texas residents as well as students from other states and countries who currently are charged tuition at the resident rate. This includes those doctoral students who hold GAT, GANT, and GAR appointments of 20 or more hours and recipients of competitive fellowships who receive more than $1,000 per semester. Doctoral students who, after seven years of study, have not accumulated 100 hours are eligible to pay in-state tuition if otherwise eligible.

For count purposes, a year is counted as three semesters, normally fall, spring and summer. Using this system, a student is allowed 21 semesters as a G8 student to complete the doctoral degree before being penalized with the higher tuition rate. Any semester in which a G8 student is enrolled for a doctoral level course is counted.

The following majors are exempt from the 99-Hour Cap on Doctoral Degrees:

- Biomedical Sciences
- Biochemistry
- Microbiology
- Genetics
- Toxicology
- Nutrition Sciences
- Community Clinical Psychology
- Counseling Psychology
- School Psychology
- Veterinary Pathology
- Clinical Psychology
- Counseling Psychology
- Medical Sciences
- Health Services Research
- Health Promotion and Community Health Sciences
- Epidemiology and Environmental Health

The hour limit for these majors is 130 doctoral hours.

**Student’s Advisory Committee**

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling, the student will consult with the head of his or her major or administrative department (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty) concerning appointment of the chair of the advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee will consist of **no fewer than four members of the graduate faculty** representative of the student’s several fields of study and research, where the chair or co-chair must be from the student’s department (or intercollegiate faculty, if applicable), and **at least one or more of the members must have an appointment to a department other than the student’s major department**. The outside member for a student in an interdisciplinary degree program must be from a department different from the chair of the student’s committee.
The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. Only graduate faculty members located on Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student's advisory committee. Other Texas A&M University graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair), with a member as the chair.

If the chair of a student's advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

The committee members' signatures on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee cannot resign en masse. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student's research and dissertation or record of study, has the responsibility for calling all meetings of the committee. The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, the research proposal, the preliminary examination, the dissertation or record of study and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Degree Plan

The student's advisory committee will evaluate the student's previous education and degree objectives. The committee, in consultation with the student, will develop a proposed degree plan and outline a research problem which, when completed, as indicated by the dissertation (or its equivalent for the degree of Doctor of Education or the degree of Doctor of Engineering), will constitute the basic requirements for the degree. The degree plan must be filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadline imposed by the student's college and no later than 90 days prior to the preliminary examination.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdppss.tamu.edu. A minimum of 64 hours is required on the degree plan for the Doctor of Philosophy for a student who has completed a master's degree. A student who has completed a DDS/DMD, DVM or a MD at a U.S. institution is also required to complete a minimum of 64 hours. A student who has completed a baccalaureate degree but not a master's degree will be required to complete a 96-hour degree plan. Completion of a DDS/DMD, DVM or MD degree at a foreign institution requires completion of a minimum of 96 hours for the Doctor of Philosophy. A field of study may be primarily in one department or in a combination of departments. A degree plan must carry a reasonable amount of 691 or 5V98/5V99 (research).

Additional coursework may be added by petition to the approved degree plan by the student's advisory committee if it is deemed necessary to correct deficiencies in the stu-
Degree Information/The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

A student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student's Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Approval to enroll in any professional course (900-level) should be obtained from the head of the department (or Chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if applicable) in which the course will be offered before including such a course on a degree plan.

No credit may be obtained by correspondence study, by extension or for any course of fewer than three weeks duration.

Transfer of Credit

Courses for which transfer credits are sought must have been completed with a grade of B or greater and must be approved by the student’s advisory committee and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. These courses must not have been used previously for another degree. Except for officially approved cooperative doctoral programs, credit for thesis or dissertation research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for “internship” coursework in any form is not transferable. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Credit for coursework taken by extension is not transferable. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours, or equated to semester credit hours.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR. An official transcript from the university at which transfer courses are taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Languages

A student is required to possess a competent command of English. For English language proficiency requirements, see the Admissions section of this catalog. The doctoral (PhD) foreign language requirement at Texas A&M University is a departmental option, to be administered and monitored by the individual departments of academic instruction.

Preliminary Examination

The student’s major department (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if applicable) and his or her advisory committee may require qualifying, cumulative or other types of examinations at any time deemed desirable. These examinations are entirely at the discretion of the department and the student’s advisory committee.

The preliminary examination is required. The preliminary examination for a doctoral student shall be given no earlier than a date at which the student is within 6 credit
hours of completion of the formal coursework on the degree plan (i.e., all coursework on the degree plan except 681, 684, 690, 691, 5V98, 5V99 and 692 courses). The student is strongly encouraged to complete the Preliminary Examination no later than the end of the semester following the completion of the formal coursework on the degree plan. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must receive the results of the preliminary examination at least 14 weeks prior to the final examination date. The examination shall be oral and written unless otherwise recommended by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. The written part of the examination will cover all fields of study included in the student’s degree plan. Each member of the advisory committee is responsible for administering a written examination in his or her particular field, unless he or she chooses to waive participation in this part of the examination. Two or more members of the advisory committee may give a joint written examination. One or more members may require a student to take a departmental or intercollegiate faculty examination to supplement or replace a written examination. Each written examination must be completed and reported as satisfactory to the chair of the advisory committee before the oral portion of the examination may be held. In case any written examination is reported unsatisfactory, the entire advisory committee must agree (1) to proceed with the oral portion of the preliminary examination, or (2) to adopt another course of action regarding the unsatisfactory written examination.

Prior to scheduling the preliminary examination with the other committee members, the committee chair will review with the student eligibility criteria, using the Preliminary Examination Checklist to ensure the student is ready for the examination. The following list of eligibility requirements applies.

- Student is registered at Texas A&M University for the semester or summer term during which any portion of the preliminary examination may fall. If the entire examination falls between semesters, then the student must be registered for the term immediately preceding the examination.
- An approved degree plan was on file with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies at least 90 days prior to the first written examination.
- Student’s cumulative GPR is at least 3.000.
- Student’s degree plan GPR is at least 3.000.
- All English language proficiency requirements have been satisfied.
- All committee members have scheduled or waived the written portion and agreed to attend the oral portion of the examination or have found a substitute. Only one substitution is allowed and it cannot be for the committee chair.
- At the end of the semester in which the exam is given, there are no more than 6 hours of coursework remaining on the degree plan (except 681, 684, 690, 691, 5V98, 5V99 and 692). The head of the student’s department (or Chair of the Intercollegiate Faculty, if applicable) has the authority to approve a waiver of this criterion.
- The time span from the first written examination to the oral is no more than three weeks. (In cases of department-wide written examinations, this criterion is not applicable.) The head of the student’s department (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if applicable) has the authority to approve a waiver of this criterion.
Once all requirements are met, departments or interdisciplinary degree programs may announce the schedule of the written and oral parts of the examination.

Credit for the preliminary examination is not transferable. If a departmental or intercollegiate faculty examination is used as part of the written portion of the preliminary examination, it must be the last examination offered prior to the date scheduled for the preliminary examination. In the schedule of the written portion, all members of the student’s advisory committee are to be included.

Through the preliminary examination, the student’s advisory committee should satisfy itself that the student has demonstrated the following qualifications:

a. a mastery of the subject matter of all fields in the program;

b. an adequate knowledge of the literature in these fields and an ability to carry out bibliographical research.

In case a student is required to take, as a part of the written portion of a preliminary examination, an examination administered by a department or intercollegiate faculty, the department or intercollegiate faculty must:

a. offer the examination at least once every six months. The departmental or interdisciplinary degree program examination should be announced at least 30 days prior to the scheduled examination date.

b. assume the responsibility for marking the examination satisfactory or unsatisfactory, or otherwise graded, and in the case of unsatisfactory, stating specifically the reasons for such a mark.

c. forward the marked examination to the chair of the student’s advisory committee within one week after the examination.

The chair of the student’s advisory committee is responsible for making all written examinations available to the members of the advisory committee at or before the oral portion of the examination. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissention is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department or interdisciplinary degree program can have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department or interdisciplinary program.

The chair of the advisory committee will promptly report the results of the Preliminary Examination to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, using the Report of Doctoral Preliminary Examination form and the Preliminary Examination checklist. Both forms must have the appropriate signatures. These forms should be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination.

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. The original signature of the department head is also required for results for the preliminary examination.
After passing the required preliminary oral and written examinations for the doctoral degree, the student must complete the final examination for the degree within four calendar years. Otherwise, the student will be required to repeat the preliminary examination.

Upon approval of the student’s advisory committee, with no more than one member dissenting, and the approval by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, a student who has failed the preliminary examination may be given one re-examination, when adequate time has been given to permit the student to address the inadequacies emerging from the first examination (normally six months). The student and the advisory committee should jointly negotiate a mutually acceptable date for this purpose.

A student must be registered at Texas A&M University for a minimum of one semester credit hour in the semester or summer term in which they will take any portion of the Preliminary Examination.

For the Doctor of Philosophy specific to Mays Business School, please visit the website mays.tamu.edu/degrees-and-majors/phd/.
## Steps for Completing the Preliminary Examination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When</th>
<th>Approved by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Establish advisory committee. Submit a degree plan.</td>
<td>Prior to the deadline set by the student’s college, and no later than 90 days prior to preliminary examination.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department or intercollegiate faculty chair, and Office of Graduate and Professional Studies (OGAPS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Complete English language proficiency requirements (if applicable), and coursework detailed on degree plan.</td>
<td>Before preliminary examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Student and chair review eligibility requirements for the preliminary exam using the “Preliminary Examination Checklist.”</td>
<td>Several weeks before the proposed date of the preliminary examination. Checklist must be signed by chair and department head, or intercollegiate faculty chair.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Student checks the availability of committee members.</td>
<td>Several weeks before the proposed date of the preliminary examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Students prepares and submits any petitions found necessary by the review of the eligibility requirements.</td>
<td>At least three weeks before the proposed date of the preliminary examinations.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair, and OGAPS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>When exam date is determined, the department may announce the schedule.</td>
<td>Within 10 working days of the date of the scheduled oral examination and no later than 14 weeks prior to the final defense date.</td>
<td>Committee chair, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Chair submits the Report of the Preliminary Examination and the Preliminary Examination Checklist to OGAPS.</td>
<td>Upon receipt of the report of the doctoral Preliminary Examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Office of Graduate and Professional Studies notifies the student and chair of any actions necessary to rectify any deficiencies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Continuous Registration

A student in a program leading to a Doctor of Philosophy who has completed all coursework on his/her degree plan other than 691, 5V98 or 5V99 (research) are required to be in continuous registration until all requirements for the degree have been completed (see Continuous Registration Requirements, page 288).
Research Proposal

The general field of research to be used for the dissertation should be agreed on by the student and the advisory committee at their first meeting, as a basis for selecting the proper courses to support the proposed research.

As soon thereafter as the research project can be outlined in reasonable detail, the dissertation research proposal should be completed. The research proposal should be approved at a meeting of the student's advisory committee, at which time the feasibility of the proposed research and the adequacy of available facilities should be reviewed. The approved proposal, signed by all members of the student’s advisory committee, the head of the student's major department (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if applicable), must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies at least 20 working days prior to the submission of the Request for the Final Examination.

Compliance issues must be addressed if a graduate student is performing research involving human subjects, animals, infectious biohazards and recombinant DNA. A student involved in these types of research should check with the Office of Research Compliance and Biosafety at (979) 458-1467 to address questions about all research compliance responsibilities. Additional information can also be obtained on the website rcb.tamu.edu.

Admission to Candidacy

To be admitted to candidacy for a doctoral degree, a student must have: (1) completed all formal coursework on the degree plan with the exception of any remaining 681, 684, 690 and 691, or 5V98 and 5V99, (2) a 3.0 Graduate GPA and a Degree Plan GPA of at least 3.0 with no grade lower than C in any course on the degree plan, (3) passed the preliminary examination (written and oral portions), (4) submitted an approved dissertation proposal, (5) met the residence requirements. The final examination will not be authorized for any doctoral student who has not been admitted to candidacy.

Dissertation

The ability to perform independent research must be demonstrated by the dissertation, which must be the original work of the candidate. Whereas acceptance of the dissertation is based primarily on its scholarly merit, it must also exhibit creditable literary workmanship. The format of the dissertation must be acceptable to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Guidelines for the preparation of the thesis are available in the Thesis Manual, which is available online at ogaps.tamu.edu.

After successful defense and approval by the student’s advisory committee and the head of the student's major department (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if applicable), a student must submit his/her dissertation in electronic format as a single PDF file. The PDF file must be uploaded to the website, ogaps.tamu.edu. Additionally, a signed approval form must be brought or mailed to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Both the PDF file and the signed approval form are required by the deadline.

Deadline dates for submitting are announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar (see Time Limit statement). These dates also can be accessed via the website ogaps.tamu.edu/current-students/dates-and-deadlines/.

Before a student can be “cleared” by Thesis and Dissertation Services, a processing fee must be paid through Student Business Services. This processing fee is for the thesis/
dissertation services provided. After commencement, dissertations are digitally stored and made available through the Texas A&M Libraries.

A dissertation that is deemed unacceptable by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies because of excessive corrections will be returned to the student’s department head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. The manuscript must be resubmitted as a new document, and the entire review process must begin anew. All original submittal deadlines must be met during the resubmittal process in order to graduate.

Final Examination/Dissertation Defense

The candidate for the doctoral degree must pass a final examination by deadline dates announced in the “Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar” each semester or summer term. The doctoral student is allowed only one opportunity to take the final examination. No student may be given a final examination unless his or her current official cumulative and degree plan GPAs are 3.000 or better and he or she has been admitted to candidacy. No unabsolved grades of D, F, or U for any course can be listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, a student must repeat the course and achieve a grade of C or better. A student must have completed all coursework on his or her degree plan with the exception of 691, 5V98, or 5V99 (research) or 692 (Professional Study) hours. The student must be registered for all remaining hours; no hours remain to be taken on the degree plan. A doctoral student in counseling psychology or school psychology may have 684 Professional Internship on the degree plan that is remaining for which he or she must be registered. The preliminary examination results must have been submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies 14 weeks prior to the date of the defense. The research proposal must have been submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies 25 working days prior to the date of the final examination/defense. Any changes to the degree plan must be approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the approval of the final examination. The request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date. Examinations/Defenses that are completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination/defense date will be recorded as failures. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must be notified in writing of any cancellations. The student’s advisory committee will conduct this examination. The final examination is not to be administered until the dissertation or record of study is available in substantially final form to the student’s advisory committee, and all concerned have had adequate time to review the document. Additionally, all English Language Proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination. Whereas the final examination may cover the broad field of the candidate’s training, it is presumed that the major portion of the time will be devoted to the dissertation and closely allied topics. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, be invited to attend a final examination for an advanced degree. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department can have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings.
The advisory committee will submit its recommendations on the appropriate Report of the Final Examination for Doctoral Candidates form to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies regarding acceptability of the candidate for the doctoral degree. A student must be registered in the University in the semester or summer term in which the final examination is taken.

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student’s Howdy portal. A cancellation made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation. The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the make-up of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at graduation.tamu.edu to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.
## Steps to Fulfill Doctoral Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Task</th>
<th>When</th>
<th>Approved by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Meet with departmental/intercollegiate graduate advisor to plan course of study for first semester.</td>
<td>Before first semester registration.</td>
<td>Graduate advisor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Establish advisory committee. Submit a degree plan.</td>
<td>Prior to the deadline imposed by the student’s college or intercollegiate programs, and no later than 90 days prior to preliminary examination.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair, and Office of Graduate and Professional Studies (OGAPS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Complete English Language Proficiency requirements (if applicable), and coursework detailed on degree plan.</td>
<td>Before preliminary examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Complete the preliminary examination.</td>
<td>See steps for completing the preliminary examination. The preliminary examination results must have been submitted to OGAPS 14 weeks prior to the date of the defense.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, and OGAPS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Submit proposal for dissertation or record of study to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.</td>
<td>No later than 20 working days prior to the submission of the Request for the Final Examination.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair, and OGAPS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Complete residence requirement.</td>
<td>Before submitting request to schedule final oral examination.</td>
<td>OGAPS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Apply for degree; pay graduation fee.</td>
<td>During the first week of the final semester; see OGAPS calendar for deadlines.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Submit request for permission to hold and announce final oral examination.</td>
<td>Must be received by OGAPS at least 10 working days before requested exam date. See OGAPS calendar for deadlines.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair, and OGAPS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Upload one approved final copy of the dissertation or record of study as a single pdf file (ogaps.tamu.edu) and submit a signed approval form to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.</td>
<td>See OGAPS calendar for deadlines.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair, and Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Graduation; arrange for cap and gown.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Once formal coursework is complete, you must be continuously registered until all degree requirements have been met. (See Continuous Registration Requirements on page 288.)
The Degree of Doctor of Public Health

The Doctor of Public Health (DrPH) is an advanced professional degree for those whose career goals are in the area of professional practice in public health, including current and potential leaders in public health practice. The DrPH prepares candidates for a career in high-level administration, teaching, or practice, where advance analytical and conceptual capabilities are requisite.

Applicants may choose a major in Health Promotion and Community Health Sciences or Epidemiology and Environmental Health. Applicants choosing the Epidemiology and Environmental Health may choose to focus on either epidemiology or environmental health concentration areas.

The programs are designed for the practitioner; a graduate may be expected to fill instructional, supervisory, and administrative positions in which educational services are to be rendered.

Applicants to the DrPH will hold a master’s degree. For further information regarding admission, please visit sph.tamhsc.edu/future.

Although substantively different from the PhD degree in education, the DrPH degree requires equivalent admission qualifications, standards of scholarship and breadth and depth of study. For additional requirements, see the department doctoral handbook.

Because graduates of the program are expected to demonstrate a high level of professional skill and educational statesmanship, only those candidates who show a consistently high level of professional performance in their academic studies, in their role-related studies, in their internship experience, and in the completion of their records of study will be recommended for the degree.

Residence (See Residence Requirements, page 45.)

A student who enters the doctoral degree program with a baccalaureate degree must spend one academic year plus one semester in resident study at Texas A&M University. A student who holds master’s degree when he/she enters doctoral degree program must spend one academic year in resident study. One academic year may include two adjacent regular semesters or one regular semester and one adjacent 10-week summer semester. The third semester is not required to be adjacent to the one year. Enrollment for each semester must be a minimum of 9 credit hours each to satisfy the residence requirement.

To satisfy the residence requirement, the student must complete a minimum of 9 credit hours per semester or 10-week summer semester in resident study at Texas A&M University for the required period. A student who enters a doctoral degree program with a baccalaureate degrees may fulfill residence requirements in excess of one academic year (18 credit hours) by registration during summer sessions or by completion of a less-than-full course load (in this context a full course load is considered 9 credit hours per semester).

Students who are employed full-time while completing their degree may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full time course loads each semester. In order to be considered for this, the student is required to submit a Petition for Waivers and Exceptions along with verification of his/her employment to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. An employee should submit verification of his/her employment at the time he/she submits the degree plan. See Registration, page 287.
Time Limit

All requirements for doctoral degrees must be completed within a period of 10 consecutive calendar years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until 10 years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework more than 10 calendar years old at the time of the final oral examination may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

After passing the required preliminary oral and written examinations for a doctoral degree, the student must complete the final examination within 4 calendar years. Otherwise, the student will be required to repeat the preliminary examination.

A final corrected version of the dissertation or record of study in electronic format as a single PDF file must be cleared by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies no later than one year after the final examination or within the 10-year time limit, whichever occurs first. Failure to do so will result in the degree not being awarded.

130 Hour Cap (for DrPH)

There is a state mandated cap on number of hours a student can enroll in without penalty. The cap is currently 130 hours (approximately 5 and one-half years), and once students reach this cap, they are required to pay out-of-state tuition on all subsequent hours until they graduate.

Student’s Advisory Committee

After receiving admission to graduate studies and enrolling, the student will consult with the head of his or her major or administrative department (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty) concerning appointment of the chair of the advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee will consist of no fewer than four members of the graduate faculty representative of the student’s several fields of study and research, where the chair or co-chair must be from the student’s department (or intercollegiate faculty, if applicable), and at least one or more of the members must have an appointment to a department other than the student’s major department. The outside member for a student in an interdisciplinary degree program must be from a department different from the chair of the student’s committee.

The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the advisory committee. Only graduate faculty members located on the respective Texas A&M University campuses may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. Other Texas A&M University graduate faculty members located off-campus may serve as a member or co-chair (but not chair), with a member as the chair.

If the chair of a student’s advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the respective Texas A&M University campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

The committee members’ signatures on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a committee can-
not resign _en masse_. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s research and dissertation or record of study, has the responsibility for calling all meetings of the committee. The duties of the committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan, the research proposal, the preliminary examination, the dissertation or record of study and the final examination. In addition, the committee, as a group and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Degree Plan**

The student’s advisory committee will evaluate the student’s previous education and degree objectives. The committee, in consultation with the student, will develop a proposed degree plan and outline a research problem which, when completed, as indicated by the dissertation will constitute the basic requirements for the degree. The degree plan must be filed with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the deadline imposed by the student’s college and no later than 90 days prior to the preliminary examination.

This proposed degree plan should be submitted through the online Document Processing Submission System located on the website ogsdpss.tamu.edu. A minimum of 64 hours is required on the degree plan for the Doctor of Public Health for a student who has completed a master’s degree. A student who has completed a DDS/DMD, DVM or a MD at a U.S. institution is also required to complete a minimum of 64 hours. A student who has completed a baccalaureate degree but not a master’s degree will be required to complete a 96-hour degree plan. Completion of DDS/DMD, DVM or MD degrees at a foreign institution requires completion of a minimum of 96 hours for the Doctor of Public Health. A field of study may be primarily in one department or in a combination of departments. A degree plan must carry a reasonable amount of 691 (Research).

Additional coursework may be added by petition to the approved degree plan by the student’s advisory committee if it is deemed necessary to correct deficiencies in the student’s academic preparation. No changes can be made to the degree plan once the student’s Request for Final Examination or Request for Final Examination Exemption is approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Approval to enroll in any professional course (900-level) should be obtained from the head of the department (or Chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if applicable) in which the course will be offered before including such a course on a degree plan.

No credit may be obtained by correspondence study, by extension or for any course of fewer than three weeks duration.

**Transfer of Credit**

Courses for which transfer credits are sought must have been completed with a grade of B or greater and must be approved by the student’s advisory committee and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. These courses must not have been used previously for another degree. Except for officially approved cooperative doctoral programs, credit for thesis or dissertation research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for “internship” coursework in any form is not transferable. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-
seeking status at the host institution. Credit for coursework taken by extension is not transferable. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are earned (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours, or equated to semester credit hours.

Courses used toward a degree at another institution may not be applied for graduate credit. If the course to be transferred was taken prior to the conferral of a degree at the transfer institution, a letter from the Registrar at that institution stating that the course was not applied for credit toward the degree must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Grades for courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR. An official transcript from the university at which transfer courses are taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

Languages
A student is required to possess a competent command of English. For English language proficiency requirements, see the Admissions section of this catalog. The doctoral (PhD) foreign language requirement at Texas A&M University is a departmental option, to be administered and monitored by the individual departments of academic instruction.

Preliminary Examination
The student’s major department (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if applicable) and his or her advisory committee may require qualifying, cumulative or other types of examinations at any time deemed desirable. These examinations are entirely at the discretion of the department and the student’s advisory committee.

The preliminary examination is required. The preliminary examination for a doctoral student shall be given no earlier than a date at which the student is within 6 credit hours of completion of the formal coursework on the degree plan (i.e., all coursework on the degree plan except 681, 684, 690, 691 and 692 courses). The student is strongly encouraged to complete the Preliminary Examination no later than the end of the semester following the completion of the formal coursework on the degree plan. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must receive the results of the preliminary examination at least 14 weeks prior to the final examination date. The examination shall be oral and written unless otherwise recommended by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. The written part of the examination will cover all fields of study included in the student’s degree plan. Each member of the advisory committee is responsible for administering a written examination in his or her particular field, unless he or she chooses to waive participation in this part of the examination. Two or more members of the advisory committee may give a joint written examination. One or more members may require a student to take a departmental or intercollegiate faculty examination to supplement or replace a written examination. Each written examination must be completed and reported as satisfactory to the chair of the advisory committee before the oral portion of the examination may be held. In case any written examination is reported unsatisfactory, the entire advisory committee must agree (1) to proceed with the oral portion of the preliminary examination, or (2) to adopt another course of action regarding the unsatisfactory written examination.
Prior to scheduling the preliminary examination with the other committee members, the committee chair will review with the student eligibility criteria, using the Preliminary Examination Checklist to ensure the student is ready for the examination. The following list of eligibility requirements applies.

- Student is registered at Texas A&M University for the semester or summer term during which any portion of the preliminary examination may fall. If the entire examination falls between semesters, then the student must be registered for the term immediately preceding the examination.
- An approved degree plan was on file with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies at least 90 days prior to the first written examination.
- Student’s cumulative GPR is at least 3.00.
- Student’s degree plan GPR is at least 3.00.
- All English language proficiency requirements have been satisfied.
- All committee members have scheduled or waived the written portion and agreed to attend the oral portion of the examination or have found a substitute. Only one substitution is allowed and it cannot be for the committee chair.
- At the end of the semester in which the exam is given, there are no more than 6 hours of coursework remaining on the degree plan (except 681, 684, 690, 691 and 692). The head of the student’s department (or Chair of the Intercollegiate Faculty, if applicable) has the authority to approve a waiver of this criterion.
- The time span from the first written examination to the oral is no more than three weeks. (In cases of department-wide written examinations, this criterion is not applicable.) The head of the student’s department (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if applicable) has the authority to approve a waiver of this criterion.

Once all requirements are met, departments or interdisciplinary degree programs may announce the schedule of the written and oral parts of the examination.

Credit for the preliminary examination is not transferable. If a departmental or intercollegiate faculty examination is used as part of the written portion of the preliminary examination, it must be the last examination offered prior to the date scheduled for the preliminary examination. In the schedule of the written portion, all members of the student’s advisory committee are to be included.

Through the preliminary examination, the student’s advisory committee should satisfy itself that the student has demonstrated the following qualifications:

a. a mastery of the subject matter of all fields in the program;

b. an adequate knowledge of the literature in these fields and an ability to carry out bibliographical research.

In case a student is required to take, as a part of the written portion of a preliminary examination, an examination administered by a department or intercollegiate faculty, the department or intercollegiate faculty must:
a. offer the examination at least once every six months. The departmental or interdisciplinary degree program examination should be announced at least 30 days prior to the scheduled examination date.

b. assume the responsibility for marking the examination satisfactory or unsatisfactory, or otherwise graded, and in the case of unsatisfactory, stating specifically the reasons for such a mark.

c. forward the marked examination to the chair of the student’s advisory committee within one week after the examination.

The chair of the student’s advisory committee is responsible for making all written examinations available to the members of the advisory committee at or before the oral portion of the examination. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissent is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department or interdisciplinary degree program can have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department or interdisciplinary program.

The chair of the advisory committee will promptly report the results of the Preliminary Examination to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, using the Report of Doctoral Preliminary Examination form and the Preliminary Examination checklist. Both forms must have the appropriate signatures. These forms should be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination.

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. The original signature of the department head is also required for results for the preliminary examination.

After passing the required preliminary oral and written examinations for the doctoral degree, the student must complete the final examination for the degree within four calendar years. Otherwise, the student will be required to repeat the preliminary examination.

Upon approval of the student’s advisory committee, with no more than one member dissenting, and the approval by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, a student who has failed the preliminary examination may be given one re-examination, when adequate time has been given to permit the student to address the inadequacies emerging from the first examination (normally six months). The student and the advisory committee should jointly negotiate a mutually acceptable date for this purpose.

A student must be registered at Texas A&M University for a minimum of one semester credit hour in the semester or summer term in which they will take any portion of the Preliminary Examination.
### Steps for Completing the Preliminary Examination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When</th>
<th>Approved by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Establish advisory committee. Submit a degree plan.</td>
<td>Prior to the deadline set by the student’s college, and no later than 90 days prior to preliminary examination.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department or intercollegiate faculty chair, and Office of Graduate and Professional Studies (OGAPS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Complete English language proficiency requirements (if applicable), and coursework detailed on degree plan.</td>
<td>Before preliminary examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Student and chair review eligibility requirements for the preliminary exam using the “Preliminary Examination Checklist.”</td>
<td>Several weeks before the proposed date of the preliminary examination.</td>
<td>Checklist must be signed by chair and department head, or intercollegiate faculty chair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Student checks the availability of committee members.</td>
<td>Several weeks before the proposed date of the preliminary examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Students prepares and submits any petitions found necessary by the review of the eligibility requirements.</td>
<td>At least three weeks before the proposed date of the preliminary examinations.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair, and OGAPS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>When exam date is determined, the department may announce the schedule.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Committee chair, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Chair submits the Report of the Preliminary Examination and the Preliminary Examination Checklist to OGAPS.</td>
<td>Within 10 working days of the date of the scheduled oral examination and no later than 14 weeks prior to the final defense date.</td>
<td>Advisory committee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Office of Graduate and Professional Studies notifies the student and chair of any actions necessary to rectify any deficiencies.</td>
<td>Upon receipt of the report of the doctoral Preliminary Examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Continuous Registration

A student in a program leading to a Doctor of Public Health who has completed all coursework on his/her degree plan other than 691 (Research) are required to be in continuous registration until all requirements for the degree have been completed (see Continuous Registration Requirements, page 288).

Research Proposal

The general field of research to be used for the dissertation should be agreed on by the student and the advisory committee at their first meeting, as a basis for selecting the proper courses to support the proposed research.

As soon thereafter as the research project can be outlined in reasonable detail, the dissertation research proposal should be completed. The research proposal should be approved at a meeting of the student’s advisory committee, at which time the feasibility of the proposed research and the adequacy of available facilities should be reviewed. The approved proposal, signed by all members of the student’s advisory committee, the head of the student’s major department (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if applicable), must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies at least 20 working days prior to the submission of the Request for the Final Examination.

Compliance issues must be addressed if a graduate student is performing research involving human subjects, animals, infectious biohazards or recombinant DNA. A student involved in these types of research should check with the Office of Research Compliance and Biosafety at (979) 458-1467 to address questions about all research compliance responsibilities. Additional information can also be obtained on the website rcb.tamu.edu.

Admission to Candidacy

To be admitted to candidacy for a doctoral degree, a student must have: (1) completed all formal coursework on the degree plan with the exception of any remaining 681, 684, 690 and 691, (2) a 3.0 Graduate GPA and a Degree Plan GPA of at least 3.0 with no grade lower than C in any course on the degree plan, (3) passed the preliminary examination (written and oral portions), (4) submitted an approved dissertation proposal, (5) met the residence requirements. The final examination will not be authorized for any doctoral student who has not been admitted to candidacy.

Dissertation

The ability to perform independent research must be demonstrated by the dissertation, which must be the original work of the candidate. Whereas acceptance of the dissertation is based primarily on its scholarly merit, it must also exhibit creditable literary workmanship. The format of the dissertation must be acceptable to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Guidelines for the preparation of the thesis are available in the Thesis Manual, which is available online at ogaps.tamu.edu.

After successful defense and approval by the student’s advisory committee and the head of the student’s major department (or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, if applicable), a student must submit his/her dissertation in electronic format as a single PDF file. The PDF file must be uploaded to the website, ogaps.tamu.edu. Additionally, a signed approval form must be brought or mailed to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Both the PDF file and the signed approval form are required by the deadline.
Deadline dates for submitting are announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar (see Time Limit statement). These dates also can be accessed via the website ogaps.tamu.edu/current-students/dates-and-deadlines/.

Before a student can be “cleared” by Thesis and Dissertation Services, a processing fee must be paid through Student Business Services. This processing fee is for the thesis/dissertation services provided. After commencement, dissertations are digitally stored and made available through the Texas A&M Libraries.

A dissertation that is deemed unacceptable by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies because of excessive corrections will be returned to the student’s department head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. The manuscript must be resubmitted as a new document, and the entire review process must begin anew. All original submittal deadlines must be met during the resubmittal process in order to graduate.

Final Examination/Dissertation Defense

The candidate for the doctoral degree must pass a final examination by deadline dates announced in the “Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar” each semester or summer term. The doctoral student is allowed only one opportunity to take the final examination. No student may be given a final examination unless his or her current official cumulative and degree plan GPAs are 3.000 or better and he or she has been admitted to candidacy. No unabsolved grades of D, F, or U for any course can be listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, a student must repeat the course and achieve a grade of C or better. A student must have completed all coursework on his or her degree plan with the exception of 691 (Research) or 692 (Professional Study) hours. The student must be registered for all remaining hours; no hours remain to be taken on the degree plan. The preliminary examination results must have been submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies 14 weeks prior to the date of the defense. The research proposal must have been submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies 20 working days prior to the date of the final examination/defense. Any changes to the degree plan must be approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies prior to the approval of the final examination. The request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date. Examinations/Defenses that are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination/defense date will be recorded as failures. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must be notified in writing of any cancellations.
The student’s advisory committee will conduct this examination. **The final examination is not to be administered until the dissertation or record of study is available in substantially final form to the student's advisory committee, and all concerned have had adequate time to review the document.** Additionally, all English Language Proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination. Whereas the final examination may cover the broad field of the candidate’s training, it is presumed that the major portion of the time will be devoted to the dissertation and closely allied topics. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, be invited to attend a final examination for an advanced degree. A positive vote by all members of the graduate advisory committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department can have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings.

The advisory committee will submit its recommendations on the appropriate Report of the Final Examination for Doctoral Candidates form to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies regarding acceptability of the candidate for the doctoral degree. A student must be registered in the University in the semester or summer term in which the final examination is taken.

Exam results must be submitted with original signatures of only the committee members approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If an approved committee member substitution (1 only) has been made, his/her signature must also be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Application for Degree**

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. A candidate for an advanced degree who expects to complete his/her work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for degree to the Office of the Registrar and by paying the required graduation fee to Student Business Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. **The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the student's Howdy portal. A cancellation made after the application deadline will not receive a refund of the diploma fee. Students who have completed all their degree requirements will not be allowed to cancel their graduation.** The Registrar attempts each semester to balance the size of each ceremony. Thus, the make-up of the ceremony by colleges does change from semester to semester. Graduation times are posted each semester on the website of the Office of the Registrar. A student should check the website at [graduation.tamu.edu](http://graduation.tamu.edu) to determine the date and time of the graduation ceremony.
### Steps to Fulfill Doctoral Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When</th>
<th>Approved by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Meet with departmental/intercollegiate graduate advisor to plan course of study for first semester.</td>
<td>Before first semester registration.</td>
<td>Graduate advisor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Establish advisory committee. Submit a degree plan.</td>
<td>Prior to the deadline imposed by the student’s college or intercollegiate programs, and no later than 90 days prior to preliminary examination.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair, and Office of Graduate and Professional Studies (OGAPS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Complete English Language Proficiency requirements (if applicable), and coursework detailed on degree plan.</td>
<td>Before preliminary examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Complete the preliminary examination.</td>
<td>See steps for completing the preliminary examination. The preliminary examination results must have been submitted to OGAPS 14 weeks prior to the date of the defense.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty, and OGAPS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Submit proposal for dissertation or record of study to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.</td>
<td>No later than 20 working days prior to the submission of the Request for the Final Examination.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair, and OGAPS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Complete residence requirement.</td>
<td>Before submitting request to schedule final oral examination.</td>
<td>OGAPS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Apply for degree; pay graduation fee.</td>
<td>During the first week of the final semester; see OGAPS calendar for deadlines.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Submit request for permission to hold and announce final oral examination.</td>
<td>Must be received by OGAPS at least 10 working days before requested exam date. See OGAPS calendar for deadlines.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair, and OGAPS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Upload one approved final copy of the dissertation or record of study as a single pdf file (ogaps.tamu.edu) and submit a signed approval form to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.</td>
<td>See OGAPS calendar for deadlines.</td>
<td>Advisory committee, department head or intercollegiate faculty chair, and Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Graduation; arrange for cap and gown.</td>
<td>For more information, contact the TAMU University Bookstore.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Once formal coursework is complete, you must be continuously registered until all degree requirements have been met. (See Continuous Registration Requirements on page 288.)
The Degree of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (DVM)

Admission Requirements—Professional Curriculum

The admission recommendations and requirements are reconsidered annually out of phase with this graduate and professional catalog. The student is encouraged to contact the College of Veterinary Medicine & Biomedical Sciences or visit our website at vetmed.tamu.edu for the most updated specific information concerning professional veterinary medical program admissions.

There is no separate curriculum in preveterinary medicine; therefore, a student entering Texas A&M University, who is interested in a career in veterinary medicine, must choose a specific course of study offered by one of the colleges of the University.

The student should select a curriculum in which the preprofessional course recommendations listed below can be completed as well as pursue a degree in another field in the event that admission into the professional curriculum in veterinary medicine is not achieved.

Counsel for students who wish to qualify for the professional curriculum in veterinary medicine is available in the College of Veterinary Medicine & Biomedical Sciences regardless of the curriculum in which the student is registered. Students currently attending Texas A&M University are encouraged to contact the Office of Professional School Advising for more information.

Preprofessional Course Requirements

The minimal number of college or university credits required for admission into the professional curriculum is 56 semester hours. Applicants must have completed or have in progress approximately 42 credit hours during the semester they make application. Because there is no specific degree associated with the preprofessional study plan, students are encouraged to pursue a specific degree program that meets his/her individual interest. To be eligible for the Bachelor of Science degree at Texas A&M University, certain requirements must be met (see University Core Curriculum requirements). We strongly encourage that courses be chosen with a counselor at the applicant’s institution, or through contact with an academic advisor at the College of Veterinary Medicine & Biomedical Sciences, Texas A&M University, (979) 862-1169.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Life Sciences Category</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Courses that Meet Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Biology with lab</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIOL 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Microbiology with lab</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VTPB 405, BIOL 351 or BIOL 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GENE 301 or GENE 320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Nutrition or Feeds and Feeding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANSC 318 or ANSC 320 or NUTR 303 (ANSC 303)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Chemical/Physical Sciences and Mathematics Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Courses that Meet Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry with lab</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>CHEM 101/CHEM 111 and CHEM 102/CHEM 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry with lab</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>CHEM 227/CHEM 237 and CHEM 228/CHEM 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>STAT 301 or STAT 302 or STAT 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics with lab</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>PHYS 201 and PHYS 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BICH 410 or VTPB 489 (Fall course)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Non-sciences Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Courses that Meet Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMM 203 or COMM 315 or COMM 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 210 or ENGL 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSYC 107</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Preprofessional Course Recommendations

A required preprofessional course must have a final grade of C or better.

Students may take the preprofessional required courses at any accredited institution of higher education. However, the course must be equivalent in subject content and credits to its counterpart at Texas A&M University.

To be a qualified applicant, 42 semester hours of the preprofessional course requirements must be completed or in progress during the fall semester in which application is made. All preprofessional required courses must be completed by the end of the spring semester.

### Formal Application

Applications are available online through our website at [vetmed.tamu.edu/dvm](http://vetmed.tamu.edu/dvm) after May 1 of each year and must be submitted on or before 5 p.m. (CST) October 1 in order to receive consideration for the succeeding fall class. Additional application information may be obtained by calling the Dean’s Office at (979) 862-1169 or on the website [vetmed.tamu.edu](http://vetmed.tamu.edu).

### Grade Point Ratio

The applicant must have an overall grade point ratio of 2.90 or better or a 3.10 grade point ratio or better over the last 45 semester credits completed (A=4.0 grade points).

### Graduate Record Examination (GRE)

Applicants must file a GRE score with Texas A&M University before September 30. Failure to do so may disqualify the applicant for consideration during the current cycle. Please refer to our website at [vetmed.tamu.edu](http://vetmed.tamu.edu) for further information. GRE scores taken prior to August 1, 2011, will not be accepted.
The Degree of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine
Professional Curriculum in Veterinary Medicine

The professional curriculum seeks to deliver to the veterinary medical profession a student fully prepared to begin a medical career in the arts and sciences of animal health and disease. Emphasis on professional specialization is reserved for graduate programs. Veterinary medicine encompasses the full scope of the technology of animal health and disease, including the arts and sciences of disease prevention, diagnosis, prognosis and therapy. The professional curriculum begins at the basic level and systematically moves to clinical application.

Graduates are qualified to formulate and implement programs for disease control and prevention in domestic farm animals, poultry, pet animals, zoo animals, fur-bearing animals, laboratory animals and wildlife. They are equipped to administer and advise in public health problems arising from intertransmission of diseases between humans and lower animals and are capable of performing animal disease regulatory duties for governmental agencies. They are also oriented for professional careers in the armed forces.

The degree of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine is awarded to the student upon successful completion of the professional curriculum in veterinary medicine. In addition to the DVM degree, the student must take and pass the NAVLE and state licensing examinations to practice clinical veterinary medicine.

Academic Regulations

Each professional student, upon registering, will receive a copy of the College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences Professional Student Handbook which contains the college’s policies on grading, promotion, dismissal, probation, grievance procedures, withdrawal, personal conduct and the honor code. Because matriculation in veterinary medicine is a privilege and not a right, the faculty retains the prerogative to request withdrawal of any student who does not attain adequate academic performance or who does not exhibit the personal qualifications prerequisite to the practice of veterinary medicine. These criteria shall apply at all times during the curriculum. Academic performance will not be the only factor in determining admission, promotion, graduation or request for withdrawal.

Scholastic Deficiency

An average grade of C and passing grades in all courses in the professional curriculum are the minimal scholastic achievements considered to be satisfactory. When a student’s scholastic performance falls below the minimal satisfactory level in any term, scholastic probation may be imposed or the student may be dropped from the professional curriculum or placed on scholastic suspension from the University.

Scholastic probation is conditional permission for a student to continue in the professional curriculum under the conditions of the probation while working to remove any deficiencies. A student’s failure to meet the conditions of scholastic probation may result in dismissal from the professional curriculum or suspension from the University at the end of any term for which scholastic probation is imposed. The terms of the probation are determined by the Academic Progress Committee for the year of the curriculum in which scholastic deficiency occurs. A student who fails any course prescribed in the professional curriculum or who otherwise fails to achieve satisfactory scholastic progress may be dropped from the curriculum for cause.
Readmission

A student in the professional curriculum who voluntarily withdraws, or who is dropped from the rolls of the University or from the professional veterinary curriculum for cause, forfeits his or her standing and must apply for readmission and be approved before being re-enrolled by policies and procedures of the College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences.

NOTE: While every effort is made to assure accuracy and timeliness of this publication, the College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences is not responsible for any misrepresentation which might arise through error in the preparation of this catalog, or through failure to give notice of changes in its requirements, policies, tuition and fees, course offerings and other matters affecting students or applicants. The provisions of this catalog do not constitute an irrevocable contract between any student or applicant for admission into the professional curriculum of the College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences.

Professional Curriculum

The professional curriculum in veterinary medicine is a four-year program. During the first three years, classes are scheduled on a semester basis. The fourth-year curriculum consists of 24 weeks of Basic Core Rotations, 18 weeks of elective clinical rotations or career alternative electives, 4 weeks of externship and 2 weeks of vacation. The fourth-year curriculum allows students to choose a species directed career, i.e., large animal, small animal, mixed animal or a career alternative track.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1 (Th-Pr) Cr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIBS 910 Gross Anatomy I............................. (2-6) 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIBS 911 Microscopic Anatomy I.................... (2-6) 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMID 912 Clinical Correlates I..................... (0-2) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMID 915 Veterinary Behavioral Medicine (1-0) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPB 910 Veterinary Immunology................. (2-0) 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPP 910 Physiology I................................. (5-2) 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12-16) 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester 3 (Th-Pr) Cr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMID 921 Clinical Correlates III.......... (1-2) 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMID 950 Clinical Nutrition............... (2-0) 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPB 920 Parasitology...................... (3-4) 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPB 922 Pathology I......................... (5-2) 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTPP 924 Pharm./Toxicology I............... (4-2) 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(15-10) 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th>(Th-Pr)</th>
<th>Cr</th>
<th>Semester 6</th>
<th>(Th-Pr)</th>
<th>Cr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VMID 925 Diagnostic Imaging Interp. I</td>
<td>(2-0)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>and Surgery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMID 935 Surgery I</td>
<td>(2-4)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VLCS 931 Adv. Ruminant Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMID 952 Clinics I</td>
<td>(0-4)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>and Surgery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSCS 954 Small Animal Medicine I</td>
<td>(5-4)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>VLCS 932 Adv. Ruminant Herd Health</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSCS/VLCS 953 Clinical Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and Production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Dept) 948 Elective</td>
<td>(1-0)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>VMID 922 Clinical Correlates IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable^4 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VMID 926 Diagnostic Imaging Interp. II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VMID 936 Surgery II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VMID 943 Practice Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VMID 953 Clinical Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable^4 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dept.) 948 Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Variable^4 21

Minimum of 17 credit hours

NOTES:

1. There will be one 4-hour lab per week. This lab will be shared equally between the VLCS 954 and VSCS 954 courses.
2. Students will spend one month per semester in required clinical rotations. During that month they will spend 8 hours per week for a total of 32 contact hours for the month. Additional elective clinic rotations (maximum of 2 additional) may be completed in the Veterinary Medical Teaching Hospital or with local practitioners on a space available basis.
3. Students will spend one month per semester in required skills modules (one each SA and LA). During that month they will spend 4 hours multiplied by one day per week for a total of 16 contact hours.
4. 13 hours lecture–4 hours lab for a minimum of 17 core credit hours. Additional hours may be taken in the form of electives (1 credit hour each) or elective clinic rotations (1 credit hour each). A minimum of 14 hours of electives must be taken by the end of the third year.
5. Surgery II will run for half the semester with remaining time used for electives or clinic rotations.
6. 10 hours lecture–5 hours lab for a minimum of 15 core credit hours. Students are required to take VSCS 955. VLCS 930/ VLCS 931/ VLCS 932 are optional; if taken, these hours count toward the required minimum of 14 hours of electives.
FOURTH YEAR

The fourth-year curriculum consists of 24 weeks of basic core rotations, 18 weeks of elective clinical rotations or career alternative electives, 4 weeks of externship and 2 weeks of vacation for 46 credit hours. The fourth-year curriculum allows students to choose a species directed career, i.e., large animal, small animal, mixed animal or an alternative career elective.

**BASIC CORE ROTATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Small Animal Clinic (8 weeks)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small Animal Internal Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Care Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Animal Emergency/Critical Care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Large Animal Clinic (4 weeks)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Food Animal Medicine/Ambulatory/ Zoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equine Medicine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVAILABLE ROTATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Small Animal Medicine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dermatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oncology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Medicine/Canine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Medicine/Feline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Care Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurology/Neurosurgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoological Medicine and Surgery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Anesthesiology (4 weeks)

Community Connections (2 weeks)

Radiology (2 weeks)

Laboratory Services (2 weeks)

Diagnostics

Houston SPCA (2 weeks)

Animal Welfare and Shelter Medicine

*All rotations are two weeks.*
The Degree of Juris Doctor

The law school enrolls first-year students in the fall of each academic year. Applicants to the law school are not required to complete any specific pre-law curriculum or coursework. Applicants are encouraged to choose a course of study that emphasizes writing, analytical thinking, problem solving and critical reading.

An applicant for admission for a JD degree is required to have a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university prior to enrollment. Applicants are also required to take the Law School Admissions Test (LSAT) as part of their application. Applicants are encouraged to visit our website at law.tamu.edu/ProspectiveStudents.aspx for the most updated information concerning law school admission.

Formal Application

Students should begin the application process approximately one year in advance of when they plan to enter law school. Students should register with the Law School Admission Council (LSAC) Credential Assembly Service (CAS) in the fall and take the LSAT no later than the February administration date for full consideration. Official transcripts from all institutions of higher learning must be submitted directly to the LSAC CAS. Applications will not be reviewed until all transcripts and LSAT scores have been submitted. Applications are available online through our website at law.tamu.edu/ProspectiveStudents/Admissions/Apply.aspx.

Admissions Decisions

The law school begins making admission decisions in November. All applications must be submitted and complete by March 31 for consideration. The admissions committee will give careful consideration to applications until the entering class is full.

In addition to considering traditional academic achievements and aptitude, the admissions committee will endeavor, on the basis of the applicant’s education and other experiences, to determine the professional promise of each applicant. The admissions committee evaluates all factors relevant to an applicant’s potential to be successful in meeting the academic standards of the JD program as well as potential for success on the bar examination and in other professional endeavors. The admissions committee also considers evidence of substantial achievement in various endeavors such as prior employment, professional experience, graduate study, and public and community service. Cultural, geographic, and experiential diversity of the student body is also an important consideration.

Tuition Deposits

Upon notice of acceptance, applicants are required to pay a nonrefundable deposit to reserve a seat in the upcoming class. Both deposits are credited toward tuition charges. In compliance with the statement of good admissions practices by the Law School Admission Council, no deposit is required before April 1. Admitted students will be notified of specific seat deposit deadlines. Failure to submit these deposits in a timely manner will result in revocation of the admission offer.
International Students

Applicants who have received some or all of their post-secondary education in a foreign country must complete the standard application and submit all foreign transcripts through LSAC CAS. TOEFL reports demonstrating proficiency in English must also be submitted directly to LSAC. More information on the application process may be found on our website.

Transfer Students

Students who have satisfactorily completed at least one year of law studies at an American Bar Association (ABA) accredited law school may apply for admission as advanced students. Information about admission and the transferring of credits from another ABA approved law school is available on the law school website.

Visiting Students

Students in good standing at another law school may apply for admission as a visiting student. Students may visit for any semester or an entire academic year. The application procedures for visiting students may be found on the law school website.

The Degree of Juris Doctor

Curriculum

The JD degree is conferred on students who satisfactorily complete a minimum of 90 credit hours with a cumulative grade point of 2.33 or better. In addition, each student must complete an upper-level rigorous writing requirement, a three-hour oral skills requirement, and a 30-hour pro bono requirement. Students must complete their degree requirements within 72 months of starting law school.

The curriculum consists of lockstep courses (required courses that must be taken in a prescribed sequence), advanced required courses, core curriculum electives, and general curriculum electives. In addition to providing a solid grounding in the basics of the law, the school’s curriculum offers many opportunities for students to take courses in a variety of specialized areas and programs and to learn those practical skills essential to students’ success in law practice.

Program Requirements

The full-time day division program is a three-year course of study consisting of 14-week fall and spring semesters. The part-time program is generally a four-year course of study consisting of 14-week fall and spring semesters. A seven-week summer session with a limited course schedule is offered.
Lockstep Courses

All entering students must complete the following required lockstep courses. For the prescribed sequence of lockstep courses for each division, consult the School of Law Academic Standards in the Student Handbook at law.tamu.edu/CurrentStudents.aspx.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 7005 Civil Procedure</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 7017 Contracts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 7010 Constitutional Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 7021 Criminal Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 7001 Legal Analysis, Research and Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 7002 Legal Analysis, Research and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 7418 Legislation and Regulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 7032 Property</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 7042 Torts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Required Courses

In addition to the required lockstep courses, all students must successfully complete these courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 7056 Business Associations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 7065 Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 7080 Evidence</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW Legal Analysis, Research, and Writing III</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 7091 Professional Responsibility</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 7076 Wills and Estates</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Academic Deficiency and Readmission

At the end of the first semester (fall), any student with a grade point average below 1.90 will be dismissed for academic deficiency. At any time after two semesters in the law school, a student with a grade point average below 2.33 will be dismissed for academic deficiency. The School of Law Academic Standards govern probation, restart, and reapplication. Visit law.tamu.edu/CurrentStudents.aspx for more information.
General Information

A formal application is required from a person seeking admission or readmission to graduate studies. A statewide ApplyTexas application can be used to apply to any public university in the state of Texas and can be accessed at www.applytexas.org. Applicants may submit only one degree-seeking application for a particular semester.

An application fee of $50 for U.S. citizens and permanent residents or $90 for international applicants is required to process an application for admission. The application fee is nonrefundable. Checks or money orders (U.S. currency) should be made payable to Texas A&M University. All financial dealings with Texas A&M University may be done by check or money order provided it displays an agency bank in the U.S. and has magnetic ink character recognition (MICR) routing numbers at the bottom of the check. The $50 fee required of U.S. citizens or permanent residents may be waived, but only in exceptional cases, for low-income applicants. In such cases, an applicant should include with the application for admission a letter from his/her financial aid officer or other knowledgeable officer verifying the need for a waiver. Waiver of the $90 international application fee is not available.

With the approval of the degree granting unit providing admission, admission to graduate studies normally remains valid for one year from the term of acceptance with one $50 or $90 (as appropriate) application fee. Admission deferral requests must be made before the start of the term of the original application. An extension to the one-year time limit may be granted, if requested by the applicant in writing and approved by the degree granting unit.

Departments may have admission requirements in addition to those of the University. In such cases, higher departmental requirements supersede those of the University. The normal requirement for admission to graduate studies is a scholastic record which, over at least the last two years of full-time academic study in a degree program, gives evidence of the applicant’s ability to do successful graduate level work.

An applicant whose academic record is not satisfactory, or who is changing fields of study, may be required to take additional work in preparation for graduate study. Such work will normally be arranged in conference with the graduate advisor or the head of the student’s major department. Before accepting a student for graduate study, a department may require that the student pass a comprehensive examination covering the basic undergraduate work in that field.

To allow time for processing, application forms should be filed at least six weeks prior to the opening of the semester. Admission to graduate studies cannot be completed until all the credentials requested in the application form have been received and evaluated. Applicants may submit only one degree-seeking application for a particular semester.
In addition to the records sent to the Office of Admissions, an applicant should have in his/her possession a copy of his/her record for use in conferences with the graduate advisor or graduate faculty in his/her department. An applicant, otherwise qualified for admission to graduate studies, may not be approved in instances where the facilities and staff available in the particular field are not adequate to take care of the needs of the student. All applicants to Mays Business School (MBA, EMBA, MS, MRE, PhD) should refer to the website mays.tamu.edu and use the Mays online application system.

Regular Admission Status

Admission to graduate programs at Texas A&M University is evaluated by individual degree programs. The overall admission criteria for the University are based on the entire record of the applicant and availability of departmental resources. The items considered include:

- holding an accredited baccalaureate degree (of at least three years) from a college, institution or university of recognized standing, or its equivalent, guarantees consideration for admission,
- an official score on a standardized test is required unless otherwise specified by the graduate program to which an applicant is applying. A program can request exceptions to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. The scores can only be evaluated in a manner which complies with Chapter 51, Subchapter W of the Texas Education Code, Admissions and Scholarship policies for Graduate and Professional Programs,
- transcripts, official transcript (with degree confirmation),
- letters of recommendation,
- professional and/or academic experience and performance,
- promise of ability to pursue advanced study and research satisfactorily,
- adequate preparation to enter graduate school in the specific discipline or field of study,
- Statement of Purpose essay.

In addition to the above University admission requirements, some colleges, departments and programs require indicators of success, such as a portfolio or personal interview. Each applicant is directed to check the specific program admission requirements and deadlines.

During 2014–2015, the GRE and GMAT will be given at various centers, including Texas A&M University, throughout the United States and in other countries. The GRE is also offered by computer at Texas A&M University which allows a more rapid score reporting. To determine the most convenient locations to take either the GRE or GMAT, prospective applicants should contact the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, NJ, or the Graduate Admission Council. All applicants to Mays Business School (MBA, EMBA, MS, MRE, PhD) should refer to the website mays.tamu.edu and use the Mays online application system. Applicants to programs in the Health Science Center should refer to the website tamhsc.edu/education/admissions.html and use the designated application systems.

Applicants who do not possess a degree considered to be equivalent to a U.S. Bachelor’s degree or higher will be denied admission.
Readmission to Graduate and Professional Studies

(A student who has previously enrolled in Graduate and Professional Studies at Texas A&M University.)

1. A returning graduate student (G7, G8, G9) who has attended Texas A&M University within the past 12 months will not have to submit an application for readmission.

2. An application from a returning graduate student (G7, G8, G9) who has not attended Texas A&M for a period of over one year will be sent to the respective department for approval before the student is readmitted.

3. An application from a returning student who has not attended Texas A&M for one year or more and who was classified as G6 when last enrolled will be forwarded to the respective department for approval. A G6 student in a certificate program, however, will not have to reapply if he/she has attended Texas A&M within the preceding year.

4. The department, college, or Office of Graduate and Professional Studies is responsible for placing academic or administrative blocks. The Office of Admissions will check for blocks before a student is readmitted.

International Admission Status

An applicant from another country seeking admission to graduate studies must meet the same requirements for admission as applicants from the United States. In addition, he or she must demonstrate the ability to read, write, speak and understand the English language. A prospective student whose native language is not English may take either the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) exam. Both exams are offered at locations around the world. Applications for these exams together with additional information about these examinations may be found on their websites; TOEFL information may be obtained at www.ets.org/toefl and IELTS information from www.ielts.org. Currently, the TOEFL is offered in more than 200 locations around the world and the IELTS is offered in more than 400 world-wide venues. Applicants from non-English speaking countries must present a TOEFL score of at least 550 paper-based, 80 Internet-based or an IELTS score of at least 6.0 overall band to be admitted to graduate studies. An applicant may be exempt from the TOEFL requirements by completing all credits of a baccalaureate degree or higher in the United States or scoring a 400 or 146 (on new scale) or higher on the Verbal section of the GRE. Additionally, applicants from the following countries will be exempt from the TOEFL requirement:

- American Samoa
- Australia
- Bahamas
- Barbados
- Belize
- Canada (except Quebec)
- Dominica
- Grenada
- Grand Cayman
- Guyana
- Ireland
- Jamaica
- Liberia
- New Zealand
- Sierra Leone
- Trinidad/Tobago
- United Kingdom
- U.S. Pacific Trust

Some departments reserve the right to require a TOEFL score even though it may be waived by one of the above criteria.
Official TOEFL scores are reported directly by the Educational Testing Service to Texas A&M University using institution code 6003. The departmental code is not necessary. IELTS scores should be sent electronically from the test center to:

Admissions Processing
Texas A&M University
P.O. Box 40002
College Station, TX 77842-4002

Postbaccalaureate Non-degree Status (G6)

Application for postbaccalaureate non-degree classification requires a completed application form (www.applytexas.org), a statement about the applicant's need for the proposed coursework at Texas A&M University and his or her ability to successfully complete that coursework, the required application processing fee and a complete, official transcript showing completion of a baccalaureate degree. An applicant for postbaccalaureate non-degree classification must indicate a department of affiliation when he/she applies. Admission to postbaccalaureate non-degree classification requires departmental approval along with approval of the Office of Admissions. Admission to postbaccalaureate non-degree status (G6) normally remains valid for one year from the date of acceptance.

Enrollment of a postbaccalaureate non-degree student may be limited by college or departmental policies.

Postbaccalaureate non-degree classification is intended for a student with a baccalaureate degree from an institution of higher education.

If at a later date, a postbaccalaureate non-degree student decides to pursue a graduate degree, the student must understand that limitations may be placed on coursework taken while in G6 status. Specifically, the student must understand that a college or a department may decide whether or not to accept any G6 work toward the student's graduate degree; however, with the approval of the student’s graduate advisory committee, the department head and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, a maximum of 12 credit hours taken in postbaccalaureate non-degree status may be used on a student's degree plan. Admission to postbaccalaureate non-degree status does not establish eligibility for admission to degree-seeking status.

A postbaccalaureate non-degree classification application is handled on a first come, first served basis. An application submitted within one month of registration may not be processed in time to begin that semester or term.

Enrollment of a G6 student in courses may be limited by college and departmental policies. Each postbaccalaureate non-degree student must be reviewed by his or her department of affiliation for continuation at the end of each semester.

A postbaccalaureate non-degree student must maintain at least a 3.000 GPR on all coursework attempted to remain eligible to register. University departments and colleges may have additional and higher requirements.

For a scholastically deficient postbaccalaureate non-degree student, the student's home department shall determine eligibility, and the department is responsible for placing a registration block on the student.

A postbaccalaureate non-degree status normally is not available to an international student.
### Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry (Cert./MS)

| Application Fee | • Postdoctoral Dental Matching Program (Match), Postdoctoral Application Support Service (PAS) applications required for some programs  
|                 | • $35 non-refundable fee  
|                 | • $100 non-refundable fee is required of international applicants  |
| Previous Degree | • Requirements vary for specific graduate programs  
|                 | • Official transcript of all undergraduate and graduate work from previously attended institutions  |
| Undergraduate Cumulative GPA | A minimum total GPA of 2.7 and a record of study and experience which is predictive of success in advanced education; for some programs, acceptable scores on the National Board Examination  |
| Graduate Record Examination (GRE) | Acceptable scores required on GRE or on other national tests approved by graduate program  |
| International Requirements* | • Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL): Minimum score of 550 Paper; 213 Computer based; 80 or higher Internet based  
|                               | • Score a 6.0 overall band score on the Academic Module of the International English Language (IEL) Testing Exam  
|                               | • Educational Credential Evaluators, Inc. (ECE): International applicants required to have independent grade audit conducted by ECE  |
| Other Requirements | Approval for admission from the Program Admissions Committee and the Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies  |

* In order to be admitted to graduate and professional studies at Texas A&M University, submit international transcripts translated in English by a certified English translator, which can usually be accomplished at the nearest American Embassy in the student’s country. International transcripts for all Health Science Center (HSC) components are evaluated by and any required fees are paid to the Texas A&M University International Student Services (international.tamu.edu/iss).

### Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry (DDS)

| Application Fee | • Texas Medical and Dental Schools Application Service (TMDSAS)  
|                 | ◦ $75 for the first school for Texas residents  
|                 | • For non-Texas residents: ADEA Associated American Dental Schools Application Service (AADSAS)  
|                 | ◦ $238 for the first dental school  
|                 | • College of Dentistry Secondary Application for non-Texas residents only  
|                 | ◦ $50 non-refundable fee  |
| Previous Degree | • Not required but current competitive level dictates BA or BS from accredited college or university prior to matriculation  
|                 | • Official transcript of all undergraduate and graduate work from previously attended institutions  |
| Undergraduate Cumulative GPA | Completion of required courses with GPA as high as possible (90 SCHs minimum; BA or BS degree recommended); admission is competitive  |
| Dental Admission Test (DAT) | Official scores required  |
| International Requirements* | • At least 90 SCHs from a fully accredited college or university in the U.S. or its territories including specific subject requirements  
|                               | • Degree preferred  
|                               | • Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL): Minimum score of 550 Paper; 213 Computer based; 80 or higher Internet based  
|                               | • Score a 6.0 overall band score on the Academic Module of the International English Language (IEL) Testing Exam  |
| Other Requirements | Letter of recommendation (LOR) from practicing dentist, health professional advisor or committee; also interview; comprehensive biographical sketch; observation of a general dentist; and community service experiences |

*In order to be admitted to graduate and professional studies at Texas A&M University, submit international transcripts translated in English by a certified English translator, which can usually be accomplished at the nearest American Embassy in the student’s country. International transcripts for all Health Science Center (HSC) components are evaluated by and any required fees are paid to the Texas A&M University International Student Services (international.tamu.edu/iss).*

### School of Law (JD)

| Application Fee | • $55 non-refundable fee  
| Previous Degree | • $90 non-refundable fee for international applicants  
| Undergraduate Cumulative GPA | Must hold baccalaureate degree or higher from a regionally accredited college or university (degrees from institutions outside the U.S. are evaluated for equivalency to U.S. degrees)  
| Law School Admission Test (LSAT) | Official LSAT scores required (no more than five years old)  
| International Requirements* | Transcript evaluations must be performed by the Credential Assembly Service (CAS) provided by the Law School Admission Council (LSAC)  
| Other Requirements | • Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL): Minimum score of 100 Internet based; 600 Paper; no more than 2 years old  
|  | • A personal statement and resume  
|  | • Supporting addenda (including Character and Fitness Disclosure requirements)  
|  | • A complete CAS report:  
|  | ° All post-secondary transcripts; evaluations as required  
|  | ° A minimum of 2 letters of recommendation (LOR), no more than 4 letters; an applicant may submit up to 2 LSAC evaluations in lieu of the 2 additional LORs to achieve a total of 4 LORs/evaluations |

*In order to be admitted to graduate and professional studies at Texas A&M University, submit international transcripts translated in English by a certified English translator, which can usually be accomplished at the nearest American Embassy in the student's country. International transcripts for all Health Science Center (HSC) components are evaluated by and any required fees are paid to the Texas A&M University International Student Services (international.tamu.edu/iss).*

### College of Medicine (MD/PhD and MD)

| Application Fee | • MD/PhD  
|  | ° American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS) - $160 for the first school  
|  | • MD  
|  | ° Texas Medical and Dental Schools Application Service (TMDSAS) - $135 non-refundable fee  
|  | • Both Programs  
|  | ° College of Medicine Secondary Application - $60 non-refundable fee  
| Previous Degree | • At least 90 SCHs from a fully accredited college or university in the U.S. or its territories including specific subject requirements  
|  | • Degree preferred  
|  | • Official transcript of all undergraduate and graduate work from previously attended institutions |
Undergraduate Cumulative GPA
- Completion of set core curriculum with competitive GPA
- Admission is competitive

Medical College Admission Test (MCAT)
Official score required

International Requirements*
- At least 90 semester credit hours from a fully accredited college or university in the U.S. or its territories
- Degree preferred
- Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL): Minimum score of 550 Paper; 213 Computer based; 80 Internet based
- Score a 6.0 overall band score on the Academic Module of the International English Language (IEL) Testing Exam
- MD: Preference given to U.S. permanent residents

Other Requirements
- Combined MD/PhD
  - Three letters of recommendation (LOR), at least one of which is from a research mentor
- MD
  - One composite letter from health professions advisory committee; or at least two letters from current/former professors
- Both Programs
  - Personal interview required

Partnership for Primary Care
Entrance into the A&M medical school is assured at the time of entrance into one of the seven A&M System partner schools provided that the student has a high school GPA of 3.50 or higher, be predicted to graduate in the top 10% of the high school class, and present SAT scores of at least 1200 or an ACT equivalent. Students also need to maintain a yearly 3.50 GPA while in college and complete the required courses for medical school. Students must complete an undergraduate degree. The MCAT test is waived for students in the Partnership for Primary Care program.

* In order to be admitted to graduate and professional studies at Texas A&M University, submit international transcripts translated in English by a certified English translator, which can usually be accomplished at the nearest American Embassy in the student’s country. International transcripts for all Health Science Center (HSC) components are evaluated by and any required fees are paid to the Texas A&M University International Student Services (international.tamu.edu/iss).

Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy (PharmD)

Application Fee
- Pharmacy College Admission Service Application (PharmCAS) fee ($150 for the first pharmacy school and increases for each additional school)
- Supplemental Application fee ($100 non-refundable)

Previous Degree
- Degree not required
- Minimum of 72 SCHs college credit from a regionally-accredited college or university
- Official transcripts from each academic institution attended

Undergraduate Cumulative GPA
Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher and

Pharmacy College Admission Test (PCAT)
Minimum composite score of 40 percentile
**International Requirements***

- Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)
- 550 Paper; or 213 Computer-based; or 80 Internet based
- Official transcript(s) from all colleges or universities attended with an original signature of a school official or an original school seal (If transcripts are in a language other than English, an official translation from the school, a recognized translator or translation verified by a United States Embassy or Consulate must accompany the native language transcript)

**Other Requirements**

- Personal interview required
- Three PharmCAS recommendation forms are required from an applicant. Prospective students should submit two recommendations from college professors, and one from an employer, advisor, or college or university administrator (mentor or teaching assistant recommendation forms are not accepted). Please see the PharmCAS school page for further clarification.

* In order to be admitted to graduate and professional studies at Texas A&M University, submit international transcripts translated in English by a certified English translator, which can usually be accomplished at the nearest American Embassy in the student’s country. International transcripts for all Health Science Center (HSC) components are evaluated by and any required fees are paid to the Texas A&M University International Student Services (international.tamu.edu/iss).

---

**College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences (DVM)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Application Fee                      | • $75 non-refundable fee  
• $140 non-refundable fee to Texas Medical and Dental Schools Application Service (TMDSAS) |
| Previous Degree                      | An applicant is expected to have completed at least 42 hours of coursework before submitting an application. Applicants must have 56 hours prior to admission into the professional program. Applicants are requested to have the majority of their science prerequisites completed by the semester of application. |
| Undergraduate Cumulative GPA         | Minimum of 2.90 overall or 3.10 (last 45 SCH). Completion of set core curriculum with GPA as high as possible. |
| Graduate Record Examination (GRE)    | Official scores required                                                |
| International Requirements*          | Priority consideration is given to qualified applicants who are residents of Texas and U.S. citizens, or residents of Texas who live in the U.S. under a visa permitting permanent residence. |
| Other Requirements                   | Application interview at the option of the Selection Committee          |

* In order to be admitted to graduate and professional studies at Texas A&M University, submit international transcripts translated in English by a certified English translator, which can usually be accomplished at the nearest American Embassy in the student’s country. International transcripts for all Health Science Center (HSC) components are evaluated by and any required fees are paid to the Texas A&M University International Student Services (international.tamu.edu/iss).

---

**Senior Citizens**

A senior citizen, 65 years old or older, may audit courses with the permission of the instructor, if space is available in the assigned classroom. This individual need not be admitted to the University and academic records of attendance will not be maintained.
English Language Proficiency Requirements

An international graduate student whose native language is not English must fulfill an English proficiency requirement, through either English Proficiency Verification or English Language Certification. **This proficiency requirement should be met early in a student’s program, and it must be completed before scheduling either the final examination for the master’s degree or the preliminary examination for the doctoral degree.** More information regarding the English Language Requirements may be found on the English Language Portal website at ogs.tamu.edu/elp-portal.

Two levels of English Proficiency Status for a graduate student include: English Proficiency Verified and English Proficiency Certified. **English Proficiency Certification is required, by the State of Texas, before a graduate student is eligible to serve as a Graduate Assistant-Teaching, or any other position considered to be a teaching position (e.g., instructor, lecturer, etc.).** All other international graduate students must be either English Proficiency Verified or English Proficiency Certified.

**English Proficiency Verification** can be achieved by presenting:
- a TOEFL score of at least 80 on TOEFL iBT (550 paper-based), or
- an IELTS score of at least 6.0, or
- a GRE Verbal Reasoning score of at least 146 (400 on the old scale), or
- a GMAT Verbal score of at least 22.

Individual colleges may choose to establish minimum TOEFL standards that exceed the University minimum for English Proficiency Verification. Scores from TOEFL examinations administered more than two years before submission of the application for admission shall not be eligible for English Proficiency Verification.

**English Proficiency Certification** can be achieved by:
- scoring at least 80 on each of the sections (reading, listening, written composition, and oral skills) of the English Language Proficiency Examination (ELPE);
- obtaining grades of A or B in English Language Institute (ELI) courses (reading, listening, written composition, and oral skills) at the 300-level or higher, or
- acquiring alternative certification, via departmental request, from the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

A international graduate student who has received a baccalaureate degree following four years of study at an accredited U. S. institution or institutions qualifies for alternative certification. All other requests for alternative certification require strong department justification and review in compliance with Office of Graduate and Professional Studies policies and guidelines.

A international graduate student who has completed an equivalent English training program at an institution other than Texas A&M may request English Proficiency Verification or Certification.

Verification or Certification is requested through the Departmental Graduate Advisor. The student should provide the Departmental Graduate Advisor with documentation to support Verification or Certification. If the department concurs with the request, the Departmental Graduate Advisor will submit a letter recommending and requesting Verification or Certification (with documentation attached) to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies will determine on a case-by-case basis whether Verification or Certification is granted.
English Language Proficiency Examination

An international graduate student who scores below 80 on TOEFL iBT (550 paper-based) or 6.0 on the IELTS (or has not submitted official TOEFL or IELTS scores to Texas A&M) and has not obtained English Proficiency Verification or Certification by other means (GRE/GMAT scores, U.S. four-year baccalaureate degree or higher, or Office of Graduate and Professional Studies permission) must take the English Language Proficiency Examination (ELPE) prior to registering for Texas A&M courses in his/her first semester.

The ELPE evaluates English skills in the areas of reading, listening, written composition and oral communication.

Visit the Data and Research Services website for more information on upcoming exam dates and how to register for the English Language Proficiency Exam.

A international graduate student who has not had his/her English Proficiency Verified through the TOEFL, IELTS, GRE Verbal, GMAT Verbal, or a four year U.S. baccalaureate degree or higher, and takes the ELPE may be allowed to postpone some or all remaining English Proficiency requirements the first semester of enrollment. He/she must begin to take ELI courses (in at least one of the areas not yet passed) no later than his/her second semester enrolled at Texas A&M. A graduate student will be allowed to take a combination of Texas A&M and ELI courses up to a total of 15 hours in fall or spring semesters and up to a total of 12 hours for a 10-week summer semester.

Non-degree Status International Students

A postbaccalaureate non-degree status student (G6 classification) must meet the graduate English Language Proficiency requirements unless he/she is included in one of the following categories:

1. A postbaccalaureate non-degree status student admitted to Texas A&M under a special arrangement approved by the Associate Vice President for Academic Services or a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) that postpones the English Language Proficiency requirements for the duration of the program. (For this category, the student’s Departmental Graduate Advisor must request the postponement through the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.)

2. A reciprocal educational exchange program student admitted to Texas A&M through the Study Abroad Programs Office. (For this category, postponement of the English proficiency requirement for the duration of the reciprocal educational exchange program will be done by the Office of Admissions.) Please contact Study Abroad Programs for additional information about this type of student.

An appeal for a postbaccalaureate international non-degree status student should be made through the Departmental Graduate Advisor.
Registration and
Academic Status

General Information

Before registering for the first time, a student should seek assistance from the Departmental Graduate Advisor representing the field of his or her major interest. This advisor will assist in planning the student’s first registration. An international student should consult the section on English Proficiency Requirements for information about additional requirements. Registration requirements for a graduate student holding an assistantship and/or fellowship are discussed in the section on Financial Assistance.

Full-Time Status

A graduate student (domestic or international) is considered full-time if he or she is registered for a minimum of:

- 9 semester credit hours during a fall or spring semester; or
- 6 semester credit hours in a summer semester.

A Q grade or W grade does not count toward the certification of enrollment status.

Colleges and departments may impose additional semester credit hour requirements for a student holding an assistantship or fellowship which exceeds the minimum stated above.

Special considerations relate to “full time status” for an international student. Please refer to the information on this subject in the “Course Load Requirements for International (Non-Immigrant) Students with F1 or J1 Status” section.

A student who has financial assistance should consult Scholarships & Financial Aid, (see page 298) at (979) 845-3236 or visit financialaid.tamu.edu, for enrollment requirements.

Maximum Schedule

Fall/Spring: A graduate student may register for a maximum of 15 hours. The college dean’s office can approve/register a student for up to 18 hours. A request to register for more than 18 hours should be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies on the Petition for Waivers or Exceptions to University Requirements and must include the course/section number and the semester of registration. If approved, hours will be added by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

5-week summer session: A graduate student may register for a maximum of 6 hours. The college dean’s office can approve/register a student for up to 9 hours. A request to register for more than 9 hours should be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies on the Petition for Waivers or Exceptions to University Requirements and must include the course/section number and the semester of registration. If approved, hours will be added by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

10-week summer session: A graduate student may register for a maximum of 10 hours. The college dean’s office can approve/register a student for up to 15 hours. A request
to register for more than 15 hours should be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies on the Petition for Waivers or Exceptions to University Requirements and must include the course/section number and the semester of registration. If approved, hours will be added by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Continuous Registration Requirements**

A student in a graduate degree program requiring a thesis, dissertation, internship or record of study, who has completed all coursework on his/her degree plans other than 691 (Research), 684 (Internship) or 692 (Professional Study) is required to be in continuous registration until all requirements for the degree have been completed. The continuous registration requirement may be satisfied by registering either *In Absentia* or In Residence.

To qualify for *In Absentia* registration, a student must not have access to or use facilities or properties belonging to or under the jurisdiction of The Texas A&M University System at any time during the semester or summer term for which he or she is enrolled. A student who qualifies for *In Absentia* registration is required to register each subsequent fall and spring semester for a minimum of one and maximum of four credit hours of 691, 684, 685 or 692. Departments and colleges may have additional or higher requirements.

A student who is subject to In Residence registration (i.e., on campus) is required to register each subsequent fall and spring semester and each 10-week summer semester for at least one credit hour. University departments and colleges may have additional or higher requirements. Unless a student plans to take examinations, or use University resources including any interaction with their graduate committee, registration during the summer will not be required to fulfill the continuous registration requirement. However, colleges, departments or intercollegiate programs may have additional or higher requirements.

An international student may have additional registration requirements depending on his/her visa status. He/she should consult with the International Student Services website or an International Student Services advisor to obtain current information on these requirements.

A student who does not comply with the continuous registration requirement will be blocked from registration. He/she will be allowed to register only after receiving a favorable recommendation from a departmental review committee (not the student’s advisory committee), the endorsement of the department head, or Chair of the Intercollegiate Program and the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**A student holding an assistantship or fellowship must be registered full time.**

**In Absentia**

A student may register *In Absentia* if enrolled in a course which is offered on an individual basis and conducted away from the College Station campus and System campuses or facilities such as Agricultural Research and Extension Centers, Research Stations or other properties under the jurisdiction of The Texas A&M University System. Such courses may include, but are not limited to internships, problems, practicums, etc. To qualify for *In Absentia* registration, the student must not have access to or use of facilities of The Texas A&M University System at any time during the semester or summer term for which he or she is enrolled. The definition of “facilities” includes human resources and services such as those provided by graduate advisory committee members respond-
Registration and Academic Status

In Absentia registration. A student holding a fellowship or assistantship may not register In Absentia. An international student may require work authorization or other authorizations when registered In Absentia and should complete an “In Absentia Letter” to start this process. Sample letters are available online or at the International Student Services Office. A student going outside the U.S. and registering In Absentia should complete online emergency notification information so university assistance is available during crisis situations. More details about this are available on the Study Abroad Programs website studyabroad.tamu.edu.

Leave of Absence

Under unusual circumstances, a student may petition for a leave of absence. The entire advisory committee, if formed, and head of the department or Chair of the Intercollegiate Program, if appropriate, must approve the petition and send it to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. If the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies approves the petition, the registration requirement will be set aside during the period of leave. Leaves will be granted only under conditions that require the suspension of all activities associated with pursuing the degree. For certain types of approved leave, such as medical, the time period for the completion of the degree will stop with the leave and begin when the student returns to the program. Other types of leave may not stop the time limit for the degree. A student should refer to the sections on Time Limits for master’s and doctoral programs. A leave of absence is granted for one year. In case of extenuating circumstances, the leave of absence can be extended by the student’s committee and the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies. A student who returns to the University after an approved leave of absence will not be required to submit an application for readmission to the Office of Graduate Admission. An international student should visit with an International Student Services advisor to find out how a Leave of Absence may impact his/her stay in or his/her re-entry into the U.S.

Limitations for Staff Members

The following limitations were set by the Academic Council of Texas A&M University concerning advanced degrees for members of the resident staff of the University.

1. A member of the faculty above the rank of assistant professor normally will not be granted the doctoral degree at this institution. He/she may, however, enroll for graduate work.

2. A member of the faculty normally will not be granted a graduate degree by the University after receiving tenure at this institution. He/she may, however, enroll for graduate work.

3. Any exceptions to the above regulations must have the written approval of the concerned department heads, college deans, the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies and the Provost and Executive Vice President before the person applies for admission to graduate studies.

4. No department is to award a graduate degree to a faculty member above the rank of assistant professor of that same department.
Undergraduates Registering for Graduate Courses

A senior undergraduate student with a grade point ratio of at least 3.000 is eligible to enroll in a graduate course and reserve it for graduate credit by filing a petition obtained from the student’s undergraduate college and approved by the course instructor, the student’s major department head, the dean of the college offering the course and the dean of the student’s undergraduate college.

An academically superior undergraduate student with a grade point ratio of at least 3.250 is eligible to apply graduate credit hours toward his/her undergraduate degree program by filing a petition obtained from the student's undergraduate college and approved by the course instructor, the student’s major department head, the dean of the college offering the course and the dean of the student’s undergraduate college. Graduate credit hours used to meet the requirements for a baccalaureate degree may not be used to meet the requirements for a graduate degree.

VA Benefits

A veteran student should note that to receive full VA benefits he/she must be registered for enough hours to be considered full-time for their degree during each term they are seeking benefits. This number may differ between degrees and during the summer term. For hour requirements for your degree, please visit veterans.tamu.edu.

Course Load Requirements for International (Non-Immigrant) Students with F1 or J1 Status

Unless he/she has prior authorization through a Department of Homeland Security or Department of State process that is documented in the International Student Services office, an international student must be in “full time status” as defined earlier in this section. Without prior written approval to drop below full time enrollment, the student is considered to be out of legal immigration status. Loss of legal immigration status is very serious and will result in a student being ineligible to be employed and may result in a student having to leave the United States. The student is responsible to uphold U.S. federal government and University regulations. Note that the U.S. government allows a student to register less than full time in certain circumstances. These reasons may be found in the “Reduced Course Load” form available on the International Student Services website. Also, in certain situations, the Registrar may be able to authorize that a student has full-time enrollment status, even though the student is enrolled for fewer than the normally required number of hours. Although this is the case, the student must still have a valid Reduced Course Load approved through International Student Services (ISS) to maintain legal immigration status prior to the end of the add/drop period at the start of each semester.

Although summer time is traditionally a vacation period, an international student who begins or ends his/her academic program during a summer semester is required to be in full-time status unless he/she has an ISS approved Reduced Course Load form as described above.
A student who registers for courses in the English Language Institute may count those courses toward U.S. immigration requirements for full time status; however, such courses may not/are not able to be counted toward the University policy for full time status. The student should verify the university requirement with the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

**Aggie Honor Code**

Integrity is a fundamental core value of Texas A&M University. Academic integrity requires a commitment by all faculty, students, and administrators to:

- Remain constantly focused on the quality of the academic programs;
- Achieve and maintain academic excellence in all courses and programs to assure the value of Texas A&M University degrees;
- Demand high academic standards from all members of the Aggie community.

All Texas A&M University students, graduate and undergraduate, part-time or full-time, in residence or in distance education, are expected to follow the guiding rule of the Aggie Honor Code:

"An Aggie does not lie, cheat, or steal or tolerate those who do."

Upon accepting admission to Texas A&M University, a student immediately assumes a commitment to uphold the Honor Code, to accept responsibility for learning, and to follow the philosophy and rules of the Honor System, which may be found at [aggiehonor.tamu.edu](http://aggiehonor.tamu.edu). A student will be required to state his/her commitment on examinations, research papers, and other academic work. Ignorance of the rules does not exclude any member of the Texas A&M community from the requirements or the processes of the Honor System.

The Honor System Office is charged with promotion of the honor code and administration of academic misconduct cases. The Honor Council, comprised of students and faculty from colleges and offices across the University, will investigate all such infractions of the honor code and recommend appropriate sanctions. The office website, [aggiehonor.tamu.edu](http://aggiehonor.tamu.edu), defines the types of infractions and the possible consequences. Students are urged to review this information.

In addition to adherence to the Honor Code, a student (graduate students in particular) who is completing a thesis, record of study, dissertation, and publication may fall under the additional federal requirements promulgated by the Office of Research Integrity (Scientific Misconduct Regulations – 42 CFR part 50), as well as Texas A&M System Regulations and Texas A&M University Rules (Texas A&M System Regulations – Ethics in Research and Scholarship – 15.99.03, and Texas A&M University rules and standard administrative procedures – Responsible Conduct in Research and Scholarship – 15.99.03.M1, 15.99.03.M1.01-06).
Classification

Each student has a classification which indicates the type of degree program in which the student is enrolled, and reflects the student’s progress within that program at the professional level. The classifications follow:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Classification Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| G6   | Postbaccalaureate Non-degree  
Postbaccalaureate non-degree classification is intended for a student with a baccalaureate degree from an institution of higher education.  
If at a later date, a postbaccalaureate non-degree student decides to pursue a graduate degree, the student must understand that limitations may be placed on coursework taken while in G6 status. Specifically, the student must understand that a college or a department may decide whether or not to accept any G6 work toward the student’s graduate degree; however, with the approval of the student's graduate advisory committee, the department head, or Chair of the Interdisciplinary Program and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, a maximum of 12 credit hours taken in postbaccalaureate non-degree status may be used on a student’s degree plan. Admission to postbaccalaureate non-degree status does not establish eligibility for admission to degree-seeking status. A postbaccalaureate non-degree student is not eligible to register for 691 Research hours.  
An application for a postbaccalaureate non-degree classification is handled on a first come, first served basis. An application submitted within one month of registration may not be processed in time to begin that semester or term.  
Enrollment of a G6 student in courses may be limited by college and departmental policies. Each postbaccalaureate non-degree student must be reviewed by his or her department of affiliation for continuation at the end of each semester.  
A postbaccalaureate non-degree student must maintain at least a 3.000 GPR on all coursework attempted to remain eligible to register. University departments and colleges may have additional and higher requirements.  
For the scholastically deficient postbaccalaureate non-degree student (G6 classification), the student’s home department shall determine eligibility, and it is the department’s responsibility to place a registration block on these students.  
Postbaccalaureate non-degree status normally is not available to an international student. |
| G7   | Graduate, Master’s  
G7 classification denotes admission to a masters level program of study or admission to a doctoral program of a student who has not yet completed a master’s degree or 30 hours of eligible coursework taken at Texas A&M. |
| G8   | Graduate, Doctoral  
G8 classification denotes admission to a doctoral level program of study. |
| G9   | Graduate, Master's/Doctoral Admitted  
G9 classification denotes admission to graduate study but signifies documents must be completed before a student is allowed to file a degree plan. When the required documents have been received, the student’s classification will be changed. Approval of the Associate Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies is required to change a student from G9 classification to the appropriate classification (i.e., G7 or G8). |
Semester Credit Hour

A lecture course which meets one hour per week for 15 weeks is worth 1 semester credit hour. Thus, a course worth 3 semester credit hours, meets three hours per week. Credit hours for laboratory courses are determined to be some fraction of the number of hours spent in class.

The State of Texas defines a semester credit hour in Rule 4.6 of the Texas Administrative Code, “Minimum Length of Courses and Limitation on the Amount of Credit that a Student May Earn in a Given Time Period”. For more information on Rule 4.6, please visit the State of Texas webpage.
Tuition, Fees and Other Financial Information

General Information

Educational expenses for nine months will vary according to personal needs and course of study. The Scholarships & Financial Aid Office’s basic budget for a new graduate resident student including tuition and fees, books, supplies, transportation, on-campus room and board, incidental and living expenses comes to approximately $20,163. Total expenses for a returning student during an academic year should be slightly less than those for a new student. The cost for a new non-resident or international student is approximately $27,035. All tuition and fee amounts provided herein represent the most accurate figures available at the time of publication and are subject to change without notice. University Rules in place at the time of publishing are reflected here. All are subject to change. The most current information available will be maintained on the Student Business Services website sbs.tamu.edu.

Payment of Tuition and Fees

A student must meet all financial obligations to the University by the due dates to avoid late penalties. Failure to pay amounts owed may result in cancellation of the student’s registration and being barred from future enrollment and receiving official transcripts. State law requires that tuition and fees be paid prior to the first day of classes. A student who wishes to pay fees in installments can select the option during registration or on the website howdy.tamu.edu. The Emergency Tuition and Fees Loan is available to help students pay their Texas A&M University tuition and required fees. The Emergency Tuition and Fees Loans are for required tuition and fees only. The online process can be accessed at financialaid.tamu.edu.

Obligation to Pay Tuition, Required Fees, Other Fees and Charges for Optional Services

By registering for classes, a student agrees to pay all tuition and required fees associated with his/her registration, optional services and other fees, whether paying in full or utilizing the installment payment option. Failure to pay tuition, fees and other charges may result in penalties, late registration fees, and/or possible cancellation of classes.

Financial Obligation for Graduating Students

According to Texas A&M University Student Rules and Chapter § 54.007 (d) of the Texas Education Code, all financial obligations to the University must be paid by the end of the semester. Failure to settle all financial obligations will result in withholding a student’s diploma at graduation. Additionally, a block will be placed on the student’s account which will prohibit registration in subsequent semesters and receipt of official transcripts.
Section 14.15 of the Texas A&M University Rules states, “The student must have settled all financial obligations to the University.”

Chapter § 54.007 (d) of the Texas Education Code states, “A student who fails to make full payment of tuition and fees, including any incidental fees, by the due date may be prohibited from registering for classes until full payment is made. A student who fails to make full payment prior to the end of the semester or term may be denied credit for the work done that semester or term.”

**Scholarships, Grants and Loans**

All scholarships, grants and loans are applied to any outstanding charges before installments are calculated.

**Payment Methods**

Texas A&M utilizes online statements and electronic payments in its efforts to provide timely financial information to students and to control costs. Student account payment options include:

**Electronic/Online**

Students can view their account and make online payments using E-Checks, American Express, Discover Card or MasterCard by selecting “Pay Bill/Manage Account” on the My Finances tab in the Howdy portal. Payments made with credit cards will incur a convenience fee charged at the time of payment. Payments made with credit cards will incur a 2.25% convenience fee minimum charge of $3.00. Additional forms of payment accepted include: personal check, cashier’s check, wire transfer and Pin Debit. (Please Note: Once online payment transaction has occurred, the Convenience Fee is non-refundable).

**Paper**

- Checks – Students may still use paper checks for payments. The University reserves the right to utilize check conversion technology to convert paper checks into electronic format.
- Cashier checks
- Money orders

**Cash**

- Cash is not accepted.

Any payment that is rejected for payment by the paying bank, credit card company or other financial institution is subject to returned item charges of $30 or more. Rejected payments may also result in cancellation of the student’s registration and additional late registration penalties if the student is required to re-register on or after the first day of classes.

**Installments**

Tuition, most required fees, room, board and parking are payable in full, or in four equal installments. A $15 per semester service charge to cover the cost of handling will be assessed to each student who chooses to use the installment plan. The service charge
is not refundable once a payment is made under the installment plan or after the first installment due date.

**Penalties and Late Registration Fees**

**Late Payment Penalty.** Severe penalties occur for failure to pay student account balances and installments by the specified due dates. If a payment is delinquent when a semester ends, the student will be blocked and may not receive credit for academic work performed. A student will not be readmitted to the University until all past due balances, including late charges, are paid. A late fee of $25 for Texas A&M students and $50 for HSC students will be assessed for each payment not received before it is due. If a student is removed from the rolls of the University or is withdrawn for failure to pay amounts owed the University, a reinstatement fee of $50 for Texas A&M students and $150 for HSC students will be assessed in addition to any other late fees or penalties already incurred and must be paid before the student will be reinstated.

**Late Registration Fees.** A student who registers on or after the first day of classes is assessed a late registration fee of $100 for Texas A&M students and $200 for HSC students. A student who registers after the official census date (12th class day for fall or spring and 4th class day for summer) is assessed a late registration fee of $200 for Texas A&M students and $250 for HSC students. A student who adds classes after the official census date is assessed a late add fee of $50 for Texas A&M students and $100 for HSC students. Note: Penalties, late registration and late add fees also apply to a student who is required to re-enroll because his/her registration was canceled for nonpayment.

**Use of Collection Agencies and Credit Bureau.** If amounts become past due, the University reserves the right to report the account to the Credit Bureau. This will also initiate internal collection efforts and could cause the University to employ an outside collection agency to recover the debt. If any collection efforts must be made, the student will be required to pay all collection costs, including collection agency fees, legal fees and other costs incurred in collecting the amounts due.

**Cancelling Your Registration**

Once a student has registered for classes, he/she must select one course of action from the following to remain in good standing with the University:

- pay all amounts due by the specified due date;
- use the online registration system to drop all classes prior to the first day of classes; or
- contact the Dean’s office of his/her college to withdraw from the University after the first day of classes; then contact the Registrar’s Office at (979) 845-7117 and request that their registration be canceled.

Following this procedure is especially important for a student who has been awarded scholarships or financial aid since the aid may automatically pay tuition and fees and cause the registration to be held even though the student has decided not to attend. Failure to request cancellation of an unwanted registration may result in grades of F or I in all courses for the semester. The student will be required to reimburse the University for
scholarships and other financial aid applied to his or her account and will be held responsible for paying all fees for the semester, regardless of whether he or she attended classes.

**Cancellation for Nonpayment of Tuition or Fees**

The University reserves the right to cancel a registration not paid by the due date, or the official census date for a semester or summer term, to comply with state laws requiring payment of tuition and fees, to free the classroom spaces for other students, and to ensure the most efficient use of University resources.

**Financial Assistance**

**Assistantships**

- A graduate assistantship, teaching (GAT) and non-teaching (GANT), is available to a qualified student on a competitive basis. An assistantship requires service of 20 hours a week. Appointment to an assistantship is normally for nine months, although some may be available for up to twelve months. Most assistantships are awarded through the applicant’s major department. An applicant should contact the department head or graduate advisor concerning the availability of assistantships.

- A graduate student (domestic or international) must register for the appropriate number of University semester credit hours to maintain full-time status during any semester or summer term in which they hold an assistantship. A graduate student who holds an assistantship or fellowship is required to satisfy the minimum course load requirements.

- A Teaching Assistant, Research Assistant and Graduate Assistant Non-Teaching who is employed at least one-half time at a Texas institute of higher education and show job duties are related to teaching or research in an academic program associated with his/her field of study are entitled to register himself/herself, their spouse and their children in the employing Texas institute of higher education by paying the tuition and fees required of Texas residents.

- Termination of the student’s employment (voluntary or involuntary) during the semester may result in revocation of the exemption, recalculation of tuition at the non-resident or international rate, and immediate payment of the tuition due.

- Employment must be for the entire semester in which the student is enrolled and actual paid work must commence on or before the official census date for the term (12th class day for fall and spring, 4th class day for summer), to be eligible for nonresident tuition exemption.

- Terms used to describe qualifying positions are intended to indicate an academic position, not a position title.

- Volunteer or unpaid work does not constitute employment.

- Student worker positions do not qualify.

- A graduate assistant must be enrolled full time (9 hours for spring and fall, 6 hours in any combination for summer).
Fellowships
Ordinarily, a graduate student holding a fellowship is not required to perform any services. Therefore, a fellowship holder is not considered an employee and FICA regulations do not apply. A graduate student (domestic or international) holding a fellowship administered through the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies must register for a minimum of:
- 9 semester credit hours during a fall or spring semester;
- 6 hours in any combination for summer.

A Q grade before the 12th class day does not count toward the certification of enrollment status.

Unless specifically excluded by the conditions of the fellowship award, a student holding a fellowship administered through the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies may concurrently hold an assistantship requiring service of 20 hours per week. A graduate student concurrently holding a fellowship with a one-quarter time assistantship normally has the same registration requirements as a student holding a one-half time assistantship. Colleges and departments may impose additional semester credit hour requirements for a student holding an assistantship or fellowship which exceeds the minimum stated above.

Scholarships & Financial Aid
The mission of Scholarships & Financial Aid is to provide students with information and financial resources to attend Texas A&M University, along with support programs that promote higher education and developmental opportunities. As a part of this commitment, we strive to provide financial solutions to students at all income levels and with varying academic, merit and leadership qualifications.

The need-based financial assistance program is designed for all students who have a demonstrated financial need, as defined by the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), in order to assist the student in paying college expenses. All financial aid is contingent upon students making satisfactory academic progress, as defined by Scholarships & Financial Aid or the specific program.

Financial aid has two forms: gift aid and self-help.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gift Aid</th>
<th>Self Help</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grants (Federal, State, Institutional)</td>
<td>Loans (Federal, State, Institutional, Alternative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>Student Employment (Work Study, Part-time Employment, Internships, Assistantships)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waivers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Texas A&M University’s packaging philosophy for need-based financial aid is to provide the greatest amount of gift aid to those students with the highest demonstrated need and to keep loan liability to a minimum. Financial aid is awarded on a first-come, first-served basis with a published priority date of March 15 prior to the fall semester for which the student is seeking aid. Financial aid offers are made based on the assumption that students will enroll full-time in the fall and spring semesters. Cost of attendance and awards will be adjusted for undergraduate, graduate, and professional students who are enrolled less than full-time at Texas A&M University.
To apply for financial assistance, a student must submit a FAFSA. Students are encouraged to submit their FAFSA on the Internet at www.fafsa.ed.gov as soon as possible. Only those students who have been accepted for enrollment and whose FAFSA results and other documents requested by Scholarships & Financial Aid are on file will be sent a financial aid offer. Financial aid offers will be sent beginning in June for the following academic year. Summer financial assistance is offered to students with a FAFSA on file who enroll in summer coursework at Texas A&M.

The FAFSA is available via the Internet at www.fafsa.ed.gov, most college or university student financial aid offices or by contacting:

Scholarships & Financial Aid
Texas A&M University
P. O. Box 30016
College Station, TX 77842-3016
(979) 845-3236
financialaid@tamu.edu
financialaid.tamu.edu
FAFSA School Code 003632

Please visit our website for the most current information on programs and any associated deadlines at financialaid.tamu.edu.

**Texas A&M Tuition and Required Fees**

All rates are the most current available at the time of printing and are subject to change.

**Tuition—Residents of Texas**

A resident student pays $226.55 per semester credit hour (includes state minimum and designated tuition).

**Tuition—Nonresident and International**

A non-resident and international student pays $580.55 per semester credit hour (includes state minimum and designated tuition).

**Nonresident Tuition Exemption**

If you have any questions concerning your eligibility for exemption from non-resident tuition, you may contact the Student Business Services at (979) 847-3337 or your department.

**University Advancement Fee**

The University Advancement Fee is a required fee charged to all Texas A&M University students. It is assessed at a rate of $237.70 for the first hour plus $80.95 per additional hour ($158.71 for the first hour plus $80.33 per additional hour for a 5-week summer term.) The University Advancement fee funds services such as advising, the Career Center, Writing Center, technology and libraries as well as administrative services such as ID services, the campus bus system, billing and refunds, access for students to discounted software and many of the services provided through the Division of Student Affairs.
College Advancement Fee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Rate</th>
<th>College</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>$76</td>
<td>GB-MPSA</td>
<td>$258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>$413</td>
<td>GE</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>$94</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>$38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED</td>
<td>$265</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>$26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>$127</td>
<td>VM</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GB-MPIA</td>
<td>$258</td>
<td>VM-DVM</td>
<td>$107</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Distance Education Administration Fee

This $30 per semester credit hour administrative fee is assessed to Non-Funded Out-of-State students taking distance education courses.

Distance Education Tuition & Fees

A student registering for distance education courses will be assessed Distance Education Differential Tuition per hour based on the course(s) being taken. Each course has a different Distance Education Differential Tuition based on the fees associated with that program. An administrative fee of $30 per hour and a Distance Education Teaching Fee of $577.55 per hour are assessed for those non-resident students taking distance education courses outside the State of Texas.

Distance Education Differential Tuition

The rate to be charged for distance education courses will range from a minimum of $40/SCH to a maximum of $550/SCH. Each academic department will have an individual rate that will be approved annually by the President of Texas A&M University. The following are the initial rates (only departments above the $40 minimum rate are listed):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecosystem Science and Management</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition and Food Science</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry Science</td>
<td>$181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences</td>
<td>$262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil and Crop Sciences</td>
<td>$41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning – Undergraduate</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning – Graduate</td>
<td>$320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Science</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visualization</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>$454</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Education
Educational Administration and Human Resource Development $133
Educational Psychology $153
Health and Kinesiology $144
Teaching, Learning and Culture $137

Engineering
Aerospace Engineering $540
Engineering Technology and Industrial Distribution $540
Industrial and Systems Engineering $540
Petroleum Engineering $540
Safety Engineering $540

Bush School
Bush School $503

Science
Mathematics $53
Statistics $69

Field Trip Fees
Field trip fees are assessed to cover the cost of providing trips and vary depending on the course taken and expected expenses.

Health Center Fee
This $72.50 per semester fee ($25 for a 5-week summer term) is required of all students for the purpose of operating, maintaining and equipping the University Health Center and entitles the student to its services. These services do not include surgical operations or charges for consultations with outside physicians requested by parents.

Identification Card (Aggie Card) Fee
Every student is required to have a student ID card. An ID card is permanent and a student is responsible for maintaining a working ID throughout his/her career at the University. The Aggie Card is used for residence hall access, registration, fee collection, financial aid disbursement, dining halls, athletic event and recreational sports attendance and library privileges. Replacement ID cards are $12.

A student who loses his/her IDs should report the loss immediately online at myaggiecard.tamu.edu and deactivate the card or contact:

Student Business Services
Aggie Card Office
General Services Complex
(979) 845-4661
24 hours a day, seven days a week

or

The Network Availability Center (NAC)
(979) 862-4884
8 a.m.–5 p.m., Monday through Friday
International Student Fee
This $46 fee is required of all students who are not U.S. citizens or who are not U.S. lawful permanent residents to offset the cost of specialized services International Student Services provides to these students, such as immigration advising, certificate of eligibility document issuance (I-20/DS-2019), verification and monitoring of legal status, status changes, extensions of social/academic adjustment, administration of special scholarships and programs for these students.

International Orientation Fee
This $35 fee is a one-time charge to all students who are not U.S. citizens or who are not U.S. lawful permanent residents to offset the cost of orientation programming. Designed especially for international students, this orientation does not duplicate other graduate student orientation programs.

Laboratory Fees
The University is required to assess and collect a laboratory fee not to exceed $30 for each laboratory course to cover in general the cost of laboratory materials and supplies used by a student.

Late Penalties
A student who fails to pay fees and installments when due is assessed a $25 late payment fee for each payment or installment paid late.

Late Registration/Add Penalties
- A student who registers on or after the first day of classes, but before the 13th day of classes is assessed a $100 late registration fee.
- A student who registers after the 12th class day is assessed a $200 late registration penalty.
- A student who adds classes after the 12th class day that result in a net increase in hours enrolled is assessed a $50 late add fee.

Recreational Sports Fee
This $106.00 per semester fee ($53 for a 5-week summer term and $106 for a 10-week summer semester) is assessed to all students attending the University for use of the recreational sports center.

Reinstatement Fee
A student who fails to pay all fees by the last day of the semester will be administratively withdrawn from the University and charged a $50 reinstatement fee.

Student Center Complex Fee
This $100 fee ($50 for a 5-week summer term and $100 for a 10-week summer semester) is required of all students for operating, maintaining, improving and equipping the Student Center Complex.
HSC Tuition and Required Fees

Texas A&M University Health Science Center tuition and fees are approved by The Texas A&M University System Board of Regents within guidelines established by the Texas Legislature. Fees are subject to change by the Board of Regents.

See the current cost of attendance (including tuition and fees) at tamhsc.edu/education/student/cost-of-attendance-tables-2014-2015/index.html.

Additional information regarding the HSC Student Business Services Office and its services may be found online at tamhsc.edu/education/student/index.html.

HSC Student Business Services may be reached at 979-436-0194 or at sbs@tamhsc.edu.

Optional Campus Services

Installment Payment Option

A student who chooses to pay using the four-payment installment plan pays a $15 installment payment service charge. This charge is non-refundable once a payment has been made. You may add the installment plan by selecting the installment option through the online registration system at howdy.tamu.edu.

Aggie Bucks Unlimited

Show your Aggie Pride with the Aggie Bucks Unlimited debit card, designed just for the Texas A&M University community. Cardholders can make purchases everywhere Visa® debit cards are accepted—on campus and worldwide—and access their cash for free at more than 12,000 Wells Fargo® and Wachovia® ATMs, including 15 in Bryan-College Station. Plus, students can use the Aggie Bucks Unlimited debit card for the fastest available access to their financial aid or other refunds from the University when they sign up for Direct Deposit to a Wells Fargo checking or savings account. To get the card, speak to a Wells Fargo Banker at your New Student Conference or visit any of the six banking locations in Bryan-College Station, including the Wells Fargo Service Center in the General Services Complex on campus.

Athletic Events

Football
Student tickets for home football games (fall only) ......................... $225

All Sports (with football)
Student tickets for all fall and spring home sports.......................... $350

All Sports (without football)
Student tickets for all fall and spring home sports.......................... $175

For more information, please go to mysportspass.tamu.edu.

Bus Service

Fare-free off-campus shuttle bus service is provided to all students that present a valid student ID. Fare-free on-campus shuttle bus service is also provided to all students. For more information about routes, visit the Transportation Services website at transport.tamu.edu.
Campus Dining

For Dining Plan rates, please access the University Dining webpage at dining.tamu.edu, and click on Dining Plans. Please note that University Dining follows the University Tuition and Fee Adjustment schedule.

Freshmen and sophomores (classified as U2s with less than 60 hours of college credit when they initially apply to live on campus) will be required to have a minimum dining plan for the full academic year (or remainder of the academic year for those that apply for housing after the beginning of the fall semester).

All Corps of Cadets members are required to have a dining plan, as designated by the Office of the Commandant.

Fees for the selected meal plan will be added to your TAMU student fee. They are NOT paid with the housing application fee and deposit.

You have the option to select a Dining Plan.

Dining Plans are designed to be flexible for an array of lifestyles and appetites.

The cash amount of the dining plan you select will be linked to your student ID card as Dining Dollars and can be used in all University Dining kiosks, coffee shops, food courts and dining centers. Each purchase is automatically deducted from your account balance—just like debit card. You will receive a 10% discount on all Dining brand purchases and a reduced meal price at the all-you-care-to-eat dining centers on campus.

You are allowed to rollover your Dining Dollars each semester with the purchase of a dining plan (within the academic year).

Dining Dollars are only accepted on campus, assuring parents and guardians that this money is spent only on food and beverages.

Dining plan prices include tax; please note that Dining Dollars are not the same as Aggie Bucks.

Housing

Housing in residence halls is not available for graduate students except during summer school. Summer school housing information is normally available in early March. However, graduate students may request to live in our University apartments all year long. For more information, please visit reslife.tamu.edu/apartments.

For more information please contact: For summer school housing please contact:

University Apartments Housing Assignments Office
Department of Residence Life Department of Residence Life
Texas A&M University Texas A&M University
3365 TAMU 1258 TAMU
College Station, TX 77843-3365 College Station, TX 77843-1258
(979) 845-2261 (979) 862-4744 or 1-888-451-3896
Fax (979) 862-2605 Fax (979) 862-3122
university-apartments@tamu.edu housing@tamu.edu
reslife.tamu.edu reslife.tamu.edu

MSC OPAS Tickets

This exciting optional fee enables a Texas A&M student to purchase six vouchers for tickets to MSC OPAS programs. This option is only available during fall registration but
allows a student to attend any six programs during the season. A limited number of students will be able to purchase this option due to seating capacity. For more information, please contact MSC OPAS at (979) 845-1661.

Parking Permit

All vehicles parked on the Texas A&M University campus are required to have a parking permit, unless they are parked in a pay visitor area. Permits may be requested online at transport.tamu.edu. Costs of permits are currently as follows, but are subject to change. For more information, visit the Transportation Services website at transport.tamu.edu.

Student Parking Permit including
West Campus Garage (12-month permit) ............................................. $275

Night Permit .......................................................................................... $88

Garage Non-Reserved Space ................................................................. $444

Motorcycle Permit including mopeds and scooters ......................... $88

Student Directory

The cost is $4.00 and includes sales tax.

Yearbook

The cost is $81.19 including shipping and sales tax.

Fees for Other Special Items or Services

Application Fees
Graduate: $50; Undergraduate: $75; International: $90.

Cooperative Education Fee
A fee of $75 is charged to all students participating in domestic or international Cooperative Education programs.

Diploma Fee
A non-refundable fee of $47.50 per degree sought is assessed the semester a student applies for graduation. This fee is payable each time a student applies for graduation. A late fee of $50, in addition to the diploma fee, is charged to those who apply for graduation after the set deadline.

Independent International Study Fee
The $100 fee covers services provided by Study Abroad Programs associated with students who elect to go abroad and transfer credit back to Texas A&M. Such services include advising students and departments on key issues and procedures before, during and after programs abroad; overseeing transfer credit paperwork; maintaining library and computer resources for those who want to pursue independent opportunities abroad; and overseeing issues related to affiliated programs abroad and emergency services to assist students as needed.
International Student Health Insurance

International students (students who are not U.S. citizens or Lawful Permanent Residents of the United States) enrolled at Texas A&M are required to have health insurance. International students will be automatically enrolled in and charged for the System Student Health Insurance Plan (SSHIP) unless they apply for, and are granted, a waiver. Individually purchased plans from vendors other than the Texas A&M University System provider will not be eligible for a waiver of automatic enrollment in the SSHIP. This is to ensure that medical treatment will be available in the event of injury or illness during enrollment at the University. This requirement includes students enrolled in extensive English language programs. Full-time English Language Institute (ELI) students should contact ELI for information about this requirement. All other International students can receive more detailed information about this requirement by visiting the website at iss.tamu.edu/insurance/insurance.asp. Specific questions may be directed to International Student Services by emailing healthinsurance@tamu.edu.

Bush School Graduate Program Fee

This fee is $1,258 per semester.

Master of Real Estate Program Fee

The fee structure is $2,000 per semester for each fall and spring semester. It will be used to further enhance the MRE program through the support of career services, student advising, curriculum development, and enrichment experiences.

Mays MBA Program Fee

The fee structure is $6,424 to new majors, $5,424 (entering in 2010), $5,000 (entering in 2011), $4,000 (entering in 2009-2010). The fee is used to support the MBA Program office, Graduate Business Career Services, and the various activities of the Mays MBA Program.

Mays Masters’ Program Fee

The fee structure is $1700 (entering in 2013), $700 (entering in 2009-2012) for each fall and spring semester and $200 for each five week summer session. The fee supports the Graduate Business Career Services office and other placement and admission resources for Mays Masters students.

Master of Agribusiness Program Fee

The fee structure is $1000 for each fall and spring. This fee supports all activities surrounding the Master of Agribusiness degree.

Master of Science in Economics Program Fee

The fee structure is $2000 for each fall and spring. This fee supports all activities surrounding the Master of Science in Economics degree.
College of Architecture Graduate Program Fee

The fee structure is $1000 for each fall and spring to those entering into the program Fall 2013 and then to all in the program Fall 2014 forward. The program fee will be applied to full-time College of Architecture graduate students enrolled for nine credit hours or more at Texas A&M University. The program will be pro-rated for part-time students. The fee will be charged for each of the colleges graduate degree programs.

Masters of Industrial Distribution Program Fee

The fee structure is $1,800/course and is used to support all program materials, residency week, Global Distribution Program, Capstone Project and Graduation as well as a program specialist to support the planning and logistics of all activities.

Master of Science Analytics Program Fee

The fee structure is $25,000 per year to support the program.

Law School Program Fee

The fee structure for full-time students taking 13-16 hours is $33,092.00 and for part-time students taking 9-12 hours is $24,069.00. Students taking 1-8 hours will be charged $1472.00 for the first hour and $1040.00 per additional hour. There will be an additional hourly charge for students taking more than 16 hours.

New Graduate Student Fee

A non-refundable new graduate student fee of $50 is charged to all new graduate students. This fee is assessed the first semester the student is registered.

Professional Program in Biotechnology Program Fee

This fee is $550 per semester.

Sponsored International Students

An administrative fee not to exceed $500 per semester or summer term (all or part thereof) will be required to support international sponsored students whose programs are coordinated through the Sponsored Student Programs Office, unless these fees are waived as part of negotiated contractual agreements.

Thesis/Dissertation/Record of Study Fee (Processing Fee)

This fee includes the review, processing and archiving of each thesis/dissertation/record of study, along with other services provided by Thesis and Dissertation Services. Archival formats include microfilm or digital storage. The fee does not include binding of personal copies. Information on binding personal copies is available on the OGAPS website (ogaps.tamu.edu) in the applicable thesis/dissertation/record of study section.

Masters fee: $110, Doctoral fee: $170
Distance Education and Other Nontraditional Course Offerings

**DE**  **Distance Education Instruction:** This group includes technology mediated instruction, with the exception of web-based courses offered to on-campus students. Traditional off-campus face-to-face courses may be considered distance education.

**IA**  **In Absentia:** The traditional student who is performing individual research or completing degree requirements that do not require classroom instruction.

**CE**  **Cooperative Registration:** Students participating in the Cooperative Education Program at Texas A&M University.

**GG**  **Texas A&M University Graduate Students—Galveston:** Texas A&M graduate students who enrolled at College Station, but who are taking courses exclusively at Galveston.

**SA**  **Study Abroad:** Students participating in the Texas A&M University Study Abroad Program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Tuition and Fees</th>
<th>DE</th>
<th>IA</th>
<th>CE</th>
<th>GG</th>
<th>SA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement Fee</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education Fee</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Learning Fee</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment Access Fees</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Trip Fees</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Center Fee</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Services Fees</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Fees</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Deposit</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational Sports Fee</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sponsored International Student Fee</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Center Complex Fee</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Deposits**

**General Deposit**

Every student must make a $100 deposit to protect the University from damage to or loss of University property. Failure to pay promptly will cause the student to be barred from re-admission and receiving an official transcript from the University. This deposit, less outstanding charges, will be returned upon the student graduating or withdrawing from school. Students leaving the University without graduating or withdrawing are subject to forfeiture of their property deposit refund if a request for the refund has not been received by Student Business Services. Deposits not refunded within four years from date of last attendance will be forfeited into a student deposit scholarship account.
Room Deposit
A deposit of $300 and a nonrefundable $25 application fee are required to apply for a room in a residence hall. The deposit will be retained to offset charges for damages or late cancellation, or to keep the application on an active waiting list. A reservation may be canceled and the deposit refunded upon request prior to signing a housing contract. After a housing contract has been signed for the next academic year, deposit refunds are made according to the following proposed schedule: On or before May 1 for $300 (100 percent); May 15 for $75 (25 percent); after May 15 no refund. The amount of the room deposit and the deposit refund schedule are subject to change per University administration approval. Cancellations after the student has been assigned are subject to additional penalties.

College of Business Administration Masters Enrollment Deposit
The College of Business Administration requires a Masters enrollment deposit of $500, which is applied to first semester registration charges for students who complete enrollment. Deposit is forfeited for students who fail to enroll for classes.

Mays MIS Enrollment Deposit
Mays Business School requires a deposit of $500, which is applied to first semester registration charges for students who complete enrollment. Deposit is forfeited for students who fail to enroll for classes.

Refund Policy

Fee Adjustments for Courses Added and Dropped
A student may drop courses during the first five days of a fall or spring semester. Students also may drop classes with special permission of the dean between the 6th and 12th class days. Full refunds will be given for courses dropped during these periods. Refunds will not be issued for classes dropped after the 12th class day. As of the first day of the semester, a student may not drop all of his/her courses through the drop/add process, but instead must go to the office of his/her dean to officially withdraw. A student may add courses during the first five days of a fall or spring semester.

Withdrawal from the University
The federal government mandates that a student who officially and unofficially withdraws from all classes may only keep the financial assistance they have “earned” up to the time of withdrawal. Documentation for a student who unofficially withdraws from the University may be required. Title IV funds that were disbursed in excess of the earned amount must be returned by the University and/or the student financial aid programs. This situation could result in the student owing funds to the University, government or both. Scholarships & Financial Aid will also calculate a return of funds for state programs.

To determine the amount of aid the student has earned up to the time of withdrawal, Scholarships & Financial Aid will divide the number of calendar days the student attended classes by the total number of calendar days in the semester (less any scheduled breaks of five days or more). The resulting percentage is then multiplied by the total federal funds
that were disbursed (either to the student’s University account or to the student directly by check or direct deposit) for the semester. This calculation determines the amount of aid earned by the student, which he or she may keep (for example, if the student attended 25 percent of the term, the student will have earned 25 percent of the aid disbursed). The unearned amount (total aid disbursed less the earned amount) must be returned. Scholarships & Financial Aid will notify and provide instructions to students who are required to return funds. In most cases, students who complete 60 percent of the semester are eligible for all of the financial aid disbursed to them.

Allocating Returned Title IV (Federal Aid)

Funds that are returned to the federal government are used to reduce the outstanding balances in individual federal programs.

Financial aid returned (by the University and/or the student or parent) must be allocated in the following order:
1. Unsubsidized Federal Direct Loan
2. Subsidized Federal Direct Loan
3. Federal Perkins Loan
4. Direct Graduate Plus (Student) Loan
5. Federal Direct PLUS (Parent) Loan
6. Federal Pell Grant
7. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
8. TEACH Grant
9. Other federal loan or grant assistance
10. Other state or institutional financial aid programs

Additionally, students who do not successfully complete courses for the semester may be considered unofficially withdrawn and may be subject to a return calculation if attendance cannot be documented.

A student whose circumstances require that he/she withdraws from all classes is strongly encouraged to speak with a Scholarships & Financial Aid advisor and his/her academic advisor before doing so.

A student athlete should see his/her academic advisor in the Athletic Department before initiatiing the withdrawal process.

Refund Delivery

Texas A&M and Wells Fargo Bank have joined forces to deliver financial aid and other refunds to students faster through the University’s refund delivery process. You will receive information from Wells Fargo and the University at your new student conference and in your official University email account, which will explain the process for signing up for direct deposit of refunds.

Unclaimed Refunds

According to federal law, the university is required to return Title IV funds that have not been claimed (i.e., refund check that has not been cashed) within 240 days of issue. These funds will be returned to the appropriate federal financial aid program.
Tuition and Fee Adjustments

Tuition and fee adjustments shall be made to a student officially withdrawing from the University for charges listed below according to the following refund schedule: Tuition and Required Fees, Residence Hall Rent and Meal Plans.

1. If the student withdraws during a fall or spring semester or a summer term of 10 weeks or longer:
   - Prior to the first class day: 100%
   - During the first five class days: 80%
   - During the second five class days: 70%
   - During the third five class days: 50%
   - During the fourth five class days: 25%
   - After the fourth five class days: None

2. If the student withdraws during a term or session of more than five weeks but less than 10 weeks:
   - Prior to the first class day: 100%
   - During the first, second, or third class day: 80%
   - During the fourth, fifth, or sixth class day: 50%
   - Seventh day of class and thereafter: None

3. If the student withdraws from a term or session of five weeks or less:
   - Prior to the first class day: 100%
   - During the first class day: 80%
   - During the second class day: 50%
   - During the third class day and thereafter: None

Residence Hall Rent/Deposit

If a student withdraws, moves off campus or in any other way terminates the housing contract, a refund of residence hall rent may be made according to the housing contract. Any changes to the rent refund schedule will be detailed in the housing contract. If a student cancels the academic year housing contract during the contract period, the $300 deposit is subject to forfeiture and a surcharge (per the housing contract). The academic year contract period is from the time the contract is signed to the end of the fourth week of classes in the spring semester. Exceptions to this policy may be made for students who cancel their contract for the following reasons: Texas A&M University co-op or student teaching assignment, academic restriction, graduation and medical withdrawal.

University Apartment Rent

Rent at the University Apartments is paid monthly along with any applicable electricity charges. Apartment Contract terms are fully enforced for the 9- or 12-month term of the contract.
Department of University Dining Dining Plans Add/Change/Drop Policies

Texas A&M University’s dining plans and options listed are based on information available at time of printing and are subject to change. University Dining follows the University’s refund schedule for Tuition and Fee Adjustments. Refunds are given on the percentage basis listed for students dropping fee options or officially withdrawing from the University.

Students may purchase a dining plan, change to a larger plan or add on to a plan during registration for classes or at any time through University Dining. Changes to a smaller dining plan or requests to cancel/drop are permitted only through the fourth week of classes. The appropriate fee is to be paid to the Office of Student Business Services or by using Touchnet.

Dining plans are valid for one semester starting with the first day of campus move-in (as designated by the Department of Residence Life) and end after finals. Check with Dining for posted dates for dining plan access. Location hours may vary during class breaks and meal availability may exclude official University holidays.

Following University policy, no one is authorized to use or borrow a student’s identification card (Aggie Card); therefore, dining plans are not transferable between students. The Aggie Card must be presented to dining cashiers for dining plan participation. If an Aggie Card becomes lost, report it immediately using the 24-hour hotline at (979) 862-4884 or contact the Aggie Card Office.

For questions and assistance, please email dining@tamu.edu (include name, UIN and instructions if dining plan related) or contact our office at (979) 845-3005. Additional information on University Dining and dining plans can be found on the website dining.tamu.edu or in this catalog under Campus Dining Options.

Yearbook

Yearbook charges are refundable in full during the semester in which payment is made. Thereafter, no refunds will be made on canceled orders. Yearbooks must be picked up during the academic year in which they are published. Students who will not be on campus when the yearbooks are published must pay a mailing and handling fee. Yearbooks will not be held, nor will they be mailed, without payment of the mailing and handling fee. Refunds will not be made on books not picked up within one semester of the publication date. Refunds will not be made before 21 days from the date of payment. Refund policies contained herein reflect policies in effect at the time of publication and are subject to change.

Reductions in Rates for Late Entry to the University

No reduction will be made in the charge of room rent and board in case of entrance within 10 days after the opening of a semester or summer term, nor will a refund be made in case of withdrawal during the last 10 days of a semester or summer term, or the last days for which payment is made.
Housing

Adult, Graduate and Off-Campus Student Services
agoss.tamu.edu

- AggieSearch (aggiesearch.tamu.edu) provides students access to apartment and other off-campus housing listings and roommate search options.
- The Off-Campus Survival Manual introduces students to the community and covers leases, transportation, security deposits, an amenities listing, helpful forms, and more.

Department of Residence Life
reslife.tamu.edu

- Responsibility for the operation of on-campus residence halls and University Apartments. Only undergraduate students may apply to live in on-campus residence halls during the fall and spring semesters. Summer occupancy of on-campus residence halls is open to undergraduate and graduate students.
- University Apartment units (reslife.tamu.edu/apartments) are available for graduate students, single-parent families, veterans, international students, married students or single undergraduate students without children who are sophomores, juniors, seniors or non-traditional freshmen (The Gardens).
Aggie Honor System Office
aggiehonor.tamu.edu

- All Texas A&M students, graduate and undergraduate, part-time or full-time, in residence or in distance education, are expected to follow the guiding rule of the Aggie Honor Code: “An Aggie does not lie, cheat, or steal or tolerate those who do.”

- Upon accepting admission to Texas A&M University, a student immediately assumes a commitment to uphold the Honor Code, to accept responsibility for learning, and to follow the philosophy and rules of the Aggie Honor System Office (see aggiehonor.tamu.edu). Students will be required to state their commitment on examinations, research papers, and other academic work. Ignorance of the rules does not exclude any member of the Texas A&M community from the requirements or the processes of the Aggie Honor System Office.

New Graduate Student Orientation
ogaps.tamu.edu/incoming-students/new-student-orientation

- A university wide New Graduate Student Orientation takes place at the start of the fall and spring semester of each academic year. Graduate students admitted for the summer semester are expected to attend the fall orientation.

- New Graduate Student Orientation provides an overview of what to expect at Texas A&M University – including information on financial aid, timelines, campus safety, writing services and additional campus services. New graduate students will get the chance to meet campus leaders, administrators, and fellow graduate students. Experienced graduate students will be present to answer questions and provide insight about thriving in graduate school, balancing school, work and personal life, and making the most of living in the local communities. Designed to get new students off to a good start in their new graduate student experience, students will also have the opportunity to mingle and explore resource booths and meet representatives of campus services and organizations who serve the graduate community.

- Orientation covers the what, why and how of graduate degree requirements for new graduate students. All orientation presentations/break out sessions are posted on the ogaps.tamu.edu website.

- For additional information about New Graduate Student Orientation, please contact The Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, Texas A&M University, 1113 TAMU, College Station, TX 77843-1113, (979) 845-3631 or email us at ogaps@tamu.edu.
Prospective Student Centers

Texas A&M University has eight Prospective Student Centers throughout the state. You can meet one-on-one with an admissions counselor or a financial aid advisor and learn more about academic programs, admissions, financial aid and scholarships, housing, and student services at Texas A&M University. Call the Prospective Student Center (PSC) nearest you to set up an appointment to learn more about your future at Texas A&M.

**Aggieland Prospective Student Center**
Texas A&M University*
109 John J. Koldus Building
1265 TAMU
College Station, TX 77843-1265
(979) 458-0950
admissions@tamu.edu

**Brazos Valley**
Contact Information*
217 John J. Koldus Building
1265 TAMU
College Station, TX 77843-1265
(979) 458-0966

**Corpus Christi Regional Prospective Student Center**
5262 South Staples, Suite 115
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 289-7905

**Dallas/Fort Worth Regional Prospective Student Center**
3900 Arlington Highlands Blvd., Suite 273
Arlington, TX 76018
(817) 375-0960

**Houston Regional Prospective Student Center**
1225 North Loop West, Suite 200
Houston, TX 77008
(713) 454-1990

**Laredo Regional Prospective Student Center**
107 Calle Del Norte, Suite 102
Laredo, TX 78041
(956) 795-0412

**Rio Grande Valley Regional Prospective Student Center**
5277 North 23rd St.
McAllen, TX 78504
(956) 683-8647

**San Antonio Regional Prospective Student Center**
40 NE Loop 410, Suite 605
San Antonio, TX 78216
(210) 212-7016

**Central Texas Regional Prospective Student Center**
Visit admissions.tamu.edu/psc for contact information.

admissions.tamu.edu

* Se habla español
Resources for Students

Alcohol and Drug Education Programs (ADEP)
studentlife.tamu.edu/adep

- Provides educational information regarding alcohol and other drugs
- Provides presentations to student groups upon request
- Coordinates resource tables and interactive programming
- Provides individual education and referrals

Becky Gates Children’s Center
childrens-center.tamu.edu

- Texas A&M University opened the Children’s Center, an on-campus childcare center, at the beginning of the 1998 fall semester. It is conveniently located behind University Apartments. The Center serves up to 162 children full-time. The hours of operations are 7:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday through Friday. The Center follows the Texas A&M University staff holiday calendar (with the exception of 5½ staff development days). Enrollment at the Center is open to children age 12 months to 5 years, whose parents are students, faculty or staff of Texas A&M. The Center seeks to enroll children representing diverse cultural, ethnic, socioeconomic and linguistic backgrounds. The Children’s Center is dedicated to providing quality care and an individualized, developmentally appropriate early childhood experience for the children. The staff establishes positive interaction, nurturing each child’s growth and education in a stimulating, secure and caring learning environment. Variety is vital for a child’s development. A balance of indoor and outdoor, individualized and group, quiet and active experiences are planned for each day. Individual colleges and departments are encouraged to utilize the children’s center as a place to partner their classroom learning experiences with real-world, hands-on learning in the field.

- The Center is also a demonstration site for many undergraduate and graduate students at Texas A&M, including those in education, business, marketing, horticulture, architecture, parks and recreation, and construction science. These students are placed at the Center for various observation and community outreach experiences in an effort to enhance their academic development and connect student learning.

- The Center is a mostly self-supporting program. Funding is derived from childcare tuition and fees, student service fees and donations. The university provides additional facility support. A student childcare tuition rate is available for families who qualify. This rate is subsidized by student service fees. In addition, 40% of all childcare slots are reserved for children of Texas A&M students. Wait list applications are available year-round and may be obtained on the website or by calling (979) 458-5437.
Corps of Cadets, Office of the Commandant
corps.tamu.edu

• The Office of the Commandant is responsible for the development and execution of all programs affiliated with the Texas A&M Corps of Cadets. The Army, Navy/Marine and Air Force ROTC program offices are also facilitated within the Office of the Commandant.
• The Office of the Commandant is located in Room 102 of the Military Sciences Building (Trigon) on campus; phone (979) 845-2811.

Department of Multicultural Services
dms.tamu.edu

• The Department of Multicultural Services provides multiple support services for current and prospective students from underrepresented populations and offers diversity education programs that foster inclusive learning environments for all students. We promote student success through academic support, diversity education, the enhancement of life and leadership, advocacy and mentoring skills.
• The department is home to several student organizations including Asian Presidents’ Council (APC); Black Student Alliance Council (BSAC); Hispanic Presidents’ Council (HPC); Excellence uniting Culture, Education, and Leadership (ExCEL); Maximizing Educational Development through Academic and Leadership Skills (MEDALS); and Southwestern Black Student Leadership Conference (SBSLC).
• The department is also home to a free tutorial service providing one-on-one and small group tutoring in specific courses.

Disability Services
disability.tamu.edu

• Reviews and maintains student disability documentation
• Determines appropriate accommodations
• Facilitates exam accommodations
• Provides sign language interpreting and transcription services
• Obtains course materials in alternative formats
• Consults on disability-related issues

Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender (GLBT) Resource Center
glbt.tamu.edu

• Resource and Referral Center with books, periodicals, brochures and films
• Annual events including:
  o Coming Out Week
  o GLBT Awareness Week
  o The Coming Out Monologues
  o Rainbow Resource Fair
  o Lavender Graduation Celebration
George Bush Presidential Library and Museum
bushlibrary.tamu.edu

- Presidential Museum
- Government archives/research
- Education programs
- Public programs
- Special events
- Foundation

Health Promotion
studentlife.tamu.edu/hp

- Provides educational information on a variety of health topics including nutrition, stress relief, time management, and sexual health
- Develops and delivers presentations upon request
- Coordinates resource tables and interactive programming
- Provides individual education and referrals
- Provides resources and services such as condoms and body composition readings

International Student Services
iss.tamu.edu

Support Services for International Students:
- Online orientation
- International Student Conference
- International student employment information
- Cross-cultural programming
- Personal advising
- Administration of Scholarships and Loans
- Community involvement activities
- Liaison between student and faculty and between student and community.
- Certificates of Eligibility (Forms I-20 and DS-2019)

Memorial Student Center (MSC)
msc.tamu.edu

- Programming at the MSC, Texas A&M’s student union, enriches the living and learning experience in Aggieland. We produce hundreds of programs each year in the arts, cultural and educational awareness and exploration, leadership development, and service projects on campus and in the community. Our programs include the OPAS performing arts series, art exhibitions in the MSC Reynolds Gallery, concerts, weekly films, lectures and speakers discussing current events and national affairs, the MLK Breakfast, Salsa Dance Night, and MSC Open House.
- MSC programs also offer students excellent academic development opportunities. The MSC Jordan Institute for International Awareness offers students the chance to conduct international research and serve as interns for international corporations. The Student Conference on National Affairs, offers students a
challenging and informative conference focused on professional development in the area of national policy, and the Student Conference on Latino Affairs features sessions that tie together personal and professional development. In addition, MSC programming committee members learn leadership and professional skills through the experience of managing their own organizations and producing programs for the campus community.

- The MSC Box Office provides students and organizations with convenient and affordable ticketing, cash handling, and sales services. The Box Office makes selling easier by eliminating the worry and risk of cash handling by providing online sales and by providing extensive reporting capabilities that take the hassle out of accounting tracking sales and cash flow.

**Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU)**

[www.orau.org](http://www.orau.org)

- Since 1950, students and faculty of Texas A&M University have benefited from its membership in Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU). ORAU is a consortium of 105 colleges and universities and a contractor for the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) located in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. ORAU works with its member institutions to help their students and faculty gain access to federal research facilities throughout the country; to keep its members informed about opportunities for fellowship, scholarship and research appointments; and to organize research alliances among its members.

- Through the Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education (ORISE), the DOE facility that ORAU operates, undergraduates, graduates, postgraduates, as well as faculty enjoy access to a multitude of opportunities for study and research. Students can participate in programs covering a wide variety of disciplines including business, earth sciences, epidemiology, engineering, physics, geological sciences, pharmacology, ocean sciences, biomedical sciences, nuclear chemistry and mathematics. Appointment and program length range from one month to four years. Many of these programs are especially designed to increase the numbers of underrepresented minority students pursuing degrees in science- and engineering-related disciplines. A comprehensive listing of these programs and other opportunities, their disciplines, and details on locations and benefits can be found in the ORISE Catalog of Education and Training Programs, which is available at see.orau.org or by calling the contact below.

- ORAU’s Office of Partnership Development seeks opportunities for partnerships and alliances among ORAU’s members, private industry, and major federal facilities. Activities include faculty development programs, such as the Ralph E. Powe Junior Faculty Enhancement Awards, the Visiting Industrial Scholars Program, consortium research funding initiatives, faculty research and support programs as well as services to chief research officers.
For more information about ORAU and its programs, visit www.orau.org or contact:

Glen A. Laine  
Vice President for Research  
ORAU Councilor for Texas A&M University  
(979) 845-8585

Recreational Sports  
recsports.tamu.edu

- Texas A&M students who pay the mandatory Rec Sports fee automatically become Rec Sports members for that semester. All you need is your student ID to utilize the Student Recreation Center (Rec Center) and other Rec Sports facilities. Persons with disabilities are invited to contact Member Services to inquire about accommodations.
- Drop-in recreation encompasses the use of the Rec Center’s handball/racquetball courts; indoor soccer, basketball, volleyball and badminton courts; walking/jogging track; bouldering wall; indoor rock climbing facility; outdoor basketball and sand volleyball courts; weight/fitness areas with strength and cardio equipment; dance/activity rooms; and natatorium that features indoor pools, a diving well, and an outdoor free-form and lap pool. Also available to students are the Penberthy Rec Sports Complex and the tennis center. Facilities may be used on a drop-in basis except when reserved for classes or university functions. Guest passes are available for visitors.
- Rec Sports also offers aquatics classes, group exercise classes, endurance programs/boot camps, specialty classes, the Healthy Living Lectures series, intramural sports, the Texas A&M Sport Clubs program, personal training services, massage therapy, the Outdoor Adventures program, CPR certification courses, and the Walk of Champions brick campaign.
- Note: The Rec Center is currently undergoing an extensive expansion/renovation that will include increased strength and conditioning space, additional gymnasium space, new activity rooms, an additional indoor lap pool, renovation of the natatorium, and more. The project is being funded without an increase in the Recreational Sports fee. Although the Rec Center will remain open throughout the expansion process and interruption to member access should be limited, some facilities and programs may be unavailable at times. For more information about the expansion, visit recsports4u.com.

Sponsored Student Programs  
ssp.tamu.edu

Support Services for International Sponsored Students:
- Admissions
- Academic program development
- Contractual agreements between the students and sponsors
- Student billing and accounts
- Academic and personal counseling
- Liaison between academic departments, student and sponsors
Student Assistance Services
sas.tamu.edu

Referrals/resource connections:
• Personal
• Academic
• Community
Student absence notification
Sexual violence response
Assistance in coordinating family needs, in the event of an emergency
Transition issues
General consultation:
• University rules
• Process
• Faculty concerns

Student Conduct Office
studentlife.tamu.edu/scs

• Student Conduct Services

Student Legal and Mediation Services
studentlife.tamu.edu/sls

• Student Legal Services
• Student Mediation Services

Student Counseling Service
scs.tamu.edu

• Career counseling programs
• Personal counseling
• HelpLine
• Crisis intervention

Student Health Services
(Accredited by Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care)
shs.tamu.edu

Clinics:
• Medical Clinic
• Preventive Medicine
• Women’s Clinic
• Specialty Clinics
Ancillary:
• Medical Laboratory
• Radiology Services
Additional Services:
- Ambulance Service/EMS
- Dial-A-Nurse
- Dietitian
- Pharmacy
- Physical Therapy
- Insurance - tamuinsurance.com
- Appointments - Monday - Friday, 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Student Life
studentlife.tamu.edu

- The Offices of the Dean of Student Life supports students through programs, services and events including: National Collegiate Alcohol Awareness Week (NCAAW), Aggieland Market, Housing Fair and New Student Conferences.
- Additionally, the department sponsors and/or advises the following student organizations: Aggie Orientation Leader Program (AOLP), Graduate Student Council (GSC), Off Campus Aggies (OCA), Parents’ Weekend Committee, Aggie Women in Leadership (AWIL), and Student Anti-Violence Educators (SAVE).
- Specific services and programs offered include:
  - Adult, Graduate and Off-Campus Student Services
  - Alcohol and Drug Education Programs
  - Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender Resource Center
  - Health Promotion
  - New Student and Family Programs
  - Student Assistance Services
  - Student Conduct Office
  - Student Legal/Mediation Services
  - Student Media (The Battalion, Aggieland yearbook, Campus Directory)
  - Women’s Resource Center

Student Media
studentlife.tamu.edu/studentmedia

- The Battalion newspaper
- Aggieland yearbook
- Campus Directory

Technology Resources
IT.tamu.edu

- Internet Access
- Campus Wireless (tamulink.tamu.edu)
- Texas A&M Email (email.tamu.edu)
- 24-Hour Technical Support (hdc.tamu.edu)
- Campus Computer Labs (oal.tamu.edu)
Resources for Students

- Discounted Software (software.tamu.edu)
- Supercomputing (sc.tamu.edu)
- Learning Management System (eCampus) (ecampus.tamu.edu)

University Center and Special Events (UCEN)
uc.tamu.edu

- University Center and Special Events features a variety of special event and meeting spaces, as well as theatrical production spaces. Our venues are ideal for student, academic, administrative, corporate, social, non-profit and arts-related events. Our spaces include: MSC, Rudder Theatre Complex, Rudder Tower, Koldus, All Faiths Chapel, Designated Outdoor spaces and the MSC Suites. We also provide services in any approved facility of your choosing.
- When it comes to planning events on campus, visit the University Center and Special Events office on the 2nd floor of Rudder Tower. Our staff can assist you with reservations in any of the UCEN facilities as well as help in all aspects of planning meetings, socials or conferences. The highly skilled staff arranges event set ups; provides and operates audio/visual equipment, electricity, lighting and event staging; and assists with many of the other support details that are essential to a successful event.

University Libraries
library.tamu.edu

- Sterling C. Evans Library
- West Campus Library - wcl.library.tamu.edu
- Medical Sciences Library (MSL) - msl.library.tamu.edu
- Policy Sciences and Economics Library - psel.library.tamu.edu
- Cushing Library - cushing.library.tamu.edu
- Digital Library - digital.library.tamu.edu

Veteran Resource and Support Center
aggieveterans.tamu.edu

- Aggie Vet Connect – “One-stop referral shop” for military-affiliated students (veterans, active duty, reserve/National Guard and dependents).
- Academic and Student Life Support – Connect students with the academic assistance and student life resources to meet individual requirements.
- Military Admissions Liaison – Located in the VRSC to assist veteran students in the admission process and paperwork.
- Peer-to-Peer Mentoring Program – Connect new veteran students with current veteran students to facilitate the transition to Texas A&M University.
- Student Vet Association – Student organization for veteran students. Opportunity to meet other vets and be part of the Aggie veteran community.
Veteran Services Office (Scholarships & Financial Aid)

veterans.tamu.edu

- Assist eligible students in securing federal and state veterans’ education benefits and other educational funding including scholarships and financial aid

Vice President for Student Affairs

studentaffairs.tamu.edu

- The Division of Student Affairs provides exceptional services, facilities, programs and experiences that enrich student learning and development; fosters an inclusive campus community; preserves treasured Aggie traditions and spirit; and promotes Aggie core values—Loyalty, Integrity, Excellence, Leadership, Selfless Service and Respect—in support of the educational mission of Texas A&M University.

Vocational Rehabilitation

veterans.tamu.edu/Federal-Veteran-Benefits/VA-Chapter-Benefits

- Helps people with disabilities prepare for, find and keep jobs
- Work-related services are individualized toward a person’s needs
- Helps identify, find or provide work-related services that are required to achieve employment outcomes
- Eligibility required

Women’s Resource Center

wrc.tamu.edu

- Offers resources and referrals to survivors of power-based personal violence
- Library with books on Women’s Issues
- Advises Aggie Women in Leadership (AWIL) and the Student Anti-Violence Educators (SAVE)
- Provides presentations on women’s leadership, body image, and power-based personal violence
- Annual programs include:
  - $tart $mart Salary Negotiation Workshops
  - The Silent Witness Project
  - SHARP Self Defense Classes
  - The Green Dot Bystander Intervention Program
  - Elect Her: Aggie Women Win
  - Breastfeeding Welcomed Here
  - Walk a Mile in Her Shoes
  - Denim Day
International Opportunities for Students
International Opportunities for Students

Student Options Abroad

Study Abroad Programs Office (SAPO)
studyabroad.tamu.edu

There is an increasing need for qualified individuals who have first-hand intercultural experiences and global awareness. Many graduate and professional students pursue careers in academic, managerial or administrative positions that benefit from conducting research, attending conferences, working, living or studying abroad.

Regardless of the type or length of activity abroad, the Study Abroad Programs Office can assist graduate and professional students with pre-trip logistics, health insurance, obtaining passports, crisis management abroad, scholarships, and many other related matters. Faculty members who are interested in learning more about facilitating international opportunities for students, should contact the Study Abroad Programs Office at studyabroad@tamu.edu.

Academic Programs Abroad

Many graduate and professional students use study abroad programs as means of enhancing their foreign language and research skills. When considering study abroad, it is important for a student to consult with his/her committee chair early. Not all credits can be applied to a degree plan, so pre-trip planning and approval is very important.

Conducting Research Abroad

In some cases, graduate students are employed as part of a research project, and in others, they register for research hours at Texas A&M and go abroad independently. In all such cases, students should register their research experiences with the Study Abroad Programs Office to ensure emergency or other assistance while abroad.

- Research at Texas A&M University
  www.tamu.edu/research
- Professional School Advising
  opsa.tamu.edu
- Study Abroad Programs Office
  studyabroad.tamu.edu

Faculty-Led Programs

To find the most recent Texas A&M graduate or professional school course offerings abroad, visit the study abroad website. The Study Abroad Programs Office has a library that houses books and brochures on a variety of different opportunities abroad, including those for graduate students. The office is located on the first floor of Bizzell Hall West.
Internships/Work Abroad Options

• MSC L.T. Jordan Institute for International Awareness
  ltjordan.tamu.edu/fellows
• Public Policy Internship Program
  ppip.tamu.edu
• Texas A&M Career Center
  careercenter.tamu.edu

Reciprocal Educational Exchange Programs (REEPs)

These programs give students the opportunity to enroll and pay tuition at Texas A&M but “switch places” with counterparts at foreign institutions. A complete listing of current exchanges are listed below.

• List of Departmental/College Exchange Programs
  studyabroad.tamu.edu – Click on Programs and search for exchange programs
• List of University Wide Exchange Programs
  studyabroad.tamu.edu – Click on Programs and search for exchange programs

“Non-Degree” Status at a Foreign Institution

Many foreign universities will accept non-degree-seeking students to study for a semester or year. In some cases, your faculty advisor or academic department may have an existing collaboration with a foreign university. If you wish to enroll at a foreign institution without seeking a degree, write directly to the school or schools of choice, asking for admission as a non-degree student. You may be able to receive credit for some of your coursework; it will depend on whether Texas A&M, the department, and your graduate advisory committee will accept the credit you earn overseas as transfer credit into your Texas A&M degree.

Degrees from Foreign Universities

Occasionally, a student may wish to receive an advanced degree from an international university. Of particular interest to many is the opportunity to receive a master’s degree in 12 months from the British University system or the Erasmus Mundus program, the European Union “Fulbright” for graduate students. While the experience would certainly be worthwhile, the student should be aware that a terminal degree is usually most valuable in the country from which it was granted. If you decide to pursue a degree in a foreign university, investigate whether they accept foreign students into their degree programs, and how that degree will fit into your long-term academic or career plans. You would then follow the foreign university’s application guidelines. Generally, approximately a 12-month lead time is necessary.
Funding to Go Abroad

Federal and other financial aid may be adjusted to accommodate for extra costs associated with research or study abroad. Students interested in exploring funding options should discuss this with your academic department, Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, and Scholarships & Financial Aid for additional funding opportunities to go abroad.

- **Boren Fellowships**
  www.borenawards.org/boren_fellowship

- **Fulbright Scholarship Programs for U.S. Students**
  www.iie.org/fulbright

- **Marshall Scholarships**
  www.marshallscholarship.org

- **Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarship**
  www.rotary.org – Click on Advance your education

- **Texas A&M University Scholarships**
  studyabroad.tamu.edu – Click on Financial Resources and Scholarships

- **The Rhodes Scholarships**
  www.rhodesscholar.org

University Locations Abroad

Many Texas A&M partner organizations offer international opportunities to students. Students can check the Study Abroad Programs Office search engine to locate such experiences or contact their academic departments about programs and locations they recommend. In addition, Texas A&M has a research and education center in Costa Rica.

The Soltis Center for Research and Education in Costa Rica
soltiscentercostarica.tamu.edu

The Soltis Center for Research and Education in north-central Costa Rica was established in January 2009 to support research, education and outreach in Costa Rica and throughout Central America. The Center is located in San Juan de San Isidro de Peñas Blancas, about three hours northwest of San Jose. The modern facilities of the Center include dorms, a cafeteria, wet and dry labs, classrooms, a videoconference room and multiple use areas. The Center provides students and faculty with access to more than 250 acres of primary and second growth forests with an experimental watershed complete with a meteorological station, a canopy tower and weir dam. The Center is adjacent to more than 50,000 hectares of protected forest in the Children’s Eternal Rainforest and the Monteverde Conservation Area. The Zona Protectora Arenal-Monteverde extends to the Center through a forest corridor that descends in elevation from 1,800 meters at Monteverde to 450 meters above sea level at the Center. This natural reserve has four major tropical life zones and includes more than 3,000 species of vascular plants and more than 400 species of resident and migratory birds. At the regional level, the Center is located in the heart of the Peñas Blancas River Watershed, which extends over 40,000 hectares that transition from rainforest in the highlands to pastures and agricultural crops below the Center. The unique physical and cultural setting of the center provides students and faculty with research and educational opportunities in tropical ecology, civil engineering, ecosystem sciences, geosciences, public and rural health and agricultural economics.
On Campus Engagement in International Opportunities

You don’t have to go abroad to take advantage of international opportunities offered by Texas A&M. Students who remain on campus are encouraged to participate in many options available including the following:

- Academic certificates and minors with an international focus
  studyabroad.tamu.edu
- Center for International Business Studies
  wp.mbs.tamu.edu/wordpress/cibs
- Engineers without Borders-U.S.A.
  ewb.tamu.edu
- Global Business Brigades
  tamugbb.weebly.com
- MSC L.T. Jordan Institute for International Awareness
  ltjordan.tamu.edu
- Norman Borlaug Institute for International Agriculture
  borlaug.tamu.edu
- SCONA
  scona.tamu.edu
- Scowcroft Institute of International Affairs
  bush.tamu.edu/scowcroft
- Student Organizations
  studentactivities.tamu.edu/app/organization
(To find internationally focused student organizations, please visit studentactivities.tamu.edu/app/search/index and search international.)
Texas A&M University at Galveston
Texas A&M University at Galveston

Administrative Officers

Chief Executive Officer .......................................................... Robert Smith III, RADM USN (RET)
Vice President for Academic Affairs and Chief Academic Officer ................................................ Patrick Louchouam, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Vice President for Academic Operations .................................. Donna C. Lang, B.S., M.A., Ed.D.
Superintendent, Texas Maritime Academy .............................. Robert Smith, III, RADM USN (RET)
Vice President for Finance and Compliance Officer ............. Susan Hernandez Lee, B.B.A., M.B.A.
Associate Vice President for Administration and Auxiliary Services ........................................ Grant Shallenberger, B.B.A., M.A.
Associate Vice President for Research Operations ............... Tammy L. Holliday, B.A, Ph.D.
Associate Vice President for Research and Graduate Studies .................................. Antonietta Quigg, B.S., B.S., Ph.D.
Interim Director of Information Services ............................... John Kovacevich, B.S.
Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs .......................... Todd Sutherland, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Board of Visitors

Dennis Murphree (Chair) ................................................................. Houston, Texas
Robert A. Fry, Jr. (Vice Chair Elect) ........................................... Pasadena, Texas
Wade Battles ........................................................................... Houston, Texas
Greg Binion .............................................................................. Houston, Texas
Christopher S. Cahill ................................................................. Galveston, Texas
James C. Card ........................................................................... Houston, Texas
Michael Cokinos ....................................................................... Houston, Texas
Robb Erickson .......................................................................... Houston, Texas
Thomas E. Farmer .................................................................. Galveston, Texas
G. Allen Flynt ........................................................................... Houston, Texas
Damon Gowan .......................................................................... Galveston, Texas
Paul Hill .................................................................................... League City, Texas
Mike Hopkins ........................................................................... Brenham, Texas
Randolph W. House ................................................................ College Station, Texas
Peter D. Huddleston ................................................................. Houston, Texas
Charlie Jenkins ......................................................................... Houston, Texas
William E. Jenkins ................................................................... Houston, Texas
John W. Lyons, Jr. (Emeritus Member) ................................. Texas City, Texas
Mark Lyons ................................................................................ Texas City, Texas
Ross D. Margraves, Jr. .............................................................. Houston, Texas
Betty Massey ........................................................................... Galveston, Texas
Keith McFatridge, Jr. ............................................................... Galveston, Texas
James P. McGregor .................................................................. Houston, Texas
John J. Michael ......................................................................... Houston, Texas
Phyllis Milstein ........................................................................ Galveston, Texas
B. Greg Mitchell ......................................................................... La Jolla, California
Frank M. Muller, Jr. ................................................................. Houston, Texas
L.C. Neely ................................................................................ San Antonio, Texas
Texas A&M University at Galveston, a branch campus of Texas A&M University, offers ocean-oriented graduate studies with a Master of Marine Resources Management (MMR) degree, Master of Science (MS) in Marine Biology, Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Marine Biology and Master of Maritime Administration and Logistics (MML). The Master of Marine Resources Management and Master of Maritime Administration and Logistics degrees are professional degrees offered on the Texas A&M University at Galveston campuses. The Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in Marine Biology are offered as part of the Marine Biology Interdisciplinary program through the collaboration of the Texas A&M University, Texas A&M University at Galveston, and Texas A&M University–Corpus Christi campuses. Texas A&M University at Galveston is located on the shore of Galveston Bay with close access to the Gulf of Mexico.

General Program Information

Graduate Admissions

A formal application is required from a person seeking admission or readmission to graduate studies. A statewide Apply Texas application can be used to apply to any public university in the state of Texas and can be accessed at www.applytexas.org.

An application fee of $50 for U.S. citizens and permanent residents or $90 for international applicants is required to process an application for admission. Application fees are nonrefundable. Checks or money orders (U.S. currency) should be made payable to Texas A&M. All financial dealings with Texas A&M may be done by check or money order provided it displays an agency bank in the U.S. and has magnetic ink character recognition (MICR) routing numbers at the bottom of the check. The $50 fee required of U.S. citizens or permanent residents may be waived, but only in exceptional cases, for low-income applicants. In such cases, an applicant should include with the application for admission a letter from his/her financial aid officer or other knowledgeable officer verifying the need for a waiver. Waiver of the $90 international application fee is not available.

With the approval from the degree granting unit providing admission, admission to graduate studies normally remains valid for one year from the term of acceptance with
one $50 or $90 (as appropriate) application fee. An extension to the one-year time limit may be granted, if requested by the applicant in writing and approved by the degree granting unit.

The normal requirement for admission to graduate studies is a scholastic record which, over at least the last two years of full-time academic study in a degree program, gives evidence of the applicant’s ability to do successful graduate level work.

An applicant whose academic record is not satisfactory, or who is changing fields of study, may be required to take additional work in preparation for graduate study. Such work will normally be arranged in conference with the graduate advisor or the head of the student’s major department. Before accepting a student for graduate study, a department may require that the student pass a comprehensive examination covering the basic undergraduate work in that field.

To allow time for processing, application forms should be filed at least six weeks prior to the opening of the semester (international applicants should refer to the deadlines under that heading). Admission to graduate studies cannot be completed until all the credentials requested in the application form have been received and evaluated.

In addition to the records sent to the Office of Admissions and Records, a student should have in his/her possession a copy of his/her record for use in conferences with the graduate advisor or graduate faculty in his/her department. An applicant, otherwise qualified for admission to graduate studies, may not be approved in instances where the facilities and staff available in the particular field are not adequate to take care of the needs of the student.

Students interested in applying for admission to this program should visit the website www.applytexas.org to obtain an online graduate admission application for Texas A&M University at Galveston. Students interested in receiving additional information on these programs should mail requests to:

Director of Graduate Programs
Research and Graduate Studies Office
Texas A&M University at Galveston
P.O. Box 1675
Galveston, TX 77553-1675
Or email gradstudies@tamug.edu.

Residence

In partial fulfillment of the residence requirement for all Texas A&M University at Galveston degrees, the student must complete 9 resident credit hours during one regular semester, one 10-week summer semester or in combination during the two five-week summer sessions (e.g., 3 hours first session, 6 hours second session). Upon recommendation of the student’s advisory committee and with approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, a student may be granted exemption from this requirement. However, such a petition must be approved prior to the student’s registration for the final 9 credit hours of required coursework. Full-time staff members of the University or of closely affiliated organizations stationed at the campus at Galveston or College Station may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full course loads. Specific authorization for such programs must be granted in advance by the employing agency. Employees should submit verification of their employment at the time they submit their degree plan.
**Student’s Advisory Committee**

After being granted admission to graduate study and prior to enrollment in coursework, the student will meet with the departmental graduate advisor regarding the selection of a committee chair and the development of the student’s advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of no fewer than three members and no more than five members of the graduate faculty representative of the student’s fields of study and research. Two members must be members of the graduate faculty of Texas A&M Galveston, one of whom should be the chair of the student’s advisory committee. At least one of the members must be from another department in Galveston or College Station. The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the student’s advisory committee. The chair will then notify the tentative members of the advisory committee, giving the student’s name and field of study, and request that they consider serving on this student’s advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members may serve as chair of a student’s advisory committee. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student’s degree program, has the responsibility for calling required meetings of the committee, and for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time during any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship or professional study and is registered for 684 or 693 courses, the student may request in writing that the program chair appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period. The duties of the student’s advisory committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan.

In addition, the committee as a group, and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters, and, in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. The committee members’ signatures on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a student’s advisory committee cannot resign en masse.

Other specific requirements of the student’s advisory committee (SAC) for students in the Marine Biology Interdisciplinary program are detailed in the Marine Biology (MARB-IDP) section to follow.

**Degree Plan**

Each graduate student must submit an official degree plan to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies (OGAPS) for approval. The degree plan formally declares your degree objective, the membership of your advisory committee, and the specific courses that you will be required to complete as part of your degree program. You will develop your proposed degree plan in consultation with your advisory committee. The degree plan must be approved by your advisory committee members, your department head and, if applicable, your intercollegiate faculty chairperson.
Completed degree plans must be submitted to OGAPS according to the following regulation with the student meeting whichever of these deadlines falls earliest:

- Following the deadline imposed by the student’s college or interdisciplinary degree program.
- No later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination or thesis defense for master’s students or 90 days prior to the date of the preliminary examination for doctoral students.
- According to deadlines published in the OGAPS calendar each semester for graduation that semester.

The calendar may be found at ogaps.tamu.edu/current-students/dates-and-deadlines/.

Specific rules and limitations on coursework and committee membership can be found in the Texas A&M University Graduate and Professional Catalog. Once a degree plan is approved by OGAPS, changes in coursework or committee membership may be requested by petition to OGAPS. “Petition Forms” may be downloaded from the OGAPS homepage. Changes of major, degree or department must be requested by submitting a petition and/or a new degree plan/coursework petition.

Credit Requirement for Masters Level Programs

There is a credit requirement of a minimum of 36 credit hours of courses, as approved on the degree plan. Students may elect to pursue either a thesis or a non-thesis degree in Marine Resources Management, Marine Biology or Master of Maritime Administration and Logistics. Student pursuing a course of study in Marine Biology will create their degree plan with the supervision of their faculty advisor. Students pursuing the thesis option master’s degree in Marine Biology will have a requirement of a minimum of 32 credit hours of courses, as approved on their degree plan.

Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses

Some departments may have more restrictive requirements for transfer work. If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree under the following limitations.

1. The total of any combination of A and B below may not exceed the greater of either 12 hours or one-third (1/3) of the total hours on the degree plan. The following restrictions apply.
   - Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for students in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.
   - A maximum of 12 credit hours of 489 and/or 689 (Special Topics).

2. A maximum of 8 hours of 691 (Research), 4 hours of 684 (Professional Internship), or 9 hours of 485 and/or 685 (Directed Studies), and up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research) or 695 (Frontiers in Research)-any combination of 684, 685, 690, 691 and
695 may not exceed one-fourth (1/4) of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan.

3. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (481/681).

4. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).

5. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.

6. Continuing education courses may not be used for graduate credit.

7. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will only be permitted in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Transfer of Credit

Courses for which transfer credits are sought must have been completed with a grade of B or greater and must be approved by the student’s advisory committee and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. These courses must not have been used previously for another degree. Except for officially approved cooperative doctoral programs, credit for thesis or dissertation research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for “internship” coursework in any form is not transferable. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater might be considered for transfer credit if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for a student in degree-seeking status at the host institution. Credit for coursework taken by extension is not transferable. Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A or B) are given (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours, or equated to semester credit hours. Grades for courses completed at other institutions, except for the Texas A&M Health Science Center, are not included in computing the GPR. An official transcript from the university at which transfer courses are taken must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions. Masters students may transfer a maximum of 12 hours of courses or one-third of the total hours of the degree plan, whichever number is greater, from an approved institution upon the advice of their advisory committee.

Scholarship

Graduate students must maintain a grade point ratio (GPR) of 3.000 (B average based on a 4.000 scale) for all courses which are listed on the degree plan and for all graded graduate and advanced undergraduate coursework (300- and 400-level) completed at Texas A&M University at College Station and/or Texas A&M University at Galveston and eligible to be applied toward a graduate degree. Graduate students will not receive graduate degree credit for undergraduate courses taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory (S/U) basis. Graduate students may not receive grades other than satisfactory (S) or unsatisfactory (U) in graduate courses bearing the numbers 681, 684, 690, 691, 692, 693 and 695. Any other graduate course taken on an S/U basis may not be used on a graduate degree plan. Graduate courses not on the degree plan may be taken on an S/U ba-
sis. Only grades of A, B, C and S are acceptable for graduate credit. Grades of D, F or Unsatisfactory (U) for courses on the degree plan must be absolved by repeating the courses at Texas A&M University at College Station and/or Texas A&M University at Galveston and achieving grades of C or above or Satisfactory (S). A course in which the final grade is C or lower may be repeated for a higher grade. The original grade will remain on the student’s permanent record, and the most recent grade will be used in computing the cumulative and degree plan GPRs. The cumulative GPR for a graduate student is computed by using all graded graduate (600-level) and advanced undergraduate (300- and 400-level) coursework completed at Texas A&M University at College Station and/or Texas A&M University at Galveston and eligible to be applied toward a graduate degree. Semester credit hours to which grades of Withdraw Failing (WF) are assigned shall be included in computing the GPR. Those involving grades of Withdraw Passing (WP), Satisfactory (S), Unsatisfactory (U) and Q-drop (Q) shall be excluded. If either of a student’s cumulative GPR or the GPR for courses listed on the degree plan falls below the minimum of 3.000, he or she will be considered to be scholastically deficient. If the minimum cumulative GPR is not attained in a reasonable length of time, the student may be dropped from graduate studies. The procedures for dismissal are explained in the Texas A&M University Student Rules. Departments or colleges may adopt specific guidelines pertaining to scholastic deficiency or dismissal.

Continuous Registration

A student in a graduate degree program requiring a thesis, dissertation, internship or record of study, who has completed all coursework on his/her degree plans other than 691 (Research), 684 (Internship) or 692 (Professional Study) is required to be in continuous registration until all requirements for the degree has been completed. The continuous registration requirement may be satisfied by registering either In Absentia or In Residence.

Foreign Language

There are no specific language requirements for the Master of Marine Resources Management, Master of Science, Doctor of Philosophy in Marine Biology, or the Master of Maritime Administration and Logistics degrees.

Thesis/Dissertation Proposal

For the thesis-option masters degree or doctoral degree, the student must prepare a thesis/dissertation proposal for approval by the advisory committee and the head of the major department. This proposal must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies at least 15 working days prior to the submission of the request for the final examination.

There are compliance issues that must be addressed if graduate students are performing research involving human subjects, animals, infectious biohazards and recombinant DNA. Students involved in these types of research should check with the Office of Research Compliance and Biosafety at (979) 458-1467 to address questions about all research compliance responsibilities. Additional information can also be obtained on the website rcb.tamu.edu.
Time Limit

All degree requirements for a master’s degree must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

All requirements for doctoral degrees must be completed within a period of 10 consecutive calendar years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until 10 years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework more than 10 calendar years old at the time of the final oral examination may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

Application for Degree

Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. Candidates for advanced degrees who expect to complete their work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for a degree to the Admissions and Records Office and by paying the required graduation fee at Financial Management Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the website graduation.tamu.edu/applica.html.

Thesis/Disseration Defense/Final Examination

The candidate must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. To be eligible to take the final examination, a student’s GPR must be at least 3.000 for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and there must be no unabsolved grades of D, F or U for any course listed on the degree plan.

To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English Language Proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination. An approved thesis proposal must be on file in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies according to published deadlines.

The final examination covers the thesis/dissertation and all work taken on the degree plan and, at the option of the committee, may be written, oral or both. The final examination may not be administered before the thesis/dissertation is available to all members of the student’s advisory committee in substantially final form and all members have had adequate time to review the document. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as finally constituted. Thesis option masters and doctoral students must be registered in the University in the semester or summer term in which the final examination is taken. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her
exam. A department, or interdisciplinary degree program, may have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department or interdisciplinary program.

A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. Examinations which are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as failures. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded).

Thesis option masters and doctoral candidates may petition to be exempt from their final examination provided their degree plan GPR is 3.500 or greater and they have the approval of the advisory committee, the head of the student’s major department, or intercollegiate faculty, if appropriate, and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. It is recommended that the petition for exemption be submitted the same semester the student intends to submit the thesis. Non-thesis option students cannot be exempted from their final examination.

The Degree of Master of Marine Resources Management (MARM)

The Master of Marine Resources Management (MARM) provides students with a broad understanding of coastal and ocean policy and management. The demand for graduates from this program in industry, government, academia and non-governmental organizations (NGO’s) has never been stronger. Federal agencies employing graduates include the U.S. Coast Guard, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and the Environmental Protection Agency. State agencies include the Texas General Land Office and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. Industries employing graduates include oil and natural gas, environmental consulting companies, ports, and tourism. These organizations have identified the need for a degree which focuses on national and international ocean resource law and policy; coastal zone management; physical and geochemical marine resources management strategies; and fisheries management. This degree program views marine natural resources management and policy development from both an ecological and policy perspective.

The degree may be viewed as a degree comparable to an MBA as an alternative terminal degree for people working in marine/ocean/coastal organizations. In addition, the degree program may address the needs of some public school science teachers seeking a degree outside the field of education.

Non-Thesis Option

A thesis is not required for the Master of Marine Resources Management degree for students who select the non-thesis option program. Students pursuing the non-thesis option are not allowed to enroll in 691 (Research) for any reason and 691 may not be used for credit toward a non-thesis option Master of Marine Resources Management degree.
For the non-thesis degree in Masters of Marine Resources Management, of the total 36 hours of curriculum, 24 are required courses of study. The required courses include 6 hours of science, 8 hours of management, 2 hours of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and 8 hours of law/policy courses. The student in the non-thesis option will choose electives for the remaining 12 credit hours, 3 hours of which will be additional science, and 3 hours of which will be additional law/policy/management. The remaining 6 hours can be in an appropriate supporting field, if desired. Additional flexibility to replace required courses with courses targeted to their area of research is available to thesis option and non-thesis option students upon recommendation and approval by their committee and the department.

Curriculum in

Master of Marine Resources Management

Required Courses (24 hours required)
- MARS 625 GIS Based Modeling for Coastal Resources
- MARS 615 Physical and Geochemical Marine Resources
- MARS 635 Environmental Impact Statements and NRDA
- MARS 676 Environmental Policy
- MARA 604 Marine Natural Resource Economics
- MARB 620 Marine Biological Resources
- MARS 675 Environmental Management Strategies
- MARS 680 Integrative Analyses in Marine Resources
- MARS 652 Sustainable Management of Coastal Margins

Thesis Option

The MARM thesis option is designed to allow the student to demonstrate research capabilities through developing an independent and thorough investigation of a particular problem of interest. This would also prepare the student for further graduate studies. An acceptable thesis is required for the Master of Marine Resources Management degree for students who select the thesis option program. The finished work must reflect a comprehensive understanding of the pertinent literature and express in clear English, the problem(s) for study, the method, significance and results of the student’s original research. Guidelines for the preparation of the thesis are available in the Thesis Manual which is available online at ogaps.tamu.edu.

After successful defense (or exemption from) and approval by the student’s advisory committee and the head of the student’s major department, students must submit their thesis in electronic format as a single PDF file. The PDF file must be uploaded to the website ogaps.tamu.edu. Additionally, a signed approval page must be brought or mailed to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Both the PDF file and the signed approval page are required by the deadline day.

Deadline dates for submitting are announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar (see Time Limit statement).

Before a student can be “cleared” by Thesis and Dissertation Services, a processing fee must be paid at Student Business Services. After commencement, theses are digitally stored and made available through the Texas A&M Libraries.

A thesis that, because of excessive corrections, is deemed unacceptable by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, will be returned to the student’s department head.
The manuscript must be resubmitted as a new document, and the entire review process must begin anew. All original submittal deadlines must be met during the resubmittal process in order to graduate that semester.

No credit hours of 684 (Professional Internship) may be used for the thesis option Master of Marine Resources Management degree. A maximum of 8 credit hours of 691 (Research) or 485 and/or 685 (Directed Studies), and up to 3 credit hours of 690 (Theory of Research) or 695 (Frontiers in Research) may be used toward the thesis option Master of Marine Resources Management degree. In addition, any combination of 685, 690, 691 and 695 may not exceed 12 credit hours.

The 36-hour thesis-option curriculum is structured with 22 hours of required courses and 14 hours of optional elective courses. Additional flexibility to replace required courses targeted to their area of research is available to thesis-option students upon recommendation and approval by their committees and the department.

The Degree of Master of Science in Marine Biology and Doctor of Philosophy in Marine Biology: Marine Biology Interdisciplinary Degree Program (MARB-IDP)

The MS and PhD degrees in Marine Biology are taught by marine biologists within the Texas A&M University System (TAMUS). The program is interdisciplinary, involving courses and linking faculty from the Texas A&M Colleges of Science (SCI), Agriculture and Life Sciences (COALS), Geosciences (GEOS), TAMU at Galveston (TAMUG) and TAMU-Corpus Christi (TAMUCC).

The goal of the Marine Biology Interdisciplinary graduate program is to attract high-quality students interested in one or a combination of the sub-disciplines of marine biology who wish to pursue careers in higher education, government, or private industry. The structure of the education provided by the program will ensure that highly qualified individuals will be sent into the job market or on to further education. Employment of graduates will be related to environmental and living resource regulation and management within all levels of government; industries related to or affected by resource utilization and management; and within all levels of academia, including teaching and conducting both basic and applied research.

The degree program will focus on independently supervised research complemented by formal coursework. Essential components of the program include the following:

- a highly diverse curriculum available on all three campuses;
- original, supervised scholarly research, to be written and formally defended as a paper, thesis or dissertation;
- efficiencies obtained by sharing the diversity of courses already offered at the three participating entities facilitated by distance learning technologies;
- all students will benefit from distance technologies by having access to various courses offered at the alternative campuses and the ability to interact with members of their committees and others from whom they are separated by distance.

Students will earn one of the following degrees:

- Master of Science, non-thesis option, with 36 total semester credit hours;
- Master of Science, thesis option, with 32 total semester credit hours including thesis; or
• Doctor of Philosophy, with a minimum of 64 total semester hours beyond the MS degree or a minimum of 96 total semester hours beyond the BS degree, including dissertation.

**Degree Requirements**

**Credit Hours Required for Master of Science Degree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Thesis</th>
<th>Non-Thesis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research hours</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit Hours Required for Doctor of Philosophy Degree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>With MS</th>
<th>Without MS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>17-23</td>
<td>39-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research hours</td>
<td>39-45</td>
<td>39-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Residence**

1. For the MS degree:
   MS students, both thesis and non-thesis option, are expected to devote most of their time and energy to graduate studies under the direction of the students’ major professors and the advisory committees. Although there is no specific requirement that the student be in residence on any of the three campuses, a student’s chair and committee will be the ultimate arbiter of the time in residence at any one of the participating facilities. In addition, students enrolled through the Texas A&M or TAMUG campuses will have to meet the degree residency requirements as stated in the *Texas A&M University Graduate and Professional Catalog* and students enrolled through the TAMUCC campus will have to meet the graduate degree residency requirements as stated in the TAMUCC Graduate Catalog.

2. For the PhD degree:
   Students entering the program with a baccalaureate degree must spend two academic years in residence at one or a combination of the three campus facilities. Students entering with a MS degree must spend at least 1 year in residence. The residency requirement may be met at any of the three participating locations, or any combination of months on all campuses, totaling either one or two years, as required. Registration on-campus for 9 credit hours per long-term shall satisfy the technical requirement for residency. The student’s committee chair, along with the committee, will be the ultimate arbiter of the amount of time to be spent working in the mentor’s facility or otherwise working closely with the mentor.
Student's Advisory Committee (SAC)

1. For the MS degree:
   The Committee consists of at least three members, each of whom must have a graduate faculty appointment at TAMUCC or Texas A&M or TAMUS Participating Graduate Faculty. The Chair of the Committee must be a faculty member in one of the participating departments and be a formal member of the MARB IDPs PGF. At least one member must be from a different academic department than those departments participating in the program.

2. For the PhD degree:
   The Committee consists of at least four members, each of whom must have a graduate faculty appointment at TAMUCC or Texas A&M. The Chair (or co-Chair) of the Committee must be a faculty member of one of the participating departments and be a formal member of the MARB IDPs PGF. At least one member must be from a different academic department other than the participating departments.

3. External Committee Members:
   Committee members outside the University, e.g., qualified scientists at other academic institutions, governmental agencies, or industries, will be authorized as Associate Adjunct or special appointment Graduate Faculty, for both MS and PhD committee service, if they have expertise beneficial to the guidance and/or completion of the student's research. The external member may not constitute one of the three (MS) or four (PhD) required committee members. The OGAPS, Texas A&M, must approve all external committee members before they may serve on a committee. Categories and requirements of graduate faculty members are described in the Texas A&M University Graduate and Professional Catalog.

The Degree Plan

Students, in conjunction with their committee chairs and committee members, will choose courses in the degree plan. The limitations on certain courses are described in the Texas A&M University Graduate and Professional Catalog or the TAMUCC Graduate Catalog. Guidelines for the use of transfer and certain other courses in the PhD program can be found in Texas A&M University Graduate and Professional Catalog.

Time Limit

All degree requirements for the MS and PhD must be completed within 7 and 10 years, respectively, of entering the degree program, in accordance with provisions contained in the Texas A&M University Graduate and Professional Catalog.

Applications and Deadlines

All applications and deadlines will be in accordance with provisions of the OGAPS, Texas A&M and the TAMUCC OGS.

Examinations

1. For the MS degree:
   A final examination will be required of both thesis option and non-thesis option students. The examination will cover all fields of general biology, as well as the specific research topic in the case of thesis option students. Thesis option students may schedule the final examination after completion of all coursework and after at least
the first draft of the thesis has been submitted to their committee for review. Non-thesis option students may schedule the final examination after completion of all coursework. Both thesis option and non-thesis option students must have a GPR of 3.0 or higher for courses on the degree plan completed within the participating colleges, and there must be no unresolved grades of D, F or U for any course listed on the degree plan.

2. For the PhD degree:
A preliminary examination, written and oral, is required, and shall be administered in accordance with the rules outlined in the Graduate Catalog of the respective institution. It will be given no earlier than a date at which the student is within approximately 6 credit hours of completion of the formal coursework on the degree plan, or no later than the end of the semester following completion of the formal coursework on the degree plan. The written portion of the exam shall cover all fields of study included in the student’s degree plan. The written examinations must be completed and reported as satisfactory before the oral portion of the examination may be held. Upon successful completion of the examination, the student will be admitted to candidacy.

Students enrolled through Texas A&M or TAMUG must pass the final examination/dissertation defense by deadline dates published in the Texas A&M OGAPS calendar and students enrolled through TAMUCC must pass the final examination/dissertation defense by deadline dates published in the TAMUCC OGS calendar. No student may be given a final examination unless their GPR is 3.0 or above, they have been admitted to candidacy, and there are no grades of D, F or U for any course listed on the degree plan.

Special Requirements for the Program
1. For the MS degree:
The MS student will be encouraged to teach undergraduate laboratory courses for at least one semester, especially if the student has not already had teaching experience as a graduate student or teaching professional. All teaching assistants will comply with Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) requirements that they have either 18 graduate credit hours in the subject matter or will be under the direct supervision of a faculty member.

2. For the PhD degree:
The PhD student will be encouraged to teach undergraduate laboratory courses for at least two semesters, especially if the student has not already had teaching experience as a graduate student or teaching professional. All GATs will comply with SACSCOC requirements that they have either 18 graduate credit hours in the subject matter or will be under the direct supervision of a faculty member.

The Degree of Master of Maritime Administration and Logistics

The Master of Maritime Administration and Logistics is a professional graduate management degree that helps the student develop an integrated understanding of the centrality of ports and interconnected transportation systems to the international and domestic commerce of the United States and to the general global trading system. Coursework in international trade, economics, finance, marketing, management, logistics, port manage-
ment and environmental science will prepare graduates for senior management positions in a wide variety of industries associated with logistics and, most specifically, waterborne commerce.

Southeast Texas, from the Louisiana border to Freeport, contains the important ports of Beaumont-Port Arthur, Galveston, Houston and Freeport, an important segment of the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway (GIWW), and a significant portion of the oil refining capacity of the United States. This maritime complex contains a rich diversity of cargo handling facilities which connect to the main east-west and north-south rail and road arteries of the nation. Port activity in the region is steadily expanding as world trade and the general globalization of business increases. The opening of the new locks of the Panama Canal in 2014 will dramatically increase regional port and logistics activity and the associated need for professionals with advanced degrees. Additionally, increased energy exploration and recovery activities in the Gulf of Mexico are expected to stimulate 2-3 trillion dollars of economic investment in the coastal zone of Texas in the next few decades. This investment will sustain continued economic growth for the foreseeable future. The combination of these two circumstances—the general increase in world trade and the expanding energy industry in the Gulf of Mexico—will provide exciting and challenging opportunities throughout the energy, maritime and all other transportation industries.

The graduate program in Maritime Administration and Logistics will attract dynamic and forward looking students who understand the implications of expanding regional and international trade. Some students will want to complete the thesis option, which requires preparation of a graduate thesis involving original research. This is strongly recommended for students who intend to continue their education at the doctoral level. (See below.) The non-thesis option does not preclude future work toward a doctorate but is most appropriate for students who see this graduate program as their final professional degree. Thesis students will be supervised by a graduate advisory committee that is responsible for development of their final degree plan.

Graduate programs in business typically are delivered by both full time and part-time/adjunct faculty who are active researchers and practitioners in their fields. Proximity to the Houston-Galveston port complex allows ready access to extremely well qualified faculty, to research opportunities, and to challenging and exciting professional career opportunities following graduation. The websites of the Department of Maritime Administration and the Department of Marine Sciences contain biographical summaries of all faculty who will teach in this program and their research interests.

Degree Requirements for the Master of Maritime Administration and Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours Required for Master of Maritime Administration and Logistics Degree</th>
<th>Thesis</th>
<th>Non-Thesis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research hours</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
It is recognized that students will come to this program from a variety of academic backgrounds. While there are no specific undergraduate courses or programmatic pre-requisites, it is strongly recommended that students have a background in basic business principles and practices that are academically represented by the following, as described in the current online catalog of Texas A&M University at Galveston at www.tamug.edu/catalog:

- SCMT 303 – Statistical Methods
- ECON 202 – Principles of Microeconomics
- MARA 363 – The Management Process (Organizational Behavior)
- ACCT 229 and ACCT 230 – Financial and Managerial Accounting Principles
- MARA 250 – Management Information Systems

**Required Coursework**

All students will complete seven (7) courses (21 credits) in the management of a maritime enterprise:

- MARA 610 – International Strategic Planning and Implementation
- MARA 623 – Economic Issues in Shipping
- MARA 624 – Intermodal Transportation Operations
- MARA 627 – Marketing of Transportation Services
- MARA 636 – Managerial Decision Making
- MARA 641 – Financial Management in Marine Transportation
- MARA 664 – Production, Operations and Logistics Management

**Elective Coursework**

To complete the remaining 15 credits, students will select from two sets of elective courses that define modules in Shipping and Port Management and Maritime Policy and Law:

For the module in Shipping and Port Management, choose five (5) of the following:

- MARA 616 – Management of Port Facilities and Infrastructure
- MARA 640 – Global Logistics
- MARA 650 – Supply Chain Management
- MARA 652 – Marine Transportation System Design and Policy
- MARA 658 – Port Design, Planning and Security
- MARA 660 – Risk Assessment and Marine Insurance

For the module in Maritime Policy and Law, choose five (5) of the following:

- MARA 604 – Marine Natural Resources Economics
- MARA 670 – Coastal and Inland Waterways Transportation
- MARA 672 – The Maritime Global Trading System
- MARS 620 – International Environmental Business Ethics
- MARS 635 – Environmental Impact Statements and NRDA
- MARS 640 – Environmental Administrative Law
- MARS 660 – Environmental Alternative Dispute Resolution
- MARS 676 – Environmental Policy

Students choosing the thesis option to the degree will take 6 credits of MARA 691 – Research in Maritime Administration and will take three (3) additional courses in one of the identified modules.
Thesis Option

The thesis option is designed to allow the student to demonstrate research capabilities through developing an independent and thorough investigation of a particular problem of interest. This would also prepare the student for further graduate studies. An acceptable thesis is required for the Master of Maritime Administration and Logistics degree for students who select the thesis option program. The finished work must reflect a comprehensive understanding of the pertinent literature and express in clear English, the problem(s) for study, the method, and the significance and results of the student's original research. Guidelines for the preparation of the thesis are available in the Thesis Manual which is available online at ogaps.tamu.edu.

After successful defense (or exemption from) and approval by the student's advisory committee and the Head of the Department of Maritime Administration, students must submit their thesis to ogaps.tamu.edu. Students must submit their thesis in electronic format as a single PDF file. The PDF file must be uploaded to the website ogaps.tamu.edu. Additionally, a signed approval page must be brought or mailed to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. Both the PDF file and the signed approval page are required by the deadline day. Deadline dates for submitting are announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar (see Time Limit statement in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog). Before a student can be “cleared” by Thesis and Dissertation Services, a processing fee must be paid at Student Business Services. After commencement, theses are digitally stored and made available through the Texas A&M Libraries.

A thesis that, because of excessive corrections, is deemed unacceptable by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, will be returned to the Head of the Department of Maritime Administration. The manuscript must be resubmitted as a new document, and the entire review process must begin anew. All original submittal deadlines must be met during the resubmittal process in order to graduate that semester.

No credit hours of 684 (Professional Internship) may be used for the thesis option for the Master of Maritime Administration and Logistics degree. A maximum of 8 credit hours of 691 (Research) or 485 and/or 685 (Directed Studies), and up to 3 credit hours of 690 (Theory of Research) or 695 (Frontiers in Research) may be used toward the thesis option of the Master of Maritime Administration and Logistics degree. In addition, any combination of 685, 690, 691 and 695 may not exceed 12 credit hours.

The 36-hour thesis-option curriculum is structured with 21 hours of required courses and 15 hours of optional elective courses of which at least 6 hours are in 691 courses. Additional flexibility to replace required courses targeted to their area of research is available to thesis-option students upon recommendation and approval by their committees and the Head of the Department of Maritime Administration.

Residence

In partial fulfillment of the University residence requirement for the degree of Master of Maritime Administration and Logistics, the student must complete 9 resident credit hours during the regular semester, one 10-week summer semester, or in combination during the two five-week summer sessions. Upon recommendation of the student’s advisory committee, or advisor for non-thesis students, and with the approval of the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies, a student may be granted exemption from this requirement. Such a petition, however, must be approved prior to the student’s registra-
tion for the final 9 credit hours of required coursework. Full-time staff members of the University or of closely affiliated organizations stationed at the campus in Galveston or College Station may fulfill total residence requirements by completion of less-than-full course loads. Specific authorization for such programs must be granted by the employing agency. An employee should submit verification of his/her employment at the time he/she submits a degree plan.

**Student's Advisory Committee**

All MMAL non-thesis students' advisory committees will consist of the departmental graduate advisor for the MMAL program or the department head for the Maritime Administration department. The departmental graduate advisor or the department head has the responsibility of approving the proposed degree plan for all non-thesis MMAL students. When necessary, recommendations in cases of academic deficiency will be made to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. After being granted admission to graduate study and prior to enrollment in coursework, all thesis-option MMAL students will meet with the departmental graduate advisor regarding the selection of a committee chair and the development of the student's advisory committee. The student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree will consist of no fewer than three members and no more than five members of the graduate faculty representative of the student's fields of study and research. Two members must be members of the graduate faculty of Texas A&M at Galveston, one of whom should be the chair of the student’s advisory committee. At least one of the members must be from another department in Galveston or College Station. The chair, in consultation with the student, will select the remainder of the student’s advisory committee. The chair will then notify the tentative members of the advisory committee, giving the student's name and field of study, and request that they consider serving on this student's advisory committee. The student will interview each prospective committee member to determine whether he or she is willing to serve. Only graduate faculty members may serve as chair of a student's advisory committee. The chair of the committee, who usually has immediate supervision of the student's degree program, has the responsibility for calling required meetings of the committee, and for calling meetings at any other time considered desirable.

If the chair of a student's advisory committee voluntarily leaves the University and the student wants the chair to continue to serve in this role, the student is responsible for securing a current member of the University Graduate Faculty, from her/his academic program and located on the College Station campus, to serve as the co-chair of the committee. If the committee chair is on an approved leave of absence, s/he can remain as chair without a co-chair for up to one year with written approval of the Department Head or chair of the intercollegiate faculty. Extensions beyond the one-year period can be granted with additional approval of the Dean.

If the chair of the student’s advisory committee is unavailable for an extended time during any academic period during which the student is involved in activities relating to an internship or professional study and is registered for 684 or 693 courses, the student may request in writing that the program chair appoint an alternate advisory committee chair during the interim period. The duties of the student’s advisory committee include responsibility for the proposed degree plan. In addition, the committee as a group, and as individual members, is responsible for counseling the student on academic matters and,
in the case of academic deficiency, initiating recommendations to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. The committee members’ signatures on the degree plan indicate their willingness to accept the responsibility for guiding and directing the entire academic program of the student and for initiating all academic actions concerning the student. Although individual committee members may be replaced by petition for valid reasons, a student’s advisory committee cannot resign en masse.

**Degree Plan**

Each graduate student must submit an official degree plan to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies (OGAPS) for approval. The degree plan formally declares his/her degree objective, the membership of the advisory committee, and the specific courses that she/he will be required to complete as part of the degree program. She/he will develop their proposed degree plan in consultation with their designated advisory committee. The Head of the Department of Maritime Administration must approve all degree plans. Completed degree plans must be submitted to OGAPS according to the following regulation with the student meeting which ever of these deadlines falls earliest:

- Following the deadline imposed by the student’s college or interdisciplinary degree program.
- No later than 90 days prior to the date of the final oral examination or thesis defense – thesis students only.
- According to deadlines published in the OGAPS calendar each semester for graduation that semester. The calendar may be found at [ogaps.tamu.edu/current-students/dates-and-deadlines/](http://ogaps.tamu.edu/current-students/dates-and-deadlines/).

Specific rules and limitations on coursework and committee membership can be found in the *Texas A&M University Graduate and Professional Catalog*. Once a degree plan is approved by OGAPS, changes in coursework or committee membership may be requested by petition to OGAPS. “Petition Forms” may be downloaded from the OGAPS home page. Changes of major, degree or department must be requested by submitting a petition and/or a new degree plan/coursework petition. Additional flexibility to replace required courses with courses targeted to their area of research is available to thesis option students upon recommendation and approval by their committee and the department head.

**Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses**

If otherwise acceptable, certain courses may be used toward meeting credit-hour requirements for the master’s degree under the following limitations.

1. The total of any combination of A and B below may not exceed the greater of either 12 hours or one third (1/3) of the total hours on the degree plan. The following restrictions apply:
   - A. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution, or approved international institution with a final grade of B or greater, will be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University, or the student was in degree-seeking status at the institution at which the courses were taken; and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for students in degree-seeking status at
the host institution. Courses previously used for another degree are not acceptable for degree plan credit.

B. A maximum of 12 credit hours of 489 and/or 689 (Special Topics).
2. A maximum of 8 hours of 691 (Research), 4 hours of 684 (Professional Internship), or 9 hours of 485 and/or 685 (Directed Studies), and up to 3 hours of 690 (Theory of Research) or 695 (Frontiers in Research). Any combination of 684, 685, 690, 691 and 695 may not exceed one-fourth (1/4) of the total credit hour requirement shown on the individual degree plan.
3. A maximum of 2 hours of Seminar (481/681).
4. A maximum of 9 hours of advanced undergraduate courses (300- or 400-level).
5. No credit may be obtained by correspondence study. (Courses in the student’s degree plan which may be delivered in whole or in part by electronic means are not considered “correspondence study.”)
6. For graduate courses of three weeks’ duration or less, up to 1 hour of credit may be obtained for each five-day week of coursework. Each week of coursework must include at least 15 contact hours.
7. Extension courses are not acceptable for credit.

Exceptions will only be permitted in unusual cases and when petitioned by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Transfer of Credit

Students may transfer a maximum of 12 hours of courses or one-third of the total hours of the degree plan, whichever number is greater, from an approved institution upon the advice of their advisory committee. Courses taken in residence at an accredited U.S. institution or approved international institution with a final grade of B or better might be considered for transfer credit if, at the time the courses were completed, the student was in degree-seeking status at Texas A&M University at Galveston or at the institution at which the courses were taken, and if the courses would be accepted for credit toward a similar degree for students in degree-seeking status at the host institution.

Coursework in which no formal grades are given or in which grades other than letter grades (A, B, C, etc.) are given (for example, CR, P, S, U, H, etc.) is not accepted for transfer credit. Courses appearing on the degree plan with grades of D, F or U may not be absolved by transfer work. Credit for thesis research or the equivalent is not transferable. Credit for coursework submitted for transfer from any college or university must be shown in semester credit hours or equated to semester credit hours. Students must have an official transcript sent directly from the university in which the transfer coursework was taken to the Texas A&M at Galveston Office of Admissions and Records. Courses completed at other institutions are not included in computing the GPR.

Scholarship

Graduate students must maintain a grade point ratio (GPR) of 3.000 (B average based on a 4.000 scale) for all courses which are listed on the degree plan and for all graded graduate and advanced undergraduate coursework (300- and 400-level) completed at Texas A&M University at College Station and/or Texas A&M University at Galveston and eligible to be applied toward a graduate degree. Graduate students will not receive
graduate degree credit for undergraduate courses taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory (S/U) basis. Graduate students may not receive grades other than satisfactory (S) or unsatisfactory (U) in graduate courses bearing the numbers 681, 684, 690, 691, 692, 693 and 695. Any other graduate course taken on an S/U basis may not be used on a graduate degree plan. Graduate courses not on the degree plan may be taken on an S/U basis. Only grades of A, B, C and S are acceptable for graduate credit. Grades of D, F or Unsatisfactory (U) for courses on the degree plan must be absolved by repeating the courses at Texas A&M University at College Station and/or Texas A&M University at Galveston and achieving grades of C or above or Satisfactory (S). A course in which the final grade is C or lower may be repeated for a higher grade. The original grade will remain on the student’s permanent record, and the most recent grade will be used in computing the cumulative and degree plan GPRs. The cumulative GPR for a graduate student is computed by using all graded graduate (600-level) and advanced undergraduate (300- and 400-level) coursework completed at Texas A&M University at College Station and/or Texas A&M University at Galveston and eligible to be applied toward a graduate degree. Semester credit hours to which grades of Withdraw Failing (WF) are assigned shall be included in computing the GPR. Those involving grades of Withdraw Passing (WP), Satisfactory (S), Unsatisfactory (U) and Q-drop (Q) shall be excluded. If either of a student’s cumulative GPR or the GPR for courses listed on the degree plan falls below the minimum of 3.000, he or she will be considered to be scholastically deficient. If the minimum cumulative GPR is not attained in a reasonable length of time, the student may be dropped from graduate studies. The procedures for dismissal are explained in the Texas A&M University Student Rules. Departments or colleges may adopt specific guidelines pertaining to scholastic deficiency or dismissal.

Continuous Registration

Students in the thesis option of the Master of Maritime Administration and Logistics program who have completed all coursework on their degree plans other than 691 (Research) are required to be in continuous registration until all requirements for the degree have been completed. See Continuous Registration Requirements on page 288.

Foreign Language

There are no specific language requirements for the degree Master of Maritime Administration and Logistics.

Thesis Proposal

For the thesis option, the student must prepare a thesis proposal for approval by the advisory committee and the head of the Department of Maritime Administration. This proposal must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies at least 15 working days prior to the submission of the request for the final examination. There are compliance issues that must be addressed if graduate students are performing research involving human subjects, animals, infectious biohazards and recombinant DNA. Students involved in these types of research should check with the Office of Research Compliance and Biosafety at (979) 458-1467 to address questions about all research compliance responsibilities. Additional information can also be obtained on the website rcb.tamu.edu.
Time Limit
All degree requirements for a master’s degree must be completed within a period of seven consecutive years for the degree to be granted. A course will be considered valid until seven years after the end of the semester in which it is taken. Graduate credit for coursework which is more than seven calendar years old may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

Application for Degree
Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and 10-week summer semester. Candidates for advanced degrees who expect to complete their work at the end of a given semester must apply for graduation by submitting the electronic application for a degree to the Admissions and Records Office and by paying the required graduation fee at Financial Management Services no later than the Friday of the second week of the fall or spring semester or the Friday of the first week of the first summer term. The electronic application for degree can be accessed via the website howdy.tamu.edu.

Thesis Defense/Final Examination
This section applies to thesis students only. The candidate must pass a final examination by dates announced each semester or summer term in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies Calendar. To be eligible to take the final examination, a student’s GPR must be at least 3.000 for courses on the degree plan and for all courses completed at Texas A&M which are eligible to be applied to a graduate degree, and there must be no unabsolved grades of D, F or U for any course listed on the degree plan. To absolve a deficient grade, the student must repeat the course at Texas A&M University and achieve a grade of C or better. All coursework on the degree plan must have been completed with the exception of those hours for which the student is registered. Additionally, all English Language Proficiency requirements must be satisfied prior to scheduling the examination. An approved thesis proposal must be on file in the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies according to published deadlines. The final examination covers the thesis and all work taken on the degree plan and, at the option of the committee, may be written or oral or both. The final examination may not be administered before the thesis is available to all members of the student’s advisory committee in substantially final form, and all members have had adequate time to review the document. The examination is conducted by the student’s advisory committee as finally constituted. Thesis option students must be registered in the University in the semester or summer term in which the final examination is to be taken. Persons other than members of the graduate faculty may, with mutual consent of the candidate and the major professor, attend final examinations for advanced degrees. Upon completion of the questioning of the candidate, all visitors must excuse themselves from the proceedings. A positive vote by all members of the graduate committee with at most one dissension is required to pass a student on his or her exam. A department, or interdisciplinary degree program, may have a stricter requirement provided there is consistency within all degree programs within a department or interdisciplinary program. A request to hold and announce the final examination must be submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies a minimum of 10 working days in advance of the scheduled date for the examination. Examinations which
are not completed and reported as satisfactory to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies within 10 working days of the scheduled examination date will be recorded as failures. A student may be given only one opportunity to repeat the final examination for the master’s degree and that must be within a time period that does not extend beyond the end of the next regular semester (summer terms are excluded). Thesis option candidates may petition to be exempt from their final examination provided their degree plan GPR is 3.500 or greater and they have the approval of the advisory committee, the head of the student’s major department, or intercollegiate faculty, if appropriate, and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies. It is recommended that the petition for exemption be submitted the same semester the student intends to submit the thesis. Non-thesis option students cannot be exempted from their final examination.
Texas A&M University at Galveston

Course Descriptions

Maritime Administration (MARA)

604. Marine Natural Resource Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Critical evaluation of policies and procedures in the development and use of natural resources relevant to marine and maritime markets; identification of problems in resource exploration, development, and transportation; the political/economic decision-making processes; analytical tools used to make economic decisions in resource markets. Prerequisite: ECON 322 or equivalent.

610. International Strategic Planning and Implementation. (3-0). Credit 3. An introduction to the strategic management process, with an emphasis on the maritime industry in the domestic and international context. The formulation of strategy in the context of environmental opportunities and threats, how to analyze industry competition, and how to implement strategies and build competitive advantage. Students will select a company engaged in domestic or international waterborne commerce and analyze the strategic planning processes of the firm using the standard techniques such as SWOT analysis, the Five Forces model and the Value Chain analysis.

616. Management of Port Facilities and Infrastructure. (3-0). Credit 3. Problems associated with the management of buildings, piers, bulkheads and associated structures and connecting waterways focusing on corrosion, adverse affects of climate, tide and current affects, dredging cycles and related facilities access issues associated with structures in the coastal zone. Particular attention is paid to the requirements of state and federal agencies regarding equipment and facilities used in the safe loading, discharge, and storage of cargoes, including hazardous materials.

623. Economic Issues in Shipping. (3-0). Credit 3. The role of domestic and international shipping in the American economy; discussion of the economic characteristics of waterborne transportation, including the nature of transport demand and cost functions; economic dimension of transport service; transport market structures; and transport pricing theory and practice. Emphasis on managerial implications of transport economic principles for domestic and international shipping.

624. Intermodal Transportation Operations. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of economic and operational characteristics of intermodal transportation - rail, trucking, air, shipping, and pipelines. Emphasis on the interface of surface transportation with the marine industry; pricing strategies, cost structures, and regulatory issues.

627. Marketing of Transportation Services. (3-0). Credit 3. Marketing planning and analysis applicable to the service firm; assessment of customer needs; quality control; competitive strategies; applications of marketing principles and practices to the maritime industry.


640. Global Logistics. (3-0). Credit 3. Transportation and logistic activities of multinational firm with an emphasis on transportation, customer service, inventory control facility location, global sourcing, customs documentation, and the role of government in importing and exporting. Attention is given to current events and their effects on the marketing and logistics activities of U.S. based organizations.

641. Financial Management in Marine Transportation. (3-0) Credit 3. Management of the corporation’s sources and uses of funds with emphasis on risk and return, investment valuation, the selection of risky investment projects, capital structure, dividend policy, and methods of raising long term capital; applications to the maritime industry are made where appropriate.

650. Supply Chain Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Distribution logistics and the basic management of businesses; systems engineering techniques used to optimize profit and quality customer service; transportation modes, intermodal connections, inventory policies, warehousing, order processing, network design and facility management.

652. Marine Transportation System Design and Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Interaction between shipping policy and design of marine transportation and port systems; effects of market structure on economics and finance; port performance and performance measures.
658. **Port Design, Planning and Security. (3-0). Credit 3.** Ground-level issues, tasks, and responsibilities that must be managed by the security manager in concert with the port director and federal and local law enforcement agencies; multiuse port facilities for recreation, hospitality, and external business and commercial interests; design of marine structures for the berthing, mooring, and repair of vessels.

660. **Risk Assessment and Marine Insurance. (3-0). Credit 3.** Theory, techniques, participants and background of risk management with emphasis given to contemporary issues in marine insurance law; marine liability overage, cause of loss, additional perils, exclusions, warranties, duration of risk, adjustment clauses, operating clauses, civil commotions, war insurance, and project risk management techniques.

664. **Production, Operations, and Logistics Management. (3-0). Credit 3.** Types of decisions to be made at varying levels and where appropriate; quantitative models and techniques that can be used in decision making areas of the firm; analysis of how the operations function fits in with other functional areas of the firm; interrelationships with the firms’ strategies.

670. **Coastal and Inland Waterways Transportation- Policy, Strategy, and Management. (3-0). Credit 3.** Port and terminal development, competition with other modes of transportation, manpower, rates, environmental concerns and the impact of waterway systems on regional economies and national economic development; commercial aspects of the inland waterways with emphasis on operations, freight rate structures and applied cash flow methods.

672. **The Maritime Global Trading System. (3-0). Credit 3.** Introduction to the theory of international waterborne trade; provides a basis for examining American foreign trade policy, and regional and world trade institutions such as the WTO, ASEAN, the EU, GATT, and NAFTA. Topics include: International trade theory and policy, open-economy macroeconomic policy, tariffs, non-tariff barriers and enhancements, multinational enterprises and foreign direct investment, global competition and integration.

684. **Professional Internship. Credit 1-4.** On the job training in the field of maritime administration and logistics. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

685. **Directed Studies. Credit 1-6 each semester.** Selected topics in an identified area of maritime administration and logistics not covered in another course in the curriculum. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. **Special Topics In... Credit 1-4.** Selected topics in an identified area of maritime administration. Prerequisite: Graduate standing; approval of instructor.

691. **Research. (4-0). Credit 1-4.** For thesis or dissertation.

### Marine Biology (MARB)

603. **Cetacean Behavior and Behavioral Ecology. (3-3). Credit 4.** Consists of lectures, readings, and discussion sessions on the social, calf rearing, foraging, and migrating strategies of whales, dolphins, and porpoises. Emphasis is on the recent literature of animals in nature, although results from aquaria are also presented with comparisons to social strategies in the wild.

604. **Behavioral Ecology of Marine Mammals and Seabirds of New Zealand. (3-3). Credit 4.** Ecology and behavior of marine birds and mammals of the South Island, New Zealand; literature comparisons of marine vertebrates; emphasis on animals in nature; laboratory experience of the animals from boats, shore, readings, videos, interpretation, and peer-review scientific papers and books. Prerequisite: B.S. Marine Biology or Marine Science or instructor approval.

605. **Air Breathing Marine Vertebrate Research Techniques. (3-0). Credit 3.** Introductory and advanced descriptions and hands-on learning of photo-identification, theodolite, radio, satellite, and video-enhanced tracking, underwater remote sensing, acoustics, and other cutting edge research techniques. Prerequisite: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

606. **Advanced Concepts in Marine Population Biology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Lectures examine novel approaches and concepts employed studying factors affecting recruitment, determining trophic relationships (e.g., stable isotopes), and the consequences, at various levels, of changes in abundance of marine populations, including ecological (community), population (Allee effects) and genetic (effective populations size.) Inference of population connectivity determined through the use of electronic tags and molecular techniques is also examined. Prerequisite: B.S. Marine Biology or Marine Science or instructor approval.
607. Research and Conservation in the Gulf of Corinth, Greece; Dolphins, Fisheries and Cultural Heritage. (3-3). Credit 4. Lectures, readings and labs on the ecology and behavior of the vertebrate fauna of the Gulf of Corinth, Greece; laboratory hand-on experience of the marine environment from boats, readings, videos, interpretation and select major peer-review scientific papers and books. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

610. Professional Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Proposal and manuscript development, peer review process, proposal writing, writing and speaking exercises, preparing oral poster presentations, developing questions for quizzes and midterms, and library database management; includes constructive critiques of participants’ experimental designs, analytical approaches and scientific writing. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

615. Coastal Marine Biology and Geology of Alaska. (3-0). Credit 3. The study of coastal marine biology and geology of south-central Alaska and participation in a behavioral ecological study of sea otters for 12 days at a remote field station in north-eastern Prince William Sound. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

616. Introduction to Methods in Scientific Diving. (2-3). Credit 3. Prepares students to use SCUBA as a research tool for the marine sciences in compliance with University, American Academy of Underwater Sciences, and Federal OSHA standards. Practical work in pool and open waters will complement academic experience and provide training towards scientific diver status. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or equivalent.

617. Research Diving Methods. (0-6). Credit 2. Field experience in a wide range of diving environments stressing dive planning and safety, buoyancy control, equipment configuration and scientific methodology in biological, physical, chemical, archaeological and geological sciences. Students will design, supervise and conduct independently developed scientific diving projects. Prerequisite: MARB 616 or equivalent.

620. Marine Biological Resources. (3-0). Credit 3. An introduction to biological resources which can be recovered from marine environment to provide food, biomass and materials, recreation, and employment to the coastal United States and other regions, with emphasis on fisheries and hatcheries, in Oceanic Resources, Coastal and Estuarine Resources, and Mariculture. Natural and societal limitations to resource recovery are investigated, and environmental impacts are analyzed. Prerequisites: (at least 3 of these) CHEM 102, BIOL 114, GEOL 104, and/or OCNG 251.

640. Ecosystem Functions in Marine Environments. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced study of ecological processes in marine environments, with an emphasis on the investigation of the interactions between organisms and physical processes that regulate marine ecosystem functions. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

651. Shore and Estuarine Fishes of the Gulf of Mexico. (2-6). Credit 4. Taxonomy, ecology and zoogeography of fishes inhabiting estuarine and marine ecosystems of the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. Particular emphasis on community structure and factors affecting spatial and temporal abundance of fishes found along the Texas coast. Prerequisites: MARB 311 or equivalent; approval of instructor.

654. Coastal Plant Ecology. (3-0). Credit 3. Study of estuarine, coastal, and dune plant communities and associated environmental factors affecting plants including the identification, distribution, ecological importance, and management techniques of vascular plants in these communities. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of instructor.


656. Tropical Marine Ecology. (1-6). Credit 3. Field-oriented experience in coral reef, mangrove, sea grass, cave and other tropical marine ecosystems. Special emphasis will be placed on biodiversity, ecology and conservation issues specific to the Yucatan Peninsula of Mexico. This course will involve one week coursework in Galveston and a two-week field trip to Akumal on the Caribbean coast of Yucatan. Prerequisite: Scuba certification.

662. Biology of Mollusca* (3-3). Credit 3. Survey of mollusks including their morphology, ecology, physiology and reproduction. Emphasis on marine species of ecological and commercial importance. Prerequisites: MARB 435 or 665 or equivalent.
665. Biology of Invertebrates (3-3). Credit 4. Morphology, biology and phylogeny of invertebrates. Topics may be either detailed discussions/dissections of specific organisms or comparative information on a process. Prerequisites: MARB 435 or ZOOL 335 or equivalent; approval of instructor.

667. Biology of Marine Annelida. (3-3). Credit 4. Survey of Marine Annelids including their behavior, organ systems physiology, and reproduction. Emphasis on morphology and taxonomy of polychaetous annelids to enable students to move more rapidly and accurately analyze benthic assemblage data. Prerequisites: MARB 435 or ZOOL 335 or equivalent; approval of instructor.

668. Marine Evolutionary Biology. (3-0). Credit 3. Lecture, readings, and discussions on advanced evolutionary topics including history of evolutionary thought, organic evolution, evolutionary methods, and modern applications to organismal evolutionary questions. Students will lead and participate in journal club style discussion of selected recent literature. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

681. Seminar in Marine Biology. (1-0). Credit 1. Detailed reports on specific topics within the field of marine biology. Students may register in no more than two sections of this course in a given semester. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1-9. On the job training in the field of marine biology. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of instructor.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1-6. Limited investigations in fields other than those chosen for the thesis or dissertation topic. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics In...Credit 1-4. Selected topics in an identified area of marine biology. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; approval of instructor.

691. Research for Thesis or Dissertation. Credit 1-9. This course is the designated field and/or laboratory research leading to the MS or PhD degree. May be offered by any Marine Biology faculty member as many times as necessary in a given semester and repeated for credit by a student. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of instructor.

Marine Sciences (MARS)

602. Environmental Economics and Oceanography. (3-0). Credit 3. An introductory fundamentals course for Marine Resources Management students; primary concepts of economics and oceanography with an emphasis on their applications to physical and living resources. Writing assignments and case studies.

610. Environmental Law. (3-0). Credit 3. This course is designed to provide a broad overview of basic environmental laws including statutes, regulations, and cases. This course also focuses on both economic and ethical issues within the context of environmental law and policy. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

615. Physical and Geochemical Marine Resources. (3-0). Credit 3. Location, identification, extraction and exploitation of non-fisheries marine resources, including: water, salt, hydrocarbons, minerals, energy from the thermal, wave, tidal, current and wind fields, chemical compounds, pharmaceuticals, and construction materials in estuarine, coastal and open ocean areas. Prerequisites: CHEM 102, GEOL 104, OCNG 251 or equivalents; graduate classification; or approval of instructor.

620. International Environmental Business Ethics. (3-0). Credit 3. Ethical issues that may arise in environmental business transactions; case studies, both real and hypothetical. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor or graduate classification.

625. GIS Based Modeling for Coastal Resources. (1-3). Credit 2. Basic concepts of design, planning, and implementation of Geographical Information Systems; computer hardware and software evaluation; practical experience in data entry, analysis and update of spatial and characteristic data; use of maps and remotely sensed data as data. Prerequisite: Any computer science course or equivalent.
635. Environmental Impact Statements and Natural Resource Damage Assessment. (3-0). Credit 3. The course presents an overview of: a) environmental impact statements (EIS) under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA); and b) natural resource damage assessment (NRDA) under the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA 90) and the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA). It is designed to cover requirements for a wide variety of EISs. NRDA hypothetical cases will be presented in which students are asked to calculate assessments. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

638. Avian Diversity and Habitats as Coastal Resources. (2-3). Credit 3. The lecture and readings will emphasize field identification, habitat requirements for native and migrant species and birds as bioindicators of habitat health and environment stress. The study of bird diversity to environmental monitoring of coastal ecosystems and migrant stopover habitats will be applied. Labs will be conducted primarily in the field. Prerequisites: BIOL 112; MARB 315 or WFSC 302 or ZOOL 318; or approval of instructor and graduate status.

640. Environmental Administrative Law. (3-0). Credit 3. Environmental law is governed, in large part, by administrative law. This course covers the processes involved in administrative environmental law. The primary focus of this course will be on: the Environmental Protection Agency, the U.S. Coast Guard, the Corps of Engineers and NOAA. A review of international administrative bodies will also be included. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

645. Wildlife Law and Ethics. (3-0). Credit 3. This course provides an overview of the basic wildlife laws including international regimes, bilateral and multilateral treaties, conventions, and cases dealing with conservation, preservation, and management of non-Homo sapien species; federal law, regulations, and cases; and a sampling of state law. It also focuses on the ethical issues of species management. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

648. Invasive Species. (3-0). Credit 3. The science and management of biological invasions, history and success rates including vectors and theories with positive and negative biological, ecological, economical and societal impacts. Invasive species as threats to natural areas and communities. Management theories and regulatory strategies and their effectiveness. Emphasis on marine invasive species. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

650. Geochemical Marine Resources Management. (3-0). Credit 3. The purpose of this course is to provide an overview of the issues involved in geochemical marine resources management. This course explores the management of exploration, production, and protection of the geochemical marine resources of the earth and the interface of the many players. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

652. Sustainable Management of Coastal Margins. (3-0). Credit 3. The class will study federal, state, and local laws, regulations, ordinances and programs pertaining to management of coastal margins, visit the Texas General Land Office and attend meetings of the Coastal Coordinating Council, the Texas Legislature when a coastal-related bill is being debated, Galveston County Commissioner's Court or Galveston City Council when a coastal ordinance is being considered. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

655. Wetlands Management. (3-3). Credit 4. This course surveys the interrelationship of chemistry, physics, geology and biology of coastal wetland systems and explores and defines the context of wetlands sustainability and management. Field exercises are an integral component providing students “hands on” experience. Guest lectures, seminars and field trips lead by agency personnel who are experts in these fields of research are included. Prerequisite: Background in chemistry, physics, geology, and biology.

660. Environmental Alternative Dispute Resolution. (3-0). Credit 3. Because environmental issues and law were born and raised in the arena of adversarial combat, the traditional adversarial litigative process is far from ideal. This course first explores the traditional method of settling disputes: the court system. It then reviews the increasingly visible dispute resolution alternatives. Finally, it provides certification in mediation. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
670. Eco-Environmental Modeling. (3-0). Credit 3. Biological organisms are surrounded by chemical and physical environments which are influenced by the bio-system and flows of energy, water and chemical species. Coupling atmospheric, aquatic, and terrestrial systems is important. Modeling entails both mathematical tools and the underlying science. This course focuses on scientific models, from the simplest to more elaborate. Prerequisites: BIOL 113, 114; CHEM 101, 102; MATH 151, 166; graduate status or special approval.

675. Environmental Management Strategies. (2-0). Credit 2. Provides an EMS strategist’s skills with focus on international standards, including structure and elements of an EMS, determining how an effective EMS can reduce costs and increase profits, case studies. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor or graduate classification.

676. Environmental Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. This course will provide a general introduction to the basic concepts and mechanisms of international and U.S. federal environmental law and policy. It will survey the field and its development as well as focus on case studies that illustrate the basic types of environmental problems. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

680. Integrative Analysis in Marine Sciences. (2-0). Credit 2. Review of public policy change mechanisms in marine resources management, including Congressional testimony, agency recommendations and structure, and NGO reports. Students propose and defend a public policy change with detailed documentation and an oral presentation demonstrating a professional understanding of marine resources issues within the context of current law. Prerequisite(s): 24 hours of MARM course credits completed or in concurrent enrollment; approval of instructor.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Presentation of recent research by students, faculty and visiting faculty.

683. Field Practicum in Marine Sciences. Credit 1 to 4. An overview of marine sciences in remote locations varying by instructor and selected topics. Lectures on recent scientific papers, methods, and concepts related to field area. Individual projects and data collection including data analysis and presentation of results in a formal seminar and paper based on the research and findings. Prerequisite: enrollment in graduate program.

684. Internship of Marine Resources Management. Credit 1-9. This is a faculty-supervised study with an agency or other position within or outside the Texas A&M University System. Student involvement consists of real-life learning of marine resources management issues. It is a full-immersion course that provides students with hands-on experience in marine resources management. Prerequisite: Approval of faculty sponsor.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1-6. Selected topics in an identified area of science, law policy or management of marine natural resources not covered in any other courses in the curriculum. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in Marine Resources Management. Credit 1-3. Selected topics in an identified area of marine resources management. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

Texas A&M University Graduate Faculty
Texas A&M University at Galveston

The faculty and administrative positions are current as of Spring 2014. Figures in parentheses indicate date of first appointment at the University and date of appointment to present positions, respectively. An asterisk indicates that the faculty member holds a graduate appointment.


Amon, Rainer, Associate Professor of Marine Sciences* and Oceanography*. (2003, 2007) B.S., University of Vienna, Austria, 1986; M.S., University of Vienna, Austria, 1990; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1995.


Bodson, Bruce, Lecturer in Marine Sciences*. (2002) B.S., University of Arizona, 1980; M.S., University of Texas at Dallas, 1987; J.D., South Texas College of Law, 1993.

Brinkmeyer, Robin L., Assistant Professor of Marine Sciences*. (2003, 2006) B.S., University of Texas, 1988; B.S., University of Texas, 1988; M.A., University of Texas, 1993; Ph.D., University of Bremen, Germany, 2003.


Davis, Randall W., Professor of Marine Biology* and Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences*. (1990, 1994) B.S., University of California, Riverside, 1974; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1980.


Dellapenna, Timothy M., Associate Professor of Marine Sciences* and Oceanography* (Geology). (1999) B.S., Michigan State University, 1986; M.S. Western Michigan University, 1993; Ph.D., College of William and Mary, 1999.


Eytan, Ron, Assistant Professor of Marine Biology. (2014) B.S., University of Miami, 1999; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 2010.

Figlus, Jens, Assistant Professor of Maritime Systems Engineering. (2012) M.C.E., University of Delaware, 2007; Ph.D., University of Delaware, 2010.


Griffin, Lawrence L., Professor of Marine Sciences* and Oceanography*. (1976, 2007) B.A., University of Texas, 1962; M.S., University of Texas, 1965; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1972.

Highfield, Wesley E., Assistant Professor of Marine Sciences*. (2011) B.S., Texas A&M University, 2001; M.U.P., Texas A&M University, 2004; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2008.


Iliffe, Thomas M., Professor of Marine Biology,* Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences* and Oceanography*. (1989, 1997) B.S., Penn State University, 1970; M.S., Florida State University, 1973; Ph.D., University of Texas Medical Branch, 1977.


Kaiser, Karl, Assistant Professor of Marine Sciences. (2012) M.S., Johannes Kepler University, 1997; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 2009.


Knox, Kris J., C.P.A., Senior Lecturer in Maritime Administration* and Assistant Department Head. (1984) B.B.A., University of Houston, 1979; M.B.A., University of Houston, 1984; Ph.D., University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, 1992.


Louchouam, Patrick, Professor and Department Head of Marine Sciences*. (2006) B.S., McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, 1989; M.S., Université du Québec à Montréal, 1992; Ph.D., Université du Québec à Montréal, 1997.


Mather, Parul, Instructional Assistant Professor of Maritime Administration. (2013) B.A., University of Delhi, 2000; M.A., Delhi School of Economics, 2002; M.A., University of Houston, 2006; Ph.D., University of Houston, 2009.

Merrell, Jr., William J., Professor of Marine Sciences*. (1987, 1992) B.S., Sam Houston State University, 1965; M.A., Sam Houston State University, 1967; Ph.D. Texas A&M University, 1971.


Quigg, Antonietta S., Associate Professor and Assistant Department Head of Marine Biology,* Oceanography* and Marine Sciences*. (2003,2009) B.S., Chemistry, La Trobe University, Australia, 1989; B.S., Biochemistry, La Trobe University, Australia, 1990; Ph.D., Monash University, Australia, 2000.

Reich, Kimberly, Assistant Research Scientist*. (2011) B.S., Palm Beach Atlantic University, 1998; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2001; Ph.D., University of Florida, 2009.


Schulze, Anja, Assistant Professor of Marine Biology* and Oceanography*. (2006) Diplom, University of Bielefeld, Germany, 1995; Ph.D., University of Victoria, Canada, 2001.


Sterba-Boatwright, Blair, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics at Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi. B.A., Swarthmore College, 1980; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1987; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2007.

Van Hengstum, Peter J., Assistant Professor of Marine Sciences. (2013) B.Sc., McMaster University, Canada, 2005; M.Sc., McMaster University, Canada, 2008; Ph.D., Dalhousie University, 2010.


Wang, Ping, Assistant Professor of Maritime Administration. (2013) B.S., Dallan Navy Academy, 1984; M.S., Chinese Academy of Science, 1992; M.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2002; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 2007.


Wang, Yuxuan, Assistant Professor of Marine Sciences. (2013) B.E., Tsinghua University, China, 2000; Ph.D., Harvard University, 2005.


Wells, Robert, Assistant Professor of Marine Biology. (2012) B.S., Oregon State University, 1998; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2002; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 2007.

Texas A&M University at Qatar
Texas A&M University at Qatar

Administrative Officers

Dean and CEO ................................................................................................................Mark H. Weichold
Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.................................................................Hamid R. Parsaei
Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies ............................................Kenneth R. Hall
Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs ...................................................................... C. Todd Kent
Assistant Dean for Admissions and Student Affairs.................................Cynthia J. Howman Wood
Assistant Dean for Research and Graduate Studies ............................................. Eyad A. Masad
Interim Chief Operating Officer ........................................................................Eyad A. Masad
Director of Strategic Partnerships and Alumni Relations ..................................John S. Small

Joint Advisory Board Members

His Excellency, Mohammed Bin Saleh Al-Sada, Ph.D. .......... Minister of Energy and Industry,
State of Qatar
Board Chairman
Karan L. Watson, Ph.D. .......... Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs,
Texas A&M University
Vice Chair
Hamad Mohammed Al-Kuwari ................................................................. Managing Director,
Qatar Science & Technology Park
M. Katherine Banks, Ph.D. .......... Vice Chancellor for Engineering,
Texas A&M University System
Dean, Dwight Look College of Engineering
Texas A&M University
Director, Texas Engineering Experiment Station
José Bermudez, Ph.D. .......... Associate Provost for Strategic Planning,
Texas A&M University
Ahmad Hasnah, Ph.D. .......... Executive Vice President and Provost,
Hamad bin Khalifa University (HBKU)
Robert Gordon Moore, Ph.D. .......... Professor, Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Department,
University of Calgary, Canada
G. P. Peterson, Ph.D. .......... President,
Georgia Institute of Technology
His Excellency, Abdulla bin Ali Al-Thani, Ph.D. .......... President, Hamad bin Khalifa University
Vice President, Education, Qatar Foundation
Ex-Officio Member
Mark H. Weichold, Ph.D., P.E. .......... Dean and CEO,
Professor, Electrical Engineering
Texas A&M University at Qatar
Ex-Officio Member
Sally Mercer .......... Manager of Operations,
Texas A&M at Qatar
Ex-Officio Member
Acting Secretariat
General Statement

The Texas A&M branch campus in Qatar, part of the 2,500-acre multi-institutional campus known as “Education City,” is offering a graduate program in chemical engineering. Texas A&M’s engineering program is widely considered among the best in America, and the curricula offered at the Qatar campus are materially the same as those offered at the main campus located in College Station, Texas. Texas A&M University at Qatar is fully funded by the Qatar Foundation for Education, Science, and Community Development and provides a unique opportunity for the University to expand its international presence and to provide educational and research opportunities for faculty and students.

Programs of Study at Texas A&M University at Qatar

Texas A&M University’s Dwight Look College of Engineering strives to provide its students with a high-quality education that will prepare them for a wide range of careers at the forefront of the engineering field. The curriculum is designed to accomplish this by closely integrating cutting-edge basic and applied research with innovative classroom instruction. Texas A&M University’s engineering programs are routinely ranked among the best in the United States, and graduates are highly sought after to provide leadership and innovative solutions to global challenges.

Our faculty members maintain active research programs in a wide range of areas. In addition, our students participate in numerous co-op and internship programs, which give them the opportunity to apply their knowledge to real problems in a variety of settings.

Admission

The online application for graduate admission may be found at Journey2TAMUQ.com. Additional information may be obtained by calling +974 (4423-0079), or by visiting the Office of Research and Graduate Studies at the Engineering Building located in Education City, Doha, Qatar. To be considered a candidate for admission to Texas A&M University at Qatar, the prospective student must formally apply by submitting all of the required documents and test scores and meeting all of the admission requirements. Required documents may include the following:

1. Completed application
2. Passport copy (resident permit if required)
3. Official college/university transcripts
4. Official test scores (GRE, TOEFL or IELTS)
5. Statement of purpose
6. Resume/Curriculum Vitae
7. Letters of recommendation
8. Application fee
Facilities

The Texas A&M at Qatar Engineering Building is one of the most advanced facilities for engineering education in the world. Designed by the Mexican architect Ricardo Legoretta, the 55,000 square meter (592,000 square feet) facility combines modernist elements with traditional Islamic architectural motifs. The building is fully wireless and features high-tech classrooms, teaching laboratories and computer laboratories. The research annex provides additional research laboratories that give future Aggie engineers firsthand experience.

Texas A&M at Qatar’s home in Education City also includes a library with a core professional collection of 10,000 engineering titles, 40 print journals in the liberal arts, humanities and basic sciences. Students also have access to books and journal articles from the libraries on the main campus, from collections that exceed 4 million volumes and 95,000 serial titles. Extensive online resources are available to students in the library and remotely, including more than 100,000 electronic journals and newspapers, over 4,000 databases, and over 1.5 million electronic books.

In order to take full advantage of the electronic resources available to university students, all incoming students are provided a wireless-equipped laptop computer fully loaded with the software necessary to complete the engineering curriculum.

Chemical Engineering Program

The Chemical Engineering Program offers two graduate degrees: Master of Science (MS) and Master of Engineering (MEng). The MS degree program includes a significant research component in addition to graduate coursework. Information about specific program coursework and examinations is available upon request and on our website chen.qatar.tamu.edu.

Some research areas available within the program include: liquefied natural gas safety, water and environmental management, desalination, gas-to-liquid conversion, applied catalysis, design and simulation of chemical reactors, energy efficiency, process integration and optimization, oil and gas processing, nonlinear modeling, and process dynamics and control. Modern equipment is available in numerous laboratories to perform research in these and other areas.
Texas A&M University at Qatar
Course Descriptions

Chemical Engineering (CHEN)

601. Chemical Engineering Laboratory Safety and Health. (1-0). Credit 1. Control of hazards associated with chemical engineering research laboratories and the chemical process industry; causes and prevention of accidents, emergency procedures, safety codes, health effects of toxic substances and experimental design for safety. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

604. Chemical Engineering Process Analysis 1. (3-0). Credit 3. Development and analysis of chemical process models that involve systems of algebraic equations, ordinary differential equations, and partial differential equations. Prerequisite: MATH 308 or approval of instructor.

623. Fundamentals and Applications of Thermodynamics to Chemical Engineers. (3-0) Credit 3. Application of thermodynamics to chemical engineering operations and processes. Prerequisite: CHEN 354 or approval of instructor.

624. Chemical Engineering Kinetics and Reactor Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Rates and Mechanisms of chemical reactions. Thermal and Catalytic reactions both homogeneous and heterogeneous. Prerequisite: CHEN 464 or approval of instructor.

629. Advanced Transport Phenomena. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles of transfer of momentum, energy and mass studied by application to advanced chemical engineering problems. Theoretical analogy of these three models of transfer. Prerequisite: CHEN 461 or approval of instructor.

631. Process Dynamics I. (3-0). Credit 3. Dynamics, simulation and control of linear models of fluid, thermal and mass transfer processes for chemical industries by means of transient and frequency response analysis and design methods. Prerequisite: CHEN 461 or approval of instructor.

633. Thermodynamics and Kinetics of Confined Fluids. (3-0). Credit 3. Emphasis on fluids, adsorption phenomena (theory and applications), phase transitions in confined fluids (capillary condensation and freezing), the behavior of confined water, reactions in confinement, and applications. Prerequisite: CHEN 623 or approval of instructor.

634. Multiphase Reactors. (3-0). Credit 3. Laboratory reactors; mixing phenomena in multiphase reactors; tracer techniques in chemical reactor characterization; tickle bed reactors; two phase and three phase fluidized bed reactors; bubble columns; slurry reactors. Prerequisite: CHEN 624 or approval of instructor.

641. Polymer Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of polymer reaction kinetics, polymer characterization, phase structure and morphology, chemical and rheological properties with applications to polymer synthesis, production, and processing operations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

643. Applied Statistical Mechanics of Fluids. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of molecular theories and computer simulation techniques to describe the thermodynamics and transport properties of fluids and fluid mixtures. Prerequisite: CHEN 623 or approval of instructor.

655. Process Safety Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Applications of engineering principles to process hazards analysis including source and dispersion modeling, emergency relief systems, fire and explosion prevention and mitigation, hazard identification, risk assessment, process safety management, etc. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

658. Fundamentals of Environmental Remediation Processes. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental approach to various remediation technologies, topics in environmental thermodynamics and mass transfer, adsorption, desorption, ion exchange, air stripping, extraction, chemical oxidation, biodegradation. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in engineering.
660. Quantitative Risk Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental concepts, techniques, and applications of risk analysis and risk-informed decision making for engineering students. Practical uses of probabilistic methods are demonstrated in exercises and case studies from diverse engineering areas. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

661. Optimization of Chemical Engineering Processes. (3-0). Credit 3. Methods of optimization applied to the design and control of chemical engineering processes. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Graduate students will be required to attend discussions covering problems of current importance in chemical engineering research.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Engineering research or design experience in industrial setting away from Texas A&M campus; projects supervised jointly by faculty and industrial representative. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12. One or more of numerous problems in chemical engineering processes and operations. Prerequisite: Approval of program chair and instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in particular areas of chemical engineering. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of program chair and instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Problems of unit operations and unit processes. For maximum credit. Comprehensive thesis must be prepared of sufficiently high calibre to permit publication in scientific and technical journals. Prerequisite: Approval of program chair.

695. Graduate Mentoring Seminar. (1-0) Credit 1. Develop student skills in assessment; expose students to education in classroom setting. Prerequisites: 4 chemical engineering core graduate courses; graduate advisor approval.

Industrial and Systems Engineering (ISEN)

667. Engineering Economy. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental concepts and advanced techniques of engineering economic analysis; evaluation of alternative capital investments considering income taxes, depreciation and inflation; discounted cash flow analysis of competing projects, break-even analysis and determination of rate of return on investment. Risk and uncertainty in engineering analysis. Prerequisite: ISEN 303 or approval of instructor.
Texas A&M University Graduate Faculty
Texas A&M University at Qatar


Abu-Rub, Haitham A., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; and IEEE Senior Member. (2006, 2012) M.S., Gdynia Maritime University (Poland), 1990; Ph.D., Gdansk University of Technology (Poland), 1995; Ph.D., Gdansk University (Poland), 2004.


Alouini, Mohamed-Slim, Adjunct Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; and IEEE Fellow. (2005, 2009) Diplome d’Ingénieur, Ecole Nationale Supérieure des Télécommunications Paris (France), 1993; Diplome d’Études Approfondies (DEA) Degree, Université Pierre et Marie Curie (France), 1993; M.S.E.E., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1995; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1998; Habilitation a Diriger des Recherches, Université Pierre et Marie Curie (France), 2003.


Attilhan, Mert, Adjunct Assistant Professor in Chemical Engineering. (2012) B.Sc., Ege University (Turkey), 2002; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2004; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2007.


Bukur, Dragomir B., Professor of Chemical Engineering; Senior TEES Fellow and Holder of the Joe M. Nesbitt Professorship in Chemical Engineering. (1981, 2006) Dipl. Ing., University of Belgrade, 1970; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1972; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1974.


Fraim, Michael L., Associate Professor. (2011) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1985; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1988; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1989

Hall, Kenneth R., P.E., Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies and Professor of Chemical Engineering; TEES Division Director at Qatar; TEES Senior Fellow; and Holder of the Jack E. and Frances Brown Chair in Engineering. (1974, 2012) B.S., University of Tulsa, 1962; M.S., University of California, 1964; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma., 1967.

Hassan, Ibrahim, Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (2013) B.Eng., Assiut University (Egypt), 1984; M.Sc., Assiut University (Egypt), 1989; Ph.D., Manitoba University, 1995.
Kakosimos, Konstantinos E., Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering. (2012) DiplChemEng, Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, 2002; Ph.D., Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, 2009.


Kent, C. Todd, Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs and Assistant Professor of Political Science. (2005, 2010) B.S., Utah State University, 1982; M.A., Regent University, 1990; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2005.


Mansoor, Bilal, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (2013) B.S., University of Engineering & Technology (Pakistan), 2002; M.S., University of Michigan, 2006; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2010.


Nguyen, Cam, P.E., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; Holder of the TI Professorship II in Analog Engineering; and IEEE Fellow. (1990, 2012) B.S., National University of Saigam, 1975; B.S., California State Polytechnic University, 1979; M.S., California State University, 1983; Ph.D., University of Central Florida, 1990.

Nounou, Hazem N., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; IEEE Senior Member. (2007, 2009, 2014) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1995; M.S., Ohio State University, 1997; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 2000.

Nounou, Mohamed N., Professor of Chemical Engineering. (2006, 2014) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1995; M.S., Ohio State University, 1997; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 2000.


Parsaei, Hamid R., P.E., Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (2010) B.S., National University of Iran, 1978; M.S., Western Michigan University, 1980; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Arlington, 1984.

Qaraqe, Khalid A., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; IEEE Senior Member and ASEE Member. (2004, 2011) B.S., University of Technology (Iraq), 1986; M.S., Jordan University (Jordan), 1989; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1997.


Ruimi, Annie, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (2007) B.S., San Diego State University, 1993; M.S., San Diego State University, 1994; Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara, 2005.

Sadr, Reza, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (2008, 2014) B.S., Iran University of Science and Technology (Iran), 1991; M.S., Carleton University (Canada), 1996; Ph.D., The University of Utah, 2002.

Schuller, Michael J., Visiting Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (2013) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1980; M.Eng., Texas A&M University, 1982; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1985.

Tafreshi, Reza, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (2006) B.S., K.N. Toosi University of Technology (Iran), 1991; M.S., K.N. Toosi University of Technology (Iran), 1995; Ph.D., The University of British Columbia, 2005.


Weichold, Mark H., P.E., Dean/CEO Texas A&M University at Qatar and Regent's Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; IEEE Senior Member. (1978, 2007) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1978; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1980; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1983.
Course Descriptions

All graduate courses offered in the University are described on the following pages and are listed by subject, arranged alphabetically. Some of the new courses and changes in courses are included in this catalog pending their approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. Figures in parentheses following the number of the courses indicate the clock hours per week devoted to theory and practice, respectively. Theory includes recitations and lectures; practice includes work done in a clinical setting, laboratory, shop, drawing room or field. The unit of credit is the semester hour, which involves one hour of theory, or from two to four hours of practice per week for one semester of 15 weeks. Any course may be withdrawn from the session offerings in case the number of registrations is too small to justify offering the course.

Department of Accounting
mays.tamu.edu/acct

Head: J. Benjamin; PhD Advisor: M. Kinney; MS Advisor: A. McGowan

The Department of Accounting offers graduate studies leading to the MS and PhD degrees, and coursework supporting the Mays Business School's MBA degree. The MS degree provides the necessary coursework for students who wish to enter public accounting, corporate accounting/finance or government service. The department also offers an integrated Professional Program that students enter in the junior year of the BBA program. Graduates receive a Bachelor of Business Administration degree and an MS degree. The PhD program is designed to prepare students for careers in teaching and research. Additional information, including specific departmental requirements, may be obtained by contacting the master's student advisor or the doctoral student advisor in the Department of Accounting.

Accounting
(ACCT)

603. Energy Accounting. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of the oil and gas industry and specialized financial accounting procedures associated with the industry; emphasis on accounting for exploration, development, production, depletion and amortization as well as joint operations, asset impairment and retirement obligation; includes reserve accounting/disclosure related to the above topics. Prerequisites: ACCT 327 with C or better.

607. Seminar in Auditing. (3-0). Credit 3. Current issues and research in auditing, attestation and financial disclosures. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: ACCT 407 or equivalent.

610. Financial Accounting. Credit 1 to 3. Develops a conceptual framework for understanding and using corporate financial statements. Oriented towards the user of financial accounting data (rather than the preparer) and emphasizes the reconstruction of economic events from published financial data. May be repeated for up to 3 hours credit. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Enrollment is limited to BUAD classification 7 graduate students.

611. Management of Taxation. (3-0). Credit 3. Various income taxes on taxable entities. For business and other majors. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course.

612. Partnership and Real Estate Taxation. (3-0). Credit 3. Concepts and principles of partnerships and real estate taxation; use of partnerships and real estate for tax planning. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: ACCT 405.

615. Contemporary Tax Topics. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores business tax topics that provide current/future significant professional tax service opportunities such as specialized applications of business taxation. Intended for graduate students in the Tax Track in the Professional Program in Accounting. May be taken two times for credit. Prerequisite: ACCT 611.

620. Management Accounting and Control. Credit 1 to 3. Applications of concepts useful to management, in the analysis of accounting data for the purposes of costing and income determination, decision making and control of various organizational activities. May be repeated for up to 3 hours credit. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: ACCT 610 or equivalent. Enrollment is limited to BUAD classification 7 graduate students.
621. Corporate Taxation I. (3-0). Credit 3. Formation and capital structures, partial liquidations, S corporations, accumulated earnings tax, personal holding companies and other topics. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: ACCT 405 or equivalent.

628. Business Application Modeling. (3-0). Credit 3. Focuses on modeling application software commonly used in accounting and business; primary emphasis on Visual Basic for Applications in Microsoft Excel and Access; application exercises will deal with financial problem solving. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: ACCT 427 or equivalent.

629. Controls and Audit Technology. (3-0). Credit 3. Focuses on internal controls and their importance with regards to financial reporting and arrangement; topics include process walkthrough techniques, documentation, business processes, control frameworks, application controls, change management, operations management and security. Prerequisite: ACCT 407.

640. Accounting Concepts and Procedures I. (3-0). Credit 3. Accounting concepts and relationships essential to administrative decisions; use of accounting statements and reports as policymaking and policy execution tools. Classification 6 students and non-business graduate students may enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

644. Control and Audit of Information Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Focuses on the control, audit, and security of information systems; aimed at enhancing the ability of accounting professionals to deal with complex computer-based accounting systems as auditors of these systems; topics include general and application controls, audit software, and e-commerce security. Prerequisite: ACCT 427; graduate classification.

646. International Accounting. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction and examination of accounting issues unique to multinational enterprises and international business activity. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: ACCT 328; FINC 341. Cross-listed with IBUS 646.

647. Financial Statement Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Analytical approach to financial statements; application of finance and accounting principles relevant to the analysis of financial statements. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: ACCT 610 or 640; FINC 612 or 635. Cross-listed with FINC 647.

648. Accounting Information Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Design, implementation, operation, control and audit techniques of accounting information systems. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: ACCT 427 or equivalent.

650. Accounting Ethics. (3-0). Credit 3. Integration of ethical reasoning, objectivity, independence and other core values into the development of a professional accountant; critical analysis of the ethical lapses which have occurred in business and the accounting profession; explores ways to integrate ethical behavior into professional life. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

651. Development of Accounting Thought. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of contemporary financial reporting issues in terms of institutional, ethical, and regulatory environment; framework for exercising judgment when literature provides no direct prescription about correct reporting. Tools used include unstructured cases and open-ended research assignments. Course not open to classification 6 students. Prerequisite: ACCT 642 or approval of instructor.

660. Accounting Information and Financial Markets. (3-0). Credit 3. Financial accounting research with emphasis on financial markets; investigates major areas of financial accounting research, related statistical techniques and the progress of research in a historical perspective. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: ACCT 665 or approval of instructor.

665. Research Methodology I. (3-0). Credit 3. Nature and evaluation of accounting research; includes preparation and evaluation of original research papers. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification.

671. Contemporary Accounting Topics. Credit 1 to 3. Current issues and research in topical areas: financial data audit and control; international accounting; accounting for natural resources; tax planning, theory and structure of taxation. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

680. Tax Research and Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Methodology and sources of tax research; tax analysis research, policy implications, behavioral aspects and use of quantitative analysis. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: ACCT 405 or 611.
684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. A directed internship in an organization to provide students with on-the-job training with professionals in organizational settings appropriate to the student's professional objectives. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: Approval of committee chair and department head.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Directed individual study of selected problems using recent developments in business research methods. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

688. Doctoral Seminar. (3-0). Credit 3. Historical development of the conceptual framework of accounting theory and practices; analysis of current research and controversial issues in the field. For doctoral students only. May be repeated for credit. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite or corequisite: ACCT 665.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of accounting. May be repeated for credit. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course.

Department of Aerospace Engineering
aero.tamu.edu
Head: R.D. Bowersox; Graduate Advisor: J. E. Hurtado

The Department of Aerospace Engineering offers graduate work and research programs in aeronautical/aerospace engineering. Programs leading to the degrees of MEng, MS and PhD are available. The department also offers courses and faculty supervision for students pursuing the Doctor of Engineering degree. Major areas of interest are aero/fluid dynamics, computational fluid dynamics, fluid-structure interaction (aeroelasticity), flight mechanics, astrodynamics, spacecraft/aircraft dynamics and control, computational mechanics, solid mechanics, micromechanics, nanomechanics, composite materials, bio-nano materials, aging aircraft and structures. The department defined five cross-disciplinary research thrust areas that receive significant support and offer unique educational/research opportunities. The thrust areas are: (1) Autonomous Aerospace Vehicle Systems, (2) Aerospace Propulsion and Energy Systems, (3) Controlled Intelligent Materials and Structures, (4) Hypersonic Vehicle Systems, and (5) Space Exploration and Sensing Systems.

The aerodynamics and propulsion-related research within the department includes airfoil and wing analyses, boundary layer stability, turbulence, combustion, propulsion and flow-control for aircraft, land vehicles, wind turbines and other applications. A major focus within the department is viscous flows across the speed regimes ranging from incompressible subsonic to hypersonic. Fundamental transition research is performed within the NASA/AFOSR National Hypersonic Science Center in Laminar-Turbulent Transition, where experiments are conducted using world-class quiet-flow facilities that include the Klebanoff/Saric Low Disturbance Tunnel and the NASA Langley/TAMU Mach 6 Quiet Tunnel. Several research aircraft are available for full-scale flight research. The Texas A&M University National Aerothermochemistry (TAMU-NAL) Laboratory is a graduate research facility for conducting leading research in support of national interests in high-speed gasdynamics, unsteady flows and flows with thermal and chemical non-equilibrium effects. The Flight Research Laboratory houses several piloted aircraft for basic and applied research.

Research involving dynamics and control of autonomous intelligent vehicles, formation flying of spacecraft and other problems in astrodynamics is performed in the Center for Mechanics and Control. The Land, Air and Space Robotics (LASR) laboratory enables sensing and control research with emphasis on high fidelity emulation of close proximity motions of two or more vehicles. LASR is being utilized to research spacecraft on-orbit proximity operations, autonomous aerial refueling of UAVs and astronaut supervision of robots for surface operations on the Moon or Mars. Research related to satellite design, responsive space systems and autonomous rendezvous and docking is conducted by the AggieSat Lab Student Satellite Program. The department has a two-observatory facility on the grounds of the Physics Department’s Astronomy Teaching Observatory, which is used for research on fine resolution interferometric imaging of space objects via photonic quantum correlations.

Investigations of materials and structural mechanics problems are undertaken in the Center for Mechanics of Composites. Research on nanomaterials, multifunctional material systems, multiscale modeling and integrated adaptive structures is coordinated by the Texas Institute for Intelligent Materials and Structures for Aerospace Vehicles (TiIMaS). Research in the Electroactive Materials Characteriza-
tion Laboratory focuses on processing-microstructure-property relationships in smart materials with the goal of developing new materials with unique combinations of mechanical, electrical and coupled properties for uses that range from advanced electronic devices and autonomous system concepts to the aerospace, automotive, medical and consumer industries.

Numerical simulations of complex fluid and solid mechanics problems are efficiently obtained with university and supporting departmental computational facilities.

Courses relating to structural mechanics and materials listed at the end of this section are contained within the Dwight Look College of Engineering listing. The mechanics and materials courses are administered by the Department of Aerospace Engineering and are taught by faculty from the Departments of Aerospace, Civil and Mechanical Engineering. A foreign language is not required for any of the aerospace degree programs.

**Aerospace Engineering**

(AERO)

601. **Principles of Fluid Motion.** (4-0). Credit 4. Formulation of equations of motion for fluid flow; theoretical and numerical solution methods for potential (ideal) flow; application to thin and thick airfoil and wing aerodynamics; complex variable methods for potential flow. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

602. **The Theory of Fluid Mechanics.** (3-3). Credit 4. Entry-level graduate course on the theory of fluid mechanics, with emphasis on viscous subsonic flows; concepts of boundary layer theory, flow stability, transition and turbulence; laboratory includes elements of measurement techniques, numerical methods and physical modeling. Prerequisite: MATH 601 or registration therein.

603. **Continuum Mechanics.** (3-0). Credit 3. Development of field equations for analysis of continua (solids as well as fluids); conservation laws; kinematics, constitutive behavior of solids and fluids; applications to aerospace engineering problems involving solids and fluids. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with MEMA 602.

605. **Theory of Elasticity.** (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of stress and strain in two- and three-dimensions, equilibrium and compatibility equations, strain energy methods; torsion of noncircular sections; flexure, axially symmetric problems. Prerequisite: graduate or senior undergraduate standing. Cross-listed with MEEN 603.


608. **Nanomechanics.** (3-0). Credit 3. Application of mechanics concepts to nano-scale behavior of materials. Review of continuum mechanics; Extensions to generalized continua; Nonlocal elasticity; Nano-scale plasticity. Focus on multi-scale modeling; Dislocation Dynamics; Quasi-Continuum method; Molecular dynamics with introductions to quantum mechanics and statistical mechanics. Prerequisite: AERO 603. Cross-listed with MEMA 608 and MSEN 608.

609. **Sustainability Metrics and Life Cycle Assessment in Engineering.** (3-0). Credit 3. Concepts of sustainability with associated metrics; application of systems engineering tools to facilitate assessment of viable options on products and processes; assessment of impact on the entire biosphere; product life cycle analysis. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

615. **Numerical Methods for Internal Flow.** (3-0). Credit 3. Methods for solving internal flow problems; viscous and inviscid compressible flow, Euler/Navier Stokes solvers, boundary conditions. Prerequisite: MATH 601 or approval of instructor.

616. **Damage and Failure in Composite Materials.** (3-0). Credit 3. Mechanisms and models related to damage and failure in composite materials subjected to mechanical loads. Prerequisite: Courses in composite materials, elasticity. Cross-listed with MEMA 616.

617. **Micromechanics.** (3-0). Credit 3. Eigenstrains; inclusions, and inhomogeneities; Eshelby’s solution for an ellipsoidal inclusion; Eshelby’s equivalent inclusion method. Effective elastic properties of composites; composite spheres and cylinders models; bounds on effective moduli; Hashin-Shtrikman bounds; applications to fiber, whisker and particulate reinforced composites; introduction to micromechanics of inelastic composites and solids with damage. Prerequisites: MEMA 602, or AERO 603, AERO 605. Cross-listed with MEMA 625.

620. Unsteady Aerodynamics. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical formulation of unsteady airfoil theory and techniques used for determining airloads on oscillating lift surfaces; exact solutions and various approximations presented and evaluated; application to problems of unsteady incompressible, subsonic and transonic flows about airfoils and wings. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

621. Aeromechanics of Wind Turbines. (3-0). Credit 3. Solid and fluid mechanics concepts applied to aerodynamics and aeroelasticity of wind turbine blades; failure analysis and structural design; composites and hybrid materials. Prerequisite: Graduate Classification.

622. Spacecraft Dynamics and Control. (3-0). Credit 3. Elements of analytical dynamics; modeling different types of spacecraft and control systems, sensors, and actuators; stability; control system design; effects of flexibility; attitude and orbital coupling; environmental effects. Prerequisites: AERO 422 or ECEN 420.

623. Optimal Spacecraft Attitude and Orbital Maneuvers. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of optimization and optimal control techniques to spacecraft maneuver problems; computation of open loop and feedback controls for linear and nonlinear spacecraft dynamical systems; low-thrust and impulsive control, discretization methods, case studies. Prerequisite: AERO 423 or equivalent.

624. Celestial Mechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Analytical and numerical methods for computing spacecraft orbits under the influence of gravitational, aerodynamic, thrust and other forces; Keplerian two-body problem, perturbation methods, orbit determination, navigation and guidance for aerospace vehicles. Prerequisite: AERO 423 or equivalent.

625. Modern Control of Aerospace Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Linear and nonlinear controllers for aircraft and spacecraft; state and output feedback of sampled-data control systems; feedback linearization and dynamic inversion; direct sampled-data design using optimal MIMO techniques; sensing considerations, sources and modeling of uncertainties unique to aircraft and spacecraft, robustness analysis. Prerequisite: AERO 422 or equivalent.

626. Estimation of Dynamic Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Traditional concepts and recent advances in estimation related to modern dynamic systems found in aerospace disciplines; least squares estimation, state estimation, nonlinear filtering, aircraft position and velocity tracking, attitude determination of spacecraft vehicles, gyro bias estimation and calibration. Prerequisites: AERO 310 or equivalent; STAT 211 or equivalent.

627. Principles of Structural Dynamics. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of flexible structures through a review of single degree-of-freedom dynamical systems followed by an in-depth study of continuous and multiple degree-of-freedom systems; emphasis on discrete modeling of structures for vibration analysis and dynamic analysis, with minimal development of methods such as finite elements. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

628. Advanced Spacecraft Dynamics and Control. (3-0). Credit 3. Review of fundamental principles; introduction to alternate and advanced methods of dynamics and control for aerospace systems; alternate methods for generating and analyzing equations of motion; techniques for complex multibody systems; variable speed control moment gyros; method of quadratic modes; focus on modeling techniques for aerospace systems. Prerequisite: AERO 622.

629. Experimental Aerodynamics. (3-0). Credit 3. Review of fundamental principles in aerodynamics; basics of instrumentation, electronics, data-acquisition; experimental techniques in aerodynamics/fluid mechanics; pressure, skin friction, force and velocity measurement techniques in wind and water-tunnel testing; conventional and novel techniques in data-processing and systems modeling; smart systems in experimental aerodynamics. Prerequisite: AERO 601.

630. Introduction to Random Dynamical Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Building on basic probability theory, course covers theory and applications of discrete and continuous random processes. Particular attention shall be paid to the response of dynamical systems (discrete, linear and non-linear), to random input processes and their application to Engineering Systems. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
631. Model Predictive Control for Aerospace Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Nonlinear optimal control and optimization, optimal control theory, dynamical systems stability and control, approximation theory, convex optimization; control of engineering systems with state and control constraints with parametric uncertainty; formulate optimal control problems, solve as nonlinear programming problems using available solvers; requires background in control theory. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and AERO 623 or comparable course.

632. Design of Advanced Flight Control Systems - Theory and Application (3-0). Credit 3. Modeling, analysis, design and implementation of advanced flight control problems, specifically aerospace engineering applications; includes choice of controlled variables, reduction of controlled variables, design methodology, computational framework, implementation issues, and software environments using various toolboxes. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

633. Advanced Aerospace Multibody Dynamics. (3-0). Credit 3. Techniques for modeling, simulation, and analyzing multibody dynamical systems; includes development of kinematic expressions for articulating bodies, adding and constraining degrees of freedom through mappings; familiarization with industry codes, such as DISCOS; appreciation of learned techniques on various systems, including omni-directional vehicles, Stewart platforms, and gyroscopically-stabilized walking robots. Prerequisite(s): AERO 622 or graduate classification and approval of instructor.

640. Turbulence Processes. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of conservation, Lagrangian, transformation, variance properties; flow features: laminar, transition, turbulence regimes, characteristics, spectrum; statistical (filter/average) description: scales, Reynolds, arbitrary averaging, realizability; elementary turbulence processes: viscous, advective/inertial, role of pressure; elementary process models, viscous RDT, RDT for velocity gradients, equipartion of energy, restricted Euler equations; isotropic, homogeneous turbulence. May be taken 2 times for credit.

641. High-Speed Combustion for Propulsion. (3-0). Credit 3. Study topics in combustion relevant to high-speed subsonic/supersonic air-breathing propulsion; emphasis on the structure of detonations and the operation of combustors under supersonic conditions; structure of shock-waves and the mixing/chemical kinetics that take place in high speeds. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

642. Laser Diagnostics for Combustion and Propulsion. (3-0). Credit 3. Laser diagnostics topics as applied to combustion and propulsion: brief exposition of fundamental electromagnetic theory; practice of basic experimental laser techniques used to measure thermochemistry; basic implementation of Raman and Rayleigh scatterings; Laser-Induced Fluorescence (LIF); detection methods, optical systems, noise contributions, and signal enhancement techniques will be discussed. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

643. High-Performance Computational Fluid Dynamics. (3-0). Credit 3. Numerical simulations of fluid dynamics problems on massively parallel computers; focus on Direct Numerical Simulations (DNS) where all dynamically relevant scales are resolved; elements of both high-performance computing (HPC) and numerical methods to solve incompressive and compressible flows. Prerequisite: AERO 615 or approval of instructor.

649. Generalized Finite Element Methods. (3-0). Credit 3. Systemic introduction to the theory and practice of generalized finite element (FE) methods, including GFEM, the hp-cloud method, particle methods, and various meshless methods with similar character; precise formulation of the methods are presented; known theoretical results for convergence; important issues related to implementation, issues of numerical integration. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with MEMA 649.

650. Spacecraft Attitude Determination. (3-0). Credit 3. Spacecraft attitude determination systems; attitude and error parameterizations, attitude sensors, data processing and calibration; introduction to single- and three- axis attitude determination and to optimal attitude and error estimation: ECI motion and time definitions. Prerequisite: AERO 423 or equivalent.

660. Nonlinear Flight Dynamics. (3-0). Credit 3. Nonlinear equations of motion for coupled aircraft motions; coupled aerodynamic phenomena; application of the direct method of Lyapunov to nonlinear aircraft motions; elastic airplane equations of motion. Prerequisite: AERO 421 or approval of instructor.

661. Optical Methods in Aerospace Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis and design of imaging and interferometric instruments for flight in and above the atmosphere and ground-based observation of orbiting objects; assessment of optical component and system performance. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
670. Turbulence Modeling. (3-0). Credit 3. Identification of physical features that render Navier-Stokes equation difficult to compute or model; includes Reynolds-averaged and filtered Navier-Stokes equations for unresolved stresses; development of closure models for pressure-strain correlation, dissipation and turbulent transport Reynolds; algebraic Reynolds stress modeling, Large Eddy Simulations (LES) and hybrid methods; validation and prediction studies. Prerequisites: AERO 640 and graduate classification or approval of instructor.

672. Perturbation Methods in Mechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Develop approximate solutions to algebraic, differential, and integral equations; analysis of nonlinear oscillations, nonlinear waves, and boundary-layers; emphasis on combined numerical/perturbations techniques and reducing Partial Differential Equation (PDE) to Ordinary Differential Equation (ODE). Prerequisites: Graduate classification in aerospace, mechanical or civil engineering.

673. Boundary Layer Stability and Transition. (3-0). Credit 3. Analytical, numerical, and experimental methods for the stability of bounded shear flows; includes techniques for estimating transition to turbulence and the control of transition through laminar flow control. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and AERO 601, 602, or 603 or approval of instructor.

674. Hypersonic Flow. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical formulation of hypersonic flow theory; techniques for hypersonic flowfield analysis; high temperature effects, including both equilibrium and nonequilibrium flows; classical and modern computational methods. Prerequisite: AERO 303 or equivalent.

676. Aerothermochemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of kinetic theory, chemical thermodynamics and statistical mechanics; applications to high temperature chemically reacting equilibrium and nonequilibrium aerodynamic flows. Prerequisite: AERO 303 or equivalent.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Selected research topics presented by the faculty, students and outside speakers. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 4. Engineering research and design experience at government or industry facilities away from the Texas A&M campus; design projects supervised by faculty coordinators and personnel at these locations; projects selected to match student’s area of specialization. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of committee chair and department head.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12 each semester. Special topics not within scope of thesis research and not covered by other formal courses. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in aerospace engineering.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of aerospace engineering. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Technical research projects approved by department head.

The following courses are described in the section entitled Mechanics and Materials (MEMA) on page 559 and are part of the curriculum in aerospace engineering.

608. Nanomechanics. (3-0). Credit 3.
609. Materials Science. (3-0). Credit 3.
616. Damage and Failure in Composite Materials. (3-0). Credit 3.
625. Micromechanics. (3-0). Credit 3.
635. Structural Analysis of Composites. (3-0). Credit 3.
641. Plasticity Theory. (3-0). Credit 3.
646. Introduction to the Finite Element Method. (3-0). Credit 3.
647. Theory of Finite Element Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3.
689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4.

The following courses are described in the section entitled Materials Science and Engineering (MSEN) on page 544 and are part of the curriculum in aerospace engineering.
608. Nanomechanics. (3-0). Credit 3.

Africana Studies

africana.tamu.edu

Director: V. M. Johnson
(AFST)

601. Methods of Inquiry Into Africana Studies. (3-0). Credit 3. Familiarization with the methodological tradition of African-centered thinking and its relationship to the more popular term Afro-centricity; representation of the thoughts of notable African centered and Afrocentric scholars throughout history as a means to center African descended people throughout history, social analysis and theoretical accounts. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4. Directed individual study of problems in the Africana Studies field of research or scholarly activity not pertaining to thesis or dissertation, or selected instruction not covered by other courses. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor and program director; graduate classification.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of Africana Studies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

Interdisciplinary Program in Agribusiness

Chair: V. Salin; Graduate Advisor: V. Salin

The Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness provides administrative leadership for the Master of Agribusiness (MAB) degree program and for the PhD in Agribusiness and Managerial Economics. The mission of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness is to: (1) foster the synergistic development of interdisciplinary agribusiness research and teaching; (2) enhance communication between the faculty members in the College of Agriculture and Life Science (Department of Agricultural Economics) and the Mays Business School (Departments of Accounting, Finance, Information and Operations Management, Management and Marketing); (3) build a strong academic foundation in agribusiness and managerial economics that will meet the current and future needs of higher education, government agencies and industry in the U.S. and globally; and (4) capitalize on the network of leaders within the food and agribusiness industry for student recruitment, research opportunities, internships and placement.

Furthering the development of Texas, U.S. and international value-added agricultural and food enterprises will require considerable analytical and managerial expertise. Graduate-trained managers are needed who are comfortable working in technical fields of expertise and who also have an under-
standing of the unique challenges and issues facing the agricultural and food sector. The Master of Agribusiness program provides this training.

Students completing the PhD program in Agribusiness and Managerial Economics will be uniquely qualified to teach agribusiness and conduct research in academic, government and consulting careers. This program provides a solid foundation of economic theory and application with field areas in the different business disciplines of finance, strategic management, marketing and supply chain management in the Mays Business School.

Training these graduates requires strong interdepartmental and interdisciplinary teaching and research programs emphasizing the application of managerial economics. The Master of Agribusiness and PhD in Agribusiness and Managerial Economics programs are designed to address these needs through the integrated curricula across Agricultural Economics, Economics and the Mays Business School.

Information regarding the programs and application process may be obtained from the website at agecon3.tamu.edu/graduate/graduate_index.html (click on “degrees”) or by contacting the Intercollegiate Faculty Chair.

Department of Agricultural Economics
agecon.tamu.edu

Head: C. P. Rosson, III; Graduate Advisor: D. J. Leatham

The Department of Agricultural Economics engages people in the use of economic analysis for making decisions involving agribusiness (including food and fiber production, supplying inputs, processing products and marketing), natural resources and communities. Students are taught to develop their leadership, analytical and communication skills. Disciplinary research and graduate education enhance the use of economic principles and research methods in solving economic problems facing society. Applied research programs emphasize the analysis of business and public policy issues.

In planning a student’s program, the need for broad training, rather than narrow specialization, is recognized. Students (regardless of their primary interests) are encouraged to take not only advanced courses covering various fields within the department but also essential supporting courses in other departments. Students are expected to acquire a knowledge of economic theory, its application to contemporary agricultural production, agribusiness and resource problems, and the ability to employ analytical techniques in making policy and business decisions.

The teaching and research activities are grouped broadly as follows: agribusiness management and finance, production economics, markets and trade, policy analysis, and resource economics. The present and expanding program of research in the department affords the student a wide choice and capable guidance in thesis or dissertation research.

Master of Science and Master of Agribusiness degrees are offered. MS students may choose between the thesis option (recommended for those students who plan to go on for further graduate studies) and the non-thesis option. Students who choose the MS non-thesis option take a greater number of courses. The Master of Agribusiness degree program is non-thesis, interdisciplinary and jointly administered by the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and the Mays Business School. This professional curriculum is designed to provide a broad preparation for economic, financial and marketing analysis of agribusiness, food and fiber industry decisions.

The PhD program concentrates on the theory, quantitative tools and methodology required of the professional applied economist. Field areas offered within the PhD program include: Markets and Information Economics, Resource and Environmental Economics and Policy and Trade. A PhD in Agribusiness and Managerial Economics is also offered by the Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness (see page 381). No foreign language is required for students pursuing any of our PhD programs. For more information about program requirements and employment opportunities, contact the department’s graduate office.

Agricultural Economics
(AGEC)

601. Commodity Futures and Options Markets. (3-0). Credit 3. Price risk management using agricultural commodity futures and options markets, theories of hedging and formulation of optimal hedging strategies, applied hedging strategies evaluated with emphasis on options relative to futures. Prerequisites: One course in calculus and one course in statistics.
603. Land Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of economic, financial, legal and related concepts and tools for decision making in land management, real estate development and appraisal of land and attendant resources; public and private property rights and current land and resource management issues emphasized; real estate valuation methods and use of electronic information systems studied. Prerequisite: AGEC 422 or equivalent.

604. Natural Resource Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Critical evaluation of policies and procedures in natural resource development and use; identification of problems in resource development, the political-economic decision-making processes and analytical tools which can contribute to economic decisions. Prerequisite: ECON 323. Cross-listed with PSAA 663.

605. Rural Real Estate Appraisal and Organization. (3-0). Credit 3. Concepts of property rights and their valuation; factors affecting the value of these rights are related to general economic theory to explain real estate market process; specific applications of appraisal techniques in valuing urban and rural real properties. Prerequisite: AGEC 422.

606. Water Resource Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of economic concepts and tools contributing to the solution of water scarcity problems; development of working knowledge of water resource economics; policy options established and explored; analytical tools for performing policy and project assessment introduced and applied. Prerequisite: MATH 142.

607. Research Methodology. (3-0). Credit 3. Scientific method in economic research: problem identification and selection, hypothesis testing, assumptions, model selection, data communication; evaluation of research studies and development of thesis prospectus or equivalent. Prerequisite: MS or PhD graduate classification.

610. Economics of Biosecurity. (3-0). Credit 3. Economic and policy issues involved with decision making under risk of accidental or deliberate events of agricultural threats involved with animal diseases, food contamination, invasive species, infrastructure disruption, etc.; issues regarding assessments of damages, vulnerability and decision making regarding prevention, detection, response, and recovery. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

614. Global Food and Agribusiness Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Public policies and programs affecting agriculture and agribusiness; development of policies and programs, identifying relevant issues, reviewing means to attain desired goals, and development of methods to evaluate the consequences of alternative farm policies on U.S. agriculture, agribusiness, trade and resources. Prerequisites: AGEC 619 or ECON 607 and MATH 142.

619. Managerial Economics in Agribusiness. (3-0). Credit 3. Practical application of operational and strategic decision-making tools to agribusiness, focusing on important managerial and economic principles and understanding needed to carry out these functions. Prerequisites: ECON 323, MATH 142 and STAT 303.

621. Econometrics for Agribusiness. (3-0). Credit 3. Econometric application and practice; analysis and interpretation of economic data for decision making and microcomputer implementation. Prerequisites: MATH 142; STAT 303; corequisite: ECON 323; ECON 311 or AGEC 430.

622. Agribusiness Analysis and Forecasting. (3-0). Credit 3. Design, construction, use and evaluation of simulation, forecasting and optimization models to solve applied problems confronting decision makers in agribusiness. Prerequisite: AGEC 621 or approval of instructor.

625. Environment of Agribusiness. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of the economic, social, political, technological and legal forces that impact the way in which global agribusiness firms compete; emphasis on intensive case study analysis. Prerequisites: AGEC 619 and AGEC 621.

629. Strategic Agribusiness Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Practical application of operational and strategic decision-making tools to agribusiness; emphasis on problem recognition and economic analysis related to production, marketing and finance decisions facing agribusiness firms. Prerequisites: AGEC 619, AGEC 621 and AGEC 625.

630. Financial Analysis for Agribusiness Firms. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of financial planning and analysis to agribusiness firms; capital budgeting and selection of investments; the role of debt structure and liquidity in firm growth and stability; alternatives for gaining control over financial resources, managing risk and maintaining business efficiency over time. Prerequisites: ACCT 640 and FINC 635.
633. Sustainability in World Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Economic development defined; economic structure, economic efficiency, equity, conservation and role of sustainability, characteristics of developing countries; problems facing development planners, policy makers, resource managers; role of local, regional and international institutions, policies, civil society, biodiversity, and climate change; economic foundation of project development, design, financing, and implementation issues. Prerequisites: ECON 607 or equivalent.

634. Rural Financial Markets and Financial Planning. (3-0). Credit 3. Organization, structure, conduct, and regulation of lending institutions serving commercial agriculture and rural borrowers; financial statement analysis; cash management; investment planning; loan portfolio analysis; management of the lending function of lenders serving rural businesses. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

635. Consumer Demand Analysis for Food and Agricultural Products. (3-0). Credit 3. Analytical and empirical treatments of consumer behavior; use of neoclassical theory and modern adaptations in consumer demand analysis; specification, estimation, interpretation and evaluation of models of consumer behavior with emphasis on food commodities. Prerequisites: ECMT 676, ECON 629 and AGEC 661.

636. Agribusiness Markets and Applied Welfare Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and practice of consumer and firm behavior in markets; the effects of various policies on markets; welfare measurement applied to problems related to the farm economy; food and resource processing; resource allocations decisions. Prerequisites: AGEC 635 and 661; ECMT 676; ECON 629 and ECON 630.

637. Production Economics and Dynamic Optimization in Agricultural Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Production under certainty and uncertainty with emphasis on agribusiness firm behavior; economic theory and analytical and numerical methods related to dynamic optimization problems. Prerequisites: AGEC 661; ECMT 675; ECON 629 and ECON 630.

638. Managerial Economics for Regulatory Science. (3-0). Credit 3. Economic and business frameworks within which the regulations and standards governing the production of food operate; economic theories of the firm and fundamental calculations in finance as the foundation for cost/benefit analyses of existing and proposed regulations; applications to U.S. and global regulations and standards.

639. Comparative Global Standards in Food Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Laws, regulations and standards governing the production, distribution, processing and marketing of food across regions of the world; international standard setting bodies and risk assessment committees; regulatory equivalency and harmonization; product approval procedures; cost/benefits of global standards and trade agreements. Cross-listed with SCSC 635.


643. Applied Simulation in Agricultural Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Design, construction, validation and use of Monte Carlo simulation models for risk analysis of economic systems; parameter estimation and simulation of multivariate probability distributions in econometric and behavioral models used for business and policy analysis under risk. Prerequisites: AGEC 622 and AGEC 661 or approval of instructor.

652. International Agribusiness Trade Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Traditional trade theory encompassing the concepts of comparative advantage, the Heckscher-Ohlin-Samuelson model, the gain from specialization and trade, partial equilibrium analysis of free trade, violation of the free trade model, welfare effects of trade, trade creation and diversion, introduction to growth and development theories, the relationship between trade and development and related concepts. Prerequisites: ECON 607 and MATH 142.

659. Ecological Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Study of the relationships between ecosystems and economic systems; understanding the effects of human economic endeavors on ecological systems and how the ecological benefits and costs of such activities can be quantified and internalized. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with ESSM 671 and RENR 659.

661. Applied Econometric Methods in Agriculture. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of econometric methods in a theoretical framework for the analysis of agricultural markets and farm firm behavior; emphasis on specifying and estimating agricultural production and demand functions and agricultural sector models; selected topics according to student needs. Prerequisite: ECMT 676.

671. Fundamentals in Agribusiness and Managerial Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Economic theory and methods for analyzing operational and strategic problems facing managers of food, fiber and resource businesses; financial, marketing and management topics, including principal-agent, bargaining power, contract theory and business forecasting. Prerequisites: ECON 629 and ECON 630.
672. Fundamentals in Agricultural Markets and Information Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of information economics theory for analysis of vertical and horizontal relationships between firms along the supply chain. Prerequisites: AGEC 636 and 661; ECMT 676; ECON 629 and ECON 630.

673. Fundamentals in Resource and Environmental Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Economic theories and empirical regularities related to the use and management of the environment and natural resources; valuation techniques, externalities, and intertemporal resource management. Prerequisites: AGEC 635, AGEC 636, AGEC 637; ECON 629 and ECON 630.

674. Food and Agricultural Trade and Policy Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Trade policy, farm policy, macroeconomic policy, resource policy and development policy; analysis of policy impacts outside perfect competition and free trade assumptions. Prerequisites: AGEC 614 and AGEC 652 or approval of instructor.

676. Frontiers in Markets and Information Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Exploration of advanced topics in the field of markets and information economics. May be taken twice for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

677. Frontiers in Natural Resource and Environmental Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Exploration of advanced topics in the field of natural resource and environmental economics. May be taken twice for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

681. Seminar. Credit 1 each semester. Objectives are to define research problems, develop research problem statements with objectives and hypothesis and specify relevant models to accomplish the objectives and develop the skills in written communication.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 3. Pre-professional experience within department guidelines conducted in the area of the student’s field of interest. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Directed individual study of a selected problem in the field of agricultural economics.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of agricultural economics. May be repeated for credit.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Thesis or dissertation research.

693. Professional Study. Credit 1 to 9 each semester. Professional paper undertaken as a requirement for the Master of Science Non-Thesis or as an elective for the Master of Agribusiness. May be taken more than once, but not to exceed 3 hours of credit towards a degree. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

695. Frontiers in Agribusiness and Managerial Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Exploration of advanced topics in the field of agribusiness and managerial economics. May be taken two times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

Department of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications  
alec.tamu.edu  
Head: J. F. Elliot
practitioners. For additional information about the department, its graduate faculty and programs, contact the graduate program coordinator or visit us on the website at alec.tamu.edu.

Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications (ALEC)

601. Advanced Methods in Agricultural Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Learning theories; techniques and procedures to enhance the teaching-learning process; methods to evaluate learning.

602. Advanced Instructional Design in Agricultural Science. (3-0). Credit 3. Designing instruction to meet learning outcomes, motivate students, and evaluate objectives; learning theories and their impact on the teaching and learning process; choosing appropriate teaching methods for specific content; evaluating the teaching-learning process for improvement within the context of secondary agricultural science classrooms. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor, graduate classification.

603. Experiential Learning. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and practice in facilitating learning from experiences in formal, informal, and non-formal settings; experiential learning in classroom/laboratory settings, guided inquiry, internships/externships, service learning, project-based learning, and outdoor/adventure learning. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

604. Writing for Professional Publication. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides students in Agricultural and Extension Education with the skills necessary to compose research manuscripts, conference papers, and journal articles. Prerequisites: Introductory research course and graduate classification.

605. Facilitating Complete Secondary Agricultural Science Programs. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and practice in facilitating secondary agricultural science programs that include classroom instruction, supervised experience, and youth leadership development. Designed for students preparing to teach agricultural science in Texas public schools.

606. Foundations of Leadership Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and Practice of leadership theory foundational to leadership education. Focus on analysis of leadership theories and models; synthesis of leadership theory as a philosophy; and application of leadership theories in various professional settings. Stacked with ALED 340.

607. Youth Leadership Programs. (3-0). Credit 3. Methods and procedures of organizing and conducting youth leadership programs in school and non-school settings. Prerequisite: Professional experience or approval of department head.

608. Leadership of Volunteers. (3-0). Credit 3. Models of volunteerism; reasons for volunteers; assessment and evaluation techniques; task descriptions; organizational relationships.

609. Learning Organizations. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory of instruction to support education in social systems language and archetypes; systems thinking theory including mental models; mastery, team learning, concept models of human organizations. Prerequisites: ALED 340; graduate classification.

610. Principles of Adult Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Identification of basic principles motivating adults to learn. Procedures to implement these principles in bringing about changes in adult behavior. Prerequisite: Professional experience or approval of department head.

611. Advanced Methods in Distance Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Course design theory for synchronous and asynchronous instructional methodology; teaching and training models for distance education.

612. Advanced Instructional Design for Online Learning. (3-0). Credit 3. Emphasis on applying learning and teaching theory as the foundation for developing engaging online instruction; designed to pull together theory, concepts, and strategies for a broad understanding of the fundamentals of online learning from the conceptual stage to the development and delivery stages. Prerequisites: Majors only and graduate classification.

613. Techniques in eLearning Development and Delivery. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides the knowledge and skills necessary to develop and deliver effective online courses, training programs, and learning units; specific topics include: management of eLearning projects, needs assessment and audience analysis, creation and editing of documents, images, audio, and video. Prerequisites: Majors only and graduate classification.

615. Philosophy of Agricultural Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Historical and philosophical developments in education that brought about education in agriculture; ideas of individuals that culminated in agricultural education institutions and organizations.
616. **Facilitation of Leadership Programs.** (3-0). Credit 3. Investigate models to design leadership education programs; incorporate strategies to enhance the leadership education process; critically analyze leadership education research and group leadership education processes. Prerequisite: ALED 340 or ALEC 606.

617. **Leadership in Organizational Culture and Ethics.** (3-0). Credit 3. Integration of organizational culture and ethical theories; implications and role of leaders in organizational culture and ethical situations; critical analysis of organizational culture and ethics in agricultural organizations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

620. **Instrumentation and Survey Research Methods.** (3-0). Credit 3. Principles, theories, techniques, and applications for developing survey questionnaires and conducting survey research in agriculture; developing questions; constructing instruments; implementing surveys; and reducing coverage and sampling errors.

621. **Methods of Online Survey Research in Agricultural Science.** (3-0). Credit 3. Students explore the technical requirements necessary to correctly establish and administer online social science data collection instruments. Specific skills include writing .asp code, database design and management, verification/permission sets, creating informational pop-ups, drop-down menus, and assorted graphics. Prerequisite: ALEC 690 or similar Theory of Research course.

622. **Data Collection, Analysis, and Interpretation in Research in Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications.** (3-0). Credit 3. Principles and techniques of data collection, analysis, and interpretation in agricultural leadership, education, and communications; interpretation and implications of finds/results in relation to current research; data analysis performed using statistical package software; collection, analysis, and interpretation to conform to published research in agricultural leadership, education, and communications. Prerequisite: Research methods and basic statistics courses.

623. **Survey of Evaluation Strategies for Agriculture.** (3-0). Credit 3. Designed to pull together theory, concepts, and strategies to give a broad understanding of the fundamentals of evaluation and to provide the knowledge and skills necessary to design and administer appropriate and effective evaluations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

624. **Developing Funded Research Projects.** (3-0). Credit 3. Students team with faculty mentor to develop a proposal for external funding from a federal agency; principles discussed to produce competitive proposals; proposal steps adapted to fit interests of the students and faculty. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

625. **Program Evaluation and Organizational Accountability.** (3-0). Credit 3. Examines the philosophy, methods, and issues of accountability and evaluation necessary to meet expectations of institutional mandates. Special emphasis on analytical tools and performance measures. Prerequisite: Professional experience or approval of department head.

630. **Guidance and Counseling for Rural Youth.** (3-0). Credit 3. Problems of youth with special attention given to rural youth; theories of vocational development reviewed and techniques and procedures developed to help youth make career choices.

631. **Development and Planning of Community Education Programs.** (3-0). Credit 3. Focuses on the principles, theories, techniques, and applications for developing and planning educational program in a community setting; program development strategies, focusing educational programming in relation to issues identified citizens will be developed and enhanced in this course. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

640. **Methods of Technological Change.** (3-0). Credit 3. Dynamics of cultural change as theoretical framework for planned technological change; methods of planning and implementing change, its effects and how it can be predicted.

644. **The Agricultural Advisor in Developing Nations.** (3-0). Credit 3. Trends, conditions, critical incidents, techniques, roles and preparation affecting the success of persons desiring to provide technical assistance in projects of agricultural development by serving as agricultural advisors in developing nations, especially in cross-cultural settings. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

645. **Initiating, Managing and Monitoring Projects of International Agricultural Development.** (3-0). Credit 3. Origin of projects in agricultural development involving host governments; procedures in developing contracts with sponsors; duties and responsibilities of contract administrators, project leaders and the home institution; reporting systems, project reviews and evaluation procedures; procedures effective in managing projects. Prerequisite: ALEC 640 or approval of instructor.
646. Institutions Serving Agriculture in Developing Nations. (3-0). Credit 3. Comparisons among programs and functions, strengths and weaknesses, organization, and relationships of institutions and agencies in public sectors serving agriculture in developing nations; includes those responsible for agricultural extension, agricultural research, agrarian reform, price stabilization, agricultural credit and agricultural cooperatives. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

652. Images of Agriculture: Visual Communication Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Explore visual communication from theoretical, physiological, and interpretive perspectives as it applies to media images used to depict agriculture and agricultural issues; current research in visual communication and its application to agriculture; use of visual images in agricultural communication research. Prerequisite: ALEC 695 or introductory research methods.

681. Seminar. Credit 1 each semester. Group study and discussion of current developments in agricultural education; research and legislation as they affect programs in teacher education, agricultural science and related areas of education.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. On-the-job supervised experience program conducted in the area of the student’s specialization. Prerequisites: Graduate classification.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Studies related to classroom, laboratory, supervised activities in agriculture, work experience, extension education and adult educational activities in agricultural programs.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of agricultural education. May be repeated for credit.

690. Theory of Agricultural Education Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and design of research problems in agricultural education; communication of research proposal and results of research; evaluation of current research of faculty and students; review of current research literature. May be taken three times for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of major advisor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Initiation and completion of research for advanced degree. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

692. Professional Study. Credit 1 or more each semester. Approved professional study of project undertaken as the terminal requirement for degree of Doctor of Education; preparation of a record of study summarizing the rationale, procedure and results of the completed project. Prerequisite: Approval of major advisor.

693. Professional Study in Agricultural Leadership Education and Communications. (3-0). Credit 3. Approved professional paper undertaken as the requirement for the Master of Agriculture. May be taken more than once, but not to exceed 3 hours of credit toward a degree. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

695. Frontiers in Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic concepts of quantitative and qualitative research; understanding the social science research process; using appropriate methods to address research problems; enabling students to effectively evaluate, consume, and communicate research findings.

696. Qualitative Research Methods. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of qualitative research in agricultural education including conducting a literature review, writing a working hypothesis, keeping methodological and reflexive journals, developing data gathering tools, performing data analysis, ensuring trustworthiness measures, and writing a research manuscript. Prerequisites: ALEC 690 or ALEC 695 and graduate classification.

College of Agriculture and Life Sciences
aglifesciences.tamu.edu
(AGLS)

600. Agriculture and Life Sciences Graduate Study Aboard. Credit 1 to 18. Approved study abroad student participation; reciprocal educational exchange programs. May be taken two times for credit. Prerequisite: Admission to approved program.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of agriculture and life science. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.
Advanced study in animal science offers preparation for a future in teaching, research, extension, livestock and dairy production, and in industries involving food technology, livestock products and livestock management. Majors offered are:

- Animal breeding: MS and PhD
- Animal science: MS, MAgr and PhD
- Food science and technology: MS, MAgr and PhD
- Genetics: MS and PhD
- Nutrition: MS and PhD
- Physiology of reproduction: MS and PhD

The animal science subject matter fields are strongly supported by coursework in agricultural economics, biochemistry, biophysics, biology, genetics, statistics, and in veterinary anatomy, microbiology, parasitology, pathology, physiology, pharmacology and public health.

Laboratories available for graduate research include cytogenetics, genomics, food technology, meat science, nutrition, molecular biology and reproductive physiology. The Robert Justus Kleberg, Jr. Animal and Food Science Center provides 39 laboratories for research and graduate training. Special equipment available in these laboratories or in readily accessible facilities, such as at the Computing Services Center, offer a wide array of opportunities for study and research.

Dairy, beef, horse and swine herds and sheep and goat flocks at the main station or at research centers afford opportunities to study various problems in physiology, breeding, management, nutrition and production. The Rosenthal Meat Science and Technology Center, equipped to fabricate and process all meat foods on a semicommercial scale, is available for research problems. Texas A&M AgriLife Research projects in all subject matter fields offer opportunities for graduate students to participate in current research activities.

Support areas such as biochemistry and biophysics, economics, genetics and statistics may be readily arranged. Food science and technology and nutrition courses are jointly listed.

There is no specific foreign language requirement for the Doctor of Philosophy degree. A student’s advisory committee may require a foreign language or additional coursework in an unrelated area in lieu of a foreign language.

**Animal Science**

*(ANSC)*

**601. General Animal Nutrition. (3-0). Credit 3.** Comparative nutrition of animal species contrasting digestive, metabolic and physiological functions involved in processing and using nutrients. Prerequisite: ANSC 303 or ANSC 318 or equivalent. Cross-listed with NUTR 601.

**602. Energetics of Metabolism and Growth. (3-0). Credit 3.** Current fundamental concepts in protein and energy metabolism relating to nutrients required for maintenance, growth and development of animals. Prerequisite: BICH 410 or approval of department head. Cross-listed with NUTR 602.

**604. Ruminant Nutrition. (3-0). Credit 3.** Current concepts in anatomy, physiology of digestion and metabolism in ruminant nutrition and their relationships to nutrition practice and research with emphasis on ruminants. Prerequisites: ANSC 601 or ANSC 602; BICH 411 or BICH 603 and/or approval of department head.

**605. Advancements in Beef Cattle Production. (3-0). Credit 3.** Current knowledge and concepts in production of lean beef; review of research in beef cattle production, breeding, nutrition, reproduction and economics. Prerequisites: ANSC 305, ANSC 318 and ANSC 406 or approval of department head.

**607. Physiology and Biochemistry of Muscle as a Food. (3-0). Credit 3.** Biochemical, histological, anatomical and physical characteristics of muscle cells and factors associated with transformation of muscle cells into meat. Prerequisite: BICH 410 or approval of department head. Cross-listed with FSTC 607.

**608. Beef Cattle Management. (3-0). Credit 3.** Current knowledge of beef cattle ranch and feedlot production systems; nutrition, management, breeding, body composition, economics, health, pollution and sanitation control. Prerequisite: ANSC 406 or ANSC 408.
609. Physiology of Growth and Stress in Livestock. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic biochemical, physiological and endocrine mechanisms involved in processes regulating metabolism, growth and stress in livestock; current research and management principles/concepts useful to study growth and stress physiology; anabolic agents, anti-stress agents, immunoneutralization; transgenic livestock. Prerequisites: BICH 410 and BICH 411 or approval of instructor.

610. Applied Animal Ethology. (2-2). Credit 3. Review and evaluation of ethological research and principles as they relate to the management of animals; research principles and techniques used in studying animal behavior; psychological and physiological aspects of stress; topics of interest to students; visits to laboratories of researchers studying aspects of animal behavior/ethology.

611. Equine Nutrition. (3-0). Credit 3. Review and evaluation of current research in equine nutrition; principles of digestive physiology and nutrition unique to equine species; comparative digestion; integration of scientific principles into feeding management systems to enhance productivity, health and longevity of the equine. Prerequisite: ANSC 601 or approval of department head.

612. Equine Reproduction. (3-0). Credit 3. Review of current research relating to equine reproductive physiology and endocrinology; concepts from current research in equine reproduction to develop integrated reproductive management systems for horses. Prerequisites: ANSC 433; graduate classification.

613. Protein Metabolism. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic concepts and recent advances in protein metabolism in animals with emphasis on physiological and nutritional significances; discussion of protein digestion; absorption of peptides; absorption, synthesis and degradation of amino acids; hormonal and nutritional regulation of protein turnover; determination of protein quality and requirements. Prerequisite: BICH 411 or BICH 601 or equivalent or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with NUTR 613.

614. Maximum Likelihood Estimation of Genetics. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical and analytical approaches to the application of maximum likelihood for the estimation of parameters under linear and nonlinear models; single and polygene genetic models including Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium, linkage analysis and quantitative trait loci detection. Prerequisites: GENE 603; STAT 651 and STAT 652 or STAT 601. Cross-listed with GENE 614.

615. Comparative Ruminant Animal Nutrition. (3-0). Credit 3. Contrast two scenarios of ruminant production in Brazil; the effects of globalization on the two different production systems. Prerequisites: ANSC 107, ANSC 108.

616. Equine Exercise Science. (3-0). Credit 3. Review and evaluation of current research in equine exercise science; physical, physiologic and metabolic adaptation to physical training in the horse; bioenergetics; nutritional requirements; problems in the hard-working horse; management and training approaches to delay fatigue in race/performance horses. Prerequisites: ANSC 420; BICH 411; graduate classification.

617. Experimental Techniques in Meat Science. (1-6). Credit 3. Methods used in separating and identifying muscle proteins and fats; techniques for determining postmortem changes of muscle tissue as a result of antemortem treatments. Prerequisites: ANSC 607; BICH 411. Cross-listed with NUTR 617.

618. Lipids and Lipid Metabolism. (3-0). Credit 3. Chemical nature of various classes of lipids and lipid-derived hormones; absorption and metabolism of fatty-acids and lipids; regulation of lipid biosynthesis and obesity; relationship between lipid metabolism and cholesterol homeostasis; lipids as hormones. Prerequisite: BICH 410 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with NUTR 618.

619. Physiological Chemistry of Livestock Species. (3-0). Credit 3. Integration of biochemical concepts with physiological chemistry and intermediary metabolism of livestock species; unique aspects of absorption and cellular metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and proteins in livestock species; regulation of cellular nutrient metabolism in livestock species. Prerequisite: BICH 410 or approval of instructor.

621. Issues in the Equine Industry. (3-0). Credit 3. Integration of cumulative knowledge acquired in the equine science curriculum to demonstrate critical thinking and communication skills to address critical issues in the equine industry. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor or enrollment in master of equine industry management program.

622. Research Methods in Animal Science. (2-0). Credit 2. Development of the conceptual framework of research; study of software programs for data recording, management, and analysis; evaluation of specific experimental designs historically used in animal experiments; discussion of interpretations found in peer-reviewed research publications; data presentation for scientific meetings and publication; the peer review process and publication in technical journals. Prerequisite: STAT 651; or STAT 652.
623. **Precision Diet Formulation. (2-2). Credit 3.** Theoretical and applied principles associated with precision feeding and diet formulation to optimize nutrient requirements; optimization using least-cost formulation, ingredient inventory, farm and feed mill management, and nutrient management of non-ruminants (poultry, swine, horse, and fish) and ruminant animals (beef and dairy). Prerequisite: POSC 411 or ANSC 318. Cross-listed with POSC 625.

624. **Mammalian Developmental Genetics. (3-0). Credit 3.** Genetic control of developmental pathways responsible for pattern formation and morphogenesis in mammals; genetic networks and genome organization; significance of genetic regulatory networks as a source of evolutionary diversity. Prerequisites: GENE 301 or GENE 320; BICH 410/411 or equivalent.

625. **Analyses of Gene Expression. (1-3). Credit 2.** Proficiency in handling DNA and RNA gained during exercises used routinely in analyses of gene expression; RNA preparation and analysis on Northern blots; in vitro transcription and polyacrylamide gel analysis of nucleic acids; sub-cloning and mRNA quantitation using polymerase chain reaction. Prerequisites: GENE 450 or approval of instructor; radiation safety training. Cross-listed with GENE 626.

626. **Carcass Composition and Quality. (3-0). Credit 3.** Survey of scientific literature regarding carcass composition; quality and palatability of meat animals; factors that affect differences among animals of the same species; impact on value and usefulness. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

627. **Animal Breeding. (2-2). Credit 3.** Concepts from Mendelian, population and quantitative genetics; heritability, selection response, selection criteria, selection index, genetic relationship, inbreeding, mating systems, hybrid vigor and genetic-environmental interaction applied to livestock breeding and to production systems; interactions between genetics and nutrition, reproduction, production and management for both established concepts and recent trends emphasized according to special interests of students. Prerequisite: ANSC 305 or POSC 414.

628. **Applied Animal Genomics. (3-0). Credit 3.** Theory and application of genomics by livestock industries; consideration of genetic markers, gene mapping methods, genome analysis and emerging technologies such as microarrays, transgenesis, cloning and marker assisted selection; exposure to bioinformatic tools for genomics. Prerequisite: GENE 603. Cross-listed with GENE 629 and POSC 630.

630. **Reproductive Biology I. (4-0). Credit 4.** Embryological, physiological, hormonal, cellular and molecular mechanisms involving the endocrine and reproductive systems of mammals; emphasis on domestic livestock, rodents and humans; current theories evaluated and discussed using information from recent scientific publications. Prerequisites: ANSC 433; BICH 411 or equivalent.

631. **Reproductive Biology II. (4-0). Credit 4.** Embryological, physiological, hormonal, cellular and molecular mechanisms involving the endocrine and reproductive systems of mammals; emphasis on domestic livestock, rodents and humans; current theories evaluated and discussed using information from recent scientific publications. Prerequisite: ANSC 630 or approval of instructor.

633. **Concepts in Reproduction. (3-0). Credit 3.** Concepts from current research in physiology of reproduction evaluated and applied for enhancement of livestock production efficiency; ovulation control, embryo transfer, multiple births and control of parturition. Prerequisite: ANSC 433 or equivalent or approval of department head.

637. **Food Safety: Policy, Regulations and Issues. (2-2). Credit 3.** Designed to explore the complexities of the regulations governing the production of foods of animal origin in the United States; requirements for countries importing products into the United States; federal, state and local requirement will be addressed. Prerequisites: ANSC/FSTC 457/657 or approval of instructor.

647. **Technology of Meat Processing and Distribution. (3-0). Credit 3.** Quantitative and qualitative characteristics of meat and meat products as related to food technology processing operations; manufacturing, preservation, packaging and merchandising. Cross-listed with FSTC 647.

657. **Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point System. (3-0). Credit 3.** Examination of the Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP) principles specifically related to meat and poultry; microbiological and process overviews; good manufacturing practices (GMP) and standard operating procedures (SOP) development; team-building and implementation into industry operations. This class is designed for the production of food and fulfills the training requirements of USDA’s HACCP regulation for meat and poultry (9 CFR Part 417), and FDA’s HACCP regulations for fish and fishery products (21 CFR Part 123 and 1240) and for juice (21 CFR Part 120). Cross-listed with FSTC 657.
667. **Industrial Processed Meat Operations.** (2-2). Credit 3. Application of scientific principles and business practices to manufactured meat products; interrelationships among marketing, manufacturing, product development, regulatory compliance and quality assurance in commercial processed meat operations. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with FSTC 667.

681. **Seminar.** Credit 1 each semester. Important current developments in field of animal science; review of current literature and presentation of papers on selected animal science topics. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in animal science.

684. **Professional Internship.** Credit 1 or more each semester. Experience in the application of formal training to a commercial operation under supervision of the operations manager and a designated faculty member. The student will investigate a matter of mutual interest to the enterprise manager and to Texas A&M University; will collect, analyze and interpret the data and report the results in a professional paper approved by his or her graduate committee.

685. **Directed Studies.** Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Advanced studies in animal science problems and procedures. Problems assigned according to experience, interest and needs of individual student. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

687. **Sensory Evaluation of Foods.** (2-2). Credit 3. Application of sensory science principles and practices to food systems including an understanding of discriminative, descriptive and consumer sensory techniques. Prerequisite: CHEM 222 or CHEM 228. Cross-listed with FSTC 687.

689. **Special Topics in...** Credit 1 to 4. Special topics in an identified area of animal science. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

691. **Research.** Credit 1 or more each semester. Investigations leading to student’s thesis or dissertation in fields of animal production, meats, wool and mohair, nutrition, inheritance of farm animals and physiology of reproduction.

697. **Applied Microbiology for Foods of Animal Origin: Processing, Sanitation and Sanitary Design.** (3-0). Credit 3. Application of basic food microbiology knowledge and principles to food production processes and products: sources of microbiological contamination and their impact on food safety and spoilage; application of sanitary design and validation; testing and auditing to monitor and troubleshoot the process. Prerequisites: DASC 326, FSTC 326 or FSTC 606 or equivalent. Cross-listed with FSTC 697.

---

**Department of Anthropology**

[anthropology.tamu.edu](http://anthropology.tamu.edu)

**Head:** C. A. Werner; **Graduate Advisor:** F. Castro

The Department of Anthropology offers programs of study and research leading to the MA and PhD in anthropology. Students enrolled within these programs receive training preparing them for professional research and/or teaching careers in academic institutions, governmental agencies, museums or private industry. The department has a well-rounded program in anthropology with offerings in archaeology, biological anthropology and cultural anthropology. The department is particularly noted for its strength and emphasis in the fields of nautical archaeology, the archaeology of the first Americans, archaeological conservation, palynology and paleoethnobotany, behavioral ecology, economic anthropology, globalization, biological anthropology, and zooarchaeology.

Twelve fully-equipped, modern laboratories help the Department of Anthropology carry out its primary function of teaching and providing research facilities for its staff, students and faculty. Two research centers provide opportunities for graduate students to participate in active research projects around the world. The Center for Maritime Archaeology and Conservation conducts underwater excavations around the world and conducts research in new conservation methods for waterlogged artifacts. The Center for the Study of the First Americans conducts excavations on the earliest sites in the Americas and their likely precursors in northeast Asia. The department is affiliated with the Institute of Nautical Archaeology which provides support for research projects involving nautical archaeology and maintains research and laboratory facilities in Bodrum, Turkey. Students also work in collaboration with other campus research centers including the stable isotope lab in Geology, the Center for Chemical Characterization in Chemistry (induced neutron activation analysis and inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry with laser ablation), the Electron Microscopy Lab, the GIS and Remote Sensing Lab in Geography, and the Center for Heritage Conservation in Architecture.
Once admitted to the graduate program, students concentrate their academic and research efforts in one or more areas within the Department of Anthropology. The degree plan is prepared by the individual student with the assistance of a faculty advisory committee and the coursework is kept flexible (within the guidelines of graduate studies) in order to allow students to pursue their individual professional goals. In addition, whenever possible graduate students are encouraged to gain teaching and/or research experience as assistants within the department.

**Anthropology (ANTH)**

**601. Biological Anthropology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Survey of the field of biological anthropology covering the principles of evolution, human evolution, human adaptation, human variation, primate diversity and evolution, osteology and bioarchaeology.

**602. Archaeological Methods and Theory. (3-0). Credit 3.** Development of archaeology as a discipline; methods and theories used in archaeology for reconstructing cultural history and cultural process.

**603. Seafaring Life and Maritime Communities. (3-0). Credit 3.** Employs primary and scholarly sources to examine the social organization, work routines, living conditions, and material culture of mariners between 1450 and 1950; broader trends in maritime communities and global seafaring are also investigated. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

**604. Cultural Method and Theory. (3-0). Credit 3.** Survey of the theoretical concepts used in anthropology and how to construct models used in cultural and social anthropology.

**605. Conservation of Archaeological Resources I. (3-3). Credit 4.** Fundamentals and applications of artifact conservation techniques in archaeology. Prerequisite: Knowledge of basic chemistry and physics recommended.

**606. Conservation of Archaeological Resources II. (3-3). Credit 4.** Comprehensive study of techniques used in the identification and conservation of metal and wooden artifacts. Prerequisite: ANTH 605.

**607. Historical Archaeology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Past and present theoretical positions and research strategies in historical archaeology. Prerequisite: ANTH 313 recommended.

**608. Skills in Maritime Archaeology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Themes and tools of maritime archaeology; topics include remote sensing and mapping as well as interpreting, recording and storing data used in maritime archaeological surveys. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of instructor.

**609. Culture and Evolution. (3-0). Credit 3.** This seminar will seek to integrate the study of culture with the natural sciences. The foundation of the course is the assumption that culture is a biological adaptation and that we can examine it scientifically.

**610. Outfitting and Sailing the Wooden Ship 1400-1900. (3-0). Credit 3.** Archaeological and historical sources to examine the outfitting and sailing of wooden ships between 1400 and 1900, a period popularly known as the “Age of Sail”; emphasis on two aspects that are of particular interest to the nautical archaeologist. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor; graduate classification.

**611. Nautical Archaeology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Introduction to the history and theoretical basis of nautical archeology as a discipline; fundamental concepts in nautical science relevant to the history of seafaring; key developments in the history of seafaring. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor and graduate classification.

**612. Preclassical Seafaring. (3-0). Credit 3.** Seafarers and watercraft of the ancient Near East and Mediterranean until ca. 700 B.C. Types of watercraft used, routes, cargoes, voyages of exploration and economics of maritime trade.

**613. Classical Seafaring. (3-0). Credit 3.** Culture history of Mediterranean seafarers between ca. 700 B.C. and end of Byzantine Empire; types of ships and boats, sea law, naval tactics, harbor-works, routes, cargoes and economics of trade.

**614. Books and Treatises on Shipbuilding. (3-0). Credit 3.** Examines a group of theoretical books of shipbuilding from the early 15th to the early 19th century; an overview of the theory and conceptual models with which ships were designed and built from the Renaissance to the 19th century. Prerequisite: ANTH 616.

**615. History of Shipbuilding Technology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Design and construction of preserved and excavated sailing ships, the expertise of their builders and technology involved in ancient and early shipbuilding. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
616. Research and Reconstruction of Ships. (2-2). Credit 3. Techniques of recording and interpreting excavated ships; preservation of hulls; ship drafting, modeling, lofting, testing and other methods used in the research and/or reconstruction of ships. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.


618. Medieval Seafaring in the Mediterranean. (3-0). Credit 3. Cultural history of seafaring in the Mediterranean region during medieval times; ship types and their uses, naval warfare, sea law, harborworks, routes and cargoes, and maritime economic institutions and practices. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

619. Indians of Texas. (3-0). Credit 3. Detailed study of diverse native/immigrant Texas Indian lifeways/cultures from late pre-European to contemporary times; exploration of historical underpinnings, traditional cultures, especially land-use patterns; detailed assessment of tribal relationships with colonial powers, U.S., Texas governments as evidenced in ethnographic, ethnohistoric, historical materials; application to anthropological, archaeological, and human ecology research. Prerequisite(s): Graduate classification, ANTH 602, or ANTH 604, or 620, or 650.

620. Prehistory of Texas. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of Texas prehistory from initial migration of human population 11,500 years ago to extermination or removal of Native American cultures by Europeans; processes of cultural adaptation and change to shifting environments and subsistence material correlates of world views and belief systems.

622. Folklore Forms and Methods. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to major genres of folklore, various theories and approaches employed by researchers, and specialized resource materials in the humanities and social sciences. Prerequisites: Graduate classification in liberal arts and approval of instructor.

623. Folk Narrative. (3-0). Credit 3. Theories and techniques used in the study of major folk narrative genres; folktale and legend; brief survey of other narrative forms, including tall tale, epic, myth, joke, personal and family narratives. Prerequisites: Graduate classification in liberal arts and approval of instructor.

624. Geoarchaeology. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of geological concepts and methods to archaeological research; history of geoarchaeology; site formation processes; modification of archaeological sites and sediments; landscape reconstruction and change and their effects on human behavior. Prerequisite: ANTH 602 or equivalent. Cross-listed with GEOG 687.

625. Zooarchaeology. (3-3). Credit 4. Analysis of animal bones from archaeological sites; inference of how prehistoric peoples hunted, domesticated and used animals. Prerequisite: Basic knowledge of zoology and archaeology.

626. Human Paleopathology. (3-0). Credit 3. Pathological lesions exhibited in prehistoric or early historic human remains; problems in diagnosing lesions in fossil skeletal remains, and evaluating the occurrence of these lesions in past populations. Prerequisite: ANTH 425.

627. Human Paleonutrition. (3-0). Credit 3. Evaluation of past human diets and subsistence patterns from the perspective of research in archaeology, zooarchaeology, ethnobotany, bioarchaeology and cultural anthropology. Prerequisite: 6 hours of advanced courses in anthropology or approval of instructor.

628. New World Seafaring. (3-0). Credit 3. Cultural history of seafaring in the Western Hemisphere from the fifteenth century to the present; ship types and their uses; harborworks, commerce, naval warfare, sailing routes, maritime practices. Prerequisites: ANTH 615 and ANTH 616 or approval of instructor.

629. Post-Medieval Seafaring. (3-0). Credit 3. Cultural history of European seafaring from the fifteenth century to the early twentieth century; ship types and their uses, shipping routes and cargoes, maritime technology and economic institutions, seafaring practices, and naval warfare. Prerequisites: ANTH 615 and ANTH 616 or approval of instructor.

630. Human Evolutionary Ecology. (3-0). Credit 3. Evolutionary ecology of human behavior and culture, including habitat choice and use of space, time allocation, resource acquisition and allocation, sex and reproduction, altruism and cooperation and the coevolution of genes and culture. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
631. Primate Behavioral Ecology. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey the behavioral ecology of the nonhuman primates exploring topics such as their hunting behavior; sexual coercion; language capabilities; culture; tool use; homosexuality; dominance; parental care, ethics of field study and their conservation. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

632. Archaeology of Death. (3-0). Credit 3. Ethnographic and archaeological literature regarding human funerary behavior; emphasis on theoretical developments in the interpretation of burials for reconstructing social organization and social change; examine how mortuary practices and archaeological excavation define the burial assemblages studied by bioarchaeologists. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

633. Deep Submergence Archaeology. (3-0). Credit 3. Addresses issues in the new field of deep submergence archaeology by examining the discipline's history, technologies, specific case studies of shipwrecks in deep water and related topics. Students will interact with leaders in the field via video conferencing and visiting lecturers. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

634. Palynology. (3-3). Credit 4. Principles and techniques used in palynology, pollen morphology, ontogeny, biochemistry, dispersion and preservation; role of palynology as a research tool in plant taxonomy, agriculture, medicine, paleobotany and anthropology.

635. Violence and Warfare. (3-0). Credit 3. The anthropological study of violence and warfare and the place of these phenomena in cultural evolution, religion, economics, politics and social structure; particular attention paid to the rise of industrialized warfare and its impact on the pre-industrial world. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

636. Computer Graphics in Archaeology. (3-0). Credit 3. Focuses on the acquisition, manipulation, and presentation of archaeological data and images; a variety of state-of-the-art technologies will be employed to develop professional desktop publications, slide and digital presentations, electronic publications and images. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

637. Paleoethnobotany. (3-3). Credit 4. Interrelationship between plants and humans from prehistoric times to present, theoretical and methodological use of botany as a research tool for the understanding of cultural systems.

638. Proposal Writing in Anthropology. (3-0). Credit 3. Workshop class designed to assist advanced doctoral students in writing research grant proposals to fund their dissertation projects. Students will craft their own NSF-style Dissertation Improvement proposals, should be prepared to accept constructive criticism of their work, and to offer it on the work of their classmates. Prerequisites: G8 standing and approval of instructor.

639. Gender, Ethnicity, and Class in Archaeological Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores theoretical and methodological issues in engendering archaeology; ideological biases in the interpretation of roles attributed to women, men and underrepresented groups in the past; the impact of cultural transformations on underrepresented groups and gender relations; and how to formulate research questions concerning these issues. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with WGST 639.

640. Anthropological Ethics and Professionalism. (3-0). Credit 3. Codes of professional ethics applicable to excavation and preservation of archaeological sites; ethnographic fieldwork and professional relationships with colleagues and informants; professional protocols for publication and presentation of research results. Prerequisites: Graduate classification in anthropology and approval of instructor.

641. Applied Anthropology. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory, ethics and practical applications of anthropological methods and concepts as they relate to planned programs of socio-cultural change.

642. Research Design in Anthropology. (3-0). Credit 3. Research design used by anthropologists to develop sampling strategies, test hypotheses and compile quantitative data. Prerequisite: ANTH 602.

643. Australopithecine Paleoecology. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles and techniques used in the reconstruction of paleoecology and paleoenvironments associated with the African australopithecines; including taphonomy, faunal evolution, climate forcing analysis, habitat preference and land-use patterns; detailed overview of the australopithecine fossil record from the Miocene to the Pleistocene. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

644. Classical Archaeology. (3-0). Credit 3. History of the discipline through the individuals, organizations, excavations, theoretical models and ethical issues that have shaped it. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
645. Cultural Resources Management. (3-0). Credit 3. History of cultural resources management (CRM): current federal and state laws and regulations; methods of determining site significance; the stages of CRM investigations; and the preparation of research designs and proposals; ethical issues such as curation and the treatment of human remains discussed. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

646. Ceramic Artifact Analysis. (2-3). Credit 3. The introduction of the basic concepts, methods, and approaches used in the analysis of archaeological pottery with a focus on the techniques and theories used to bridge the gap between the recovery of ceramic artifacts and their interpretation within various anthropological contexts. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

647. Lithic Artifact Analysis. (2-3). Credit 3. Laboratory-based course reviewing methods archaeologists use to analyze stone tools and debitage, including identification of tool-stone sources, reconstruction of technology, explanation of assemblage variability, and microscopic use-wear analysis. Prerequisite: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

648. Issues in Human Evolutionary Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of core concepts and theories in evolutionary biology and paleoanthropology, including human evolution, the species concept, and the role of the human fossil record. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

649. Origin and Evolution of the Genus Homo. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of the human fossil record with a focus on Plio-Pleistocene specimens assigned to our own genus, Homo; provides an overarching picture of the evolutionary history of humans after the Australopithecines and reviews theoretical issues that have influenced our understanding of the evolution of Homo sapiens. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

650. Ethnographic Field Methods. (3-0). Credit 3. Methods common to anthropology for the field collection of data on cultural behavior. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

651. Pleistocene Prehistory of Northeast Asia and Alaska. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of the Ice-Age paleoenvironments, prehistory and paleoanthropology of Siberia, China, Japan, and Bering Land Bridge area, especially in the context of human colonization of the region and origins of the first Americans. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

652. First American Archaeology. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of past frontiers in First American studies important to the peopling of the Americas: review of the archaeology, geology, and dating of early sites in North, Middle, and South America; human migration hypotheses; biological evidence; and late Quaternary environmental factors. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

653. Hunter-Gatherer Archaeology. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of development of hunter-gatherer archaeology; current methodological and theoretical issues, especially use of ethnoarchaeological and environmental data; ecologically oriented case studies of late Pleistocene and Holocene hunter-gatherers; emphasis on land-use, site-structure, and site formation analyses, especially in North America. Prerequisites: ANTH 602 or ANTH 604 or approval of instructor.

654. Archaeological Photography. (3-0). Credit 3. Instruction on how to better use cameras in the process of reporting archaeological sites and material culture by exploring old and new photographic technologies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

655. Empires and World-System. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of the anthropological perspective to the problem of the rise of empires and the modern world-system over the last 600 years of world history; topics include ecocide, ethnocide, ethnogenesis and warfare.

657. Topics in Technological Organization. (3-0). Credit 3. Review of current problems in the study of artifact assemblages; focus on theory explaining variability in artifact forms and technologies, especially in the contexts of subsistence and settlement behavior as well as exchange and social organization; alternating sections focus on lithic or ceramic technologies. May be taken two times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

659. The Paleolithic World. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of the Paleolithic archaeological record, beginning with the Oldowan and ending with the Upper Paleolithic and dispersal of modern humans to Australia and the Americas; review of major changes in technology, subsistence and land-use strategies that shaped the Paleolithic World. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

660. Field Archaeology. Credit 1 to 12 each semester. Field instruction in the methods of archaeological excavations; recovery and cataloging of cultural, floral and faunal remains; and interpretation of these data. Locations of the field course will vary according to site. Field trips required. May be taken more than once but not to exceed 8 hours of credit toward an MA degree and not to exceed 12 hours of credit toward a PhD degree. Prerequisite: ANTH 602 or equivalent.
661. Environmental Archaeology. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of the paleoecological context in which past humans interacted with the natural environment; review of advanced principles, method and theory, and practical applications used in paleoenvironmental reconstruction. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

662. Method and Theory in the Peopling of the Americas. (3-0). Credit 3. Interdisciplinary review of current evidence from the fields of archaeology, genetics, biological anthropology and paleoecology for the dispersal of modern humans to the New World during the Pleistocene; understanding theory and method used to explain prehistoric human migration and colonization of empty lands. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

665. Parametric Modeling in Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Parametric modeling principles, methods and applications in environmental design and research; architectural geometry at basic and advanced levels; parametric equations and models; visual programming method; scripting method; constraints, rules and algorithms; elements and patterns of parametric design; parametric simulation; modeling tools. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

667. Human Variation. (3-0). Credit 3. Biological basis of variation in the physical features of modern humans; details of anatomical and physiological differences of living populations to understand their adaptive and historical significance; history of human variation studies rooted in the historical notion of “race”. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

684. Anthropology Internship. (9-0). Credit 9. Opportunity to put anthropology learned in the classroom into practice; may be used to gain practical experience in a variety of settings including: local, state or federal agencies; museums; non-profit organizations; non-governmental organizations; and private firms. Prerequisites: ANTH 601, ANTH 602, ANTH 604 or ANTH 602, ANTH 615, ANTH 616; approval of committee chair.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12 each semester. Directed individual study of selected problems in anthropology. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 12. Selected topics in an identified area of anthropology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more. Research for thesis. Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor.

College of Architecture
www.arch.tamu.edu
(CARC)

600. College of Architecture Graduate Study Abroad. Credit 1 to 16. For students in approved study abroad programs participating in reciprocal educational exchange programs. Prerequisite: Admission to approved program.

601. Foundations of Research in Planning and Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the research process and its application to problems in planning and design; presentation of philosophy and logic underlying the scientific method; critical analysis of planning and design literature according to each step of the research process: problem definition, hypothesis development, study design, analysis and interpretation of the findings.

602. Research Methods in Planning and Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic empirical research methods used in planning and design research: experimental, survey and case study designs; comparisons of the various methods; application of techniques in sample selection, data collection and analytic approaches. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: STAT 651 or equivalent.

604. Advanced Field Studies in Design Innovation. (3-9). Credit 6. Advanced design innovation in international and domestic environments away from Texas A&M University campus; emphasis on the cultural, social economic, geographical, climatic and technological factors influencing design solutions for human needs. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Individual problems involving application of theory and practice in architecture, construction science, landscape architecture and urban and regional planning in an international setting. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor and department head.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified field. May be repeated for credit.
698. Writing for Publication. (3-0). Credit 3. Writing in academic disciplines and settings. Writing for different audiences and purposes. Style; planning and development of academic journal articles; grant proposals; correspondence; oral presentations; technical reports. Permission of departmental/college graduate advisor. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Prerequisite: Advanced standing in master's doctoral programs.

Department of Architecture
dep.tamu.edu
Head: W. V. Wells

The Department of Architecture offers the following graduate degree programs for eligible students seeking advanced educational opportunities: Master of Architecture as the professional degree accredited by NAAB, Master of Science in Architecture and Doctor of Philosophy. Entry to the MArch is directly from a pre-architectural four-year degree program, or with appropriate prerequisite work (Career Change Program), from other 4-year degree backgrounds.

The Department of Architecture offers specialization certificates in Health Systems and Design, Historic Preservation, Environmental Hazard Management, Facility Management and Sustainable Urbanism. These areas of specialization are supported by qualified faculty, research centers and laboratories. Other areas of exploration in which graduate students are engaged include design, architectural computing, history and theory, energy and sustainability, housing, health and interior architecture. The program also offers a dual master's degree program in conjunction with the graduate program in Land Development that enables students to graduate with a Master of Architecture and Master of Science in Land Development upon completion of the combined 72-credit core curriculum.

In the United States, most state registration boards require a degree from an accredited professional degree program as a prerequisite for licensure. The National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB), which is the sole agency authorized to accredit U.S. professional degree programs in architecture, recognizes three types of degrees: the Bachelor of Architecture, the Master of Architecture, and the Doctor of Architecture. A program may be granted a 6-year, 3-year, or 2-year term of accreditation, depending on the extent of its conformance with established educational standards.

Doctor of Architecture and Master of Architecture degree programs may consist of a pre-professional undergraduate degree and a professional graduate degree that, when earned sequentially, constitute an accredited professional education. However, the pre-professional degree is not, by itself, recognized as an accredited degree.

Texas A&M University, Department of Architecture offers the following NAAB-accredited degree program:

- MArch (pre-professional degree + 52 graduate credits)
- Next accreditation visit for all programs: 2013

Because of the important role of computing the disciplines housed within the College of Architecture, all entering students are required to possess a portable, network-ready personal computer capable of running software appropriate to their academic program. Financial aid is available to assist students in their computer purchases. No student will be denied admission to Texas A&M University based on inability to purchase a computer. Additional information is available on the college website at arch.tamu.edu.

Architecture
(ARCH)

600. Introduction to Architecture and Urban Design. (1-1). Credit 2. Introductory seminar and studio on architecture and urban design; focus on topical readings, in-class discussions and short writing exercises; provides opportunity to learn or refine hand drawing, rendering, and model building, and to learn to be productive and creative within the studio context. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in architecture or approval of instructor.

601. Design Fundamentals I. (3-9). Credit 6. Introduction to the development of verbal (design vocabulary), graphic, research and critical thinking skills through the design of small-scale projects, and investigation of typologies and precedents as the basis for architectural design. Prerequisites: Graduate classification in architecture or approval of instructor; career change program, ARCH 600 and concurrent enrollment in ARCH 610.
602. Design Fundamentals II. (3-9). Credit 6. Further development of verbal, graphic, research and critical thinking skills through architectural design projects, with emphasis on basic understanding of major philosophical doctrines and their influence on architectural theory; studies of place-making, space, form and order; knowledge of world views, formal spatial manipulations and design vocabulary. Prerequisites: ARCH 601, ARCH 610, ARCH 612 or approval of instructor.

603. Design Fundamentals III. (2-4). Credit 6. Theory and practice of architecture; methods and techniques used in the analysis and synthesis of concepts unique to spatial enclosure; developing responses to building systems; objects in a current cultural, physical or social context; complex building programs, site development and design solutions integrating formally expressive visual ideas and functional planning. Prerequisite: ARCH 602.

605. Architectural Design I. (2-12). Credit 6. Application of verbal, graphic, research, critical thinking and fundamental design skills to architectural projects that emphasize design theory, systems of ordering in architecture and urban design, use of precedents, site and contextual issues; includes program development and concerns for public health, safety and welfare. Core design studio for professional degree candidates. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in architecture or approval of instructor.*

606. Architectural Design II. (2-12). Credit 6. Application of verbal, graphic, research, critical thinking and fundamental design skills to architectural projects that emphasize the integration of structural, environmental, life safety, building envelope systems, and building service systems; includes code compliance, resource conservation, cost control and economic analysis. Core design studio for professional degree candidates. Prerequisite: ARCH 605.*

607. Architectural Design III. (2-12). Credit 6. Application of verbal, graphic, research, critical thinking and comprehensive design skills to advanced architectural projects or design competitions that address cultural traditions, human behavior and diversity, the context of architecture, collaborative skills, ethics and professional judgement. Core design studio. Prerequisite: ARCH 606.*

610. Visual Communications. (2-4). Credit 3. Investigation and practice of various communication techniques used to explore, verify and present design decisions in architecture; freehand drawing principles; graphic theory and mechanical drawing techniques; architectural presentation and rendering methods in different media and their application. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor; concurrent enrollment in ARCH 601.

612. Structural and Environmental Technology Concepts. (3-0). Credit 3. An introductory course which is intended to quickly and broadly develop the vocabulary base, visual understanding and familiarity with technological systems that architects deal with throughout their practice. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor; MATH 142 and PHYS 201 or equivalents.

614. Elements of Architectural Structures. (2-2). Credit 3. Investigation of the structural factors that influence the development of architectural space and form; introduction of the physical principles that govern statics and strength of materials through design of timber and steel components of architectural structures. Prerequisite: ARCH 612 or approval of instructor.

615. Elements of Environmental Control Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and applications of building energy use, envelope design, shading analysis, heating and cooling systems, lighting design, building water supply plumbing and drainage systems, electrical, acoustical, fire and lightning protection, transportation systems and construction materials; design opportunities, calculations, equipment selection, and component sizing as they relate to design. Prerequisite: ARCH 612 or approval of instructor.

619. Applied Solar Energy. (3-0). Credit 3. Technology behind applied solar energy design, including: calculating solar radiation, heat transfer related to solar design; active systems; FCHART and economics. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor; ARCH 335 or ARCH 615 or equivalents.

621. Energy Optimization in Building Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Optimum energy use strategies for commercial buildings, hourly energy simulation methods, building envelope and HVAC system energy optimization by computer simulation techniques; life-cycle cost analysis of building energy systems; case studies in commercial building applications. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor; ARCH 633 or ARCH 615 or equivalents.*

622. Sustainable Building Design Technology. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of sustainability in building, including social, political and economic issues--focusing particularly on conservation of natural resources; design and construction of earth integrated solar buildings, including cooling, heating, lighting and habitability assessments. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.
623. Design Methods I. (3-0). Credit 3. Importance of intuitive methods in design; meaning, symbolism and creativity in art and architecture; techniques to develop creative approaches to problem-solving. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

624. Theory of Placemaking. (3-0). Credit 3. An introduction to and an exploration of the sources, principles, theories, and physical expressions of the phenomenon of place creation and its relationship to sustainable urbanism; investigates the origin of place theory and its meaning as expressed in the various forms, functions and scales of places applicable to architecture and planning. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

628. Tools for Green Building Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Modeling tools and techniques to explore and support sustainable design; develop a deeper understanding of the relationship between architectural design and the environmental forces of sun, wind, and light; design-centered course; helps test the students architectural designs through the use of available modeling tools. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

631. Applied Architectural Structures. (3-0). Credit 3. Structural analysis of building structural systems: components, frames, shapes; selection and economics of structural systems; survey of current structural design codes; supervision practices in structural construction. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

633. Applied Architectural Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Building energy consumption patterns and conservation strategies; natural and mechanical subsystems for environmental control; subsystem design criteria, economic considerations and selection methods. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor; ARCH 335 or ARCH 615 or equivalents.*

634. Architectural Lighting. (2-2). Credit 3. Attributes of the lighting environment, lighting and energy issues, daylight availability, building design for daylighting, heat loss control, solar shading, daylighting models, graphical analytical and computer methods of analysis, visual and lighting comfort evaluation, integration of daylight and electric light, energy analysis. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor; ARCH 335 or equivalent.

638. Architectural Theory—Renaissance Through 19th Century. (3-0). Credit 3. Review of architectural theory and practice from the 15th to 19th centuries with emphasis on the classical tradition, its transformations in France and in Great Britain and Germany; aspects of this evolution. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

639. Twentieth Century Architecture: Theory and Practice. (3-0). Credit 3. Background and exploration of Modern Architecture, including consideration of region, materials, structure and style, as well as the social and economic factors that influence architectural form and content; discussion of the work and writings of 20th century architects and architectural theorists. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

640. Morphology of Architectural Form. (3-0). Credit 3. Forces influencing structure and form of architecture: climate, culture, site, economics, construction methods. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

643. Software Analysis for HVAC Systems in Low Energy Buildings. (2-3). Credit 3. Energy analysis (using Energy Plus software) with an emphasis on developing strategies for low energy use; simulation of various heating and cooling systems in low energy buildings; analysis of the mechanical equipment (including air handling systems, chiller and boilers), the building envelope, energy management control systems and indoor air quality. Prerequisite: ARCH 633 or equivalent.

644. Seminar in Art and Architectural History. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced topics in art and architectural history emphasizing methods of analysis and development of theory, including case studies from both western and non-western traditions; topics vary each semester. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

646. Historic Preservation Theory and Practice. (3-0). Credit 3. History of the preservation movement in the U.S. Architectural and regulatory techniques employed in building preservation; case study of selected examples. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.*

647. Recording Historic Buildings. (2-9). Credit 5. Techniques for recording historic buildings; measuring and drawing to Historic American Building Survey Standards; field experience in photography, field notes and record drawing preparation. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.*
648. **Building Preservation Technology.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Preservation technology related to the diagnosis and treatment of defects in buildings; case studies of significant historic structures. Field study may be required for which departmental fees may be assessed to cover costs. Prerequisite: ARCH 646 or approval of instructor.

649. **Advanced History of Building Technology.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Readings and discussion of current topics in history of building technology; development of understanding the importance of materials of construction to the creation of historical forms of sacred architecture across faith and around the world. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

653. **Building Information Modeling in Architecture.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Building Information Modeling (BIM); principles, methods and applications in the building lifecycle with a focus on the design process; includes computer-aided design, parametric modeling, databases, web technologies, design performance simulation and visualization. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

655. **Parametric Modeling in Design.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Parametric modeling principles, methods and applications in environmental design and research; architectural geometry at basic and advanced levels; parametric equations and models; visual programming method; scripting method; constraints, rules and algorithms; elements and patterns of parametric design; parametric simulation; modeling tools. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

657. **Advanced Professional Practice and Ethics.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Issues and relationships within the business, legal and political environment; legal forms of practice; office organization, personnel practices, policies and management; expanded services; economics of practice, profit planning and accounting; client selection; standard form agreements with consultants and for specialized services, risk management. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

660. **Design Programming.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Study of successful programming approaches to meet user needs in design projects; history and definition of programming, programming techniques, documentation and case studies; applications to buildings, landscape projects and urban design. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

663. **Interior Architecture.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Theory and application of design processes incorporating programming, space planning, analysis and communication of interior requirements for various building types with emphasis on spatial organization, selection of components and materials to satisfy user needs; emphasis on design of the workplace as the synthesis of human factors, organizational theory, systems technology and communication. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

669. **Foundations of Research in Architecture.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Introduction to the research process and its application to problems in architecture; survey of current literature on research design methods relevant to diverse architectural problems; qualitative and quantitative research strategies and techniques; communicating research results. May be taken two times for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; concurrent enrollment in ARCH 681 and ARCH 690.

673. **Design for Active Living.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Understanding the forms and characteristics of the built environment and the influence on human behaviors, lifestyles and health; theoretical and empirical insights into the issues of physical activity, obesity and automobile dependency; focus on how changes in the built environment help address these issues. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with LAND 632.

675. **Health Design and Research.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Examination of health environments to include buildings, healthcare gardens and restorative landscapes, and urban design for home-based care and independent living; emphasis on research-informed approaches for patient-centered design that reduce stress and promote improved health outcomes. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

676. **Survey of Human Behavior and Design.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Examination of human behavior and attitudes that influence spatial decision making; includes sections on environment and behavior, real estate finance, urban design decision making. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

678. **Foundations of Healthcare Design.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Introduction to the theory of healthcare design over the course of time; exploration of the relationship of the medicine, science, art, and culture of each period with the design of buildings and environments for healthcare; emphasis on historic periods and the contemporary. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

681. **Seminar.** **Credit 1 each semester.** Discussion and review of current practice in architecture and environmental design. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.
684. **Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 8.** Professional practice under approved arrangement with public or private agencies or in residence to complement academic coursework and to provide the basis for, and allow the preparation of, an appropriate report. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor and department head.

685. **Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester.** Individual problems involving application of theory and practice in design and construction of buildings and groups of buildings. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor and department head.

689. **Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 6.** Selected topics in an identified field of architecture. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor or department head.

690. **Research Ideologies for Architecture. (3-0). Credit 3.** Design of research in architecture; evaluation of research methodologies from current research literature. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor and department head.

691. **Research. Credit 1 or more each semester.** Research for and preparation of dissertation. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor and department head.

693. **Professional Study. Credit 1 or more each semester.** Application of verbal, graphic, research and critical thinking skills to an approved, individually selected architectural issue or design project that will advance the broad understanding of architecture and its impact on people. The terminal requirement for the Master of Architecture degree. May be taken more than once but not more than 6 hours used toward a degree. Prerequisites: ARCH 605, ARCH 606, ARCH 607; proposal approval.

* Field trips may be required for which departmental fees may be assessed to cover costs.

---

**Astronomy**

physics.tamu.edu

(ASTR)

601. **Extragalactic Astronomy. (3-0). Credit 3.** Overview of observations of galaxies and large-scale structures in the Universe to understand their formation and evolution from theoretical and observational perspectives; galaxy luminosity functions; evolution of stellar populations and chemical enrichment; clusters and AGN. Prerequisites: PHYS 601; or ASTR 314 and PHYS 302; or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with PHYS 641.

602. **Astronomical Observing Techniques and Instrumentation. (3-0). Credit 3.** Theory and practice of obtaining and analyzing astrometric, photometric, spectroscopic, and interferometric measurements of astronomical sources across the electromagnetic spectrum; principles of design, fabrication, assembly, test, deployment, and use of astronomical instruments. Prerequisites: PHYS 615 or equivalent; or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with PHYS 642.

603. **Stellar Astrophysics. (3-0). Credit 3.** Theoretical and observational aspects of stellar astrophysics; thermodynamic properties of stellar interiors; energy sources; nuclear processes and burning stages; convective and radiative energy transport; evolutionary models; atmospheres; stability and pulsations; chemical enrichment processes; population synthesis. Prerequisites: PHYS 606 and PHYS 607 or equivalents; or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with PHYS 643.

604. **Cosmology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Basic principles of modern cosmology and particle physics; general relativity; cosmic inflation; Big Bang nucleosynthesis; expansion of the universe; cosmic microwave background; large-scale structure of the Universe; properties of particles; dark matter; dark energy. Prerequisites: PHYS 615 or equivalent; or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with PHYS 644.

605. **Galactic Astronomy. (3-0). Credit 3.** Basic nature and structure of constituents of Milky Way galaxy; distribution and motions of stars and gas; origin evolution and distribution of large-scale chemical abundances and kinematic patterns across populations; models of galaxy formation and implications of modern observations. Prerequisites: PHYS 601 and PHYS 607 or equivalents; or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with PHYS 645.

606. **Radiative Transfer. (3-0). Credit 3.** Fundamental radiative processes in stellar and planetary atmospheres; radiative fields; Stokes parameters; Mueller matrix formalism; radiation from moving charges; Compton scattering; plasma effects; atomic structure and radiative transitions; molecular structure and spectra; multiple scattering. Prerequisites: PHYS 302, PHYS 304, PHYS 408, and PHYS 412 or equivalents; or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with PHYS 646.
681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Subjects of current importance; normally required of all graduate students in astronomy. May be repeated for credit.


689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of astronomy. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research toward thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Baccalaureate degree in physics or equivalent.

Athletic Training
hlknweb.tamu.edu

(ATTR)

651. Clinical Education I. (1-8). Credit 2. Integration of clinical competencies with classroom instruction and a supervised field based experience in athletic training to link theory into practice. Prerequisite: Enrollment in MS Athletic Training program.

652. Clinical Education II. (1-16). Credit 3. Integration of clinical competencies with classroom instruction and a supervised field based experience in athletic training to link theory into practice. Prerequisite: ATTR 651, ATTR 660, ATTR 661 with grades of C or better.

653. Clinical Education III. (1-16). Credit 3. Integration of clinical competencies with classroom instruction and a supervised field based experience in athletic training to link theory into practice. Prerequisite: ATTR 652, ATTR 662, ATTR 663, ATTR 668, ATTR 669 with grades of C or better.

654. Clinical Education IV. (1-8). Credit 2. Integration of clinical competencies with classroom instruction and a supervised field based experience in athletic training to link theory into practice. Prerequisite: ATTR 653 with a grade of C or better.

655. Clinical Education V. (1-16). Credit 3. Integration of clinical competencies with classroom instruction and a supervised field based experience in athletic training to link theory into practice. Prerequisite: ATTR 654, ATTR 664, ATTR 665, ATTR 671 with grades of C or better.

656. Clinical Education VI. (1-16). Credit 3. Integration of clinical competencies with classroom instruction and a supervised field based experience in athletic training to link theory into practice. Prerequisite: ATTR 655, ATTR 666, ATTR 667, ATTR 670 with grades of C or better.

660. Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries. (3-0). Credit 3. Prevention strategies and procedures, recognition and care of common injuries and conditions; foundational concepts and principles of the athletic training profession. Prerequisite: Enrollment in MS Athletic Training program.

661. Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries Lab. (0-2). Credit 1. Laboratory to accompany ATTR 660; application of theories and practice skills. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in ATTR 660.

662. Clinical Examination and Diagnosis-Lower Extremity. (3-0). Credit 3. Pathomechanics, clinical examination, diagnosis and appropriate medical referral of orthopedic injuries and other conditions to the lower extremity and spine. Prerequisite: Enrollment in MS Athletic Training program.

663. Clinical Examination and Diagnosis-Lower Extremity Lab. (0-2). Credit 1. Laboratory to accompany ATTR 662; application of theories and skill practice. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in ATTR 662; enrollment in MS Athletic Training program.

664. Clinical Examination and Diagnosis-Upper Extremity. (3-0). Credit 3. Pathomechanics, clinical examination, diagnosis and appropriate medical referral of orthopedic injuries and other conditions to the upper extremity, head and cervical spine. Prerequisite: ATTR 662.

665. Clinical Examination and Diagnosis-Upper Extremity Lab. (0-2). Credit 1. Laboratory to accompany ATTR 664; application of theories and skill practice. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in ATTR 664; enrollment in MS Athletic Training program.

666. Physical Rehabilitation. (3-0). Credit 3. The study of physical rehabilitation theory and techniques used as a therapeutic intervention for orthopedic injuries and conditions. Prerequisite: Enrollment in MS Athletic Training program.
667. **Physical Rehabilitation Lab. (0-2). Credit 1.** Laboratory to accompany ATTR 666; application of theories and skill practice. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in ATTR 666; enrollment in MS Athletic Training program.

668. **Therapeutic Modalities. (3-0). Credit 3.** A detailed study of modern therapeutic devices used in the treatment and rehabilitation of orthopedic injuries and conditions. Prerequisite: Enrollment in MS Athletic Training program.

669. **Therapeutic Modalities Lab. (0-2). Credit 1.** Laboratory to accompany ATTR 668; application of theories and skill practice. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in ATTR 668; enrollment in MS Athletic Training program.

670. **General Medical Conditions and Therapeutic Medication. (3-0). Credit 3.** Pathophysiology, assessment, and appropriate intervention and referral for general medical conditions and disabilities; common diagnostic tests and imaging assessment tools including commonly used therapeutic medications. Prerequisite: Enrollment in MS Athletic Training program.

671. **Organization and Administration in Athletic Training. (3-0). Credit 3.** Organization and administration of athletic training services including financial, human resources, facility, information technology and risk management. Prerequisite: Enrollment in MS Athletic Training program.

672. **Professional Preparation and Issues in Athletic Training. (3-0). Credit 3.** Knowledge and skills for successful pursuit of athletic training credentials, employment and continuing professional competencies; emphasis on current topics and issues contributing to the professional preparation of athletic training. Prerequisite: Enrollment in MS Athletic Training program.

---

**Department of Atmospheric Sciences**

[atmo.tamu.edu](http://atmo.tamu.edu)

**Head:** P. Yang; **Graduate Advisor:** M. Mathews

Thesis and non-thesis Master of Science as well as Doctor of Philosophy degrees are offered in atmospheric sciences. Students from disciplines other than meteorology are encouraged to enroll in our graduate program. Normal prerequisites are 12 hours of calculus and differential equations and 8 hours of physics. The department offers a basic sequence of courses each year that covers key topics of atmospheric relevance in the areas of fluid dynamics, thermodynamics, cloud physics, radiation, and chemistry. These courses form a base for a large number of the other graduate courses. By the end of their first year, students typically have made arrangements to begin a research project directed by a faculty member. Faculty interests span a wide range extending from field and laboratory work through data analysis, numerical modeling, and theory. Please see the department's website at [atmo.tamu.edu](http://atmo.tamu.edu) for more information. The Department of Atmospheric Sciences can also serve as the “home” department for the Master of Geoscience Degree. The MGsc is a non-thesis degree that provides a multidisciplinary background in the geosciences that is appropriate for science teachers in public schools or for individuals interested in environmental issues.

Persons with an MS degree in atmospheric sciences typically obtain employment with government agencies, industrial organizations, and consulting firms, or they may enter the meteorological branch of one of the military services. The PhD degree is normally required for a teaching or research career.

The Department of Atmospheric Sciences occupies the upper floors in the 15-story David G. Eller Building for Oceanography and Meteorology. The 10-cm Doppler weather radar on top of the building is a campus landmark, and the department jointly operates two mobile radars. In-house laboratory facilities and fixed and mobile observing suites offer many opportunities for physical and chemical studies of the atmosphere. The department is well-equipped for data analysis and modeling, with a high-speed network, numerous personal computers, teaching laboratories, and high-performance computing systems. Additional computing resources are available at the University's Supercomputing Facility.

The Cooperative Institute for Applied Meteorological Studies (CIAMS) is affiliated with the Fort Worth-based headquarters office of the Southern Region of the National Weather Service. The Institute employs research scientists and graduate students in a broad program of applied research and service to Texas and surrounding states in agricultural meteorology, marine meteorology and air-sea interactions over the Gulf of Mexico, lightning and severe weather, and Doppler radar studies from the installments in the Department and at the Houston Forecast Office.
Atmospheric Sciences (ATMO)

601. Fundamentals of Atmospheric Dynamics. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic concepts of fluid dynamics; meteorological approximations and coordinate systems; simple models and wave motion; barotropic models. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.


603. Quantitative Methods for the Atmospheric Sciences. (3-0). Credit 3. Mathematical and numerical methods applied to ODE's, PDE's and statistical methods; methods of analysis and modeling of atmospheric phenomena. Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in ATMO 601 and CSCE 203 or equivalents.

604. General Circulation and Climate. (3-0). Credit 3. Observed large scale circulation and climate of the earth; physical processes which maintain relevant budgets; models and theories explaining mean observations. Prerequisite: ATMO 601.

606. Atmospheric Chemistry I. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of atmospheric chemistry; tropospheric ozone, NOx and HOx cycling, sulfur chemistry, stratospheric chemistry, and aerosol composition; analytical measurement methods; review of chemical basics as needed.

611. Atmospheric Dynamics II. (3-0). Credit 3. Continuation of ATMO 601; flow in planetary boundary layer; balanced flows; atmospheric instabilities; tropical dynamics. Prerequisite: ATMO 601 or approval of instructor.


613. Advanced Atmospheric Chemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. An advanced survey of fundamental atmospheric processes involving biogeochemical cycles, air pollution, tropospheric chemistry, atmospheric aerosols and stratospheric chemistry. Prerequisite: ATMO 606.

629. Climate Change. (3-0). Credit 3. Climate of the geological and recent past; methods of assessing climate and climatic change; mechanisms, models, theories, impact and prediction of climatic change. Prerequisites: ATMO 324 or equivalent; approval of instructor.

631. Climate Modeling. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of mathematical models used in the simulation of climate. Development and structure of selected members of the hierarchy of models ranging from energy balance models to general circulation models. Applications to paleoclimates and future climate scenarios. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

632. Statistical Methods in Climate Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced techniques especially applicable to climatology; space-time random field analysis applied to stochastic models, parameter estimation, statistical forecasting, data interpolation and signal detection; applications to real data and climate model output. Prerequisites: STAT 601 or equivalent; approval of instructor.

636. Dynamic Meteorology. (3-0). Credit 3. General circulation; stratospheric dynamics; tropical systems. Prerequisite: ATMO 611.

645. Cloud and Precipitation Physics. (3-0). Credit 3. Physics of atmospheric condensation nuclei, ice in the atmosphere; precipitation processes; artificial modification of clouds; precipitation. Prerequisite: ATMO 612 or approval of instructor.

655. Satellite Data in Meteorology. (3-0). Credit 3. Meteorological satellite programs of the United States and other countries; theory of meteorological measurements from artificial satellites; applications of satellite data in determinations of atmospheric structure and in forecasting; recent and current research studies; future programs. Prerequisite: ATMO251 or approval of instructor.

656. Tropical Meteorology. (3-0). Credit 3. Role of the tropics in global circulation; structure and dynamics of the tropical zone; local and diurnal phenomena; synoptic components; tropical cyclones; role of cumulus-scale convection; current topics. Prerequisite: ATMO 251 or approval of instructor.

657. Mesometeorology. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and structure of mesoscale weather systems and their relation to larger and smaller scale systems. Prerequisite: ATMO 251 or approval of instructor.

658. Synoptic Meteorology. (3-0). Credit 3. Mechanism and energetics of general circulation. Structure of large-scale systems. Persons desiring practice in analysis techniques should enroll for 1 hour or more of ATMO 685. Prerequisite: ATMO 251 or approval of instructor.
659. Tropical Cyclones. (3-0). Credit 3. Tropical climatology; structure evolution and motion of tropical cyclones; tropical cyclone hazards; large scale tropical phenomena. Prerequisite: ATMO 251.

661. Atmospheric Turbulence. (3-0). Credit 3. Classical turbulence theories and statistical approaches; closure models; effects of rotation and stratification; interpretations of atmospheric observations. Prerequisite: ATMO 611 or suitable background in fluid dynamics.

664. Laboratory Methods in Atmospheric and Environmental Sciences. (2-4). Credit 3. Classroom and laboratory course; introduction to chemical techniques used to monitor the atmosphere and environment; instrumentation, sampling strategies; survey of current literature focusing on development of new techniques. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

677. Geophysical Data Assimilation. (3-2). Credit 4. Modern data assimilation methods applied to oceanic and atmospheric circulation models, as well as in other simple models; methods to interpolate one-, two-, and three-dimensional randomly spaced data to regular grids for use in numerical models of atmospheric and oceanic circulation. Prerequisites: OCNG 657, ATMO 632, STAT 601. Cross-listed with OCNG 677.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Presented by students and faculty based upon their research work and upon surveys of the literature.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 or more each semester. Offered to enable majors in meteorology to undertake and complete, with credit, in their particular fields of specialization, limited investigations not covered by any other courses in established curriculum.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Special topics in an identified area of meteorology. May be repeated for credit.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. For thesis or dissertation. Topic subject to approval of department head.

Bilingual Education
epsy.tamu.edu
(BIED)

610. Hispanic Bilingual Assessment and Monitoring Students. (3-0). Credit 3. Assessing language ability; language assessment; evaluating and scoring different types of assessments; guided field based experiences. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

611. Dual Language Program Methodologies. (3-0). Credit 3. Use of theory and effective teaching practice in promoting students' development of strong social and academic skills; relationship of culture to language; guided field experiences. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

612. Content Area Instruction for Hispanic Bilingual Programs. (3-0). Credit 3. Theories and approaches for integrating English as second language; learning strategies on how plan, procedures and units engage language teachers, students, and learning environment; guided filed experiences. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

613. Spanish/English Biliteracy. (3-0). Credit 3. Social-linguistic characteristics of second language learners acquiring literacy skills; reading and literature instruction for second language learners; reading and writing process across the curriculum for Hispanic second language learners; guided field experiences. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

614. Bilingual Education Curriculum Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of past and current trends in curriculum development in bilingual education; guided field experiences. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

615. Teacher Action Research in Bilingual Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Philosophy of teacher action research in bilingual education settings using qualitative methods with educational issues related to English language learners; provide guided practice in data collection, analysis, and presentation of action research.

616. Spanish for Bilingual and Dual Language Programs. (3-0). Credit 3. Understanding of dual language programs; literacy instruction through Spanish: socio-linguistic perspectives on literacy competence and effective instructional practices; guided field experiences. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; approval of department head.
617. Evaluation of Programs with Bilingual and Language Minority Students K-12. (3-0). Credit 3. Evaluation and research models and methodologies in education of bilingual/language minority students from K-12. Prerequisites: EPSY 610 or approval of instructor.

618. Early Language and Literacy. (3-0). Credit 3. Investigation of current language and literacy intervention research for young Hispanic/Latino children in preschool through second grade; emphasis on current intervention research targeting children at risk for reading difficulties in Spanish and/or English. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

619. Second Language Acquisition in Pre-K-12; Advanced Theory and Practice. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of theory as a framework for explaining relationships, a research guide, and assumptions that inform practice; review how theory and practice for English only students have attempted to explain second language acquisition in second language learners. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of instructor; BIED 611; BIED 612.

620. Current Issues in Bilingual Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of historical, political, language and sociocultural issues and their impact on the education of language minority groups. Prerequisites: EPSY 611 and EPSY 612; graduate classification; approval of instructor and department head.

632. Research in Second Language Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Studies related to the teaching/learning process in two languages and field methods for carrying out those studies. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of instructor; BIED 611; BIED 612 or consent of instructor.

682. Seminar in... (1-0). Credit 1. Knowledge, skills and attitudes in bilingual education. Specific topics are announced for each seminar offered. May be taken more than once but not to exceed 6 hours of credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

683. Field Practicum in... Credit 1 to 15. Supervised experience in professional employment settings in bilingual education with research related to current issues; requires a self-initiated proposal, a mid-semester formative report, and an end-of-semester summative report. Repeatable to 15 hours total. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department head.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Limited to advanced doctoral students; University directed experience in a professional employment setting; full-time participation and responsibility in experiences related to bilingual education. Repeatable to 9 hours total. Prerequisites: Approval of department head six weeks prior to registration; approval of department head.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Directed individual study of selected problems. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

690. Theory of Educational Psychology Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and design of research problems and experiments in various subfields of educational psychology; communication of research proposals and results; evaluation of current research of faculty and students and review of current literature. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department head.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

Department of Biochemistry and Biophysics

biochemistry.tamu.edu

Head: G. D. Reinhart

The Department of Biochemistry and Biophysics offers programs of study and research leading to the MS and PhD degrees in biochemistry. These programs are designed to provide the background for a career in independent research; in addition, graduate students gain experience in teaching, inasmuch as each is required to serve as a teaching assistant during his or her graduate work. A non-thesis option for the MS degree is available to students not intending to enter a research career.

Ongoing research activities involve plants, animals and microorganisms and span the broad fields of molecular biology, protein and nucleic acid structure, virology, enzymology, biophysical chemistry and biochemical nutrition. The department occupies a modern research building that is well equipped to conduct biochemical research. Students entering graduate work in biochemistry are required to have adequate preparation in chemistry, mathematics, physics and molecular biology. The program leading to the PhD degree is designed for extensive involvement in research. The resulting dissertation must demonstrate a superior knowledge and understanding of the subject area. In addition, the student must demonstrate a broad and commanding knowledge of general biochemistry. There is no language requirement. There is, however, an English requirement for all students, including those seeking the
MS degree. The department encourages interdisciplinary research projects with other departments. Detailed information about the graduate program may be obtained from the Biochemistry Graduate Programs Office, which can be reached by mail, by email at biobiograd@tamu.edu or by telephone at 1-800-4-TAMBIO. Information can also be obtained from the website at biochemistry.tamu.edu.

Biochemistry (BICH)

601. Fundamentals of Biochemistry I. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic biochemical concepts pertaining to the structure of the major biomolecules (proteins, carbohydrates, lipids and nucleic acids); the relationship of structure to function of these molecules; structure and action of enzymes; principles of bioenergetics. Prerequisite: One year of organic chemistry.


603. General Biochemistry I. (3-0). Credit 3. The biochemical properties of macromolecules found in living matter; proteins, enzymes and nucleic acids. Prerequisites: BICH 410 or BICH 601; CHEM 228 and CHEM 323.

605. Methods of Biochemical Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Experimental techniques important in biochemistry including methodologies for data analysis. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in biochemistry or approval of instructor.

608. Critical Analysis of the Biochemical Literature. (2-0). Credit 2. Reading and presentation of original articles in biochemistry and related fields to enhance understanding of experimental logic and scientific communication. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in biochemistry or approval of instructor.


624. Enzymes, Proteins and Nucleic Acids. (3-0). Credit 3. Chemical and physical properties of enzymes, proteins and nucleic acids; thermodynamics, kinetics and mechanisms of enzyme-catalyzed reactions and protein-nucleic acid interactions. Prerequisites: BICH 603; CHEM 324.

625. Nucleic Acid--Protein Interactions. (1-0). Credit 1. Mechanisms of nucleic acid-protein interactions involved in fundamental biochemical processes such as DNA replication and rearrangement, transposition, transcription, RNA splicing and translation; original research articles presented focusing on experimental approaches, interpretation of results and overall significance. Course may be taken 8 times for credit. Prerequisites: BICH 431 or GENE 431 or equivalent; approval of instructor. Cross-listed with MCMD 625.

628. Computational Biology. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to computational biology; formulations of biology problems as computational problems; computational approaches to solve problems in genomics and proteomics. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with CSCE 628.


650. Genomics. (3-0). Credit 3. Modern genomics as a tool for understanding biological systems, gene structure, and organization as well as the history of sequencing technologies; focus on transcriptional, translational and functional genomics. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with BIOL 650.

654. Structural Biochemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic physics of X-ray diffraction, crystal structure methods, introduction to structural data bases, molecular geometry and molecular modeling. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

661. Advanced Genome Annotation with Ontologies. (0-2). Credit 1. Advanced topics in functional annotation using ontologies; usage issues and quality control for ontologies and annotations; mentoring annotation activities from BICH 460 and evaluation of annotations. May be taken three times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

662. Eukaryotic Transcription. (1-0). Credit 1. Intensive short course in molecular mechanisms of eukaryotic transcription, and its regulation. Prerequisite: BICH 631 or GENE 631 or approval of instructor.

664. Fluorescence Spectroscopy. (1-0). Credit 1. Theory underlying fluorescence spectroscopy as well as practical considerations that must be understood when utilizing fluorescence as an analytical tool; the use of both steady-state and time-resolved fluorescence measurements to evaluate fluorescence quantum yield, quenching, anisotropy, and energy transfer. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

665. Biochemical Kinetics. (1-0). Credit 1. Theoretical principles and practical approaches to analysis of chemical kinetics with specific examples of applications to biochemistry and biochemical investigations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

667. Molecular Probes. (1-0). Credit 1. Function of biomolecules in the context of living cells (in cellulo as opposed to in vitro); chemical tools and analytical techniques; application in the investigation of cellular processes; identification of biological problems and design. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

671. Macromolecular Folding and Design. (1-0). Credit 1. Oral presentations and discussions in the general area of biomolecular structure, folding, function and design. May be taken 12 times. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with MCMD 671.

672. Biological Membranes. (1-0). Credit 1. Seminar-based course examining recent discoveries in the structure, function and assembly of biological membranes; oral presentation by students on current literature in molecular biology and biochemistry. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with MCMD 672.

673. Gene Expression. (1-0). Credit 1. Oral presentations and discussions related to the biochemistry and molecular biology of gene expression in animal, plant and microbial systems. May be repeated for credit up to 12 times. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in biochemistry or genetics or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with GENE 673.

674. Protein Folding and Stability. (1-0). Credit 1. Selected topics from recent literature in the general areas of protein folding, structure, and stability. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with MCMD 674.

675. Plant Biochemistry and Genomics. (1-0). Credit 1. Overview of current literature dealing with plant biochemistry/genomics; biochemistry topics will include the function of protein-protein interactions related to plant specific processes such as plant-pathogen interactions; genomics topics will focus on current analysis of plant genomes and how the derived information is being utilized to elucidate biochemical pathways. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

676. Bacteriophage Biology. (1-0). Credit 1. Oral presentation and discussion in the general area of the viruses of microbes and bacteria; literature review with a broad scope, from basic molecular biology of phages to practical applications of microbial virus technology. May be taken 12 times for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

677. Chemical Genetics and Drug Discovery. (1-0). Credit 1. Review, discuss and present scientific literature studies based on the usage of small molecules to alter protein function. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

681. Seminar. Credit 1 each semester. Original articles in biochemistry and related fields designed to broaden understanding of problems in the field and to stimulate research.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 or more each semester. Biochemical laboratory procedures; preparations and instrumentation; problems assigned according to experience, interests and needs of individual student. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of biochemistry. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

690. Theory of Biochemical Research. (2-0). Credit 2. State-of-the-art examination of modern trends in various subfields of modern biochemistry concentrating on the design of experiments, evaluation of research results and discussion of the current literature. May be repeated for credit.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation. Laboratory facilities available for original investigations in various phases of biochemistry. Prerequisite: Approval of major advisor.
697. Methods in Teaching Biochemistry Laboratory. (1-0). Credit 1. Theory and practical aspects of teaching Biochemistry labs, with emphasis on content, grading, instructional methods and practical aspects of biochemistry labs. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in biochemistry.

Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering

baen.tamu.edu

Head: S. W. Searcy

The Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering offers graduate studies leading to both engineering degrees and non-engineering degrees. Engineering degrees include Master of Science, Master of Engineering (non-thesis) and Doctor of Philosophy. In addition, the department offers courses and faculty supervision for students pursuing the Doctor of Engineering degree. Faculty expertise exists for study in the fields of environmental and natural resource engineering; bioprocess engineering; food engineering; biomaterial science; machine and energy systems; systems analysis; and food, feed and fiber processing. Active research programs are ongoing in all of these areas. Minimum preparation for entry into advanced study for engineering degrees would include a baccalaureate degree in engineering. Students with non-engineering degrees can be accepted into an engineering program but must complete some basic engineering prerequisite courses.

The department offers two non-engineering graduate degrees. The Master of Science in Agricultural Systems Management provides students with agricultural and business backgrounds the opportunity to pursue either a research-based or a non-thesis graduate degree in systems management techniques for agricultural industries. The Master of Agriculture in Agricultural Systems Management is technology oriented with emphasis on systems analysis and management. It requires an internship for practical experience. The faculty also participates in supervision of students pursuing Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees from interdisciplinary faculties such as Food Science and Technology and Water Management and Hydrologic Sciences. Minimum preparation for entry into advanced study for non-engineering degrees would include a baccalaureate degree in Agricultural Systems Management, Food Science and Technology, or equivalent. Depending on degree and area of study, prerequisite courses may be required to provide the technology background.

Excellent research and study facilities exist which enhance all degree programs. Research facilities include modern laboratories, computer systems, testing equipment, data acquisition systems, technical support and areas for field studies. Supporting courses are available in a wide variety of disciplines as well as within the department. No foreign language is required for a PhD in Biological and Agricultural Engineering.

Biological and Agricultural Engineering (BAEN)

601. Advanced Agricultural Systems Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of operations research tools and techniques to the analysis and management of technical systems in agriculture; optimization techniques applied to materials handling, supply chain logistics and other food and agricultural applications. Prerequisite: AGSM 301 or approval of instructor.

614. Renewable Energy Conversions (2-2). Credit 3. Managing energy/power systems through engineering and technical aspects of quantifying and designing the suitability of several types of renewable energy resources; providing new insights of vast resources that future engineers can harness to augment diminishing supplies of non-renewable energy. Prerequisites: BAEN 320, BAEN 366 or equivalent; or approval of instructor.

617. Fundamentals of Nanoscale Biological Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. The course will primarily cover nanostructures, nanofabrication methods, instrumentation and applications pertinent to Biological, Food and Bioenergy systems and will provide students an opportunity to identify and utilize key tools available for fabricating, manipulating and analysis of nanostructures used in Biological Engineering applications. Prerequisite(s): Graduate classification in engineering.

620. Food Rheology. (2-3). Credit 3. Principles of elasticity, viscous flow and visco-elasticity applied to solid and liquid food materials; experimental determination of rheological properties using fundamental methods and empirical textural measurements; applications to food engineering research, textural measurement and quality control. Prerequisites: FSTC 315; PHYS 201; graduate classification.
622. Unit Operations in Food Processing. (2-2). Credit 3. Design of food process engineering systems; basic concepts of rheology and physical properties of foods; fundamentals of heat and mass transfer and process control. Prerequisites: Fluid Mechanics, Thermodynamics, Fluid Dynamics.

625. Advances in Food Process Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of engineering fundamentals to the design of novel/advanced food processing systems including food irradiation, advances in thermal process, food freezing, food dehydration. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

627. Engineering Aspects of Packaging. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to properties and engineering aspects of materials for use as components of a package and/or packaging system; principles of design and development of packages; evaluation of product-package-environment interaction mechanisms; testing methods; environmental concerns; regulations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

631. Bioprocesses and Separations in Biotechnology. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of engineering principles to recovery and purification of biological compounds derived from cell grown in bioreactors, transgenic animals, and plants. Process development, design, and scale up of downstream processes used in biotechnology and pharmaceutical industry. Emphasis on extraction, sedimentation, membrane filtration, precipitation, and liquid chromatography. Prerequisites: Senior classification in engineering, G7, G8 or approval of instructor.

651. Geographic Information Systems for Resource Management. (2-2). Credit 3. Geographic Information System (GIS) approach to the integration of spatial and attribute data to study the capture, analysis, manipulation and portrayal of natural resource data; examination of data types/formats, as well as the integration of GIS with remote sensing and Global Positioning System; laboratory includes extensive use of GIS applications to conduct analyses of topics in natural resources. Prerequisites: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with ESSM 651.

652. Advanced Topics in Geographic Information Systems. (2-1). Credit 3. Advanced GIS topics with a focus on modeling actual GIS applications including relational and database theory, design and implementation and its connection to GIS; surface analysis with digital terrain models; and an introduction to spatial statistics. Prerequisite: BAEN 651.

653. Bioreactor Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Kinetics of enzyme reactions and cell growth applied to bioreactor design, media formulation, cell culture conditions, oxygen transfer and sterilization. Prerequisite: CHEN 651 or approval of instructor.

661. Experimental Methods in Biological and Agricultural Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Planning and carrying out empirical research with appropriate application of statistical methods for experimental design and analysis; experimental design, data analysis, hypothesis testing, and experimental errors. STAT 601 or STAT 651 and STAT 652 or equivalent with approval of instructor.

662. Statistical Methods in Biological and Agricultural Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Statistical methods applied to problems in biological and agricultural engineering; parameter estimation; probability distribution fitting; time-series analysis; random variable generation; uncertainty analysis. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

665. Design of Biological Waste Treatment Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Management and treatment of high organic content waste streams, with emphasis on agricultural; municipal, and agro-Industry wastewater; engineering design of biological waste treatment processes: resource recovery from waste streams: recycle and reuse of finished effluents. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

667. Entropy Theory and its Application in Water and Environmental Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Entropy theory, probability distributions, parameter estimation, hydrologic design, rainfall-runoff, infiltration and soil moisture, frequency analyses, sediment yield, velocity distributions, flow forecasting, hydraulic geometry, geomorphic structure, water distribution reliability and water availability assessment. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; knowledge of calculus and statistics at the undergraduate level and approval of instructor.

669. Water Quality Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Nonpoint source pollution processes including transport mechanisms and contaminant fate; design of best management practices for abating nonpoint source pollution. Prerequisites: AGEN 350 or equivalent; SCSC 301; ENGR 214; graduate classification.

670. Air Pollution Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Current topics in air pollution engineering including design and operation of air pollution abatement systems (cyclone, bag filters and scrubbers), emission factors, dispersion modeling, permitting, odor sensing and control, EPA/State Air Pollution Regulatory Agency (SAPRA), TSP, PM10, and PM2.5. Prerequisites: AGEN 477 or MEEN 477; MEEN 328 and MEEN 344; or approval of instructor.
672. Small Watershed Hydrology. (3-0). Credit 3. Hydrology of small agricultural watersheds; precipitation frequency analysis; infiltration; runoff; erosion theory; sediment transport theory; evapotranspiration, and use of hydrological models. Prerequisites: AGEN 350, SCSC 301 and MATH 308 or their equivalent; graduate classification.

673. Modeling Small Watersheds. (3-0). Credit 3. Transport of water and chemicals in small agricultural watersheds; simulation using hydrologic models coupled with geographical information systems (GIS); impact of land use on the quality of surface water and groundwater evaluated. Prerequisites: Basic hydrology course and graduate classification.

674. Vadose Zone Hydrology. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental concepts and advanced mathematical and experimental techniques for quantifying water, chemical, microorganism, and heat transport in the vadose zone (between soil surfaces and groundwater); provides a common platform for addressing issues related to soil and water resources, hydrology, geochemistry, microbiology, ecology, hydrogeology, and environmental engineering. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

675. Hydrology Across Scale. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced concepts of surface and subsurface hydrologic processes, measurements, and modeling techniques across different spatio-temporal scales; contemporary issues related to the soil and water resources, hydrogeology, geochemistry, microbiology, ecology, hydrology, and environmental engineering. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in any engineering, agricultural science or geoscience program with environmental focus.

681. Seminar. Credit 1 each semester. Reviews, reports and discussion of ideas, recent advances and current topics.

683. Peer-Review Process and Publication. (1-0). Credit 1. Techniques for communicating results of research that are defendable in a peer review process; student and advisor will select a research topic, identifying an appropriate target refereed journal; no thesis/dissertation preparation as a writing project accepted; critique other papers; prepare paper for review by instructor. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in Biological and Agricultural Engineering only.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 4. An on-the-job supervised experience program, conducted on an individual basis in the area of the student's specialization in mechanized agriculture. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Advanced laboratory or field problems not related to student's thesis. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of agricultural engineering. May be repeated for credit.

690. Theory of Research. (1-0). Credit 1. Development of research inquiry and discussion of applicable experimental design, theoretical techniques and methodological principles of conducting original research; evaluation of current research of faculty and students and in engineering and scientific literature. Communication of research proposals and results. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of department head.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation.

Department of Biology

www.bio.tamu.edu

Head: T. McKnight

Resources for Graduate Study

The Department of Biology offers graduate programs designed to prepare students for careers in academic institutions, government agencies and industry. The Biological Sciences Complex is centrally located on the campus of Texas A&M University. Graduate research is emphasized in over 50 laboratories that contain modern and sophisticated instrumentation for cellular, molecular, organismal and ecological studies. These laboratories provide opportunities for a broad spectrum of research specializations. The Microscopy Imaging Center, animal care facilities and a state-of-the-art DNA sequencing laboratory are among the many facilities housed in the Biological Sciences Complex.

The Department of Biology faculty has research interests that interface with those of faculty in the Colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Geosciences, Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. Biology
faculty participate in interdisciplinary programs in biological clocks, filamentous fungi, genetics, genomics, neuroscience and plant sciences. Cooperation is encouraged to broaden the research experience of graduate students.

Areas of Specialization in Graduate Research

PhD and MS degrees are offered in Biology and Microbiology. General areas of research interests within these degrees include:

Cellular and Developmental Biology. Plant protoplast and tissue culture, transformation and regeneration; molecular biology and genetics of development and differentiation; nuclear organization; developmental neurobiology; cell surface interactions; physiology of photosynthesis.

Evolutionary Biology. Modern and classical approaches to plant and animal systematics and evolution; genomic and biochemical evolution; cytogenetics.

Molecular Biology. DNA and RNA isolation, cloning and sequencing; gene isolation, characterization, transfer and expression; bacterial and phage genetics; molecular processes of differentiation and embryogenesis; molecular microbiology and virology; genomics and informatics.

Organismal Biology. Comparative endocrinology and physiology; neurobiology; invertebrate ecology and ethology; marine biology; biological clocks.

Entrance Requirements

Coursework taken at the baccalaureate level normally must include mathematics through calculus, statistics, chemistry including organic chemistry, biochemistry, physics, genetics and adequate preparation in a biological science. Any remedial work will be in addition to the semester hours required for the degree. Graduate admissions decisions are based on students’ academic record, research experience, letters of recommendation, GRE scores (verbal, quantitative and analytical) and suitability of students’ research interests for programs in the department. For information about admissions, contact the Graduate Advisor, Department of Biology or visit us on the website at www.bio.tamu.edu.

Language Requirement

The Department of Biology has no foreign language requirement for any graduate degree program.

Biology

The PhD degree program in Biology is designed to provide the student with training in cellular, molecular and developmental and evolutionary biology, and to prepare the student for a leadership position in academic or industrial research. The Department of Biology offers a broad spectrum of research opportunities including plant molecular biology, molecular and cell biology of differentiation and development, gene structure and regulation in eukaryotic and prokaryotic organisms and their viruses, and cell structure and function. Students obtaining a degree in biology may also work closely with faculty in biochemistry, entomology, genetics, plant physiology, medicine and veterinary medicine.

Biology PhD students must demonstrate competence in their specific area of research and are expected to develop proficiency in four of the following seven areas at the time of the preliminary examination: biochemistry, cell biology, developmental biology, genetics, microbiology, computational/mathematical biology and molecular biology. An MS student must demonstrate competence in at least three of the above seven areas at the time of the final examination.

Biology

(BIOL)

601. Biological Clocks. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the formal properties of biological rhythms; cellular and molecular bases for rhythmicity; temporal adaptations of organisms using clocks. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with NRSC 635.

602. Fundamentals of Transmission Electron Microscopy. (2-6). Credit 3. State-of-the-art fundamentals in transmission electron microscopy (TEM); theoretical background supporting a strong hands-on course component comprising specimen preparation and image acquisition/interpretation; practical experience to attain a proficiency level permitting independent operation of transmission electron microscopes in the Microscopy and Imaging Center.
603. Advanced TEM Methodologies in Life and Material Sciences (TEM II). (1-6). Credit 3. Advanced TEM methodologies including specimen preparation and TEM imaging/analysis techniques as applicable to both biological and material samples; theory designed to support a strong hands-on component comprising specimen preparation, different imaging/diffraction/spectroscopic techniques and data interpretation. Prerequisites: BIOL 602, graduate classification.

604. Fundamentals of Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) and Environmental Scanning Electron Microscopy (ESEM). (1-3). Credit 2. Provides biologists, material scientists, and students from other disciplines with the techniques of operation of the scanning electron microscope (SEM) and the environmental SEM (ESEM) coupled with the appropriate theoretical background knowledge; individual instruction in support of their research endeavors involving SEM/ESEM. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

606. Microbial Genetics. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic understanding of microbial genetic systems and how genetic analyses can be used to investigate fundamental biological processes in bacteria. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

608. Theory and Applications of Light Microscopy. (2-3). Credit 3. Provides biologists, material scientists and students from other disciplines with the theoretical background and practical techniques of sample preparation, operation of light microscopes as well as image acquisition and processing; individual instruction which facilitates the completion of their research projects involving light microscopic techniques. Prerequisite: half-page write-up describing how their graduate work will benefit.

609. Molecular Tools in Biology. (3-0). Credit 3. Interactive lecture course in molecular biology for beginning graduate students; introduction to tools and methodologies used in prokaryotic and eukaryotic molecular labs; choosing the appropriate experimental technique for a given scientific question; virtual experiments will reinforce the applications and introduce useful bioinformatics tools. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

610. Evolution. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of evolutionary biology with an emphasis on evolutionary theory. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.


613. Cell Biology. (3-0). Credit 3. Consideration of the eukaryotic cell as a functional, integrated unit in living organisms: structure, composition, function and biogenesis of subcellular components; dynamic processes and interactions of cells, including division, communication, and death; experimental approaches in modern cell biology and selected applications of experimental cell biology to problems in medicine. Prerequisite: BICH 410 or BIOL 213. Concurrent enrollment in BIOL 213 or BICH 410 strongly discouraged.

615. Signaling in Behavior and Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Will focus on signaling pathways used in multicellular animals. In each lecture, major signaling pathways used in behavior, physiology, and development will be introduced at the molecular level, and then be discussed in the context of organismal biology. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with NRSC 636.

622. Microbial Physiology. (3-0). Credit 3. An area of microbial physiology will be explored at the molecular, cellular, and genetic levels through reading and discussion of classic and current research literature. The area of focus may change from semester to semester. May be taken three times for credit with approval of instructor. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

625. Structural and Molecular Biology. (3-0). Credit 3. Successfully integrate structural knowledge into areas of interest; literature examples used to integrate structural information from large macromolecular complexes to single proteins with functional information obtained through other methods. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

627. Principles of Neuroscience I. (3-0). Credit 3. Detailed introduction to the basic fundamentals of cellular and molecular neuroscience; topics include membrane potentials, action potential generation, and the mechanisms underlying synaptic transmission, as well as their molecular basis. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with NRSC 601.

628. Principles of Neuroscience II. (3-0). Credit 3. Fully integrated overview of nervous system organization and systems-level neurobiology; broad topics include sensory systems and sensory systems function, motor systems and neuromuscular function, central pattern generation and locomotion, homeostatic regulation, motivation, emotions, learning and memory, and circadian rhythms. Prerequisites: Graduate standing or permission of instructor. Cross-listed with NRSC 602.
634. Comparative Neurobiology. (3-0). Credit 3. Cellular, molecular and systems neurobiology, together with neuroethology. A comparative approach to subject matter is stressed. Topics such as evolution of nervous systems and their diverse structure and complex functions are dealt with. Cross-listed with NRSC 634.

635. Plant Molecular Biology. (3-0). Credit 3. Molecular aspects of plant growth, development, reproduction and evolution, emphasizing the structure, function, regulation, interaction and manipulation of plant genes; practical applications of plant molecular biology. Prerequisite: GENE 431.

644. Neural Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Classical and current research literature to explore the major events in the development of a nervous system, including topics ranging from neurogenesis to synapse information. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with NRSC 644.

650. Genomics. (3-0). Credit 3. Modern genomics as a tool for understanding biological systems; review of gene structure and organization and the history of sequencing technologies; focus on transcriptional, translational and functional genomics. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with BICH 650.

651. Bioinformatics. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to applications related to information processing in biological research with practical training exercises; includes internet databases, sequence alignment, motif prediction, gene and promoter prediction, phylogenetic analysis, protein structure classification, analysis and prediction, genome annotation, assembly and comparative analysis, and proteomics analysis. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

652. Epigenetic Mechanisms. (3-0). Credit 3. Lectures and discussion of current research in epigenetic inheritance and its mechanisms in a variety of organisms. Structure of the course includes paper discussion and presentation, grant-writing, and grant-review. Prerequisite: BICH 631.

661. Antimicrobial Agents. (1-0). Credit 1. Understanding of microbial agents, limitations of use, biosynthesis and regulation, and challenges in development as new therapeutics. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

663. Biology of the Crustacea. (3-3). Credit 4. Classification, life history, morphology, physiology, ecology, diseases, parasites and predators of crustaceans; economic aspects of crustaceans; original literature emphasized. Prerequisite: BIOL 335 or equivalent, or approval of instructor.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Detailed reports on specific topics in field chosen. Students may register in up to but no more than three sections of this course in the same semester.

682. Research Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Seminars presented by students based upon their research projects. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Limited investigations in fields other than those chosen for thesis or dissertation.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of biology.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation.

697. Methods in Teaching Biology Laboratory. (1-0). Credit 1. Introduction to teaching methods associated with the teaching of undergraduate biology laboratories; emphasis on effective preparation and delivery of laboratory course content, clear instructions for procedures and laboratory safety. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in a biological science.

698. Special Topics Behavior, Genes and Evolution. (3-0). Credit 3. This literature and lecture-based course will introduce an integrative approach to the study of animal behavior, complementing evolutionary and ecological perspectives with molecular and genetic approaches and methodologies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with NRSC 698.

Another related graduate course offered by the Department of Biology that may be of interest to biology students is MICR 689 Special Topics in...
655. Molecular Biophysics: Macromolecular Interactions. (3-0). Credit 3. Macromolecular interactions (i.e., binding from a perspective strongly rooted in statistical thermodynamics); understanding of the rates and equilibria of macromolecular interactions involving proteins, nucleic acids, and biological membranes; emphasize quantitative analysis and evaluation of different binding models relevant to biological regulation and signal transduction. Prerequisites: BICH 603, CHEM 601, knowledge of comprehensive biochemistry.

Department of Biomedical Engineering

The thrust of the biomedical engineering graduate program is in the areas of biomedical sensing and imaging, biomedical optics, biomechanics and mechanobiology, biomaterials and tissue engineering. These concepts are applied and studied at whole body, tissue, cellular and molecular levels. Faculty members are presently involved in research from the macroscopic to the nanoscale in the areas of diagnostic and therapeutic systems, imaging systems, soft and hard tissue biomechanics, tissue characterization, biomaterials used in the human body, orthopedic biomechanics, FDA regulatory practices, bioinstrumentation, measurement and analysis of human body signals, and analysis of the interaction between humans and medical devices.

Biomedical Engineering (BMEN)

604. FDA Good Laboratory and Clinical Practices. (3-0). Credit 3. Implementation of Good Laboratory Practices (GLP) for the submission of preclinical studies and use of Good Clinical Practices (GCP) in clinical trials in accordance with Food and Drug Administration (FDA) regulations; includes similarities and differences in GLP and GCP critical for the introduction of new drugs and medical devices. Prerequisites: BMEN 430 or BMEN 630 and graduate classification, or approval of instructor.

605. Virtual Instrumentation Design for Medical Systems. (2-3). Credit 3. Design of medical systems using graphics programming language of LabVIEW including the designing and programming of three virtual systems: cardiac monitor, electromyogram system for biomechanics, and sleep stage analyses for electroencephalograms. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

607. Clinical Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Responsibilities, functions and duties of the hospital based biomedical engineer including program organization, management, medical equipment acquisition and use, preventive maintenance and repair and hospital safety. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

608. Optical Diagnostic and Monitoring Principles. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles of optical spectroscopy, including absorption, fluorescence and scattering spectroscopy; emphasis on understanding how light interacts with biological samples and how these interactions can be optically measured, quantified and used for medical diagnosis and sensing. Prerequisites: MATH 308; PHYS 208.

609. Optical Therapeutic and Interventional Principles. (3-0). Credit 3. Study of mechanical and thermal processes of radiation interaction with biological tissue; issues and objectives in therapeutic, surgical, and diagnostic applications; basic engineering principles used in developing therapeutic with a focus on the use of lasers and optical technology. Prerequisites: MATH 308; PHYS 208.

611. Biomedical Imaging Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. The physics behind the major medical imaging systems including CT, MRI, Ultrasound and X-Ray will be introduced and described; a linear systems approach will be used along with basic diffraction theory. Prerequisites: BMEN 322; MATH 308.

620. Bio-Optical Imaging. (3-0). Credit 3. Optical imaging techniques for detection of structures and functions of biological tissues; basic physics and engineering of each imaging technique. Prerequisite: MATH 308.
621. **Microscale Bio-Optical Applications.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the biomedical application of lasers to manipulation, detection and visualization on (sub)cellular length scales, with emphasis on governing principles on which applications are founded; applications from recent literature (state-of-the-art) presented. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor.

624. **Biomedical Sensing and Imaging at the Nanoscale.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to nanotechnology with an emphasis on biomedical techniques and medical applications; material covered ranges from the basic physics of contrast agents to the engineering of current sensing and imaging systems applied at the nanoscale. Prerequisites: PHYS 208, MATH 308.

625. **Biophotonics.** (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and application of optical instrumentation, including light sources, lasers, detectors, and optical fibers; instrumentation and engineering in biomedical applications of optics in therapeutics, diagnostics, and biosensing. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

626. **Optical Biosensors.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to biosensing principles and detailed analysis of optical methods for transduction; fluorescence-based transduction; molecular recognition of targets; immobilization of sensing reagents; quantitative analysis of sensing systems; design and characterization of sensing assays and associated measurement systems; review of historical and current trends in optical biosensors. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

627. **Magnetic Resonance Engineering.** (2-3). Credit 3. Design, construction and application of instrumentation for MR imaging; fundamentals of the architecture of an MR spectrometer and the gradient subsystem used for image localization; emphasis on the radiofrequency sensors and systems used for signal generation and reception. Prerequisites: BMEN 420; ECEN 410, or ECEN 411, or approval of instructor; graduate classification. Cross-listed with ECEN 763.

630. **Global Medical Device Regulation.** (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of applicable U.S. and international regulations and regulatory processes for the design, approval and marketing of medical devices. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

631. **Thermodynamics of Biomolecular Systems.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces equilibrium and non-equilibrium statistical mechanics and applies them to understand various biomolecular systems; including ensemble theory, reaction kinetics, nonlinear dynamics, and stochastic processes; with applied examples such as enzyme-ligand binding kinetics, conformational dynamic of proteins and nucleic acids, population dynamics, and noise in biological signals. Prerequisites: BMEN 240, PHYS 208 and MATH 308.

632. **Molecular and Cellular Biomechanics.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces biomolecules and their assemblies that play structural and dynamical roles in subcellular to cellular level mechanics, with emphasis on quantitative/theoretical descriptions, and discussions of the relevant experiment approaches to probe these nano to micro-scale phenomena; including topics in (1) self-assembly of cytoskeleton and biomembranes, (2) molecular motors, (3) cell motility, and mechanotransduction. Prerequisites: BMEN 240 and MATH 308.

635. **Biomaterials Compatibility.** (3-0). Credit 3. Relevance of mechanical and physical properties to implant selection and design; effect of the body environment on metallic, ceramic and plastic materials; tissue engineering; rejection mechanisms used by the body to maintain homeostasis regulatory requirements. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor.

640. **Design of Medical Devices.** (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of the multiple issues in managing the design of a marketable medical device, including the design process from clinical problem definition through prototype and clinical testing to market readiness; includes FDA pre- and post-market regulation, human factors and system safety considerations, and medical product liability. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

650. **Biomedical Optics Laboratory.** (2-3). Credit 3. Biomedical optics technology; basic engineering principles used in developing therapeutic and diagnostic devices; a series of hands-on labs will be performed including optical monitoring, diagnostic and therapeutic experiments. Prerequisites: MATH 308; PHYS 208.

652. **Cell Mechanobiology.** (3-0). Credit 3. Focuses on how mechanical forces influence cell behavior through physical and biochemical mechanisms; objectives include integrating engineering and cell biology to solve biomedical problems, which includes developing models for applying forces to cultured cells and tissues and measuring changes in cell biochemistry, structure, and function. Prerequisites: BMEN 282.
657. Orthopedic Biomechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental course in orthopedic biomechanics designed to develop competencies in biomechanical principles using practical examples and clinical case studies of how biomechanical knowledge is applied to the evaluation of musculoskeletal tissues and structures, and treatment options for musculoskeletal dysfunction. Prerequisite(s): Admitted into the major degree sequence in Biomedical Engineering and graduate classification. Stacked with BMEN 457.

660. Vascular Mechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of continuum mechanics to the study of the heart arteries; on the measurement and quantification of material properties, and the calculation of vascular stresses; analysis of several cardiovascular devices to reinforce the need for careful analysis in the device design. Prerequisite(s): BMEN 240 and BMEN 341 or equivalents.

661. Cardiac Mechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of continuum mechanics and computational solid mechanics to the study of the mammalian heart; utilization of continuum mechanics and finite element analysis in solving non-linear boundary value problems in biomechanics. Prerequisites: BMEN 240 and BMEN 602; MEMA 467; or equivalents.


663. Soft Tissue Mechanics and Finite Element Methods. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of continuum mechanics and finite element methods to the study of the mechanical behavior or soft tissues and associative applications in biomedicine. Prerequisites: BMEN 240 or equivalent.

669. Entrepreneurial Issues in Biomedical Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Description and analysis of issues associated with initiating business ventures to transfer biomedical technologies into the health care sector, including intellectual engineering technology area; and utilizing recent case studies of previous ventures. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

672. Introduction to Diagnostic Radiology Physics. (2-3). Credit 3. This course presents the concepts of radiation physics used in diagnostic radiology by providing an introduction to the theory behind the different imaging modalities as it relates to mammography, planar X-ray imaging, computed tomography (CT), single photon emission tomography (SPECT), and positron emission tomography (PET). Prerequisite(s): NUEN 611, NUEN 613 or approval from academic advisor. Cross-listed with NUEN 672.

674. Communications in Biomedical Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. General concepts for communicating the results of biomedical research including written papers, conference proceedings, proposals and grants, as well as oral presentations and basic ethics. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

675. Biomedical Case Studies. (1-0). Credit 1. Introduction to the engineering design process for solving biomedical problems by using the case study method in biomedical instrument design. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

680. Biomedical Engineering of Tissues. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to engineering strategies used to repair tissue; literature-grounded overview of current strategies using stem cells, 3D scaffolds and drug/gene delivery including ethical considerations of these therapies. Prerequisite: BMEN 343 or approval of instructor.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Designed to permit student to broaden capability, performance and perspective in biomedical engineering via his or her own formal presentation and by presentations from other professionals. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

682. Polymeric Biomaterials. (3-0). Credit 3. Preparation, properties, and biomedical applications of polymers including: polymerization; structure-property relationships; molecular weight and measurement; morphology; thermal transitions; network formation; mechanical behavior; polymeric surface modification; polymer biocompatibility and bioadhesion; polymers in medicine, dentistry, and surgery; polymers for drug delivery; polymeric hydrogels; and biodegradable polymers. Prerequisites: BMEN 342, or approval of instructor.

683. Polymeric Biomaterial Synthesis. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of polymer synthetic routes and key structure-property relationships with emphasis on the design of polymeric systems to achieve specific properties; tissue engineering and drug delivery applications will be used as model systems to explore the process of biomaterial design from synthesis to device evaluation. Prerequisites: BMEN 343 or approval of instructor.
684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 or more each semester. Training under the supervision of practicing engineers in settings appropriate to the student’s professional objectives. Prerequisites: Approval of chair of student’s advisory committee and department head.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12 each semester. Allows students the opportunity to undertake and complete, for credit, limited investigations not included within thesis or dissertation research and not covered by other courses. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Approval of designated instructor and approved project proposal.

686. Biomedical Nanotechnology. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to nanotechnology applications in biomedicine; concepts of scale; unique properties at the nanoscale; biological interaction, transport, and biocompatibility of nanomaterials; current research and development of nanotechnology for medical applications, including sensors, diagnostic tools, drug delivery systems, therapeutic devices, and interactions of cells and biomolecules with nanostructured surfaces. Prerequisites: BMEN 343, approval of instructor.

687. Drug Delivery. (3-0). Credit 3. Mechanisms for controlled release of pharmaceutically active agents and the development of useful drug delivery systems; controlled release mechanisms including diffusive, convective and erosive driving forces by using case studies related to oral, topical and parenteral release in a frontier interdisciplinary scientific research format. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in biomedical engineering or approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of biomedical engineering. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation.

Interdisciplinary Program in Biotechnology

ppib.tamu.edu

Chair: V. M. Ugaz

The Master of Biotechnology (MBIOT) is designed for students who want professional graduate training with an industry orientation in the life sciences. It is intended to emphasize the use of problem solving and technical skills in the life sciences. The Master of Biotechnology degree program is non-thesis, interdisciplinary, and jointly administered by five colleges (Agriculture and Life Sciences, Dwight Look College of Engineering, Mays Business School, Science, Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences). Program administration includes a Program Chair and Faculty of Biotechnology. This program is one of a select few nationally that is designed to cut across the business and life science disciplines to better prepare students for the variety of career pathways associated with the life science industries. It is a degree combining business and science and requires the completion of a minimum of 39 hours of coursework and a satisfactory comprehensive final exam.

Individuals with a baccalaureate degree in a life science field from a college or university of recognized standing, or qualified seniors in their last semester, may apply for admission to the program. Due to the combination of professional and technical classes, prerequisites may be required before students can take the core curriculum courses. The Program Chair will specify prerequisite work when necessary. Please see page 101 for more information.

Biotechnology

(BIOT)

601. Biotechnology Principles and Techniques I. (0-8). Credit 4. Basic theories and techniques essential to laboratory research in agricultural, environmental or medical biotechnology such as laboratory safety and records keeping, genome informatics, DNA analysis, RNA analysis, protein analysis and analysis of biological systems. Prerequisite: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

602. Biotechnology Principles and Techniques II. (0-8). Credit 4. Application of basic theories and principles of biotechnology to team and individual research problems in a laboratory setting. Prerequisites: BIOT 601; graduate classification.

635. Molecular Biotechnology. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and application of molecular biotechnology; consideration of the structure and function of cellular components and methods to characterize these components with reference to examples in industry. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

645. Biotechnology Writing. (3-0). Credit 3. Development of biotechnology writing and editorial skills; communication of specialized information to the public and peers. Prerequisite: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

681. Biotechnology Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Review and discussion of current topics in biotechnology industries, with focus on skills essential to success in the corporate environment such as communication, interviewing and interpersonal skills. Prerequisite: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

684. Directed Professional Internship. (4-0). Credit 4. A directed internship in an organization that provides on-the-job training with professionals in organizational settings appropriate to the student's professional objectives. May be taken two times for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the Chair of the Faculty of Biotechnology.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4. Provides customized training and experience to students in the Biotechnology Program; topics can include laboratory research, scientific literature reviews, biotechnology market surveys, and training in technology commercialization. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of biotechnology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

The Bush School of Government and Public Service
bush.tamu.edu

The Bush School of Government and Public Service offers master's degrees in two areas as well as five graduate certificate programs. Study at the Bush School can lead to a Master of Public Service and Administration degree (MPSA) or Master in International Affairs (MPIA) degree. The professional degree programs prepare students for careers in public service spanning the public and not-for-profit sectors, both domestically and internationally. The courses offered in this catalog are designed for individuals with those interests. For those students seeking to strengthen their skills in international affairs or homeland security with graduate coursework, the Graduate Certificate in Advanced International Affairs or the Graduate Certificate in Homeland Security are offered. The Bush School also offers the Graduate Certificate in Nonprofit Management for individuals who seek to enhance their understanding of nonprofit organizations and management practices appropriate to the nonprofit sector. Two other certificates are intended for specialized audiences. The Graduate Certificate in China Studies, sponsored jointly with the College of Liberal Arts, is available to all degree-seeking graduate students at Texas A&M. The Graduate Certificate in National Security Affairs provides instruction for those with relevant career experience.

The interdisciplinary curriculum for both degrees combines a solid foundation of theoretical and empirical knowledge with the development of leadership skills and instruction in an area of prime interest to prospective employers. The MPSA program offers a two-year, full-time course of study that includes 48 hours of academic coursework in one of three tracks: Public Management, Nonprofit Management or Public Policy Analysis. Additionally, students have the option to choose a concentration in a substantive area, such as nonprofit management; international nongovernmental organizations; state and local policy and management; energy, environment, and technology policy and management; security policy and management; and health policy and management. The program requires students without at least two years of professional experience related to the degree program to complete an internship in a public agency or nonprofit organization during the summer between the first and second years of study. The program concludes with two semesters of capstone policy seminars that give students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and skills to address an important policy or management issue for a government or nonprofit agency.

The Master of Public Service and Administration program, in conjunction with the Political Science, Economics, and Sociology departments, also offers dual degree programs which enable students to receive a Political Science, Economics, or Sociology undergraduate degree and a Master of Public Service and Administration (MPSA) degree in five years. Students admitted into one of the dual degree programs will be enrolled in Bush School graduate courses with an undergraduate classification for the fall and spring of their fourth year. They will be reclassified as a graduate student upon completing 120 credit hours, typically after the end of the fourth year. To be eligible for admission into a dual degree program, students must have a GPA of at least 3.25 and must have completed the specific course prerequisites either for a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree in Political Science, Economics,
or Sociology, as well as the courses required by the College of Liberal Arts and by Texas A&M University for an undergraduate degree by the end of their third year. Students admitted into the dual degree program will complete the same two-year, 48-hour curriculum as other students admitted to the Bush School’s MPSA program.

The MPIA program offers a two year, full-time program that includes 48 hours of academic coursework in one of two tracks: international development and economic policy or national security and diplomacy. This is a professional graduate program with course offerings designed for students planning careers in the conduct of international affairs. An internship or intensive foreign language study is required during the summer between the second and third semesters of study. To refine study in either track, students construct a program of study based on two or more concentrations or clusters of related courses such as economic development, diplomacy in world affairs, intelligence statecraft, national security policy or various regional studies. To graduate from this program, students must successfully pass a foreign language test administered by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages demonstrating a minimal proficiency in speaking and comprehension at the established rating of “intermediate low.”

The MPIA program, in conjunction with the Economics department, also offers a dual degree program that enables students to receive both their Economics undergraduate degree and a Master of International Affairs (MPIA) degree in international development and economic policy in five years. Students admitted into this program will be enrolled in Bush School graduate courses with an undergraduate classification for the fall and spring of their fourth year and will be reclassified as master's degree students upon completing 120 credit hours, typically in the following fall semester. To be eligible for the joint program, students must have completed the specific course prerequisites either for a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree in Economics, as well as the courses required by the College of Liberal Arts and by Texas A&M University for an undergraduate degree by the end of their third year and have a GPA of at least 3.25. Students who are admitted will complete the same two-year, 48-hour curriculum and language requirement as other students admitted to the Bush School's MPIA program.

The MPIA program, in conjunction with the International Studies degree program in the College of Liberal Arts, also offers a dual degree program that enables students to receive both their International Studies undergraduate B.A. degree and a Master of International Affairs graduate degree in five years. Students admitted to the joint degree program will have at least a 3.5 GPA, have taken all of their prerequisite courses within the politics and diplomacy emphasis track and have completed 96 hours by the fall of their fourth year. Students will be reclassified as master's degree students upon completing 120 credit hours, typically the following fall semester. Admitted students are required to complete all courses required by the College of Liberal Arts and Texas A&M University for an undergraduate degree and the same 48 hour curriculum as other students admitted to the Bush School’s Master's Degree in International Affairs.

The Bush School Graduate Certificate in Homeland Security (CHLS) is a 15-credit graduate certificate program designed for students from a wide variety of academic and professional backgrounds. Combining a broad understanding of homeland security issues and strategies at the national level with an in-depth analysis of key security issues affecting federal, state, and local government, as well as private business, the CHLS can serve as a stand-alone enhancement to other field-specific qualifications. All CHLS students complete a 3-credit hour entry-level course in homeland security fundamentals and choose four elective courses based on their individual preferences or needs. There are a variety of elective courses to choose from to complete the certificate. The CHLS is offered totally and only as a web-based distance education program with no residency requirements.

The Bush School Graduate Certificate in Nonprofit Management (CNPM) enables students to gain an increased understanding of the nonprofit sector, nonprofit organizational structures (i.e., legal frameworks and governance institutions) and management practices appropriate to the sector (i.e., strategy, volunteer behavior, and fund raising). With this preparation, students will be able to offer effective leadership in the management of nonprofit organizations. The certificate requires students to complete 12 credit hours of graduate level coursework. This includes two required courses: Foundations of the Nonprofit Sector and Management and Leadership of Nonprofit Organizations. Students can select from a variety of electives, such as fundraising and program evaluation, to satisfy the remaining six hours of required coursework.
The Bush School Graduate Certificate in China Studies (CCS) is a collaborative academic program of the Bush School of Government and Public Service and the College of Liberal Arts. The certificate program is open to students from any graduate degree program at Texas A&M University. It provides students a menu of courses offered by various departments and colleges that in aggregate create a more robust curriculum of courses on China than is currently available in any single department. A student admitted to the certificate program completes 12 credit hours of study typically involving four graduate level courses available in residence. The set of courses from which a student selects includes such topics as economic development, foreign policy, history, population and society, and strategic thought. Designed as an interdisciplinary learning experience, no more than two courses from any one department will count toward the certificate. Inquiries may be addressed to the Bush School. An individual who successfully completes the certificate program will be supervised by the Bush School and College of Liberal Arts. Grades for courses taken as part of this program will appear on the official transcript, together with notation that the certificate has been achieved.

The Bush School Graduate Certificate in National Security Affairs (CNSA) is a 12 credit hour graduate certificate offered by the Bush School of Government and Public Service. It is intended to provide a comprehensive overview of the formation and operation of the United States national security policy for individuals with specific background and experience. Individuals may apply who hold a terminal or graduate degree from an accredited university and three years employment (or a bachelor’s degree and five years employment) in a firm, laboratory, agency or non-governmental organization in which the individual’s responsibilities involve the development or provision of systems, services or products for use in national or international security. Applicants must meet these requirements and those for admission for graduate study at Texas A&M University as a non-degree seeking student (G-6). Proficiency in reading, writing and comprehending spoken English at a level necessary for graduate instruction is required.

Graduate-level courses for the certificate include a mix of required courses and electives selected from a structured menu. Among those courses included are those dealing with deterrence, intelligence, terrorism, and national security policy. An individual who successfully completes the program will be awarded the certificate by the Bush School. Grades for courses taken as part of this program will appear on the official university transcript, together with notation that the certificate has been achieved. Inquiries may be addressed to the Bush School.

An applicant, once admitted, can enter the certificate program within one calendar year and must have a bachelor’s degree and meet certain other qualifications. Individuals who successfully complete a certificate program will be awarded a certificate by the Bush School.

For further information about the Bush School including requests for admission materials, write to Bush School, Texas A&M University, 4220 TAMU, College Station, TX 77843-4220, send an email to admissions@bushschool.tamu.edu or visit us on the website at bush.tamu.edu.

The Bush School of Government and Public Service (BUSH)

(International Affairs courses are listed under INTA, see page 522)

(Public Service and Administration courses are listed under PSAA, see page 598)

600. Bush School Graduate Study Abroad. Credit 1 to 12. For students in approved study abroad and reciprocal educational exchange programs. Prerequisites: Graduate classification in the Bush School; approval of director.

601. Leadership and Public Administration. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of the field of public administration; theory and practice of leadership. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of MPSA or MPIA director.

631. Quantitative Methods in Public Management I. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the common methods for social and policy analysis with a focus on application of methods such as analysis of variance and regression, to tasks including policy analysis, evaluation and survey research; emphasis on the performance of social and policy analysis, although some statistical theory is introduced. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of MPSA or MPIA director; STAT 303 or equivalent.

632. Quantitative Methods in Public Management II. (3-0). Credit 3. Numerous formal aspects and methods of decision-making useful in public management including benefit-cost analysis, program evaluation and survey sampling; emphasis on theoretical foundation and practical application; collection and analysis of information, formulation of results and presentation of conclusions. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of MPSA or MPIA director.
635. Quantitative Methods in Public Management II: Policy Analysis Emphasis. (3-0). Credit 3. Continuation of BUSH 631. Advanced instruction in making useful policy recommendations based on regression analysis, survey design, data analysis, and techniques for interpreting statistical output from multiple disciplines; application of analysis software. Prerequisites: BUSH 631; approval of MPSA or MPIA Director.

636. Quantitative Methods II: Game Theory Emphasis. (3-0). Credit 3. Continuation of BUSH 631; advanced instruction in quantitative social science research methods; designed to help understand influences and constraints on decision-makers, improve the ability to characterize and predict decisions and assess the validity of information presented, and analyze situations of relevance to making decisions as a public manager. Prerequisites: BUSH 631; PSAA or INTA majors only.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4. Directed individual instruction in selected problems in government and public service. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of program director.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation.

Mays Business School
mays.tamu.edu

(BUAD)

620. Business Communication. Credit 1 to 3. Effective oral and written communication for corporate settings; communication theory and practice with core MBA and other courses; practice with oral presentation skills in corporate situations. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. One credit hour seminar focusing upon a variety of skills essential in a management career including communications, business and government relations and interpersonal skills. An Executive Lecture Series may form a component of this course. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Enrollment is limited to BUAD classification 7 and 8 graduate students.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 6. A directed internship in an organization to provide students with on-the-job training with professionals in organizational settings appropriate to the student’s professional objectives. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Approval of committee chair and department head.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Directed study of selected problems using recent developments in business research methods. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department head.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of business administration. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

693. Professional Study. Credit 1 to 6. Approved professional study project as part of the Mays MBA Program. Enrollment limited to Business Administration G7 students.

Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering
www.che.tamu.edu

Head: M. N. Karim; Graduate Advisor: A. Jayaraman

The Department of Chemical Engineering offers three graduate degrees: Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Master of Science (MS), and Master of Engineering (MEng). The PhD and MS degree programs include a significant research component in addition to graduate coursework. Information about specific departmental requirements for coursework and examinations is available upon request from the graduate advisor and on our website: www.che.tamu.edu.

Some of the research areas available within the department include: advanced materials, applied fluid mechanics and transport phenomena, biochemical engineering, catalysis, environmental process engineering, kinetics and reaction engineering, microelectronics and plasma processing, nanotechnology, natural gas conversion, polymers, process modeling and control, process optimization, process safety and design, systems biology, thermodynamics, tissue engineering, and molecular simulation. Modern equipment is available in numerous laboratories to perform research in these and other areas.

There is no foreign language requirement for the PhD program in chemical engineering.
Chemical Engineering

(CHEN)

601. Chemical Engineering Laboratory Safety and Health. (1-0). Credit 1. Control of hazards associated with chemical engineering research laboratories and the chemical process industry; causes and prevention of accidents, emergency procedures, safety codes, health effects of toxic substances and experimental design for safety. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

604. Chemical Engineering Process Analysis I. (3-0). Credit 3. Development and analysis of chemical process models that involve systems of algebraic equations, ordinary differential equations and partial differential equations. Prerequisite: MATH 308 or approval of instructor.

605. Chemical Engineering Process Analysis II. (3-0). Credit 3. Formulation of mathematical models and solution of resulting mass and energy balance equations by modern computational techniques, applications to separation processes, chemical kinetics, reaction engineering, heat and mass transfer. Prerequisite: CHEN 320 or approval of instructor.

614. Advanced Transport Phenomena I. (4-0). Credit 4. First part of a two-semester sequence covering advanced transport phenomena; emphasis is placed on momentum transfer or fluid mechanics applied to chemical engineering problems. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

615. Advanced Transport Phenomena II. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced energy and mass transfer in chemical engineering processes. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

623. Applications of Thermodynamics to Chemical Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of thermodynamics to chemical engineering operations and processes. Prerequisite: CHEN 354 or approval of instructor.

624. Chemical Engineering Kinetics and Reactor Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Rates and mechanisms of chemical reactions. Thermal and catalytic reactions both homogeneous and heterogeneous. Prerequisite: CHEN 464 or approval of instructor.

629. Transport Phenomena. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles of transfer of momentum, energy and mass studied by application to advanced chemical engineering problems. Theoretical analogy of these three modes of transfer. Prerequisite: CHEN 424 or approval of instructor.

631. Process Dynamics and Advanced Process Control. (3-0). Credit 3. Modeling, analysis, and simulation of linear and nonlinear process systems; model-based control techniques for achieving desired process dynamics. Prerequisite: CHEN 461 or approval of instructor.

633. Thermodynamics and Kinetics of Confined Fluids. (3-0). Credit 3. Emphasis on fluids, adsorption phenomena (theory and applications), phase transitions in confined fluids (capillary condensation and freezing), the behavior of confined water, reactions in confinement, and applications. Prerequisite: CHEN 623 or approval of instructor.

634. Catalysis and Multiphase Reactor Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction and overview of catalyzed reactions; topics include heterogeneous catalysis and relevant surface science concepts, mass transport, and reactor design; discussion of industrially relevant chemistries. Prerequisite: CHEN 624 or approval of instructor.

635. Advanced Nanostructured Materials. (3-0). Credit 3. Chemical synthesis and characterization of materials with structures and properties in the nano-scale; emphasis on the fundamental science and engineering of understanding and manipulating “bottom-up” material formation. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

640. Rheology. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles of stress, deformation and flow; vector and tensor equations of fluid mechanics. Behavior of Newtonian, non-Newtonian and viscoelastic fluids. Prerequisite: MATH 601 or approval of instructor.

641. Polymer Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles and practice of polymer structure, synthesis, reaction mechanisms and kinetics; polymer characterization, chemical and physical properties degradation and recycling, melt and solid mechanical and rheological properties. Technology of production and processing operations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

642. Colloidal and Interfacial Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental principles related to interactions, dynamic, and structure in colloidal and interfacial systems. Concepts covered include hydrodynamics, brownian motion, diffusion sedimentation, electrophoresis, colloidal forces, surface forces, polymeric forces, aggregation, deposition, equilibrium phase behavior, rheology, and experimental methods.
643. Applied Statistical Mechanics of Fluids. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of molecular theories and computer simulation techniques to describe the thermodynamics and transport properties of fluids and fluid mixtures. Prerequisite: CHEN 623 or approval of instructor.

644. Nanotechnology: The Physics, Chemistry, and Engineering of Nanotechnology. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the basics and tools of nanotechnology; nanotechnology approaches and algorithms to analyze, design and simulate systems; focus on developing, modifying, adapting and creating tools to solve problems in the field. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.


651. Biochemical Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Integration of principles of engineering, biochemistry and microbiology; application to the design, development and improvement of industrial processes that employ biological materials. Engineering discipline directed toward creative application of inter-disciplinary information to the economic processing of biological and related materials. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

653. Chemical Engineering in Tissue Engineering and Drug and Gene Delivery. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of chemical engineering principles to the examination of tissue engineering systems, metabolic engineering systems, drug design and delivery, and gene delivery. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

655. Process Safety Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Applications of engineering principles to process hazards analysis including source and dispersion modeling, emergency relief systems, fire and explosion prevention and mitigation, hazard identification, risk assessment, process safety management, etc. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with SENG 655.

658. Fundamentals of Environmental Remediation Processes. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental approach to various remediation technologies, topics in environmental thermodynamics and mass transfer, adsorption, desorption, ion exchange, air stripping, extraction, chemical oxidation, biodegradation. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in engineering.

660. Quantitative Risk Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental concepts, techniques, and applications of risk analysis and risk-informed decision making for engineering students. Practical uses of probabilistic methods are demonstrated in exercises and case studies from diverse engineering areas. Prerequisites: Graduate or senior classification. Cross-listed with SENG 660 and ISEN 660.

661. Optimization of Chemical Engineering Processes. (3-0). Credit 3. Methods of optimization applied for the design and control of chemical engineering processes. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

662. Computational Chemistry and Molecular Modeling for Engineers. (3-0). Credit 3. Applications of computational chemistry and molecular modeling relevant to engineers, especially predictions for thermophysical properties and reaction rates; emphasis on the creative and intelligent use of commercial software to solve practical problems; problems relevant to process safety engineer. Prerequisites: CHEN 623 and 624 or approval of instructor.

663. Systems Biology. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to experimental and computational techniques in systems biology; includes high throughput experiments, data analysis, modeling and simulation; discussion in the context of specific applications such as signal transduction. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

664. Global Optimization of Chemical Engineering Problems. (3-0). Credit 3. Advances in global optimization and applications to chemical engineering systems; modeling and formulation of optimization problems, general theories and techniques of global optimization, and applications to problems on process design and integration. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

665. Sustainable Design of Chemical Processes. (3-0). Credit 3. Sustainability in chemical engineering; includes sustainable approaches to design and development of processes, products, energy usage; issues and roles of chemical engineers, service learning. Prerequisite: Graduate and senior classification in engineering or approval of instructor.

670. Computational Materials Science and Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Modern methods of computational modeling and simulation of materials properties and phenomena, including synthesis, characterization, and processing of materials, structures and devices; quantum, classical, and statistical mechanical methods, including semi-empirical atomic and molecular-scale simulations, and other modeling techniques using macroscopic input. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor; graduate classification. Cross-listed with MSEN 670 and MEMA 670.
675. Microelectronics Process Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. State-of-art process engineering principles on microelectronics, especially for the fabrication of very large scale integrated circuits (VLSICs); fundamental unit processes, such as thin film deposition, thermal growth, lithography, etching and doping, material structures and properties, and basic device operation principles. Prerequisites: CHEN 623 and CHEN 624 or approval of instructor.

677. Advanced Process Integration and Synthesis. (3-0). Credit 3. Systematic and state-of-the-art techniques of understanding the global insights of mass and energy flows within a process; use of integrated insights to optimize process performance; includes a variety of mathematical and visualization tools. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Presentations and discussions covering problems of current importance in chemical engineering research.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 each semester. Engineering research experience in industrial setting away from Texas A&M campus; projects supervised jointly by faculty and industrial representative. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12. Limited investigations in fields other than those chosen for thesis or dissertation research and not covered by other formal courses. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in particular areas of chemical engineering. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Approval of department head and instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

695. Graduate Mentoring Seminar I. (1-0). Credit 1. Development of skills to compliment formal research and coursework training; includes improvement of communication and interaction skills; development of technical writing and presentation skills. Prerequisites: Four chemical engineering core graduate courses; graduate advisor approval.

696. Graduate Mentoring Seminar II. (1-0). Credit 1. Development of a variety of skills to compliment formal research and coursework training; includes improvement to communication/interaction with students in a classroom setting, and improvement and development of teaching skills. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Prerequisites: 4 CHEN core graduate courses, CHEN 695; graduate advisor approval.

The Department of Chemistry offers a program of study leading to a PhD degree in Chemistry. The PhD degree program is designed to ensure that the student receives extensive research experience. The dissertation which results from this research must satisfactorily demonstrate that the student is capable of independent and creative research in a specialized area of chemistry and has a satisfactory knowledge and understanding of the area in which research activities were performed. In addition, the student must demonstrate that he or she has a broad and commanding knowledge of the subject matter in the general field of chemistry. The Department of Chemistry requires that each student participate in the teaching program of the department for at least two semesters as part of the PhD degree requirement. There is no foreign language requirement.

Opportunities for research are available to graduate students in the principal subfields of chemistry and in a variety of specialized areas. Faculty members conduct research programs to provide students with opportunities to make significant research contributions in modern physical, organic, inorganic, analytical and biological chemistry. There is also considerable departmental research activity in various interdisciplinary areas such as theoretical chemistry, materials science, medicinal chemistry, bio-analytical, bio-physical, bio-organic and bio-inorganic chemistry. In addition, departmental faculty who are members of the university’s Cyclotron Institute provide outstanding opportunities for research in nuclear chemistry. The department also offers strong research programs in heterogeneous and homogeneous catalysis, surface chemistry, analytical instrumentation, coordination chemistry, organic and inorganic synthetic chemistry, environmental chemistry, spectroscopy, photochemistry and organometallic chemistry.
Major scientific equipment required for modern chemical research is available in the department for use by graduate students. These include x-ray diffractometers; NMR, EPR, ENDOR, SQUID, AFM, STM and photoelectron spectrometers; mass spectrometers; and infrared, Raman, ultraviolet, optical rotatory and circular dichroism spectrophotometers. Total space available for departmental instructional and research programs is more than 200,000 net square feet. For further details about programs, faculty, facilities and financial assistance, write to the Graduate Advisor of the Department of Chemistry, or send an email message to gradmail@chem.tamu.edu. Additional information may be found on the departmental website at www.chem.tamu.edu.

Chemistry (CHEM)

601. Analytical Chemistry I. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of chemical instrumentation. Modular approach to instrumental methods of chemical analysis; modules to be covered include digital electronics, modern optics, basic quantification and signal-to-noise enhancements. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in chemistry or approval of instructor.

602. Analytical Chemistry II. (3-0). Credit 3. Modern analytical techniques, spectroscopies, chromatography, and “hyphenated” methods such as GC-FTIR, GC-MS, HPLC-MS, CE-LIF, and CE-MS are examined from the perspective of surface analysis, fundamentals of separation science and structural characterization of complex molecular systems. Prerequisite: CHEM 601.

603. Modern Chromatographic Separation Methods. (3-0). Credit 3. Detailed treatment of the most recent developments in the theory and methodology of high performance chromatographic techniques. Intended for graduate students in chemistry, chemical engineering, and the life sciences. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

610. Organic Reactions. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to mechanisms and scope of the basic organic reaction types as applied to major functional groups. Prerequisite: CHEM 646 or approval of instructor.


616. Organometallic Transformations for Organic Synthesis. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to transition and main group metal-mediated reactions in organic synthesis; organometallic mechanisms in the context of homogeneous catalytic systems currently employed in synthetic laboratories; emphasis on the properties of transition metal complexes and their interactions with organic substrates that promote useful chemical transformations. Prerequisite: CHEM 646 recommended.

618. NMR Spectroscopy. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and practice of modern nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy; Bloch equations, relaxation and relaxation mechanisms, chemical exchange, pulse and Fourier-transform methods, selective excitation, 2-D methods and solid-state nuclear magnetic resonance. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in chemistry or approval of instructor.

621. Chemical Kinetics. (3-0). Credit 3. Present theories about chemical reaction rates and mechanisms. Prerequisite: CHEM 328 or approval of instructor.

623. Surface Chemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. Nature, structure and chemistry of surfaces; characterization of surfaces from surface energy to structure; relation to chemical processes. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in chemistry or approval of instructor.

627. Principles of Biological Chemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. General principles of biological chemistry with an emphasis on the structures and mechanisms of action for proteins, nucleic acids and lipids. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

628. Coordination and Bioinorganic Chemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. Structure and reactivity of coordination compounds; reactions of metal ions with small biomolecules and the reactions of toxic metal ions; role of metal ions in biological systems including the function of metal ions in enzymes. Prerequisite: CHEM 633.

629. Main Group Chemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. Chemistry of the ns and np elements of the periodic table and the noble gases including the organometallic chemistry of these elements. Prerequisite: CHEM 633.

630. Biorganic Chemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to current research areas of bioorganic chemistry and chemical genetic tools in exploring biological systems; DNA recombinant technology; histone chemical biology; protein glycosylation; protein engineering methods; gene transcription regulation; semi-synthesis of proteins with PTM analogs. Prerequisites: CHEM 627 or approval of instructor.
631. Statistical Thermodynamics. (3-0). Credit 3. Methods of statistical mechanics based primarily on Boltzmann statistics; approach to thermodynamics through partition function; statistical concept of entropy.

633. Principles of Inorganic Chemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. General principles of inorganic chemistry treated with a view to applications in other subfields of chemistry. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in chemistry or approval of instructor.

634. Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. Determination of the molecular structure of inorganic and organometallic species; modern aspects of diffraction, magnetic resonance and vibrational methods. Prerequisite: CHEM 641 or CHEM 673.

635. Introduction to X-ray Diffraction Methods. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of diffraction theory by crystals and the solution of crystal structures using this methodology. Prerequisite: BS in Chemistry, Physics, or Engineering.

636. Mechanistic Inorganic Chemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. Reaction pathways in both main group and transition-metal complexes; factors which influence the reaction rate including nature of the metal, the coordination sphere, reaction conditions and catalytic intermediates. Prerequisite: CHEM 633.

640. Laboratory Methods in Biological Chemistry. (1-6). Credit 3. Application of chemical techniques to the investigation and/or manipulation of biological systems; laboratory methods provides a hands-on opportunity to gain an understanding and appreciation for chemical biology techniques. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

641. Structural Inorganic Chemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to chemical bonding; ionic, covalent, coordinate and hydrogen bonding; relationship of molecular orbital and ligand field theories to experimental studies of the electronic structure of inorganic molecules. Prerequisites: CHEM 633 and CHEM 673.

642. Organometallic Chemistry and Homogeneous Catalysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Synthesis, structure and reactivity of organometallic compounds; elementary processes for general and radical reactions, mechanism of reactions at metal centers and applications to homogeneous catalysis. Prerequisite: CHEM 633.

644. Natural Products Biosynthesis. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of the chemical reactions occurring in living systems, describe the experimental methods used to study these reactions and examine the biosynthesis of the major families of natural products; emphasis on the mechanistic chemistry of the biosynthetic pathway. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

646. Physical Organic Chemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. A detailed introduction to the theory and principles of organic chemistry; bonding and structure in organic chemistry, stereochemistry, reactive intermediates in organic chemistry and transition state theory; kinetics and thermodynamic approaches. Prerequisite: CHEM 228 or approval of instructor.

647. Spectra of Organic Compounds. (3-0). Credit 3. Correlations of molecular structure with spectroscopic and other physical properties; applications to modern problems in organic chemistry. Prerequisite: CHEM 646 or approval of instructor.

648. Principles of Quantum Mechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Classical mechanics and development of wave mechanics; application of wave mechanics to special chemical problems. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

658. Molecular Modeling. (1-1). Credit 2. An introduction to molecular modeling with an emphasis on quantum level calculations. Lectures will cover the basic theory behind the calculations and lab work will focus on the practical application of modern computational chemistry codes. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

660. Nuclear Chemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. Radioactive decay, nuclear models, nuclear spectroscopy, nuclear reactions, fission and other topics of current interest in nuclear chemical research. Prerequisite: CHEM 464 or approval of instructor.

670. Physical Methods in Biological Chemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of current methods for the characterization of biological macromolecules, including protein structure, protein-ligand interactions, protein folding; techniques discussed include nuclear magnetic resonance, optical spectroscopy, calorimetry, electron paramagnetic resonance, Mössbauer spectroscopy, X-ray crystallography, electron microscopy, and mass spectrometry. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.
672. Bioorganic Reaction Mechanisms. (3-0). Credit 3. Proposed mechanisms of action of various enzymes and coenzymes from the “model systems” approach; new developments, theory and established mechanisms. Prerequisites: CHEM 646; BICH 624.

673. Symmetry and Group Theory in Chemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. Applications of symmetry and group theory to various types of chemical systems; classification of molecules into symmetry point groups and use of character tables. Prerequisite: Bachelor's degree in chemistry.

681. Seminar. Credit 1 each semester. Oral presentations and discussions of recent advances in chemistry.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 4. Supervised practical experience in professional functions appropriate to career goals in chemical education. Students will be required to complete a scholarly report of these activities acceptable to graduate committee. Enrollment limited to students pursuing a non-thesis MS degree, with emphasis on chemical education. Requires approval of committee chair and department head with non-thesis MS degree plan filed. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in chemistry.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6. Special topics to suit small group requirements; more recent problems and results in various branches of chemistry; laboratory work or conference and discussion. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

686. Ethics in Chemical Research and Scholarship. (1-0). Credit 1. Ethical issues in chemical research and scholarship and methods for resolution of such issues; includes Texas A&M University Policies and Procedures, ethics and scientific truth, ethics and other scientists and ethics and society; case studies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in chemistry or biochemistry.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of chemistry. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

690. Theory of Chemical Research. (3-0). Credit 3. The design of research experiments in various subfields of chemistry and the evaluation of research results with the aid of examples taken from the current scientific literature. May be repeated for credit.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation.

695. Frontiers in Chemical Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Present status of research in a variety of significant chemical fields. Content will depend on the availability of visiting lecturers who will be selected because of distinguished international recognition in their fields of research. May be taken twice. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

697. Methods in Teaching Chemistry Laboratory. (1-2). Credit 1. An introduction to teaching methods associated with the teaching of introductory chemistry laboratories using graduate teaching assistants. Emphasis placed on effective communication, preparation, record keeping, and safe and effective management of an instructional laboratory. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in chemistry.

Zachry Department of Civil Engineering
engineering.tamu.edu/civil

Interim Head: R. L. Autenrieth; Graduate Advisor: M. Burris

Civil Engineering

A variety of courses are offered in civil engineering to permit a student to study one of nine specialty areas. The department is especially well equipped to offer research and courses in coastal and ocean engineering; construction engineering management; environmental engineering; geotechnical engineering; water resources engineering; materials engineering; structural engineering and structural mechanics; and transportation engineering.

Modern facilities and current equipment are available to enhance study and instruction in civil engineering. These facilities include the following laboratories: fluid and wave mechanics, construction materials, materials science, sensors, soil mechanics, biological, high bay, Offshore Technology Research Center and several facilities shared with the Texas A&M Transportation Institute.

No foreign language is required for the PhD in civil engineering. Students pursuing a PhD or DEng are required to pass the Civil Engineering qualifying exam.
Civil Engineering
(CVEN)


603. Environmental Engineering Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Federal and state regulatory framework for environmental engineering; techniques for environmental control; risk assessment; evaluation of critical environmental problems with multimedia aspects. Prerequisite: CVEN 301 or approval of instructor.

604. Engineering Analysis of Treatment Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory of processes used to treat water, wastewater and hazardous wastes; applications of theory to design and operation of treatment systems, including biological treatment, adsorption, coagulation, filtration and precipitation. Prerequisites: CVEN 601, CVEN 619, CVEN 620.

605. Environmental Measurement. (1-6). Credit 3. Theory and practice of analytical methods used in the environmental engineering field; instrumental and wet chemical techniques used in measurement of environmental quality parameters and pollutants. Prerequisite: CVEN 620 or approval of instructor.

606. Environmental Engineering Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Design of engineered environmental systems for water or wastewater treatment in domestic or industrial applications. Prerequisite: CVEN 604 or approval of instructor.

607. Engineering Aspects of Air Quality. (3-0). Credit 3. Characterization of air contaminants; health effects and legal aspects; dispersion of pollutants in the atmosphere; technology for the control of gaseous and particulate emissions. Prerequisite: CVEN 311.

609. Environmental Control of Oil and Hazardous Materials. (2-3). Credit 3. Oil and hazardous material (OHM) spills in the engineering design process; evaluation of OHM properties and their behavior and impact to environmental systems; prevention programs and documents, technology for spill containment and removal; contingency planning cycle including administrative site-specific plans and resource acquisition; response organization; restoration and documentation. Prerequisite: CVEN 301 or approval of instructor.

610. Environmental Risk Assessment. (3-0). Credit 3. Risk assessment of the environment and human exposure in a statistically-based approach to determine allowable levels of exposure without significant deleterious effects; the basic approach of hazard identification; data collection and analysis; toxicity assessment; risk characterization; applications in ecological and human risk assessment; risk analysis performed. Prerequisite: CHEM 222 or equivalent. Cross-listed with PHEO 650.

612. Tools for Highway Materials and Pavement Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and practice in pavement design; pavement performance; structural design of pavement layers; types of materials used in pavement layers; characterization of pavement layer materials; concepts of pavement management; hands-on application of pavement design computational tools. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in civil engineering or approval of instructor.

613. Micromechanics of Civil Engineering Materials. (2-2). Credit 3. Discrete-particle and continuum micromechanics energy principles; finite-element and discrete-element formulations for constitutive modeling of asphalt, concrete, and coarse and fine-grained soils; adhesive and cohesive fracture and healing; stress-dependent plasticity; principles and measurement of surface energy and pseudo-strain. Prerequisite: CVEN 615, CVEN 616 or approval of instructor.

614. Stabilization of Soil-Aggregate Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and practice of chemical stabilization of soils and aggregate systems with traditional methods of chemical stabilization including Portland cement, lime, fly ash and by products (kiln dusts, fly ash and slag materials); selected non-traditional methods including polymers, ionic systems, and enzymes; mechanisms and methods to avoid deleterious reactions.


616. Systems Design of Pavements. (2-3). Credit 3. Optimization of the design of rigid and flexible pavement systems; empirical and mechanistic stochastic structural subsystems; utility theory, serviceability concept, cost studies, traffic delay, environmental deterioration, rehabilitation and maintenance optimization systems. Prerequisite: CVEN 418.
617. Traffic Engineering: Characteristics. (2-3). Credit 3. Human, vehicular and traffic characteristics as they relate to driver-vehicle-roadway operational systems; traffic studies and methods of analysis and evaluation. Prerequisite: CVEN 457 or equivalent.

618. Traffic Engineering: Operations. (2-3). Credit 3. Advanced theory and application of traffic control; signalization and freeway operations. Prerequisite: CVEN 457 or equivalent.


620. Environmental Engineering Processes II. (3-0). Credit 3. Chemical processes that describe behavior of materials in natural and engineered environmental systems including neutralization, precipitation, complex formation, adsorption, oxidation-reduction, coagulation, volatilization and absorption. Prerequisites: CVEN 301.

621. Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Reinforced concrete principles; analysis of rigid building frames, design of building frames, slabs, biaxially loaded columns, rectangular and circular tanks, and deep beams. Prerequisite: CVEN 444 or equivalent.

622. Properties of Concrete. (3-0). Credit 3. Materials, properties and behavior of concrete; cement, cement types, aggregate characteristics; properties of fresh concrete; structure of portland cement paste; mechanical properties of hardened concrete; durability and repair of concrete structures. Prerequisites: CVEN 342.


624. Infrastructure Engineering and Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Defines the infrastructure deterioration problems in the United States and describes the engineering and management approaches to arrest the deterioration. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in engineering or approval of instructor.

625. Traffic Engineering: Design. (2-3). Credit 3. Design of traffic control device installations with special emphasis on traffic signal design and installation, including the design features of detector placement and operation; national and state design standards and guidelines for traffic control device installation. Prerequisite: CVEN 457.

626. Highway Safety. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental concepts for performing traffic safety analyses; crash data collection and database management; safety improvement programs; accident data analysis; development of statistical models; before-after studies; economic analyses; accident risk.

627. Engineering Surface Water Hydrology. (3-0). Credit 3. Precipitation-runoff processes; watershed and streamflow modeling; frequency analysis; erosion and sedimentation engineering; hydrologic design of hydraulic structures and nonstructural stormwater management strategies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in engineering or approval of instructor.


631. System Identification and Nondestructive Damage Evaluation of Civil Engineering Structures. (3-0). Credit 3. Invasive assessment of civil structures; concepts of systems identification, damage detection, and safety evaluation; estimation of mass, damping, and stiffness properties; determination of load capacity and useful life. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in Civil Engineering, Aerospace Engineering or Mechanical Engineering.

632. Transportation Engineering: Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Engineering and economic principles for transportation systems; engineering evaluation using methods of travel demand, costs, equilibrium and pricing; use of economic principles for the finance, engineering and management of transportation systems. Prerequisite: CVEN 672 or approval of instructor.

633. Advanced Mechanics of Materials. (3-0). Credit 3. Stresses and strains at a point, torsion of noncircular cross sections, beams with combined axial and lateral loads, energy methods, thick walled pressure vessels, theories of failure, introduction to the theory of elasticity, theory of plates, theory of elastic stability and solution to elementary problems. Prerequisite: MATH 308 or approval of instructor.
635. Street and Highway Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced concepts of the design of streets and highways, design criteria, controls and standards for design alignment, cross section, intersections and interchanges and environmental impacts of surface transport facilities. Prerequisite: CVEN 456 or equivalent.

637. Rigid Pavement Analysis and Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to mechanistic rigid pavement design concepts; development of mathematical pavement models and application of the models to design analysis; relationship of pavement response to performance and fatigue damage concepts in design; evaluation of pavement design practice and procedures for highways and airports; rigid pavement overlay design concept. Prerequisite: CVEN 418.

638. Computer Integrated Construction Engineering Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Modeling concepts, issues and techniques of computer integrated construction engineering systems; current research and practice in design and implementation of computer integrated construction systems, with emphasis on the integration of engineering, construction planning, monitoring and control through management information systems, decision support systems, knowledge based systems and discrete event simulation systems. Prerequisite: CVEN 349.

639. Methods Improvement for Construction Engineers. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of work methods and measurements to civil engineering construction; examination of factors that affect productivity in construction; study of motivational factors; review of the principles of accident prevention. Prerequisites: CVEN 405 and CVEN 473 or approval of instructor.

640. Project Development: Methods and Models. (3-0). Credit 3. Development of new projects; public-private partnerships; flexible design and stage-based construction; project risk analysis and management; estimating and budgeting; optimal project decisions; advanced techniques for modeling project performance. Prerequisite: STAT 601 or approval of instructor.

641. Construction Engineering Systems. (3-2). Credit 4. Application of systems theory to project planning and control; probabilistic network diagramming, resource allocation, statistical bidding analysis, activity planning, financial management of construction projects and project control. Prerequisite: CVEN 473 or approval of instructor.

644. Project Risk Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Identifies causes of risks in projects; discusses probabilistic description of risks and formulation of risk models; Bayesian methods for revising probabilities; qualitative and quantitative risk assessment; setting contingencies on budgets and schedules; risk mitigation and risk management; handling technological risk; Utility theory and game theory in management of risks. Prerequisites: ISEN 644; STAT 211, STAT 601 or equivalent.

646. Foundations on Expansive Soils. (3-0). Credit 3. Properties of partially saturated soils, analysis of beams and plates on foundations, slab-subgrade friction, design of slabs and drilled piers, soil improvement techniques, risk analysis and foundation rehabilitation operations. Prerequisites: CVEN 365 and MATH 308 or approval of instructor.

647. Numerical Methods in Geotechnical Engineering. (2-2). Credit 3. Formulation and application of finite element and discrete element methods in solving geotechnical engineering problems related to seepage, diffusion, elasticity, plasticity, fracture and dynamic motion of soil masses, stability and convergence problems and use of existing computer programs in working applied problems. Prerequisite: Degree in engineering or approval of instructor.

648. Advanced Numerical Methods in Geotechnical Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Formulation and application of finite difference and finite element methods in geotechnical problems related to elasticity, plasticity, seepage, consolidation, dynamic response, and pile analysis; constitutive models of soil behavior; and analysis of nonlinear systems. Prerequisites: MEMA 646 or equivalent; CVEN 651 or registration therein.

649. Physical and Engineering Properties of Soil. (3-3). Credit 4. Introduction to physico-chemical properties of soils; soil structure; soil classification; permeability; principle of effective stress; stress-deformation and strength characteristics; partly saturated soils; testing procedures. Prerequisites: CVEN 365 and CVEN 435 or approval of instructor.
651. Geomechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of mechanics of deformable bodies; theory and application of elasticity, plasticity, viscoelasticity and approximate rheological models to soil mechanics problems. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

652. Soil Dynamics. (3-0). Credit 3. Dynamic properties of soil; wave propagation in an elastic medium; analysis of dynamic soil-structure interaction and machine foundations; earthquake engineering; soil liquefaction; seismic design of foundations, dams, retaining walls and pipelines. Prerequisite: MATH 308.

653. Bituminous Materials. (2-3). Credit 3. Production, specifications and tests of bituminous materials; design and evaluation of asphaltic concrete for construction and maintenance; inspection control of street, parking and highway paving surfaces. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

654. Strategic Construction and Engineering Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Strategic and systems perspectives applied to construction and engineering management projects, organizations and industries; system dynamics methodology to model construction and engineering systems; understanding drivers of performance; feedback and high leverage points for performance improvement. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ISEN 643.

655. Bridge Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of design of highway bridges, and an introduction to maintenance of highway bridges; history of bridge engineering, types of bridges and materials of construction, design rules, loads, inspection, rating and preventive maintenance, esthetics. Prerequisite: CVEN 345.

656. Dynamic Loads and Structural Behavior. (3-0). Credit 3. Dynamic modeling of single, multidegree of freedom and continuous systems; dynamic load factors; damping; node superpositions; numerical integration; dynamic behavior of structures and structural elements under action of dynamic loads resulting from wind, earthquake, blast, impact, moving loads and machinery. Prerequisites: MATH 308 and MEMA 467 or approval of instructor.

657. Civil Engineering Applications of GIS. (2-2). Credit 3. Use of geographic information system (GIS) concepts and methods to solve civil engineering problems; emphasis on different areas of civil engineering. Class presentations and laboratory sessions used to familiarize students with computer software. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

658. Behavior and Design of Steel Structures. (3-0). Credit 3. Buckling and post-buckling strength of stiffened and unstiffened plate elements and members; torsional behavior and design of beams; stability of frames; frames subject to sidesway; bracing design; non-destructive evaluation and application of fracture mechanics principles to welded structures. Prerequisite: 3 credit hours of structural steel design or approval of instructor.

659. Experimental Methods in Civil Engineering. (2-3). Credit 3. Introduction to experimental methods, instrumentation, data acquisition and data processing; experimental aspects of static and dynamic testing in the various areas of civil engineering; overview of laboratory work with several hands-on applications in the laboratory. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in engineering.

660. Structural Stability. (3-0). Credit 3. Buckling of columns, frames, arches, rings, plates and shells, lateral and torsional buckling of beams, Newmark's method, equilibrium method, Rayleigh-Ritz, variational principles; Galerkin method, Trefftz method, review of current literature. Prerequisites: MATH 308; approval of instructor.

661. Water Resources Engineering Planning and Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Managing water resources; the planning process, systems analysis methods; institutional framework for water resources engineering; comprehensive integration of engineering, economic, environmental, legal and political considerations in water resources development and management. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in engineering or approval of instructor.

662. Water Resources Systems Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Linear and non-linear optimization models and simulation models for planning and management of water systems; single- and multi-objective analysis and deterministic and stochastic techniques. Prerequisites: CVEN 339; CVEN 422 or equivalent.

663. Foundation Structures. (3-0). Credit 3. Geological and soil mechanics principles: load bearing capacity, soil pressure and settlement; design of shallow foundation sub-structures: pedestals, spread footings, combined footings, mats and underream footings; design of deep foundations: piles and drilled piers; retaining walls, cofferdams and sheet piles.
667. Slope Stability and Retaining Walls. (2-2). Credit 3. Slope stability; failure analysis including methods of slices; risk analysis; earthquake analysis; monitoring; remedial measures; retaining structures; basic theories; gravity walls; cantilever walls; tieback walls; mechanically stabilized walls; soil nailing; deflecting-based analysis. Prerequisites: CVEN 365 or equivalent; graduate classification.

668. Advanced EPC Project Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines the advanced project development process-business planning and pre-project planning for engineering, procurement and construction (EPC); a process approach is followed. Issues covered are project technical and economic feasibility; scope definition; project risks; preliminary budgeting; scheduling and parametric estimating; execution strategies; negotiations; organizational design and development. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in engineering or approval of instructor.

669. Design of Structures for Hazardous Environmental Loads. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to wind and earthquake engineering with focus on studying the characteristics and effects of various types of windstorms and earthquakes; development of tools that can be used in specifying wind and earthquake loads on structures. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

670. Behavior and Design of Composite Structures. (3-0). Credit 3. Design of composite structural systems comprising structural steel and reinforced concrete; composite slabs on steel beams; composite slabs on formed metal deck; columns; moment frame systems; shear wall systems; braced frame systems; dual systems; introduction to retrofitting applications. Prerequisites: CVEN 444; CVEN 446 or equivalent; graduate classification.

671. Behavior and Design of Prestressed Concrete Structures. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the behavior and design of prestressed concrete structural members for several limit states; including flexure, shear, torsion and deflection; exposure to composite beams; indeterminate systems; bridge design and construction. Prerequisites: CVEN 444; graduate classification in civil engineering or approval of instructor.

672. Engineering and Urban Transportation Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Characteristics of transportation engineering systems; transportation engineering data collection; modeling effects of engineering project planning, trip generation, trip distribution, mode choice and traffic assignment; use and interpretation of engineering modeling results; engineering project analysis. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in engineering or urban and regional planning or approval of instructor.

673. Transport Phenomena in Porous Media. (3-0). Credit 3. Transport phenomena in porous media with special emphasis on fundamentals and applications to various geo-environmental problems. Prerequisites: CVEN 311 and MATH 308 or approval of instructor.

674. Groundwater Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Groundwater hydrology, theory of groundwater movement, steady-state flow, potential flow; mechanics of well flow; multiple-phase flow, salt water intrusion, artificial recharge, groundwater contamination and models. Prerequisite: CVEN 311 or approval of instructor.

675. Stochastic Hydrology. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis, simulation and forecasting of hydro-climatic variables. Prerequisites: CVEN 421 and CVEN 463 or approval of instructor.

676. Experimental Fluid Mechanics Modeling. (3-0). Credit 3. Dimensional analysis; modeling laws; measurement techniques and instrumentation; experimental control and data acquisition; sampling theory and signal processing; applications to coastal, ocean, and hydraulic engineering models. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

677. Advanced Computation Methods for Fluid Flow. (3-0). Credit 3. Unsteady three-dimensional Navier-Stokes equations in general nonorthogonal curvilinear coordinates; algebraic and elliptic grid generation; turbulence modeling for complex flows; advanced numerical methods for unsteady incompressible turbulent flows; large-eddy simulations; Reynolds-averaged Navier-Stokes simulation; chimeric domain decomposition and interactive zonal approach. Prerequisite: CVEN 688 or approval of instructor.

678. Seminar. (0-2). Credit 1. Reports and discussion of current research and selected published technical articles.

679. Environmental Remediation of Contaminated Sites. (3-0). Credit 3. Aspects of characterization and design of plans for remediation of sites contaminated with hazardous wastes; review of federal and state regulations; risk assessment; remedial technology screening and design of remedial plans. Prerequisites: CVEN 601, CVEN 619, CVEN 620.
683. Dynamic Soil Structure Interaction. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to basic concepts of wave propagation; soil dynamics; applications to the design of machine foundations; geotechnical earthquake engineering; soil effects on the characteristics of earthquake motions; liquefaction; dynamic stiffness of foundations; seismic soil structure interaction. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

684. Professional Internship. (2-0). Credit 1 to 2. Training under the supervision of practicing professional engineers in settings appropriate to the student's professional objectives, away from Texas A&M campus. May be taken two times for credit. Prerequisites: Approval of the department head and two semesters of graduate work completed.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12 each semester. Enables majors in civil engineering to undertake and complete with credit in their particular fields of specialization limited investigations not within their thesis research and not covered by other courses in established curriculum.

686. Offshore and Coastal Structures. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental design and analysis techniques; offshore platforms for shallow and deep water, pile supported, gravity based and floating platforms; new design problems faced by offshore industry will be examined by class during the semester. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

687. Foundation Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Settlement and bearing capacity analysis of foundations; computer programs used to analyze axially-loaded piles, laterally-loaded piles and sheet-pile walls. Prerequisite: CVEN 365; approval of instructor.

688. Computational Fluid Dynamics. (3-0). Credit 3. Finite-difference and finite-element methods and basic numerical concepts for the solution of dispersion, propagation and equilibrium problems commonly encountered in real fluid flows; theoretical accuracy analysis techniques. Prerequisites: Undergraduate course in fluid mechanics; MATH 601 and/or basic course in linear algebra; knowledge of one programming language.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of civil engineering. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor and department head.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation.

695. Frontiers in Civil Engineering Research. Credit 1 to 3. The present status of investigative work in a variety of civil engineering fields; content selected based on visiting lecturers of distinguished international recognition in their fields of research. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

710. Civil Engineering Project Finance. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of financing civil engineering projects; Public-Private Partnerships (PPPs); interdependencies between engineering and financing decisions; equity and debt markets; type of debt instruments: loans vs. bonds; risk identification, quantification, and management; engineering due-diligence; pricing risk premium; hedging using civil engineering design strategies.

717. Engineering Project Control. (3-0). Credit 3. Project controls bridge from information-based to physical-based development processes; includes detailed design, testing of designs, design realization, and preparation of facilities for steady state operations; application of basic project control theories, tools, and methods to development projects. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in civil engineering or industrial and systems engineering or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ISEN 642.

740. Advanced Constitutive Behavior of Cementitious Materials. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced multi-scale constitutive behavior of cementitious materials, including composite behavior, elasticity, viscoelasticity, aging, free strains, poromechanical behavior, thermal and moisture strains, and thermal, moisture, and ionic transport; focus on experimental observation and analytical modeling. Prerequisite: CVEN 343 or CVEN 622 or approval of instructor.
741. Tools for Highway Materials and Pavement Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and practice in pavement design; pavement performance; structural design of pavement layers; types of materials used in pavement layers; characterization of pavement layer materials; concepts of pavement management; hands-on application of pavement design computational tools. Prerequisite(s): Graduate classification in civil engineering or approval of instructor. Stacked with CVEN 418.

750. Finite Element Applications in Structural Engineering. (2-2). Credit 3. Role of the finite element method (FEM) in structural engineering; use of commercial finite element software; application of FEM method for various structural engineering problems; selection of appropriate FEM models; types of elements and mesh sizes; use and interpretation of FEM results. Prerequisite: CVEN 445 or approval of instructor.

751. Advanced Dynamics and Control of Civil Engineering Structures. (3-0). Credit 3. Laplace transforms; nonlinear dynamics; base isolation; viscous dampers; classical control; state-space formulation; LQR controllers; estimator design; compensator design; advanced control techniques; emphasis on the issues and applications to bridges, buildings and other large civil structures. Prerequisite(s): CVEN 657, MEMA 647 or equivalent, or approval of instructor.

752. Smart Structures. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of smart structures including structural dynamics, damping, sensors, control concepts, smart materials, modeling of smart structures, and signal processing; semi-passive concepts, energy harvesting, semi-active concepts, active vibration control, active noise control, shape adaptation, and structural health monitoring. Prerequisite: CVEN 363 or equivalent or graduate classification in CVEN or approval of instructor.

753. Damage Mechanics of Solids and Structures. (3-0). Credit 3. Damage mechanics; constitutive modeling of damage behavior of materials; application of thermodynamic laws; computational techniques for predicting progressive damage and failure; plasticity; viscoelasticity; viscoelasticity; cohesive zone modeling; fatigue and creep damage; damage in various brittle and ductile materials (e.g., metal, concrete, polymer, ceramic, asphalt, biomaterial, composites). Prerequisite: CVEN 633 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with MEMA 634.

754. Advanced Structural Design Studio. (1-6). Credit 3. Comparative design, construction, and service-life performance analysis of integrated and complex structural systems, including design loads, load paths, and structural detailing requirements; comparison of alternative structural system solutions; investigation into new technologies and structural design and/or construction approaches; examples drawn from bridges, buildings and other large civil structures. Prerequisites: CVEN 659 or registration therein, CVEN 671 or registration therein, CVEN 750 or registration therein, or approval of instructor.

765. Advanced Civil Engineering Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Formulation of decision making problems at different hierarchical levels: strategic, planning and operational; includes application problems in project selection, networks, allocation, routing/scheduling, distribution, and multi-objective; introduction to exact and approximate solving techniques: optimization, heuristics, simulation, and decision analysis; solution interpretation and sensitivity analyses. Prerequisite: CVEN 322 or approval of instructor.

766. Highway Design. (2-3). Credit 3. Theory and practice in highway design; highway classification and design criteria, location studies, design of vertical and horizontal alignment, cross section, intersections, environmental factors, and highway drainage elements. Prerequisites: CVEN 307 or approval of instructor.

The following courses are described in the section entitled Mechanics and Materials (MEMA) on page 559 and are part of the curriculum in civil engineering.


609. Materials Science. (3-0). Credit 3.


641. Plasticity Theory. (3-0). Credit 3.

647. Theory of Finite Element Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3.


689. Special Topics in… Credit 1 to 4.
Classics
internationalstudies.tamu.edu

(CLAS)

692. Readings. (3-0). Credit 3. Readings in Greek or Latin literary texts in the original language. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

Department of Communication
communication.tamu.edu

Head: J. K. Barge; Graduate Advisor: C. Conrad

The Department of Communication offers two graduate degrees: the Doctor of Philosophy and the Master of Arts. The PhD requires 64 hours of coursework, a sequence of research methodology courses and a dissertation. In conjunction with their advisory committees, PhD students devise an individualized program of study which encompasses one or more of the four research foci in the department: organizational communication, health communication, telecommunication and media studies, and rhetoric and public affairs. The PhD program is appropriate either for students who plan careers in academia, or in research-oriented careers in government or the private sector. The MA program is research and theory-oriented. MA students may opt for a thesis option (30 hours of coursework, including the thesis), or a nonthesis option (36 hours of coursework and a comprehensive examination). They may focus in one or more of the areas described above, or pursue a generalist degree.

Communication
(COMM)

610. Social Science Methods in Communication Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Quantitative research methods in communication, including design, measurement and analysis for descriptive and experimental research; practice in evaluating and conducting research projects. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

615. Interpretive Methods in Communication Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to interpretive and qualitative methods in communication research; underlying epistemologies, design issues, and explanation of knowledge claims; methods including participant observation and interviewing. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

620. Communication Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. The nature and role of communication theory; systems of ontology and epistemology in theory development; critical review of current theories concerning communication codes, functions and processes in various contexts. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

630. Interpersonal Communication. (3-0). Credit 3. Major theories in interpersonal communication; critical examination of current research programs on communication in interpersonal influence, relational development and conflict management. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

631. Group Communication. (3-0). Credit 3. Major concepts and theories of communicative processes in task-oriented groups from a social scientific perspective; the role of group communication in (1) group decision processes, (2) decision development, (3) decision-making agendas, and (4) conflict and performance quality. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

632. Communication and Conflict. (3-0). Credit 3. Elements and central features of conflict theories and different approaches to communication in conflict management; analysis of communication research in interpersonal, family/marital, group, organizational, and public conflicts and the role of the media in social and international disputes. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

634. Communication and Gender. (3-0). Credit 3. Gender considered as a complex phenomenon constituted through communication; topics include femininities, masculinities, language, power, nonverbal behavior, gender in media, organizations, interpersonal relationships, and social movements. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
636. Survey of Organizational Communication. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical and empirical literature on human communication and complex organizations; the study of messages, interaction, and meaning in the process of organizing; topics include superior-subordinate communication, communication networks, and technologies, language, message flow, symbols and organizational culture, negotiation and conflict, and power and politics. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

637. Organizational Communication Seminar. (3-0). Credit 3. Investigation of a subject important to the understanding of organizational communication, such as communication and organizational decision-making, group communication within organizations, communication and organizational culture, and organizational rhetoric and issue management. May be repeated for credit with different content up to a total of three times. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

640. Rhetorical Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Close reading of classical and contemporary systems of rhetoric; survey of principal applications to communication theory and research. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

645. Rhetorical and Textual Methods in Communication Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Comparative study of traditional and contemporary perspectives on the description, interpretation, and evaluation of public discourse, including textual analysis, neo-classical analysis, Burkean criticism, quantitative and qualitative approaches to content analysis, fantasy theme analysis, and semiotic analysis. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

649. American Public Discourse to 1865. (3-0). Credit 3. Public discourse and political rhetoric in America in colonial and pre-Civil War years; historical, conceptual, and practical examination of political campaign rhetoric, legislative rhetoric, judicial rhetoric, and advocacy group rhetoric. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

650. American Public Discourse Since 1865. (3-0). Credit 3. Public discourse and political rhetoric in America in post-Civil War years; historical, conceptual, and practical examination of political campaign rhetoric, legislative rhetoric, judicial rhetoric, and advocacy group rhetoric. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

651. Presidential Rhetoric. (3-0). Credit 3. Rhetorical discourse of American presidents, including principal genres of presidential communication, speechwriting and media strategies; case studies of presidential communication ranging from campaign oratory, to crisis rhetoric, and ceremonial addresses. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.


655. History and Theory of Rhetoric since 1800. (3-0). Credit 3. Major figures and movements in rhetorical theory; revisionist effect of psychology, linguistics, and romanticism upon classical rhetorics; associationist psychology; belles lettres movement, twentieth-century linguistic turn; current-traditional rhetoric and its successors; rhetorical critical theory. Cross-listed with ENGL 655.

658. Seminar in Communication and Culture. (3-0). Credit 3. Investigation of the ways that culture, religion, identity, gender, popular culture, community, history, and related ideas are shaped through communication in order to understand the development of social norms, political values, and the human experience. May be repeated for credit with different content up to a total of three times. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

659. Communication and Citizenship in the Public Sphere. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical examination of communication within democratic, republican, and liberal conceptions of citizenship: consideration of the ideal of the public sphere, and communication in global civil society; specific attention to the practices of American citizenship within the global civil society. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

662. Survey of Telecommunication and Media Studies. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of research and theory in media studies and telecommunication, review of literature on mass communication, media, culture, and society, media audiences, texts, industries, and technologies; provides an overview of the literature and theoretical orientation. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

663. Seminar in Telecommunication and Media Studies. (3-0). Credit 3. Intensive work on selected topics of research in telecommunication and media studies; may address work in the areas of audience studies, media effects, industries, policy, international issues, media and culture, media history, or theory; may be repeated for credit with different content up to a total of three times. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
665. Communication and Technology. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines the relationships between human communication and technology, investigating the social effects of communication technologies, the quality of messages, communicative practices, and rhetorical norms that typify effective communication in technological society. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

669. Survey of Health Communication. (3-0). Credit 3. Theories and research in health communication considering functions and outcomes of communication processes in various health contexts, ranging from interpersonal settings to public campaigns; emphasis on providing a framework for synthesizing and critically evaluating health communication research. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

670. Health Communication Seminar. (3-0). Credit 3. Investigation of a subject important to the understanding of health communication, such as persuasion and public health campaigns, physician-patient communication, or communication in health care organizations. May be repeated for credit with different content up to a total of three times. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

671. Interdisciplinary Seminar in Prevention Science. (1-0). Credit 1. Contemporary research programs that represent the interdisciplinary field of prevention science; strengths and limitations of diverse theoretical and conceptual bases of research in prevention science; application of research findings to issues related to the prevention of mental, emotional, and physical health problems and the promotion of well-being. May be taken 3 times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and enrollment in the interdisciplinary graduate certificate in prevention science or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with HLTH 671, RPTS 620 and SPSY 620.

681. Professional Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Provides socialization to the profession of communication, focusing on graduate students’ roles as scholars and teachers; provides instruction on teaching communication, conducting and writing publishable research, and fulfilling responsibilities to one’s organization and profession. May be repeated up to three times. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Directed studies in specific problem areas in communication. Student may take up to two sections of directed studies in communication in the same semester, with a maximum of 6 credits. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Selected topics in an identified area of communication. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis.

Computer Engineering

The programs offered in computer engineering include the research-oriented Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees, and the professional Master of Engineering degree. The MS and the PhD degrees include a research (thesis or dissertation) requirement.

Computer Engineering is an interdisciplinary field of study involving both the Computer Science and Engineering and the Electrical and Computer Engineering Departments. The Computer Engineering curriculum provides a balanced view of hardware, software, and hardware-software tradeoffs, analysis, design, and implementation techniques. Computer Engineering is a dynamic and broadly interdisciplinary field that impacts almost every area of human endeavor.

Well equipped laboratories are available for work in this program. Special laboratory facilities are available to graduate students in artificial intelligence, computer architecture, computer vision, distributed processing, graphics, integrated circuit design, parallel processing, real-time computing, robotics, software engineering, and testing and fault-tolerant computing. There is no foreign language requirement for the PhD program in computer engineering.

Department of Computer Science and Engineering

www.cse.tamu.edu

Head: D. M. H. Walker; Graduate Advisor: A. Klappenecker

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering offers graduate studies leading to the degrees of Master of Computer Science, Master of Science in computer science and Doctor of Philosophy. In computer engineering, the Departments of Computer Science and Engineering and Electrical and Computer Engineering offer a joint program leading to the degree of Master of Engineering, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.
Advanced study in computer science is designed to provide the skills to design and utilize modern computer systems. The field of computer science is rapidly changing and expanding, generating a need for computer scientists in the burgeoning industry. The Department of Computer Science and Engineering is meeting these needs with advanced study in computer science.

Areas of study in computer science and engineering include five core areas and six multi-disciplinary areas. The five core areas include systems, software, theoretical foundations, human-centered systems and intelligent systems. The six multi-disciplinary areas include bioinformatics, brain networks, computational science and engineering, digital humanities, security, and emergency informatics.

Special laboratory facilities are available to graduate students in artificial intelligence, software engineering, graphics, robotics, distributed systems, real time computing, software, multimedia, computer architecture, and hypertext. The department houses a network of microcomputer systems and workstations for individual student use.

There is no foreign language requirement for the PhD program in computer science.

**Computer Science and Engineering (CSCE)**

601. **Programming with C and Java.** (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of the C and Java programming languages, including principles of procedural and object-oriented languages; multi-disciplinary applications including business, Internet and engineering problems. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

602. **Object-Oriented Programming, Development and Software Engineering.** (3-0). Credit 3. Teaches Object-Oriented Programming in C++; software engineering techniques presented to teach how to build high quality software; semester project gives quasi-real-world experience with issues such as requirements capture and object-orient development. Prerequisites: CSCE 601 or approval of instructor; graduate classification.

603. **Database Systems and Applications.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the concepts and design methodologies of database systems for non-computer science majors; emphasis on E. F. Codd's relational model with hands-on design application. Prerequisites: CSCE 601; graduate classification. Credit will not be given for both CSCE 310 and CSCE 603.

604. **Programming Languages.** (3-0). Credit 3. Study in the design space of programming languages, covering language processing, formalisms to describe semantics of programming languages, important concepts found in current programming languages, and programming paradigms. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

605. **Compiler Design.** (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced topics in compiler writing; parser generators and compiler-compilers; dynamic storage and scope resolution; data flow analysis and code optimization. Prerequisite: CSCE 434.

606. **Software Engineering.** (3-0). Credit 3. Development of advanced concepts in software engineering; software development environments as a mechanism for enhancing productivity and software quality; the classification, evaluation and selection of methodologies for environments; rapid prototyping and reusability concepts; artificial intelligence techniques applied to software engineering. Prerequisite: CSCE 431 or approval of instructor.

608. **Database Systems.** (3-0). Credit 3. Database modeling techniques; expressiveness in query languages including knowledge representation; manipulation languages data models; physical data organization; relational database design theory; query processing; transaction management and recovery; distributed data management. Prerequisite: CSCE 310 or CSCE 603.

610. **Hypertext/Hypermedia Systems.** (3-0). Credit 3. Comprehensive coverage of Hypertext/Hypermedia; basic concepts and definitions; fundamental components, architectures and models; problems and current solutions; design and implementation issues; and research issues. Prerequisites: CSCE 310 or CSCE 603; CSCE 313.

611. **Operating Systems and Applications.** (3-0). Credit 3. Review of computer architecture hardware/software evolution leading to contemporary operating systems; basic operating systems concepts; methods of operating systems design and construction; algorithms for CPU scheduling memory and general resource allocation; process coordination and management; case studies of several operating systems; quality-of-services of operating systems and their impact on applications. Prerequisites: CSCE 313; graduate classification. Credit will not be given for both CSCE 410 and CSCE 611.
612. Applied Networks and Distributed Processing. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals, including network design and protocol analysis, in the context of computer communications; mixes fundamentals with both programming and pragmatic views of engineering issues; it includes network architecture as well as principles of network engineering; focus is on applying principles of layered architecture to analyzing real networks; lab exercises focus on protocol understanding and programming; knowledge of UNIX and C programming helpful, but not required. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Credit will not be given for both CSCE 463 and CSCE 612.

613. Operating Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of algorithms in computer operating systems; sequencing and control algorithms supporting concurrent processes; scheduling algorithms to minimize execution times and mean flow times; algorithms for allocating tasks to processors; allocation of memory (virtual and real); direct access device schedules; auxiliary and buffer storage models. Prerequisite: CSCE 313 or CSCE 611.


617. Co-Design of Embedded Systems (CODES). (3-0). Credit 3. Co-design methodologies of hardware-software systems; models of computation (MOC), system specification, co-simulation, synthesis, and verification; hardware-software implementation; core-based systems and interfaces, performance analysis and optimization; system on chip, power aware design. Prerequisites: CSCE 462 or equivalent, CSCE 410 and graduate classification.

619. Networks and Distributed Computing. (3-0). Credit 3. Computer network concepts including network architecture, layering, protocols, packet switching and virtual circuits; performance evaluation and design considerations for local area networks; packet distributed networks; satellite networks. Prerequisite: CSCE 463 or CSCE 612.


621. Language, Library, and Program Design Using C++. (3-0). Credit 3. Exploration of the interactions among language design, library design, and program design in the context of ISO standard C++ and its proposed extensions; Novel features provided by C++ and the design and programming techniques supported. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor; understanding of C++ and experience with software development projects helpful; knowledge of at least one programming language in addition to C and C++.

622. Generic Programming. (3-0). Credit 3. The generic programming approach to design and systematic classification of software components, techniques for achieving correctness, efficiency, and generality of algorithms, data structures, and memory management, methods of structuring a library of generic software components for maximum usability are practiced in a significant design and implementation project. Prerequisite: CSCE 221.

624. Sketch Recognition. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis, implementation, and comparison of sketch recognition algorithms, including feature-based, vision-based, geometrical, timing-based, and path-based recognition algorithms. Methods for combining these recognition methods for greater accuracy, using known AI techniques, are also examined. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

625. Artificial Intelligence. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic concepts and methods of artificial intelligence; Heuristic search procedures for general graphs; game playing strategies; resolution and rule based deduction systems; knowledge representation; reasoning with uncertainty. Prerequisite: CSCE 221.

626. Parallel Algorithm Design and Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Design of algorithms for use on highly parallel machines; area-time complexity of problems and general lower bound theory; application (of these concepts) to artificial intelligence, computer vision and VLSI design automation. Prerequisite: CSCE 221.

627. Theory of Computability. (3-0). Credit 3. Formal models of computation such as pushdown automata; Turing machines and recursive functions; unsolvability results; complexity of solvable results. Prerequisite: CSCE 433.
628. Computational Biology. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to computational biology; formulations of biology problems as computational problems; computational approaches to solve problems in genomics and proteomics. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with BICH 628.

629. Analysis of Algorithms. (3-0). Credit 3. Concrete algorithm design and analysis; abstract models to analyze the complexity of problems; NP-Completeness; approximation and probabilistic algorithms. Prerequisite: CSCE 411.

630. Speech Processing. (3-0). Credit 3. Speech production and perception (speech apparatus, articulatory/auditory phonetics); mathematical foundations (sampling, filtering, probability, pattern recognition); speech analysis and coding (short-time Fourier analysis, linear prediction, cespectrum); speech recognition (dynamic time warping, hidden Markov models, language models); speech synthesis (front-end, back-end); speech modification (overlap-add, enhancement, voice conversion). Prerequisites: ECEN 314 or equivalent or approval of instructor. Basic knowledge of signals and systems, linear algebra, probability and statistics. Programming experience in a high-level language is required.

631. Intelligent Agents. (3-0). Credit 3. On the design and implementation of Intelligent Agents and coordination mechanisms among multiple agents, ranging from theoretical principles to practical methods for implementation. Prerequisite: CSCE 420 or CSCE 625.

633. Machine Learning. (3-0). Credit 3. Machine learning is the study of self-modifying computer systems that can acquire new knowledge and improve their own performance; survey machine learning techniques, which include induction from examples, conceptual clustering, explanation-based learning, exemplar learning and analogy, discovery and genetic algorithms. Prerequisite: CSCE 420 or CSCE 625.

634. Intelligent User Interfaces. (3-0). Credit 3. Intersection of artificial intelligence and computer-human interaction: emphasis on designing and evaluating systems that learn about and adapt to their users, tasks, and environments. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

635. AI Robotics. (3-1). Credit 3. Introduction and survey of artificial intelligence methods for mobile robots (ground, aerial, or marine) for science and engineering majors; theory and practice of unmanned systems, focusing on biological and cognitive principles which differ from control theory formulations.

636. Neural Networks. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic concepts in neural computing; functional equivalence and convergence properties of neural network models; associative memory models; associative, competitive and adaptive resonance models of adaptation and learning; selective applications of neural networks to vision, speech, motor control and planning; neural network modeling environments. Prerequisites: MATH 304 and MATH 308 or approval of instructor.

637. Complexity Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Deterministic, non-deterministic, alternating and probabilistic computations; reducibilities; P, NP and other complexity classes; abstract complexity; time, space and parallel complexity; and relativized computation. Prerequisite: CSCE 627 or approval of instructor.

639. Fuzzy Logic and Intelligent Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces the basics of fuzzy logic and its role in developing intelligent systems; topics include fuzzy set theory, fuzzy rule inference, fuzzy logic in control, fuzzy pattern recognition, neural fuzzy systems and fuzzy model identification using genetic algorithms. Prerequisite: CSCE 625 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with MEEN 676.

640. Quantum Algorithms. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the design and analysis of quantum algorithms; basic principles of the quantum circuit model; gives a gentle introduction to basic quantum algorithms; reviews recent results in quantum information processing. Prerequisite: CSCE 629 or approval of instructor.

641. Computer Graphics. (3-0). Credit 3. Representations of 3-dimensional objects, including polyhedral objects, curved surfaces, volumetric representations and CSG models; techniques for hidden surface/edge removal and volume rendering; illumination and shading; anti-aliasing; ray tracing; radiosity; animation; practical experience with state-of-the-art graphics hardware and software. Prerequisite: CSCE 441. Cross-listed with VIZA 672.

643. Seminar in Intelligent Systems and Robotics. (3-0). Credit 3. Problems, methods and recent developments in intelligent systems and robotics. May be taken at multiple times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

644. Cortical Networks. (3-0). Credit 3. The architecture of the mammalian cerebral cortex; its modular organization and its network for distributed and parallel processing; cortical networks in perception and memory; neuronal microstructure and dynamical simulation of cortical networks; the cortical network as a proven paradigm for the design of cognitive machines. Prerequisites: CSCE 420 or CSCE 625 and CSCE 636 and graduate classification.
645. **Geometric Modeling. (3-0). Credit 3.** Geometric and solid modeling concepts. Freeform curves and surfaces (splines and Bezier) with their relational, intersectional and global mathematical properties. Parametric representation of solids, topology of closed curved surfaces, boundary concepts and Boolean/Euler operators. Construction and display of curves and surfaces, and solid models. Prerequisites: CSCE 441 and CSCE 442 or equivalent. Cross-listed with VIZA 675.

646. **The Digital Image. (3-2). Credit 4.** Tools and techniques for generation, handling and analysis of two dimensional digital images; image representation and storage; display, media conversion, painting and drawing; warping; color space operations, enhancement, filtering and manipulation. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with VIZA 654.

647. **Image Synthesis. (3-2). Credit 4.** Principles of image synthesis from 3-D scene descriptions; includes local and global illumination, shading, shadow determination, hidden surface elimination, texturing, raster graphics algorithms, transformations and projects. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with VIZA 656.

648. **Computer Aided Sculpting. (2-3). Credit 3.** Mathematical and artistic principles of 3-D modeling and sculpting; includes proportions, skeletal foundation, expression and posture, line of action; curves, surfaces and volumes, interpolation and approximation, parametric and rational parametric polynomials, constructive solid geometry, and implicit representations. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with VIZA 657.

649. **Physically-Based Modeling. (2-2). Credit 3.** Physical simulation as used in choreography, geometric modeling, and the creation of special effects in computer graphics: a variety of problems and techniques explored which may include particle-methods, modeling and simulation of flexible materials, kinematics and constraint systems. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with VIZA 659.

653. **Computer Methods in Applied Sciences. (3-0). Credit 3.** Classical and modern techniques for the computational solution of problems of the type that traditionally arise in the natural sciences and engineering; introductions to number representation and errors, locating roots of equations, interpolation, numerical integration, linear algebraic systems, spline approximations, initial-value problems for ordinary differential equations and finite-difference methods for partial differential equations. Prerequisite: CSCE 442 or MATH 417; graduate classification.

654. **Supercomputing. (3-0). Credit 3.** Principles of high-performance scientific computing systems, vectorization, programming on supercomputers, numerical methods for supercomputers, performance measuring of supercomputers, multitasking. Prerequisite: CSCE 614.

655. **Human-Centered Computing. (3-0). Credit 3.** A foundation course in human centered systems and information; understanding and conceptualizing interaction; design and prototyping methodologies; evaluation frameworks; visual design using color, space, layering, and media; information structuring and visualization; animation and games; individual and team programming projects. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or CSCE 436 or 444 or approval of instructor.

656. **Computers and New Media. (3-0). Credit 3.** This class investigates the potential and realized impact of computers in the design of new media, explores the variety of relationships between authors and readers of interactive materials, and explores the influence of media design and content expressed. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.


658. **Randomized Algorithms. (3-0). Credit 3.** Introduction to randomized algorithms; selected tools and techniques from probability theory and game theory are reviewed, with a view towards algorithmic applications; the main focus is a thorough discussion of the main paradigms, techniques, and tools in the design and analysis of randomized algorithms; a detailed analysis of numerous algorithms illustrates the abstract concepts and techniques. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

659. **Parallel/Distributed Numerical Algorithms and Applications. (3-0). Credit 3.** A unified treatment of parallel and distributed numerical algorithms; parallel and distributed computation models, parallel computation of arithmetic expressions; fast algorithms for numerical linear algebra, partial differential equations and nonlinear optimization. Prerequisites: CSCE 653; MATH 304. Cross-listed with ECEN 659.
660. Computational Linear Algebra. (3-0). Credit 3. Techniques in matrix computation: elimination methods, matrix decomposition, generalized inverses, orthogonalization and least-squares, eigenvalue problems and singular value decomposition, iterative methods and error analysis. Prerequisite: CSCE 442 or equivalent or MATH 417 or equivalent. Cross-listed with MATH 660.

661. Integrated Systems Design Automation. (3-0). Credit 3. VLSI design systems and their levels of abstracting; algorithms for general VLSI design and implementation; computer aided design tools and principles; physical and logical models. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

662. Distributed Processing Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles and practices of distributed processing; protocols, remote procedure calls; file sharing; reliable system design; load balancing; distributed database systems; protection and security; implementation. Prerequisite: CSCE 313 and CSCE 463 or CSCE 612.

663. Real-Time Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Taxonomy of real-time computer systems; scheduling algorithms for static and dynamic real-time tasks; hard real-time communications protocols; programming languages and environments for real-time systems; case studies of real-time operating systems. Prerequisites: CSCE 313, and CSCE 463 or CSCE 611, or approval of instructor.

664. Wireless and Mobile Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Wireless and mobile systems; wireless communication fundamentals; wireless medium access control design; transmission scheduling; network and transport protocols over wireless design, simulation and evaluation; wireless capacity; telecommunication systems; vehicular, adhoc, and sensor network systems; wireless security; mobile applications. Prerequisite: CSCE 463 or CSCE 464 or approval of instructor.


666. Pattern Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to methods for the analysis, classification and clustering of high dimensional data in Computer Science applications. Course contents include density and parameter estimation, linear feature extraction, feature subset selection, clustering, Bayesian and geometric classifiers, non-linear dimensionality reduction methods from statistical learning theory and spectral graph theory, Hidden Markov models, and ensemble learning. Prerequisites: MATH 222, MATH 411 (or equivalent) and graduate classification.

667. Seminar in Human-Centered Computing. (3-0). Credit 3. Problems, methods and recent developments in human-centered computing and information. May be repeated for credit as content varies. Prerequisites: Graduate classification.

668. Distributed Algorithms and Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to fundamental algorithmic results in distributed computing systems; leader election, mutual exclusion, consensus, logical time and causality, distributed snapshots, algorithmic fault tolerance, shared memory, clock synchronization. Prerequisites: CSCE 411 or equivalent or approval of instructor.

669. Computational Optimization. (3-0). Credit 3. Combinatorial theory of polytopes as a tool for the solution of combinatorial optimization problems; applications to max flow, matching and matroids; geometric interpretation of the results indicating the profound role that polyhedral combinatorics play in the design and complexity of approximation algorithms. Prerequisite: CSCE 629.

670. Information Storage and Retrieval. (3-0). Credit 3. Representation, storage, and access to very large multimedia document collections; fundamental data structures and algorithms of information storage and retrieval systems; techniques to design and evaluate complete retrieval systems, including cover of algorithms for indexing, compressing, and querying very large collections. Prerequisites: CSCE 310 or CSCE 603 or approval of instructor; graduate classification.

671. Computer-Human Interaction. (3-0). Credit 3. Comprehensive coverage of Computer-human Interaction (CHI) including history, importance, design theories and future direction; modeling computer users and interfaces, empirical techniques for task analysis and interface design, and styles of interaction. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

672. Computer Supported Collaborative Work. (3-0). Credit 3. Covers design, implementation and use of technical systems that support people working cooperatively; draws from the research area of Computer Supported Cooperative Work (CSCW) and includes current theoretical, practical, technical and social issues in CSCW and future directions of the field. Prerequisite: CSCE 671 or CSCE 610 or approval of instructor.
675. Digital Libraries. (3-0). Credit 3. Surveys current research and practice in Digital Libraries, which seek to provide intellectual access to large-scale, distributed digital information repositories; current readings from the research literature which covers the breadth of this interdisciplinary area of study. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in computer science.

680. Testing and Diagnosis of Digital Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. The theory and techniques of testing VLSI-based circuits and systems, and design for testability. Prerequisites: CSCE 321 or ECEN 350 or equivalent; ECEN 220 or ECEN 248 or equivalent. Cross-listed with ECEN 680.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Reports and discussion of current research and of selected published technical articles. May not be taken for credit more than once in master's degree program nor twice in PhD program.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 16. Training under the supervision of practicing computer professionals in settings appropriate to the student's professional objectives, away from the Texas A&M University campus. Prerequisites: Approval of department head and one semester of graduate work completed.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12. Research problems of limited scope designed primarily to develop research technique.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of computer science. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more. Research for thesis or dissertation.

Department of Construction Science
cosc.arch.tamu.edu

Head: J. P. Horlen; Graduate Coordinator: S. Lavy

The Master of Science in Construction Management program is an advanced curriculum comprised of a core of study in management of construction operations; legal aspects of construction; and research methodology. Students will develop a specialization through theses/professional studies and coursework in their fields of interest. The program is augmented with classes in business administration, engineering, architecture, and other support areas as appropriate for specialization development.

A minimum body of knowledge is required as a prerequisite of admission for students without an appropriate degree or substantial professional experience.

The program offers a 32-hour thesis and a 36-hour non-thesis option.

Because of the important role of computing in the disciplines housed within the College of Architecture, all entering students are required to possess a portable, network-ready personal computer capable of running software appropriate to their academic program. Financial aid is available to assist students in their computer purchases. No student will be denied admission to Texas A&M University based on inability to purchase a computer. Additional information is available on the college website at arch.tamu.edu.

This program offers a dual master’s degree program with the graduate programs in Construction Management and in Land and Property Development that enables students to graduate with a Master of Science in Construction Management and a Master in Land and Property Development upon completion of the combined 68 credit hour (with thesis) or 72 credit hour (without thesis) core curriculum. A student must be admitted into both the graduate program in Construction Management and the graduate program in Land and Property Development before completion of this dual degree program.

Construction Science
(COSC)

601. Construction Practices. (3-0). Credit 3. Materials and methods of construction with emphasis on the design and construction process; includes structural steel and other metals, foundation materials, precast and tilt wall concrete, concrete reinforcement including pre-stressing, wood dimension lumber framing, and heavy timber framing.

602. Construction Cost Estimating. (3-0). Credit 3. Determination of quantities for various types of construction materials and works including earthwork, foundations, structural systems, mechanical and electrical systems, and building finishes; methods used for pricing of construction works including labor, materials, equipment, sub-contractors, overhead and profit; use of various types of cost data catalogs available in the industry.
603. Construction Scheduling. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to commonly used techniques and computer applications for the planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling of construction projects; includes key scheduling techniques such as Gantt Chart, CPM, PERT, LSM, and EVM; practical scheduling practices such as tracking, controlling, and forecasting trends of schedules, cost control, and reporting. Prerequisite: COSC 602 or equivalent.

606. Mechanical and Electrical Construction. (3-0). Credit 3. Building environmental systems with a major emphasis on the design and control of the heating, ventilation and cooling systems, plumbing and drainage systems, electrical, fire and lighting protection, and lighting; design opportunities, calculations, equipment selection and economics as they relate to design and construction.

608. Structural Principles and Practices. (3-0). Credit 3. Investigations into practical applications of structural design including the analysis and design of structural members in steel and concrete; surveys and studies of various structural systems.

620. Construction Company Operations. (3-0). Credit 3. Running a construction company; strategic planning; business planning; organizational theory; competitor analysis; risk management; financial analysis; human resources; management information systems; leadership; codes of ethics; best practices.

621. Advanced Project Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical, practical, and strategic development in the management of contemporary construction projects; advanced techniques used in scheduling and evaluating progress in construction project control; exploration of state-of-the-art management principles and practices, and development of additional insights. Prerequisite: COSC 603 or COSC 475.

622. Construction Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Foundation in Life Cycle Cost Analysis computation within the context of current issues in environmental sustainability and evidence-based thinking; lean construction as a strategy to overcome the hurdle of first cost.

624. Construction Business Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Acquisition of new work in the construction industry; understanding available project delivery systems; competitor analyses; acquisition procedures including response techniques for complex requests for proposals; understanding concepts of sales and marketing, branding, backlog, and business development budgeting in construction.

628. Construction Contracts and Risk Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced construction law, contracts, and risk management applicable to construction management; identification of common disputes and construction risks among the owner, design professionals, and contractor; analysis of construction contracts with an emphasis on troublesome provisions and solutions; demonstration of tools of negotiation and dispute resolution; ethics in construction.

631. Advanced Productivity and Lean. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to lean history, concepts and methods; deduction of basic training modules in lean project delivery; application of lean management in construction projects.

642. Construction Information Technology. (3-0). Credit 3. Exploration of emerging technologies for the construction industry including hardware and software systems such as BIM, RFID, Wireless/Mobile, information systems, construction specific programs, and information strategy planning; using information strategy planning by owners and contractors to effectively enhance the management of business entities and projects in construction.

644. Advanced Construction Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical, practical, and strategic development in contemporary construction systems; exploration of state-of-the-art innovations in environmental control systems, structural principles and practices; integration of innovations with information technologies, and development of additional insights.

648. Graduate Capstone. (3-0). Credit 3. For students preparing to enter the construction industry; project and program management of construction projects; winning new work; construction company creation, operations and change accommodation; leadership and management; risk management; managing people; using technology considering the environment; and the application of lean and target value construction.

650. Advanced Construction Visualization. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the theory and application of 3-D computer models in the design/build construction process; creation, positioning in 3-D space, and linking of building components to a database record; creation of a wide range of construction related information useful in controlling project quality.
663. Sustainable Construction. (3-0). Credit 3. Contribution of materials and methods to meeting the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs; overview of international, national and local programs promoting sustainable construction; characteristics of the components of successful sustainable construction projects; theories and practices through case studies.

670. Facilities Asset Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of facility asset management and property management including concepts, theories, and principles of design, construction, accounting, finance, and management of the built environment; an overview of a project throughout its entire life cycle from various perspectives including the owner, users, designers, constructors and facility management personnel.

681. Seminar. Credit 1 each semester. Discussion and review of degree requirements, career opportunities, and current research activities in construction management. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

684. Professional Internship. (3-0). Credit 3. Approximately 400–600 hours with a construction or construction-related company that exposes the student to construction-related activities; an initial report, monthly progress reports, a final report, and a final completion letter are required. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of graduate coordinator; approval of internship coordinator.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6. Individual problems in the area of building construction involving the application of theory and practice. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified field of construction management. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

690. Theory of Research in Construction Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to research, research tools, proposal writing and research reports; emphasis on research planning and design, conducting a comprehensive review of literature, quantitative and qualitative research methodologies, defining research problems in construction science, and the development of research proposals. Prerequisite: STAT 651 or concurrent enrollment.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis. Prerequisites: COSC 690 or concurrent enrollment; approval of graduate coordinator.

693. Professional Study. Credit 1 to 6. Approved professional study of project undertaken as terminal requirement for Master of Science, non-thesis option. Preparation of a record of study summarizing the rationale, procedure and results of the completed study. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: COSC 690 or concurrent enrollment; approval of graduate coordinator.

Counseling Psychology
epsy.tamu.edu
(CPSY)

612. Planning and Organizing Comprehensive Guidance Programs. (3-2). Credit 4. Purposes and functions of a guidance program; components of a comprehensive guidance program; systems approach to implementing a comprehensive guidance program for elementary and secondary students and adults. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

626. Psychopathology. (3-0). Credit 3. Causes, course, outcomes and treatment of abnormal and maladaptive behavior; degrees of variation possible from normal adaptive behavior; biological, developmental, social, cultural and psychological perspective on abnormal behavior. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

630. Foundations of School Counseling. (3-0). Credit 3. Philosophical, psychological, and sociological concepts fundamental to counseling in schools. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

631. Techniques of Counseling. (3-0). Credit 3. Methods and procedures descriptive of the counseling process; dynamics of counselor-counselee relationship; interviewing techniques; use of test results in counseling. Prerequisites: CPSY 630; approval of department head.

632. Career Counseling. (3-0). Credit 3. Theories of career development; sources, classification and analysis of educational, occupational and social information including occupational trends, post-secondary programs and financial planning; use of occupational-educational information, appropriate psychological measures and computerized guidance systems. Prerequisite: CPSY 679.
633. **Introduction to Group Process.** (2-3). Credit 3. Principles, procedures and processes of group approaches to assisting individuals in their personal growth and development in education, public and mental health settings; participation as member of a personal growth required. Prerequisites: CPSY 630; approval of department head.

634. **Group Counseling and Psychotherapy.** (3-0). Credit 3. Major contemporary approaches to group counseling and psychotherapy in mental and public health settings; experiential learning in a simulated group process; integration of theory and practical applications. Prerequisites: CPSY 631; CPSY 633 or equivalent; approval of department head.

635. **Social Counseling Psychology Interface.** (3-0). Credit 3. Provides a foundation in theory and research at the interface of social and counseling psychology; fundamentals of social psychology theories, methodologies and perspectives; understanding the relevance to counseling psychology practice; focus on social and cognitive theories, concepts, and processes rather than specific psychological disorders. Prerequisite(s): Doctoral student in good standing in counseling, clinical, school or social psychology.

636. **Psychological Consultation to Organizations.** (3-0). Credit 3. Focuses on organizations as the target of analysis, intervention, and change; established social science concepts and principles; consideration of concepts, intervention strategies, and skills that extend beyond those used in counseling and psychotherapy; highlights consultation as a mode of change agency; considerable attention given to putting theory into practice. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head; approval of instructor.

637. **Latino Psychology.** (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of psychological research and literature related to Latino experience in the U.S. via readings, media and class discussion; introduction to various Latino groups with the primary focus on individuals of Mexican descent. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

639. **Counseling Practicum I.** (2-3). Credit 3. Supervised experience in individual counseling; cases engaged in the counseling laboratory on campus; off-campus counseling in schools and various public and mental health settings also assigned at supervisor's discretion. May be taken for credit 2 times as content varies. Prerequisites: CPSY 631 and CPSY 632; approval of instructor six weeks prior to registration; approval of department head.

640. **Professional Issues in Counseling Psychology.** (3-0). Credit 3. Legal, ethical, economic and practical issues that impact the training, credentialing, placement and marketing of counseling psychologists and their services. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

642. **Counseling Practicum II.** (1-6). Credit 3. Supervised experience in individual and group counseling requiring advanced technical skills; continuing counseling relationships with various, selected subjects. Prerequisites: CPSY 639; approval of department head six weeks prior to registration.

646. **Practicum in Counselor Supervision.** (1-6). Credit 3. Supervised experience in directing counseling and guidance activities of students involved in practicum and field experiences; intended for individuals preparing to become counselor educators or supervisors. Prerequisites: CPSY 664; approval of department head; application six weeks prior to registration.

671. **Dying and Bereavement.** (3-0). Credit 3. Exposure to experiences of others on the topic of dying and loss both through readings and through class presentations and discussions; offers new ways to think about death in general, as well as one's own death and those of one's loved ones; provides mental health provider a foundation in concepts/process of death, loss and bereavement. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of department head.

672. **Theories of Counseling and Psychotherapy.** (3-0). Credit 3. Comprehensive and intensive study of major theoretical positions in counseling and psychotherapy; implications for research and practice in public and mental health settings. Prerequisites: CPSY 631; approval of department head.

673. **Advanced Psychotherapeutic Skills.** (3-0). Credit 3. Didactic/experiential course, designed for students in professional psychology programs; variety of psychotherapeutic interventions in short and long term counseling with adults in public and mental health settings; ways to access affective process. Prerequisites: Practicum; approval of instructor and department head.

676. **Family Counseling and Psychotherapy.** (3-0). Credit 3. Basic concepts and techniques in marriage and family counseling in public and mental health settings; marital communication and growth relationships. Prerequisites: CPSY 631 and CPSY 633; approval of instructor and department head.
677. Practicum in Clinical Geropsychology. (1-6). Credit 3. Practicum in theory and strategies for providing mental health services to the elderly; training and supervision of individual counseling and community mental health approaches in a variety of settings. Prerequisites: Human service experience; approval of instructor and department head.

678. Couples Therapy. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and practice of marital therapy emphasizing systems and communication approaches; effective strategies and techniques for use in public and mental health settings; therapy with specific marital problems and obstacles to effective therapy. Repeatable to 6 hours. Prerequisites: CPSY 631 and CPSY 639 or equivalent; approval of instructor. Cross-listed with PSYC 678.

679. Multicultural Counseling. (3-0). Credit 3. Effective communication skills in cross-cultural counseling or helping relationships in public and mental health settings; integration of theoretical knowledge with experiential learning; psychosocial factors and lifestyles of cultural groups; effect on counseling relationships. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of department head.

683. Field Practicum in... Credit 1 to 15. Supervised experience in professional public and mental health settings in counseling psychology. Wide range of practical experiences and activities that are closely supervised by departmental faculty. Repeatable to 15 hours. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Limited to advanced doctoral students; faculty supervised experience in approved professional public and mental health employment settings; application for September assignments must be approved the previous October. May be repeated up to 9 hours. Prerequisites: Completion of required coursework except CPSY 684 and CPSY 691; approval of department head.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Directed individual study of selected problems. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

688. Research Proposal Development. (3-2). Credit 4. This seminar models the processes of developing and defending research proposals. Prerequisites: EPSY 640 and EPSY 641 or approval of instructor; approval of department head. Cross-listed with EPSY 688.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Selected topic in an identified area of counseling psychology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

690. Theory of Counseling Psychology Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and design of research problems and experiments in counseling psychology; communication of research proposals and results; evaluation of current research of faculty and students and review of current literature. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department head.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

Dairy Science
animalscience.tamu.edu

(DASC)


685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. I, II, S Research methods and review of scientific literature dealing with individually selected problems in production or manufacturing and not pertaining to thesis or dissertation.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. I, II, S Research leading to thesis or dissertation in respective fields of dairy production and dairy manufacturing.
Econometrics  
econweb.tamu.edu

(ECMT)

660. Mathematical Economics I. (3-0). Credit 3. Use of selected types of mathematical tools in economic theory.


670. Econometric Analysis of Financial Data. (3-0). Credit 3. Predictability of asset returns, test of random walk hypothesis, the microstructure of securities markets, event analysis, the CAPM and arbitrage pricing theory, the term structure of interest rates, dynamic models of economic equilibrium and nonlinear financial models; provides an accessible combination of theory and practice. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; must be enrolled in the department of economics master’s program; approval of director of master's program.

674. Economic Forecasting. (3-0). Credit 3. Empirical application of econometric techniques to prediction in economics; model building and specification; examination of various modern forecasting techniques. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; must be enrolled in the MS program in the department of economics; or approval of instructor.

675. Econometrics I. (3-0). Credit 3. Empirical distributions of economic variables; elementary discrete and continuous distributions expressing econometric hypotheses, distributions of estimators and test statistics. Prerequisites: MATH 151 and MATH 152 or approval of instructor.

677. Applied Microeconometrics. (3-0). Credit 3. Estimation methods applied to economic problems; techniques include single and simultaneous equations models; general linear model in matrix form; tests of linear restrictions; Wald, Likelihood Ratio and Lagrange Multiplier tests; seemingly unrelated regressions, simultaneous equations identification and estimation; missing observations, errors in variables and non-linear estimation in economics problems. Prerequisites: ECMT 675 and ECMT 676; STAT 610 or approval of instructor.

678. Nonparametric Econometrics. (3-0). Credit 3. Continuation of ECMT 677. Estimation methods applied to economic problems; techniques include qualitative limited dependent variables; pooled time-series and cross-section data; instrumental variables in economics problems. May repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ECMT 677.

679. Time Series Econometrics. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced topics in time series econometrics, including ARMA models, unit roots and cointegration. Prerequisite: ECMT 677.

680. Financial Econometrics. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic concepts of financial engineering and elementary theory of stochastic processes and continuous time models; selected topics related to current financial econometrics research.

Department of Economics  
econweb.tamu.edu

Head: T. J. Gronberg; PhD Advisor: M. Hockstra; MS Advisor: L. Gan

Graduate study in economics leads to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The graduate program develops theoretical and quantitative skills and analyzes a broad range of contemporary policy issues in order to prepare students for careers in teaching, research, business and government.

Both MS and PhD degrees are offered. It is not necessary to have a master’s degree before beginning a doctoral program. To enter the doctoral program in economics, the student should present undergraduate credits in economics, although an undergraduate major in economics is not necessary. Additional preparation should include work in mathematics and statistics. The department has no foreign language requirement for a graduate degree in economics.
603. Public Economics I. (3-0). Credit 3. Economics of taxation and public spending; theoretical and empirical analysis of the shifting and incidence of income, commodity and property taxes; models of optimal taxation and public spending; analysis of taxation and spending in a federal system of government. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

604. Public Economics II. (3-0). Credit 3. Economics of collective action; theoretical and empirical analysis of externalsities; externalities and public policy; the demand and supply of public goods; economic analysis of alternative systems of public choice; models of bureaucratic behavior. Prerequisite: ECON 629 or approval of instructor.

607. Foundations of Microeconomic Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of positive and normative analysis in economic theory; emphasis on policy applications of the theory. Prerequisites: MATH 131 or equivalent; ECON 323 or equivalent; or approval of instructor.

610. Human Resource Economics II. (3-0). Credit 3. Selected topics in labor markets; unemployment, earnings differentials, effects of occupational licensing, trade unions, income distribution, military manpower and the draft, effects of minimum wage and equal pay provisions, effects of welfare programs, the professional athlete's labor market and others; developing and analyzing empirical problems. Prerequisite: ECON 629 or equivalent.

611. Foundations of Macroeconomic Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Development of modern static national income analysis from general equilibrium system; roles of fiscal and monetary policy in promoting economic stability. Prerequisites: ECON 323 and ECON 410; MATH 131 or equivalent.

614. Economics of Microfinance. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of recent research in financial markets in developing countries with a primary emphasis on microfinance; micro-asymmetries involved in lending; financial impact studies; the macro-economic literature on financial development and growth. Prerequisites: ECON 607 or equivalent; graduate major in the Department of Economics’ master’s program or approval of director of master’s program.

617. Economics of the Multinational Firm. (3-0). Credit 3. Economics of the multinational firm, taking a firm-level approach to the study of international investment; structured around recent papers from the frontier of international trade research; examination of trends in multinational activity and exploration of the reasons behind decisions to invest abroad including understanding different types of foreign direct investment; the impact of multinational firms and how government policies impact foreign direct investment (FDI), including an overview of transfer pricing and the arm’s length principle. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; enrolled in the department of economics master’s program or approval of director of master’s program.

618. Behavioral Financial Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Describes how individuals and firms make financial decisions that deviate from those predicted by traditional financial or economic theory; examines how the insights of behavioral finance complement the traditional finance paradigm. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; must be enrolled in the master’s program in the department of Economics.

629. Microeconomic Theory I. (3-0). Credit 3. Core ideas in theoretical microeconomics; theory of consumer and firm; theory of competitive output and factor markets. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

630. Microeconomic Theory II. (4-0). Credit 4. Advanced treatment of consumer and production theory; game theory; general equilibrium and welfare analysis. Credit 4 hours. Prerequisites: ECON 629; ECMT 660.

631. Microeconomic Theory III. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced theoretical microeconomics; comprehensive study of consumer and producer theory; general equilibrium and welfare, and failures of the competitive model. Prerequisites: ECON 629 and ECON 630.
Microeconomic Theory IV. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced topics in game theory; repeated games and reputation, strategic information transmission; learning and evolution; models of bargaining and networks. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; ECON 629 and ECON 630 or approval of instructor.

Energy Markets and Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Economics of energy markets and energy regulation with emphasis on implications for optimal energy policy; sectors include gasoline, oil, electricity, natural gas, renewables, nuclear; economic theory integrated with empirical applications from American and international experience; new energy markets, energy trading, and interaction with environmental policy. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

Monetary Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Traditional and modern theories of money; general equilibrium systems and role of money in determination of prices, interest rate, income and employment. Prerequisite: ECON 636.

Macroeconomic Theory I. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory of consumption, investment, money, interest, inflation and employment. Prerequisite: ECON 410 or ECON 611.

Monetary Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Effect of monetary policy on aggregate economic activity and distribution of resources; effectiveness of various policies; optimal policy in light of various institutional restrictions that exist. Prerequisite: ECON 635.

Macroeconomic Theory II. (3-0). Credit 3. Dynamic models, open economics, disequilibrium analysis, unemployment and inflation; traditional macro models and recent developments in macro theory. Prerequisite: ECON 636.

Industrial Organization I. (3-0). Credit 3. Industry structure, conduct and performance described and analyzed with tools of microeconomics. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

Industrial Organization II. (3-0). Credit 3. Behavior of markets operating under conditions of imperfect information; construction and scientific evaluation of models designed to explain industry performance. Prerequisite: ECON 649 or approval of instructor.

International Trade Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Classical and neoclassical models of international trade. International price formation, patterns of trade and gains from exchange; specialization and comparative advantage; factor proportions, factor prices and the Heckscher-Ohlin theorem; foreign trade and growth; tariffs, customs unions and commercial policy. Prerequisite: ECON 630 or approval of instructor.

Experimental Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Experimental methods in choice behavior experiments, survey research, planned economic environments and animal experiments. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

Behavioral Game Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Static and dynamic games of complete and incomplete information and other advanced topics in game theory.

Decisions Under Risk and Uncertainty. (3-0). Credit 3. The mean-variance and expected utility decision models; the use of risk models in asset valuation, financial decision-making and economic analysis; portfolio choice, insurance demand, saving, investment and consumption decisions. Prerequisites: ECON 607 or equivalent; enrolled in the Department of Economics’ master’s program or approval of director of the master’s program.

Capstone for Financial Economics/Financial Econometrics. (3-0). Credit 3. Integration of the knowledge gathered in coursework including micro- and macro-economics, financial economics, econometrics, forecasting, and other analytical tools; production of major group research paper utilizing professional literature, both printed and electronic, and published data. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; 2 year master’s student enrolled in the master’s program in the department of economics.

Financial Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced theory of dynamic asset pricing utilizing the Economics of risk and uncertainty within a general equilibrium framework; stochastic calculus applications to the analysis of asset markets; theoretical foundations and empirical testing. Prerequisites: ECON 630 and ECON 646.

Professional Internship. (3-0). Credit 3. Opportunities to put economics learned in the classroom into practice at government or industry facilities; design projects supervised by faculty coordinators and personnel at these locations; projects selected to match student’s area of specialization. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and enrolled in the master’s program in the department of economics.

Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Directed individual instruction in selected problems in economics not related to thesis or dissertation. Prerequisites: Graduate major or minor in economics; approval of instructor.
689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of economics. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

690. Theory of Economic Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Design of research experiments in various subfields of economics, and evaluation of research results with the aid of examples taken from the current scientific literature.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Thesis research.

Department of Ecosystem Science and Management

essm.tamu.edu

Head: K. L. Kavanaugh; Graduate Advisor: T. W. Boutton

The Department of Ecosystem Science and Management (ESSM) offers graduate programs leading to the MS and PhD degrees in Ecosystem Science and Management, the MAg degree in Ecosystem Science and Management, and the Master of Natural Resources Development (MNRD) degree. The MS and PhD degrees are intended to educate scientists and professionals in research and management in natural resources and related fields. The MS offers a thesis option for those who desire a serious research experience and a non-thesis option for those who seek a professional career outside of research. The MNRD and MAg degrees are professional (non-research) degree programs providing advanced training in the science and management of natural resources, including a required internship.

Fields of study are available in (1) Ecosystem Science: biogeochemistry, ecohydrology, global change ecology, landscape ecology, ecological restoration, ecophysiology; (2) Ecosystem Management: forest management, rangeland management, watershed management, natural resource economics and policy, human dimensions of ecosystem management; (3) Genetics, Systematics, Evolution: genetics, molecular biology, genomics, population genetics, tree improvement, plant systematics and evolution; (4) Spatial Sciences: geographic information systems, remote sensing, spatial analysis and statistics.

Facilities within the department include modern teaching classrooms and laboratories. There are fifteen state of the art research laboratories in the department, including the Stable Isotopes for Biosphere Sciences Laboratory, the Spatial Sciences Laboratory and the S.M. Tracy Herbarium. Field sites and facilities are available throughout Texas and many of them are associated with research and extension centers connected with the department. The ESSM faculty acquire external competitive research grants and contracts that provide funding for additional research avenues and graduate student support.

Graduate courses are designed to develop the academic skills of individuals and to advance their knowledge in the professional fields related to ecosystem science and management. Departmental seminars facilitate graduate student development and serve to relate the most recent research findings applicable to the discipline. The department welcomes applications from students with diverse educational backgrounds, experiences and interests. Individually planned graduate programs assure a focused education that meets the needs of each candidate.

Additional information on academic programs and faculty may be found at essm.tamu.edu.

Ecosystem Science and Management (ESSM)

600. Principles of Ecosystem Science and Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Ecological foundations for sustained use of natural resources; climatic, edaphic, biotic and cultural factors in land resource allocation; land and cover viewed with respect to population dynamics, succession and climax, gradients and graduation, equilibria and imbalance. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in agriculture or in allied subject.*

601. Ecosystem Stewardship. (2-0). Credit 2. Integrates ecological concepts of resilience, sustainability, transformation and vulnerability within a framework of ecosystem stewardship to support human well-being in a rapidly changing world; emphasizes social-ecological systems, adaptive management, and valuation of ecosystem services as mechanisms to strengthen management and policy recommendations supporting ecosystem stewardship. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

605. The Research Process. (2-0). Credit 2. Nature and objectives of graduate work, the scientific method and basic and applied research. Introduction to design of experiments and analysis of data; principles of organization of project proposals, theses and scientific reports.

610. Rangeland Resource Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic concepts and theories of rangeland resource management; trends in range classification, grazing management and improvement practices. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in agriculture or related subject matter areas.*

612. Rangeland Vegetation Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles of rangeland brush and weed control with mechanical, chemical, burning and biological methods; interrelationships of brush management with grazing, wildlife and watershed management; planning and economic analysis of range improvement practices.*

616. Arboriculture. (3-2). Credit 4. Tree selection and planting to fit climatic, space and edaphic conditions, diagnosing tree abnormalities, and practicing intensive tree care; frequent field work and demonstrations; includes seminar classes involving discussions and presentations of current arboriculture research from peer-reviewed journals. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

617. Urban Forestry. (4-0). Credit 4. Conceptual role of trees in improving the urban environment; optimum use of existing forested areas and the establishment of trees in appropriate open spaces; tree ordinances, species evaluation, street tree planning and tree inventory systems; includes seminar classes involving discussions and presentations of current urban forestry research from peer-reviewed journals. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

620. Plant and Range Ecology. (3-0). Credit 3. Investigation of community/ecosystem/landscape distribution patterns, structure, spatial/temporal organization and function, paleoecology, ecological succession, disturbance regimes, ecological diversity and classification schemes. North American rangelands (grasslands, shrublands, deserts, wetlands, etc.) stressed but world ecosystems reviewed. Prerequisites: RENR 205; RENR 215 or equivalent; graduate classification.*

621. Physiological Plant Ecology. (3-0). Credit 3. Investigation of physiological mechanisms influencing ecological patterns and processes, including plant acclimation and adaptation in contrasting habitats, abiotic controls on species productivity and distribution, relevant conceptual and experimental approaches, and integration among ecological scales. Prerequisites: RENR 205 or MEPS 313 or equivalent; graduate classification.

622. Biogeochemistry of Terrestrial Ecosystems. (3-0). Credit 3. Biogeochemical cycles of carbon, nitrogen, sulfur and phosphorus and their interaction with biotic and abiotic processes; biogeochemical processes investigated at the global level and in several types of terrestrial ecosystems; addressing global climate change, deforestation, acid precipitation, ozone depletion. Prerequisites: RENR 205 or MEPS 313 or equivalent; graduate classification.

624. Terrestrial Ecosystems and Global Change. (3-0). Credit 3. Identify the physical and biological principles governing the structure and function of terrestrial ecosystems in an earth-system context; analyze how plants and microorganisms respond to environmental change and affect global carbon, nutrient, and water cycles; evaluate ecosystem response to global change, including rising carbon dioxide, climate warming, and human impacts. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

626. Fire and Natural Resources Management. (2-3). Credit 3. Behavior and use of fire in the management of natural resources; principles underlying the role of weather, fuel characteristics and physical features of the environment related to development and implementation of fire plans. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.*

628. Wetland Delineation. (2-2). Credit 3. Application of the 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual in use by the Army Corps of Engineers; field indicators of hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, wetland hydrology, methods for making jurisdictional determination in non-disturbed and disturbed areas, recognition of problem wetlands and technical guidelines for wetlands. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

630. Restoration Ecology. (3-0). Credit 3. Review and discuss fundamental concepts, current literature, and contemporary topics relating to ecological restoration. This includes the theoretical development of restoration ecology and its application. The relationship with conservation biology will be explored. The goal is to inform, exchange views, and develop critical thinking skills through case studies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.*

631. Ecological Restoration of Wetland and Riparian Systems. (2-2). Credit 3. How wetland and riparian areas link terrestrial and aquatic systems and function hydrologically and ecologically within watersheds; integrated approaches for restoration of degraded wetland and riparian systems; improving water resources through vegetation management with a special interest in rangelands. Prerequisites: RENR 205 or equivalent and WFSC 428 or equivalent.
635. Ecophylohydrology. (3-0). Credit 3. Framework for understanding how plants and animals affect the water cycle; examine and explore the water cycle in all of its aspects with the idea of understanding how changes in land cover may influence the water cycle; implications for both upland and riparian systems. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

636. Range and Forest Watershed Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Management of range and forest watersheds; influence of range and forest practices on runoff, interception, infiltration, erosion and water quality; current literature and research advances.*

637. Range Grasses and Grasslands. (2-3). Credit 3. Basic concepts of grass structure and classification, recent advances in agrostological research, genetic and ecological basis for patterns of variation and evolution in grasses. Offered Spring Semester of even numbered years.*

647. Range Grasses and Grasslands. (2-3). Credit 3. Interpretation of plant morphologies for keying and the identification of wetland plants from prime habitats; plant communities including the plant's adaptation to variation in salinity and soils; identification of inconspicuous flowered plant species including sedges, rushes and grasses. Prerequisite: RLEM 304 or approval of instructor. Offered Fall Semester of even numbered years.*

651. Geographic Information System for Resource Management. (2-2) Credit 3. Geographic Information System (GIS) approach to the integration of spatial and attribute data to study the capture, analysis, manipulation and portrayal of natural resource data; examination of data types/formats, as well as the integration of GIS with remote sensing and Global Positioning System; laboratory includes extensive use of GIS applications to conduct analyses of topics in natural resources. Prerequisites: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with BAEN 651.

652. Advanced Topics in Geographic Information Systems. (2-2). Credit 3. Advanced GIS topics with a focus on modeling actual GIS applications including relational and database theory, design and implementation and its connection to GIS; surface analysis with digital terrain models; and an introduction to spatial statistics. Prerequisite: ESSM 651 or BAEN 651.

655. Remote Sensing of the Environment. (2-2). Credit 3. Remote sensing for the management of renewable natural resources; use of aerial photography and satellite imagery to detect, identify and monitor forest, range and agricultural resources; utilize remotely sensed data as input to computerized information management systems. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

656. Advanced Remote Sensing. (2-2). Credit 3. Advanced techniques for information extraction using airborne and satellite imagery; active and passive sensors characteristics; customizing and developing image processing tools for remote sensing applications for a broad range of sensors and applications. Prerequisites: ESSM 655, RENR 444, GEOG 651, GEOG 661.

660. Landscape Analysis and Modeling. (2-2). Credit 3. Introduction to quantitative methods of landscape analysis and modeling for applications in natural resource conservation and management; quantification of landscape composition and configuration; spatial statistical methods for characterizing landscape pattern; methods for hypothesis testing with spatial data; landscape modeling approaches and applications; current literature and software. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.*

663. Applied Spatial Statistics. (3-2). Credit 4. An introduction to the theory and practice of spatial statistics as applied to the natural resources. Spatial analyses focusing primarily on ordinary kriging, point processes, and lattice data. Prerequisites: MATH 141, MATH 142; STAT 651; or equivalents; ESSM 651 preferred. Cross-listed with SCSC 663.

665. Computer Programming for Natural Resources Applications. (2-2). Credit 3. An introduction to programming concepts and applications; elements of Visual Basic programming including data types, control and program structure; introduction to objects and object-oriented programming; macro and applications development; automation of GIS programming through the use of macros. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor.

670. Ecosystems and Markets. (3-0). Credit 3. Concepts and analysis of supply chains for natural resource commodities and ecosystem services. Exploration of the economic uses of goods and services from ecosystems. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

671. Ecological Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Study of the relationships between ecosystems and economic systems; understanding the effects of human economic endeavors on ecological systems and how the ecological benefits and costs of such activities can be quantified and internalized. Prerequisite: Graduate Classification. Cross-listed with AGEC 659 and RENR 659.
672. Environmental Impact Analysis for Renewable Natural Resources. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis and critique of contemporary environmental analysis methods in current use; environmental impact statements; national policies; political, social and legal ramifications as related to development and use of renewable natural resources. Prerequisite: Graduate Classification. Cross-listed with RENR 660.

675. International Sustainable Community Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Depicting global trends, paradigms and a comparative framework on sustainable community development; visioning, design, planning and developmental processes; leadership and management skills; marketing and promotion of sustainability concepts and practices; efficacies, indicators, analytic methods and case analyses; platforms for international cooperation; opportunities and careers in pertinent fields.

676. Leadership, Development and Management of Environmental NGOs. (3-0). Credit 3. Trends and increasing power of NGOs in environment and sustainable development; understanding of the organizational structures, functions, planning and management processes of environmental NGOs; technical skills and leadership qualities for careers with environmental NGOs. Prerequisite: Graduate Classification. Cross-listed with RENR 650.

681. Seminar. Credit 1 each semester. Reviews and discussions of current topics and advances in Ecosystem Science and Management. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 4. On-the-job training in fields of ecosystem science and management. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in an ecosystem science and management major.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 9 each semester. Investigations not included in student’s research for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Graduate majors or minors in Ecosystem Science and Management.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of ecosystem science and management. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Graduate majors in Ecosystem Science and Management.

*Field trips required for which departmental fees may be assessed to cover costs.

College of Education and Human Development
education.tamu.edu
(CEHD)

600. Education and Human Development Study Abroad. Credit 1 to 18. For students in approved programs to study abroad. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

603. Writing for Publication in Education and Human Development Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Assists students with writing and submitting research findings for publication, and managing contingencies for becoming productive scholars in their field. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of education and human development. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

Department of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development
eahr.tamu.edu

Head: F. M. Nafukho; Graduate Advisor: J. Nelson

The Department of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development prepares students to be leaders in school settings as well as non-school settings. Students receive a master's or doctorate degree in either Educational Administration or Educational Human Resource Development, depending on the area of specialization. These areas include adult education; human resource development; higher education administration, and public school administration.

The adult education area of study prepares students to be successful in various teaching related positions in business and industry, health care institutions, government agencies, and postsecondary education. In the higher education administration specialization, students will be prepared for leadership roles in higher education administration, teaching and research. Emphases in a wide range of areas
are provided to enable students to achieve desired professional goals. Through formal and informal interactions with faculty, students in the human resource development area will gain the knowledge and skills needed to be successful leaders in this field. The public school administration specialization is designed to enhance the students’ leadership skills to manage complex educational systems and to train and supervise personnel.

Prospective students should contact the department’s academic advisors and request a copy of the pertinent program brochure, departmental application forms and appropriate deadlines.

Educational Administration
(EDAD)

601. College Teaching. (3-0). Credit 3. Initial preparation for instruction at the college level; focuses on the basic skills, strategies and issues common to university teaching. Open to graduate students committed to teaching in any area at the college level.

602. The Community College. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical and practical knowledge of the American community college with emphasis on the history, purposes, programs, and personnel within these institutional contexts. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

603. Advanced Student Development Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced study of the nature, needs and characteristics of American college students; developmental tasks, peer group relations and impact of college environment on student development; research from behavioral sciences. Prerequisites: EDAD 669; graduate classification.

605. The Secondary School Principalship. (3-0). Credit 3. Role of principal in the organization of junior and senior high schools; preparation for instructional management, program planning, evaluation and scheduling. Prerequisites: Graduate classification.

606. Instructional Leadership Development Training. (3-0). Credit 3. Using an interactive format and data from a simulated Texas school, students will become adept in basic tenets and requirements of the principalship: 1) data-driven decision-making; 2) curriculum, instruction, and assessment; 3) supervision; 4) professional development; 5) organizational management; and 6) community partnerships and communication. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

607. Strategic Management of Technology in Educational Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides a systemic approach to leadership in the management of technology for school districts and campuses and enables them to model effective utilization of technology. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

608. K-12 School Finance and Budgeting. (3-0). Credit 3. Language of education finance and budgeting; purposes and uses of policy and management strategies; traditions of framing research questions and designing studies; accepted procedures for generating, analyzing, and interpreting issues related to school finance and budgeting administration. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.


610. Higher Education Law. (3-0). Credit 3. Legal aspects of administration in institutions of higher education; statutes and case law related to liability, due process, student rights, admission, employee relations and property use. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

611. Higher Education Business and Finance. (3-0). Credit 3. Business management and financial aspects of administration in higher education; federal and state funding, institutional planning, budgeting and controlling, sources of financial support and business operations in higher education. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

612. Policy Issues in the Administration of Higher Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of conflicting positions on policy issues of importance in higher education and their direct implications for participants. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

615. School Superintendency. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of the role of the superintendent of schools as the chief educational officer of the local school district; major emphasis on the functions and relationships of the superintendent. Prerequisite: EDAD 605 or approval of instructor.

616. Administration of Staff Personnel. (3-0). Credit 3. Personnel organization and administration in school systems; relationship of individual to organization; organizational health, staffing, remuneration, appraisal, ethics, security, inservice and negotiations.
617. African American School Desegregation. (3-0). Credit 3. History of African American education through the lens of school desegregation; Brown v. Board of Education decision, including the conditions and actions that led to the ruling; the ensuing era of implementation; relevance of Brown for our schools today. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

618. Educational Administration in Cross Cultural Environments. (3-0). Credit 3. Designed to provide educational administrators insights and background into the life styles, values and aspirations of minority Americans as related to the administrative process.


620. Educational Program Evaluation. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and practice of evaluation of instructional programs including research methods and design strategies to measure program outcomes; skills to evaluate personnel and projects included as components of evaluation models and management of educational evaluation functions. Open to all graduate students in education.

621. Futurism and Global Change. (3-0). Credit 3. Intriguing ideas, concepts and challenges for the field of futurism and planning in a global setting; community and social educational planning techniques and future methodologies.

622. Designing and Managing Quality Educational Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental theory and principles of quality in the design and management of educational systems; the role of processes in improving educational organizations and in process-based management; principles and techniques of continuous quality improvement and the use of quality tools to understand, analyze and improve educational systems and processes. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

623. Advanced Fieldwork Methods. (3-0). Credit 3. To explore by conducting exemplary field examples, qualitative methods, their strengths and weaknesses; to learn how to keep and utilize ethnographic reflexive journals and methodological logs; and to understand the methodological decision points which indicate one method which may be preferable to another. Prerequisite: EDAD 690 or approval of instructor.

624. Administration of Special Populations and Special Programs. (3-0). Credit 3. Administration of special educational programs for special populations of students originating at the national, state and local levels of PreK-12 educational settings. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

625. Personnel Law. (3-0). Credit 3. Legal aspects of personnel administration, personal and academic freedoms, and administration of student discipline in public schools; statutes and case law related to due process, liability, employee rights, student rights and governance. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.


627. Case Studies in Higher Education Administration. (3-0). Credit 3. Management of institutions of higher education through case studies, simulations, problem solving exercises, and in-basket activities; analysis, synthesis and evaluation of variables and decisions in administering the academic enterprise; understanding of process and content issues in administering higher education institutions. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

628. Advanced Legal Issues in Higher Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Legal issues associated with student affairs and higher education administration; understand establishment and maintenance of relationship with university attorneys and office of general counsel. Prerequisites: EDAD 610 or equivalent, graduate classification.

630. Site-Based Management of Schools. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of theory and social forces leading to site-based management of schools, establishment of campus leadership teams; setting and monitoring campus goals; interaction with community and social agencies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

631. Student Affairs Functions. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to student affairs administration in higher education programs; includes the history of student affairs administration and the philosophical foundations of student affairs work.
635. **Administration for Special Services.** (3-0). Credit 3. To help administrators, counselors, supervisors and teachers develop an understanding of functions, operation and evaluation of special services which support the educational program; individual study of content and on-site evaluations of organization and administration of school services programs.

637. **Administration of Change in Educational Organizations.** (3-0). Credit 3. Relationships among individual and group behaviors; roles of administrators; on-site analysis of educational organizations and change principles.

638. **Developing School-Community Partnerships.** (3-0). Credit 3. Current educational issues affecting public education; merging and alternative models of community education.

639. **Foundations of Educational Administration.** (3-0). Credit 3. Selected historical, philosophical and sociological foundations and developmental dimensions of educational administration.

641. **Community Education.** (3-0). Credit 3. Structure, purpose and strategies of community education as they relate to public school administration.

650. **Professional Development in Higher Education.** (3-0). Credit 3. An introduction to organizational, faculty and instructional development in higher education; emphasis on research and theoretical foundations and major issues connected with teaching and learning in higher education. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

651. **Education Finance and Economics.** (2-2). Credit 3. Interdisciplinary applications of historical and current education finance and economics of education research principles and procedures as a means to improve development, analysis, administration evaluation, and improvement of educational programs; policy and organizations. Prerequisite: EDAD 608 or approval of instructor.

652. **Politics of Education.** (3-0). Credit 3. Interdisciplinary survey course using various fields in political science, comparative government, and American and state history; interrelationships of educational administration to political organizations.

653. **Organizational Theory and Leadership in Education.** (3-0). Credit 3. Analyzes the relationship between administrative theory and practice by utilizing the literature in organizational theory and administrative leadership behavior and applying the concepts to administrative practice in PreK-higher educational settings; case studies, debates, simulations and role playing will be utilized to supplement lectures and discussions. Prerequisite: Master’s degree or approval of instructor.

654. **Organizational Learning.** (3-0). Credit 3. Focuses on developing the abilities of professionals in educational institutions and other organizations to analyze learning as an organizational function and to develop strategies to enhance organizational learning in those organizations.

655. **Administration of Higher Education.** (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of management principles in higher education; functions in delegation, direction, operation, governance and financing applied to postsecondary institutions.

658. **Assessment and Intervention in Student Affairs.** (3-0). Credit 3. Understanding of assessment, evaluation and research in student affairs; familiarity with existing assessment instruments for students, services, programs and facilities; understanding importance of maintaining high standards of ethics and integrity in assessment of student affairs. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.


670. **Student Affairs Administration in Higher Education.** (3-0). Credit 3. Student affairs administration in higher education; principles, philosophy and major theoretical issues; organization and administration theory.

683. **Field Practicum in Student Affairs Administration in Higher Education.** Credit 1 to 6. Supervised experience in professional employment settings in educational administration; practical experiences and activities in student affairs administration in higher education supervised by departmental faculty. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

684. **Internship.** Credit 1 to 6. Designed to give the prospective educational administrator job related experience under supervision in an educational setting appropriate to the selected roles in administration indicated below. Prerequisites are determined by each specific degree, certification or program requirements. A maximum of 6 hours credit may be earned in each internship. Prior approval required. Selected roles include: a) Community Educator, b) College Administrator, c) School Principal, d) School Superintendent.
685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Directed individual study of elected problem in field of educational administration. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

687. Proseminar: Principles of Professional Practice in Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Exploration of major principles and hallmarks of professional practices in the field of education; foundations for effective decision making and leadership in diverse settings examined; team taught.

688. Proseminar: Analysis of Critical Issues in Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Exploration of a critical issue in the field of education from an interdisciplinary perspective; skills developed in analyzing an issue, exploring its impact upon diverse educational settings, formulating positions and seeking alternative solutions; team taught.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of educational administration. May be repeated for credit.

690. Theory of Educational Administration Research. Credit 3 to 6. Theory and design of research and inquiry in various applications of models and research procedures including quantitative analyses, naturalistic inquiry, research design and preparation of research proposals, as they relate to the discipline of educational administration. Prerequisite: EHRD 651 or equivalent.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation.

692. Professional Study. Credit 1 or more each semester. Approved professional study of project undertaken for doctor of education degree. Preparation of a record of study summarizing the rationale, procedure and results of the completed project. Prerequisite: Approval of major advisor.

Department of Teaching, Learning and Culture

tlac.tamu.edu

Head: Y. Li; Graduate Advisors: K. Smith, C. Gonzalez

The Department of Teaching, Learning and Culture offers two degrees at the master’s level: the Master of Science (MS) in Curriculum and Instruction (thesis) and the Master of Education (MEd) in Curriculum and Instruction (non-thesis). There are two delivery options for students seeking the MEd degree: on-campus or online. The online MEd has three options, generalist, elementary education and TESOL. The on-campus MEd and MS offer the same specializations as described below in the PhD.

The Department of Teaching, Learning and Culture offers the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Curriculum and Instruction. The program requires a minimum of 64 semester credit hours beyond the master’s degree. This program is offered to those with an interest in the philosophical, theoretical and methodological constructs of both applied and basic quantitative and qualitative research. The acquisition of knowledge evolves from conceptualizing the procedures of educational inquiry as they relate to both the consumer and the practitioner. Specializations within this research-based curriculum are designed to encompass the original independent research interests of the individual. They include: Culture and Curriculum, English as a Second Language, Mathematics Education, Science Education, Reading and Language Arts Education, and Urban Education.

The Department of Teaching, Learning and Culture also offers an Online Doctor of Education (EdD) in Curriculum and Instruction, specializing in Educational Leadership. The program requires a minimum of 64 semester credit hours beyond the master’s degree, all of which are presented through a web-based delivery system. Students admitted to this program progress only as members of a cohort.

The admission deadlines for the Master of Science (MS) degree and Master of Education (MEd) degree are listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Admission Deadline</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer Admission</td>
<td>March 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Admission</td>
<td>March 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Admission</td>
<td>October 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) degree program is once a year and requires an interview.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Admission Deadline</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Admission</td>
<td>December 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Admission to the Executive Online Doctor of Education (EdD) degree program is once a year and requires an interview.

**Admission Deadline**

**Spring Cohort Admission**  
August 1

The Department of Teaching, Learning and Culture also offers a graduate-level post-baccalaureate certification program for individuals who have completed a bachelor's degree and desire initial certification at the middle grade and secondary level. The certification program requires the completion of twenty-one (21) graduate semester credit hours and the successful completion of the appropriate State certification examinations. Program participants will serve a full public school year internship either in a salaried or non-salaried position. Participants may apply the graduate certification coursework toward the Master of Education (MED) degree in Curriculum and Instruction. The admission deadline for the post-baccalaureate certification program is early December.

The Department of Teaching, Learning and Culture also offers programs at the graduate level that lead to endorsements or certifications in the following areas: Master Reading Teacher and Reading Specialist. PhD students may seek an Advanced Research Certificate.

For additional information on the programs offered by the Department of Teaching, Learning and Culture, or for more information on the application process and admission deadlines, contact the Department of Teaching, Learning and Culture by telephone at 979-862-8032, or visit the department on the website at tlac.tamu.edu.

**Educational Curriculum and Instruction (EDCI)**

601. Disciplinary Knowledge and Research in Curriculum and Instruction. (3-0). Credit 3. Emphasizes key research and researchers, discipline-specific information, and the initial identification of researchable questions in the field of curriculum and instruction. Prerequisite: PhD classification in TLAC.


604. E-Learning Classroom Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Focuses on the development of effective management skills crucial to successful instruction and student achievement; application of theory and research to practice and establish oneself as a professional in the area of classroom management; applicable to elementary, middle level, and secondary school settings. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

605. Qualitative Research Methods in Curriculum and Instruction. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical and methodological issues related to qualitative inquiry; discussion of qualitative paradigm's ontological, epistemological, and axiological stances; review and implementation of commonly used qualitative research methods and approaches in curriculum and instruction, including narrative, phenomenology, ethnography, grounded theory, and case study approaches. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.


609. Analysis and Reporting for Records of Study. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of field-generated and existing data, classroom observations, empirical tests, and discussions; links theoretical and practical educational theory to analyses of qualitative and quantitative data; teacher-leaders interpretation of classroom phenomena using research-based theories for teaching and learning. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; EPSY 635 or equivalent.


611. Teaching English as a Second Language. (3-0). Credit 3. Translation of theory into practice stressing various methods and techniques in ESL; relationship of language development, culture and conceptual processes to language teaching. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
612. Bilingual/ESL Content-Area Instruction. (3-0). Credit 3. Integrating English language instruction with content-based ESL instruction in science, mathematics and social sciences for non-English speaking students. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

614. ESL for International and Intercultural Settings. (3-0). Credit 3. International and intercultural teaching practices with major emphasis on second language instruction in an international setting. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

615. Classroom Practice in Adult ESL. (3-0). Credit 3. Literacy practice issues in adult ESL literacy leading to assessment, instructional planning, curriculum development and program evaluation. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.


619. Teaching and Learning Number and Quantity Concepts. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of the content, pedagogy, technology, and research on teaching and learning concepts on number and quantity concepts; discussion of contemporary issues in K-12, standards and assessment.

620. Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) Teaching and Learning. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of integrated and multidisciplinary practice-based pedagogies; building of interdisciplinary bridges among content areas; melding sociocultural and cognitive factors influencing STEM education across K-12 levels; discussion of underrepresented groups binding best practices; development and evaluation of STEM project-based learning. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

621. Teaching and Learning Space, Dimension, and Measurement Concepts. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of the content, pedagogy, technology, and research on teaching and student learning concepts on space, dimension, and measurement concepts. Discussion of contemporary issues in K-12, standards and assessments.

622. Theories of Learning and Teaching Mathematics. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical bases of the learning and teaching of mathematics, including an examination of the research which supports the theoretical bases.


625. Teaching and Learning Mathematics with Diverse Learners. (2-2). Credit 3. Examining diagnostic and assessment procedures in mathematics and their potential for identifying problem areas related to children's acquisition of mathematical skills; number and quantity concepts. Prerequisite: EDCI 624.

627. Teaching and Learning Data Analysis and Uncertainty Concepts. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of the content, pedagogy, technology, and research on teaching and student learning of concepts and skills in probability, statistics, and discrete mathematics; discussion of contemporary issues in K-12 curriculum, standards and assessment. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

628. Analyzing and Reporting Field Based Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Analyze data from classroom observation, empirical tests and interviews; link theoretical and practical mathematics education to analysis of qualitative and quantitative data; equip teacher-leaders and researchers with the resources to interpret classroom phenomena from the research perspective using research-based theories of teaching and learning. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

629. Benchmarks in Urban Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Identifies, analyzes, and applies benchmarks in urban education using research findings. Prerequisites: Doctoral classification; urban education emphasis or approval of instructor; concurrent enrollment in EDCI 637.

630. Urban Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Develops a knowledge base in urban education; share and discuss theoretical and conceptual frameworks that permeate city schools; examines historical perspective, pedagogical knowledge and insights of urban educational experiences. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; urban education emphasis; concurrent enrollment in EDCI 648; or approval of instructor.
631. **Mentoring the Novice Educator. (3-0). Credit 3.** To prepare the “teaching” graduate student to observe, evaluate, and reflect upon teaching, mentoring, communication, and supervision skills that support the novice or pre-service teacher with tools necessary to be successful. Examine research related to effective mentoring and supervising strategies and behaviors in environments which support mentoring behavior. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

632. **Program Evaluation in Curriculum and Instruction. (3-0). Credit 3.** Program evaluation, investigating its purposes and procedures, with attention to settings, personnel and performance; review of standards, principal theories and models; study of histories, political contexts, ethics and the nature of evidence. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

633. **Educator as Learner. (3-0). Credit 3.** Designed to challenge the graduate learner as one who studies metacognition, working to understand how self and others process learning, maximize application of learning and evaluate the meaning of learning; for students working with others in a role of mentor, supervisor, administrator or coach in a PK-12 setting. Prerequisite: EDCI 631.

634. **Reflective Inquiry. (3-0). Credit 3.** Explores the differences and unique characteristics of moral, multiperspective, collaborative, deliberative, autobiographical, and critical inquiries, and reflective practice related to all forms of inquiry; analyzes the implications of educator growth through reflective practices and the part that reflection plays in developmental growth and professional development. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

635. **Educator as Researcher. (3-0). Credit 3.** Develops action research skills to enable them to critically analyze insights into the historical, philosophical and social foundations of reflective teaching and leadership in educational environments. Includes an analysis of theories, methodologies, implications and actions related to educational action research. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

636. **Urban Education: Policy and Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3.** Urban education policy making processes, emphasis on interaction between politics and educational policy. Prerequisites: Doctoral classification; emphasis in urban education or approval of instructor; concurrent enrollment in EDCI 629.

637. **Trends in Curriculum and Instruction. (3-0). Credit 3.** Recent research and development in theories and practices of curriculum and instruction; curriculum innovations, school organization and new instructional media.

638. **Grant Writing for Professional Development. (3-0). Credit 3.** Focus on the skills necessary to address a Request for Proposal (RFP) through the development and writing of a competitive funding proposal; attention to the process of identifying foundation, public, and corporate funding opportunities available to support specific programmatic needs/areas. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

639. **Language/Literacy for Bilingual/Multicultural Young Learners. (3-0). Credit 3.** Critical multicultural perspectives on the acquisition and development of communication skills by young children who represent bilingual and multicultural backgrounds; critique of language development practices as applied in education settings with young children. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

640. **The African American Learner in Urban Settings. (3-0). Credit 3.** Supports graduate level students in locating, reviewing, synthesizing, and analyzing research on the African American learner in urban settings. Prerequisites: Doctoral classification; urban education emphasis; or approval of instructor.

641. **Multicultural Education: Theory, Research and Practice. (3-0). Credit 3.** Theory and research that undergirds the discipline of multicultural education by exploring the philosophical, anthropological and psychological theoretical frameworks. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

642. **Teaching in Urban Environments. (3-0). Credit 3.** Provide educators with historical perspectives, pedagogical knowledge and insights concerning educational experience of teachers and learners in urban environments. Will address cognitive, psychomotor and affective aspects of teaching and learning in urban environments. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

643. **Curriculum Development. (3-0). Credit 3.** Curriculum development; bases of curriculum design; problems of balance, scope, organization, sequence, selection and articulation.

644. **Society and Education in World Perspective. (3-0). Credit 3.** Comparative education; interrelationships among societal institutions and particular roles that education plays in different cultures and political systems.

645. **Instruction Theory. (3-0). Credit 3.** Theoretical basis for research and training in instruction; systematic study of existing research on key factors influencing instructional effectiveness. Exploration of interaction among variables of instruction. Doctoral level only.
647. Curriculum Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical basis for curriculum conceptualization, development, evaluation and implementation; value and empirical basis of curriculum decision-making strategies for curriculum change. Doctoral level only.

648. Urban Schools and Communities. (3-0). Credit 3. Sociological, historical, philosophical, anthropological, and political dimensions of urban schools and community change; issues and contexts grounded in core disciplines of social sciences. Prerequisites: Graduate classification.

650. The Bilingual/Multicultural Young Child in Family and Culture. (3-0). Credit 3. Bilingual/multicultural notions of family/culture as foundations for learning/anthropological investigation including cross-cultural comparisons of western concepts of “child” and “parenting”; critique of various constructions of child as learner within family context and monocultural perspectives of “developmentally appropriate” educational practice. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

651. Bilingual/Multicultural Early Childhood Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Historical/current models of early childhood curriculum/methodology as a foundation for the more critical analysis of curriculum as social construction, grounded within values of a particular society or culture; bilingual/multicultural views of early childhood education, curriculum and teaching strategies requiring constant examination. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

652. Parental Involvement in Early Childhood Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Dynamics of the family unit, school-home communication systems, legalities of parent participation in the school, parent involvement, parent training and home bound programs; development of programs with parents.

653. Education Policy for Language-Minority Children. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of language planning, educational policies and instructional models in the U.S. and internationally for the education of young language-minority students. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

654. Organization and Operation of Early Childhood Education Programs. (3-0). Credit 3. Comprehensive survey of the various types of preschool centers serving the needs of young children; operating procedures, programs and services provided; experimental educational research projects now being conducted with young children.

655. Contemporary Visual Culture. (3-0). Credit 3. Interdisciplinary investigation of visual culture and related cultural, social, political, digital, ontological, and educational issues, theories, and production and consumption practices in the postmodern era; examination of contemporary visual culture as a site of critical inquiry that promotes social justice, cultural work, and democratic pedagogy. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

656. Learning Theories for Teachers of Young Children. (3-0). Credit 3. Educational applications developed from theory and research of young learners, specifically the processes of learning. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

658. History of Education. (3-0). Credit 3. The genesis of formal education in the Western world beginning with the ancient Greeks and working through the Enlightenment; tracing the idea that schooling is a fundamental part of human existence and therefore crucial to all questions concerning the human condition. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification or approval of instructor.

659. History of American Education. (3-0). Credit 3. The social and institutional role of public education in the United States from 1789 to the present; including clarification of the political and economic underpinnings that have worked catalytically to change the structure of public education in terms of philosophy, methods and curricula. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification or approval of instructor.

660. Research Investigating the Science Teacher Professional Continuum in Texas. (3-0). Credit 3. Reviews general features and investigates aspects of the science teacher professional continuum (TPC), including recruitment, retention, induction, mentoring, professional development, professional culture, and reformed practice; uses extant data sets in TPC research, including literature review, conceptual framework development, research proposal, IRB approval, data analysis, and making conclusions. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in EDCI or approval of instructor.

661. Mixed Methods Research in Curriculum and Instruction. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to mixed methods research, including a brief history of approaches to educational research; comparison of scientific research and educational research; specific designs and methods for mixing qualitative and quantitative approaches in data collection, analysis, and synthesis. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

662. Philosophical Theories of Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Selected historical theories of education from Plato to Skinner; evaluating educational ends and means; the nature of knowledge, its acquisition and transmission. Doctoral level only.
663. Scientific Inquiry in K-16 Classrooms. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and research on the integration of scientific inquiry into classroom instruction in K-16 learning environments, emphasizing curriculum decision-making, alignment, and design across the K-16 continuum.


667. Research and Foundations of Science Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of research in science education which relates the historical and philosophical basis of science and science teaching; emphasis on implications for improved instruction, especially on the nature of science, its relation to other disciplines, and student understanding of the scientific way of knowing.

668. History and Culture of Science Education: 1900 to Present. (3-0). Credit 3. Science education as a discipline, profession, culture and a component in the education of K-16 students during the last 100 plus years in the United States and selected developed nations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

669. Science Education in Sociological Context. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores science and its endeavors from a sociological perspective in order to make inferences on school science practice and science teaching; discusses the social context of disciplinary knowledge, problems of experimentation and scientific measurement, originality, cognitive particularism, collectivization of science, and peer review. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

670. Social Studies in Elementary and Secondary Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Methodology course focusing upon the implementation, both practical and theoretical, of the objectives of social studies: current trends, resource materials, demonstrations of teaching methods.

671. How People Learn Science. (3-0). Credit 3. The study of science learning and epistemology, centered upon the essays “How People Learn and How Students Learn Science;” reviewing and discussing learning science design strategies and theories of learning science in light of understanding and advancing students’ learning, classroom interactions, and the organization of schools. Prerequisite(s): Graduate classification.

673. Analysis of Teaching Behavior. (3-0). Credit 3. Identification of beliefs and assumptions regarding teaching; review of research on teacher effectiveness; alternative methods for gathering data regarding dimensions of teaching behavior; development of teacher analysis systems.

675. Teaching Strategies: Patterns of Learning. (3-0). Credit 3. Learning and teaching theory and research applied to development of teaching strategies appropriate for various contents, objectives and instructional situations; variables influencing learner behavior and approaches to optimization of teacher behavior. Prerequisite: EPSY 602 or EPSY 673 recommended.

676. Evaluation and Implementation of Electronic Learning Materials. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles of instructional design applied to electronic materials adoption and organizational management for implementation of eLearning resources; Emphasis on guidelines for selecting and evaluating eLearning resources addressing individual learner needs using online delivery platforms. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

677. Strategies for Teaching in a Culturally Pluralistic Society. (3-0). Credit 3. Research concerning the cognitive, psychomotor and affective aspects of learning and teaching among culturally diverse learners; practical applications to curriculum and instruction.

680. Proseminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Structured seminar on major concepts, principles and issues in education drawn and analyzed from various contributing theoretical and research bases. Critical new developments incorporated as they occur. Required of all Ed.D. students. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Professional roles and responsibilities, research, special topics and other issues relevant to master’s and doctoral students in curriculum and instruction.

682. Seminar in... (1-0). Credit 1. Knowledge, skills and attitudes in educational curriculum and instruction. Specific topics will be assigned for each seminar as it is offered. May be repeated for credit.

683. Field Practicum. (3-0). Credit 3. Designed to provide supervised experiences based upon a theoretical framework in profession settings related to the work of teaching, learning and culture; practical experiences closely supervised by the department faculty. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
684. **Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 6 each semester.** On-the-job training for educational curriculum and instruction majors under the supervision of successful, experienced personnel from the University; conducted in a setting appropriate to the student's projected career aspirations and areas of specialization.

685. **Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester.** Directed individual study of selected problems in the field of education.

686. **Research Methods in EDCI I. (3-0). Credit 3.** Framework for understanding distinctions among research methodologies used in the field of curriculum and instruction; includes classes of research questions, methods of collecting and decisioning evidence, theoretical assumptions, strengths, weaknesses, and the work of major proponents. Prerequisite: Admission into TLAC doctoral program.

687. **Research Methods in EDCI II. (3-0). Credit 3.** Framework for understanding distinctions among research methodologies used in the field of curriculum and instruction; includes classes of research questions, methods of collecting and decisioning evidence; basic principles of descriptive and inferential statistics and their application in context of various research paradigms. Prerequisite: EDCI 686.

688. **Research Methods in EDCI III. (3-0). Credit 3.** Framework for understanding distinctions among research methodologies used in the field of curriculum and instruction; includes classes of research questions, methods of collecting and decisioning evidence; basic principles of multivariate statistics and their application in context of various research paradigms. Prerequisite: EDCI 687.

689. **Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4.** Selected topics in an identified area of curriculum and instruction. May be repeated for credit.

690. **Theory of Curriculum and Instruction Research. (3-0). Credit 3.** Theory and design of research problems and experiments in various subfields of curriculum and instruction; communication of research proposals and results; evaluation of current research of faculty and student and review of current literature. May be repeated for credit.

691. **Research. Credit 1 or more each semester.** Research for thesis or dissertation.

692. **Professional Study. Credit 1 or more each semester.** Approved professional study of project undertaken as the terminal requirement for doctor of education degree. Preparation of a record of study summarizing the rationale, procedure and results of the completed project. Prerequisite: Approval of major advisor.

---

**Educational Human Resource Development**

eahr.tamu.edu

(EHRD)

601. **Foundations of Human Resource Development. (3-0). Credit 3.** Survey of the set of systematic and planned activities designed by an organization to provide its employees with the necessary skills to meet current and future job demands: learning and human resource development needs assessments, task analysis, designing, implementing and evaluating training programs, career development, organization development. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification only.

602. **Critical Issues in Human Resource Development. (3-0). Credit 3.** Critical issues in human resource development; development of workforce through training and development activities. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

603. **Applied Theoretical Foundations of Human Resource Development. (3-0). Credit 3.** Challenges of supervision associated with human resource development settings; how to apply theoretical foundations of human resource development to ensure employees obtain the necessary skills for current and future job demands. Prerequisite: Master’s classification only.

605. **Principles and Practices of Leadership in Human Resource Development. (3-0). Credit 3.** Development and application of leadership models for human resource development settings; introduce and examine historical, philosophical and theoretical aspects of leadership; explore and evaluate the ethical and influence dimensions of leadership; critically examine the contemporary research characteristics of effective leadership. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

606. **Project Management in Human Resource Development. (3-0). Credit 3.** The use of established project management theory, tools, practices and technology toward the effective management of organizational processes, projects, and programs in universities, government, business, and industry.

612. **Training and Development in Human Resource Development.** (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of the process of planning, implementing and evaluating training and development in a variety of settings; includes conceptual tools needed to develop and design training. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

613. **Career Development in Human Resource Development.** (3-0). Credit 3. Foundations for developing expertise in the area of career development; content to serve to expand knowledge and prepare individuals for optimizing human resources in human resource development organizations; focusing on programs, methods, practices, and techniques by combining personal and organizational factors. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

614. **Strategic Planning for Human Resource Development.** (3-0). Credit 3. Strategic planning in Human Resource Development (HRD); elements for training, career and organizational development; mission, values and culture, vision, audit analysis and modeling. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

616. **Methods of Teaching Adults.** (3-0). Credit 3. Selection and use of appropriate instructional design strategies in teaching adults.


620. **Emotions in Education and Industry.** (3-0). Credit 3. Exploring and understanding the emotional foundations of effective working relationships among teachers, trainers and trainees in educational, industrial and business settings. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

621. **Communication in Human Resource Development.** (3-0). Credit 3. Visual, oral, written and computer-based communication processes and their application in organizations, interpersonal interactions and small group settings in human resources development. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

622. **Training Task Analysis.** (3-0). Credit 3. Developing an understanding of the theory and practice of performance and needs analysis as applied in the public and private employment sectors; reviewing of the current issues related to job task analysis. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

624. **Change Theory.** (3-0). Credit 3. Conceptual tools needed to understand theories of change and to develop ways of operationalizing change for education and research. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

625. **Organization Development and Performance in Human Resource Development.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to major theories, concepts, skills, and techniques for the practice and management of organization change and development in various organizational performance contexts and human resource development settings. Prerequisite: EHRD 601 or EHRD 603 or equivalent.

627. **Research and Development in Educational Human Resource Development.** (3-0). Credit 3. Methods of conducting research programs in educational human resource development; defining the research problem and overview of quantitative, qualitative, action research, and mixed methods.

628. **Research and Publishing in Human Resource Development.** (3-0). Credit 3. The role of research in human resource development; emerging themes in research; criteria for evaluating research; critique of past and future presentations; the role of professionalism and professional organizations in human resource development; offered in association with the annual conference of the Academy of Human Resource Development. Prerequisites: EHRD 601 and EHRD 627 or approval of instructor; graduate classification.

630. **Adult Learning.** (3-0). Credit 3. Research and theory in adult learning; factors influencing the adult learning process; and how adult development intersects with learning in adulthood.

631. **Foundations of Adult Education.** (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental concepts and definitions relating to adult education as a field of study; major historical developments and philosophical roots of adult education from a sociocultural and global perspective; diverse institutional commitments and responses to adult learner needs; administrative, programming, and instructional practices in the field.

633. **Adult Literacy Education.** (3-0). Credit 3. Important aspects of implementing literacy programs for adults; funding, recruiting, placement, counseling and using community resources.
634. Introduction to Gender and Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Major discussions and debates in the area of gender and education, with particular attention to the role that feminism and feminist theory have played on the intersections of gender, race, class, ethnicity and sexuality. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with WGST 634.


637. Workforce Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Evaluation of the workforce and the development of research techniques for identifying, assessing and evaluating the needs of industry for a quality workforce; models for staffing, curriculum needs, and program development designed and evaluated. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

638. Issues in Adult Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Pressing contemporary issues within the field of adult education; explores issues and their impact on adult education research, theory, and practice. Specific topics addressed each semester offered.

641. Evaluation of Adult Teaching and Learning. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces a variety of approaches to assessment and provides experience in developing the appropriate materials of adult learning in adult settings. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

642. Program Development in Adult Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Conceptual tools needed to develop educational programs for adults in a variety of settings; concepts of planning, implementation and evaluation.

643. Adult Education, Globalization and Social Justice. (3-0). Credit 3. Impact of globalization on individuals and groups across nations; issues of access and opportunity; societal versus individual change and the meaning of international development. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

645. Feminist Pedagogy. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores how educational systems and institutions have regarded women historically and contemporarily; considers practical and theoretical writings on feminist pedagogy. Prerequisites: EHRD 634. Cross-listed with WGST 649.

650. Gender and International Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores the intersection of formal and informal education and understandings of gender in countries beyond the United States. Prerequisites: EHRD 634. Cross-listed with WGST 650.

651. Models of Epistemology and Inquiry in Educational Human Resource Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Inquiry in various epistemology paradigms outlined by Habermas and links to the outcomes of the research process.

655. Qualitative Research Methods. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to qualitative research methods; theoretical underpinnings; the research paradigm and applied experience with the methodology. Prerequisite: EHRD 651 or equivalent.

656. Narrative Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of narratives; study of the theory behind “the narrative turn” in qualitative research; explore and apply various approaches to analyzing narratives in terms of both structure and their content. Prerequisite: EHRD 655 or equivalent.

657. Life History Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines qualitative research that focuses on life experience both in its entirety (life history; biography and autobiography) and with specificity around a particular event (autoethnography); explores the nature of these types of qualitative research and discussing the methodological issues inherent in each mode. Prerequisite: EHRD 655 or equivalent.

670. Women and Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Critical, theoretical and practical issues related to women and education. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

671. Management of Distance Learning Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Organization, management and administration of distance learning systems; funding delivery systems and policy. Prerequisite: EHRD 673 or equivalent.
673. Introduction to Distance Learning. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the field of distance learning; application of distance learning principles to training settings via a variety of distance learning modalities; examination of the concepts surrounding distance learning, the theories that underpin the field, and the impact that they have on practice. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

674. Distance Networking for Training and Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Development of knowledge towards application of telecommunications networking in corporate training settings; technical alternatives for delivery of subject matter for trainers. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

675. Women and Organizational Leadership. (3-0). Credit 3. Historical, theoretical, ethical and legal issues relevant to women leaders in organizational contexts; skills development and practical approaches to effective leadership.

679. Procurement of Contracts and Grants. (3-0). Credit 3. Funding sources that support research and development activities; identify methods of securing funding; study state, national and private funding sources and how to become successful in submitting to each; complete a proposal to a funding agency; and a management plan for a funded project. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Issues pertinent to adult education and/or educational human resource development and research in appropriate areas. Master of Science students seeking the HRD option will develop a professional portfolio documenting progress through the individual's program, highlighting goals, beliefs and reflections of learning outcomes associated with the program.

683. Practicum in Educational Human Resource Development. Credit 1 to 6. Field-based practicum in theory and strategies for researching and delivering programs within a variety of educational human resource development settings. May be taken two times. Prerequisite: Approval of advisor.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 6. Supervised experiences in performing professional functions appropriate to career goals. Prerequisite: Approval of committee chair.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Directed individual study of selected problems in the fields of educational human resource development and adult education. Students may register up to but no more than two sections of this course in the same semester.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in adult education and human resource development. May be repeated for credit.

690. Theory of Educational Human Resource Development Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and design of research and inquiry in various applications of models and research procedures including quantitative analyses, naturalistic inquiry, research design and preparation of research proposals, as they relate to the discipline of educational human resource development and adult education. Prerequisite: EHRD 651 or equivalent.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation.

Department of Educational Psychology  
epsy.tamu.edu

Head: V. L. Willson; Graduate Advisor: K. Stramaski

The Department of Educational Psychology offers study for the PhD degree in educational psychology, counseling psychology and school psychology. Both the counseling and school psychology programs are accredited by the American Psychological Association. Students seeking the PhD in educational psychology may emphasize one of four areas of study: learners and learning environments; research, measurement and statistics; special education; or bilingual education. While each of the areas can prepare students for employment as university teachers and researchers, non-academic careers can also be pursued in areas appropriate to the study programs. For example, the counseling psychology program is designed to prepare students as counseling psychologists in college and university counseling centers, other social service settings, or public or mental health settings. The school psychology program prepares school psychologists to practice in schools and other health care settings. The special education program prepares students for professional leadership positions at universities and in field settings.

An MEd degree is available in Education Technology, Educational Psychology, Special Education and Bilingual Education. Students seeking the MEd in educational psychology may emphasize one of the following areas: learners and learning environments; school counseling; research, measurement and statistics. Within special education, NCATE/CEC accredited distinct programs are offered. The school counseling emphasis prepares students for certification by the Texas Education Agency as school coun-
Students seeking the MS in educational psychology may emphasize one of the following areas: learners and learning environments; and research, measurement and statistics. An MS in Special Education and Bilingual Education is also offered.

In conjunction with its training in all areas of study, the department operates the Counseling and Assessment Clinic as a vehicle for student preparation and as a service to the University, as well as to the public and its schools. The clinic provides a modern laboratory for practicum experiences in counseling, educational and psychological assessment, and research.

Preparation as a professional in the areas of emphasis offered in the department requires attention to personal characteristics of the individual and his or her socialization into the profession, as well as to successful completion of academic coursework. In particular, students should exhibit an orientation toward fostering human development and possess characteristics conducive to helping relationships. Accordingly, the department requires that students desiring to pursue certification or degree programs satisfy the demands of the screening committee for the area of emphasis desired. These faculty committees require students to submit personal references, complete selected tests, and be interviewed by appropriate faculty members. Formal admission to a degree program, an area of emphasis or a certification program is contingent upon the appropriate screening committee's decision concerning the individual's total fitness and promise as a professional person in the area of emphasis for which application is made. Students in all areas of study will periodically have their total progress in professional development reviewed by a committee of the faculty offering that area of study to determine whether or not they shall be permitted to continue. All PhD students in the counseling and school psychology programs are expected to undertake a series of supervised professional training experiences in addition to formal coursework.

Field experiences in appropriate schools, colleges or social agencies are required in all degree programs. One complete year of full-time, professional internship is required of all doctoral students in the counseling and school psychology programs.

The deadline for Fall admissions to the educational psychology, counseling psychology and school psychology PhD programs is December 1. The Special Education and Bilingual Education programs also have deadlines for doctoral admission on April 1. Bilingual Education also offers a July 1 deadline. The deadlines for admission to all Master's programs are October 15 and March 15. Please note that the Masters programs in Special Education and School Counseling only accept applications at the March 15 deadline. Online programs in Learning Sciences, Creativity and Innovation and Educational Technology, also accept applications on July 1 for the next fall semester. Prospective students should contact the department's academic advisor to request a copy of the pertinent program information and departmental application procedures.

Because of the professional training involved, enrollment in a number of courses is limited to students majoring in the department. Some courses are limited to students admitted to specific areas of study. Approval by the department head is required for enrollment in courses.

Educational Psychology
(EPSY)

602. Educational Psychology. (3-0). Credit 3. Cognitive analysis of academic skills and tests; current cognitive views of learning, memory, problem solving and development of skill and expertise; effects of aptitude, motivation and task environment on academic performance. Implications for assessment and instruction. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

604. Career Counseling in Schools. (3-0). Credit 3. Understanding the culturally competent career counseling theory, assessment and skills as applied to the diverse populations in schools. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

605. Effects of Culture, Diversity, and Poverty on Children and Youth. (3-0). Credit 3. Understanding of how the intersecting nature of culture, diversity, and poverty impact adjustment outcomes in children and youth; comprehension of our own belief systems; exploration of disparities in education and mental health across ethnically, culturally and socially economically diverse groups; strategies for alleviating educational and mental health disparities. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

606. Motivation and Emotion for Optimal Learning and Performance. (3-0). Credit 3. Role of motivation and emotion in human learning and performance; major theories and empirical research relevant to motivation and emotional impacts of learning, performance, or functioning in a variety of situations, contexts, and cultures; content applied across multiple disciplines including education, counseling or therapeutic outcomes, achievement performance in school, art, music and sports. Prerequisite(s): EPSY 602 or approval of instructor; graduate classification.
618. Neurodevelopment and Genetic Disorders in Children. (3-0). Credit 3. Comprehensive coverage of a broad array of neurodevelopment and genetic disorders in children; emphasis on cognitive and emotional sequelae of these disorders and their relationship to medical, psychological, and educational interventions. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

619. Nature and Needs of the Gifted and Talented. (3-0). Credit 3. Psychological characteristics of the gifted and talented; introduction to identification techniques, educational programs, instructional approaches and special problems. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

621. Clinical Neuropsychology. (2-2). Credit 3. Surveys brain-behavior relationships with an emphasis on understanding the brain as an interdependent, systemic network; administer and score the Halstead-Reitan Neuropsychological Test Battery. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department head.

622. Measurement and Evaluation in Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles of psychological testing applied to education; uses and critical evaluation of achievement and aptitude, interest, and personality tests and performance in educational settings. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

623. Social and Emotional Development of the Gifted and Talented. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical models and patterns of social and emotional development among the gifted and talented through adolescence; implications and strategies for educators. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

624. Creative Thinking. (3-0). Credit 3. Development of personal creativity across fields of endeavor; analysis of creative potential, including psychometric assessment; experience of methods for stimulating creative processing and productivity. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

625. Advanced Psychometric Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Psychometric theory, planning, construction, analysis, and evaluation of written and performance tests; item analysis, norms, reliability, and validity (including factor analytic) studies; item response theory. Prerequisites: EPSY 640; approval of department head.

626. At-Risk Hispanic Families and Their Young Children. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides educational practitioners and related personnel with the conceptual and theoretical foundations for understanding the nature and impact of exposure to childhood risks on literacy, physical and mental health development of Hispanic families and their young children within developmental framework. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

627. Structured Personality Assessment in Counseling. (3-0). Credit 3. Personality evaluation using structured assessment instruments; variety of self-report personality inventories; the Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory. Prerequisites: EPSY 622; approval of department head.

628. The Rorschach Technique with Children and Adolescents. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of the Rorschach Technique; basic issues in projective assessment, scoring, interpreting and analyzing the Rorschach, with an emphasis on its clinical use with children and adolescents. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department head.

629. Educational Planning for the Gifted and Talented. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical issues confronting educators involved in program development for gifted and talented children and adolescents; analysis of educational perspectives and instructional implications. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of department head.

630. Single-Case Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides skills to conduct research with N=1 designs in the area of special education, school counseling and school psychology; provides the procedures and applications to scenarios in classroom and clinic settings; collect and analyze data in three mini studies. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department head.

631. Program Evaluation. (3-0). Credit 3. Learning of key evaluation skills: establishing focus with client, posing evaluation questions, data collection techniques, designing for internal validity, data aggregation; scenario practice. Prerequisite: EPSY 635 or equivalent.

635. Educational Statistics. (2-3). Credit 3. Introduction to the theory and application of statistical methods in behavioral science research with emphasis on classroom applications. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

636. Techniques of Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental concepts and tools of research applied to psychological and educational problems; rationale of research, analysis of problems, library skills, sampling, appraisal instruments, statistical description and inference, writing the research report and representative research designs. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.
637. Qualitative Grounded Theory Methodologies. (3-0). Credit 3. Methods of collecting qualitative data to answer educational or psychological questions using Grounded Theory methodologies; analysis and interpretation of data using Grounded Theory methodologies. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; introductory course in qualitative methods; and approval of instructor.

640. Experimental Design in Education I. (3-0). Credit 3. Preparation in experimental research design in educational studies; application of statistical methods in these designs. Prerequisites: EPSY 636 or equivalent; approval of department head.

641. Experimental Design in Education II. (3-0). Credit 3. Preparation in research design in educational studies; application of statistical methods in these designs. Prerequisites: EPSY 640; approval of instructor and department head.

642. Meta-Analysis of Behavioral Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles and use of quantitative techniques for research integration in education and other behavioral disciplines; computer-based and branching literature searches, coding protocols, theory of effect size estimation, analysis and reporting. Prerequisites: EPSY 435 or STAT 651; EPSY 636 or equivalent; approval of department head.

643. Applied Multivariate Methods. (3-0). Credit 3. This seminar presents various techniques for applied multivariate modeling of phenomena in educational psychology. Prerequisites: EPSY 640 and EPSY 641 or approval of instructor; approval of department head.

645. Creative Genius. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of patterns of development among highly creative individuals; required dramatic presentation on the life and accomplishments of a selected individual through the use of the soliloquy stage technique. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

646. Issues in Child and Adolescent Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical orientations, issues, research strategies and empirical findings of developmental psychology relevant to education. Prerequisites: PSYC 634 or equivalent; approval of department head.

647. Lifespan Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Issues and models of studying lifespan development; research and theory of lifespan development; comprehensive and current foundation of lifespan development. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

648. Intelligence and Creativity. (3-0). Credit 3. Considers theory, research, methodologies and issues related to the definition, identification and assessment of intelligence, and assessment of intelligence and creativity; addresses theories of intelligence and creativity; methodologies and issues related to assessment of both; relationship between them; and frameworks for fostering creativity; considers implications/applications of theory and research on effective teaching practices for creativity. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

651. Theory of Structural Equation Modeling. (2-3). Credit 3. Introduction to the theory and application of structural equation modeling. Prerequisites: EPSY 640 and EPSY 641 or STAT 650 and STAT 651; graduate classification; approval of department head.

652. Theory of Hierarchical Linear Models. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the theory and application of hierarchical linear models. Prerequisite: EPSY 640, EPSY 641 or STAT 651, STAT 652, or any equivalent courses; some knowledge on ANOVA and Multiple Regression; graduate classification; approval of department head.

653. Advanced Structural Equation Modeling. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced topics of structural equation models; includes exploratory factor analysis under the structural equation modeling framework, testing factorial invariance, structural equation models with categorical observed variables, multilevel structural equation models, latent growth models, and growth mixture models. Prerequisites: EPSY 651 and EPSY 652.

654. Longitudinal Data Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Review of traditional approaches to longitudinal data analysis (e.g., MANOVA); consideration of newer approaches including multilevel modeling (MLM) and latent growth modeling (LGM) and their advantages in analyzing longitudinal data. Prerequisite: EPSY 651 and EPSY 652.

655. Item Response Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced measurement topics in item response models; theoretical foundations and practical applications of IRT models; dichotomous and polytomous IRT models including Rasch model (IPL model), 2-PL model, 3-PL model, rating scale model, partial credit model, and graded response model; analysis based on each model illustrated using BILOG-MG, PARSCALE, and M-plus. Prerequisite: EPSY 625.
Course Descriptions/Educational Technology  473

656. Survey Instrument Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Experiences in developing instruments to measure cognition, attitude or behavior; issues and practices relating to construct specification, instrument design and administration; emphasis on analysis and summary of validity study data. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; EPSY 640 or equivalent; approval of department head.

659. Practicum in Educating the Gifted and Talented. (1-6). Credit 3. Theory and strategies for instruction and guidance of the gifted and talented through a supervised experience in a laboratory setting with gifted and talented children and/or adolescents. May be taken three times for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and approval of department head.

673. Learning Theories. (3-0). Credit 3. Comprehensive study of classical and current learning theories; their significance to modern education. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

679. Research on Teacher Effectiveness. (3-0). Credit 3. Considers theory, research and methodologies related to the definition and identification of effective teaching practices; practice, implications and applications of theory and research in educational psychology on effective teaching practices. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

682. Seminar in... (1-0). Credit 1. Knowledge, skills and attitudes in special education, counseling, psychological foundations of education and school psychology. Specific topics are announced for each seminar offered. May be taken more than once but not to exceed 6 hours of credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

683. Field Practicum in... Credit 1 to 15. Supervised experience in professional employment settings in educational psychology. Wide range of practical experiences and activities as listed below that are closely supervised by departmental faculty. Repeatable to 15 hours total. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department head.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Limited to advanced doctoral students; University-directed experience in a professional employment setting; full-time participation and responsibility in experiences related to career specializations in counseling or school psychology. Repeatable to 9 hours total. Prerequisites: Approval of department head six weeks prior to registration; approval of department head.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Directed individual study of selected problems. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

688. Research Proposal Development. (3-2). Credit 4. This seminar models the processes of developing and defending research proposals. Prerequisites: EPSY 640 and EPSY 641 or approval of instructor; approval of department head. Cross-listed with CPSY 688.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of educational psychology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

690. Theory of Educational Psychology Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and design of research problems and experiments in various subfields of educational psychology; communication of research proposals and results; evaluation of current research of faculty and students and review of current literature. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department head.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

Educational Technology
epsy.tamu.edu
(EDTC)

602. Educational Technology: Field, Theory, Profession. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces the student to the educational technology profession and provides a conceptual map of the theory, research and practice of the field; a historical overview of the field aids in bringing current educational technology practices into perspective. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

608. Foundations of Distance Learning. (3-0). Credit 3. Communication theory, learning theories, and systems theory related to distance learning; application of effective and efficient instructional methodologies to educational/instructional settings via multiple distance education technologies and techniques. Prerequisites: EDTC 645 or approval of instructor; approval of department head.
613. Integrating Technology in Learning Environments. (2-2). Credit 3. Develops a broad understanding of what is involved in designing technology rich environments to support active learning; examines the integration of human learning theories with instructional design and development practices in the selection, preparation, evaluation, and ethics of instructional technology implementation.

621. Graphic Communication and Interface Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of research findings and design principles to the critical analysis of the interfaces of everyday objects, print materials, and Web sites; effective design of graphical displays to communicate functionality and structure; issues related to flawed interfaces, elegant design solutions, user-centered design, usability testing, and Web site accessibility. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

631. Educational Video. (3-0). Credit 3. Design and development of educational video programs using an effect-to-cause model: message definition, scriptwriting, storyboarding, production, post-production editing and evaluation; topics include lighting, sound, the operation of digital video cameras, the use of digital editing software, visual effects, compression, video sharing websites, copyright law, production personnel, medium requirements. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

641. Educational Game Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Formal and dramatic elements of successful non-educational games for principles of effective game design; application principles to the critique of existing educational games; examination commercial games originally designed for entertainment and their use to address educational objectives; games through the lens of multiple theories of learning and motivation, including situated cognition, flow, and systems theory. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

645. Instructional Applications of Computer Technologies I. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the integration of computers, telecommunications, and related technologies into educational practice; resources for personal productivity and development/delivery of instructional materials; applications for both educators and students (word processing, databases, etc.); projects include hands-on development of HyperText, MultiMedia, and Internet (web-based) resources in participant’s own area of study. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

646. Instructional Applications of Computer Technologies II. (3-0). Credit 3. Issues (social, educational, etc.) and techniques associated with educational applications of computers and related resources and techniques (graphics, multimedia, etc.); relationship of course activities and products to individual educational/instructional philosophies; web-supported. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

651. Tutorials and Simulations. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of theory to the design and development of two types of computer-based instructional programs: tutorials and simulations; critique of existing instructional software for K-12 students and adult training programs; guidelines for design decisions related to rich media, navigation, learner/program control, practice, interactivity, and feedback. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

654. Instructional Design: Techniques in Educational Technology. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces systems approach to instructional design with focus on the functions of systems models in planning, developing and evaluating instruction; use of instructional development models which systematically assure proper instructional design; participants will develop instructional products individually and in groups; a strong theoretical foundation utilized. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department head.

655. Instructional Design II. (3-0). Credit 3. Preparation for leadership in instructional design through exploration of project management, needs assessment, goal analyses, rapid prototyping, problem-based learning, case-based learning, design of learning objects, ID for international audiences, instructional materials and program evaluation; theories that contribute to the field. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head; EDTC 654.

656. Computer Graphics: Educational Applications and Production Techniques. (2-2). Credit 3. Computer graphics production used in the development of educational materials; acquired skills and knowledges applied to the student’s interest area with respect to theoretical and research issues relating to the effective instructional use of print and computer-based instructional materials; techniques include digitizing, image-processing and animation. Prerequisites: EDTC 645 or approval of instructor; approval of department head.
660. Interactive Video/Multimedia: Production and Utilization. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles and techniques of interactive video/multimedia design and production; practical applications of media (video, digitized video and audio) production techniques and instructional control programs utilizing authoring software; produce materials for interactive instructional programs involving features such as: CD-ROM video and audio, simulations, interactive digital movies, web-based delivery, etc. Prerequisites: EDTC 645 or approval of instructor; approval of department head.

662. Computer Utilization in Educational Research and Practice. (3-0). Credit 3. Use of computers for application in educational and research settings; activities include student/subject monitoring, hardware use and design, automatic data collection; data storage, retrieval, transmission and analysis; web-based research formats are included; projects will relate to major area of study. Prerequisites: EDTC 645 or approval of instructor; approval of department head.

664. Management of Instructional Telecommunication Systems. (2-2). Credit 3. Management of Instructional Telecommunication Systems. Analysis of instructional telecommunications needs associated with educational and training programs; analysis, design, development, implementation and evaluation of computer-based management systems. Prerequisites: EDTC 645 or approval of instructor; approval of department head.

668. Applications of Telecommunications in Education. (2-2). Credit 3. Instructional applications of telecommunications; analysis of characteristics of varied systems, both dedicated and public networks, and design of appropriate strategies and methods using those systems. Prerequisites: EDTC 645 or approval of instructor; approval of department head.

683. Practicum in Educational Technology. Credit 1 to 3. Supervised experience in applied area of educational technology; student will plan and develop an integrative product relating to educational technology theory, practice and equipment. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department head.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 6. Supervised experiences in performing professional functions appropriate to career goals. Prerequisites: Application one month prior to registration; approval of instructor and department head.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Directed individual study of selected problems in instructional technology not within thesis research and not covered by any other course. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department head.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of educational technology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Approval of major advisor and department head.

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

Head: C. Singh; Graduate Advisor: K. Narayanan

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering offers programs for graduate study leading to the research-oriented Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees and to the professional Master of Engineering degree in Electrical and Computer Engineering. Courses in the department may also be applied to the interdisciplinary Doctor of Engineering degree. The MS and PhD programs provide specialization in-depth and include a research (thesis or dissertation) requirement. The MEng and DEng programs are designed to provide the depth and breadth necessary for the practice of engineering at advanced levels.

Current areas of study include analog and mixed signal, biomedical imaging and genomic signal processing, computer engineering, electromagnetic and microwaves, electric power and power electronics, solid state electronics, photonics and nano-engineering, telecommunications, signal processing and controls. Interdisciplinary engineering programs are available in other areas.

Well equipped laboratories are available for work in all of these areas. Special laboratory facilities are available to graduate students in telecommunications, solid-state electronics, integrated circuit design, electromagnetics, microwave microelectronics, electrotropies, computer vision and electric power systems. The department has many workstations and high end PCs in general access laboratories and excellent computing facilities available in the individual research laboratories. The workstations are supported by a large Sun fileervers and two computational servers, and the PCs are supported by a Novell network.
There is no foreign language requirement for the PhD or DEng programs in electrical and computer engineering.

**Electrical and Computer Engineering (ECEN)**

**600. Experimental Optics.** (3-2). Credit 4. Hardware, electronic interfaces, and experimental techniques for optics including optical mechanics, component mounting techniques, passive optical components, interferometers and precision alignment, basic electronics including op amps, active optical elements such as acousto-optics, servos in optics, laser intensity stabilization, lock-in amplifier and frequency stabilization. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.


**602. Computer Communication and Networking.** (3-0). Credit 3. Computer communication and computer networks; use of the International Standards Organization (ISO) seven-layer Open Systems Interconnection model as basis for systematic approach; operational networks to be included in the study of each layer; homework assignments to make use of a campus computer network. Prerequisite: ECEN 646 or equivalent probability background.

**603. Time-frequency Analysis and Multirate Signal Processing.** (3-0). Credit 3. Basic functions; short-time Fourier transform; Gabor transform; linear time-scale/time-frequency analysis; time-frequency resolution; Wigner-Ville distribution; Ambiguity function; wavelet series; multi-rate filter bank; orthogonality and biorthogonality; subband coding and pattern recognition.

**604. Channel Coding for Communications Systems.** (3-0). Credit 3. Channel coding for error control, finite field algebra, block codes, cyclic codes; BCH codes; and convolutional codes; Trellis coded modulation, including ungerboeck codes and coset codes; performance on gaussian and rayleigh channels; applications to communications systems. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor and graduate classification.

**605. Linear Control Systems.** (3-3). Credit 4. Application of state variable and complex frequency domain techniques to analysis and synthesis of multivariable control systems. Prerequisite: ECEN 420 or equivalent.

**606. Nonlinear Control Systems.** (3-0). Credit 3. Techniques available to analyze and synthesize nonlinear and discontinuous control systems. Modern stability theory, time-varying systems, DF, DIF, Lyapunov Theory, adaptive control, identification and design principles for using these concepts; examples from a variety of electronic and electromechanical systems. Prerequisite: ECEN 605.

**607. Advanced Analog Circuit Design Techniques.** (3-2). Credit 4. Design of analog circuits using conventional and non-conventional voltage techniques, including floating gate, bulk driven and enhanced wide swing structures. Prerequisite: ECEN 474 or approval of instructor.

**608. Modern Control.** (3-0). Credit 3. Vector Norms; Induced Operator Norms; Lp stability; the small gain theorem; performance/robustness trade-offs; L1 and Hoo optimal P control as operator norm minimization; H2 optimal control. Prerequisite: ECEN 605 or equivalent. Cross-listed with MEEN 674.

**609. Adaptive Control.** (3-0). Credit 3. Basic principles of parameter identification and parameter adaptive control; robustness and examples of instability; development of a unified approach to the design of robust adaptive schemes. Prerequisite: ECEN 605 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with MEEN 675.

**610. Mixed - Signal Interfaces.** (3-2). Credit 4. Analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converter architectures including Nyquist rate and oversampled converters; definition of basic data converter specifications and figures of merit; background and foreground calibration techniques to improve performance of data converters; low-power (green topologies) data converters design; state of the art mixed-signal interfaces such as transmitters and receivers front-ends in wireless and wireline communications transceivers; introduction to calibration techniques for digitally-assisted transceivers. Prerequisite: ECEN 474 or approval of instructor.

**611. General Theory of Electromechanical Motion Devices.** (3-0). Credit 3. Winding function theory; inductances of an ideal doubly cylindrical machine; inductances of salient-pole machines, reference frame and transformation theory; dynamic equations of electric machines; steady-state behavior of electric machines. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor or graduate classification.
612. **Computer Aided Design of Electromechanical Motion Devices.** (3-3). Credit 4. Magnetic circuits and field distribution of electric machines; main flux path calculation; calculation of magnetizing and leakage inductance; calculation of electric machine losses; principle of design of various electric machines; finite element design of electromechanical motion devices. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor or graduate classification.

613. **Rectifier and Inverter Circuits.** (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis/design of single phase, three phase rectifiers; phase control and PWM rectifiers; line harmonics; power factor; harmonic standards; passive and active correction methods; inverters; PWM methods; effect of blanking time; zero voltage switching and multilevel inverter; application of these systems in UPS and AC motor drives. Prerequisite: ECEN 438 or approval of instructor.

614. **Power System State Estimation.** (3-0). Credit 3. The large electric power system state estimation problem; issues of network observability; bad measurements detection/identification; sparse matrix vector techniques for computational efficiency. Prerequisite: ECEN 460.

615. **Methods of Electric Power Systems Analysis.** (3-0). Credit 3. Digital computer methods for solution of the load flow problem; load flow approximations; equivalents; optimal load flow. Prerequisite: ECEN 460 or approval of instructor.


617. **Advanced Signal Processing for Medical Imaging.** (3-0). Credit 3. This is a graduate-level course covering several advanced signal processing topics in medical imaging: multi-dimensional signal sampling and reconstruction, bio-signal generation and optimal detection, Fourier imaging, Radon transform-based tomographic imaging, multi-channel signal processing, as well as constrained reconstruction, rapid imaging, image segmentation, registration and analysis. Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor.

619. **Internet Protocols and Modeling.** (3-0). Credit 3. Wide spectrum of Internet protocols that make it work; analytical capabilities to evaluate the performance of complex Internet protocols; aspects of the Internet protocols, including principles, design and implementation, and performance modeling and analysis; core components of Internet protocols such as transport (TCP, UDP), network and routing (IP, RIP, OSPF, EGP, BGP-4, etc.) Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

620. **Network Theory.** (3-0). Credit 3. Development and application of advanced topics in circuit analysis and synthesis in both the continuous and discrete time and frequency domains. Prerequisite: ECEN 326 or equivalent.

621. **Mobile Wireless Networks.** (3-0). Credit 3. Foundations of advanced mobile wireless networks, how they are designed, and how well they perform. Topics include fundamentals on mobile wireless networks, TCP/IP over wireless links, fading-channel modeling, CDMA, OFDM, MIMO, error control, IEEE 802.11 protocols, cross-layer optimization, wireless QoS, mobile multicast, VANETs, wireless-sensor networks, wireless networks security. Prerequisites: Basic-level “Computer Networks” class or consent of instructor.

622. **Active Network Synthesis.** (3-0). Credit 3. Methods of analyzing and synthesizing active networks; sensitivity analysis, methods of rational fraction approximation, OP AMP modeling and stability. Prerequisite: ECEN 457 or equivalent.

625. **Millimeter-wave Integrated Circuits.** (3-0). Credit 3. Applications of millimeter-wave integrated circuits for wireless transceivers; principles of operation, modeling, design and fabrication of the most common millimeter-wave CMOS, SiGe and RF MEMS circuits. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; approval of instructor.

628. **Linear System Theory.** (3-0). Credit 3. Application of functional analysis and geometric concepts to the analysis and synthesis of control systems. Prerequisite: ECEN 605.

629. **Convex Optimization for Electrical Engineering.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction of convex optimization including convex set, convex functions, convex optimization problems, KKT conditions and duality, unconstrained optimization, and interior-point methods for constrained optimization; specific application examples in communication/information theory, signal processing, circuit design, and networking, which are based on state-of-art research papers. Prerequisites: Linear Algebra (familiar with operations over vectors and matrices).
630. Analysis of Power Electronic Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis and control of semiconductor switching power converters using specialized methods such as Fourier series, state-space averaging, time domain transfer functions, sliding mode, quadrormetrics and other discontinuous orthogonal functions; application of the above techniques in practice; selected research publications. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

631. Fiber-Optic Devices. (3-0). Credit 3. Fiber optic waveguides; directional couplers; polarization; poin-care sphere fractional wave devices; PM fiber; interferometric devices and sensors fiber gyroscope; faraday effect devices; multiplexing techniques. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

632. Motor Drive Dynamics. (3-0). Credit 3. Mathematical analysis of adjustable speed motor drive dynamics; direct torque control in dc and ac machines; the theory of field orientation and vector control in high performance ac motor drives; motion control strategies based on the above theories; microcomputer, signal and power circuit implementation concepts. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

633. Optimum Control Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Variational approach to the development of algorithms for the solution of optimum control problems; necessary and sufficient conditions, numerical methods, and analysis and comparison of optimal control results to classical theory. Prerequisite: ECEN 605.

635. Electromagnetic Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Maxwell’s equations, boundary conditions, Poynting’s theorem, electromagnetic potentials, Green’s functions, Helmholtz’s equation, field equivalence theorems; applications to problems involving transmission scattering and diffraction of electromagnetic waves. Prerequisites: ECEN 322; ECEN 351 or equivalent.

636. Phased Arrays. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and application of phased array antennas, radiators and sensors; spatial and spectral domain analysis of phased arrays including element-by-element, infinite array and Fourier methods; applications will include phased arrays, adaptive arrays, and synthesis array antennas; for use in radar, imaging and biomedical treatment and diagnosis. Prerequisite: ECEN 322 or equivalent.

637. Numerical Methods in Electromagnetics. (3-0). Credit 3. Numerical techniques for solving antenna, scattering and microwave circuits problems; finite difference and finite element differential equation methods with emphasis on the method of moments integral equation technique. Prerequisites: ECEN 351 or ECEN 635; CSCE 203 or equivalent.

638. Antennas and Propagation. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of Maxwell’s equations to determine electromagnetic fields of antennas; radiation, directional arrays, impedance characteristics, aperture antennas. Prerequisite: ECEN 351.

639. Microwave Circuits. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to high frequency systems and circuits; provides background information needed to understand fundamentals of microwave integrated circuits; includes usage of S-parameters, Smith Charts, stability considerations in designing microwave circuits; utilizes CAD program “Super Compact” demonstrating design synthesis optimization and analysis of monolithic devices and circuits. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

640. Thin Film Science and Technology. (3-0). Credit 3. Thin film technology in semiconductor industry; topics include the basic growth mechanisms for thin films (growth models, lattice matching epitaxy and domain matching epitaxy), the instrumental aspects of different growth techniques and advanced topics related to various applications. Prerequisites: Graduate standing.

641. Microwave Solid-State Integrated Circuits. (3-0). Credit 3. Microwave two-terminal and three-terminal solid-state devices; waveguide and microstrip solid-state circuits; theory and design of microwave mixers, detectors, modulators, switches, phase shifters, oscillators and amplifiers. Prerequisite: ECEN 351.


643. Electric Power System Reliability. (3-0). Credit 3. Design and application of mathematical models for estimating various measures of reliability in electric power systems. Prerequisite: ECEN 460 or approval of instructor.

646. **Statistical Communication Theory.** (3-0). Credit 3. Concepts of probability and random process theory necessary for advanced study of communications, stochastic control and other electrical engineering problems involving uncertainty; applications to elementary detection and estimation problems. Prerequisite: Registration in ECEN 601 or approval of instructor.

647. **Information Theory.** (3-0). Credit 3. Definition of information; coding of information for transmission over a noisy channel including additive gaussian noise channels and waveform channels; minimum rates at which sources can be encoded; maximum rates at which information can be transmitted over noisy channels. Prerequisite: ECEN 646 or equivalent probability background.

648. **Principles of Magnetic Resonance Imaging.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the theory and design of magnetic resonance imaging systems; fundamental physical and mathematical introduction to image acquisition and reconstruction using magnetic resonance; overview of imaging system design, including magnets, imaging gradients and radio-frequency systems, contrast mechanisms, resolution. Prerequisite: ECEN 314 or ECEN 322 or approval of instructor.

649. **Pattern Recognition.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the underlying principles of classification, and computer recognition of imagery and robotic applications. Prerequisites: MATH 601 and/or STAT 601 and approval of instructor.

650. **High Frequency GaAs/SiGe Analog IC Design.** (3-0). Credit 4. High frequency integrated circuit design using non-conventional technologies such as GaAs and SiGe, with the emphasis on wireless and broadband communication circuits. Device operation, basic building blocks and typical applications. Prerequisite: ECEN 474 or approval of instructor.

651. **Microprogrammed Control of Digital Systems.** (3-3). Credit 4. Hardware and software concepts involved in the design and construction of microprocessor-based digital systems; microprocessor architecture; bussing; interfacing; data input/output; memories; and software development for operation and testing; design projects with microprocessors and related components. Prerequisites: ECEN 350 and ECEN 449 or approval of instructor.

653. **Computer Arithmetic Unit Design.** (3-0). Credit 3. Digital computer arithmetic unit design, control and memory; microprocessor arithmetic logic unit (ALU) design. High-speed addition, subtraction, multiplication and division algorithms and implementations; design and simulation with integrated circuit components and VLSI circuits. Prerequisite: ECEN 651.

654. **Very Large Scale Integrated Systems Design.** (3-3). Credit 4. Design and fabrication of microelectronic circuits such as registers, selectors, PLAs, sequential and microprogrammed machines via large scale integrated circuitry with emphasis on high-level, structured design methods for VLSI systems; design small to medium scale integrated circuits for fabrication by industry. Prerequisites: ECEN 454 or equivalent undergraduate VLSI course.

655. **Advanced Topics in Channel Coding.** (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced topics in Channel Coding including turbo codes, low density parity check codes, iterative decoding and applications of iterative decoding principles. Prerequisite: ECEN 604 or graduate classification.

658. **Low-Noise Electronic Design.** (3-0). Credit 3. Low-noise design; surveying the subject of handling electronic noise from theory to measurement, design, research and developments. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

659. **Parallel/Distributed Numerical Algorithms and Applications.** (3-0). Credit 3. A unified treatment of parallel and distributed numerical algorithms; parallel and distributed computation models, parallel computation or arithmetic expressions; fast algorithms for numerical linear algebra, partial differential equations and nonlinear optimization. Prerequisite: MATH 304 or equivalent. Cross-listed with CSCE 659.

660. **BioMEMS and Lab-on-a-Chip.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to lab-on-a-chip technology; microfabrication techniques commonly used in BioMems device fabrication; microfluidics miniaturized systems for chemical and biomedical applications such as separation, diagnosis tools, implantable devices, drug delivery, and microsystems for cellular studies and tissue engineering; will gain a broad perspective in the area of miniaturized systems for biomedical and chemical applications. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

661. **Modulation Theory.** (3-0). Credit 3. Optimum receiver principles and signal selection for communication systems with and without coding; system implementation, and waveform communication using realistic channel models. Prerequisite: ECEN 646.

663. Data Compression with Applications to Speech and Video. (3-0). Credit 3. Characterization and representation of waveforms; digital coding of waveforms including PCM, delta modulation, DPCM, trellis coding, runlength coding, sub-band coding and transform coding; rate distortion theoretic performance bounds. Prerequisites: ECEN 601 and ECEN 646.

664. Nanotechnology Fabrication. (3-0). Credit 3. Cutting edge nanostructure fabrication techniques for both top-down and bottom up approaches. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

665. Integrated CMOS RF Circuits and Systems. (3-2). Credit 4. Introduction to wireless communication systems at the theoretical, algorithmic and circuit levels; emphasis on simulation at the architecture, transistor levels of the communication systems; focus on circuits implementable on CMOS and BiCMOS technologies. Prerequisites: ECEN 453, ECEN 456, ECEN 474.

666. Power System Faults and Protective Relaying. (3-0). Credit 3. Calculation of power system currents and voltages during faults; protective relaying principles, application and response to system faults. Prerequisite: ECEN 460 or approval of instructor.

667. Power System Stability. (3-0). Credit 3. Steady-state, dynamic and transient stability of power systems; solution techniques; effect of generator control systems. Prerequisite: ECEN 460 or approval of instructor.

668. High Voltage Direct Current (HVDC) Transmission. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of HVDC systems; comparison of AC and DC power transmission; study of six-pulse and twelve-pulse power converters; analysis and control of HVDC systems; harmonics and power factor effects; system faults and misoperations; state of the art and future developments in HVDC technology; inspection trips. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

669. Engineering Applications in Genomics. (3-0). Credit 3. Tutorial introduction to the current engineering research in genomics. The necessary Molecular Biology background is presented and techniques from signal processing and control are used to (i) unearth intergene relationships (ii) model genetic regulatory networks and (iii) alter their dynamic behavior. Prerequisite: ECEN 605 or approval of instructor.

670. Fiber Optic Networks. (3-0). Credit 3. Components, topologies and architecture for communication networks based on the optical fiber transmission medium; examples based on recent publications in technical literature. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

671. Solid State Devices. (3-0). Credit 3. Development of mathematical analysis and systematic modeling of solid state devices; relationships of measurable electrical characteristics to morphology and material properties of solid state devices, p-n junction, bipolar and unipolar transistors. Prerequisite: ECEN 656 or approval of instructor.

674. Introduction to Quantum Computing. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces the quantum mechanics, quantum gates, quantum circuits and quantum hardware of potential quantum computers; algorithms, potential uses, complexity classes, and evaluation of coherence of these devices. Prerequisites: MATH 304, PHYS 208. Cross-listed with PHYS 674.

675. Integrated Optoelectronics. (3-0). Credit 3. Light propagation and interactions in anisotropic media; electrooptic and acoustooptic effects; passive and active guided-wave devices; fabrication and characterization. Prerequisite: ECEN 464 or equivalent.

676. Advanced Computer Architecture. (3-0). Credit 3. Design of advanced computers for parallel processing; emphasis on the overall structure; interconnection networks; including single-stage and multi-stage structures; shared memory and message passing architectures; control-flow and demand-driven programming; multithreaded architectures; fine-grain and coarse-grain parallelism; SIMD and MIMD; processor designs for parallel operation. Prerequisite: ECEN 651 or CSCE 614 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with CSCE 676.

677. Control of Electric Power Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Modeling, analysis and real-time control of electric power systems to meet the requirements of economic dispatch of voltage and power. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
679. **Computer Relays for Electric Power Systems.** (3-0). Credit 3. Real-time digital computer application to protective relaying; extensive overview of digital protection algorithms; latest technological advancements as microprocessor-based relays, fiber-optic communication systems, unconventional instrument transformers, dynamic testing tools and methodologies. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

680. **Testing and Diagnosis of Digital Systems.** (3-0). Credit 3. The theory and techniques of testing VLSI-based circuits and systems, and design for testability. Prerequisites: ECEN 220 or ECEN 248 or equivalent; ECEN 350 or CSCE 321 or equivalent. Cross-listed with CSCE 680.

681. **Seminar.** (1-0). Credit 1. Reports and discussion of current research and of selected published technical articles. May be taken four times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in electrical and computer engineering.

682. **Wireless Communication Systems.** (3-0). Credit 3. Wireless applications, modulation formats, wireless channel models and simulation techniques, digital communication over wireless channels, multiple access techniques, wireless standards. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

683. **Introduction to VLSI Physical Design Automation.** (3-0). Credit 3. Algorithms and techniques for VLSI design automation, including basic optimization techniques, high level synthesis, logic synthesis/verification, physical design, timing verification and optimization. Prerequisite: ECEN 248.

684. **Professional Internship.** Credit 1 to 4. Engineering research and design experience at industrial facilities away from the Texas A&M campus; design projects supervised by faculty coordinators and personnel at these locations; projects selected to match student’s area of specialization. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and one semester of coursework completed.

685. **Directed Studies.** Credit 1 to 12 each semester. Research problems of limited scope designed primarily to develop research technique.

686. **Electric and Hybrid Vehicles.** (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental concepts of electric and hybrid-electric vehicles introduced, component requirements and system design methodologies discussed; vehicle system analysis and simulation methods presented. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

687. **IC MEMS and Sensor Fabrication.** (3-3). Credit 4. Fundamental unit processes for the fabrication of silicon IC’s and extension of these processes to the specialized micro-machining operations used for MEMS and sensor fabrication; basic process operations used in the laboratory to build simple IC structures; devices then characterized. Prerequisite: ECEN 325, ECEN 370, or approval of instructor.

688. **Special Topics in...** Credit 1 to 4. Advanced topics of current interest in electrical engineering. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. **Research.** Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation.

694. **Nanobiotechnology.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to advances in nanobiotechnology; includes fabrication of micro or nano structures, molecular manipulation, medical diagnostic and treatment options, nano scale machines such as molecular motors for drug delivery. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; approval of instructor.


699. **Advances in VLSI Logic Synthesis.** (3-0). Credit 3. Logic representation, manipulation, and optimization; combinational and sequential logic; Boolean function representation schemes; exact and heuristic two-level logic minimization; multi-valued logic representation and manipulation; multi-level logic representation and minimization; testing; technology mapping. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor and graduate classification.

710. **Switching Power Supplies.** (3-0). Credit 3. Operating principles of switching power supplies; analysis and in-depth design of several types of switching regulators including buck, boost, forward, flyback, half and full bridge switching regulator analysis; elements of transformer and magnetic design; state space analysis and feedback loop stabilization principles; application of these in the industry. Prerequisites: ECEN 438 or equivalent, approval of instructor.
711. **Sustainable Energy and Vehicle Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3.** Forms of sustainable and unsustainable energy resources and the basic system engineering limits of each; specific problems of sustainable transportation energy on the bases of vehicle and power engineering; issues related to energy efficiency, life cycle analysis, global warming, pollution, economic and social considerations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in engineering.

712. **Power Electronics for Photovoltaic Energy Systems. (3-0). Credit 3.** Sustainable energy sources such as photovoltaic, fuel cell, wind, and others require power electronics to perform energy conversion and conditioning in order to convert their native form of electrical generation to a format compatible with the ac utility grid; exploration of the salient electrical characteristics of solar photovoltaic sources, the requirements for grid-connection and the power electronic circuits and controls needed to perform the interconnection and control. Prerequisite: ECEN 438 or instructor approval.

715. **Physical and Economical Operations of Sustainable Energy Systems. (3-0). Credit 3.** Operational issues for sustainable electric energy systems; basic relevant topics in engineering, optimization and economic concepts; modular view of individual electric energy processing components; physical and market operations in electricity industry in support of sustainable energy integration; computer simulations and demonstrations to create and evaluate examples of power systems. Prerequisite: ECEN 214, ECEN 420, ECEN 460 or approval of instructor.

720. **High-Speed Links Circuits and Systems. (3-3). Credit 4.** System and circuit design of high-speed electrical and optical link systems; includes channel properties, communication techniques, and circuit design of drivers, receivers, equalizers, and synchronization systems; project consists of link design with a statistical bit error rate simulator and interface circuit design. Prerequisite: ECEN 474.

730. **CMOS RFIC Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3.** Introduction to CMOS radio-frequency integrated circuits (RFICs) and wireless systems and networks; theory, analysis and design of RFICs using CMOS technologies; CMOS fundamentals (device, principle, models); scattering parameters, transmission lines, distributed structures, lumped elements, impedance matching, RFIC layout, processing, test, amplifiers, oscillators, mixers; CAD programs for CMOS RFIC design. Prerequisites: ECEN 322 and graduate classification.

735. **Electromagnetic Field Theory. (3-0). Credit 3.** Methods in wave propagation, diffraction and scattering analysis, including surface waves, creeping waves, surface plasmons and complex environments; applications to macroscopic and nano technology such as optical wave propagation in materials and wireless device wave propagation. Prerequisite: ECEN 474.

750. **Design and Analysis of Communication Networks. (3-0). Credit 3.** Analytical approach to understanding resource allocation on the Internet; study the system in a global sense, and use a deterministic approach to study congestion control protocols; study individual queues and routers, and use a stochastic approach to understanding system performance. Prerequisite: ECEN 646 or some probability background.

751. **Computational Methods for Integrated System Design. (3-0). Credit 3.** Integrated circuit design in a computational standpoint; VLSI circuit simulation, interconnect modeling and analysis, design and analysis of IC subsystems, parallel computing techniques for complex system design. Prerequisite(s): ECEN 454, ECEN 474 or equivalent.

752. **Advances in VLSI Circuit Design. (3-0). Credit 3.** Gate and wire delays, CMOS transistors, DC and AC characteristics, VLSI fabrication, Static, Dynamic, Pass-gate and PLA implementation styles, SOI and GaAs technology, DRAM, SRAM and FLASH memory design, leakage and dynamic power, sub-threshold computation, clocking, transmission lines, packaging, off-chip IO, process variation and compensation, radiation tolerance. Prerequisite(s): Graduate classification or Instructor approval.

753. **Theory and Applications of Network Coding. (3-0). Credit 3.** Fundamentals of network coding; concepts, models, linear and non-linear codes, code design, random and deterministic codes; wireless network coding; network coding for storage; practical implementations; current research trends. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

754. **Optimization for Electrical and Computer Engineering Applications. (3-0). Credit 3.** Principles of optimization including linear and nonlinear optimization as well as electrical and computer engineering applications in signal estimation, routing in communication networks, flows in wireless networks, wafer fabrication plants, and economic dispatch in power systems. Prerequisites: MATH 304 or MATH 309 or MATH 311; MATH 251 or graduate classification.
755. **Stochastic Systems.** (3-0). Credit 3. Principles of stochastic systems including performance evaluation, estimation, control, scheduling, identification and adaptation, as well as electric and computer engineering applications; includes applications in communication networks and control. Prerequisites: Math 411; approval of instructor and graduate classification.

760. **Introduction to Probabilistic Graphical Models.** (3-0). Credit 3. Broad overview of various probabilistic graphical models, including Bayesian networks, Markov networks, conditional random fields, and factor graphs; relevant inference and learning algorithms, as well as their application in various science and engineering problems will be introduced throughout the course. Prerequisites: Undergraduate level probability theory; basic programming skill in any programming language (C, C++, Python, Matlab, etc.).

761. **Biosensors Lab.** (2-2). Credit 3. Biosensors Lab is a hands on experience in basic concepts of biosensing and how to make miniaturized biosensors; various application examples associated with these sensing principles. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

762. **Ultrasound Imaging.** (3-0). Credit 3. Covers mathematical analysis of wave propagation, scattering of ultrasound in biological tissues, electronic transducer arrays for the beam forming, models of the received signals and signal processing methods for medical ultrasound imaging of tissues. Research papers related to fundamental ultrasound imaging concepts are discussed throughout the course. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

763. **Magnetic Resonance Engineering.** (2-3). Credit 3. Design, construction and application of instrumentation for MR Imaging; fundamentals of the architecture if an MR spectrometer and the gradient subsystem used for image localization; emphasis on the radiofrequency sensors and systems used for signal generation and reception. Prerequisite(s): ECEN 410, or ECEN 411, BMEN 420, or equivalent, or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with BMEN 627.

764. **Medical Imaging.** (3-2). Credit 4. Physics and signals in medical imaging systems; focus on magnetic resonance imaging, x-ray computer tomography, ultrasonography, nuclear medicine imaging and optical imaging; includes system architecture, source generation, energy-tissue interaction, image formation and clinical examples. Prerequisite: ECEN 314 or equivalent, or approval of instructor.

767. **Fluctuations and Noise Electronics.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the research of Noise and Fluctuations; Noise and Fluctuations in electronics and other systems include virtually all scientific fields, including secure and non-secure communications, microprocessors, quantum information, mesoscopic systems, chemical sensing, corrosion diagnostics, neuro- and membrane-biology, biomedicine, etc. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

772. **Introduction to Microelectromechanical Devices and Systems.** (3-0). Credit 3. Provides a broad overview of the past and current developments in the emerging area of MEMS (microelectromechanical systems); discusses the fundamental working principles, designs and fabrication techniques; consists of several special topics, discussing the latest important applications in different fields. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

773. **Introduction to Nanophotonics.** (3-0). Photonic bandgap optical circuitry, photonic crystal fiber; Visible to infrared semiconductor quantum lasers; Semiconductor quantum dots. Plasmonic field enhancement, plasmonic optical circuitry, sub-wavelength optical lithography, negative refractive index and sub-wavelength optical imaging. Nano-structure characterization techniques, atomic force microscopy, near-field optical microscopy, scanning and transmission electron microscopy. Prerequisite(s): Basic Physics. ECEN 370 electronic materials or equivalent. ECEN 322 electromagnetic or equivalent.

777. **Photonic: Fiber and Integrated Optics.** (3-3). Credit 4. Optical power and spectral measurements of singlemode and multimode optical fibers, hands-on arc fusion splicing, lasers, amplifiers, interferometers, photodetectors, integrated optics, fiber-optics, fiber-optic devices, optical modulators. Prerequisites: Equivalent of ECEN 322 and ECEN 370 or approval of instructor.
Dwight Look College of Engineering
engineering.tamu.edu

The courses which carry the ENGR designation are offered in support of graduate programs throughout the college, especially the Doctor of Engineering degree. The Doctor of Engineering degree and Interdisciplinary Engineering degrees (see specific degree) are administered through the respective departments.

Engineering
(ENGR)

600. Engineering Graduate Study Abroad. Credit 1 to 15. For students in approved study abroad and reciprocal educational exchange programs. May be taken two times for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate classification in engineering; admission to approved program abroad; approval of study abroad coordinator.

677. Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) Teaching Professional Development. (1-0). Credit 1. Center for Teaching Excellence (CTE) consultation and faculty mentoring in STEM teaching; course topic and syllabus design; learning outcomes and assessment; teaching methodology; reflection on teaching philosophy; reflection on teaching as research. Must be taken on satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor. Cross-listed with GEOS 677 and SCEN 677.


684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 or more each semester. Supervised experience of one academic year in industry where students can learn to apply their textbook-based skills to problems in the real-world environment. Prerequisites: Admission to the Doctor of Engineering program and graduate classification.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6. Design or research problems executed either individually or as a team. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of graduate advisor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Advanced topics of current interest in engineering. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

698. Writing for Publication. (3-0) Credit 3. Writing in academic disciplines and settings. Writing for different audiences and purposes. Style; planning and development of academic journal articles; grant proposals; correspondence; oral presentations; technical reports. Permission of departmental/college graduate advisor. Prerequisite: advanced standing in master's/doctoral programs.

Department of Engineering Technology
and Industrial Distribution
etidweb.tamu.edu
Head: W. W. Buchanan

Engineering Technology
(ENTC)

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of engineering technology. May be repeated for credit.
Department of English

Head: N. B. Warren; Graduate Advisor: N. Bhattacharya

The graduate program in English offers courses leading to the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy. The department offers training that features a range of methods and approaches to English-language literature and culture while emphasizing skills in written and oral communication, critical investigation and analysis, and mastery of both traditional and emerging areas within the area of English. Graduate work in English prepares students for teaching careers in universities and community colleges, and potentially also for careers in writing, editing and other professional and business fields.

The MA degree, thesis option, requires 24 hours of coursework and 6 hours of research (ENGL 691). The non-thesis option requires 36 hours of coursework, the preparation of a portfolio, and a 90-minute oral examination. All MA students must take ENGL 603 and complete a distribution requirement, consisting of at least one course in each of the following areas: One course in any literature, pre-1660; one course in any literature, 1660-1900; one course organized around concepts, issues, or themes, rather than chronologically; one course in theory; one course in English without Borders (transnational and/or diasporic literatures/cultures/theory; interdisciplinary or transdisciplinary study; cultural studies of film, digital technologies, new media, popular culture).

A minimum of 64 credit hours beyond the MA is required (36 of which must be in coursework for an MA from outside Texas A&M, 27 in coursework for those with an MA from the Department of English at Texas A&M, with the remaining credit hours being research hours). Those entering the PhD program with a BA must complete 96 credit hours beyond the BA (54 hours of which must be in coursework with the remainder in research hours). If the above course distribution requirement was not completed in an MA program, the PhD student must complete it in the first year of the program, along with ENGL 602. PhD students must undergo a review at the end of the first year. The review is conducted by the graduate faculty in English. A preliminary exam is required before work on the dissertation may begin.

To be admitted to the MA program, a student should have a BA in English. Students who hold BA degrees in other fields may be admitted if the application shows evidence of the applicant’s readiness for graduate work in English. To be admitted to the PhD program, a student should hold a BA or MA in English; applicants with other degrees will be evaluated for evidence of readiness to do doctoral work in English. For further information concerning requirements for the MA or PhD, please contact the graduate advisor.

Both MA and PhD students must demonstrate competency in a minimum of one language. They can do so by 1) completing the Old English/Beowulf sequence of ENGL 610 (Topics in the History of the English Language); 2) passing a translation examination; or 3) earning an A in a graduate reading course. MA students may also demonstrate competency by having a B or better in 12 hours of undergraduate language coursework completed no more than four years prior to entering the program.

English

(ENGL)

602. First Year Seminar. (3-0). Credit 3. Comprehensive introduction to theory, method, and practice of graduate scholarship in English; develops familiarity with goals and practices of English studies, enhance research skills, formulate and articulate scholarship goals and projects, and practice writing genres within the field. Prerequisite: Enrollment as a first-year PhD student.

603. Bibliography and Literary Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction of basic techniques of research and scholarly procedure in literature; research reports.

604. Topics in Digital Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in the studies of digital humanities; introduction to making/interpreting digital materials, the surrogates of books, paintings, etc., that form our cultural heritage, as well as digitally-born literature, art and culture; reflection on digital cultures/digital archives; theory and practice of creating and researching digital resources. May be taken three times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

607. Topics in Medieval Literature and Culture. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in history, theory, and interpretation of Medieval Literature and culture; may cover Old or Middle English; may include study of varied cultural forms, manuscript or editing problems, genres, and themes. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.
608. Readings in Medieval Literature. (3-0). Credit 3. Wide reading in English literature of the Medieval period; introduction of major figures, genres, and issues in the period; introduction to current critical conversations in Medieval literary studies.

610. Topics in the History of the English Language. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in the development of the English language; may include phonological, grammatical and lexical histories; study of social and political contexts; relationships between English and other languages. Cross-listed with LING 610. May be taken three times for credit as content varies. Credit cannot be given for both ENGL 610 and LING 610 in the same semester.

611. Topics in Early Modern Literature and Culture. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in the history, theory, interpretation of Early Modern literature and culture; may focus on authors, groups of authors, themes, movements, genres, cultural contexts and/or theoretical framing. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.

613. Readings in Early Modern Literature. (3-0). Credit 3. Wide reading in English literature of the Early Modern period; introduction of major figures, genres, and issues in the period; introduction to current critical conversations in Early Modern literary studies, including historical and social contexts.

618. Readings in Eighteenth-Century British Literature. (3-0). Credit 3. Wide reading in British literature of the 18th Century; introduction of major figures, genres, and issues in the period; introduction to current critical conversations in 18th Century literary studies, including historical and social contexts.

622. Elements of Creative Writing. (3-0). Credit 3. Creative writing in major forms; produce original work while reading models by masters; may include performance, group work, written and peer critiques.

623. Topics in Creative Writing. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in the theory and practice of creative writing; may focus on writing techniques; theories of composition in the major genres; theory, history, and interpretation of literary forms and composition. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.

624. Advanced Creative Writing Workshop. (3-0). Credit 3. Writing workshop, with peer critique; may include discussion of literary and critical texts; major genres. May be taken three times for credit as instructor varies. Prerequisite: ENGL 622 or approval of instructor.

634. Readings in Nineteenth-Century British Literature. (3-0). Credit 3. Wide reading in British literature of the 19th Century; introduction of major figures, genres, and issues in the period; introduction to current critical conversations in 19th Century literary studies, including historical and social contexts.

638. Topics in 18th and 19th Century British Literature and Culture. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in the history, theory, interpretation of 18th and/or 19th Century British literature and culture; may focus on authors, groups of authors, themes, movements, genres, cultural contexts and/or theoretical framing. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.

640. Topics in Children’s Literature and Culture. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in the history, theory, interpretation of children’s literature and other cultural forms; may focus on genres, critical and theoretical methods, social and historical contexts. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.

642. Topics in Genre. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in selected genres and subgenres of literary and cultural production; may focus on historical development and/or context, generic conventions, theoretical approaches. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.

645. Topics in Gender, Literature, and Culture. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in literature (especially women’s writing), culture, and gender; may include issues such as feminism, masculinities, race, and sexualities; may be taken up to three times for credit.

650. Readings in 20th and 21st Century Literature and Culture. (3-0). Credit 3. Wide reading in 20th and 21st Century literature; introduction of major figures, genres, and issues in the period; introduction to current critical conversations in modern and postmodern literary studies, including historical and social contexts.

653. Topics in 20th and 21st Century Literature and Culture. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in the history, theory, interpretation of 20th and 21st Century literature and culture; may focus on authors, groups of authors, themes, movements, genres, cultural contexts and/or theoretical framing. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.


658. Topics in Film History. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in the history of the production, reception, and institutional contexts of cinema; may focus on national cinemas, genres, movements, styles, film industries, film’s relation to other media. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.

659. Topics in Film Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in theory of film production, reception, and interpretation; may focus on film’s relation to other media, on film theory’s relation to other theoretical areas, on the interdisciplinary nature of film theory and film studies. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.

665. Topics in Cultural/Interdisciplinary Studies. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in history, theory, and practice of cultural studies and/or interdisciplinary studies; may focus on authors, schools, methods, genres, themes, or problems in rhetoric, discourse, and cultural studies. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.

666. Topics in Textual Studies and Book History. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in the theory and practice of textual studies and book history; may focus on the book as material object, histories of printing and other technologies, digital humanities, book production and distribution, research methodologies. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.

667. Topics in the History and Theory of Rhetoric. (3-0). Credit 3. Issues and topics in the history and theory of rhetoric; may focus on rhetorical analysis of literature and other written and oral texts; theoretical issues in rhetoric and culture; social and historical contexts for rhetorical analysis; historical periods, themes, methods or genres. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.

669. Topics in African American and Africana Literature and Culture. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in the history, theory, interpretation of African American and African literature and culture; may focus on authors, groups of authors, themes, movements, genres, cultural contexts and/or theoretical framing. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.

670. Topics in Latino/a Literature and Culture. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in the history, theory, interpretation of Latino/a literature and culture; may focus on authors, groups of authors, themes, movements, genres, cultural contexts and/or theoretical framing. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.

671. Readings in American Literature to 1900. (3-0). Credit 3. Wide reading in American literature from its beginnings through the 19th Century; introduction of major figures, genres, and issues in the period; introduction to current critical conversations in pre-1900 American literary studies, including historical and social contexts.

672. Topics in American Literature and Culture to 1900. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in the history, theory, interpretation of American literature and culture before 1900; may focus on authors, groups of authors, themes, movements, genres, cultural contexts and/or theoretical framing. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.

673. Topics in Transnational Literature and Culture. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in theory and interpretation of transnational literature and culture; may focus on definitions of the transnational; on the relationships between the transnational and the global; on methods for study; on new configurations of literature and culture. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.

680. Theories of Gender. (3-0). Credit 3. Theories of gender, sexualities, feminism, embodiment, and difference with particular focus on their relationship to literary and cultural studies; emphasis on contemporary theoretical positions, discourses, and debates. Cross-listed with WGST 680.

681. Seminar in English. (1-0). Credit 1. Presentations by faculty, students and visiting scholars based on current research. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in English.

683. Topics in Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Critical theory for English Studies; may focus on history, themes, methods, issues, new developments, interdisciplinary contexts. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.
685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Readings to supplement the student’s knowledge of English or American literature or of the English language in areas not studied in other courses; research papers. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of department head.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of English. May be repeated for credit.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation.

695. Publication and Professionalization. (3-0). Credit 3. For advanced PhD students in English. Discussion of publication and professionalization; standards and practices of publication in academic journals; academic job market; writing, revision, and submission of scholarly articles. To be taken as S/U only. Prerequisite: Must have completed coursework in English.

697. Pedagogy. (3-0). Credit 3. Theories of teaching literature, composition, or rhetoric; pedagogical approaches and methods; supervised teaching; evaluation of current research and its relation to pedagogical practice; designed to assist students in their first teaching experience.

Department of Entomology
insects.tamu.edu

Head: D. Ragsdale; Graduate Advisor: P. D. Teel

The Department of Entomology offers Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in entomology. Within these programs, subject matter areas include arthropod ecology, biological control, integrated pest management, molecular biology, physiology, genetics and toxicology, plant resistance, systematics, and urban, medical/veterinary, and forensic entomology. Students come into the field of entomology with diverse interests, science backgrounds and career goals. Students are able to tailor their education and research interests for the respective degree program with the help of their major advisor and advisory committees. Graduates from these programs have become prominent leaders in entomological research, application, education, and regulatory affairs of private sector and government arenas, as well as international agencies and foreign countries.

The department occupies five floors of the Minnie Belle Heep Building and nearby buildings that house the Entomology Research Laboratory, the Biological Control Laboratory and Urban, Veterinary and Medical Entomology. Texas A&M is only one of a select group of U.S. locations for a federally approved quarantine laboratory. In addition, the department houses the Center for Urban and Structural Entomology. The department also maintains three multi-room greenhouses. The Texas A&M University Insect Collection is housed in the Minnie Belle Heep Building. It is the largest and most actively growing arthropod collection in the Southwest, containing more than two million specimens representing more than 43,000 identified species. Graduate students often work with faculty located at 8 research and extension centers across Texas, each addressing entomological issues unique to their particular geographic region.

Comprehensive courses in the biological sciences, general chemistry and organic chemistry are required of all students. Specific course requirements in entomology are dependent upon previous training and professional experience. Prospective students are directed to insects.tamu.edu for additional information.

Entomology
(ENTO)

601. Principles of Systematic Entomology. (3-0). Credit 3. An introduction to the principles and theory of systematic zoology and comparative biology including species concepts and speciation; methods for higher classification including phylogenetic systematics, phenetics and evolutionary taxonomy; introduction to zoological nomenclature. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in entomology or other biological sciences.

602. Insect Biodiversity and Biology. (3-3). Credit 4. Biodiversity and biology of the orders and selected families of insects; order-level morphology, family-level natural history and identification; field trips and an insect collection provide experience with insect collecting methods, specimen preparation techniques and field biology. Prerequisite: 6 hours of biological sciences.
606. Quantitative Phylogenetics. (2-3). Credit 3. Designed to provide the theory and tools required for inference of phylogenetic (evolutionary) relationships among biological taxa using various types of comparative data including morphological characters, biochemical and molecular characters, and DNA sequences; hands-on analysis of data using contemporary tools. Prerequisite: Entomology 601 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with GENE 606 and WFSC 646.

608. Principles of Biological Control. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and practices relating to the role and use of natural enemies in arthropod and plant population regulation; review and analysis of projects in biological control; biology and behavior of entomophagous arthropods. Prerequisite: ENTO 201 or equivalent or approval of instructor.

610. Host Plant Resistance. (3-0). Credit 3. Host plant resistance programs from the standpoint of the plant breeder, plant pathologist and entomologist; team taught with each discipline represented; round-table discussion of assigned readings and lectures. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with SCSC 610 and PLPA 610.

612. Insect Evolution. (3-0). Credit 3. Review current and historical ideas about the phylogeny and evolution of the major groups of hexapods; includes evidential basis for hypotheses of monophyly, competing phylogenetic hypotheses, major innovations and trends affecting the adaptive radiations of specific taxa, morphological character systems, and history of insect classification and the major character systems. Prerequisite: One semester of insect or invertebrate zoology.

614. Insect Community Ecology. (3-0). Credit 3. Provide a strong and contemporary foundation in insect population, community and evolutionary ecology; review historical and theoretical perspectives, current philosophies, approaches and a description of classic experiments used to test and modify theories on topics including: insect herbivore-plant interactions; major biological forces affecting population dynamics and community structure (resource availability, competition, predation, mutualisms, etc.). Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

615. Insect Physiology. (3-0). Credit 3. Physiological processes of insects; metabolism, nutrition, neuro-endocrinology, nerve action, cell structure, respiration, circulation, excretion and flight; functional integration and regulatory processes of total organism. Prerequisite: ENTO 306 or equivalent.

617. Acarology. (3-3). Credit 4. Systematics, morphology, physiology, and ecology of arachnids; management of acarine pests of humans, animals and plants; role of parasitic species in causation and transmission of diseases. Prerequisite: ENTO 208 or equivalent. (Offered in 2010-2011 and alternate years thereafter.)

618. Medical and Veterinary Entomology. (3-3). Credit 4. Taxonomy, biology and epidemiological role of insects that directly and/or indirectly affect the health and well-being of humans and animals. Prerequisite: ENTO 208 or equivalent. (Offered in 2010-2011 and alternate years thereafter.)

619. Insect Toxicology. (3-0). Credit 3. Classification and properties of major types of insecticides; chemistry, metabolism and mode of action; selectivity, use hazards, residues and resistance; environmental problems: biological magnification, persistence and effects on non-target organisms. Prerequisites: One course in organic chemistry and ENTO 615 or approval of instructor.

621. Biology and Systematics of Entomophagous Insects. (2-3). Credit 3. Systematics of entomophagous insects at the family level; collecting and rearing parasitoids from their hosts; emphasis on groups used in biological control. Prerequisites: ENTO 301 or approval of instructor. (Offered in 2010-2011 and alternate years thereafter.)

625. Landscape Ecology. (2-2). Credit 3. Study of structure, function and change in a heterogeneous land area composed of interacting ecosystems; examine basic ecological principles dealing with landscape structure. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with GEOG 625.

628. Arthropod Genomes and Gene Expression. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the vocabulary and experimental procedures routinely used for molecular genetic studies using arthropod systems as model examples; discussion of germ-line transformation, transient gene expression, and the analysis of tissue-specific and genome-wide gene expression. Prerequisite: GENE 301 or equivalent.

645. Arthropods as Vectors of Plant Pathogens. (3-0). Credit 3. Concepts on transmission of plant pathogens, discussion of transmission mechanisms, characteristics of insect vectors and their consequences for plant protection. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Oral reports and discussions of current research and developments in entomology and related fields; designed to broaden understanding of problems in field and to stimulate research. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. On-the-job training in the fields of pest identification, home and garden pest control, medical and veterinary pest control, and pest management of food and fiber crop pests. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in the Master of Agriculture program in economic entomology or plant protection.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Entomological problems not pertaining to thesis or dissertation. Prerequisites: Graduate classification with major or minor in entomology; approval of department head.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of entomology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

690. Theory of Research. Credit 1. Examination of concepts and theories in entomological research including applications of novel technologies and experimental approach. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research problems on taxonomy, life histories, biological control, ecology and physiology of insects, and toxicology of insecticides. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

Department of International Studies
internationalstudies.tamu.edu

Head: R. R. Shandley

The Department of International Studies offers graduate courses preparing graduate students for the PhD foreign language examinations. These courses (FREN 601 and GERM 603) may not count for hours in a supporting field.

European Studies
(EURO)

601. The Formation of the Republic of Letters. (3-0). Credit 3. The beginnings of European culture in ancient Greece, its development into a Europe-wide civilization under the Roman Empire, and its survival as a common, Latin-based culture in the Middle Ages and Renaissance; deals with literature, the arts, and politics. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

602. The Rise of Modern Nation States. (3-0). Credit 3. Process by which the traditional, Latin-based common culture of Europe is supplemented and supplanted by vernacular cultures tied to the rise of nation states, from the Baroque through the Enlightenment and Romanticism to the nineteenth century; deals with literature, the arts, and politics. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

603. Nationalism and European Integration. (3-0). Credit 3. From the breakdown of civilization in the twentieth century to the determination, difficulties, and potential of reconstituting a common European culture in the post-national era; deals with literature, the arts, politics, film, press, and new media. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

604. European Avantgardes. (3-0). Credit 3. An interdisciplinary examination of modernist currents in art, culture, and politics. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

605. European Cinema. (3-0). Credit 3. An examination of the development of cinematic culture in Europe from the Lumiere brothers’ invention of the cinematograph, to the development of national film cultures, to current trends in transnational filmic coproduction. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

606. History and Memory in Modern Europe. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores artistic, cultural, and political representations of fundamental experiences in the shaping of modern Europe, such as the Holocaust, the Nazi occupation of Europe, and Soviet prison camps of the Gulag. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

607. Europe and Its Margins. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores the interaction between European and neighboring cultures, such as those of North and Central Asia, the Middle East, North Africa, and the Atlantic in history. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

608. European Drama. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines literary, social, and historical aspects of dramatic literature and performance in the context of different European cultures. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
610. **Seminar in Classical Culture.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Topics in Greek and Roman culture and civilization; readings in English. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

620. **Seminar in French Culture.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Topics in French culture and civilization; readings in English. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

630. **Seminar in German Culture.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Topics in German outline and civilization; readings in English. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

640. **Seminar in Russian Culture.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Topics in Russian culture and civilization; readings in English. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

650. **Seminar in Italian Culture.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Topics in Italian culture and civilization; readings in English. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

681. **Proseminar.** (1-0). **Credit 1.** Student and faculty presentation of research fields, current issues, and research methods. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

685. **Directed Studies.** **Credit 1 to 4.** Individual problems or research or scholarly activity not pertaining to thesis or dissertation, or selected instruction not covered by other courses. Final documentation of directed study is required. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

689. **Special Topics in...** **Credit 1 to 4.** Selected topics in an identified area of European Studies. May be repeated for credit.

691. **Research.** **Credit 1 to 12.** Thesis or dissertation research. Credit given only upon acceptance of completed thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

**Department of Finance**

[mays.tamu.edu/finc](http://mays.tamu.edu/finc)

**Head:** S. M. Sorescu

The Department of Finance offers Master of Science, Master of Real Estate (MRE) and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

The MRE program is a 38-hour, non-thesis graduate program that develops the advanced competencies and skills needed for a successful career in the real estate industry. The program integrates the study of real estate and business through a broad curriculum including accounting, finance, law, and a professional internship. Prospective students should visit [mays.tamu.edu/mre](http://mays.tamu.edu/mre) for more information. To apply, please visit [mays.tamu.edu/degrees-and-majors/masters/applying-mays-masters-program/](http://mays.tamu.edu/degrees-and-majors/masters/applying-mays-masters-program/).

The Master of Science in Finance (MS-FINC) program offers two tracks of study: the General Track and the Commercial Banking Track. For more information, visit [mays.tamu.edu/degrees-and-majors/masters/finc-ms/](http://mays.tamu.edu/degrees-and-majors/masters/finc-ms/). To apply, visit [app.applyyourself.com/?id=tamu-ms](http://app.applyyourself.com/?id=tamu-ms).

The doctoral program in finance brings the PhD student to the leading edge of knowledge in the field. Rigorous coursework and research activities provide the student with an in-depth understanding of the theoretical, conceptual, and managerial foundations of finance. In addition to possessing a thorough and comprehensive knowledge of the field, students who successfully complete the doctoral program can demonstrate advanced competencies for conducting quality research, directing research of others, and communicating research findings through teaching and publication. For more information, visit [mays.tamu.edu/degrees-and-majors/phd/finc-phd/](http://mays.tamu.edu/degrees-and-majors/phd/finc-phd/). To apply, visit [app.applyyourself.com/?id=tamu-ms](http://app.applyyourself.com/?id=tamu-ms).

**Finance**

**(FINC)**

612. **Finance for the Professional.** **Credit 1 to 4.** Focuses on investment and financing decisions in corporate firms. Emphasizes principles, techniques and applications in corporate finance, including: risk and return, capital budgeting, discounted cash flow valuation, capital structure, and payout policy. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Please note this is changing to a variable credit course. Prerequisite: ACCT 610 or equivalent. Enrollment is limited to BUAD classification 7.

613. **Finance for the Professional II.** **Credit 1 to 3.** Focus on advanced topics in domestic and international finance; analysis of dividend, capital structure and refinancing decisions; exposure to financial derivatives; foreign exchange rate determination and risk management. Prerequisite: FINC 612. Enrollment is limited to BUAD classification 7.
629. **Financial Management I. (3-0). Credit 3.** Analysis of finance function, credit and equity markets, financing and dividend decisions; mechanics of financial analysis. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: FINC 612 or FINC 635; ACCT 610 or ACCT 640.

630. **Financial Management II. (3-0). Credit 3.** Basic concepts of finance applied to solution of business problems using case studies; financial analysis skills further developed and refined; investment and financing decisions analyzed. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: FINC 629.

632. **Investment Management. (3-0). Credit 3.** Introductory course in investments; nature and functioning of securities markets; various investment media and tools for analysis of these media; analysis of debt and equity securities. Alternative trading strategies evaluated. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: FINC 612 or FINC 635.

635. **Financial Management for Non-Business. (3-0). Credit 3.** External and internal factors affecting financial decision-making in the firm; fundamental concepts of accounting and managerial economics. Prerequisite: ACCT 640 or equivalent or approval of instructor.

642. **Analysis of Money and Capital Markets. (3-0). Credit 3.** U.S. money and capital markets; changes in supply of and demand for money and capital as they influence the policies of financial intermediaries, fiscal and monetary authorities and nonfinancial firms. Interest rates; factors affecting their level and structure; flow of funds in the U.S. economy. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: FINC 612 or FINC 635.

643. **Commercial Bank Management. (3-0). Credit 3.** Financial management problems of commercial bank management including raising funds, investing funds and making loans; nontraditional bank activities; emphasis on actual case situations. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: FINC 642.

644. **Funding New Ventures. (3-0). Credit 3.** Introduction to the general phenomena of small business and entrepreneurship; central focus provides students an understanding of entrepreneurship and the financing of entrepreneurial ventures; addresses the types of financing available at different stages of the new venture. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course.

645. **International Finance. (3-0). Credit 3.** Problems confronted by financial managers of firms with international business operations; international money and capital markets; exchange rate risks and political risks. May be repeated for up to 3 hours credit. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: FINC 612 or FINC 635. Cross-listed with IBUS 645.

647. **Financial Statement Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3.** Analytical approach to financial statements; application of finance and accounting principles relevant to the analysis of financial statements. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: FINC 612 or FINC 635; ACCT 610 or ACCT 640. Cross-listed with ACCT 647.

649. **Financial Modeling. (3-0). Credit 3.** Computer-based modeling of contemporary problems in investments and corporate finance including asset pricing, portfolio optimization, valuation, capital budgeting, cost of capital, risk assessment, and option pricing; using models to evaluate financial decision variables and alternative investment strategies. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; classification 6 students may not enroll in this course; FINC 421 or FINC 632; FINC 434 or FINC 629.

660. **Fixed Income Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3.** Characteristics of fixed income securities including Treasury issues, federal agency issues, corporate and municipal bonds, mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities; institutional features fixed income markets; risks of bond investing; fixed income valuation; term structure; trade strategies; modeling and assessing credit risks; hedging with fixed income derivatives. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; classification 6 students may not enroll in this course; FINC 421 or FINC 632; FINC 434 or FINC 629.

661. **Trading Risk Management. (3-0). Credit 3.** Focuses on Mid-office risk management strategies using the energy markets as a focus; develops understanding of commodity market behavior, use of forwards and options for risk management, risk management reporting, Greeks and simulation-based VaR analysis. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: FINC 632.

663. **Trading and Markets. (3-0). Credit 3.** Issues relating to securities trading and securities markets; discusses why and how people trade, and the operation, structure, and regulation of securities markets; focus on equity markets; comparisons to the markets for derivatives and other securities. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: FINC 632.
Active Portfolio Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of investment tactics designed to earn abnormal returns; identification and evaluation of active strategies that exploit capital market anomalies and market inefficiencies; portfolio structuring, stock and sector selection, performance measurement, attribution analysis and benchmarks in inefficient markets. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; classification 6 students may not enroll in this course; FINC 421 or FINC 632; FINC 434 or FINC 629.

Derivative Securities. (3-0). Credit 3. Valuation of financial forward contracts, futures contracts and basic options; course covers valuation and behavior of interest rate and exchange rate forward curves, fixed-for-floating transactions, stock options, and index based-options. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: FINC 632.

Wall Street, Investment Banking and the Financial Markets. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides students an opportunity to visit Wall Street and the heart of U.S. financial and security markets; focuses on visitations to Wall Street firms and interaction with financial market professionals. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

Applied Investment Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical and analytical developments in security selection and portfolio management; includes macroeconomic analysis, portfolio theory, and portfolio performance evaluation; concepts applied to the allocation of investments in a student-managed equity portfolio. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: FINC 632 and approval of instructor.

Titans of Investing. (3-0). Credit 3. Readings from the most influential theorists and practitioners of 20th and 21st century investing. Case studies and portfolio sector exercises in an institutional context, based on detailed assessment of global investment risks. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

Real Property Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides the economic and financial tools used to analyze real estate investments, new property developments and the redevelopment of existing properties. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

Real Property Finance. (3-0). Credit 3. Primary and secondary mortgage markets; mortgage markets’ institutional organization, alternative mortgage instruments, creative financing techniques, loan underwriting factors and risk hedging strategies. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: FINC 612 or FINC 635; FINC 670.

Real Property Valuation I. (3-0). Credit 3. Procedures used to estimate market value of real property; market analysis and valuation techniques most appropriate for appraising income-producing properties; demonstration appraisal report. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: FINC 612 or FINC 635; FINC 670; enrollment in MRE program.

Real Property Valuation II. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides opportunity to develop advanced competencies in analysis and valuation of more complex assignments and properties; draws upon previous coursework in land economics and real estate program including real property valuations, market analysis, real estate investment analysis and real property finance. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: Enrollment in MRE program; FINC 670.

Analysis of Real Estate Investment Decisions. (3-0). Credit 3. Analytical techniques for real estate investment decision-making which emphasize the importance of income tax considerations, the magnitude of relevant cash flows and the timing of both; case histories used to analyze investment problems. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: FINC 612 or FINC 635.

Commercial Real Estate Law. (3-0). Credit 3. Commercial real estate law including legal ownership interests in oil and gas law, real estate sales contacts, financing, instruments and closings, commercial leases and real estate regulations and taxation. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

Real Estate Development Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Financial aspects of real estate development; project investment characteristics and merits. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: FINC 612 or FINC 635; enrollment in MRE program.

Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 6. A directed internship in an organization to provide students with on-the-job training with professionals in organizational settings appropriate to the student’s professional objectives. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: Approval of committee chair and department head.
685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Directed study of selected problems using recent developments in business research methods. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

688. Doctoral Seminar. (3-0). Credit 3. Historical development of the conceptual framework of finance theory and practices; analysis of current research and controversial issues in the field. For doctoral students only. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of finance. May be repeated for credit. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course.

690. Theory of Research in Finance. (3-0). Credit 3. Design of research in various subfields of finance and the evaluation of research results using examples from the current research literature. May be repeated for credit. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification.

Department of Nutrition and Food Science
nfs.tamu.edu
Head: B. Chew; Graduate Advisor: K. de Ruiter

Graduate training in food science is designed to provide advanced training in the basic sciences, processing technology, and engineering processes related to the production, processing, distribution, or utilization of food. Food sciences courses to strengthen the primary interest of the student are selected from those listed by the departments participating in the program. Areas of specialization include meat science, cereal chemistry, horticultural sciences, engineering, food chemistry, food microbiology, food safety, toxicology, and poultry science.

The graduate program is administered by the Department of Nutrition and Food Science (J. Keeton, Head), and its membership includes faculty from the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, the Dwight Look College of Engineering, and the College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences including Animal Science, Poultry Science, Soil and Crop Sciences, Nutrition and Food Science, Agricultural Economics, Biological and Agricultural Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Horticultural Sciences, and Veterinary Integrative Biosciences.

Courses of study lead to the Master of Agriculture, the Master of Science, and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Courses for the degree program are selected from the various departments and college which serve the needs of the food scientist.

Food Science and Technology
(FSTC)

605. Chemistry of Foods. (3-0). Credit 3. Chemical covalent and noncovalent interactions in food systems; the glass transition and moisture in foods; carbohydrate chemistry; reactions of food lipids; food protein functionality; chemistry of flavor; processing chemistry; food additives; and nutraceutical phytochemicals. Prerequisite: BICH 410 or BICH 603.


607. Physiology and Biochemistry of Muscle as a Food. (2-2). Credit 3. Biochemical, histological, anatomical and physical characteristics of muscle cells and factors associated with transformation of muscle cells into meat. Prerequisite: BICH 410 or approval of department head. Cross-listed with ANSC 607.

610. Nutritional Pharmacometrics of Food Compounds. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction into nutritional pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of food compounds; specific examples of toxicological and pharmacological effects of food compounds. Prerequisite: NUTR 202 or NUTR 203 or FSTC 201 or CHEM 227 or CHEM 222 or instructor approval. Cross-listed with NUTR 610.

619. Molecular Methods for Microbial Characterization. (2-2). Credit 3. Underlying principles of molecular methods for microbial detection and characterization in natural and man-made ecosystems; emphasis on method application and data interpretation; emphasis on microbial pathogens and indicator organisms in foods and environment; laboratory covers select protocols. Prerequisites: FSTC 326; SCSC 405; POSC 429; approval of instructor. Cross-listed with SCSC 619, POSC 619, and VTMI 619.

629. Microbiology of Food Irradiation. (2-2). Credit 3. Lecture plus laboratory overview of electron beam and x-ray based food irradiation principles; provides a working knowledge of using electronic pasteurization as a means of destroying microbial pathogens or retarding microbial spoilage in foods. Cross-listed with POSC 629.

630. Cereal Grains for Human Food. (3-3). Credit 4. Fundamental concepts of dry milling, wet milling, oil extraction, baking, malting, brewing, storage, sanitation and quality evaluation and control interrelated with physical and biochemical properties of cereals and their products; use of instruments and techniques to evaluate cereal quality. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with SCSC 630.

631. Food Carbohydrates. (3-0). Credit 3. Chemistry, structure, functionality and nutritional properties of food carbohydrates; fiber chemistry, functionality and nutritional properties, artificial sweeteners, starch structure and functionality and hydrocolloid functionality. Prerequisite: BICH 410. (Offered in alternate years.)

634. Oilseed Proteins for Foods. (3-0). Credit 3. World production, composition, processing technologies, uses of products (oil, meal, protein concentrates and isolates, and texturized products) in feeds and foods; present and potential food applications of oilseed proteins. Prerequisites: CHEM 228 and CHEM 317. (Offered in alternate years.)

635. Oil and Fat Food Products. (3-0). Credit 3. Composition, properties and reactions; sources, handling and storage of raw materials; extraction refining and bleaching; hydrogenation, deodorization, esterification and interesterification; fractionation; uses in salad oils, shortenings, margarine, bakery products and other foods. Prerequisites: CHEM 228 and CHEM 317. (Offered in alternate years.)

640. Therapeutic Microbiology I. (3-0). Credit 3. Alimentary (gastrointestinal) microbiology including: (i) the “normal” intestinal microbiota; (ii) probiotic and prebiotic nutritional supplements; (iii) recombinant pharmabiotics; (iv) gut-associated lymphoid tissue and mucosal immunity; (v) foodborne gastrointestinal pathogens; and (vi) fermented products as functional foods. Prerequisite: Undergraduate survey course in microbiology (or instructor’s consent). Cross-listed with NUTR 640.

647. Technology of Meat Processing and Distribution. (3-0). Credit 3. Quantitative and qualitative characteristics of meat and meat products as related to food technology processing operations; manufacturing, preservation, packaging and merchandising. Cross-listed with ANSC 647.

657. Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point System. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of the Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP) principles specifically related to meat and poultry; microbiological and process overviews; good manufacturing practices (GMP) and standard operating procedures (SOP) development; team-building and implementation into industry operations. This class is designed for the production of food and fulfills the training requirements of USDA's HACCP regulation for meat and poultry (9 CFR Part 417), and FDA’s HACCP regulations for fish and fishery products (21 CFR Part 123 and 1240) and for juice (21 CFR Part 120). Cross-listed with ANSC 657.

667. Industrial Processed Meat Operations. (2-2). Credit 3. Application of scientific principles and business practices to manufactured meat products; interrelationships among marketing, manufacturing, product development, regulatory compliance and quality assurance in commercial processed meat operations. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ANSC 667.

669. Experimental Nutrition & Food Science Laboratory. (1-6). Credit 4. Nutritional intervention in animal models of metabolic or emotional disorders; genetic modifications or pathogens in food products; analyses of gene expression and behavior. Prerequisite: BICH 432/GENE 432 recommended; graduate in nutrition or related major. Cross-listed with NUTR 669.
671. Critical Evaluation of Nutrition and Food Science Literature: Evidence Based Reviews. (3-0). Credit 3. Evaluation of scientific literature, research methods within the literature, and the quality of scientific studies to produce an evidence-based review in areas specific to nutrition and food science. Prerequisites: NUTR 202 or NUTR 203 and STAT 302; knowledge of nutrition, statistics, and technical writing helpful. Cross-listed with NUTR 671.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Oral reports and discussions of current research and developments in food technology designed to broaden understanding of problems and to stimulate research.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 or more each semester. Experience in application of formal training to a commercial operation under supervision of operations manager and designated faculty member. Student will investigate matter of mutual interest and report results in a professional paper approved by the graduate committee.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Directed study of selected problems emphasizing recent developments in research techniques.

687. Sensory Evaluation of Foods. (2-2). Credit 3. Application of sensory science principles and practices to food systems including an understanding of discriminative, descriptive and consumer sensory techniques. Prerequisite: CHEM 222 or CHEM 228. Cross-listed with ANSC 687.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Special topics in an identified area of food science and technology. May be repeated for credit.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Investigations leading to thesis or dissertation in various areas of food science and technology.

697. Applied Microbiology for Foods of Animal Origin: Processing, Sanitation and Sanitary Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of basic food microbiology knowledge and principles to food production processes and products; sources of microbiological contamination and their impact on food safety and spoilage; application of sanitary design and validation; testing and auditing to monitor and trouble-shoot the process. Prerequisites: DASC/FSTC 326 or FSTC 606 or equivalent. Cross-listed with ANSC 697.

---

French

internationalstudies.tamu.edu

(FREN)

601. Introduction to Scientific French. (3-0). Credit 3. Intensive course to prepare graduate students to read scientific material; technical vocabulary and translation. May not count for hours in a supporting field. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Directed individual study of selected problems in the field of French. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of French. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

692. Readings. (3-0). Credit 3. Readings in French literary texts in the original language. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

---

Interdisciplinary Program in Genetics

genetics.tamu.edu

Genetics, the science of heredity and variation, occupies a central position in biology. Many of the recent significant research developments in the life sciences have occurred in this dynamic discipline. Multiple opportunities exist for the further development of genetic theory and for the application of genetic principles to improve animal and plant species.

The graduate program in genetics is supervised by the faculty of genetics, which is composed of faculty from several departments and colleges whose training, teaching and research is in genetics. Supporting coursework is available in such fields as biochemistry, computer science, cytology, molecular biology, pathology, physiology and statistics.
Research areas that may be pursued include biochemical genetics, cytogenetics, developmental genetics, immunogenetics, molecular genetics, population genetics, quantitative genetics, somatic cell genetics, forest genetics, animal breeding and plant breeding. Commonly used experimental organisms include bacteria, viruses and fungi, and many species of higher plants and animals.

Admission to the genetics graduate program requires approval by both the faculty of genetics and a participating academic department. Graduate assistantships and fellowships are available from the faculty of genetics and from individual departments.

The language requirement for students in the genetics program is determined by their administrative department.

**Genetics**

(GENE)

603. Genetics. (4-0). Credit 4. Development of fundamental concepts related to the structure, function, organization, transmission and distribution of genetic material. Prerequisite: GENE 301.

606. Quantitative Phylogenetics. (2-3). Credit 3. Designed to provide the theory and tools required for inference of phylogenetic (evolutionary) relationships among biological taxa using various types of comparative data including morphological characters, biochemical and molecular characters, and DNA sequences; hands-on analysis of data using contemporary tools. Prerequisite: Entomology 601 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ENTO 606 and WFSC 646.

608. Critical Analysis of Genetic Literature. (1-0). Credit 1. An introduction to primary literature in the field of genetics which will give students experience in critically evaluating scientific papers and develop an appreciation of how genetics can be used to address important biological questions.

612. Population Genetics. (3-0). Credit 3. Biological approach to genetic characteristics of populations dealing with genetic equilibrium, allelic variation, determination of genetic variation in populations, effects of mating systems, selection, mutation and drift on population parameters. Prerequisites: GENE 603; STAT 651.

613. Quantitative Genetics I. (3-0). Credit 3. Quantitative genetics concepts particularly dealing with partitioning of phenotypic variance into genetic and environmental components, selection response, effects of systems of mating, genetic covariance and threshold effects. Prerequisites: GENE 612; STAT 652.

614. Maximum Likelihood Estimation of Genetics. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical and analytical approaches to the application of maximum likelihood for the estimation of parameters under linear and nonlinear models; single and polygene genetic models including Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium, linkage analysis and quantitative trait loci detection. Prerequisites: GENE 603; STAT 651; STAT 652 or STAT 601. Cross-listed with ANSC 614.

626. Analyses of Gene Expression. (1-3). Credit 2. Proficiency in handling DNA and RNA gained during exercises used routinely in analyses of gene expression; RNA preparation and analysis on Northern blots; in vitro transcription and polyacrylamide gel analysis of nucleic acids; sub-cloning and mRNA quantitation using polymerase chain reaction. Prerequisites: GENE 450 or approval of instructor; radiation safety training. Cross-listed with ANSC 626.

629. Applied Animal Genomics. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and application of genomics by livestock industries; consideration of genetic markers, gene mapping methods, genome analysis and emerging technologies such as microarrays, transgenesis, cloning and marker assisted selection; exposure to bioinformatic tools for genomics. Prerequisite: GENE 603 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ANSC 629 and POSC 630.


633. Conservation Genetics. (3-0). Credit 3. Genetic concepts and techniques relevant to management and conservation of biological diversity; research and conservation within a conservation genetics framework. Prerequisites: Introductory courses in genetics and ecology or biological conservation. Cross-listed with WFSC 633.
643. Molecular Quantitative Genetics and Plant Breeding. (3-0). Credit 3. Classical, applied and molecular aspects of quantitative genetics in plant breeding; genetic relationships; genetic diversity; genetic phenomena (linkage, heterosis and epistasis); genotype by environment interaction; mapping quantitative trait loci (QTL); genomic and marker-assisted selection; application of statistical software. Prerequisites: STAT 651, SCSC 642 or GENE 613 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with SCSC 643.

648. Molecular Evolution. (2-2). Credit 3. Theory and tools used in the analysis of molecular evolutionary patterns of DNA and protein sequences; format combines lecture presentations by instructor, discussion of relevant scientific literature, computer exercises, preparation of research proposal or independent research project, and practice in peer review process. Prerequisites: Basic courses in general Genetics and in Evolution. Cross-listed with WFSC 648.

654. Analysis of Complex Genomes. (3-0). Credit 3. History and current status of genetic and molecular analysis of higher eukaryotic genomes; coverage of techniques for dissection of genomes into manageable parts; investigations in genetics, breeding and evolution; emphasis on quantitative inheritance, genetic mapping, physical mapping, map-based cloning, with examples drawn from a wide range of organisms. Prerequisite: GENE 603. Cross-listed with SCSC 654 and MEPS 654.

655. Analysis of Complex Genomes--Lab. (0-7). Credit 3. Laboratory methods in molecular genetic techniques for genetic mapping, physical mapping, and map-based cloning of both qualitative and quantitative phenotypes. Prerequisite: GENE 603 or equivalent or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with SCSC 655 and MEPS 655.

673. Gene Expression. (1-0). Credit 1. Oral presentations and discussions related to the biochemistry and molecular biology of gene expression in animal, plant, and microbial systems. Course may be repeated for credit up to 12 times. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in biochemistry or genetics or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with BICH 673.

677. Genes and Diseases. (3-0). Credit 3. Molecular and genetic basis for human disease; structure, function and evolution of chromosomes; epigenetics; gene mapping; complex genetic traits; cancer genetics; neurodegenerative disorders; animal models (yeast, mouse, worms, fruit flies); ethics. Prerequisite: GENE 603, GENE 631, or MSCI 601 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with MCMD 677.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Reports and discussions of topics of current importance in genetics; reports to be prepared and presented by graduate students enrolled in course.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Individual problems or research not pertaining to thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of genetics. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Prerequisite: GENE 603.

697. Teaching Genetics Labs. (1-0). Credit 1. Theory and practical aspects of teaching genetics labs, with emphasis on content, grading, instructional methods and practical aspects of genetics labs. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate classification in genetics; appointment as a TA for genetics labs.

Department of Geography
gеогrарhy.tamu.edu

Head: V. P. Tchakerian; Graduate Advisor: C. Brannstrom

Graduate work in geography is offered at the master’s and doctoral levels. The department has a wide scope. Faculty interests include physical geography (geomorphology, biogeography, climatology, hydrology), human geography (cultural, economic, historical, political, social, urban), geographic information science, human-environment relations and geography education. The Department of Geography can also serve as the “home” department for the Master of Geoscience degree. The MGsc is a non-thesis degree that provides a multidisciplinary background in the geosciences, appropriate for educators or individuals interested in environmental issues.

Graduate students are required to be involved with research work and teaching. Primary data collection is encouraged. Many graduate courses are taught as seminars requiring research papers. A non-thesis option is available for master’s-level students, especially those with professional/vocational goals.
Graduate Certificate Program in
Geographic Informations Science (GIS) or
Remote Sensing (RS)

The department, in cooperation with the Department of Ecosystem Science and Management, offers graduate certificate programs in GIS or RS. The programs require a minimum of 12 credit hours comprising two foundation courses and two elective courses. The Remote Sensing curriculum comprises the following courses: Introductory Level—GEOG 651 or ESSM 655 (1 of 2 is required); Intermediate Level—GEOG 661 and ESSM 656 (both required), and Specialized Courses (choose 1 from the following courses)—GEOG 696, ATMO 655, ECEN 634, ECEN 642, or ECEN 649. The GIS curriculum comprises the following courses: Introductory Level—GEOG 660 or BAEN 651/ESSM 651; Intermediate Level—GEOG 665 and BAEN 652/ESSM 652, and Specialized Courses (choose 1 from the following courses)—ENTO 625 (cross-listed with GEOG 625), PLAN 625, BAEN 610, ESSM 665, or ESSM 635. For more information, please contact the graduate advisor.

Geography (GEOG)

603. Processes in Economic Geography. (3-0). Credit 3. Spatial organization and distribution of economic activity; patterns of land rent and land use; theories of economic development; models of spatial decision making. Prerequisite: GEOG 304 or equivalent or approval of instructor.

604. Processes in Physical Geography. (3-0). Credit 3. Methodologies and problems of physical geography with emphasis on the interrelationships of the physical environment; a foundation course for graduate work in geography. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

605. Processes in Cultural Geography. (3-0). Credit 3. Evolution of cultural landscapes; processes of innovation, diffusion and adaptation in context of developing human-environment relationships. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

610. Geographical Methods and Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Development of geography as a discipline; methods and theories used in geography for understanding place and for spatial analysis of human and biophysical phenomena. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in geography or approval of instructor.

611. Geographical Research Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Methods, techniques and conceptual models for the conception, design, planning and conduct of geographical research. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in geography or approval of instructor.

612. Applied Climatology. (3-0). Credit 3. Climate data and methods to solve a wide range of environmental problems; collection, processing, analysis and interpretation of surface observations, radar, satellite, reanalysis and climate model data; statistical methods and physical modeling; practical problems and development of tools for decision makers. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

616. Urban Geography. (3-0). Credit 3. Spatial patterns and processes of urban systems; growth and sprawl; environmental impacts; residential choice models; political fragmentation; economic development; power and privilege; place-based identity. Prerequisite: GEOG 306 or equivalent.

619. Human Impact on the Environment. (3-0). Credit 3. Human alterations of landscapes, the atmosphere and the waters of the earth; interference with natural chemical cycles; disturbance of ecological equilibria; depletion of natural resources; roles of technology and population growth. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

621. Land-Use and Land-Cover Change. (3-0). Credit 3. Human dimensions of land-use and land-cover change; theories of global and regional land-use and land-cover changes that emphasize processes, institutions, and patterns at multiple scales; methodologies and research agendas including geo-spatial analysis, modeling, and social science approaches. Prerequisites: GEOG 619 or approval of instructor; Graduate classification.


625. Landscape Ecology. (2-2). Credit 3. Study of structure, function, and change in a heterogeneous land area composed of interacting ecosystems; examine basic ecological principles dealing with landscape structure. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ENTO 625.
500   Course Descriptions/Geography

626. Fluvial Geomorphology. (3-0). Credit 3. Concepts and methods applicable to the fluvial systems; components affecting rivers and drainage basin and analysis geomorphology; analytical treatment of problems arising from fluvial changes. Prerequisite: GEOG 203 or approval of instructor.

627. Arid Lands. (3-0). Credit 3. Processes and landforms in dryland environments; nature and dynamics of gravity, water and wind in deserts; Quaternary climates and arid lands; human impact in drylands. Prerequisite: GEOG 604 or approval of instructor.

629. Cultural and Political Ecology. (3-0). Credit 3. History of ideas about humans and environment; political and social meanings of nature and culture; access and control of resources; theories of environmental change; geographic approaches to political ecology research; current debates and future directions.

635. Advanced Biogeography. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and contemporary research in biogeography; methods used in conducting biogeographical research; spatial and temporal changes in the distribution of organisms; influences of humans and the physical environment on biogeographic patterns. Prerequisite: GEOG 624 or approval of instructor.

642. Past Climates. (3-0). Credit 3. Terrestrial and marine proxy records of past climate variability, including tree rings, coral, and sediments; past climate change events such as the Little Ice Age and Medieval Warm Period; greenhouse gases and global temperature; insight into the nature of climate change and challenges humankind faces in the next few centuries. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with GEOS 642.

644. Geographic Education: Theory and Practice. (3-0). Credit 3. Geography as an element of the educational system: K-12, undergraduate, graduate; geography’s role in curricula and its practice in classrooms; course design and integration of geographic concepts into classroom instruction. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

645. Research in Geographic Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Research in geographic education and the interface between research in geography and geographic education; identification of research questions; choice of methodology; review of literature; data collection and analysis; communication of results. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

648. Political Geography of the World-System. (3-0). Credit 3. Political and geopolitical evolution of the modern world-system; major geopolitical theories, settler colonization, extractive colonization, imperialism, decolonization, development of European state-system hegemonic change and theory of world leadership cycles. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

651. Remote Sensing for Geographical Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides introduction to remote sensing fundamentals. Discussion of past, present and planned earth observing sensors as well as technical issues involved in the collection, processing and interpretation of remote sensing images with emphasis on application to geographic problems, including geomorphology, hydrology and coastal oceanography. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

652. Quantitative Methods in Geography. (3-0). Credit 3. Designed to acquaint with quantitative methods commonly used in geographical research to describe, characterize, model and analyze geo-spatial data. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

660. Applications in GIS. (3-0). Credit 3. Integrates spatial analysis and modeling with GIS for environmental and socio-economic applications. Prerequisites: GEOG 390; STAT 651 and STAT 652.

661. Digital Image Processing and Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles of georectifying, processing, manipulating and interpreting data collected by nonphotographic sensors concentrating on solid earth resources using Thematic Mapper with supplemental data from the SPOT satellite. Prerequisite: GEOG 332 or approval of the instructor.

662. GIS in Land and Property Management. (2-2). Credit 3. Introduction to concepts of design, planning and implementation of GISs related to commercial real estate development; case studies for land and property management; laboratory exercises in practical applications for real estate. Prerequisites: Enrollment in Master of Land Economics and Real Estate; approval of instructor.

665. GIS-Based Spatial Analysis and Modeling. (3-0). Credit 3. Investigates methodology of integrating various spatial analysis and modeling techniques with GIS for environmental/socio-economic applications; practical applications; theoretical/technical aspects of related issues in detail. Prerequisites: GEOG 390; STAT 651 or equivalent; approval of instructor.
666. Coastal Geomorphology. (3-0). Credit 3. Essential concepts and methods to coastal geomorphology; review history and processes of coastal geomorphology; analytical treatment of problems associated with coastal environmental changes. Prerequisite: GEOG 203 or equivalent.

667. Dynamic Modeling of Earth and Environmental Systems. (3-2). Credit 4. Dynamical systems modeling; dynamic complexity; key concepts, processes and human impact on earth and environmental systems; model building and testing; system behavior over time; model validation and sensitivity; examples from the applications in earth and environmental sciences. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Reports and discussions of current research and selected topics. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. For students with major or minor in geography to undertake investigations in special aspects of geography. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

687. Geoarchaeology. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of geological concepts and methods to archaeological research; history of geoarchaeology; site formation processes; modification of archaeological sites and sediments; landscape reconstruction and change and their effects on human behavior. Prerequisite: ANTH 602 or equivalent. Cross-listed with ANTH 624.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of geography. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Original research in various areas of geography. Research for thesis or dissertation.

695. Frontiers in Geographic Information Science. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical foundations and the latest development of geographic information science (GIScience); topics related to representations of space and time, geocomputation, spatially integrated social sciences, and social informatics. Prerequisite: Introductory GIS.

696. Geomorphology and Remote Sensing. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of remote sensing to study landforms, imagery, includes, aerial photography; LANDSAT; SPOT, TM and shuttle photography. Prerequisite: GEOG 203 or approval of instructor.

Department of Geology and Geophysics
geoweb.tamu.edu

Head: J. R. Giardino; Graduate Advisor: M. Everett

Geology

Graduate work in geology is offered at both the master's and doctoral levels. Programs are designed to provide the student with an understanding of the fundamentals of geology and of related disciplines. Research investigations comprise a significant part of each program. The Department of Geology and Geophysics can also serve as the “home” department for the Master of Geoscience degree. The MGsc is a non-thesis degree that provides a multidisciplinary background in the geosciences, appropriate for science teachers in public schools, or for individuals interested in environmental issues, for example.

Opportunities for research at both the MS and PhD levels are available in ground-water investigations, sedimentation, mineralogy, paleontology and paleoecology, stratigraphy, structural geology, tectonophysics, petrology, field geology, engineering and environmental geology and geochemistry.

Current research areas of members of the department include studies in the origin and spatial distribution of reservoir porosity in depositional, diagenetic and fracture systems; field, theoretical and experimental study of the formation of faults and fault networks; fluid flow and deformation within thrust sheets; the hydrostatic and hydrodynamic trapping of oil and gas; carbonate platform-to-basin transitions; sandstone provenance and diagenesis; integrated quantitative basin analysis; archaeological palynology; isotope stratigraphy and global change; paleobiogeography of plants; how fossil assemblages form from and reflect living communities; water/rock interactions in flow-through experimental systems; fate and transport of organic pollutants in the unsaturated and saturated zones; composition of movement of crustal fluids; crystal chemistry, phase relations and thermodynamics of mantle-derived amphiboles and micas; diagenesis of elastic sediments in relation to reservoir rock potential and quality; metal contaminants in alpine systems; groundwater impacts of surface mining; groundwater interference in civil construction and mining; landslide mechanics; fluid-flow properties of faults and dynamics of faulted reservoirs; and groundwater flow in strongly heterogeneous media.
The department has state-of-the-art laboratory facilities for radiogenic and stable isotope geochemistry, environmental geochemistry, evolutionary biology, paleobiology, rock mechanics, sedimentary geology, petrology and electron microprobe analysis. In addition, sample preparation labs, petrographic microscopes and an extensive network of computers and peripherals are available for student research. More detail can be found at geoweb.tamu.edu under Research Facilities.

The Texas A&M Microscopy and Imaging Center houses additional transmission and scanning electron microscopes. An inductively coupled Ar-plasma emission spectrometer (ICP) and other analytical equipment are available in the Department of Chemistry and the Center for Trace Characterization.

The department benefits from the close association with the Integrated Ocean Drilling Program (IODP). Located in the Texas A&M Research Park adjacent to campus, this $42 million-per-year basic research program is operated by the College of Geosciences, Texas A&M. The IODP facilities include a large core-storage station and physical-properties, petrography and sedimentary laboratories. Many scientific staff members of the IODP hold adjunct faculty positions in the Department of Geology and Geophysics. The facilities both in the department and elsewhere in the University provide students with an excellent opportunity to use state-of-the-art equipment in their research.

Although degree level is not a requirement for professional practice in geology, the BS should usually be considered as preparatory, the MS should be considered the professional degree and the PhD should be considered the teaching and research degree. The MS degree is granted thesis option only.

In addition to graduate studies requirements for the PhD, the student’s committee chair, with advice from the other committee members, will determine, on an individual basis, the student’s needs in either foreign language or other broadening areas of study.

---

### Geology

**GEOL**

609. Field Geology. Credit 1 to 6.

Individual instruction in advanced and specialized field methods, geologic interpretation and field evaluation procedures. Choice of topics and locations of field studies will vary depending upon individual and specific needs. Prerequisite: GEOL 300 or approval of instructor.*

610. Field Methods in Hydrogeology. (1-6). Credit 3.

Field methods in hydrogeology; including ground water drilling technology and law; investigation and planning of well sites; installation of ground water wells; field testing of aquifer properties and analysis of field data. Field trips may be required for which departmental fees may be assessed to cover costs. Prerequisite: GEOL 410 or approval of instructor.

612. Structural Geology. (3-0). Credit 3.

Mechanical principles important to structural geology and experimental results relating to rock deformation followed by applications to natural deformation; mechanisms, rather than geometries. Primarily for students not concentrating in structural geology but who desire an advanced general course. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.


Geologic conditions determining the distribution and movement of ground water and their effect on the hydrologic properties of aquifers.


Properties of reservoir rocks; origin, migration and accumulation of petroleum; geologic interpretation of borehole logs and fluid-pressure measurements and the role of hydrostatic and hydrodynamic pressures in oil accumulation. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

621. Contaminant Hydrogeology. (3-0). Credit 3.

Physical concepts of mass transport; dispersion; diffusion; advection; geochemical processes including surface reaction; hydrolysis; biodegradation; aspects of modeling; process and parameter; and remediation. Prerequisite: GEOL 410 or approval of instructor.

622. Stratigraphy. (3-0). Credit 3.

Principles for correlating and naming stratigraphic units; controls on stratigraphic development (sediment supply, base-level change, subsidence, climate, and compaction); principles and application of sequence stratigraphy; subsurface stratigraphy; facies analysis and stratigraphic architecture. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.


Principles of carbonate sedimentology; carbonate depositional sequences defined in modern environments and utilized to interpret the rock record; introduction to depositional and diagenetic microfacies; shelves, ramps and isolated platforms and their tectonosedimentary significance; suggested for geoscience majors. Prerequisites: A basic understanding of sedimentology and the associated terminology; graduate classification.

624. Carbonate Reservoirs. (3-0). Credit 3.

Recognition and description of hydrocarbon reservoirs in carbonate rocks; classification of carbonate porosity; capillary pressure curves and pore types; pore characteristics as proxies for permeability in reservoir modeling; techniques for mapping flow units. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.
625. **Applied Ground Water Modeling.** (3-0). Credit 3. Concept of groundwater flow and contaminant transport; numerical simulations of solving flow and transport equations; finite difference and finite element methods; software structures of groundwater flow, contaminant transport, density-dependent fluid flow and hydrocarbon remediations; real case applications of software including geological, physical, chemical, biological and hydrological information. Prerequisite: GEOL 410 or approval of instructor.

629. **Regional Geology of North America.** (3-0). Credit 3. Regional geology of North America, examining the accumulation and deformation of the rock units involved; structural form and style emphasized; entire geologic history investigated. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

631. **Engineering Geomorphology.** (3-0). Credit 3. Active surface processes as they influence engineering construction; erosion, rivers and floods, slope processes, subsidence, coastal processes, ice, weathering and ground water. Prerequisites: Graduate classification in engineering or geosciences; GEOG 331 or approval of instructor.

633. **River Restoration.** (3-0). Credit 3. Geologic, geomorphic and geomechanical principles applied to the investigation, design, construction, and maintenance of river restoration projects. Prerequisite: GEOL 631 or GEOG 626 or approval of instructor.

635. **Engineering Geology.** (3-0). Credit 3. Geological principles applied to the investigation design, construction and maintenance of engineering projects; history, development and role of engineering geologic practice as applied to dams, waste disposal, surface and ground water, tunneling, quarrying and construction materials.

640. **Geochemistry of Natural Fresh Waters.** (3-0). Credit 3. Chemistry of aqueous solutions; weathering/redox reactions and controls on fresh waters; natural and anthropogenic factors affecting major, minor, and trace elements in fresh waters; evaluation of fresh water composition; application of water-quality measurements to quantitative hydrology. Cross-listed with WMHS 640.

641. **Environmental Geochemistry.** (3-0). Credit 3. Geochemical processes affecting the fate and transport of inorganic and organic pollutants in terrestrial systems; equilibrium and kinetic modeling. Prerequisite: GEOL 451 or approval of instructor.

643. **Introduction to Electron Microprobe Analysis.** (1-3). Credit 2. Digital imaging and qualitative and quantitative chemical analysis of geological and material science samples using the electron microprobe; emphasis on quantitative chemical analysis using WDS (wavelength-dispersive spectrometry) methods; use the electron microprobe and correctly interpret analytical results. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

645. **Geochronology.** (3-0). Credit 3. Earth's 4.5 billion-year history is divided into units of geologic time based on the observed changes in the rock record: the timing of those changes is quantified by numerical dating methods: this course examines both dating methods and physical and biological changes observed in the rock record. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

648. **Stable Isotope Geology.** (2-3). Credit 3. Stable isotopes of oxygen, carbon, sulfur and hydrogen applied to problems in paleontology and paleoecology, carbonate diagenesis, petroleum exploration, and igneous and metamorphic petrology; isotopic paleotemperatures; analytical methods; theory of isotopic fractionation. Prerequisite: GEOL 451 or approval of instructor.

650. **Paleoecology.** (2-3). Credit 3. Interrelationships of organisms and environment in the fossil record; methods and criteria available for interpreting ancient environments; critical review of classical studies and current research in paleoecology. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

651. **Paleoecological Community Analysis.** (3-0). Credit 3. Quantitative analysis of multivariate paleoecological community data; measurement of diversity; cluster analysis; gradient analysis by standard and canonical ordination techniques. Prerequisite: A basic course in statistics or approval of instructor.

652. **Biogeology.** (2-3). Credit 3. Major trends and processes in the evolution of life through geologic time. Interrelationships of biological and physical processes in earth history; application of paleontology to current problems in geology; critical review of modern developments in biogeology. Prerequisite: GEOL 305 or approval of instructor.

653. **Geobiological Research.** (1-6). Credit 3. Team-based research in modern or historical geobiology; definition of questions and hypothesis testing; analytical techniques; project lifecycle; reporting of results. May be taken two times for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
654. *Evolutionary Patterns and Theory*. (3-0). Credit 3. Evolutionary patterns in the fossil record and application of evolutionary theory to understanding these patterns; comparisons of neo-Darwinian and punctuational hypotheses; events and processes pertaining to microevolutionary and macroevolutionary change; and methods of determining phylogenies of organisms. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in geological or biological sciences.

658. *Earth Systems Through Deep Time: Global Change, Paleoclimate and Life*. (3-0). Credit 3. History and cause of global change in the earth system, Archean to Holocene; Impact of biotic change on the earth system; influence of tectonics on paleochemistry and climate change; influence of climate on tectonics; methods and models for evaluating global change. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

663. *Fracture and Faulting of Rocks*. (3-0). Credit 3. The structure of fractures and faults in the Earth's crust at the macroscopic and microscopic scale; formation and evolution of faults, fault networks and fault zones; fault-related rocks and faulting mechanisms; influence of faults on fluid flow properties; seismic faulting and creep; current problems and research opportunities. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

664. *Mechanical Analysis in Geology*. (3-0). Credit 3. Mechanical analysis of geological problems based on concepts of stress, strain, strength, elasticity, viscosity and plasticity; folding, faulting, dike formation, hydraulic fracturing, magma and glacial flow, and cooling of magmatic bodies. Prerequisites: MATH 253; approval of instructor.

665. *Structural Petrology*. (3-3). Credit 4. Mechanisms of rock deformation from single crystal to mountain range; techniques for mapping stresses and strains and for inferring physical conditions and mechanical behavior at time of deformation; laboratory assignments on descriptive techniques include petrographic microscope-universal stage methods, field procedures and data analysis. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

668. *Clastic Sedimentology and Sedimentary Petrology*. (3-3). Credit 4. Detailed analyses of clastic sedimentary rocks: relationships of facies and depositional environments with emphasis on continental, coastal and shallow shelf clastic sediments; petrography and diagenesis of modern and ancient clastic sediments. Prerequisites: Optical mineralogy course and sedimentology (undergraduate); graduate classification.

678. *Earth Science Modeling*. (3-3). Credit 4. Techniques for building, solving and analyzing numerical models applied to a wide variety of problems in geology, geochemistry, geobiology and geophysics; derivation and scaling of conservation laws; finite difference and finite element techniques and error analysis; programming in MATLAB or a high-level language.

681. *Seminar*. (1-0). Credit 1. Reports and discussions of current research and selected topics from geologic literature. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

685. *Directed Studies*. Credit 1 or more each semester. Enables graduate students to undertake limited investigations not within their thesis or dissertation research and not covered in established curricula. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

689. *Special Topics in...*. Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of geology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. *Research*. Credit 1 or more each semester. Original research on problems in various phases of geology. Research for thesis or dissertation.

* Field trips required for which departmental fee may be assessed to cover costs.

---

**Geophysics**

The degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy are offered in geophysics. Geophysics includes all areas of scientific inquiry that deal with the physical state of the planets and with the dynamic physical processes that act on and within the planets. The deep interior, crust, atmosphere, oceans and space all lie within the province of the geophysicist. To work effectively in so broad an area requires considerable depth and breadth of understanding of physical principles and considerable proficiency in mathematics. Thorough undergraduate training in an earth or physical science is ordinarily regarded as a necessary prerequisite for advanced study.
An intensive two-year program of study at the master’s level is available for students who wish to enter the petroleum industry. This MS curriculum pools the resources of the Departments of Geology and Geophysics and Petroleum Engineering in a manner designed to better prepare students for the petroleum industry than conventional offerings in the separate disciplines. The curriculum is intended for students with an undergraduate degree in geology or extensive exposure to geologic concepts through academic training and/or experience. The course sequencing and the subject sequence in each course is carefully designed to use previously acquired knowledge optimally, and to provide experience in applying fundamental concepts in different contexts and in integrating geological, physical, mathematical, computer and statistical skills in the solution of practical problems.

Current research areas of members of the department include studies in theoretical and model seismology focusing on the internal structure of the earth, earthquake mechanisms and seismic exploration; studies of the anisotropy and anelastic properties of sedimentary rocks and application to exploration; regional and global seismology; studies in experimental rock deformation focusing on the failure strength of rocks, friction in rocks; mechanics of fault development; fluid-flow properties of faults and dynamics of faulted reservoirs; marine studies of the structure of the oceanic crust and continental margins in the Gulf of Mexico, the Caribbean Sea and the Western Pacific; studies of the magnetic anomalies near mid-ocean-ridge systems and the magnetization of oceanic crust; the analysis of magnetic and gravity anomalies and application to exploration and global geophysics; gravity anomalies near trenches, convection in the mantle and global tectonics; vertical seismic profiling; and attenuation of seismic waves.

Members of the department also are involved in geophysical investigations of the sea floor through the Integrated Ocean Drilling Program, which Texas A&M University manages on behalf of JOI, Inc. These investigations include rock magnetism, heat flow, borehole logging and other aspects of marine geophysics.

The department has an extensive computer network of workstations, computer servers and storage for data processing, imaging and modeling. The Immersive Visualization Center provides state-of-the-art 3D visualization of large data sets and models. The Texas A&M Supercomputing Facility is available to students and faculty for computer-intensive applications. The department has field exploration equipment for gravity, ground-penetrating radar, seismic reflection/refraction and electromagnetic surveys. More detail can be found geoweb.tamu.edu under Research Facilities.

### Geophysics (GEOP)

**611. Geomechanics. (3-0). Credit 3.** Development of continuum mechanics and its application to rock deformation; stress, strain, stress equilibrium, constitutive relations; governing equations for elastic solids and viscous fluids formulated and used to solve elementary boundary-value problems which have application to structural geology and solid-state geophysics. Prerequisite: MATH 221 or equivalent.

**615. Experimental Rock Deformation. (3-3). Credit 4.** Results of laboratory testing of mechanical properties of rocks at high pressure and temperature; interaction of theoretical, experimental, petrofabric and field studies of rock deformations as applied to problems in structural geology, seismology and engineering; philosophy of experimentation, apparatus design, data interpretation and extrapolation. Prerequisite: GEOP 611 or GEOL 665 or approval of instructor.

**620. Geophysical Inverse Theory. (3-0). Credit 3.** Inferences about Earth structure from geophysical data; explicit treatment of sparse and noisy observations; construction of smooth Earth models; linear inversion of marine magnetic anomalies from seafloor magnetization; smooth inversion of DC sounding data from electrical structure; seismic tomography and geodetic fault-plane reconstructions; advanced methods for nonlinear deterministic inversion. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

**622. Petroleum Seismology II. (3-2). Credit 4.** Sampling (wavefield sampling); F-K analysis (applications to dip filtering and migration); deconvolution (deterministic and predicative); velocity estimation and tomography (travel time inversion); imaging in time and depth (migration); Zoeppritz equations and AVO analysis. Prerequisite: GEOP 421 or approval of instructor.

**628. Basin Architecture. (3-0). Credit 3.** Tectonic classification of basins; tectonic mechanisms responsible for basin formation: mechanical behavior of the lithosphere; subsidence; geophysical signatures of sedimentary basins; tectonic controls on sedimentation and basin filling; petroleum systems and basin-scale hydrologic systems. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

**629. Seismic Interpretation. (3-3). Credit 4.** Introduces the problem of converting seismic properties of reflection time, velocity, impedance, amplitude and phase to geologic parameters of lithology, structures and stratigraphy using both models and real data. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
651. Theoretical Seismology. (3-0). Credit 3. Wave propagation in unbounded and bounded elastic media; seismic reciprocity and the elastodynamic representation theorem; radiation patterns from earthquake sources; body waves, Rayleigh waves, Stoneley waves, Love waves and Lamb waves; characteristic equation for surface waves in a layered half-space; dispersion and phase and group velocities; methods of stationary phase and steepest descents; Cagniard-deHoop technique; ray theory in an inhomogeneous earth; inversion of travel times; viscoelastic wave propagation; normal modes of vibration of the earth. Prerequisite: GEOP 652 or approval of the instructor. (Offered in alternate years.)

652. Earthquake Seismology. (3-0). Credit 3. Seismometry and earthquake precursors; mathematical theory of elasticity and its application to earthquake studies; dissipation of elastic energy; seismic sources; earthquake risk; free modes of the earth; discrimination between underground nuclear explosions and earthquakes. Prerequisite: GEOP 421 or approval of instructor.

655. Borehole Acoustic. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces propagation of acoustic waves in boreholes, with applications to petroleum exploration and comparisons to other waveguide phenomena in the earth sciences; survey of full waveform acoustic logging and influence of borehole modes for crosswell and vertical seismic profile experiments; exercised in data analysis with industry software. Prerequisite: GEOP 421 or GEOP 652 or approval of instructor.

660. Physics of the Earth's Interior. (2-3). Credit 3. Structure, composition and physical state of the Earth's interior; constraints on models of the Earth imposed by seismic, gravity, heat flow, and electrical conductivity; thermodynamics and high pressure mineral physics; Earth's motion and deformation; rheology. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

661. Reservoir Rock Physics. (3-2). Credit 4. Poroelasticity and electrodynamics of porous media; Biot Theory, Gassman fluid substitution and advanced rock physics models; relationships between seismic/ electromagnetic properties and multiphase reservoir properties such as porosity, saturation, permeability, wettability, connectivity and other pore-structure parameters; computer-based rock physics modeling; application to reservoir characterization; time-lapse reservoir monitoring. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. (Spring, alternate years.)

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Discussion of subjects of current importance. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

685. Directed Studies.  Credit 1 to 6 each semester. For graduate students to undertake limited investigations not within their thesis or dissertation research and not covered in established curricula. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of department head.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of geophysics. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research toward thesis or dissertation.

---

College of Geosciences (GEOS)

601. Polar Regions of the Earth: Science, Society, and Discovery. (3-0). Credit 3. Disciplines and topics that define modern polar science in the north and south; includes history of the Polar Regions, polar geosciences, major polar scientific projects, and special topics; participate as individuals and teams in education, outreach and science projects. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

642. Past Climates. (3-0). Credit 3. Terrestrial and marine proxy records of past climate variability, including tree rings, coral, and sediments; past climate change events such as the Little Ice Age and Medieval Warm Period; greenhouse gases and global temperature; insight into the nature of climate change and challenges humankind faces in the next few centuries. Prerequisite: Graduate Classification. Cross-listed with GEOG 642.

677. Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) Teaching Professional Development. (1-0). Credit 1. Center for Teaching Excellence (CTE) consultation and faculty mentoring in STEM teaching; course topic and syllabus design; learning outcomes and assessment; teaching methodology; reflection on teaching philosophy; reflection on teaching as research. Must be taken on satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ENGR 677 and SCEN 677.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of geosciences. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.
German

internationalstudies.tamu.edu

(GERM)

603. Introduction to Scientific German. (3-0). Credit 3. Intensive course to prepare graduate students to read scientific material; technical vocabulary and translation. May not count for hours in a supporting field. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Directed individual study of selected problems in the field of German. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

692. Readings. (3-0). Credit 3. Readings in German literary texts in the original language. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

Department of Health and Kinesiology

hlknweb.tamu.edu

Head: R. B. Kreider

The following graduate degrees are offered in the department.

Master of Science (MS) in Athletic Training: is an entry-level athletic training program for students who do not hold a bachelor’s degree in athletic training but who wish to pursue athletic training credentials by the Board of Certification (BOC) and pursue a career as a Certified Athletic Trainer (ATC). Admission to the Master of Science in Athletic Training (MSAT) program at Texas A&M University is selective and competitive with the total number of students accepted each year based on space availability. Students wishing to pursue a Master of Science degree in Athletic Training must apply and meet all general requirements for admission to the Graduate School of Texas A&M University and the Department of Health and Kinesiology’s MSAT program. Acceptance by the Graduate School does not guarantee acceptance into the MSAT Program. For application requirements and prerequisites, visit the MSAT program webpage at graduateathletictraining.tamu.edu.

Once admitted into the Master of Science in Athletic Training program, students must meet the retention and progression criteria for the program as described on the MSAT program webpage at hlknweb.tamu.edu/degrees-and-programs/graduate-degree-programs/athletic-training/curriculum-plan.

Joint Bachelor of Science/Master of Science (BS/MS) in Health Education: Allows for a seamless transition from the B.S. degree to the MS degree for exceptional undergraduate students. The program is designed to prepare advanced level health educators.

Master of Science (MS) in Health Education: is a theory-based degree that provides advanced training with emphases in health education. There are non-thesis and thesis options.

Master of Science (MS) in Kinesiology: provides advanced training in the general area of kinesiology with an emphasis on research. Within this broad option, students may elect more specialized study in clinical exercise physiology, exercise physiology, motor behavior, sport pedagogy and sport physiology. Both thesis and non-thesis options are offered.

Master of Science (MS) in Sport Management: provides advanced training in the general area of sport management. Both thesis and non-thesis options are offered.

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Health Education: prepares students for research in health education. Graduates may aspire to research-oriented positions in public or higher education and schools of allied health as well as voluntary or governmental health and/or safety agencies. Graduates of this program are prepared for careers in teaching and research in each of these areas.

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Kinesiology: prepares students for post-doctoral appointments and positions in universities, industry, the military and research institutes. Graduates are trained for teaching and research careers in the following specialization.

Exercise Physiology: The program prepares students to conduct research in basic and applied exercise physiology. Emphases in the applied programs are in neuromuscular efficiency and control, cardiorespiratory response to exercise, exercise and lipid metabolism, and changes in bone structure and metabolism in response to exercise as well as disuse, bed rest and micro gravity. Emphases in basic research include mechanisms of exercise-induced injury, neuromuscular efficiency, muscle blood flow, muscle metabolism and free radical stress, and the molecular biology of bone adaptation to stress.
Motor Behavior: The program is experimentally oriented and is specifically designed to provide students with a thorough foundation in the theoretical processes that assist the performance and learning of perceptual-motor skills. Emphases in motor learning, motor control and motor development are offered.

Sport Management: The program prepares students to conduct research in applied and basic areas of sport management. Emphases in the applied areas are in organizational and group diversity; the under-representation of women and ethnic minorities in sport organizations; organizational effectiveness; organizational structure and strategy; organizational change; sport marketing; and consumer behavior. Emphases in the basic areas focus on relational demography; intergroup processes; and sport consumer behavior. Special areas of research correspond to those of the sport management faculty.

Sport Pedagogy: This specialization prepares students to design and conduct research on teaching/teacher education and curriculum and instruction, with an emphasis on linking theory to physical education practice. Interdisciplinary collaboration and research across the College of Education and Human Development are viewed as integral components of the sport pedagogy program.

Health (HLTH)

605. Health Research Methods. (3-0). Credit 3. Designing and conducting health education and health promotion research including survey design, sampling, data collection, management and analysis. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

607. International Health. (3-0). Credit 3. Health and health care delivery around the world; how various organizations are addressing global health concerns; includes emerging diseases, eradication of disease, global nutrition, family planning; emphasis on providing health information on a cross cultural environment. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

609. Applied Epidemiology. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles and methods of epidemiology; epidemiologic investigation and research are discussed with emphasis on application of epidemiological methods to health promotion and disease prevention. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

610. Health Assessment. (3-0). Credit 3. Concepts and procedures of health assessment, interpretation of health appraisal instruments; function of health assessment in health education, health promotion and wellness programs. Prerequisite: HLTH 425 or course in statistics.

611. Organization and Administration of Health. (3-0). Credit 3. Organizing and management of public health education and health promotion programs; public health administration issues and management skills emphasized. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.


629. Environmental Health. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of environments that threaten health and implications for human health and community health planning; emphasis on planning and implementing health education and promotion strategies to promote a healthy environment. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

630. Health Program Planning. (3-0). Credit 3. Public health education and promotion program planning including educational diagnosis, selection of educational strategies, program implementation and evaluation; using planning models. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.


634. Women's Health. (3-0). Credit 3. Health and health care concerns of women; emphasis on importance of women's health issues to public health; identification of special concerns for planning and implementation of women's health programs. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

635. Race, Ethnicity and Health. (3-0). Credit 3. Explore racial, ethnic, and cultural dimensions that underlie health and health disparities; special attention to culture, social economic status, and governmental policies as they influence the adaptations of health practices. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
639. Behavioral Foundations of Health Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical and historical foundations of health behavior research: emphasis placed on understanding and predicting behavior, as well as facilitating behavior change programs through health education.

640. Health Intervention and Wellness. (3-0). Credit 3. Wellness as a concept and a process; systematic planning, implementation and evaluation of wellness programs and review of research relating to the efficacy of wellness programs and methods. Prerequisite: HLTH 415 or equivalent.

641. Foundations in Health Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the profession of Health Education; basic history, philosophy, theory, and standards; responsibilities and competencies of the health educator; methods of practice. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; admission to E-Master's program in Health Education.

642. Health Education Ethics. (1-0). Credit 1. Basic concepts in health education ethics; ethical dilemmas faced by health educators; articulated ethics framework; includes fairness, justice, and the reduction of unjust disparities in the health education practice. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; admission to E-Master's program in Health Education.

643. Introduction to Epidemiology. (2-0). Credit 2. Principles and methods of epidemiology; epidemiologic investigations and research; emphasis on application of epidemiological methods for health promotion and disease prevention. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; admission to E-Master’s program in Health Education.

644. Health Education Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory in the practice of Health Education; selected theories and their structure, function, and value to health professionals. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; admission to E-Master's program in Health Education.

645. Health Education Research and Program Evaluation. (3-0). Credit 3. Design and conduct health education and health promotion research and evaluation; provide an overview of program evaluation and research theory, methodology, and application. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; admission to E-Master’s program in Health Education.

646. Health Education Training. (3-0). Credit 3. Designing, implementing, and evaluating workforce training for professional health educators; emphasis on evidence-based workforce training. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; admission to E-Master's program in Health Education.

649. Advanced Health Behavior Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Examine the nature of theoretical thinking and its application to health research design, analysis, and program development; explore new theoretical trends in health education sciences research and education; exposed to an informed critique of current health behavior theories and their uses. Prerequisite: HLTH 639 or approval of instructor.

659. Writing for Health Educators. (3-0). Credit 3. Practical application activities to enhance writing appropriate for entry level PhD trained professionals in their field; taught in a seminar format. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

660. Health Issues in Aging, Dying and Death. (3-0). Credit 3. Health issues related to aging, dying and death including: health problems of aging individuals; community response to health problems of aging individuals; issues regarding definitions of death; bereavement, grief and mourning and educational implications of aging, dying and death. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

669. Professional Skills Development for Health Educators. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides the tools necessary to become an effective health education professional; issues will be discussed that will be critical to the success of a future university faculty member. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

671. Interdisciplinary Seminar in Prevention Science. (1-0). Credit 1. Contemporary research programs that represent interdisciplinary field of prevention science; strengths and limitations of diverse theoretical and conceptual bases of research in prevention science, application of research findings to issues related to the prevention of mental, emotional, and physical health problems and the promotion of well-being. May be taken 3 times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification and enrollment in the interdisciplinary graduate certificate in prevention science or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with COMM 671, RPTS 620 and SPSY 620.


684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Designed to permit students the opportunity for on-the-job training with professionals in schools and public and institutional health agencies. Prerequisites: 12 semester hours of selected graduate work; approval of department head.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12 each semester. Directed study of selected problems within the discipline. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.
689. **Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4.** Selected topics in an identified area of the discipline. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

690. **Theory of Research in the Discipline. (3-0). Credit 3.** Theory and design of research problems and experiments in various subfields of the discipline; communication of research proposals and results; evaluation of current research of faculty and students and review of current literature. May be repeated for credit. Cross-listed with KINE 690.

691. **Research. Credit 1 or more each semester.** Research for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Approval of committee chair.

---

**Department of Hispanic Studies**

hisp.tamu.edu

**Head:** M. I. Moyna; **Graduate Advisor:** H. Kallendorf

Graduate work in Hispanic Studies will directly prepare the student for academic careers concerned with Spanish and bilingualism, for teaching positions and for a wide range of government, diplomatic, non-profit and private sector jobs. A high competence in the Spanish language is required.

The PhD in Hispanic Studies is an interdisciplinary program with a set of 3 required core courses and 3 overlapping concentrations: Literature, Linguistics and Culture. Coursework for the program includes 9 hours of core courses, 15 hours of courses prescribed by concentration, up to 15 hours of elective courses in Hispanic Studies, and 6 hours of free elective courses. The program also requires an original dissertation, as well as reading proficiency in a language other than English and Spanish.

Prerequisites: Admission to graduate studies and an undergraduate degree in Spanish or an equivalent competence in Spanish language and literature.

---

**Hispanic Studies (HISP)**

600. **Introduction to Hispanic Studies. (3-0). Credit 3.** Interdisciplinary review of linguistic, literary, theoretical, cultural, historical and socio-economic issues of the Hispanic world; study of the mechanics and ethics of scholarly procedure and bibliographical guidance on original research; Spanish-language writing practicum. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

602. **Spanish Applied Linguistics. (3-0). Credit 3.** Current linguistic research that investigates real-world issues related to Spanish language use and the acquisition of Spanish as a second language. Prerequisite: HISP 600.

603. **Development of the Spanish Language. (3-0). Credit 3.** The origin and development of the Spanish language from pre-Roman to modern period with emphasis on the socio-historical contexts; analysis of literary and documentary evidence of linguistic evolution. Prerequisite: HISP 602 or approval of instructor.

605. **Spanish for Reading and Translation. (3-0). Credit 3.** Lexical and grammatical study and practice for the acquisition of research-practical reading and translation competence in Spanish; for graduate students needing foreign language reading competence; taught in English. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

606. **Spanish in the United States. (3-0). Credit 3.** In-depth description and analysis of Spanish varieties spoken in the United States, by both traditional and new immigrant populations, including New Mexico and Louisiana Spanish, Mexican, Cuban, Puerto Rican, Dominican, Central and South American dialects; topics include accommodation, koinéization, borrowing, code-switching, attitudes and policies related to language maintenance and shift. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

607. **Seminar in Spanish Linguistics. (3-0). Credit 3.** Intensive investigation of an issue important to understanding historical linguistics, dialectology, sociolinguistics, developments in theoretical and applied linguistics. May be taken three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

614. **Spanish Dialectology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Analysis of regional linguistic variation from a synchronic and diachronic perspective; topics include varieties spoken in Spain, the Americas, and worldwide; dialect diversification, contact varieties, Spanish-based pidgins and creoles. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
618. Hispanic Traditional and Popular Culture and Religion. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of traditional and popular cultural forms in the Hispanic world including legends and proverbs, religious beliefs and practices, music and dance, film and media production; comparison, appreciation, and evaluation of written, visual and oral formats; application of current research methods to the analysis of cultural artifacts. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.


630. Seminar in Latin American Literature. (3-0). Credit 3. Study of the literary production of Latin America from colonial times to the present; topics may include colonial literature, Romanticism, Modernism, the novel of the Mexican Revolution, contemporary trends in the Latin American novel, Afro-Hispanic literature, Hispanic Caribbean literature. May be taken three times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

640. Seminar in History of Ideas in the Hispanic World. (3-0). Credit 3. Study of cultural and ideological currents as reflected in Spanish literature; topics may include Spain and European culture, European thought in Latin America, the Renaissance in Spanish literature and society, Spain and Western tradition, national identity, U.S. Hispanic nationalism. May be taken three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

645. Hispanic Women Writers. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of the development of writing by women in the Hispanic world, including Spain, Latin America, and the United States. Topics include identity and nation, building of a feminine aesthetics, the reception of women writers, literary canons and exclusion, women and/in the Latin American boom, Latina writers in the United States. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

646. Seminar in Cultural Encounters and Borders. (3-0). Credit 3. Study of cultural encounters across borders in geography, language, society, gender and genre. May be taken three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

650. Research Methods in Linguistics. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of various methods of linguistics research and their application to issues in Hispanic linguistics; quantitative data collection (questionnaires, surveys, corpora) and statistical analysis; qualitative methods (ethnographic interviews, focus groups) and discourse analysis; mixed methods and triangulation. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.


660. Seminar in Hispanic Cultural Studies. (3-0). Credit 3. Intensive study and research on specialized subjects in cultural studies. May be taken three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

664. Seminar in Hispanic Theater. (3-0). Credit 3. Study of Peninsular, Latin American, U.S. Hispanic, Afro-Hispanic theater and performance. May be taken three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

665. Seminar in Spanish Literature. (3-0). Credit 3. Study of Peninsular literary periods, genres and authors from medieval to contemporary times. May be taken three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

667. Seminar in Hispanic Genre Studies. (3-0). Credit 3. Study of selected topics in the works, characteristics and classifications of a given genre cultivated by Hispanic writers. May be taken three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

670. Seminar in U.S. Hispanic Literature. (3-0). Credit 3. Study of the literary production of U.S. Hispanic authors; topics may include bilingual literature, Nuyorican literature, Cuban American literature, Chicano literature, the immigrant novel, ethnic autobiography, U.S. Hispanic theater, Chicano theater. May be taken three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

671. Bilingualism in the Spanish-speaking World. (3-0). Credit 3. Linguistic, psycholinguistic, and social aspects of bilingualism and multilingualism with special reference to Spanish and the United States; bilingual speakers and bilingual acquisition; bilingual communities: language identity, language maintenance and shift; implications for education and society; written and oral manifestations of bilingualism in the media and arts. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

672. Hispanic Film and Performance Arts. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical and historical exploration of cinema and performance arts in the Hispanic world: description and interpretation of films and performance arts such as flamenco and folkloric ballet with particular attention to history, ethnology, artistic trends and tendencies, and relationship to other arts. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

675. Spanish Language Teaching Methods. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of the current language methodology as it applies to the teaching of Spanish to native and non-native speakers, pedagogical and professional issues related to teaching Spanish at the college level. Prerequisite: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Directed individual study of selected problems in the field of Hispanic linguistics, literature or culture.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of Hispanic linguistics, literature, or culture. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Thesis research credit given only upon acceptance of completed thesis. Prerequisite: Twelve hours of advanced courses in hispanic studies.

Department of History

history.tamu.edu

Head: D. Vaught; Graduate Advisor: A. R. Seipp

Graduate study in history leads to the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy. The graduate program is designed to prepare students for careers in teaching, business, government and social service. Studies toward the PhD are also designed to produce research scholars.

Prerequisites: For a major in history at the master’s level, the student must present a minimum of 24 semester hours (including 12 advanced hours) of acceptable undergraduate courses in history. A doctoral student will normally be expected to hold the MA degree. For further information concerning the requirements for the MA or PhD, contact the departmental graduate advisor.

Thesis option: The standard MA degree requires a minimum of 30 semester hours, including 24 hours of coursework and 6 hours of HIST 691-Research for the thesis. Of the 24 hours of coursework, 15 shall be taken in the major area of concentration and 9 in the minor field. The non-thesis MA degree option includes 36 semester hours of coursework. The PhD requires a minimum of 64 semester hours, including at least 18 semester hours of formal coursework divided into 2 areas of concentration: 1) a major area, 12 hours; and 2) a minor area, 6 hours. Additional required courses are set in consultation with the student’s advisor.

MA students must demonstrate a reading knowledge of one foreign language. PhD candidates will normally demonstrate a reading knowledge of two foreign languages or, in the case of those with U.S. history as the major field, one foreign language.

History
(HIST)

601. Colonial North America. (3-0). Credit 3. The 17th- and 18th-century settlement of European North American colonies; slavery; comparisons of colonial administrations; interactions of Native Americans, Europeans, and African Americans across racial, ethnic, and cultural borders. May be taken two times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

604. The Early Republic. (3-0). Credit 3. War for Independence; organizing the new government; the Constitutions; Federalists and Jeffersonians; Wars of 1812 and 1846; race, class, and gender in Jacksonian society; political, social, cultural, economic and territorial changes. May be taken two times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
613. Twentieth Century United States Diplomacy. (3-0). Credit 3. U.S. foreign policies from end of Spanish-American War to present; scope, principles, practices, objectives, dangers and lessons learned. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

615. Colonial Latin America. (3-0). Credit 3. Social, ethnic, political, economic, religious, military, and cultural institutions in colonial Latin America, including attention to ethnography, women, and comparative colonial systems. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

617. Latin America: The National Period. (3-0). Credit 3. Social, ethnic, cultural, religious, political, and economic history of Latin America. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

620. Sectionalism, Civil War and Reconstruction. (3-0). Credit 3. Antebellum sectional divisions; causes of the Civil War; military campaigns and political and military leadership; the changing status of African Americans; social, political, economic, cultural and diplomatic developments; Reconstruction. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

621. The Emergence of Modern America. (3-0). Credit 3. Social, political, economic and cultural developments in the late 19th and early 20th centuries; industrialization; labor and farmer unrest; immigration; frontier transitions, imperialism. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

623. America since World War II. (3-0). Credit 3. The Cold War; wars in Korea, Vietnam, and the Persian Gulf; the Civil Rights and Women's Rights Movements; immigration; social, cultural, and gender controversies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

624. Readings in Race, Ethnicity, and Migration. (3-0). Credit 3. Selected topics and themes in the history of race, ethnicity, and migration; individual and community identity-formation; colonization, slavery, and empire; migration and immigration; social movements; borders and nation-building. May be taken three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

625. Research Seminar in Race, Ethnicity, and Migration. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics and issues in the study of race, ethnicity, and migration history. May be taken three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

628. Historiography. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of historical writing and philosophy of history; works of important historians from Herodotus to present; schools, theories and function of history. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

629. Research Methods and Professional Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Prepares for a career in history by exploring the practical side of the profession; includes life as a graduate student, teaching, research methods, ethics, grant-writing, conference papers, publishing, non-academic alternatives, and the job market. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

630. Quantitative Methods in Historical Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to formal methods of analysis in historical research using computers; and applying quantitative methods to research problems. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

631. Reading Seminar in United States History to 1877. (3-0). Credit 3. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

632. Reading Seminar in United States History after 1876. (3-0). Credit 3. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

633. The American West. (3-0). Credit 3. Immigrants and settlement patterns; international conflicts; social, racial, ethnic and cultural interactions across frontiers and borders; economic developments; politics and admission of new states into the United States; women's and gender issues; environmental concerns. May be taken two times as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

634. Maritime History and Sea Power. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines the maritime and naval history of the world with emphasis on the Western World since 1600; trade and communication, exploration, technology, maritime communities and naval warfare. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

635. Writing History. (3-0). Credit 3. Development of writing skills for graduate students in history; preparation of publishable-quality article-length essays based on primary sources; peer review and criticism. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of instructor.

639. Readings in Asian History. (3-0). Credit 3. Social and cultural transformation of modern Asia; politics and government; wars and military; imperialism and foreign relations; economic development, society, and culture. May be taken three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
640. Readings in Atlantic World and Caribbean History. (3-0). Credit 3. Selected topics and themes in the history of the Atlantic World and Caribbean; revolutions, European colonialism in Africa and the Americas; transatlantic slave trade; growth of plantation societies; abolition of slavery; post-emancipation period. May be taken three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

641. Research Seminar in Atlantic World and Caribbean History. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics and issues in the history of the Atlantic World and the Caribbean. May be taken three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

642. Reading Seminar in European History from Renaissance to French Revolution. (3-0). Credit 3. Reading seminar in European history from the Renaissance to the French Revolution, classic and current themes, debates and methodologies in European history from the Renaissance to the French Revolution. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

643. Reading Seminar in European History from French Revolution to Present. (3-0). Credit 3. Reading seminar in European history from the French Revolution to the present; classic and current themes, debates and methodologies in European history from the French Revolution to the present. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

644. Research Seminar in War and Society. (3-0). Credit 3. Research and writing seminar focusing on issues and topics in war and society. May be taken four times for credit as content varies.

645. Readings in War and Society. (3-0). Credit 3. Reading seminar focusing on methodological issues related to the study of war and society; impact of organized violence and warfare on social structures; military organizations and operations; the experience of non-combatants. May be taken four times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and director of graduate studies; graduate classification.

646. Readings on Topics in Modern European History. (3-0). Credit 3. Readings on topics covering the history of the political, social, cultural, intellectual, and diplomatic development of modern Europe as a whole or in part, or that of individual nations, empires, or regions. May be taken three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

666. History of Technology. (3-0). Credit 3. Origins of the subfield; historiography; industrial development and labor relations; impact on the military; gender, class, and other social aspects. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

674. Readings in Chicano-Latino History. (3-0). Credit 3. Selected topics and themes related to Chicano-Latino history; race/ethnicity, gender/sexuality, labor adaption and resistance movements; colonialism, transnationalism, immigration; identity, and citizenship. May be taken three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

675. Research Seminar in Chicano-Latino History. (3-0). Credit 3. Seminar focuses on researching and writing, core skills for historians; conduct primary source research in a subfield Chicano-Latino history and compose an article-length paper. May be taken three times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

677. Modern Britain. (3-0). Credit 3. Political, social, cultural, economic and diplomatic development of the United Kingdom in the 20th Century. May be taken for credit two times as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

678. Comparative Border Studies. (3-0). Credit 3. Questions how groups create, articulate, enforce, and challenge difference; brings together disparate historiographies to consider a variety of theoretical and methodological approaches used in understanding borders; examines contact, conflict, and change across various kinds of historical and cultural boundaries. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

679. Topics in Comparative Border Studies. (3-0). Credit 3. Selected topics and themes in an identified area of Comparative Border Studies. May be taken two times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Individual problems of research or scholarly activity not pertaining to thesis or dissertation, or selected instruction not covered by other courses. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department head.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of American or European history. May be repeated for credit.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Thesis research. Credit given only upon acceptance of completed thesis. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.
Department of Horticultural Sciences  
hortsciences.tamu.edu  
Head: D. Lineberger; Graduate Advisor: M. Arnold

Horticulture

Advanced work in horticulture may be conducted with areas of specialization in fruit production, nut production, vegetable production, ornamental horticulture and nursery crops, and fruit, nut and vegetable processing. Supporting work may be required in several of the related fields such as chemistry, botany, plant pathology, plant physiology, entomology, soils, genetics, nutrition and agricultural engineering. The specific objective of the individual student will guide his or her committee in the choice of courses from the departments mentioned above and others in special cases.

Programs of study leading to the Master of Agriculture, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees are available.

Horticulture  
(HORT)

604. Applied Physiology of Horticultural Crops. (3-0). Credit 3. Chemical, biological and environmental factors in growth and differentiation and their application to ornamental, fruit and vegetable crops; growth kinetics; source-sink relations; fruit development; seed development and germination; juvenility; apical dominance; growth retardants; pruning; photoperiodism; flowering; sex expression; and senescence. Prerequisites: MEPS 313 or approval of instructor.

605. Internet Applications for Horticulture. (2-2). Credit 3. Internet applications for horticulture presents the theory and practice of computer networks and networking so that the information and educational content (not the hardware) is the key; the focus is on the World Wide Web and creating Web materials for teaching, research and extension applications. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

608. Plants for Landscape Design. (3-2). Credit 4. Identification and use of indigenous and introduced plants in landscape designs; plants for special uses in commercial and residential developments; emphasis on ornamental attributes, identification, cultural requirements, limitations and adaptability in urban and suburban environments for important taxa; discussion of current issues, research, and trends in selection, marketing, and utilization of plants for landscape design. Prerequisite: HORT 201 or HORT 308 or BIOL 101, or approval of instructor, not open to students with previous credit for HORT 306.*

609. Plants for Landscape Design II. (3-2). Credit 4. Identification and use of indigenous and introduced landscape plants; plants for special uses in urban environments; emphasis on plants’ ornamental attributes, cultural requirements, and adaptability in urban and suburban environments. Not open to students who have completed HORT 308. Prerequisites: BOTN 101, HORT 201, HORT 306, HORT 608, or approval of instructor.

610. Physiological and Molecular Basis for Plant Stress Response. (3-0). Credit 3. Provide the tools to understand the molecular and physiological consequences caused by environmental factors (abiotic and biotic) on plant growth and development and the mechanisms of stress adaptation to stress. Prerequisite: MEPS 313 or equivalent. Cross-listed with MEPS 610.

611. Ecology of Urban Landscape. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic concepts and current topics in ecology or urban landscapes; role of plants in urban and fragmented ecosystems ranging from individual plant responses to changes in ecosystem function; discuss recent literature in the field of urban plant ecology. Prerequisite: An undergraduate or graduate class in plant biology or plant ecology is recommended.

618. Root Biology. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic concepts and current topics in root-soil ecology; managed and natural ecosystems including grasslands, cropping systems and forests; role of roots in the rhizosphere, the effects of soil, nutrient and water stress and climate change in C and N cycling and carbon sequestration; participate in discussions and critique recent literature. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with MEPS 618.

619. Plant-Associated Microorganisms. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic concepts and current topics in plant-microbe interactions including the diversity of plant-associated microorganisms; the plant as a microbial environment; endophytes; microbial roles in plant nutrition and fitness; uses of microorganisms for improved plant health and sustainable agriculture; microbial roles in food safety and future challenges; discussion of current literature. Prerequisites: Basic plant biology or plant ecology is recommended; microbiology is helpful, but not required. Cross-listed with PLPA 619 and MEPS 619.
626. **International Floriculture Marketing.** (2-2). Credit 3. Importance, cost and opportunities in marketing floral products, fresh cut flowers, flowering potted plants, foliage plants, and bedding/garden plants; topics include world production areas, economic value, species grown, marketing channels, retail environments, current/future consumers, postharvest handling, promotion/advertising, perceived/added value, marketing trends and employment opportunities. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

630. **Post-Harvest Biology, Physiology and Genetics of Plants.** (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of biological, physiological and genetic mechanisms which impart phenotypes associated with quality and value of plant products; current emphasis in areas of ripening, senescence, fruit and flower development, and relevant applications of biotechnology will be focus of course. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

640. **Phytochemicals in Fruits and Vegetables to Improve Human Health.** (3-0). Credit 3. Current scientific knowledge about the role of phytochemicals in their diet; increase the knowledge and awareness of successful, cost effective, public and private integrated approaches to reduce the health and economic burden of chronic diseases; provide instructional curricular resources media for dissemination through conventional and distance education technology. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

645. **World Agriculture and International Plant Breeding.** (1-0). Credit 1. Evolution of world agriculture; plant breeding and improved varieties; international agricultural research centers and green revolution; population growth; environmental challenges; IPR; role of plant breeding and biotechnology in meeting world food needs. Prerequisite: SCSC 304, HORT 404 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with SCSC 645.

681. **Seminar.** (1-0). Credit 1. Student and staff participation in review of literature and reporting on current developments in research on production and processing of horticultural crops. Required of all graduate students in horticulture and floriculture. May be taken more than once but not exceed 3 hours of credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification

684. **Professional Internship.** Credit 1 to 4. Program planned to provide professional training in student’s particular field of interest. Faculty and employer will supervise the activity. Work-study planned as a part of the Master of Agriculture degree program in fruit, ornamentals or vegetable production, processing and handling or landscape or garden design and maintenance. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

685. **Directed Studies.** Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Individual problems of research or scholarly activity not pertaining to thesis or dissertation, or selected instruction not covered by other courses. Final documentation of directed study is required. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. **Special Topics in...** Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of horticulture. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

690. **Theory of Research.** (1-0). Credit 1. Design of research experiments in various fields of horticulture and floriculture and evaluation of results with the aid of examples taken from the current scientific literature. May be repeated for credit.

691. **Research.** Credit 1 or more each semester. Research in horticultural problems for thesis or dissertation.

693. **Professional Study.** Credit 1 to 9. Approved professional paper undertaken as the requirement for the Master of Agriculture. May be taken more than once, but not to exceed 3 hours of credit towards a degree. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

* Field trips required for which departmental fee may be assessed to cover costs.

---

**Humanities**

philosophy.tamu.edu

(HUMA)

685. **Directed Studies.** Credit 1 to 6. Directed studies in specific problem areas in the humanities. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
Industrial Distribution
etidweb.tamu.edu
(IDIS)

The Dwight Look College of Engineering offers a web-based, graduate program leading to the degree of Master of Industrial Distribution (MID). Enrollment in MID classes is restricted to students who have been admitted to the MID program. The program of study has been designed for individuals with interest and/or background in industrial and high technology channels. See page 137 of this catalog for details on MID.

611. Current Issues in Industrial Distribution. (3-0). Credit 3. Contemporary issues and trends affecting participants in the industrial distribution industry; opportunities and challenges for leaders identified and explored from the perspective of industrial distributors, manufacturers and end users. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the MID program.

614. Industrial Distributor Networks. (3-0). Credit 3. Industrial distributor's network channel in distribution centers, warehouse management systems, hot-shot and standard truck fleets, forecasting and purchasing strategies for technical products; an examination of the integration of the field and inside sales force into distributor network strategy. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the MID program.

621. Industrial Distributor Processes I. (3-0). Credit 3. Industrial distributor processes with an emphasis on assessing the value added effectiveness of specific industrial distributor initiatives. Prerequisite: IDIS 644.

622. Industrial Distributor Processes II. (3-0). Credit 3. Continuation of IDIS 621. Prerequisite: IDIS 621.

624. Strategic Relationships for Industrial Distributors. (3-0). Credit 3. Issues related to establishing and maintaining a beneficial relationship between distributors and manufacturers; developing effective buyer-seller relationships in the industrial distribution sector. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the MID program.

634. Quality Concepts in Industrial Distribution. (3-0). Credit 3. Concepts, issues and techniques used to plan, analyze, control, and improve the quality of industrial distribution products and processes for increased consumer satisfaction. Prerequisite: IDIS 655.

644. Industrial Distributor Information and Technology Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Industrial distributor's use of information systems to manage operations; combination of information systems and automation to achieve increased cross docking drop ships and automated tracking of industrial distributor operations metrics. Prerequisite: IDIS 614.

655. Global Distribution. (3-0). Credit 3. Issues in global distribution on a small to large scale; emphasis on competitive global business strategies, cultural and exchange issues, distribution practices of other countries, global distribution networks, and transportation issues across the globe; an optional one week international trip to solidify foundation in international distribution concepts and strategies. Prerequisite: IDIS 611.

664. Distribution Profitability Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Integrating advanced financial and accounting analysis useful to distribution executives in assessing the financial performance of distribution operations. Concepts and techniques in using financial statements and industrial distribution industry studies to manage cash flow, debt, working capital risk, capital budgeting, credit, receivables, inventory, personnel and profitability. Prerequisite: IDIS 624.

674. Industrial Distribution Enterprise. (3-0). Credit 3. Explore changing environment of industrial distribution from globalization effects, environmental conditions, industrial distribution culture and organizational factors; focus on building, achieving and sustaining a competitive advantage. Prerequisite: IDIS 664.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6. Individual and group problems dealing with application of industrial distribution theory and practice; foreign and domestic projects of special interest. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Enrollment in the MID program and approval of program director.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of industrial distribution. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of MID program director.
693. **Professional Study. Credit 1 to 6.** Approved professional study project in industrial distribution; preparation of a record of study summarizing the rationale, procedure and results of the completed study. Prerequisite: Approval of MID program director.

**Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering**

ise.tamu.edu

**Head:** C. O. Malave; **Graduate Advisor:** Y. Ding

The department offers Master of Science (MS), Master of Engineering (MEng) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) degrees in industrial engineering. Facilities for study and research are excellent, and participation in research is an integral part of the PhD program.

Departmental faculty working in diverse areas of industrial engineering provide students with a wide range of opportunities to gain valuable research experience. Faculty members are presently involved in research in applied statistical analysis, mathematical optimization, stochastic processes, production and inventory control, manufacturing processes and system organization, networks, systems simulation, manufacturing system analysis, quality and reliability engineering, human factors and cognitive ergonomics, transportation systems and logistics.

There is no foreign language requirement for the PhD in industrial engineering. Students in the industrial engineering PhD program are required to pass a departmental qualifying exam within three semesters of starting the program, and PhD students are required to maintain a GPR of 3.00 for courses on their degree plans, in order to take the Preliminary Exam and the Final Exam.

**Industrial and Systems Engineering (ISEN)**

601. **Location Logistics of Industrial Facilities. (3-0). Credit 3.** Selection of the optimal locations of industrial plants and distribution centers through analytical modeling of the costs of inventory storage, transportation, utilities, labor supply and other cost components. Prerequisites: ISEN 620.

602. **Applications of Random Processes. (3-0). Credit 3.** Introduction to probability and random processes as a basis for studying topics in industrial engineering and operations research. Prerequisites: ISEN 609; STAT 212 or STAT 601.

603. **Advanced Logistics. (3-0). Credit 3.** Topics in logistics including measures of logistical systems performance, facilities location—allocation, production/distribution system design, transportation network design, vehicle routing; emphasis on mathematical modeling based on large scale integer programs and solution approaches for general network design problems. Prerequisites: ISEN 601, ISEN 622, ISEN 623, ISEN 668 or approval of instructor.

605. **Material Handling Systems. (3-0). Credit 3.** Analysis and design of integrated material handling systems; automatic storage and retrieval of unit loads, and identifying and establishing boundary conditions on key parameters required to specify the desired system required for equipment vendors to design appropriate hardware. Prerequisites: ISEN 420; ISEN 416.

608. **Industrial Case Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3.** Practice in applications of principles to the solution of actual case problems involving broad management decisions. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

609. **Probability for Engineering Decisions. (3-0). Credit 3.** Introduction to probability and stochastic processes for characterization of uncertainty in engineering decisions. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

611. **Foundations of Technology Evaluation and Assessment. (3-0). Credit 3.** Quantifying gambles arising in engineering activities associated with the design, deployment, and operations of technology; analytical foundations of technology evaluation and assessment from an engineering perspective; focus on examination of probability models supporting quantification of value and risk. Prerequisites: ISEN 609 or approval of instructor.

612. **Design by Reliability. (3-0). Credit 3.** Quantitative reliability analysis in engineering design. Reliability methods applicable to risk based design, component reliability and degradation, static and dynamic system reliability modeling and analysis, life testing, stress/strength analysis, and fault tree analysis. Prerequisites: ISEN 609; STAT 414.
613. Engineering Data Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Selected topics in probability and data analysis for quality in engineering problems; measurement principles, data collection and data analysis to solve quality engineering problems. Introduction to courses in the assurance sciences-reliability, maintainability, quality control and robust design.

614. Advanced Quality Control. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced methods applied to quality control and anomaly detection; classical treatments and recent developments in statistical process control; evaluation, design and maintenance of quality control programs; focus on monitoring and root cause identification. Prerequisite: STAT 212 or STAT 601.

615. Production and Inventory Control. (3-0). Credit 3. Model development for inventory management and for production planning; production control models for line balancing, lot sizing, dispatching, scheduling, releasing, kitting, MRP and just-in-time with treatment of flexible manufacturing and assembly. Prerequisites: ISEN 620; ISEN 609.

616. Design and Analysis of Industrial Experiments. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental theory, concepts and procedures required for industrial experimental design, statistical data analysis, and model building, with emphasis on engineering formulations and applications. One-factor experiments with and without restrictions on randomization, treatment comparison procedures, Latin and other squares, factorial experiments, full and fractional two-level factorial experiments, blocking in factorial designs, response surface methodologies and introduction to Taguchi methods. Prerequisite: STAT 212 or STAT 601.

617. Quantitative Models for Supply Chain Coordination. (3-0). Credit 3. Concepts, complexities, and models pertaining to supply chain management and relate these to recent practical initiatives; includes channel coordination models, supply chain contracting, and vendor-managed, inventory models. Prerequisites: ISEN 615, ISEN 623, and ISEN 609 or STAT 615 or approval of instructor.

618. Stochastic Processes in the Assurance Sciences. (3-0). Credit 3. Stochastic processes necessary to deal with advanced problems in reliability, maintainability and other related areas. Prerequisite: ISEN 602.

619. Analysis and Prediction. (3-0). Credit 3. Data-mining methods and data-driven models; statistical model building and parameter estimation for Markov processes; sampling of dynamic systems with random disturbances; on-line identification algorithms; design of time-series control charts for process monitoring; multivariate analysis; applications using real data. Prerequisite: ISEN 609.

620. Survey of Optimization. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and numerical methods for deterministic linear and nonlinear optimization; topics include linear programming, unconstrained-nonlinear optimization, constrained-nonlinear optimization, Lagrange and K-K-T conditions, and numerical algorithms. Prerequisite: MATH 304 or MATH 311.

621. Heuristic Optimization. (3-0). Credit 3. Focus on heuristic optimization methods that search beyond local optima; includes neighborhood search methods and advanced search strategies such as genetic algorithms, simulated annealing, neural networks, tabu search, and greedy randomized adaptive search procedures. Prerequisites: ISEN 620 or ISEN 622 or approval of instructor.

622. Linear Programming. (3-0). Credit 3. Development of the mathematics and algorithms associated with linear programming; convex sets and cones, polyhedral sets, duality theory, sensitivity analysis, simplex, revised simplex and dual simplex methods; also covered are bounded variables, column generation, decomposition, integer programming; computer assignment. Prerequisite: MATH 304.

623. Nonlinear and Dynamic Programming. (3-0). Credit 3. Understanding of algorithms for nonlinear optimization; development of optimality conditions and different types of algorithms for unconstrained and constrained problems; formulation and solution of many types of discrete dynamic programming problems. Prerequisite: MATH 304.

624. Applied Distribution and Queueing Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Queueing theory and its applications; single and multiple channels, priorities, balking, batch arrivals and service, and selected non-Markovian topics. Prerequisite: ISEN 609 or ECEN 646.

625. Simulation Methods and Applications. (2-3). Credit 3. Fundamental methodologies of simulation modeling; random number and variate generation, statistical analysis of model output, and discrete event modeling using a commercial simulation language. Prerequisite: STAT 212 or STAT 601.

627. Engineering Analysis for Decision Making. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles and application of techniques in analysis of decision processes involving engineering systems under uncertainty. Areas of utility and information theory as related to quantification of information for decision-making. Prerequisites: ISEN 609; STAT 601 or approval of instructor.
629. Engineering Optimization. (3-0). Credit 3. Develops a modern framework for studying nonlinear programming problems using convex analysis; convex sets and cones, separating hyperplanes, subdifferentiability, conjugate transforms, duality theory and parametric analysis; applications of the principles and methods will be studied. Prerequisite: ISEN 623; corequisite: MATH 409.

630. Human Operator in Complex Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic understanding of the theory and practice of human factors engineering. Topics are presented within the framework of humans as functioning systems and their requirements when incorporated in hardware and software systems.

631. Cognitive Systems Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Analyze how artifacts, displays, social interaction and factors such as stress, time pressure, competing demands and uncertainty affect human cognitive functions such as perception, attention, memory, decision-making and problem-solving in joint human-machine systems; user-centered design techniques, research and evaluation methods introduced and applied to a design project. Prerequisites: ISEN 635, ISEN 430/ISEN 630, or approval of instructor.

635. Human Information Processing. (3-0). Credit 3. Perceptual and cognitive issues as related to the design of man-machine systems; perception, central processes, decision making and other performance aspects of the human component as an information processor. Prerequisite: ISEN 430 or approval of instructor.

640. Systems Thinking and Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the systems thinking process and the fundamental considerations associated with the engineering of large-scale systems, or systems engineering. Prerequisite: MATH 304 or approval of instructor.

641. Systems Engineering Methods and Frameworks. (3-0). Credit 3. Concepts, methodology, methods and tools for discovery, definition, analysis, design, creation, and sustainment of systems involving information, physical, and human elements; architecture modeling methods include IDEF/UPDM; systems engineering frameworks include DoDAF/MoDAF, and Zachman; analysis tools include executable architectures to assess consistency, interoperability and performance. Prerequisites: MATH 304 or approval of instructor.

643. Strategic Construction and Engineering Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Strategic and systems perspectives applied to construction and engineering management projects, organizations, and industries; system dynamics methodology to model construction and engineering systems; understanding drivers of performance; feedback and high leverage points for performance improvement. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with CVEN 654.

644. Project Risk Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Identifies causes of risks in projects; discusses probabilistic description of risks and formulation of risk models; Bayesian methods for revising probabilities; qualitative and quantitative risk assessment; setting contingencies on budgets and schedules; risk mitigation and risk management; handling technological risk; Utility theory and game theory in management of risks. Prerequisite(s): STAT 601 or equivalent; graduate status in Engineering, approval of instructor. Cross-listed with CVEN 644.

645. Lean Thinking and Lean Manufacturing. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces the principles of lean thinking in modern manufacturing systems; philosophical, managerial and organizational requirements studied; lean manufacturing quantitative modeling methodologies, lean manufacturing cell design and case study analysis. Prerequisites: ISEN 609 or approval of instructor.
650. Healthcare Delivery Systems Modeling and Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Challenges in modeling and analysis of healthcare systems; deterministic and stochastic approaches to model and analyze healthcare systems; existing and emerging policies in healthcare and effects on healthcare system models. Prerequisite: ISEN 609, ISEN 620, or approval of instructor.

654. Manufacturing Systems Planning and Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. The systems perspective of a computer integrated manufacturing system; manufacturing and its various levels and the planning and control of product movement through the production system in the context of using realtime control, multiprocessor systems, network architectures and databases. Prerequisite: ISEN 420. Cross-listed with MEEN 648.

655. Control Issues in Computer Integrated Manufacturing. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines the nature of computer aided manufacturing systems with emphasis on control; an architecture for control of CAM systems is presented; control issues, problems and procedures to control CAM systems are studied and developed. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with MEEN 650.

656. Virtual Manufacturing. (3-0). Credit 3. Focus on principles of virtual reality and 3-D graphics and their application in manufacturing, automation and simulation; virtual reality modeling, motion, collision detection and networking issues studied and developed. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

659. Modeling and Analysis of Manufacturing Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Analytical models applied to the description, design operation and control of manufacturing processes and systems; includes serial assembly, jobshops, FMS and cellular manufacturing configurations. Prerequisites: ISEN 609.

660. Quantitative Risk Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental concepts, techniques, and applications of quantitative risk analysis and risk-informed decision making for students in all engineering fields. Practical uses of probabilistic methods are demonstrated in exercises and case studies from diverse engineering areas. Prerequisites: Graduate or senior classification. Cross-listed with CHEN 660 and SENG 660.

661. Network-Based Planning and Scheduling Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental theory, mathematical modeling, and algorithms of network flow models including shortest path models maximum flow and cost minimization models; out-of-kilter algorithm; pure and generalized network specializations of the primal simplex method; introduction to multi-commodity networks. Prerequisite: ISEN 620 or 622.

662. Production Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Develop an understanding of the analytical and empirical techniques required to conduct an analysis of the magnitude and the sources of productivity change; programming and regression approaches to analyze industries include manufacturing, energy, and service systems. Prerequisites: ISEN 303 and ISEN 620 or approval of instructor.

663. Engineering Management Control Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Integration of human relations, planning and control concepts, systems analysis and design, and principles of management oriented toward engineering functions within an organization; organizational design and administration as they impact along the product life cycle, i.e., research, design, development, production and use.

664. Principles of Scheduling. (3-0). Credit 3. Scheduling and sequencing for production, assembly, supply chain, logistics and service operations; relevant solution methods including algebraic, branch and bound, Lagrangian relaxation, facet generation, branch and price, heuristics and simulation; computational complexity issues. Prerequisite: ISEN 620 or ISEN 622 or approval of instructor.

667. Engineering Economy. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental concepts and advanced techniques of engineering economic analysis; evaluation of alternative capital investments considering income taxes, depreciation and inflation; discounted cash flow analysis of competing projects, break-even analysis and determination of rate of return on investment. Risk and uncertainty in engineering analysis. Prerequisite: ISEN 303 or approval of instructor.

668. Integer Programming. (3-0). Credit 3. Formulation principles and general approaches for solving integer (and mixed, integer linear) programs including preprocessing, cutting plane methods, branch and bound, branch and cut, branch and price, and Lagrange relaxation; classical problem structures with special-purpose solution algorithms; fundamental theory of polyhedra, methods to generate valid inequalities and computational complexity. Prerequisite: ISEN 620 or ISEN 622.

669. Software Tools for Stochastic Decision Support Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of stochastic decision analysis; focus on Palisade Corporation’s Decision Tools Suite of Excel add-in macros; topics include sensitivity analysis of Excel models, decision tree construction and analysis, and simulation within Excel. Prerequisite: STAT 630 or equivalent and ISEN 667.
681. **Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1.** Opportunity to present research in a professional atmosphere. Presentations are not restricted to thesis or problem research. Acquaints the student with departmental research activities and procedures in documenting research.

684. **Professional Internship. Credit 1 or more each semester.** On-the-job training under supervision of practicing engineers in settings appropriate to professional objectives. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of committee chair and department head.

685. **Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12 each semester.** Special topics not within scope of thesis research and not covered by other formal courses. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in industrial engineering.

689. **Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4.** Selected topics in an identified area of industrial engineering. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. **Research. Credit 1 or more each semester.** Research in industrial engineering field; content and credit dependent upon needs of individual student.

692. **Professional Study. Credit 1 to 9.** Approved professional study or project. May be taken more than once, but not to exceed 4 hours of credit toward a degree. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

### Interdisciplinary Engineering

The PhD degree in Interdisciplinary Engineering (ITDE) was initiated to accommodate outstanding engineering students whose research interests cross engineering disciplines and/or college lines. The ITDE program is administratively housed in the Dwight Look College of Engineering under the leadership of the Associate Dean for Graduate Programs. Interested students must contact the Associate Dean for Graduate Programs for admissions and program requirements.

### Interdisciplinary Engineering (ITDE)

685. **Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12.** Research problems of limited scope designed primarily to develop research technique.

691. **Research. Credit 1 or more.** Research for thesis or dissertation.

### International Affairs

**bush.tamu.edu**

**(INTA)**

These master’s level courses are intended for individuals preparing for professional careers in the conduct of international affairs.

601. **Leadership in International Affairs: Institutions, Organizations and People. (3-0). Credit 3.** Provides the knowledge base for developing a deep understanding of the study of leadership and management and the role(s) of leaders in international affairs.

602. **Homeland Security and Homeland Defense. (3-0). Credit 3.** Thoroughly examine the strategy for homeland defense and civil support, Department of Defense policy and doctrine, along with numerous scholarly articles focusing on homeland security; master's level course intended for individuals preparing for professional careers in the conduct of international affairs.

603. **American Diplomacy. (3-0). Credit 3.** Explores the use of diplomacy in American foreign policy during recent decades; description and assessment are undertaken of United States diplomatic efforts to pursue its vital interests and to respond to changing international conditions and challenges; specific regions or substantive issues may be highlighted in a given semester using a variety of learning strategies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

604. **Politics of the Contemporary Middle East. (3-0). Credit 3.** Learn factors influencing the political course of the middle east, what makes the region seemingly “impervious” to worldwide trends, topics include regime types, influential political trends, the role of kinship, religion and tribe in opposition and regime politics, regional oil economy, democratic liberalization, growth of civil society. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
605. American Foreign Policy Since World War II. (3-0). Credit 3. An examination of American foreign policy from 1945 to the present; focus on decisions made by American elected and appointed officials at critical moments of the Cold War and after; theory provides a framework, but the focus is on practical matters that confronted decision-makers. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

606. International Politics in Theory and Practice. (3-0). Credit 3. The effects of international politics on the competing forces of global integration and disintegration are investigated and policy implications are considered, drawing upon theories of interstate politics. Prerequisite: Admission to MPIA or approval of instructor.

608. Fundamentals of the Global Economy. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines three fundamental pillars of the global economy: international trade, international finance and foreign direct investment (FDI); appreciation for the complexities of the international environment from both theoretical and policy perspectives. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

609. Principles of International Law. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the nature and sources of international law, including jurisdiction of states; law governing the making, interpretation, application and termination of treaties and agreements; recognition of states and government; nationality of persons and corporations; state immunities from jurisdiction and control; and human rights. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

611. Authoritarianism and Political Elites in the Arab World. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces the concept of political elite and linking it to the authoritarian state in the Arab world in an attempt to explain the lack of democracy in that part of the world.

612. U.S. Law and Homeland Security. (3-0). Credit 3. Analyze the threat to the homeland as reflected in a number of pre and post 9/11 commission reports; master's level course intended for individuals preparing for professional careers in the conduct of international affairs.


614. Protection of the Nation's Critical Infrastructure. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey an overview of the Nation's strategies for Critical Infrastructure Protection and securing cyberspace and the definition of critical infrastructures as it exists today; master's level course intended for individuals preparing for professional careers in the conduct of international affairs.

615. Democratization as Foreign Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores concept of democracy and its “requisites”, focuses on “third wave” and possible “fourth wave” of democratization, attention to cases in Eastern and Southern Europe, Latin America, Middle East; addresses in-depth international dimension of democratization; war, institutional change, aid and the promotion of democracy; assessment of relationship between democracy and peace.


617. Deterrence and Coercion. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces deterrence and coercion as instruments of defense policy by applying them to historical and contemporary security problems.

618. Government and Homeland Security. (3-0). Credit 3. Focus on how government is structured to combat terrorism, essentially a course in federalism, with a concentration on issues related to homeland security; topics include governmental structure and jurisdiction, political, fiscal and administrative; master's level course intended for individuals preparing for professional careers in the conduct of international affairs.

619. Weapons of Mass Destruction. (3-0). Credit 3. Comprehensive study of weapons of mass destruction and their potential use by a terrorist group; considers both political and technological issues associated with WMD terrorism; focus will be on prevention, protection, response and recovery to WMD terrorism events; intended for individuals preparing for professional careers in the conduct of international affairs.

620. International Security. (3-0). Credit 3. Evaluates frameworks for understanding international conflict and then uses these perspectives to survey security problems across several regions, including East Asia, the Middle East and South Asia.
621. **Chinese Foreign Policy.** (3-0). Credit 3. Provide an overview of Chinese Foreign Policy since 1949, understand the major external and domestic determinants of Chinese foreign policy, the results of domestic politics and/or international pressures, the role of ideology in Chinese foreign policy, economic interests affecting Chinese foreign policy, and what drives China's involvement in international affairs.

622. **Chinese Strategic Thought.** (3-0). Credit 3. Intensive reading and research course in Chinese strategic thought from the Warring State period (403-221 BC) to 21st century China with two goals: to provide an introductory understanding of the nature of strategic thinking throughout Chinese history and to provide the conceptual tools to put Chinese strategic thought in a comparative perspective.

623. **Grand Strategy.** (3-0). Credit 3. Addresses origins of great powers’ grand strategies, impact of international system on grand strategic options, alliance behavior of states, why and when great powers balance, impact of technology and location on strategies, and causes of great powers’ overexpansion; utilizes theoretical approaches and historical case studies to understand grand strategies.

625. **International Trade Policy Analysis.** (3-0). Credit 3. Traditional and strategic trade theory and analysis are used to examine such concepts as comparative advantage, Heckscher-Ohlin-Samuelson model, gains from specialization and trade, partial equilibrium analysis of free trade, violations of the free trade model, welfare effects of trade, trade creation and diversion, and other topics. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of instructor.

626. **Balance of Payments in Theory and Policy.** (3-0). Credit 3. Basic macroeconomics of open economy, coordination of policies and exchange rate regimes; the main characteristics of the international payments system, the role of international organizations and proposals for reform; intended as a survey course with emphasis on current policy issues. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of instructor; ECON 203 or equivalent.

629. **Multinational Enterprises.** (3-0). Credit 3. Provides a broad survey of the field of international business; multinational enterprises in a variety of sectors, countries, and organizational forms; focus primarily on the past 20 years, but the historical development of MNEs also examined. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of instructor.

630. **International Economic Development.** (3-0). Credit 3. Economic dimensions of international development issues in the context of the major problems facing development planners such as poverty, inequality, population growth, environmental impact, the urban-rural interface, subsistence, agriculture, gender concerns, low rates of human capital formation, and globalization.

631. **U.S. Military Power.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces U.S. general purpose forces; examine issues at the intersection of military strategy and operations, including force planning and future operational environment; relies on relevant historical examples including recent conventional and unconventional military campaigns.

632. **Advanced Economic Development.** (3-0). Credit 3. Research methods which are commonly used in evaluating the effectiveness of international development programs; overview of issues salient to the poor in developing countries around the world; education, health, credit constraints, gender inequality, migration and corruption. Prerequisite: BUSH 635 or equivalent econometrics course.

633. **Political Consequences of Development.** (3-0). Credit 3. The political issues concerning consequences of development; does development foster transition to democracy or allow the elites to consolidate their power; does economic development shape the degree of cleavages in society; conditions under which political and economic institutions reinforce, complement, or subvert on another.

634. **Politics and Development Policies.** (3-0). Credit 3. Examines why some development policies succeed and others fail; the political processes behind these policies in developing countries, particularly those countries with weak political institutions; understanding the political aspects of decision-making and implementation to improve policy design and sustainability. Prerequisite: BUSH 631.

639. **Homeland Security and Emergency Management.** (3-0). Credit 3. Examines the evolution of emergency management; survey the multiple disciplines involved in the disaster process and examine future directions for this field.
645. **Women and Nations. (3-0). Credit 3.** Examination of the role of women in shaping of international affairs and how international affairs shape the lives of women; implications of theories concerning international relations drawn from a masculine perspective; what the result of that imbalanced perspective might be; survey a wide variety of issue areas where the generalized invisibility of women and their concerns has had a significant impact.

646. **Foreign Policy Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3.** Examination of the actor-specific theory of international relations through a focus on foreign policy decision-making; interpretation of foreign policy making from multiple perspectives (e.g., individual, governmental, cultural identify) in order to enhance understanding of why certain policies emerge and prevail.

647. **State Building and State Failure in the Developing World. (3-0). Credit 3.** Focuses on state-building sometimes called nation-building in the developing world; issues of state weakness, state failure and international responses to security concerns associated with weak and failing states; studies the origins of the modern state; examines why states fail or remain weak; surveys ongoing debates on role of international community.

648. **Contemporary Civil Wars. (3-0). Credit 3.** Surveys major debates and competing theories on the causes, conduct, resolution and outcome of civil wars; causes of civil wars; participants and how they organize violence; how states respond to what effect; considers how civil wars end and the domestic and international repercussions.

650. **National Security Law. (3-0). Credit 3.** An introduction to the nature and sources of national security law including such topics as the framework of separate branches of law with shared national security powers, maintaining national security abroad, terrorism and other national security threats, and protecting national security information. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

651. **National Security Policy. (3-0). Credit 3.** A graduate-level seminar on national security policy that will provide a forum for developing an understanding of key concepts, players, institutions, intergovernmental processes, and contemporary issues in the national security policy domain. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

652. **The Role of Intelligence in Security Affairs. (3-0). Credit 3.** A survey of U.S. Intelligence operations, techniques, objectives and resources, with particular emphasis on how intelligence has contributed and continues to contribute to U.S. national security. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

653. **Technical Collections Systems for International Security. (3-0). Credit 3.** An introduction to the technical aspects of remote sensing and signals technology applied to international security issues and an introduction to interpretation of the acquired information. Featured outside speakers from U.S. government agencies explain the operation of technical collection systems and their contribution to national and international security. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of instructor.

654. **Military Strategy in the Conduct of Nations. (3-0). Credit 3.** Overview of strategic thought and national security policy; focuses on both the works of prominent military theorists, the historical context, and the significance for current international strategic affairs. Prerequisite: Admission to MPIA or approval of instructor.

655. **Evolution of the European Union. (3-0). Credit 3.** Explore the wider implications of EU enlargement and integration, critically assess current EU developments and policies pertinent to international affairs, generate and apply a variety of individual and team oriented skills on real-world problems. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

656. **Fundamentals of Homeland Security. (3-0). Credit 3.** An introduction to the theory, practice, challenges and prospects for securing the “American Homeland” against terrorist attack, with special emphasis on how American policy makers are resolving this dilemma, and their prospects for the future; draws heavily on current events and emerging policy solutions as examples. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

657. **Terrorism in Today’s World. (3-0). Credit 3.** Comprehensive survey of international terrorism from its origins to the present; emphasis on how the U.S. government has responded and how it has organized to counter the threat; all major terrorist groups studied; understanding of the nature of the terrorist threat and the implications for the U.S. Government. Prerequisite: BUSH or INTA G6 or G7 classification of approval of instructor.

658. **Congress and International Security. (3-0). Credit 3.** Develop knowledge of Congress, gain a deeper understanding of the key concepts, players institutions, intergovernmental processes, and contemporary issues in the topic area of Congress and international and national security policy.
659. Transnational Security Issues. (3-0). Credit 3. Understand the composition, role, mission of offices, departments that comprise Intelligence Community; obtain appreciation for transnational security issues; address potential impact short/long term to U.S. national security policies and/or programs that may affect those transnational security issues by the year 2020.

661. NATO from Military Alliance to Collective Security. (3-0). Credit 3. Comprehensive overview of the central issues concerning the transformation of NATO from a defense security alliance into a collective security organization.

663. International Transfer Pricing. (3-0). Credit 3. Valuation of cross-border transactions between units of a multinational enterprise; includes internal and external motivations for transfer pricing, managerial and economic approaches, estimates of transfer manipulation, arm's length standard; U.S. and OECD rules and procedures, tax court cases, and ethical dilemmas. Cross-listed with MGMT 663.


669. Nuclear Terrorism Threat Assessment and Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Study the manner in which we conduct threat assessments and the analysis of non-state actors in the fields of nuclear and radiological security; examine the history of threats and security issues in an effort to better understand terrorist groupings, their motivations and attack methodologies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with NUEN 669.

670. International Affairs Capstone Seminar. (3-0). Credit 3. Capstone team exercise in subject related to international affairs. For MPIA majors only. Prerequisites: For MPIA majors only, graduate classification and approval of MPIA director.

672. East Asian Security. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of international military, diplomatic and political dynamics in the Asia Pacific region; focus on contemporary security relations; examines a wide range of security challenges facing the region; familiarization with the strategic preferences of key actors in the major areas of potential conflict.

673. Chinese Domestic Politics in Transition. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of the origins and development of contemporary political system in China; the history and foundational experiences of the Chinese Communist Party; revolutionary and reformist leaderships and its trace from the origins, functioning, and evolution of contemporary China's political institutions; current and future domestic challenges facing China from a public policy perspective.

674. U.S. Foreign Policy in the Persian Gulf. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of U.S. policy in the Persian Gulf against background of oil politics, the Cold War, rise of Islamism, and multiple major wars; compares and contrasts recent U.S. administrations in terms of approaches used to advance U.S. interests and deal with various challenges in the Persian Gulf.

675. Religion and Politics in Iran. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of political and social dynamics of contemporary Iran including Iran's modern history; roots of the Islamic Revolutions; establishment of Iran's Islamic theocracy, Iran-Iraq war and its major consequences; the emergence of new generation of religious intellectuals; rise and decline of various political movements.

676. International Politics of the Middle East. (3-0). Credit 3. Focus on critical issues including Great Power involvement in the region, and the regional and international effects of Arab nationalism, Zionism, Islamism, post-Islamism, oil and aid rents, ethnicity, religious minorities, gender and human rights.

677. Political Islam and Jihad. (3-0). Credit 3. Investigate how Political Islam developed in the first half of the century and why it gained so much support. Examine the various strategies state elites have taken toward political Islam and will consider the regional and transnational manifestations and implications of Islamist movements; intended for individuals preparing for professional careers in the conduct of international affairs.

680. Political Violence and Terrorism within the International System. (3-0). Credit 3. Focuses on terrorism as special case of political violence and on non-state actors as a specific category of players toward which the international system must adapt; develops underlying concepts of terrorism and core response strategies to terrorism; develops both national and international responses to terrorism, emphasizing need for complementary policy approaches.

682. Law of War. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides key concepts for those who desire an expanded understanding of how and why Law of War influences U.S. Military operations and national security and foreign policy decisions today; introduction to the historical, customary development and the significant efforts of Law of War codification such as the Hague and Geneva Conventions.

683. U.S. Border Security: Policies, Strategies and Issues. (3-0). Credit 3. U.S. border security policies, strategies and issues; policies and strategies for homeland defense and security; Mexican and Canadian governments’ border policies; southern U.S. border situation and issues; considerations when border land is privately versus federally owned; impact of criminal elements on border security; efforts to secure the U.S. coasts. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 6. Directed internship in a public or private organization to provide on-the-job training with professionals in organizational settings appropriate to the student’s professional objectives. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of MPSA or MPIA director.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4. Directed individual instruction in selected problems in government and public service. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of MPSA or MPIA director.

686. Russia and International Politics. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines changes within Russia and its role in international politics since 1991, emphasizing the period of Vladimir Putin’s presidency, explores Putin’s approach to political, economic and social challenges facing Russia, as well as the war in Chechnya and terrorism within Russia, also examines Russia’s critical relationship with the United States.

687. Domestic Intelligence Operations: Legalities, Policies, and Procedures. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of laws and national policies and operations surrounding domestic intelligence within the United States; departments and agencies with domestic intelligence responsibilities, their missions, operations and resources; selected readings, government documents and case studies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of government and public service. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of MPSA or MPIA director.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation.

International Business

International business courses are not offered as part of a graduate degree program, but as highly recommended elective or required courses supporting the MBA degree program, the MS and PhD programs offered by the departments of the Mays Business School, and as elective courses in other University graduate degree programs. Additional information about these courses can be obtained from the Center for International Business Studies (cibs.tamu.edu) or from the department offering the cross-listed course (e.g., the Department of Marketing for IBUS 677, Multinational Marketing Management).

International Business (IBUS)

645. International Finance. (3-0). Credit 3. Problems confronted by financial managers of firms with international business operations; international money and capital markets; exchange rate risks and political risks. May be repeated for up to 3 hours credit. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: FINC 612 or FINC 629 or FINC 635. Cross-listed with FINC 645.

646. International Accounting. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction and examination of accounting issues unique to multinational enterprises and international business activity. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: ACCT 328; FINC 341. Cross-listed with ACCT 646.
667. Multinational Enterprises. (3-0). Credit 3. Graduate seminar in international business; multinational enterprises (MNEs) are studied from various perspectives including economics, management, entry and expansion strategies, contractual agreements, transfer pricing, impacts on home and host countries, MNE-state relations, regional integration, public policies towards MNEs. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with MGMT 667.

677. Multinational Marketing Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical and empirical materials on multinational marketing; nature and justification of international trade, analysis of environments faced by multinational firms and formulation of multinational marketing strategy. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: MKTG 613 or 621 or equivalent. Cross-listed with MKTG 677.

678. International Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of the issues, problems, challenges, and opportunities facing organizations competing in a global economy; includes: the environment of international management, international strategies, forms of organization design used by multinational firms, managing human resources in an international context, and cultural and control issues facing the international manager. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with MGMT 678.

679. International Business Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Determinants of U.S. competitiveness in international markets; the international environment of business; introduction to multinational enterprises, global competition, international organizations, protection of intellectual property; international trade regulations; strategic trade theory. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with MGMT 679.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4. Directed study of selected international business problems using recent developments in business research methods. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 4. Selected topics in an identified area of international business. May be repeated for credit. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

692. International Professional Study II. Credit 1 to 12. Approved professional studies abroad on international business issues and organizations. May be taken to meet requirements for the MBA or MS degrees in business. Course to be taken for a grade. May be taken 3 times for credit. Prerequisite: Admission to approved program.

693. International Professional Study. Credit 1 to 12. Approved professional studies abroad on international business issues and organizations. May be taken to meet requirements for the MBA or MS degrees in business. To be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Prerequisites: Admission to approved program; approval of program coordinator.

Italian
internationalstudies.tamu.edu

Kinesiology
hlknweb.tamu.edu

601. Reading Research Publications in Kinesiology. (3-0). Credit 3. Instruction in, and development of, research skills through the study of published reports and readings in kinesiology.

606. Motor Neuroscience I. (3-0). Credit 3. Neuropysiology of the neuromuscular system with emphasis on motor control; topics include organization of the CNS; reflexes; integration of sensory information; experimental approaches to study neuromuscular control and neurophysiology of contemporary motor control theories. Prerequisite: KINE 406 or equivalent.


624. Pedagogical Research in Teaching/Physical Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Examine pedagogical research in education and relate to the specialty area of physical education; study key research paradigms that now influence inquiry in physical education and link to current practices in effective teaching. Prerequisite: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

626. Exercise for Clinical Population. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles relevant to exercise programming for persons with chronic disease/disability; includes information for each condition: pathophysiology, effect on exercise response, effects of exercise on disease process, and recommendation for exercise testing and programming. Prerequisite: KINE 433 or instructor approval.

628. Nutrition in Sport and Exercise. (3-0). Credit 3. Interaction between nutrition, exercise, and athletic performance; including: biochemical and physiological aspects of nutrition and exercise; nutrition for training and competition; exercise and oxidant stress; nutritional supplements and ergogenic acids; and nutritional aspects of body composition and weight control. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; BIOL 320; KINE 433 or approval of instructor.

629. Physiology of Strength and Conditioning. (3-0). Credit 3. Physiological, bio-mechanical, and metabolic aspects of muscular strength and conditioning programs for various athletic and non-athletic populations; review of resistance training based on scientific literature; promote the use of a structured scientific approach in the prescription of progressive resistance training. Prerequisite: Graduate classification, BIOL 320; KINE 433 or approval of instructor.

637. Exercise Physiology I. (3-0). Credit 3. Functional changes brought about by acute and chronic exercise; topics include muscle structure/function, energy transduction, biochemistry of exercise, muscle mechanics, fatigue and adaptation. Prerequisite: KINE 433 or equivalent.

638. Exercise Physiology II. (3-0). Credit 3. Functional changes brought about by acute and chronic exercise; topics include pulmonary and cardiovascular physiology, training and detraining, and special topics. Prerequisite: KINE 433 or equivalent.

639. Exercise Electrocardiography. (3-0). Credit 3. Electrocardiography (ECG) for the exercise scientist; emphasis on recognition and interpretation of normal and aberrant ECG patterns encountered during the graded exercise test; physiologic mechanisms underlying the normal and abnormal ECG. Prerequisites: KINE 638 and 648 or approval of instructor.

640. Motor Neuroscience II. (3-0). Credit 3. Contemporary theories of motor learning that link behavioral analysis to underlying neural correlates of control; topics include memory, physical, mental and observational practice, internal models, motor planning-programming, and self-organization in perception-action systems; emphasis on cognitive and behavioral neuroscience. Prerequisite: KINE 406 or equivalent.

641. Motor Neuroscience: Development Issues. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores the contemporary developmental issues associated with motor behavior (perception to action) across the lifespan; topics include physical and neurological growth, perception, motor control, and environmental influence. Prerequisite: KINE 307 or equivalent.

642. Self-organization in Motor Neuroscience. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of the concepts of non-linear dynamical systems theory and self-organization to the study of biological motion and learning; topics include perception-action coupling, phrase transitions and stability, sensori-motor transformations. Prerequisites: KINE 406 and KINE 641.

646. Fundamentals of Space Life Sciences. (3-0). Credit 3. Integrates nutrition, physiology, and radiation biology to define major biological problems in long duration space flight; provide an overview of the problems of bone loss, muscle wasting, and radiation-enhanced carcinogenesis along with potential countermeasures; focus on nutritional interventions and exercise protocols. Cross-listed with NUTR 646 and NUEN 646.

647. Instrumentation and Techniques in Exercise Physiology I. (1-3). Credit 2. Theory, experiments and demonstrations in exercise physiology; laboratory experience in the use of metabolic and biochemical instrumentation commonly found in a modern exercise physiology laboratory. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in KINE 637.

648. Instrumentation and Techniques in Exercise Physiology II. (1-3). Credit 2. Theory, experiments and demonstrations in exercise physiology; laboratory experience in the use of metabolic and biochemical instrumentation commonly found in a modern exercise physiology laboratory. A continuation of KINE 647. Prerequisite: KINE 637 or concurrent enrollment.
649. **Applied Exercise Physiology.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Investigate how the acute physiological responses to exercise and the chronic physiological adaptations to exercise training are altered by environmental factors—heat, cold, altitude, and microgravity, and by age and sex; addresses the physiological bases for reducing the risk of cardiovascular, metabolic and bone disease through physical activity. Prerequisite: KINE 433 or equivalent.

681. **Seminar.** (1-0). **Credit 1.** Reports and discussions of topics of current interest in kinesiology.

682. **Seminar in...** (1-0). **Credit 1.** Reports and discussions of topics of current interest in kinesiology. Students may register in up to but not more than four sections of this course in the same semester.

683. **Practicum in Kinesiology.** **Credit 3.** Observation and study of rehabilitation and kinesiology programs in schools and other institutions. May be repeated twice for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

684. **Professional Internship.** **Credit 1 to 6 each semester.** Supervised experiences in application of formal training to performing professional functions consistent with career goals. Prerequisites: 12 semester hours of selected graduate work; approval of department head.

685. **Directed Studies.** **Credit 1 to 12 each semester.** Directed study of selected problems in kinesiology not related to thesis. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

689. **Special Topics in...** **Credit 1 to 4.** Selected topics in an identified area of kinesiology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

690. **Theory of Research in Discipline.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Theory and design of research problems and experiments in various subfields of the discipline; communication of research proposals and results; evaluation of current research of faculty and students and review of current literature. May be repeated for credit. Cross-listed with HLTH 690.

691. **Research.** **Credit 1 or more each semester.** Research for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Approval of committee chair.

---

**Land and Property Development**

The graduate program in Land and Property Development (MLPD) is designed for persons interested in entrepreneurial or management roles in the design, construction, development and real estate professions. The Master of Land and Property Development (MLPD) program focuses on both physical and financial aspects of land and real estate development and the creation of real estate asset value through the conceptualization, design, delivery and management of real estate assets.

Each individual's Master of Land and Property Development degree plan is structured to relate project design and venture structure to site ecology and market economy, and to stress both entrepreneurial interests of private enterprise and regulatory guidelines of public entities. Each student's degree plan includes both business and non-business courses, drawing upon resources of 17 different departments at Texas A&M, ranging from accounting, finance and marketing to landscape architecture and construction management. For more information, visit us on the website at [laup.arch.tamu.edu](http://laup.arch.tamu.edu).

This program offers the following dual degree programs:
- Master of Land and Property Development/Bachelor of Science in Urban and Regional Planning;
- Master of Land and Property Development/Bachelor of Landscape Architecture;
- Master of Land and Property Development/Master of Architecture;
- Master of Land and Property Development/Master of Urban Planning;
- Master of Land and Property Development/Master Science in Construction Management; and,
- Master of Land and Property Development/Master of Real Estate.

A student must be admitted into both degrees that form part of the dual degrees specified above before they can commence a dual degree program.

(LDEV)

[laup.arch.tamu.edu](http://laup.arch.tamu.edu)

661. **Development and the Environment.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Land development in the context of environment sustainability, human well being and business profitability to foster a restorative economy; environmental easement and site analysis; state, federal and international regulatory issues; and human ecology and the future of land development. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
663. Introduction to Project Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Project management processes for planning, scheduling, cost estimating resource leveling, cost control and post-completion evaluation; issues in project organizational environments, documentation, quality control safety. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

664. Market Analysis for Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Techniques and data sources for market analysis for development; analysis for housing development; trade area analysis and market analysis for retail development; analysis for office, industrial parks and for specialized development. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

665. Land Development Trends. (3-0). Credit 3. Exploration of a variety of specialized topics associated with emerging trends in the land development industry. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

666. Design and Development Economy. (3-0). Credit 3. Interface between the physical and financial dimensions in the design and development process to achieve building and project economics; creating a physical product and a financial venture that responds to social and environmental concerns and to market economy and feasibility analysis. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

667. Land Development Practice. (3-0). Credit 3. Strategies, methods and techniques of land development including: site selection criteria, urban infrastructure; market evaluation; conceptual arrangement of land uses and structures; conceptual design and regulatory considerations; lending institutions; location theory; value theories; regulatory agencies. Prerequisite: LDEV 667.

668. Income Property Land Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Exploration of the characteristics of real estate as an investment, venture and capital structures, the development process, site and financial feasibility, and project funding; strategies, methods and technologies for investment property development utilizing current developments. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

669. Sustainable Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Sustainability perspectives about values, rights, property and what constitutes an optimum human environment; sustainability principles and case studies emphasizing on-the-ground, incentive-based land development that balances economic growth with environmental quality. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

670. Public-Private Project Funding. (3-0). Credit 3. Financing and related issues in public-private development projects; explores structuring, valuing and managing projects and investigates the interaction between suppliers, operators, lenders and contractors; introduction to financial tools: loans, credit, interest rates and financial models.

671. International Development Planning. (3-0). Credit 3. International variations in urban growth and land development strategies: savings, aid and trade policy options for cities and regions; international co-development programs; application of planning and urban land development professions in contemporary global context. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. College of Architecture research activities pertaining to land and real estate development; preparation and presentation of required final paper for MS in Land Development examination. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in land development.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 12. Professional practice under approved arrangement with public or private land or real estate development agencies in the United States or abroad. Prerequisites: Approval of committee chair and program coordinator.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12. Individual and group problems dealing with application of strategic plan development theory in practice: opportunities to select international or domestic development projects of special interest. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

687. Development Feasibility and Design. (3-9). Credit 3. Selected residential and non-residential development projects of varying size analyzed by teams with respect to the following: economic feasibility and cash flow; site analysis; and design concept. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

688. Development Feasibility and Design II. (1-6). Credit 3. Plans and venture structures for selected residential and non-residential development projects of varying size analyzed by multidisciplinary teams with respect to the following: economic feasibility and cash flow and site and design plans and costs. Prerequisite: LDEV 687 or approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of land development. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. PhD research and preparation of dissertation. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification.
693. Professional Study. Credit 1 to 6. Approved professional case study of project organization in the USA or abroad undertaken as terminal requirement for the Master of Science in land development degree, non-thesis option. Prerequisites: Approval of committee chair and associate department head.

Department of Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning

laup.arch.tamu.edu

Head: F. O. Ndubisi

Department of Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning (LAUP) is one of the four departments located within the College of Architecture at Texas A&M University. The other departments are the Department of Architecture, the Department of Construction Science and the Department of Visualization Sciences. LAUP is one of the oldest and well established departments of its kind in the southern United States.

LAUP offers six degree programs in four different fields: landscape architecture, urban planning, land development, and urban and regional science. Today, approximately 200 undergraduate students, 118 master’s students, and 55 doctoral students are enrolled full-time in the department. LAUP has a group of approximately 36 faculty and lecturers with a wide varying range of expertise. LAUP’s mission is to create, apply, and disseminate knowledge to enhance functional, healthy, and sustainable human environments through instruction, research, and service in landscape architecture, urban planning, land development, and allied disciplines. This mission embodies the tri-partite mission of the Texas A&M University—teaching, research and service.

Because of the important role of computing in the disciplines housed within the College of Architecture, all entering students are required to possess a portable, network-ready personal computer capable of running software appropriate to their academic program. Financial aid is available to assist students in their computer purchases. No student will be denied admission to Texas A&M University based on inability to purchase a computer. Additional information is available on the college website at arch.tamu.edu.

Landscape Architecture

The program in Landscape Architecture offers graduate studies leading to the Master of Landscape Architecture. The program is designed to develop professional specialized skills in the field and to provide a unique educational experience. Issues dealing with design process, natural resource management, behavioral response, computer visualization and landscape planning are emphasized as separate specializations in response to the profession’s leadership potentials. Programs are planned to encourage applications from a variety of backgrounds. Emphasis is placed on the development of communication, collaboration and problem solving skills associated with land design issues.

Students are required by the department to take an internship during the summer. However, this internship will be no credit/no pay, but is required.

Landscape Architecture (LAND)

601. Landscape Architectural Design Theory and Application I. (2-9). Credit 5. First design studio course for career-change students; basic theories, principles, applications of landscape architectural design; design process; context-sensitive design; evidence based design; form-making skills; form-function-meaning relationships; spatial scale and dimensions; elements of natural and built environments; behavioral, psychosocial, policy and ecological factors in design; communication of design ideas. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

602. Landscape Architectural Design Theory and Application II. (2-9). Credit 5. Application of ecological concepts to site planning and site design, form and space making using natural features, and practical issues including social and political, technological and economic influences on ecological design. Prerequisites: LAND 601.
603. **Principle, Procedures and Techniques of Land Use.** (2-12). Credit 6. A continuation of LAND 601-602 sequence for career-change students; resolution of land problems that typically occur on a site; exploration of land use planning concepts and landscape ecology techniques; application of knowledge and skills acquired during the first year to a complex land development studio project. Prerequisites: LAND 602 and approval of instructor.

612. **Landscape Architectural Site Engineering and Development.** (2-6). Credit 4. First construction studio course; concepts, theories and techniques of site development; aspects of site engineering and consideration of earth bound elements in land development; contours, landform, grading design, drainage principles, cut and fill computations, basic hydraulics and hydrology, stormwater management, landscape construction materials. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

614. **Landscape Architectural Construction.** (2-4). Credit 3. Second construction studio course; sustainable water management techniques in landscape development; theory, principles and techniques of low impact development; basic elements of landscape architectural construction; construction document preparation, working drawings, project layout and design; theory and principles of irrigation and lighting design. Field trips required. Prerequisite: LAND 612.

620. **Open Space and Land Use Planning I.** (2-9). Credit 5. Creation of land use planning strategies for large land parcels; site inventory, analysis program formulation and design detailing sequenced into the production of a comprehensive master plan; consideration of issues in sustainability, environmental protection, growth management and resource utilization. Prerequisite: LAND 601, LAND 602, LAND 603 or approval by instructor.

621. **Open Space and Land Use Planning II.** (2-9). Credit 5. Projects with various scales; site selection, program formulation, theory, master planning and detailed design applied to topics of community design and development, and healthy communities; evidence based design methodology, techniques of professional design documentation and presentation. Prerequisite: LAND 620 or approval by instructor.

630. **Development of Landscape Architecture.** (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of the history of human settlement, land use and landscape architecture outside of North America. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

632. **Design for Active Living.** (3-0). Understanding the forms and characteristics of the built environment and the influence on human behaviors, lifestyles and health; theoretical and empirical insights into the issues of physical activity, obesity, and automobile dependency; focus on how changes in the built environment help address these issues. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with PLAN 632.

635. **Concepts in Ecological Planning and Design.** (3-0). Credit 3. Reviews selected ecological concepts and explores integration into ecological/landscape planning, design using a historical perspective; historical and contemporary approach to provide an in-depth understanding of how they can better mediate between human actions and natural process. Prerequisite(s): Graduate classification. Cross-listed with PLAN 635.

640. **Research Methods in Landscape Architecture.** (3-0). Credit 3. Research methods including theory, hypothesis formulation, design, data collection, measurement and report writing; equates research activity to landscape architecture and the interaction between people and their physical environment. Prerequisite: LAND 603 or equivalent.

645. **Practice Diversity in Landscape Architecture.** (3-0). Credit 3. An exploration of the diversity of practice opportunities within the profession of Landscape Architecture; individual roles within those areas of practice and the skills required to function successfully within them. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

646. **Professional Practice.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the procedures, management and ethical frameworks in which professional landscape architectural practice occurs; topics include forms of practice, employment issues, proposal preparation, fee and contract structures, project management, roles of the landscape architect, presentations and public participation, legal and ethical responsibilities. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

655. **Landscape Architectural Communication.** (2-4). Credit 3. Graphic communication techniques required to expand landscape architectural concepts and designs including plan graphics, analysis and inventory graphics, perspective drawings, sketch composition, rendering media, color scanning, use of software and desktop.
661. Visual Quality for Design and Planning. (3-0). Credit 3. Emphasis on social science perspectives for analyzing visual quality in built and natural landscapes, and effects of visual surroundings on human well-being and health; the content reflects a balance of theory, scientific research evidence and practical applications in areas of landscape architecture, architecture, urban planning and park design. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

681. Seminar. Credit 1 each semester. Analysis and criticism of selected landscape architectural projects. Lectures, reports and discussions. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in landscape architecture.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 8. LAND 684 is sequenced for graduation; must be completed prior to the final year of advanced study in the summer; student is required to take a work position in an approved office for a minimum of ten weeks at forty hours/week. Prerequisite: Approval of faculty.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6. Advanced study in an individual landscape architecture course with a selected faculty member; focus on a topic mutually derived by the student and faculty member; requires the production of a professional response solution. Prerequisite: Approval of faculty.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of landscape architecture. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for and preparation of dissertation. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification.

693. Professional Study. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Terminal studio to be taken by the qualified master of landscape architecture candidate; requires preparation of a proposal describing the topic, an outlined method, procedures and timeline to be submitted to committee; approved and completed study requires a defense and separate public presentation. Prerequisite: Approval of landscape architecture faculty.

Liberal Arts Study Abroad. (9-0). Credit 9. For students in approved programs to study abroad. Pre-requisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of liberal arts. May be repeated for credit.

698. Writing for Publication. (3-0). Credit 3. Writing in academic disciplines and settings. Writing for different audiences and purposes; Style; planning and development of journal articles; grant proposals; correspondence; oral presentations; technical reports. Permission of departmental/college graduate advisor. Prerequisite: Advanced standing in master's/doctoral programs.

Topics in Sociolinguistics. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in the study of language and society; may focus on language use and change; how social variable affect language use and change; different theoretical approaches; issues and controversies. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.

610. Topics in the History of the English Language. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in the development of the English language; may include phonological, grammatical and lexical histories; study of social and political contexts; relationships between English and other languages. Cross-listed with ENGL 610. May be taken three times for credit as content varies. Credit cannot be given for both ENGL 610 and LING 610 in the same semester.

670. Topics in Discourse Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics in linguistic and discourse analysis; possible topics include discourse and identity, language and gender, register studies, ethnography of communication, linguistics and literature. May be taken three times for credit as content varies.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6. Readings to supplement the student’s knowledge of English language and linguistics in areas not studied in other courses. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of department head.
Department of Management
mays.tamu.edu/mgmt

Head: R. W. Griffin; PhD Advisor: W. Boswell; MS Advisor: M. Wesson

The Department of Management offers graduate studies leading to MS and PhD degrees and coursework supporting the Mays Business School’s MBA degree.

The MS degree program in management consists of 37 credit hours, and up to 9 additional credit hours depending on prior completion of necessary preparatory coursework. Students pursuing the MS degree specialize in the area of human resource management. The PhD program emphasizes coursework in organizational behavior/human resource management and strategic management.

Additional information, including specific departmental requirements, may be obtained by contacting the master’s student advisor or the doctoral student advisor in the Department of Management.

Management
(MGMT)

602. Markets and Public Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical underpinnings of business decision making; function and structure of markets; effects of public policy on business activities; includes: antitrust; securities; labor discrimination; products liability. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

610. Business and Public Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Role of business organizations in the United States and other countries; topics pertaining to the external political and social environment of business and the implications for business managers including market failures and political failures as well as equity and ethical issues; case studies with business/government problems. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

611. Microfoundations of Business Behavior. Credit 1 to 3. A multi-disciplinary analysis of the foundations of business behavior discussing business interaction with customers under alternative market conditions and interaction with suppliers, investors, employees and other stakeholders, considered in the context of alternative legal, political and social institutional arrangements. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Graduation is limited to BUAD classification 7.

612. Business Applications of Price Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of price theory framework to decisions facing managers. Topics include political, legal and regulatory environments of business; corporate governance and antitakeover regulations; principal-agent problems in large corporations. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification.

613. Managerial Macroeconomics. Credit 1 to 3. Analysis of domestic and global macroeconomic issues from a managerial perspective; analysis of current and historical macroeconomic events at the national and global levels; analysis of business cycles and monetary and fiscal policies; managerial decisions in the context of changing macroeconomic environment. Prerequisite: Enrollment is limited to BUAD classification 7.

614. Managing People in Organizations. Credit 1 to 3. Procurement and management of people in organizations including human resource management principles and analysis of how organizations function; performance appraisal, compensation, training, leadership, group dynamics, decision-making, control mechanisms and organizational change processes. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Enrollment is limited to BUAD classification 7.

618. Corporate Strategy and the Political Environment of Business. Credit 1 to 3. Formulation and implementation of corporate strategy with consideration of the political environment of business. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: Enrollment is limited to BUAD classification 7.

620. Managing Human Resources. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of human resource management; formulation and implementation of human resource strategy addressed for areas including planning, recruitment, selection, job choice, training, development, appraisal, compensation, benefits, labor relations, international human resource issues and legal compliance. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

621. Research Methods for HR Professionals. (3-0). Credit 3. Direct experience in formulation of HRM issues as hypotheses and selection and implementation of appropriate research designs and statistical tools to evaluate such hypotheses; properties of appropriate criteria, measures, designs and statistical tests in context of contemporary HRM issues; ethical issues in HRM research. Prerequisites: STAT 651 or equivalent; graduate classification.
622. Organizational Staffing. (3-0). Credit 3. Foundations and operating aspects of recruitment, selection and placement in various types of organizations; coverage of scientific and legal issues affecting human resource selection decisions from a managerial perspective; examination of the usefulness of various methods used in job analysis, selection, and performance appraisal; introduction to "job match" from various perspectives. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

623. Compensation Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Strategic and technical considerations in the management of employee compensation in organizations; including job evaluation systems, legal issues, comparable worth, rewards as a consideration in motivation and satisfaction, wage levels and structures, merit ratings, individual and group incentives and benefit plans. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

624. Seminar in Human Resources. (3-0). Credit 3. Seminar on theory and research in human resource management; includes: planning, search and decision theory, organizational entry and socialization, staffing theories, validity generalization, utility theory, performance measurement and evaluation, reward systems, organizational justice and employee rights, employee development and employee withdrawal. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification or approval of instructor.

625. Human Resource Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of training, education and development within organizations from both a strategic and operational perspective; analysis of needs, program design and methods, program implementation and evaluation, including transfer or learning issues; legal and ethical human resource development issues; implications and practices of human resource development for enhancing global competitiveness. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

626. Teams in Organizations. (3-0). Credit 3. Cutting edge thinking on leading in team-based organizations including the organizational changes required to move to a team-based structure and the organizational factors required to create successful work teams. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

628. Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of human resource theory to contemporary human resource management issues; impact of these issues for the organization and on the strategic role of the human resource professional; guest speakers; student projects. Prerequisite: Second-year enrollment in the Master of Science in management program or approval of instructor.

630. Behavior in Organizations. (3-0). Credit 3. Organizational behavior theory, research and applications; focuses on the individual and group levels of analysis; includes: learning principles, perceptions, attitudes and job satisfaction, work motivation, job design, group properties and processes, leadership, conflict, communication, personality influences on work attitudes and behaviors, work-life issues and job stress. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

632. Technology Commercialization. (3-0). Credit 3. Focus on technology, process of evaluating raw technology viability, converting raw technology into commercially viable products and services; includes model on Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) grant program; develops competencies skills to evaluate technology's commercial viability; brings viable technologies to commercial success. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

633. Organizational Change and Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Organizational change theory, processes and models; the role of change agents; organizational diagnosis and intervention; culture, process, strategy, structure and technology changes in organizations; evaluation research on organizational change; problems and issues in organizational change. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

634. Seminar In Organizational Behavior. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and research in organizational behavior; includes: operant and social learning theories, work motivation, job satisfaction and affect at work, task design, absenteeism and turnover, prosocial behavior, leadership, group properties and processes and work linkages and job stress. Prerequisites: MGMT 630 or equivalent; doctoral classification or approval of instructor.

635. Employment Regulation. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of regulatory environment of human resource management; topics include: equal employment opportunity and affirmative action, benefits regulation, workplace safety, workers’ compensation, labor relations, and international aspects of employment regulation. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

636. Seminar in Organization Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Research literature in organization theory focusing on major theoretical perspectives and content areas; includes: design of organizational structure and control systems; analysis or organization-environment relations, including interorganizational relationships; managing organizational technology and innovation; information processing and decision making; and organizational culture, conflict and power. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification or approval of instructor.
637. Foundations of Entrepreneurship. (3-0). Credit 3. Process of launching a new venture; process by which opportunities can be discovered and selected; attributes of entrepreneurs and new venture teams; process of developing business plan; core entrepreneurial strategies—business level, organizational design, marketing, financial; strives to develop competencies, concepts, operational tools relevant to creating, implementing new ventures. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

638. Strategic Entrepreneurship. Credit 1 to 3. Emphasis on a firm’s need to be both entrepreneurial (identifying opportunities in the market) and strategic (taking actions to gain a competitive advantage) in order to create value for stakeholders; includes: developing an entrepreneurial mindset; building an entrepreneurial culture; managing resources (building a resource portfolio, bundling resources to create capabilities and leveraging the capabilities to exploit the opportunities identified); creating innovations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

639. Negotiations in Competitive Environments. Credit 1 to 3. Understanding prescriptive and descriptive negotiation theory as it applies to dyadic and multi-party negotiations, to buyer-seller transactions, dispute resolution, development of negotiation strategy and management of integrative and distributive aspects of the negotiation process. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

640. Managing for Creativity and Innovation. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines factors that may foster or stifle individual, team, or organizational creative performance, and presents techniques that may improve the student’s creative thinking skills. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

643. Foundations of Managerial Law. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic legal relationships and issues encountered by managers and organizations; American legal system, administrative law, alternative dispute resolution and selected substantive areas of law (e.g., environmental protection, discrimination, negotiable instruments). Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

645. Legal and Ethical Issues in Business. Credit 1 to 3. An overview of legal compliance programs, business ethics and social responsibility issues. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

650. Human Relations and Collective Bargaining in Industry. (3-0). Credit 3. Labor management relationship and human relations problems encountered during union administration; labor history; basic construction of the National Labor Relations Act; alternative dispute resolution; contemporary labor relations issues; international labor relations issues. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

655. Survey of Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Management concepts and applications important to managers in all types and sizes of organizations; includes: strategic planning, goal setting, control and managerial ethics; decision making, organizing, human resource management, including staffing, performance appraisal and compensation; leadership, motivation, communication and group processes; achieving organizational quality and managing in a global environment. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Note: Course may not be used for elective credit by a master’s candidate in business administration.

660. Global Human Resource Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Examine HRM in a global context; emphasis given to global HR functions such as international staffing, training, and compensation; focus on global HRM trends and challenges; addresses issues and choices HR managers face in multinational enterprises. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

663. International Transfer Pricing. (3-0). Credit 3. Valuation of cross-border transactions between units of a multinational enterprise; includes internal and external motivations for transfer pricing, managerial and economic approaches, estimates of transfer manipulation, arm’s length standard, U.S. and OECD rules and procedures, tax court cases, and ethical dilemmas. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with INTA 663.

665. Multinational Enterprises. (3-0). Credit 3. Graduate seminar in international business; multinational enterprises (MNEs) are studied from various perspectives including economics, management, entry and expansion strategies, contractual agreements, transfer pricing, impacts on home and host countries, MNE-state relations, regional integration, public policies towards MNEs. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with IBUS 667.

673. Advanced Research Methods in Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces PhD students in Management to the multivariate methods commonly used in management research. Applications emphasized; journal publications; projects and critiques required. Prerequisite: STAT 608.
675. Leadership in Organizations. Credit 1 to 3. Review of research on procedures, styles and methods of leadership, supervision, management and administration; all aspects of leader role behavior, both in practice and in research; areas in need of further research. May be repeated for up to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

676. Strategic Management Survey. (3-0). Credit 3. Management concepts and applications important to strategy; includes: concept of strategy; the environment, and performance; the role of top management teams; business-level strategies; competitive strategy and dynamics; corporate strategy formulation and implementation; mergers; acquisitions; governance and control systems; international strategies; cooperative strategies; technology strategies; corporate entrepreneurship. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification or approval of instructor.

677. Strategy Implementation. (3-0). Credit 3. Concepts, research and applications regarding issues central to strategy implementation; includes: the nature of managerial work; inertia, organizational change and adaptation; innovation; strategic leadership; power; top management teams in implementation roles; organizational cultures; the relationship between strategy and structure; executive succession; institutional contexts; governance; agency theory; boards of directors; executive compensation; use of leverage and cash flow; implementation of mergers, acquisitions, and restructuring. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification or approval of instructor.

678. International Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of the issues, problems, challenges and opportunities facing organizations competing in a global economy; includes: the environment of international management, international strategies, forms of organization design used by multinational firms, managing human resources in an international context, and cultural and control issues facing the international manager. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with IBUS 678.

679. International Business Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Determinants of U.S. competitiveness in international markets; the international environment of business; introduction to multinational enterprises, global competition, international organizations, protection of intellectual property; international trade regulation; strategic trade theory. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with IBUS 679.


681. Seminar. Credit 1 each semester. Critical examination of subject matter presented in current journals, monographs and bulletins in field of management. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 6. Directed internship in an organization to provide students with on-the-job training with professionals in organizational settings appropriate to the students’ professional objectives. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: Approval of MS program coordinator and department head.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Directed study on selected problems using recent developments in business research methods. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

686. Research Methods in Organizational Science II. (3-0). Credit 3. Continuation of topics introduced in Management 687; additional topics include survey research methodology, quantitative and qualitative field methods; archival data collection; measurement and methods across time; issues in peer review and publication. Prerequisites: Doctoral classification and MGMT 687 or approval of instructor.

687. Research Methods in Organizational Science I. (3-0). Credit 3. Philosophy of science, theory development; survey of research methodology applicable to the study of organizational phenomena; research strategy and design; measurement and sampling issues; data collection methods; problems and issues in organizational research. Prerequisites: Doctoral classification or approval of instructor; STAT 651 or equivalent.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of management. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

690. Theory of Research in Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Research practicum; application of research methodology learned in MGMT 687; advanced readings in research methods; fundamental skills and concepts needed to design and conduct dissertation research. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: Doctoral classification or approval of instructor; MGMT 687 or equivalent.
Research  Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

Department of Information and Operations Management  
mays.tamu.edu/info  
Head: R. Metters; Graduate Advisor: E. Boone

The Department of Information and Operations Management offers a Master of Science in Management Information Systems (MS-MIS) and a PhD in Supply Chain Management. In addition, the department offers coursework supporting Mays Business School’s MBA degrees and the Professional Program.

Students enrolled in the Mays MBA program may opt to pursue a certificate in Supply Chain Management or a combined MBA/MS-MIS degree. Students admitted to the Professional Program offered by the Department of Accounting may elect to participate in the five-year integrated MS-MIS program. Graduates of this program receive a Bachelor of Business Administration degree in Accounting and a Master of Science degree in Management Information Systems.

Masters Program

The MS-MIS degree program prepares students to enter this exciting and dynamic career field. It provides students with a solid technical information systems foundation and appropriate business skills that enables graduates to immediately contribute to solving business problems. Graduates are highly valued and respected in the workforce and are sought by first class employers.

The program is equally beneficial for students with an information systems background as well as those wishing to leverage and enhance their undergraduate degree from another field. The MS-MIS degree is an ideal complement for any undergraduate student with a degree in business, engineering, science, math or other analytically-oriented majors. The MS-MIS degree can jump start your career and provide fast-track opportunities not available to those with only an undergraduate degree.

The 18-month MS-MIS degree program requires 36 credit hours and produces graduates who are both business analysts (i.e., professionals who understand business) and information system specialists (i.e., professionals who can implement information systems strategies). Graduates of the program possess the skills to meet challenges and opportunities created by rapidly evolving information technology. Our graduates make business better.

Prerequisites for the MS-MIS degree include a course in each of the following:

- Statistics
- Computer Programming (any language)
- Databases
- Systems Analysis and Design
- Business Data Communications

Doctoral Program

The doctoral program in operations and supply chain management is strongly research oriented and has a systems point of view. It stresses the relationships among the functional business areas and the importance of effective decision making with the goal of developing professionals who are well grounded in underlying theory in their disciplines and who have refined problem-solving capabilities.

The program has three primary objectives: 1) Provide comprehensive knowledge of business concepts and practices in functional business areas to support teaching and research interests; 2) Develop advanced competencies for conducting quality research, directing research of others, and communicate research findings through teaching and writing; and 3) Prepare candidates for the varied responsibilities of academic careers or for positions requiring similar research and analytical skills. Additional information, including specific departmental requirements, may be obtained by contacting the department graduate advisors or the Office of the Dean, Graduate School of Business.

Management Information Systems  
(ISYS)

Fundamentals of Business Programming. (3-0). Credit 3. Business Application Development using both procedural and object-oriented programming techniques; use of component based software design and development for distributed business software systems. Prerequisite: Graduate business classification or approval of instructor.
610. **Business Data Communications.** (3-0). Credit 3. Concepts and technology of on-line and network-based systems in business; analysis of data communication requirements, design, selection and application of network technologies including wide and local area networks, distributed processing, network architecture, and systems management and control; software simulation projects emphasized. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: Graduate classification.

612. **Management Information Systems.** Credit 1 to 3. Concepts, theories, and the strategic role of information systems as applied to business organizations; highly integrative/cross functional in nature. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Enrollment is limited to MBA students.

615. **Business Database Systems.** (3-0). Credit 3. Information processing and management involving applications and user orientation in a business environment using commercially available database management systems. Prerequisite: Knowledge of one programming language.

620. **Systems Analysis and Design.** (3-0). Credit 3. Methodologies, techniques, and tools for information systems analysis and design; the analysis and logical design of business processes and management information systems focusing on the systems development life cycle; techniques for logical system design. Prerequisite: ISYS 615 or concurrent enrollment.

622. **Advanced Data Management.** (3-0). Credit 3. Data/database management and advanced SQL techniques; issues of data security, backup and recovery, large scale databases, master data management, concurrent user data access, scalability, and policies. Prerequisites: ISYS 615 or equivalent; graduate classification in business.

624. **Advanced Systems Analysis and Design.** (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced topics in business systems analysis and design; alternative methodologies such as agile development, extreme programming, Rational Unified Process; Unified Modeling Language; bench marking and best practices for systems development; cost/benefit analysis, estimation and budgeting for business information systems; testing; patterns, domain-driven design; process modeling; service-oriented architecture and cloud computing. Prerequisite: ISYS 620 or equivalent; graduate classification in business.

630. **MIS Project Management and Implementation.** (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced coverage of systems development topics with emphasis on the management and implementation of business computing systems; group project orientation to include feasibility analysis, alternative evaluation and selection, and management approval; use of software engineering tools where appropriate. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this class. Prerequisite: ISYS 620.

631. **Information Systems Design and Development Project.** (3-0). Credit 3. Design and delivery of functional, multi-platform application system using current technologies; user interface design emphasized; issues of mobile device forms, software delivery, and development. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and knowledge of one programming language.

635. **Business Information Security.** (3-0). Credit 3. Explores the business, managerial, and technological aspects of information security; analysis, design, and implementation issues surrounding effective information security; authentication, authorization, availability, business continuity planning, confidentiality, disaster recovery, encryption, firewalls, fraud protection, security policy development, integrity, risk management, virus protection, VPNs and wireless security. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: ISYS 610.

637. **Data Warehousing.** (3-0). Credit 3. Provides an understanding of the process by which a data warehouse system is designed and developed along with the underlying concepts and software systems; includes OLAP models and their differences with standard OLTP models. Prerequisite: ISYS 615 or approval of instructor.

640. **Information Systems Sourcing.** (3-0). Credit 3. Identify the challenges of information systems sourcing, as well as the costs, risks, rewards, and strategies involved in sourcing situations; focus on global sourcing of professional services, including IT, business process, and knowledge process outsourcing; issues such as vendor management, legal issues, distributed work teams, and comparing alternative sourcing strategies. Prerequisites: ISYS 624 or equivalent or approval of instructor; graduate classification in business.

643. **Corporate Information Planning.** (3-0). Credit 3. Concepts regarding the design and use of computer-based management information and decision support systems; combinations of computing hardware and software and design concepts evaluated to meet managers’ information needs. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: ISYS 615 or equivalent or approval of instructor.
645. **IT Security Controls.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Familiarization with planning, design, and implementation of controls to minimize risks to business information; focus on the importance of managing business information security; introduction to the tools, concepts and theories to safeguard an organization's information systems and IT assets; understanding of cryptography and application, operations, and physical security. Prerequisite: ISYS 635.

646. **E-Services.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Examines the deployment and utilization of information technologies by businesses, governments and not-for-profit organizations to deliver services, with applications in banking and financial advisory services, healthcare, and federal, state and local governments. Prerequisite: ISYS 620.

650. **Business Data Mining.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Rationale for business Data Mining through case studies of business applications; process of data mining by using commercial Data Mining software on very large data sets; half of the course devoted to lab training in the use of Data Mining software including SAS Enterprise Miner and SPSS Clementine. Prerequisite: STAT 652 or approval of instructor.

652. **Customer Relationship Management and Technologies.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Theory and application of information technology in customer relationship management, construction of CRM infrastructures in organizations. Prerequisite: ISYS 615.

654. **E-Commerce Technologies.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Theory and application of constructing E-Commerce sites, including n-tier architecture and technologies, web servers, server interactions with databases, and transaction managers. Prerequisite: ISYS 615 or equivalent.

655. **Security Management and Compliance.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Familiarization with managerial and legal aspects of business information security; focus on importance of managing business information security and theories to help safeguard an organization’s information systems and IT assets; understanding of Security Architecture and Design, Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery Planning, Laws Investigation and Ethics. Prerequisite: ISYS 635.

656. **Global Information Systems.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Impact and the central role of Information Systems (IS) on globalization of business; issues of deployment of information systems and technology in international commerce, global IS environmental variables such as technology, legal, political, economic, social and cultural. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: ISYS 610 or equivalent, or approval of instructor.

670. **IT Consulting.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Concerns with the practice of IT consulting; and develops an understanding of consulting practices, business development and revenue management, client relationships, team-based knowledge, knowledge services, technology evaluation, selection and integration, collaboration tools, business process and organizational change, and large application implementations; involves a full semester client-based project. Prerequisites: ISYS 615, ISYS 620, and SCMT 660, and approval of instructor.

684. **Professional Internship.** **Credit 1 to 6.** A directed internship in an organization to provide students with on-the-job training with professionals in organizational settings appropriate to the student's professional objectives. May be repeated for credit. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Approval of committee chair and department head.

685. **Directed Studies.** **Credit 1 to 4 each semester.** Directed study on selected problems using recent developments in business research methods. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and graduate advisor.

686. **Theory and Research in Management Information Systems.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** Theory, applications and human and organizational issues of Management Information Systems (MIS); current academic research into the analysis, design and implementation of computer information systems. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: Doctoral classification and approval of instructor.

689. **Special Topics in...** **Credit 1 to 4.** Selected topics in identified area of information systems, operations management or management science. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. May be repeated for credit.
Department of Marketing

mays.tamu.edu/mktg

Head: M. Houston; Graduate Advisor: S. McDaniel

The Department of Marketing offers graduate studies leading to MS and PhD degrees and coursework supporting the Mays Business School's MBA, PMBA and EMBA degrees. These programs provide training for students interested in marketing careers.

The MS degree program consists of 38 credit hours (provided students have the necessary preparatory coursework) and is designed to give a greater degree of specialization in marketing than the MBA program. The PhD program is designed to prepare students for careers in research and teaching as well as specialized staff positions in public and private organizations.

Additional information, including specific departmental requirements, may be obtained by contacting the department or the Office of the Dean, Mays Business School.

Marketing

(MKTG)

613. Marketing Management. Credit 1 to 3. Core MBA marketing class examines history of marketing, environment that impacts marketing decisions of firms and consumers, buyer behavior, marketing ethics, marketing research, market segmentation, product positioning, new product management, and strategic challenges associated with integrating major marketing mix decision elements; product, price, distribution, and promotion. May be repeated for up to 3 hours of credit. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Enrollment is limited to BUAD classification 7.

621. Survey of Marketing. (3-0). Credit 3. Marketing concepts and decisions associated with developing marketing strategies; topics include product, pricing, distribution, and promotion. Note: Course may not be used for elective credit by a master's candidate in business administration.

625. Marketing Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis and management of popular statistical packages for the purpose of enhanced data-based and empirically-driven marketing decisions. Application of statistical software to marketing-related data sets. Prerequisite: MKTG 621 or equivalent.

635. Marketing Analytics and Pricing. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced quantitative techniques and analytical tools that provide insights into the nature of consumer demand and its response to changes in the marketing mix, with a focus on pricing. Prerequisite: MKTG 625.

638. Strategic Foundations of E-Commerce. (3-0). Credit 3. Implications of increasing electronic interactivity between consumers and firms; migration of products to the electronic marketplace and its effects on the marketing channel; Internet's impact on marketing mix decisions; competitive advantage; public policy issues. Prerequisite: MKTG 613 or MKTG 621 or equivalent.

650. Analyzing Consumer Behavior. (3-0). Credit 3. Concepts, theories, and techniques applicable to obtaining a sophisticated and empirically-based understanding of consumer motivation, attitudes, decision-making processes, and responses to marketers' actions; application of consumer psychology and behavioral decision making to managerial and public policy insights. Prerequisite: MKTG 613 or MKTG 621 or equivalent.

656. Branding and Marketing Communication. (3-0). Credit 3. Customer-based brand equity and positioning, brand objectives, communication processes, customer decision stages, creative and media strategies including traditional, grassroot, and social media, measuring advertising effectiveness and return on marketing investment. Prerequisite: MKTG 613 or MKTG 621 or equivalent.

660. Marketing Consulting. (1-4). Credit 3. Application of marketing knowledge through the planning and execution of marketing projects for businesses. May be repeated one time for credit. Prerequisite: MKTG 621 or equivalent.

665. Research for Marketing Decisions. (3-0). Credit 3. Methodology for generating and using information related to problems in marketing decision-making; primary and secondary research methodology and analytical techniques; guidelines for designing and conducting research projects. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: MKTG 613 or MKTG 621 or equivalent; basic statistics course.

670. Marketing Leadership. (1-0). Credit 1. Seminar on the application of marketing concepts and theories through guest lectures and discussions with marketing-thought leaders in business and academia. May be repeated one time for credit. Prerequisite: MKTG 621 or equivalent.
671. **Product Innovation.** (3-0). Credit 3. Strategy and management of the new product development process, portfolio management and innovation charters for new products; topics include creativity, trade-off analysis, concept testing, design and launch. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: MKTG 613 or MKTG 621 or equivalent.

673. **Services Marketing.** (3-0). Credit 3. Marketing concepts and strategy as applied to service organizations, unique characteristics of services, marketing challenges posed by those characteristics and ways to meet those challenges effectively. Special emphasis on service quality. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: MKTG 613 or MKTG 621 or equivalent, or approval of instructor.

675. **Marketing Strategy.** Credit 1 to 3. Marketing management as it relates to overall organizational goals: marketing strategy concepts and interdependencies with strategy at the corporate and business unit levels and in other functional areas; impact of digital technologies and environmental sustainability on marketing strategy. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: MKTG 613 or MKTG 621 or equivalent; graduate classification in business administration.

677. **Multinational Marketing Management.** (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical and empirical materials on multinational marketing; nature and justification of international trade, analysis of environments faced by multinational firms and formulation of multinational marketing strategy. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: MKTG 613 or MKTG 621 or equivalent. Cross-listed with IBUS 677.

680. **Seminar in Buyer Behavior.** (3-0). Credit 3. Detailed examination of the literature in consumer and industrial buyer behavior with emphasis on conceptual and empirical issues; critical analysis of buyer behavior theory. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: MKTG 650 or equivalent; doctoral classification.

682. **Seminar in Marketing Strategy Research.** (3-0). Credit 3. Review of research on marketing strategy content; formulation process and implementation related issues; includes antecedents, outcomes, mediators and moderators of the relationship between marketing strategy and performance; strategic marketing alliances; market pioneering; multimarket competition; global competitive strategy; interdependencies between marketing, business and corporate strategy. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification.

684. **Professional Internship.** Credit 1 to 6. Directed internship in an organization to provide students with on-the-job training with professionals in organizational settings appropriate to the students' professional objectives. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Approval of committee chair and department head.

685. **Directed Studies.** Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Directed study of selected problems using recent developments in business research methods. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

687. **Seminar in Marketing Models.** (3-0). Credit 3. Review and discussion of the foundations of modeling and recent developments in research using marketing models. The seminar is designed to provide participants with new ways to think about modeling marketing phenomena and enable them to generate new ideas, research topics, and modeling applications for marketing problems. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification.

688. **Doctoral Seminar.** (3-0). Credit 3. Historical development of the conceptual framework of marketing theory and practices; analysis of current research and controversial issues in the field. May be repeated for credit three times. Students may take up to two sections of this course in the same semester. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification.

689. **Special Topics in...** Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of marketing. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. May be repeated for credit.

691. **Research.** Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course.
The Department of Materials Science and Engineering curriculum is designed to provide advanced training for careers in the rapidly growing materials industry, national laboratories and academic (research and teaching) environments. The curriculum consists of core courses and technical electives, both of which are designed to complement practical application with a strong foundation of underlying theory. Research thrusts include advanced structural materials; materials for extreme environments; nanostructured materials, including thin films; multifunctional materials and composites; corrosion; polymers, including composites and nanocomposites; ceramics; computational materials science and engineering; and energy materials.

### Materials Science and Engineering (MSEN)

Fundamentals of microstructure- properties and relationship of materials. Topics will include: electronic and atomic structure of solids, structure of crystalline materials, imperfections in crystalline materials, introduction to dislocation theory, mechanical properties, fundamental thermodynamics of materials, phase equilibria and diagrams, diffusion, and kinetics of phase transformations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

Fundamentals of quantum mechanics, physics of solid state, and physical electronics and photonics for advanced materials. Topics will include: basic quantum mechanical problems, quantum basis for structural and physical properties of solids, lattice vibrational effects in solids, free electron model for magnetism in solids, semiconductor materials and devices, nanostructures and mesoscopic phenomena, superconductivity, recent advances in new types of materials. Prerequisite: MSEN 604, undergraduate quantum mechanics course, or approval of instructor.

#### 603. Fundamentals of Soft and Biomaterials. (3-0). Credit 3.
Introductory graduate-level survey on the general areas of soft materials and biomaterials; includes basic concepts of colloidal particle physics, polymer physics and chemistry, and general concepts in biomaterials. Prerequisites: Undergraduate general chemistry course; graduate classification.

#### 604. Quantum Mechanics for Materials Scientists. (3-0). Credit 3.
Provides a background in quantum mechanics for graduate materials scientists or engineers with little or no quantum mechanics background. The following topics will be covered: origins of quantum theory, interpretation, Schroedinger equation and its applications, operator mechanics, approximation methods, angular momentum, the hydrogen atom, and quantum statistics. Prerequisites: MATH 601, MATH 311 or approval of instructor; graduate classification.

In-depth analysis of multifunctional materials and composites, and their novel applications. Prerequisites: MEMA 602/AERO 603, MSEN 601. Cross-listed with AERO 606 and MEMA 606.

#### 607. Polymer Physical Properties. (3-0). Credit 3.
Macromolecular concepts; molecular weight characterization; solubility parameters; phase diagrams; viscoelasticity; rheology; thermal behavior; damage phenomena; morphology; crystallization; liquid crystallinity; nanocomposites. Prerequisites: MEEN 222 (or other intro to materials science course). Cross-listed with MEEN 607.

#### 608. Nanomechanics. (3-0). Credit 3.
Application of mechanics concepts to nano-scale behavior of materials. Review of continuum mechanics; Extensions to generalized continua; Nonlocal elasticity; Nano-scale plasticity. Focus on multi-scale modeling: Dislocation Dynamics; Quasi-Continuum method; Molecular dynamics with introductions to quantum mechanics and statistical mechanics. Prerequisite: AERO 603. Cross-listed with AERO 608 and MEMA 608.

#### 616. Surface Science. (2-2). Credit 3.
Properties of surfaces, principles of classic and contemporary surface characterization techniques, recent development and roles of surface science in advanced technology. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with MEEN 616.
619. Materials Modeling of Phase Transformation and Microstructural Evolution. (3-0). Credit 3. Computer modeling and simulation of microstructural evolution during various phase transformation processes in solid materials, including spinodal decomposition, ordering, martensitic transformation, ferroelectric and ferromagnetic domain evolution, dislocation dynamics, and crack propagation. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

620. Kinetic Processes in Materials Science. (3-0). Credit 3. Atomistic and mesoscale levels; foundation for microstructural evolution and behavior of materials; basic and irreversible thermodynamics; diffusion equations solutions; atomistic diffusion, nucleation; phase transformations: gas-solid, liquid-solid and solid-solid reactions; FiPy (finite volume solver for PDE) to simulate kinetic processes. Prerequisites: MEEN 222 or equivalent materials science course; preliminary general thermodynamics course is not necessary. Cross-listed with MSEN 620.

625. Mechanical Behavior of Materials. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of deformation and microstructure mechanisms responsible for deformation and failure in metals; fatigue, creep, and fracture mechanisms of materials; emphasis on microstructural-mechanical property relationship. Prerequisite: Undergraduate-level materials science course. Cross-listed with MEEN 625.

640. Thermodynamics in Materials Science. (3-0). Credit 3. Use of thermodynamic methods to predict behavior of materials; codification of thermodynamic properties into simplified models; principles, methods, and models to generate accurate equilibrium maps through computational thermodynamics software; applications to bulk metallic, polymeric and ceramic materials, defects, thin films, electrochemistry, magnetism. Prerequisites: MEEN 222 or equivalent; graduate classification. Cross-listed with MEEN 640.

641. Plasticity Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory of plastic yield and flow of two and three-dimensional bodies; classical plasticity theories, unified viscoplastic theories, numerical considerations; applications and comparisons of theory to experiment. Prerequisite: MEMA 602. Cross-listed with MEEN 666 and MEENA 641.

656. Mechanical and Physical Properties of Thin Films. (3-0). Credit 3. Mechanical properties (hardness, stress, strain, delamination, fracture) of films; nanomechanical testing techniques; electrical properties of thin films; electrical properties measurement techniques; magnetic properties of films; magnetic properties measurement techniques; laboratory includes (1) thin film fabrication (sputtering, PVD); (2) nanomechanical testing; (3) electrical/magnetic measurement. Prerequisite: MEEN 222, MSEN 601, or basic materials science background. Cross-listed with MEEN 656.

658. Fundamentals of Ceramics. (3-0). Credit 3. Atomic bonding; crystalline and glassy structure; phase equilibria and ceramic reactions; mechanical, electrical, thermal, dielectric, magnetic, and optical properties; ceramic processing. Prerequisite: MEEN 222 or equivalent or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with MEEN 658.

670. Computational Materials Science and Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Modern methods of computational modeling and simulation of materials properties and phenomena, including synthesis, characterization, and processing of materials, structures and devices; quantum, classical, and statistical mechanical methods, including semi-empirical atomic and molecular-scale simulations, and other modeling techniques using macroscopic input. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor; graduate classification. Cross-listed with CHEN 670 and MEMA 670.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Selected research topics in materials science and engineering presented by faculty, students, and outside speakers. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 9. Directed internship in an industrial or laboratory setting under the supervision of successful, experienced personnel; work related to the student’s career aspirations and areas of specialization. May be taken 2 times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12 each semester. Special topics not within the scope of thesis research and not covered by other formal courses. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of materials science and engineering. Potential topics include: advanced phase transformations, advanced materials and processing, nanomaterials and nanotechnologies, computational modeling of materials, advanced techniques of spectroscopy, surface and interface phenomena, thin film processing, ceramic engineering, organic materials for electronic and photonic devices, biomedical microdevices, materials fabrication, processing and fabrication of semiconductors, and materials and processing for MEMS. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
691. **Research. Credit 1 or more each semester.** Research toward thesis or dissertation.

The following courses are described in the Biology (BIOL) section on page 413 and are a part of the Materials Science and Engineering curriculum.


The following courses are described in the Biomedical Engineering (BMEN) section on page 416 and are a part of the Materials Science and Engineering curriculum.

601. Foundations of Biomedical Engineering Analysis. (3-0) Credit 3.
635. Biomaterials Compatibility. (3-0). Credit 3.
661. Cardiac Mechanics. (3-0). Credit 3.
682. Polymeric Biomaterials. (3-0). Credit 3.

The following courses are described in the Chemistry (CHEM) section on page 427 and are a part of the Materials Science and Engineering curriculum.

602. Analytical Chemistry II. (3-0). Credit 3.
621. Chemical Kinetics. (3-0). Credit 3.
623. Surface Chemistry. (3-0). Credit 3.
626. Thermodynamics. (3-0). Credit 3.
631. Statistical Thermodynamics. (3-0). Credit 3.
635. Introduction to X-ray Diffraction Methods. (3-0) Credit 3.

The following courses are described in the Chemical Engineering (CHEN) section on page 424 and are a part of the Materials Science and Engineering curriculum.

623. Applications of Thermodynamics to Chemical Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3.
640. Rheology. (3-0). Credit 3.
641. Polymer Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3.
651. Biochemical Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3.

The following courses are described in the Civil Engineering (CVEN) section on page 429 and are a part of the Materials Science and Engineering curriculum.

622. Properties of Concrete. (3-0). Credit 3.

The following courses are described in the Electrical and Computer Engineering (ECEN) section on page 476 and are a part of the Materials Science and Engineering curriculum.

640. Thin Film Science and Technology. (3-0). Credit 3.
656. Physical Electronics. (3-0). Credit 3.
657. Quantum Electronics. (3-0). Credit 3.
664. Nanotechnology Fabrication. (3-0). Credit 3.
672. Semiconductor Lasers and Photo Detectors. (3-0). Credit 3.
675. Integrated Optoelectronics. (3-0). Credit 3.
678. Statistical Optics. (3-0). Credit 3.

The following course is described in the Geology (GEOL) section on page 501 and is a part of the Materials Science and Engineering curriculum.

The following courses are described in the Mechanical Engineering (MEEN) section on page 553 and are a part of the Materials Science and Engineering curriculum.
475. Materials in Design. (3-0). Credit 3.
603. Theory of Elasticity. (3-0). Credit 3.
606. Polymer Laboratories. (2-3). Credit 3.
615. Advanced Engineering Thermodynamics. (3-0). Credit 3.
631. Microscale Thermodynamics. (3-0). Credit 3.

The following courses are described in the Mechanics and Materials (MEMA) section on page 559 and are a part of the Materials Science and Engineering curriculum.
616. Damage and Failure in Composite Materials. (3-0). Credit 3.
625. Micromechanics. (3-0). Credit 3.
635. Structural Analysis of Composites. (3-0). Credit 3.
641. Plasticity Theory. (3-0). Credit 3.
646. Introduction to the Finite Element Method. (3-0) Credit 3.

The following courses are described in the Physics (PHYS) section on page 585 and are a part of the Materials Science and Engineering curriculum.
305. Advanced Electricity and Magnetism II. (3-0). Credit 3.
408. Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics. (4-0). Credit 4.
414. Quantum Mechanics II. (3-0). Credit 3.
603. Electromagnetic Theory. (3-0). Credit 3.

Department of Mathematics

www.math.tamu.edu

Head: E. Straube

The Department of Mathematics offers graduate studies leading to the MS and PhD degrees in mathematics. Many of the course offerings are also suitable for graduate students pursuing degrees in engineering, science, geosciences, business, economics and education.

At the MS level, a student can pursue either a thesis or non-thesis degree. For the MS degree, a specialization in scientific computation, applied mathematics, financial mathematics or mathematics teaching is possible.

Satisfactory completion of the departmental qualifying exams is required of all students pursuing a PhD In addition, the PhD degree requires a reading knowledge of Chinese, French, German, Russian or Spanish.

Admission to the Department’s graduate programs is decided by the Graduate Programs Committee. Among the factors considered in admission decisions are: GRE General Test, undergraduate and graduate GPR, undergraduate academic background and achievement, letters of recommendation, GRE Subject Test in Mathematics (encouraged but not required).

Detailed information concerning programs and financial assistance may be obtained by writing the Graduate Programs Office, Department of Mathematics.

Mathematics
(MATH)


602. Methods and Applications of Partial Differential Equations. (3-0). Credit 3. Classification of linear partial differential equations of the second order; Fourier series, orthogonal functions, applications to partial differential equations; special functions, Sturm-Liouville theory, application to boundary value problems; introduction to Green's functions; finite Fourier transforms. Prerequisites: MATH 601 or MATH 308 and MATH 407.

603. Methods of Applied Mathematics II. (3-0). Credit 3. Tensor algebra and analysis; partial differential equations and boundary value problems; Laplace and Fourier transform methods for partial differential equations. Prerequisite: MATH 601 or MATH 311.

604. Mathematical Foundations of Continuum Mechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Mathematical description of continuum mechanics principles, including: tensor analysis, generalized description of kinematics and motion, conservation laws for mass and momentum; invariance and symmetry principles; application to generalized formulation of constitutive expressions for various fluids and solids. Prerequisites: MATH 410; MATH 451 or equivalent.
605. Mathematical Fluid Dynamics. (3-0). Credit 3. Derivation of basic equations of motion; Navier-Stokes equations; potential equations; some exact solutions in two and three dimensions; equations of boundary layer theory; vorticity-stream function formulation and vortex dynamics; introduction to hydrodynamic stability; introduction to equations of turbulence. Prerequisite: MATH 601 or equivalent.

606. Theory of Probability I. (3-0). Credit 3. Measure and integration, convergence concepts, random variables, independence and conditional expectation, laws of large numbers, central limit theorems, applications. Prerequisite: MATH 607 or approval of instructor.

607. Real Variables I. (3-0). Credit 3. Lebesgue measure and integration theory, differentiation, Lp-spaces, abstract integration, signed measures; Radon-Nikodym theorem, Riesz representation theorem, integration on product spaces. Prerequisite: MATH 447 or equivalent.

608. Real Variables II. (3-0). Credit 3. Banach spaces, theorems of Hahn-Banach and Banach-Steinhaus, the closed graph and open mapping theorems, Hilbert spaces, topological vector spaces and weak topologies. Prerequisite: MATH 607.

609. Numerical Analysis. (3-3). Credit 4. Interpolation, numerical evaluation of definite integrals and solution of ordinary differential equations; stability and convergence of methods and error estimates. Prerequisite: Knowledge of computer programming (C or FORTRAN).

610. Numerical Methods in Partial Differential Equations. (3-3). Credit 4. Introduction to finite difference and finite element methods for solving partial differential equations; stability and convergence of methods and error bounds. Prerequisite: MATH 417 or MATH 609 or equivalent; knowledge of computer programming.

611. Introduction to Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic theory of ordinary differential equations; existence and uniqueness, dependence on parameters, phase portraits, vector fields. Partial differential equations of first order, method of characteristics. Basic linear partial differential equations: Laplace equation, heat (diffusion) equation, wave equation and transport equation. Solution techniques and qualitative properties. Prerequisite: MATH 410 or equivalent or instructor’s approval.

612. Partial Differential Equations. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory of linear partial differential equations; Sobolev spaces; elliptic equations (including boundary value problems and spectral theory); linear evolution equations of parabolic and hyperbolic types (including initial and boundary value problems). As time permits, additional topics might be included. Prerequisite: MATH 611 and MATH 607 or MATH 641, or approval of instructor.

613. Graph Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. One or more broad areas of graph theory or network theory, such as planarity, connectivity, Hamiltonian graphs, colorings of graphs, automorphisms of graphs, or network theory. Prerequisite: MATH 431 or equivalent or approval of instructor.

614. Dynamical Systems and Chaos. (3-0). Credit 3. Discrete maps; continuous flows; dynamical systems; Poincaré maps; symbolic dynamics; chaos, strange attractors; fractals; computer simulation of dynamical systems. Prerequisites: MATH 308; MATH 601 or equivalent.

615. Introduction to Classical Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Set-theoretic preliminaries; Cantor-Schröder-Bernstein Theorem; review of sequences; limit inferior and limit superior; infinite products; metric spaces; convergence of functions; Dini’s Theorem; Weierstrass Approximation Theorem; Monotone functions; bounded variation; Helly’s Selection Theorem; Riemann-Stieltjes integration; Fourier series; Fejer’s Theorem; Parseval’s Identify; Bernstein’s Theorem on absolutely convergent Fourier series. Prerequisite: Math 409 or equivalent.


617. Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable II. (3-0). Credit 3. Infinite products, Weierstrass factorization theorem, Mittag-Leffler’s theorem, normal families, Riemann mapping theorem, analytic continuation, Picard’s theorems and selected topics. Prerequisite: MATH 617.

618. Applied Probability. (3-0). Credit 3. Measure Theory; Lebesgue integration; random variables; expectation; condition expectation martingales and random walks; designed for beginning graduate students in mathematics, statistics, the sciences and engineering and students in economics and finance with a strong mathematical background. Prerequisites: MATH 409 and MATH 411.

619. Algebraic Geometry I. (3-0). Credit 3. Affine and projective varieties; sheaves; cohomology; Riemann-Roch Theorem for curves. Prerequisite: MATH 653 or approval of instructor.
622. Differential Geometry I. (3-0). Credit 3. Surfaces in 3-D space and generalizations to submanifolds of Euclidean space; smooth manifolds and mappings; tensors; differential forms; Lie groups and algebras; Stokes’ theorem; deRham cohomology; Frobenius theorem; Riemannian manifolds. Prerequisites: MATH 304 or equivalent; approval of instructor.

623. Differential Geometry II. (3-0). Credit 3. Curvature of Riemannian manifolds; vector bundles; connections; Maurer-Cartan Form; Laplacian; geodesics; Chern-Gauss-Bonnet theorem; additional topics to be selected by the instructor. Prerequisites: MATH 622 or approval of instructor.


626. Analytic Number Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Analytic properties of the Riemann zeta function and Dirichlet L-functions; Dirichlet characters; prime number theorem; distribution of primes in arithmetic progressions; Siegel's theorem; the large sieve inequalities; Bombieri-Vinogradov theorem. Prerequisite: MATH 617.

627. Algebraic Number Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Algebraic number fields and rings of algebraic integers; arithmetic in algebraic number fields; ideals; unique factorization of ideals; ideal classes and the class group; finiteness of the class number; Minkowski's theorem; Dirichlet's unit theorem; quadratic and cyclotomic number fields; splitting of primes in extension fields. Prerequisite: MATH 653 or approval of instructor.

628. Mathematics of Finance. (3-0). Credit 3. Pricing of financial derivatives in different market models; discrete models: Arrow-Debreu, Binomial model, Hedging; Stochastic calculus; Brownian Motion, stochastic integrals, Ito formula; continuous model: Black-Scholes formula for pricing European and American options; equivalent Martingale Measures, pricing of exotic options. Prerequisite: MATH 606 or MATH 619 or approval of instructor.

629. History of Mathematics. (3-0). Credit 3. Major events in the evolution of mathematical thought from ancient times to the present, the development of various important branches of mathematics, including numeration, geometry, algebra, analysis, number theory, probability, and applied mathematics. Prerequisite: MATH 304 or equivalent.

630. Combinatorics. (3-0). Credit 3. This is an introduction at the graduate level to the fundamental ideas and results of combinatorics, including enumerative techniques, sieve methods, partially ordered sets and generating functions. Prerequisite: undergraduate discrete math course or permission of instructor.


632. Topology II. (3-0). Credit 3. Continuation of MATH 636. Prerequisite: MATH 636 or approval of instructor.

633. Hyperbolic Conservation Laws. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to basic theory and numerical methods for first order nonlinear partial differential equations; basic existence-uniqueness theory for scalar conservation laws; special equations and systems of interest in various applications and Riemann problem solutions for such systems; design of numerical methods for general hyperbolic systems; stability and convergence properties of numerical methods. Prerequisite: MATH 610 or MATH 612 or approval of instructor.

634. Iterative Techniques. (3-3). Credit 4. Numerical methods for solving linear and nonlinear equations and systems of equations; eigenvalue problems. Prerequisites: Elementary linear algebra and knowledge of computer programming (C or FORTRAN).

635. Linear Algebra for Applications. (3-0). Credit 3. Review of linear algebra; spectral theory in inner product spaces; decomposition theorems; duality theory and multilinear algebra; tensor products; applications. May be taken concurrently with MATH 641. Prerequisite: MATH 304 or equivalent.

636. Analysis for Applications I. (3-0). Credit 3. Review of preliminary concepts; sequence and function spaces; normed linear spaces, inner product spaces; spectral theory for compact operators; fixed point theorems; applications to integral equations and the calculus of variations. Prerequisites: MATH 447 and MATH 640 or approval of instructor.

637. Analysis for Applications II. (3-0). Credit 3. Distributions and differential operators; transform theory; spectral theory for unbounded self-adjoint operators; applications to partial differential equations; asymptotics and perturbation theory. Prerequisite: MATH 641.

638. Algebraic Topology I. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental ideas of algebraic topology, homotopy and fundamental group, covering spaces, polyhedra. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
644. Algebraic Topology II. (3-0). Credit 3. Homology and cohomology theory. Prerequisite: MATH 643.
645. A Survey of Mathematical Problems I. (3-0). Credit 3. A survey of problems in various branches of mathematics, such as logic, probability, graph theory, number theory, algebra and geometry. Prerequisites: MATH 409, MATH 415, MATH 423 or approval of instructor.
646. A Survey of Mathematical Problems II. (3-0). Credit 3. A survey of problems in various branches of mathematics such as algebra, geometry, differential equations, real analysis, complex analysis, calculus of variations. Prerequisite: MATH 645 or approval of instructor.
647. Mathematical Modeling. (3-0). Credit 3. The process and techniques of mathematical modeling; covers a variety of application areas and models such as ordinary and partial differential equations, stochastic models, discrete models and problems involving optimization. Prerequisite: MATH 442 or approval of instructor.
648. Computational Algebraic Geometry. (3-0). Credit 3. Broad introduction to algorithmic algebraic geometry, including numerical and complexity theoretic aspects; theory behind the most efficient modern algorithms for polynomial system solving and the best current quantitative/geometric estimates on algebraic sets over various rings is derived. Prerequisite: MATH 653 or approval of instructor.
650. Several Complex Variables. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to function theory in several complex variables with an emphasis on the analytic and partial differential equations aspects of the subject. Prerequisites: MATH 608 and MATH 618 or equivalents.
651. Optimization I. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of mathematical analysis underlying theory of constrained optimizations for a finite number of variables, necessary and sufficient conditions for constrained extrema of equality constraint problems, sufficient conditions for fulfillment of constraint qualification, computational methods for concave programming problems and applications. Prerequisite: MATH 410 or approval of instructor.
652. Optimization II. (3-0). Credit 3. Necessary conditions of calculus of variations, elementary theory of games, formulation of basic control problem, Hestenes’ necessary conditions for optimal control, transformations, methods of computation and applications. Prerequisite: MATH 651.
653. Algebra I. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of groups, rings, ideals. Prerequisite: MATH 415 or approval of instructor.
654. Algebra II. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of modules, field extensions, Galois theory. Prerequisite: MATH 653 or approval of instructor.
658. Applied Harmonic Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Fourier series and Fourier Transform; discrete (fast) Fourier transform; discrete cosine transform; local cosine transform; Radon transform; filters; harmonic analysis on the sphere; radial, periodic and spherical basis functions; applications. Prerequisites: MATH 304; MATH 308 or equivalent.
660. Computational Linear Algebra. (3-0). Credit 3. Techniques in matrix computation: elimination methods, matrix decomposition, generalized inverses, orthogonalization and least-squares, eigenvalue problems and singular value decomposition, iterative methods and error analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 417 or equivalent or CSCE 442 or equivalent. Cross-listed with CSCE 660.
661. Mathematical Theory of Finite Element Methods. (3-0). Credit 3. Will develop basic mathematical theory of finite element method; construction of finite element spaces and piece-wise polynomial approximation; Ritz-Galerkin methods and variational crimes; energy and maximum norm estimates; mixed finite element method; applications to diffusion-reaction problems.
662. Seminar in Algebra. (3-0). Credit 3. Problems, methods and recent developments in algebra. May be taken five times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
663. Seminar in Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Problems, methods and recent developments in analysis. May be taken five times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
664. Seminar in Applied Mathematics. (3-0). Credit 3. Problems, methods and recent developments in applied mathematics. May be taken five times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
666. Seminar in Geometry. (3-0). Credit 3. Problems, methods and recent developments in geometry. May be taken five times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

667. Foundations and Methods of Approximation. (3-0). Credit 3. Existence, uniqueness and characterization of best approximations; polynomial and rational approximants; Bernstein polynomials; Bernstein and Markov inequalities; ridge functions; approximation from shift-invariant subspaces; orthogonal polynomials; neural networks, radial basis functions, scattered-data surface fitting; subdivision analysis. Prerequisites: MATH 407 and MATH 409.

669. Seminar in Mathematical Biology. (3-0). Credit 3. Problems, methods and recent developments in Mathematical Biology. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

670. Applied Mathematics I. (3-0). Credit 3. Mathematical tools of applied mathematics; Fredholm alternative; integral operators; Green's functions; unbounded operators; Stone's theorem; distributions; convolutions; Fourier transforms; applications. Prerequisite: MATH 642 or equivalent.

672. Hydrodynamic Stability. (3-0). Credit 3. Instability mechanisms; instability of interfacial and free surface flows; thermal instability, centrifugal instability, instability of inviscid and viscous parallel shear flows; fundamental concepts and applications of nonlinear instability; the onset of turbulence; various transitions to turbulence. Prerequisites: MATH 601 or equivalent; MATH 605 or equivalent.

676. Finite Element Methods in Scientific Computing. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic finite element methods; structure of finite element codes; assembling linear systems of equations and algorithmic aspects; linear iterative solvers; adaptive mesh refinement; vector-valued and mixed problems; nonlinear problems; visualization; parallelization aspects. Additional topics may be chosen by instructor. Prerequisites:MATH 610; ENGR finite element class on MATH 419 or MATH 609; approval of instructor. Knowledge of C++.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 6. Directed internship in an organization to provide students with professional experience in organization settings appropriate to the student’s career objectives. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Offered to enable students to undertake and complete, with credit, limited investigations not within their thesis research and not covered by any other courses in the curriculum. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of mathematics. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation.

695. Frontiers in Mathematical Research. (3-0). Credit 3. This course is designed to acquaint the graduate student with the present status of investigative work in a variety of mathematical fields. Content will depend on the availability of visiting lecturers who will be selected because of distinguished international recognition in their fields of research. May be taken two times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

696. Mathematical Communication and Technology. (3-0). Credit 3. Techniques of oral, written and electronic communication of mathematics; effective classroom and seminar presentation; LATEX, HTML and Javascript; developing Internet applications; Maple and Matlab; classroom use of computer graphics. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

Department of Mechanical Engineering
engineering.tamu.edu/mechanical

Head: A. A. Polycarpou

The graduate program in mechanical engineering is designed to offer a choice in curriculum depending upon career objectives. Students interested in research and/or teaching may follow the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy route. Those interested in practicing engineering at an advanced
level in government or industry may pursue the Master of Engineering. This degree is offered in those areas of mechanical engineering which have a prescribed plan of study on file in the department. The department also offers courses and faculty supervision for students pursuing the Doctor of Engineering degree. The following courses are provided to enable each student to tailor an individual program consistent with a degree choice.

Each mechanical engineering graduate course is designed to provide a clear presentation of the underlying principles and theories essential to an understanding of the subject. Analytical and experimental techniques are described when required to apply the subject material to modern problems facing the engineers of today. In many cases, the course material supplements active research in mechanical engineering areas currently conducted at Texas A&M and other prominent research centers around the world. Active research facilities are available for mechanical testing, fracture testing, metallurgical studies, experimental stress analysis, vibrations and rotating machinery, turbomachinery, fluid dynamics, power generation, combustion, in situ lignite gasification, heat transfer, energy management, corrosion, solar energy and wind tunnel studies. In addition, new research programs have begun in manufacturing processes, nondestructive testing, computer-aided design, manufacturing, plastics engineering, artificial intelligence and robotics.

There is no foreign language requirement for the PhD program in mechanical engineering. Each student, with the advice of his or her chosen advisory committee, selects courses to develop a strength in an area of specialization composed of the following mechanical engineering subgroups: thermal science, fluid mechanics, solid mechanics, materials science and mechanical systems.

**Mechanical Engineering**

**MEEN**

601. **Advanced Product Design.** (3-0). Credit 3. Design methodology, functional design, innovation, parameter analysis, design for reliability, manufacturability and strength; design project. Prerequisite: MEEN 402 or equivalent.

603. **Theory of Elasticity.** (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of stress and strain in two and three dimensions, equilibrium and compatibility equations, strain energy methods; torsion of noncircular sections; flexure; axially symmetric problems. Prerequisite: Mechanics of Materials, Advanced Calc Different Equations. Cross-listed with AERO 605.

606. **Polymer Laboratories.** (2-3). Credit 3. Introduction to basic experimental skills relating to polymers; experiments to be performed include polymerization, molecular weight determination, FTIR, tensile text, NMR, DSC, swelling index, viscosity, x-ray diffraction.

607. **Polymer Physical Properties.** (3-0). Credit 3. Macromolecular concepts; molecular weight characterization; solubility parameters; phase diagrams; viscoelasticity; rheology; thermal behavior; damage phenomena, morphology; crystallization; liquid crystallinity; nanocomposites. Prerequisite: MEEN 222 or equivalent. Cross-listed with MSEN 607.

608. **Continuum Mechanics.** (3-0). Credit 3. Development of field equations for analysis of continua (solids as well as fluids); conservation laws: kinematics, constitutive behavior of solids and fluids; applications to aerospace engineering problems involving solids and fluids. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with MEMA 602.


610. **Applied Polymer Science.** (3-0). Credit 3. Macromolecular concepts, molecular weight, tacticity, theory of solutions, rubber elasticity, thermal transitions, rheology, crystallinity, heterogeneous systems and relation of mechanical and physical characteristics to chemical structure; applications to polymer blends, thermosetting resins, structural adhesives and composites; design and processing of fibrous composites. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; ENGR 213.

612. **Mechanics of Robot Manipulators.** (3-0). Credit 3. Kinematics, dynamics and control of industrial robot manipulators. Prerequisites: MEEN 364 and MEEN 411 or approval of instructor.

613. **Engineering Dynamics.** (3-0). Credit 3. Three dimensional study of dynamics of particles and rigid bodies and application to engineering problems; introduction to Lagrange equations of motion and Hamilton's principle. Prerequisites: MEEN 363; MATH 308.

614. **Design and Modeling of Viscoelastic Structures.** (3-0). Credit 3. To provide the mechanical and mathematical basis for modeling linear viscoelastic materials. Prerequisite: CVEN 305 or equivalent.
615. Advanced Engineering Thermodynamics. (3-0). Credit 3. Theories of thermodynamics and their application to more involved problems in engineering practice and design; equilibrium, Gibbs’ function, nonideal gases and various equations of state; second law analysis and statistical theory. Prerequisite: MEEN 421 or equivalent.


618. Energy Methods. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles of virtual work, minimum total potential energy and extremum mixed variational principles; energy theorems of structural mechanics; Hamilton’s principle for dynamical systems; Rayleigh–Ritz Galerkin, and weighted-residual methods; applications to linear and nonlinear problems in mechanics (bars, beams, frames, plates and general boundary value problems). Prerequisites: MATH 601 or registration therein.

619. Conduction and Radiation. (3-0). Credit 3. Solutions of steady and transient problems with method of separation of variables, finite difference numerical methods, Duhamel’s Theorem, Green’s function, and Laplace transform, the phase change problems. View factors; radiative properties of surfaces and participating media, radiative exchange; gas radiation; and advanced solution methods for thermal radiation. Prerequisite: MEEN 461.

620. Kinetic Processes in Materials Science. (3-0). Credit 3. Atomistic and mesoscale levels; foundation for microstructural evolution and behavior of materials; basic and irreversible thermodynamics; diffusion equations solutions; atomistic diffusion, nucleation; phase transformations: gas-solid, liquid-solid and solid-solid reactions; FiPy (finite volume solver for PDE) to simulate kinetic processes. Prerequisites: MEEN 222 or equivalent materials science course; preliminary general thermodynamics course is not necessary. Cross-listed with MSEN 620.

621. Fluid Mechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Dynamics of two-dimensional incompressible and compressible fluids; viscous flow in laminar and turbulent layers, the Navier-Stokes equations and boundary layer theory. Prerequisite: MEEN 344 or equivalent.

622. Advanced Fluid Mechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Laminar viscous flows; hydrodynamic stability; transition to turbulence; special topics include atomization, two-phase flows and non-linear theories. Prerequisites: MEEN 621 or equivalent; MATH 601 or equivalent.

624. Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer. (3-0). Credit 3. Current status of two-phase flow and heat transfer for application to design; basic one dimensional treatment of two-phase flows and the current state of the art in liquid-vapor phase change heat transfer. Prerequisite: Undergraduate courses in fluid mechanics and heat transfer.

625. Mechanical Behavior of Materials. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of deformation and microstructure mechanisms responsible for deformation and failure in metals; fatigue, creep, and fracture mechanisms of materials; emphasis on microstructural-mechanical property relationship. Prerequisite: Undergraduate-level materials science course. Cross-listed with MSEN 625.

626. Lubrication Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Development of Reynolds equation from Navier-Stokes equation for study of hydrodynamic lubrication theory as basis for bearing design; application to simple thrust and journal bearings and pads of various geometries; hydrostatic lubrication, floating ring bearing, compressible fluid (gas) lubrication, grease lubrication, dynamically loaded bearings, half speed whirl and stability. Prerequisites: MEEN 344 or equivalent; MATH 308.

627. Heat Transfer-Conduction. (3-0). Credit 3. Mathematical theory of steady-state and transient heat conduction; solution of the governing differential equations by analytical and numerical methods; applications to various geometric configurations. Prerequisites: MEEN 461; MATH 601 or registration therein.

628. Heat Transfer-Convection. (3-0). Credit 3. Mathematical theory of convection energy transport; applications to the design of heat-transfer apparatus. Prerequisites: MEEN 461; MATH 601 or registration therein.
629. **Heat Transfer-Radiation.** (3-0). Credit 3. Mathematical theory of thermal radiation with design applications; ideal and nonideal radiating surfaces, heat transfer in enclosures, solar radiation; analytical, numerical and analogical methods stressed in problem solving. Prerequisites: MEEN 461; MATH 601 or registration therein.

630. **Intermediate Heat Transfer.** (3-0). Credit 3. Application of basic laws to the analysis of heat and mass transfer; exact and approximate solutions to conduction, convection and radiation problems; current status of single and two-phase heat transfer for application to design. Prerequisites: Undergraduate courses in fluid mechanics and heat transfer.

631. **Microscale Thermodynamics.** (3-0). Credit 3. An understanding of thermodynamics and transport properties from a microscopic viewpoint; principles of quantum mechanics; atomic and molecular contribution to thermodynamic properties; kinetic theory and transport properties. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

632. **Advanced Computer-Aided Engineering.** (3-0). Credit 3. An integrated learning environment that is responsive to industrial need for mechanical engineers with multi-disciplinary design skills; three essentials emphasized in strong teamwork environment; design concept development, design optimization and effective communication via engineering drawings. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in mechanical engineering.

633. **Combustion Science and Engineering.** (3-0). Credit 3. Fuels and combustion, mass transfer, transport properties, conservation laws, droplet, particle and slurry combustion, sprays, combustion in flow systems flammability, ignition, extinction, flame stability, laminar and detonation waves, premixed flames, application to burners-residential, utility and transportation, fluidized bed combustors, and fire and flame spread of modern building materials. Prerequisites: MEEN 421, MEEN 344, MEEN 461 or equivalents.


635. **Flow and Fracture of Polymeric Solids.** (3-0). Credit 3. Relationship of molecular structure to flow and fracture in polymeric materials; introduction of viscoelastic fracture mechanics; micromechanisms of fracture including crazing; fatigue behavior of polymeric materials.

636. **Turbulence: Theory and Engineering Applications.** (3-0). Credit 3. Characteristics, concepts, and relationships of detailed turbulent flow analysis and measurement; turbulence origin, energy production, cascade and dissipation; correlation functions, spectra and length scales; closure modeling of the Reynolds-averaged governing equations. Prerequisites: MEEN 621.

637. **Turbulence Measurement and Analysis.** (3-0). Credit 3. Instrumentation and measurement techniques used in turbulent flow field analysis with emphasis on understanding the characteristics of the turbulence. Pressure probes, hot-wire/hot-film anemometry, laser anemometry, spectral and temporal analysis techniques, conditional sampling and computer applications. Prerequisite: MEEN 344.

638. **Mechanics of Non-Linear Fluids.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to classifications of flows, constitutive theory, fluids of the differential type. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

639. **Dynamics of Rotating Machinery.** (3-0). Credit 3. Dynamic stability, critical speeds and unbalanced response of rotor-bearing systems; special problems encountered in modern applications operating through and above critical speeds. Prerequisites: MEEN 363 or equivalent and graduate classification or approval of the instructor.

640. **Thermodynamics in Materials Science.** (3-0). Credit 3. Use of thermodynamic methods to predict behavior of materials; codification of thermodynamic properties into simplified models; principles, methods, and models to generate accurate equilibrium maps through computational thermodynamics software; applications to bulk metallic, polymeric and ceramic materials, defects, thin films, electrochemistry, magnetism. Prerequisites: MEEN 222 or equivalent; graduate classification. Cross-listed with MSEN 640.
641. Quantitative Feedback Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Benefits of feedback and cost of feedback; understanding extent to which available design theories meet realistic design constraints; treating the synthesis problem from a quantitative viewpoint; quantitative feedback theory as an effective tool for realistic feedback design problems for multivariable systems having both minimum and non-minimum phase zeros. Prerequisite: MEEN 651 or equivalent.

642. Gas Turbine Heat Transfer and Cooling Technology. (3-0). Credit 3. Focus on the range of gas turbine heat transfer issues and associated cooling technologies; fundamentals, turbine heat transfer, turbine film cooling, turbine internal cooling with rotation, experimental methods, numerical modeling and final remarks; provide solid background for research and design in turbomachinery heat transfer. Prerequisites: MEEN 344, MEEN 461, and graduate standing.

643. Experimental Methods in Heat Transfer and Fluid Mechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Experimental methods including experiment planning and design, mechanics of measurements, error and uncertainty analysis, standards and calibration, temperature measurement, interferometry, flow rate measurement, hot wire anemometry, subsonic and supersonic flow visualization and data analysis; selected experiments conducted. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.


646. Aerothermodynamics of Turbomachines. (3-0). Credit 3. Fluid mechanics and thermodynamics as applied to the design of rotating systems; development of turbomachinery equations; detailed aerodynamic design of compressors and turbines. Prerequisites: MEEN 414 and MEEN 472; MATH 601 or approval of instructor.

648. Manufacturing Systems Planning and Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. The system perspective of a computer integrated manufacturing system; manufacturing and its various levels and the planning and control of product movement through the production system in the context of using realtime control, multiprocessor systems, network architectures and databases. Prerequisite: ISEN 420. Cross-listed with ISEN 654.

649. Nonlinear Vibrations. (3-0). Credit 3. Exact and approximate solutions to nonlinear differential equations in mechanical vibrations; application of classical methods in nonlinear analysis such as the Method of Perturbations and Variation of Parameters; virtual Work Technique and the Modified Galerkin Method; applications to selected nonlinear problems. Prerequisites: Course in differential equations; graduate classification.

650. Control Issues in Computer Integrated Manufacturing. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines the nature of computer aided manufacturing systems with emphasis in control; presentation of architecture for control of CAM systems; control issues; study and development of problems and procedures to control CAM systems. Prerequisite: ISEN 654 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ISEN 655.

651. Control System Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Frequency domain design of SISO systems for performance and sensitivity reduction; applications of Kalman filter and LQG/LTR techniques; design of sample-data systems; active control of vibration in distributed parameter systems; describing function and relay controls; application of control principles to engineering design. Prerequisite: MEEN 411.

652. Multivariable Control System Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced issues relevant to the design of multivariable control systems using hybrid (time and frequency domain) design methodologies; design using the LQG/LTR method and advanced practical applications using various robust control system design techniques. Prerequisite: MEEN 651 or ECEN 605.

653. Scientific Writing. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics include origin and development of scientific writing, research methods, outlines, paper organization, journal selection, strategies to build a productive personal writing culture, effective communication, critical reviews and submission; preparation of an original manuscript for submission to a peer-reviewed journal by the end of the semester. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

655. Design of Nonlinear Control Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Design controllers for nonlinear and uncertain systems; apply the designs to mechanical systems. Prerequisites: Graduate classification, MEEN 651 or equivalent.
656. Mechanical and Physical Properties of Thin Films. (3-0). Credit 3. Mechanical properties (hardness, stress, strain, delamination, fracture) of films; nanomechanical testing techniques; electrical properties of thin films; electrical properties measurement techniques; magnetic properties of films; magnetic properties measurement techniques; laboratory includes (1) thin film fabrication (sputtering, PVD); (2) nanomechanical testing; (3) electrical/magnetic measurement. Prerequisite: MEEN 222, MSEN 601, or basic materials science background. Cross-listed with MSEN 656.

657. Viscoelasticity of Solids and Structures I. (3-0). Credit 3. Linear, viscoelastic mechanical property characterization methods, time-temperature equivalence, multiaxial stress-strain equations; viscoelastic stress analysis; the correspondence principle, approximate methods of analysis and Laplace transform inversion, special methods; static and dynamic engineering applications; nonlinear behavior. Prerequisite: Mechanics of Materials (CVEN 305 or equiv)

658. Fundamentals of Ceramics. (3-0). Credit 3. Atomic bonding; crystalline and glassy structure; phase equilibria and ceramic reactions; mechanical, electrical, thermal, dielectric, magnetic, and optical properties; ceramic processing. Prerequisite: MEEN 222 or equivalent or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with MSEN 658.

659. Vibration Measurement in Rotating Machinery and Machine Structures. (3-0). Credit 3. Transducers, instruments, measurement techniques, data acquisition methods, data reduction methods for modal analysis, applications to rotating machines, turbomachinery rotordynamics, bearings, gears and machine foundations. Prerequisites: MEEN 459, MEEN 617 or MEEN 639; graduate classification.

660. Principles of Composite Materials. (3-0). Credit 3. Classification and characteristics of composite materials; micromechanical and macromechanical behavior of composite laminae; macromechanical behavior of laminates using classical laminate theory; interlaminar stresses and failure modes; structural design concepts, testing and manufacturing techniques. Prerequisites: CVEN 305 or equivalent. Cross-listed with MEMA 613.

661. Energy Management in Industry. (3-0). Credit 3. Energy systems and components frequently encountered in industrial environments; application of basic principles of thermodynamics, heat transfer, fluid mechanics and electrical machinery to the analysis and design of industrial system components and systems. Improved energy utilization. Prerequisites: MEEN 421 and MEEN 461 or approval of instructor.

662. Cogeneration Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Design and analysis of cogeneration systems; selection of prime mover-steam turbine, gas turbine, or reciprocating engine; environmental assessments; economic and financial evaluations; legal and institutional considerations; case studies. Prerequisite: MEEN 421 or equivalent.

663. Energy Management in Commercial Buildings. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic heating, ventilating and air conditioning system design/seLECTION criteria for air conditioning and heat system and design/seLECTION of central plant components and equipment. Prerequisites: MEEN 421 and MEEN 461 or approval of instructor.

664. Application of Energy Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Continuation of MEEN 662 and 664; case studies by students of energy conservation opportunities using energy audits and building load computer simulation. Prerequisites: MEEN 662 and MEEN 664 or approval of instructor.

665. Plasticity Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory of plastic yield and flow of two and three-dimensional bodies; classical plasticity theories, unified viscoplastic theories, numerical considerations; applications and comparisons of theory to experiment. Prerequisite: MEMA 602, MEEN 689 or equivalent. Cross-listed with MSEN 641 and MEMA 641.

666. Mechatronics. (2-3). Credit 3. Mechatronics; logic circuits in mechanical systems; electrical-mechanical interfacing; analysis and applications of computerized machinery. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

667. Rotordynamics. (3-0). Credit 3. Teaches the phenomena which occur in rotordynamics of turbomachinery, modeling techniques for turbomachines, and analysis techniques for rotordynamics analysis of real machines. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

668. Introduction to Finite Element Method. (3-0). Credit 3. Weak or variational formulation of differential equations governing one- and two- dimensional problems of engineering; finite element model development and analysis of standard problems of solid mechanics (bars, beams, and plane elasticity), heat transfer and fluid mechanics; time-dependent problems; computer implementation and use of simple finite element codes in solving engineering problems. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate classification.
673. Nonlinear Finite Element Methods in Structural Mechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Tensor definitions of stress and strain, finite strain, geometric and material nonlinearities; development on nonlinear finite element equations from virtual work; total and updated Lagrangian formulations; solution methods for nonlinear equations; computational considerations; applications using existing computer programs. Prerequisites: MEMA 647/MEEN 670. Cross-listed with MEMA 648.

674. Modern Control. (3-0). Credit 3. Vector Norms, Induced Operator Norm; $L_p$ stability; the small gain theorem; performance/robustness tradeoffs; $H_1$ and $H_0$ optimal control as operator norm minimization; $H_2$ optimal control. Prerequisite: ECEN 605 or equivalent. Cross-listed with ECEN 608.

675. Adaptive Control. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic principles of parameter identification and parameter adaptive control; robustness and examples of instability; development of a unified approach to the design of robust adaptive schemes. Prerequisite: ECEN 605 or equivalent. Cross-listed with ECEN 609.

676. Fuzzy Logic and Intelligent Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces the basics of fuzzy logic and its role in developing intelligent systems; topics include fuzzy set theory, fuzzy rule inference, fuzzy logic in control, fuzzy pattern recognition, neural fuzzy systems, and fuzzy model identification using genetic algorithms. Prerequisite: CSCE 625 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with CSCE 639.


678. Aerosol Mechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides the basis for understanding and modeling aerosol behavior; mechanical, fluid dynamical, electrical, optical and molecular effects are considered; applications include sprays and atomization, aerosol collection, aerosol sampling and visibility. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in engineering or approval of instructor.


681. Seminar. (0-1). Credit 1. Current research in a wide range of fields described by guest lecturers who are prominent in their fields. Discussion period at the end of each lecture will permit the students to learn more about the lecturer and his/her work. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in mechanical engineering.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 or more each semester. Supervised work in an area closely related to the specialized field of study undertaken by a Master of Engineering candidate. Prerequisite: Admission to a specialized Master of Engineering program in mechanical engineering.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12. Content will be adapted to interest and needs of group enrolled.

686. Composite Materials Processing and Performance. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental science and design; processing and design interaction regarding multiphase composites; processing science, experimental characterization, laminate analysis; design structure and process. Prerequisite: Elasticity, continuum mechanics, or equivalent.

688. Advanced Solid Mechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Derive approximate solutions of engineering mechanics problems by using suitable assumptions; understand the nature of the approximations and their effects on the accuracy of the resulting mechanics-of-materials solutions; apply the principles of advanced mechanics of materials to analyze deformation and failure problems common in engineering design and materials science; prepare for success in more advanced mechanics courses such as elasticity, energy methods, continuum mechanics and plasticity. Prerequisite: Mechanics of materials, advanced calculus, differential equations.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Special topics in an identified area of mechanical engineering. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Methods and practice in mechanical engineering research for thesis or dissertation.

692. Professional Study. Credit 1 to 9. Approved professional study or project; may be taken more than once, but not to exceed 6 hours of credit toward a degree. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
The following courses are described in the section entitled Mechanics and Materials (MEMA) below and are part of the curriculum in mechanical engineering.

609. Materials Science. (3-0). Credit 3.
625. Micromechanics. (3-0). Credit 3.
635. Structural Analysis of Composites. (3-0). Credit 3.
641. Plasticity Theory. (3-0). Credit 3.
646. Introduction to the Finite Element Method. (3-0). Credit 3.
647. Theory of Finite Element Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3.

Mechanics and Materials

The mechanics and materials course offerings perform three major functions. First, and most importantly, they are interdisciplinary vehicles for staff and students who study and conduct research in those increasingly important areas requiring a blending of mechanics and materials. Second, they provide the support base for graduate students to pursue studies in the traditional areas of either applied mechanics or materials science. Third, they provide a coordinated set of service courses for the engineering departments. Interested students should contact their department's graduate advisor.

Mechanics and Materials

(MEMA)

602. Continuum Mechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Development of field equations for analysis of continua (solids as well as fluids); conservation laws; kinematics, constitutive behavior of solids and fluids; applications to aerospace engineering problems involving solids and fluids. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with AERO 603.


608. Nanomechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of mechanics concepts to nano-scale behavior of materials. Review of continuum mechanics; Extensions to generalized continua; Nonlocal elasticity; Nano-scale plasticity. Focus on multi-scale modeling: Dislocation Dynamics; Quasi-Continuum method; Molecular dynamics with introductions to quantum mechanics and statistical mechanics. Prerequisite: AERO 603. Cross-listed with AERO 608 and MSEN 608.


613. Principles of Composite Materials. (3-0). Credit 3. Classification and characteristics of composite materials; micromechanical and macromechanical behavior of composite laminae; macromechanical behavior of laminates using classical laminate theory; interlaminar stresses and failure modes; structural design concepts, testing and manufacturing techniques. Prerequisite: MEMA 602.
616. Damage and Failure in Composite Materials. (3-0). Credit 3. Mechanisms and models related to
damage and failure in composite materials subjected to mechanical loads. Prerequisite: Courses in com-
posite materials, elasticity. Cross-listed with AERO 616.

625. Micromechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Eigenstrains; inclusions, and inhomogeneities; Eshelby’s solu-
tion for an ellipsoidal inclusion; Eshelby’s equivalent inclusion method. Effective elastic properties of
composites; composite spheres and cylinders models; bounds on effective moduli; Hashin-Shtrikman
bounds; applications to fiber, whisker and particulate reinforced composites; introduction to microme-
chanics of inelastic composites and solids with damage. Prerequisite: MEMA 602. Cross-listed with
AERO 617.

626. Mechanics of Active Materials. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to coupled field theories: constitut-
tive response of materials with thermal and electromagnetic coupling; microstructural changes due
to phase transformations; shape memory alloys; piezoelectric and magnetostriective materials; active
polymers and solutions. Micromechanics of active composites. Prerequisite: MEMA 602. Cross-listed
with AERO 618.

634. Damage Mechanics of Solids and Structures. (3-0). Credit 3. Damage mechanics; constitutive
modeling of damage behavior of materials; application of thermodynamic laws; computational tech-
niques for predicting progressive damage and failure; plasticity; viscoplasticity; viscoelasticity; cohesive
zone modeling; fatigue and creep damage; damage in various brittle and ductile materials (e.g., metal,
concrete, polymer, ceramic, asphalt, biomaterial, composites). Prerequisite: CVEN 633 or approval of
instructor. Cross-listed with CVEN 753.

635. Structural Analysis of Composites. (3-0). Credit 3. Formulation and analysis structural response of
laminated composite components; bending, vibration and stability of laminated composite plates; inter-
 laminar stresses, effect of shear deformation on structural response; numerical modeling of laminated
plates. Prerequisite: MEMA 613.

641. Plasticity Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory of plastic yield and flow of two and three-dimensional
bodies; classical plasticity theories, unified viscoplastic theories, numerical considerations; applications
and comparisons of theory to experiment. Prerequisite: MEMA 602. Cross-listed with MSEN 641 and
MEEN 666.

646. Introduction to the Finite Element Method. (3-0). Credit 3. Weak or variational formulation of dif-
ferential equations governing one- and two-dimensional problems of engineering; finite element model
development and analysis of standard problems of solid mechanics (bars, beams and plane elasticity),
heat transfer and fluid mechanics; time-dependent problems; computer implementation and use of sim-
ple finite element codes in solving engineering problems. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate classification.

647. Theory of Finite Element Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Finite elements models of a continuum; virtual
work principle; plane stress and plane strain finite element models; bending of plates; axisymmetric
problems; three-dimensional stress analysis; isoparametric formulations; finite element computer pro-
grams to solve typical structural problems. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instruc-
tor.

of stress and strain, finite strain, geometric and material nonlinearities; development of nonlinear finite
element equations from virtual work; total and updated Lagrangian formulations; solution methods
for nonlinear equations; computational considerations; applications using existing computer programs.
Prerequisite: MEMA 647 or equivalent.

649. Generalized Finite Element Methods. (3-0). Credit 3. Systemic introduction to the theory and
practice of generalized finite element (FE) methods, including GFEM, the hp-cloud method, particle
methods and various meshless methods with similar character; precise formulation of the methods are
presented; known theoretical results for convergence; important issues related to implementation, issues
of numerical integration. Prerequisite: Graduate student status. Cross-listed with AERO 649.

670. Computational Materials Science and Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Modern methods of computa-
tional modeling and simulation of materials properties and phenomena, including synthesis, char-
acterization, and processing of materials, structures and devices; quantum, classical, and statistical
mechanical methods, including semi-empirical atomic and molecular-scale simulations, and other mod-
eling techniques using macroscopic input. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor; graduate classification.
Cross-listed with MSEN 670 and CHEN 670.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of mechanics and materials. May
be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
Microbiology  
www.bio.tamu.edu

The PhD program in Microbiology is designed to train students in laboratory science, to provide the factual background necessary for research, and to develop the critical faculties with which to judge scientific findings. The Department of Biology offers the opportunity for research in classical and molecular genetics, biochemistry and physiology of microorganisms. Opportunities are available for students wishing to prepare for independent scientific research in medical, industrial and academic disciplines.

Microbiology PhD students must demonstrate competence in their specific area of research and are expected to develop proficiency in at least four of the following broad areas: biochemistry/physiology, cell biology, genetics, microbiology/immunology, molecular biology, developmental biology and computational/mathematical biology. An MS student must demonstrate competence in at least three of the above seven areas at the time of the final examination.

Microbiology (MICR)

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Detailed reports on specific topics in field chosen. Students may register in up to but no more than three sections of this course in the same semester.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Limited investigations in fields other than those chosen for thesis or dissertation.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of microbiology.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation.

Other related graduate courses offered by the Department of Biology that may be of interest to microbiology students include BIOL 602 Transmission Electron Microscopy, BIOL 617 Cell Biology and BIOL 689 Special Topics in...

Interdisciplinary Program in  
Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences  
mePS.tamu.edu  
Chair: D. B. Hays

The Faculty of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences (MEPS) has members in the Colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Geosciences, and Science and is administered through the Department of Soil and Crop Sciences. Degree programs are available leading to MS and PhD degree in molecular and environmental plant sciences. Program requirements are determined and supervised by MEPS faculty. Degree programs are prepared on an individual basis by the graduate students in consultation with their advisory committee. Students hold appointments, for administrative purposes, in the department of their major professors.

Molecular and environmental plant sciences seeks to understand the molecular basis for functions and behavior of plants in natural environments. It blends botany, ecology, molecular biology, chemistry, genetics and physics. Traditionally, plant scientists have been interested in the improvement of agriculture, and many of the most basic findings on photoperiodism, mineral nutrition, plant growth regulators, morphogenesis, postharvest physiology and plant competition have had major effects on modern agriculture. Today the unifying goal of plant science is to understand and improve plants. This goal involves significant interdisciplinary interactions with molecular genetics, plant breeding, environmental physics, agronomy and other plant-agriculture disciplines.

Graduate degree programs are individually designed to prepare graduates for careers in specialized areas of the discipline including molecular biology, metabolism, development, physiological ecology and environmental or crop physiology. Faculty members hold appointments in the Departments of Atmospheric Sciences, Biochemistry and Biophysics, Biology, Ecosystem Science and Management, Entomology, Horticultural Sciences, Plant Pathology and Microbiology, and Soil and Crop Sciences. Courses in these departments support the curriculum along with those in chemistry, genetics, mathematics, physics and statistics.
All graduate students participate in the student seminar program, the faculty-sponsored visiting scientist seminar program, other faculty-sponsored special programs, the core curriculum of courses and regional and national scientific meetings. These activities lend continuity and unity to the graduate student group just as research topics and the selection of supporting courses lend diversity to individual programs.

Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences (MEPS)

601. Physiology of Plants. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced physiology of higher plants, includes water relations, mineral metabolism, biochemistry, growth, development, hormones, environmental signals and stress physiology. Emphasis on current literature and research trends; cellular and sub-cellular mechanisms related to whole plant behavior. Prerequisites: BICH 410 and MEPS 313 or approval of instructor.

605. Plant Biochemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. Major metabolic pathways in plant metabolism; emphasis on biochemistry unique to plants. Prerequisites: BICH 410; MEPS 313.

610. Physiological and Molecular Basis for Plant Stress Response. (3-0). Credit 3. Provide the tools to understand the molecular and physiological consequences caused by environmental factors (abiotic and biotic) on plant growth and development and the mechanisms of stress adaptation to stress. Prerequisite: MEPS 313 or equivalent. Cross-listed with HORT 610.

618. Root Biology. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic concepts and current topics in root-soil ecology; managed and natural ecosystems including grasslands, cropping systems and forests; role of roots in the rhizosphere, the effects of soil, nutrient and water stress and climate change in C and N cycling and carbon sequestration; participate in discussions and critique recent literature. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with HORT 618.

619. Plant-Associated Microorganisms. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic concepts and current topics in plant-microbe interactions including the diversity of plant-associated microorganisms; the plant as a microbial environment; endophytes; microbial roles in plant nutrition and fitness; uses of microorganisms for improved plant health and sustainable agriculture; microbial roles in food safety and future challenges; discussion of current literature. Prerequisites: Basic plant biology or plant ecology is recommended; microbiology is helpful, but not required. Cross listed with HORT 619 and MEPS 619.

620. Plant Cell Structure and Function. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of plant cell organization, function and physiology to incorporate whole-plant processes with sub-cellular, molecular and genetic mechanisms; origin of eukaryotic cells, nuclear organization and processes, cell cycle, organelle biogenesis and inheritance, photosynthesis, endomembrane system, cell trafficking, symbiosis, cytoskeleton, extracellular matrix, cell wall, disease, plant microbe interaction, development and differentiation. Prerequisites: MEPS 313 or equivalent, graduate classification, or permission of the instructor.

650. Plant Cell Culture for Crop Improvement. (3-1). Credit 3. Focus on techniques in plant cell organization, function and physiology to apply whole-plant processes with sub-cellular, molecular and genetic mechanisms; coverage of techniques for dissection of genomes into manageable parts; investigations in genetics, breeding and evolution; emphasis on quantitative inheritance, genetic mapping, physical mapping, map-based cloning, with examples drawn from a wide range of organisms. Prerequisite: GENE 603. Cross-listed with GENE 654 and SCSC 654.

655. Analysis of Complex Genomes--Lab. (0-7). Credit 3. Laboratory methods in molecular genetic techniques for genetic mapping, physical mapping, and map-based cloning of both qualitative and quantitative phenotypes. Prerequisite: GENE 603 or equivalent or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with SCSC 655 and GENE 655.

671. Plant Growth and Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Comprehensive analysis of plant development primarily focused on the molecular and cellular processes underlying morphogenesis, vegetative growth and reproduction; role of the major phytohormones as coordinators of development will be analyzed; plastic development responses to conditioning environmental signals. Prerequisites: MEPS 601 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with SCSC 671.

681. Seminar. Credit 1 each semester. Professional development for students pursuing careers in plant physiology; oral and poster presentations, writing skills, grantsmanship, job search and the promotion and tenure process.
685. **Directed Studies.** Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Individual problems or research not pertaining to thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: MEPS 313.

689. **Special Topics in...** Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of plant physiology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. **Research.** Credit 1 or more each semester. Original investigations in support of thesis or dissertation.

---

**Interdisciplinary Program in Neuroscience**

tamin.tamu.edu

Chair: J. Welsh

Neuroscience is a field devoted to the scientific study of the nervous system, from its molecular/cellular underpinnings to the organization of neural circuits, and the manifestation of this biological/chemical machinery as behavioral, physiological and psychological processes. It aims to detail both how the normal system operates and how alterations in function contribute to clinical diseases, such as mental illness, dementia, developmental disorders, neurodegenerative diseases, chronic pain, drug addiction, and the loss of function with aging or neural injury.

The graduate program in Neuroscience is jointly administered through both Texas A&M University and the Texas A&M Health Science Center. The program brings together researchers across multiple colleges and departments, with expertise in Biology, Psychology, Veterinary Integrative Biosciences, Health/Kinesiology, Engineering, and Experimental Therapeutics.

Students who wish to work with a faculty member at Texas A&M should apply for admission through the Texas A&M Office of Graduate Admissions. Students select a faculty mentor upon entering the graduate program or at the end of their first year (after laboratory rotations). Graduate assistantships and fellowships are available from the Neuroscience program and participating departments.

---

**Neuroscience (NRSC)**

601. **Principles of Neuroscience I.** (3-0). Credit 3. Detailed introduction to the basic fundamentals of cellular and molecular neuroscience; topics include membrane potentials, action potential generation, and the mechanisms underlying synaptic transmission, as well as their molecular basis. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with BIOL 627.

602. **Principles of Neuroscience II.** (3-0). Credit 3. Fully integrated overview of nervous system organization and systems-level neurobiology; broad topics include sensory systems and sensory systems function, motor systems and neuromuscular function, central pattern generation and locomotion, homeostatic regulation, motivation, emotions, learning and memory, and circadian rhythms. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with BIOL 628.

603. **Neuroanatomy.** (2-6). Credit 4. Gross, developmental and microscopic anatomy of nervous system of selected laboratory and domestic animals. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with VIBS 603.


605. **Neuroanatomical Systems.** (3-0). Credit 3. Emphasis on major neural systems that govern identifiable physiological functions, behavior and neurodegenerative disease; whole-brain anatomy is approached from a “systems” perspective, wherein components of defined functional systems are described in terms of their location, inputs and outputs, and physiological/behavioral significance in health and disease. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with VIBS 604.

606. **Learning.** (3-0). Credit 3. Procedural and theoretical issues in study of basic learning mechanisms in animals and humans, including Pavlovian and instrumental conditioning. Application of this work to other domains and relevant biological mechanisms also discussed. Prerequisites: PSYC 340 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with PSYC 606.


615. Perpetual Processes. (3-0). Credit 3. Complex sensory and perceptual phenomena with emphasis on the relationship between perception and motivation, cognition, creativity and instinctive/ethological; learning/experiential factors in higher level perceptual processes. Cross-listed with PSYC 615.

633. Neuropsychopharmacology. (4-0). Credit 4. Interaction of drugs and toxins with neurotransmitter systems with primary emphasis on mechanisms involving receptor function that impacts central nervous system integration. Prerequisite: Approval of course coordinator.

640. Neurobiology. Credit 1 to 5. Biology of the mammalian central nervous system with emphasis on cellular and molecular interactions; contemporary research topics in areas such as neuron-glia interactions, neuroimmunology, neuroendocrinology, developmental neurobiology and neurogenetics; extensive readings from primary literature. Prerequisites: Undergraduate or graduate cell biology, genetics and biochemistry or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with VIBS 640.

650. Clinical Psychopharmacology. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of topics in clinical psychopharmacology, including pharmacodynamics, major neurotransmitter systems, and therapeutic applications and limitations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with PSYC 650.

649. Seminar in Behavioral Neuroscience. (3-0). Credit 3. Behavioral neuroscience; including behavioral pharmacology, neuropharmacology, methods and techniques, drug reinforcement, behavioral toxicology, pain-perception and ingestive behavior. May be repeated up to three times for credit. Prerequisite: PSYC 606 or PSYC 609; graduate classification. Cross-listed with PSYC 649.

671. Experimental Design for Behavioral Scientists. (2-3). Credit 3. Intensive practical study of designs of special interest to behavioral scientists; repeated measures designs. Prerequisites: STAT 652 or equivalent. Cross-listed with PSYC 671.

681. Seminar. Credit 1 to 3. Presentation of current research in neuroscience and related areas. May be taken 4 times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4. Directed individual study of selected problems in the field of neuroscience. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of department head.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of neuroscience. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research in neuroscience for thesis or dissertation credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

698. Behavior, Genes, and Evolution. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces an integrative approach to the study of animal behavior, complementing evolutionary and ecological perspectives with molecular and genetic approaches and methodologies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with BIOL 698.

Department of Nuclear Engineering
engineering.tamu.edu/nuclear

Head: Y. A. Hassan; Graduate Advisor: K. Vierow

The nuclear engineer applies radiation and energy from nuclear sources to fields such as electricity generation, space craft propulsion, sterilization, food processing, industrial measurements and medical diagnostic and therapeutic treatments. Nuclear engineering is based on the principles of nuclear physics that govern radioactivity, fission and fusion; the production of heat and radiation in those processes; and the interaction of radiation with matter. The function of the nuclear engineer is to apply these principles to a wide range of challenging technological problems.

The Department of Nuclear Engineering offers the Master of Engineering, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. The department also offers courses and faculty supervision for students pursuing the Doctor of Engineering degree. Admission to nuclear engineering requires a bachelor’s degree in engineering, chemistry, mathematics or physics. Some nuclear physics background is highly desirable. Mathematics through differential equations is required.

Degree programs that include a minor field of study are encouraged. This minor field would normally include graduate study in the area of the student’s baccalaureate degree. If the baccalaureate degree is nuclear engineering, the student with the advice of his or her committee will select a suitable minor area of study. The department does not have a foreign language requirement for the PhD degree; however, successful completion of a departmental qualifying exam is required.

Research opportunities are varied, with emphasis on nuclear fuels, solid/ion interactions, particle transport, large-scale scientific computing, materials and extreme environments, reactor safety, design of advanced nuclear reactors, thermal hydraulics, computational fluid mechanics, reactor kinetics and control, plutonium disposition, space nuclear power systems, radiation interactions with living tissue, dosimetry and medical radionuclides.

The department offers a wide variety of facilities for instructional and research purposes. These include a well-equipped radiation measurements laboratory, a sub-critical reactor laboratory, access to a supercomputer facility and a University-wide UNIX network, a departmental computer facility including interconnected UNIX and Windows workstations with an extensive software library, a radiochemistry laboratory, thermal hydraulics laboratories, materials research laboratories, an AGN-201M low power nuclear reactor, five low-energy ion accelerators and a large TRIGA research reactor located at the Texas A&M University Nuclear Science Center. An 88-inch cyclotron is also available for research in nuclear physics and engineering at the Cyclotron Institute.

Professional Educational Program
in Health Physics

Students interested in doctoral level studies in health physics can pursue these through the PhD program in nuclear engineering. In addition, a professional education program in health physics, leading to the Master of Science degree in health physics, is available in the department.

This area of specialized study in the Department of Nuclear Engineering is based strongly on the fundamental aspects of radiation effects on matter, internal and external dosimetry and environmental aspects of nuclear power. The curriculum is such that students are educated at a professional level in the field of radiation safety or health physics.

A student is required to spend the initial academic year taking formal coursework in the Department of Nuclear Engineering and in other cooperating departments of the University. The summer is spent in opportunities providing on-the-job training in health physics as well as funded research projects suitable for the MS thesis. At least one additional semester is normally required to complete the coursework and a research project for the Master of Science degree in Health Physics.
Nuclear Engineering
(NUEN)

601. Nuclear Reactor Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Neutron-nucleus interactions; neutron energy spectra; transport and diffusion theory; multigroup approximation; criticality calculations; cross-section processing; buildup and depletion calculations; modern reactor analysis methods and codes. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

604. Radiation Interactions and Shielding. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic principles of radiation interactions and transport, especially as related to the design of radiation shields. Radiation sources, nuclear reactions, radiation transport, photon interactions, dosimetry, buildup factors and fast neutron shielding. Prerequisites: NUEN 302 or equivalent; MATH 308; BS in engineering or physical sciences.

605. Radiation Detection and Nuclear Materials Measurement. (2-3). Credit 3. Laboratory-based course studying the fundamentals of nuclear materials measurements; advanced radiation detection instrumentation with a specific focus on measuring nuclear materials (uranium, plutonium, and other actinides); nuclear material measurements include detection, identification, and quantification of the materials in a fuel cycle facility and in the field. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

606. Reactor Analysis and Experimentation. (3-3). Credit 4. Perturbation theory; delayed neutrons and reactor kinetics; lattice physics calculations; full core calculations; analysis and measurement of reactivity coefficients; analysis and measurement of flux distribution; analysis and measurement of rod worths; critical and subcritical experiments. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

609. Nuclear Reactor Safety. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis and evaluation applied to reactor design for accident prevention and mitigation; protective systems and their reliability, containment design, emergency cooling requirements, reactivity excursions and the atmospheric dispersion of radioactive material; safety problems associated with light-water power reactors and proposed fast reactor systems. Prerequisites: NUEN 601 and NUEN 623 or approval of instructor.

610. Design of Nuclear Reactors. (4-0). Credit 4. Application of fundamentals of nuclear physics and reactor theory with engineering fundamentals to design of nuclear reactors. Prerequisites: NUEN 602 or registration therein; NUEN 410 or approval of instructor.

611. Radiation Detection and Measurement. (2-3). Credit 3. Interactions of radiation with matter behavior of various nuclear radiation detectors studied both theoretically and experimentally in the laboratory; properties of radionuclides useful to industry and medicine considered and evaluated from an engineering point of view. Prerequisite: Graduate classification, enrollment in NUEN 613 or instructor approval.

612. Radiological Safety and Hazards Evaluation. (3-0). Credit 3. State and Federal regulations concerning radioactive materials; radiation safety as applied to accelerators, nuclear reactors, medical therapy and diagnostic devices, and radioactive byproducts; rigorous methods of analysis applied to computation of biological radiation dose and dose rates from various sources and geometries; radiation effects on physical systems. Prerequisites: NUEN 613; MATH 308.

613. Principles of Radiological Safety. (3-0). Credit 3. Rigorous mathematical and physical approach to various aspects of radiological safety; derivation of equations involving radiation absorption, radiation dosimetry and calculations of radiation dose due to internal emitters; mathematical models relating to radionuclide concentrations in tumor, normal tissue, air or water to whole body dose. Prerequisite: NUEN 409.

614. Probabilistic Risk Assessment Techniques in Nuclear Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Current and proposed techniques for determining the reliability of nuclear plant systems and the risk associated with the operation of these advanced technology systems. Prerequisites: NUEN 612 and NUEN 613.

615. Theory and Applications of Microdosimetry. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory, measurement, and calculation of microdosimeric spectra; practical applications of microdosimetry in the determination of absorbed dose distribution within tissue, the statistical fluctuations of absorbed dose at the cellular and subcellular level, and the impact of microdosimetry on radiation protection guidelines. Prerequisite: NUEN 613.

618. Multiphysics Computations in Nuclear Science and Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Tightly coupled multiphysics simulation techniques and application to typical problems arising in nuclear science and engineering (reactor dynamics and safety transients, conjugate heat transfer, radiative transfer, fluid structure interaction). Prerequisites: MATH 609 and NUEN 606.
623. **Nuclear Engineering Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow. (3-0). Credit 3.** Thermodynamics and unified treatment of mass, momentum and energy transport with applications to nuclear engineering systems; velocity and temperature distributions in laminar and turbulent flow; flow and thermal stability. Prerequisites: MEEN 334, MATH 346 or MATH 461 and MATH 601 or registration therein or approval of instructor.

624. **Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Stress Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3.** Unified treatment of advanced heat transport in solids and fluids including boiling phenomena; thermal stress phenomena with applications to nuclear sources; isothermal elasticity; thermoelasticity; viscoelasticity; plasticity. Prerequisites: NUEN 623 or equivalent; MATH 601 or registration therein.

625. **Neutron Transport Theory. (4-0). Credit 4.** Analytical treatment of neutron transport theory; solution methods of integrodifferential and integral Boltzmann equations, adjoints; energy dependent methods using singular eigenfunctions, variational methods, orthogonal polynomials and thermalization; current analytical techniques in transport theory. Prerequisites: NUEN 606; MATH 602.

627. **Radiation-Hydrodynamics. (3-0). Credit 3.** Coupling of the Euler equations of compressible fluid dynamics with the equations of thermal radiation transport; the equilibrium-diffusion limit; radiative shock waves; and numerical methods for one-dimensional calculations. Prerequisite: MATH 602.

629. **Numerical Methods in Reactor Analysis. (4-0). Credit 4.** Solution of variable dimension multi-group discrete representation problems including Sn, Pn, An, variational and Monte Carlo techniques; techniques in reactor kinetics, fuel cycle and optimization. Prerequisites: NUEN 430; NUEN 606 or equivalent.

630. **Monte Carlo Methods for Particle Transport. (2-2). Credit 3.** Principles of Monte Carlo method; random number generation; random variable sampling; particle tracking; statistical error estimation; ACE format cross-sections; introduction to MCNP code; MCNP applied to radiation shielding, criticality safety, reactor physics and detector modeling; MCNP output analysis, statistical tests, and tallying procedures; variance reduction techniques; Monte Carlo algorithm development. Prerequisites: Approval of Instructor, MCNP/MCNPX code single user license from RSICC, ORNL, USA.

633. **Radiation Measurements and Calibrations. (3-0). Credit 3.** Measurement of radiation dose and protection quantities in realistic radiation fields will be studied; specific characteristics of radiation sources will be discussed in the context of accurate measurement and radiation protection; examples from a wide variety of radiation environments will illustrate radiation measurement requirements for medical, industrial, and research sources. Prerequisite: NUEN 613.

640. **Severe Accident Analysis of Nuclear Facilities. (3-0). Credit 3.** Severe accident phenomena from initial fuel heat up to the source term; complexity of accident progression and safety issues; severe accident codes with respect to the modeling philosophy, techniques, assumptions and limitations; development of skills in analysis methodologies/techniques. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in the college of engineering or approval of instructor.

644. **Numerical Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow. (3-0). Credit 3.** Convection-diffusion, up-wind, exponential, exact solution, power law schemes, false diffusion; staggered grid concept; development of simple and simpler algorithms; periodically developed flows. Prerequisites: NUEN 430 or equivalent; MEEN 357 and MEEN 461. Cross-listed with MEEN 644.

646. **Fundamentals of Space Life Sciences. (3-0). Credit 3.** Integrates nutrition, physiology, and radiation biology to define major biological problems in long duration space flight; provide an overview of the problems of bone loss, muscle wasting, and radiation-enhanced carcinogenesis along with potential countermeasures; focus on nutritional interventions and exercise protocols. Cross-listed with NUTR 646 and KINE 646.

650. **Nuclear Nonproliferation and Arms Control. (3-0). Credit 3.** Studies the political and technological issues associated with nuclear proliferation and arms control; history of arms control treaties and verification, proliferation resistance in the nuclear fuel cycle, international and domestic safeguards, material accountancy, containment and surveillance, and physical protection. Prerequisite: NUEN 601.

651. **Nuclear Fuel Cycles and Nuclear Material Safeguards. (3-0). Credit 3.** Study of civilian and military nuclear fuel cycles and application of nuclear material safeguards to secure these cycles; topics include the physics of the fundamental fuel cycle components; the application of nuclear material measurements systems; and the technical and legal basis for material protection, control and accounting systems. Prerequisite: NUEN 601 or equivalent.
656. Critical Analysis of Nuclear Security Data. (4-0). Credit 4. A project-based course studying the analysis of nuclear security events, threats, and data; assigned project requires an analysis of data for a hypothetical case of interest to U.S. national security; focuses on detailed technical analysis using diverse datasets and country/organization profiles. Prerequisites: NUEN 650, NUEN 601 or equivalent.

661. Nuclear Fuel Performance. (3-0). Credit 3. Reviews basic phenomena that govern nuclear fuel performance; includes structural changes and rate controlling phenomena for oxide and metal fuels as well as cladding and other structural materials. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or consent of the instructor.

662. Nuclear Materials Under Extreme Conditions. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of materials degradation under reactor environments; linkage from radiation induced microstructure changes to materials thermal properties, mechanical properties, corrosion resistance, swelling, creep, and overall integrity; materials issues of nuclear fuel, cladding, out-core structural components and waste storage management. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

663. Fundamentals of Ion Solid Interactions. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of neutron and ion interactions with solid state materials, and subsequent damage cascade formation, defect clustering, and structural changes; electronic stopping and nuclear stopping mechanisms based on classic and quantum mechanics treatments; development of basic modeling capabilities to carry out simulations for relevant research topics. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

669. Nuclear Terrorism Threat Assessment and Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Study the manner in which we conduct threat assessments and the analysis of non-state actors in the fields of nuclear and radiological security; examine the history of threats and security issues in an effort to better understand terrorist groupings, their motivations and attack methodologies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with INTA 669.

670. Introduction to Radiotherapy Physics. (3-4). Credit 4. Examination of radiation physics necessary for understanding modern radiation therapy; perform theoretical foundations of physical dose calculation for megavoltage energy photons and electrons, biological predictions of therapy outcomes, and brachytherapy; methods of modeling and implementing radiation therapy treatment includes planning, evaluation, and delivery; emphasis on intensity modulated radiation therapy and TomoTherapy. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; NUEN 613 or approval from academic advisor.

673. Radiation Biology. (3-0). Credit 3. Response of biological systems to ionizing radiation at the molecular, cellular, tissue and organismal levels; effects of different doses and dose rates with emphasis on the underlying mechanisms relevant to accidental, environmental and medical exposures. Prerequisite: NUEN 409 or graduate classification.

674. Radiation Carcinogenesis. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines the experimental models and mathematical simulations for the investigation of radiation-induced cancer, the current scientific literature concerning the intersection of risk analysis and the interpretation of disparate data from varied biological systems. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

675. Internal Dose Techniques. (3-0). Credit 3. Current and proposed techniques for assessing the absorbed dose due to internally deposited radionuclides; techniques recommended for international and national bodies, as well as those used in nuclear medicine. Prerequisites: NUEN 612 and NUEN 613.

676. Radiation Physics Instrumentation. (1-6). Credit 3. Advanced course in instrumentation intended for radiation professionals and researchers; provides an in-depth knowledge of the components of radiation monitoring and measurement systems; includes quality assurance and quality control concepts for the safe and efficient use of radiation sources. Prerequisite: NUEN 402.


678. Waste Management in the Nuclear Industry. (3-0). Credit 3. Management of radioactive, hazardous and mixed waste generated by all segments of the nuclear fuel cycle and users of radioisotopes; includes treatment, storage and disposal technologies and the political and socioeconomic issues; evaluation of current practices and regulations using a holistic approach. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Topics in nuclear engineering and health/medical physics not covered by formal coursework; whenever possible, guest lectures will discuss topics which they have personally investigated. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
684. **Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 6.** Training under the supervision of practitioners in settings appropriate to the student’s professional objectives. Prerequisites: Approval of chair of student’s advisory committee and department head.

685. **Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12 each semester.** Offered to enable students to undertake and complete limited investigations not within their thesis research and not covered by any other courses in curriculum. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

689. **Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4.** Selected topics in an identified area of nuclear engineering. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. **Research. Credit 1 or more each semester.** Research toward thesis or dissertation.

---

**Department of Nutrition and Food Science**

nfs.tamu.edu

Chair: B. Chew; Graduate Advisor: K. de Ruiter

The graduate program in nutrition at Texas A&M University offers the opportunity for advanced studies in both human and animal nutrition. The program is designed to allow students to build a strong research expertise in nutritional sciences as well as obtain advanced knowledge of basic and practical nutrition.

Participating faculty members have research programs that address nutrient bioavailability, energy metabolism and performance, biochemical interactions and molecular nutrition. Programs are also available in social nutrition. The graduate program is administered by the Department of Nutrition and Food Science (J. Keeton, Head), and its membership includes faculty from Animal Science, Poultry Science, Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, Veterinary Medicine, Biochemistry and Biophysics, Health and Kinesiology, Statistics, Sociology, Anthropology, Soil and Crop Sciences, Horticulture, Nutrition and Food Science, Health Science Center and the School of Rural Public Health.

---

**Nutrition (NUTR)**

601. **General Animal Nutrition. (3-0). Credit 3.** Comparative nutrition of animal species contrasting digestive, metabolic and physiological functions involved in processing and using nutrients. Prerequisite: ANSC 303 or 318 or equivalent. Cross-listed with ANSC 601.

602. **Energetics of Metabolism and Growth. (3-0). Credit 3.** Current fundamental concepts in protein and energy metabolism relating to nutrients required for maintenance, growth and development of animals. Prerequisite: BICH 410 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ANSC 602.

610. **Nutritional Pharmacometrics of Food Compounds. (3-0). Credit 3.** Introduction into nutritional pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of food compounds; specific examples of toxicological and pharmacological effects of food compounds. Prerequisite: NUTR 202 or NUTR 203 or FSTC 201 or CHEM 227 or CHEM 222 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with FSTC 610.

613. **Protein Metabolism. (3-0). Credit 3.** Basic concepts and recent advances in protein metabolism in animals with emphasis on physiological and nutritional significances; discussion of protein digestion; absorption of peptides; absorption, synthesis and degradation of amino acids; hormonal and nutritional regulation of protein turnover; determination of protein quality and requirements. Prerequisite: BICH 411 or BICH 601 or equivalent or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ANSC 613.

614. **Fermentation and Gastrointestinal Microbiology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Fermentation and gastrointestinal ecosystems in terms of microorganisms present, their activities and requirements and their interactions in a dynamic system. Prerequisite: Beginning microbiology and/or biochemistry or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with POSC 614 and VTMI 614.

617. **Experimental Techniques in Meat Science. (1-6). Credit 3.** Methods used in separating and identifying muscle proteins and fats; techniques for determining postmortem changes of muscle tissue as a result of antemortem treatments. Prerequisite: ANSC 607; BICH 411. Cross-listed with ANSC 617.

618. **Lipids and Lipid Metabolism. (3-0). Credit 3.** Chemical nature of various classes of lipids and lipid-derived hormones; absorption and metabolism of fatty-acids and lipids; regulation of lipid biosynthesis and obesity; relationship between lipid metabolism and cholesterol homeostasis; lipids as hormones. Prerequisite: BICH 410 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ANSC 618.
630. Nutrition in Disease. (3-0). Credit 3. Human nutritional requirements in health and disease, emphasizing effects of disease states on intake, digestion, absorption, metabolism and excretion of nutrients; relationship of diet to development of certain diseases. Prerequisites: NUTR 202; BICH 410 or equivalent.

640. Therapeutic Microbiology I. (3-0). Credit 3. Alimentary (gastrointestinal) microbiology including: (i) the “normal” intestinal microbiota; (ii) probiotic and prebiotic nutritional supplements; (iii) recombinant pharmabiotics; (iv) gut-associated lymphoid tissue and mucosal immunity; (v) foodborne gastrointestinal pathogens; and (vi) fermented products as functional foods. Prerequisite: Undergraduate survey course in microbiology (or instructor’s consent). Cross-listed with FSTC 640.

641. Nutritional Biochemistry I. (3-0). Credit 3. Integration of the intermediary metabolism of glucose, amino acids and lipids with nutrition, physiology and pathophysiology in animals; regulation of metabolic pathways in cells, tissues and the whole body under normal and disease conditions; functions of vitamins and minerals in nutrient metabolism and health. Prerequisite: BICH 411 or BICH 604. Offered during the fall semester.

642. Nutritional Biochemistry II. (3-0). Credit 3. Mechanisms through which specific nutrients modulate intracellular signal transduction and gene expression; molecular mechanisms by which nutrition modulates disease states such as atherosclerosis, cancer and arthritis. Prerequisites: BICH 411; BICH 431 or equivalent.

645. Nutrition and Metabolism of Vitamins. (3-0). Credit 3. Chemistry and metabolism of the fat soluble and water soluble vitamins and their roles in animals; integrates cellular biochemistry and metabolism of the vitamins in vertebrate animal. Prerequisites: POSC 411 or ANSC 303; BICH 410 or BICH 603. Cross-listed with POSC 645.

646. Fundamentals of Space Life Sciences. (3-0). Credit 3. Integrates nutrition, physiology, and radiation biology to define major biological problems in long duration space flight; provide an overview of the problems of bone loss, muscle wasting, and radiation-enhanced carcinogenesis along with potential countermeasures; focus on nutritional interventions and exercise protocols. Cross-listed with NUEN 646 and KINE 646.

647. Nutritional Biochemistry of Fishes. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles of nutritional biochemistry including nutrient metabolism and biochemical energetics with special emphasis on finfish and shell fish. Prerequisite: BICH 410 or equivalent. Cross-listed with WFSC 647.

650. Nutrition and Metabolism of Minerals. (3-0). Credit 3. Nutritional significance of minerals in animal metabolism; chemical, biochemical and physiological role of minerals and homeostatic control in animal metabolism. Prerequisites: POSC 411 or ANSC 303; BICH 410 or BICH 603. Cross-listed with POSC 650.

669. Experimental Nutrition & Food Science Laboratory. (1-6). Credit 4. Nutritional intervention in animal models of metabolic or emotional disorders; genetic modifications or pathogens in food products; analyses of gene expression and behavior. Prerequisite: BICH 432/GENE 432 recommended; graduate classification in nutrition or related major. Cross-listed with FSTC 669.

671. Critical Evaluation of Nutrition and Food Science Literature: Evidence Based Reviews. (3-0). Credit 3. Evaluation of scientific literature, research methods within the literature, and the quality of scientific studies to produce an evidence-based review in areas specific to nutrition and food science. Prerequisites: NUTR 202 or NUTR 203 and STAT 302; knowledge of nutrition, statistics, and technical writing helpful. Cross-listed with FSTC 671.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Current developments in the field of nutrition; review of current literature and oral presentation of scientific papers on selected nutrition topics. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 or more each semester. Experience in application of formal training to applied nutrition under supervision of nutritionists, dietitians and faculty member. Student will investigate matter of mutual interest and report results in a professional paper approved by the graduate committee. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Nutrition problems and procedures; problems assigned according to experience, interest and need of individual student. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor prior to registration.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Special topics in an identified area of nutrition. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.
Ocean Engineering
engineering.tamu.edu/civil

Ocean engineering is the application of basic engineering principles to the analysis, design, construction, and management of systems that operate in the ocean environment. The graduate ocean engineering program is broad-based and is designed to fit the needs of graduates from most engineering disciplines and naval architecture. Typical ocean engineering application areas include: beach protection and nourishment, coastal structures, coastal erosion, development of ocean energy resources, instrumentation for coastal and offshore measurements, marine dredging and dredged material placement, moored and towed systems, ocean mining, offshore petroleum recovery, offshore structures, ports and harbors, search and salvage, suspended and dissolved constituent transport, subsea pipelines and cables, and submersible vehicles.

The graduate degree programs include coursework leading to the Master of Science (MS), Master of Engineering (MEng), and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) degrees in Ocean Engineering. Students entering the graduate degree program have widely varied engineering backgrounds. Each graduate student is expected to become well versed in the appropriate support disciplines, particularly mathematics, ocean wave mechanics, and hydromechanics. The student is expected to achieve reasonable competence in the principal areas of offshore structures, coastal and port engineering, coastal and estuarine processes, dredging and/or mining processes, or marine hydrodynamics. The graduate program is designed to provide students with knowledge of engineering in the ocean environment and to establish a base for ocean engineering research. Graduate courses are given in ocean wave theory, hydromechanics, oceanography, mathematics, coastal engineering, estuarine hydrodynamics, sediment transport, dynamics of offshore structures, marine dredging, port and harbor design, laboratory modeling, nonlinear hydrodynamics, computational fluid dynamics, and advanced offshore and coastal numerical methods.

The laboratory facilities for the Ocean Engineering Program are among the most comprehensive in the nation for testing offshore and coastal systems. The facilities are located in the Reta and Bill Haynes ’46 Coastal Engineering Laboratory, Offshore Technology Research Center, and the Civil Engineering Laboratory Building.

No foreign language is required for the PhD in ocean engineering or DEng. Students pursuing PhD or DEng are required to pass the Ocean Engineering qualifying exam.
674. Ports and Harbors. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic port planning including site selection, environmental factors and economic conditions; design of wharves, quays, jetties, breakwaters, terminals, navigational channels and fenders; harbor sedimentation and maintenance dredging; design of fishing, small craft and recreation boat harbors. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

675. Nonlinear Wave Dynamics. (3-0). Credit 3. Nonlinear wave-wave interactions in steep ocean waves significantly affect wave properties and long-term wave evolution. Strong and weak wave interactions and their respective effects on waves are studied, using various perturbation methods. Applications are shown through using Hybrid Wave Models to analyze wave measurements and predict wave loads on structures. Prerequisite: OCEN 671.

676. Dynamics of Offshore Structures. (3-0). Credit 3. Review of concepts of linear structural dynamic analysis for time and frequency domain simulations, functional design of off-shore platforms, pipelines, floating structures and moorings; environmental loading problems; hydrodynamic phenomena including wind and current interaction, vortex shedding and wave forces; structure-fluid interaction models. Prerequisites: OCEN 671 or approval of the instructor.

677. Environmental Fluid Mechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to fluid and mass transport in naturally occurring flows; topics include molecular and turbulent diffusion; dispersion; river, estuary, and ocean mixing; dissolution boundary layers; tidal mixing; offshore wastewater outfalls; introduction to environmental quality numerical modeling. Prerequisite: CVEN 311 or equivalent.

678. Fluid Dynamics for Ocean and Environmental Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. General conservation laws; Navier-Stokes equations; steady and unsteady Bernoulli’s equation; potential flow theory and basics of panel methods; laminar and turbulent boundary layer; dispersion and diffusion processes in laminar and turbulent flow; flow past a body of any shape. Prerequisite: Prerequisite: CVEN 311 or equivalent.

681. Seminar. (0-2). Credit 1. Reports and discussion of current research and selected published technical articles.

682. Coastal Sediment Processes. (3-0). Credit 3. Sediment properties and size distribution, fluvial sediment transport equations, movement of material by the sea, review of pertinent wave theories, littoral drift, inlet stability, coastal protection structures, similarity in sediment transport, movable bed models, sediment tracing, Aeolian sand transport, case studies. Prerequisite: OCEN 671 or approval of instructor.

683. Estuary Hydrodynamics. (3-0). Credit 3. Development of applicable equations for tidal dynamics applied to real estuaries; technology for determination of mean velocities, circulation patterns, water depths, turbulent dispersion patterns, etc. for solution of environmental problems in estuaries; physical and mathematical models. Prerequisites: OCEN 678 or approval of instructor.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12 each semester. Special topics not within scope of thesis research and not covered by other formal courses.

688. Marine Dredging. (3-0). Credit 3. Dredge pump selection; pump and system characteristics; cavitation; types of dredges; continental shelf and deep-ocean dredging; head loss in horizontal and vertical pipes for two and three-phase flow; design of disposal methods for dredged material; environmental effects of dredging. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of ocean engineering. May be repeated for credit.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation.

---

**Department of Oceanography**

[oceantamu.edu](http://oceantamu.edu)

**Head:** D. Thomas; **Graduate Advisor:** M. Mathews

**Degrees.** Degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy are offered in oceanography. The Department of Oceanography can also serve as the “home” department for the Master of Geoscience degree. The MGSc is a non-thesis degree that provides a multidisciplinary background in the geosciences, appropriate for science teachers in public schools, or for individuals interested in environmental issues, for example. The department also offers a certificate in Ocean Observing, usually taken in addition to an MS or PhD degree.
Oceanography. Oceanography is the interdisciplinary science that focuses on the ocean, its contents and its boundaries. Whereas typical graduate programs lead to progressively greater amounts of specialization, oceanography as an interdisciplinary field admits graduates of specialized areas such as biology, chemistry, geology, geophysics, mathematics, physics or engineering and initially generalizes and broadens their education with a core of required courses. These core courses include the four specializations of the oceanography program—biological, chemical, geological/geophysical and physical oceanography—as well as a seminar covering the state of the science. After this exposure to the interdisciplinary nature of oceanography, the graduate student refocuses in his or her particular subject area to pursue research at the leading edge of the science.

Required prerequisites are the equivalent of a BS degree and basic courses in the fields mentioned above. All students are expected to have had mathematics through integral calculus, at least one year each of physics and chemistry, and at least one survey course in biology and geology. These are in addition to the usual amount of coursework in their major field of science or engineering.

To qualify for an advanced degree in oceanography, the student must demonstrate an ability to apply basic science to the marine environment. This capability requires a combination of principles and methods and a certain body of knowledge unique to oceanography; a student of oceanography must become conversant in all of the marine sciences.

Facilities and Participation in Research. Facilities include office, laboratory and classroom space in the 15-story David G. Eller Building for Oceanography and Meteorology on the College Station campus; the Geochemical and Environmental Research Group, which occupies 20,000 square feet of laboratory and office space and a warehouse-shop area of 8,000 square feet; space at the Texas A&M University Riverside Campus; office and dock facilities on Pelican Island in Galveston, Texas. The department maintains a network of high performance workstations, personal computers and data storage facilities for use in the collection and analysis of data and for ocean modeling and marine geophysical studies. High speed internet connections allow faculty and students to connect to outside supercomputer centers such as those at NCAR. Graduate students usually take an active part in research grants and contracts awarded to individual professors or research teams by federal and state agencies, industry and private foundations.

Required Courses. OCNG 608, OCNG 620, OCNG 630, OCNG 640 and two hours of oceanography seminar (OCNG 681) are required of all graduate students who are candidates for MS and PhD degrees. Further information is available from the department or the website at ocean.tamu.edu.

Oceanography (OCNG)

600. Survey of Oceanography. (3-0). Credit 3. General survey of the scientific framework of oceanographic study; applications of ocean research to social and economic problems; interrelations between the ocean disciplines and other fields of study. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

604. Ocean Observing Systems. Credit 3. Investigate the rationale behind ocean observing systems; familiarize with the relevant social, scientific design, technology, and policy issues associated with observing systems. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

605. Oceanography Cruise. Credit 2. Specialized experience in research methods and analysis in oceanography via preparation for and participation in a research cruise of at least two weeks duration under the supervision of a Texas A&M oceanography faculty member. May be taken up to two times for MS candidates and four times for PhD candidates. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

608. Physical Oceanography. (3-0). Credit 3. Observations, instruments; physical properties of seawater; property distributions; characteristics of water masses; heat budget; kinematics; gravity, pressure, hydrostatics, stability; horizontal flow; Coriolis force, geostrophy; friction, wind drift; general circulation; wave motions; tides. Prerequisite: MATH 172 or equivalent; PHYS 219.

609. Dynamical Oceanography. (3-0). Credit 3. Systematic treatment of the kinematics, dynamics and thermodynamics of the ocean; integral conservation relations; solenoidal versus conservative vector fields; potential vorticity; geostrophic adjustment; inertial and buoyancy modes; Bernoulli-Montgomery potential; energetics in a rotating system; available potential energy; natural temporal and spatial scales. Prerequisites: OCNG 608 or ATMO 435; MATH 601.
610. Mathematical Modeling of Marine Ecosystems. (3-2). Credit 4. Theory and technique of model development for marine ecosystems; mathematical representation of interactions among nutrients, phytoplankton, zooplankton, fish and the physical environment; scrutiny of biological concepts and mathematical structure of existing models; laboratory segment to focus on computational techniques applicable to classroom problems. Prerequisites: OCNG 608 and OCNG 620, calculus or approval of instructor.

611. Global Scale Oceanography. (3-0). Credit 3. A balanced description of the ocean’s large-scale circulation and water mass structure based on the interpretation of modern observations, with emphasis on the ocean’s role in global climate, and physical-chemical property fluxes in basin to global scale budgets.

612. Elements of Ocean Wave Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Theories of simple harmonic surface gravity, capillary and internal waves. Wave propagation, dispersion and energy; modifications due to rotation, variable depth and finite amplitude. Prerequisites: OCNG 608 and MATH 601 or approval of instructor.

615. Numerical Modeling of Ocean Circulation I. (3-2). Credit 4. Mathematical theory and numerical technique of model development for ocean circulation; concepts of numerical consistency and stability; Lax equivalence theorem; commonly used finite difference schemes in ocean modeling; finite element and spectral methods as alternative means of discretisation; positivity and CFT method; relaxation and direct methods for solving elliptic equations. Prerequisite: OCNG 608.

616. Numerical Modeling of Ocean Circulation II. (3-2). Credit 4. Quasigeostrophic ocean circulation models; Arakawa’s energy and enstrophy conserving scheme; spectral barotropic vorticity model on sphere; shallow water primitive equation models; geostrophic adjustment on different numerical grids; boundary conditions in numerical models; introduction to ocean general circulation models; mixed models and sub-gridscale parameterization; oceanic data assimilation. Prerequisite: OCNG 615.

617. Theories of Ocean Circulation. (3-0). Credit 3. Theories of wind-driven circulation, Sverdrup solution, frictional and inertial boundary regimes; instabilities, meanders and mesoscale features; role of stratification, topography and time dependence; Thermohaline circulation. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

620. Biological Oceanography. (3-0). Credit 3. Critical analysis of contribution of biological science to our understanding of sea; discernible interrelationships between organisms and physicochemical parameters. Prerequisites: General prerequisites for oceanography.

625. Current Topics in Biological Oceanography. (1-0). Credit 1. Areas of current research; plankton processes; microbial food web; benthic communities; fisheries; global change. May be taken up to three times. Prerequisite: OCNG 620 or approval of instructor.

627. Ecology of the Continental Shelf. (3-0). Credit 3. Environments, populations and communities of the continental shelf. Interactions of the shelf with the estuaries and the deep sea; man’s impact on the shelf ecosystems. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.


632. Sea-Level Change. (3-0). Credit 3. Modern sea level; topography, measurement, meteorologic and oceanographic contributions, periodic and non-periodic changes; long-term changes: determination, Cenozoic history, Quaternary glacial-interglacial fluctuations; changes during the past century and decade; observations, natural and anthropogenic influences; estimates of future changes and societal implications. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; approval of instructor.


641. Inorganic Aquatic Geochemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. Chemical composition and properties of waters in the near Earth surface environment and their interactions with sedimentary minerals; major topics: thermochemical properties of natural waters, equilibrium and kinetic controlling ion speciation; geochemical processes at mineral surfaces; kinetics of mineral-water interactions; applications to modeling early diagenesis. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

644. Isotope Geochemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. Stable and radioactive isotope variations in natural materials; applications to geochronometric, geothermometric and paleoclimatologic studies of the marine environment. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
645. **Marine Organic Geochemistry. (3-0). Credit 3.** Origins, fates and distribution of organic compounds in contemporary marine environments and in recent and ancient sediments. Specific analytical techniques. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

646. **Dynamics of Colloids in the Environment. (3-0). Credit 3.** Equilibrium and dynamic aspects of the physics and chemistry of such colloidal particles and macromolecules and the implications for environmental systems, relevant for organic carbon flux and cycling, fate and transport of pollutants, bioavailability of pollutants, or mobility of pollutants in groundwater. Prerequisites: Physical Chemistry, Thermodynamics, Aquatic and Organic Chemistry.

649. **Estuarine Biogeochemistry. (3-0). Credit 3.** Geomorphology; physical oceanography and sedimentation dynamics of estuaries; chemistry of nutrients; trace metals and organic matter; major controls in estuarine productivity and interactions among estuaries, marshes and coastal waters. Prerequisites: OCNG 620 and OCNG 640.

650. **Aquatic Microbial Ecology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Microbes in natural environments, including both water and sediment habitats in marine, fresh and ground water systems; process studies of microbial foodwebs and biogeochemical cycling; current methods and research directions. Prerequisites: OCNG 620 and WFSC 414 or approval of instructor.

657. **Data Methods and Graphical Representation in Oceanography. (3-0). Credit 3.** Provide the basic tools and techniques to process, analyze, and visualize oceanographic data sets; multi-disciplinary approach; real-world applications to physical, biological, chemical and geological oceanographic data; basic instruction in the MATLAB programming language. Prerequisite: Knowledge of vector calculus and basic statistics.

658. **Ocean Computational Analysis Lab. (0-4). Credit 1.** Laboratory course designed to train in computational techniques using modern (Python) and classic (FORTRAN) programming languages and scientific software packages (Generic Mapping Tools and MATLAB); labs focus on real oceanographic applications. Prerequisites: Encourage concurrent with OCNG 657.

659. **Ocean Observing Applications. (3-0). Credit 3.** Conceptualization, design, and construction of oceanographic observing systems; practical experience with the Texas Automated Buoy System including system design, instrumentation setup and calibration, telecommunication systems, and data management. Prerequisites: Master or doctoral classification in OCNG or related field by approval of instructor.

662. **Coastal and Marine Sedimentary Processes. (3-2). Credit 4.** Sedimentary processes (erosion, transport and deposition) from the coastline to the deep sea; development of estuaries, deltas, continental shelves, submarine canyons, fans; behavior of fluids and particles in boundary layers. Lab: recirculating flume, field and lab instrumentation. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

666. **Principles of Geodynamics. (4-0). Credit 4.** Geological and geophysical methods and phenomena pertinent to geodynamics; plate tectonics; seismicity and seismology; magnetism; gravity; heat flow; igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary petrology; paleontology; and rock mechanics. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

668. **Geology and Geophysics of Small Ocean Basins. (3-0). Credit 3.** Geology and geophysics of the Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean, Mediterranean, Arctic Ocean, Red Sea and Philippine Sea; the regional geology, sediment distribution, general structure and origin of each basin. Prerequisite: OCNG 630.

670. **Deep Sea Sediments. (3-0). Credit 3.** Formation process, core description, physical properties, lithostratigraphy, seismic stratigraphy and paleoceanographic significance of deep marine sediments.
673. High-Resolution Marine Geophysics. (2-2). Credit 3. Introduction to the geophysical nature of the seafloor and marine subbottom to 1.5 seconds two-way travel time; generation, use and interpretation of reflection and side-scan sonar records and magnetic anomalies of various marine environments and seafloor features. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

674. Paleoceanography. (3-0). Credit 3. History of oceans through geologic time; marine paleontological, geochemical, sedimentological and geophysical evidence; inferred changes in seawater properties, ocean circulation and sea level; relation to climate, tectonic processes, atmospheric chemistry and evolution of life. Prerequisite: OCNG 630 or approval of instructor.

677. Geophysical Data Assimilation. (3-2). Credit 4. Modern data assimilation methods applied to oceanic and atmospheric circulation models, as well as in other simple models; methods to interpolate one-, two- and three-dimensional randomly spaced data to regular grids for use in numerical models of atmospheric and oceanic circulation. Prerequisites: OCNG 657, ATMO 632, STAT 601. Cross-listed with ATMO 677.

678. Coastal Dynamics. (3-0). Credit 3. Surveys dynamical processes that determine estuarine and continental shelf circulation; geophysical scale flow where Earth’s rotation and buoyancy effects are important; analytical and numerical methods used to isolate and study these processes. Prerequisite: OCNG 609.

679. Proxy Reconstruction of Late Cenozoic Climate: Calibrations and Applications. (3-0). Credit 3. Paleo-proxy calibration and application in reconstructing Late Cenozoic climate history; issues related to geochemical and sedimentological proxies used in the field of paleoclimatology/paleoceanography. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Presented by faculty, students, staff and visiting scientists; based on recent scientific research. Cross-listed with MARB 681 and MARS 681.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 6. A directed internship in a professional setting to provide on-the-job training in ocean observing systems skills appropriate to the student’s professional objectives. Prerequisites: Approval of student’s committee chair; OCNG 684, OCNG 657.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Special topics to suit small group requirements. Problems not within thesis research and not covered by any other course in established curriculum. Prerequisites: General prerequisites for oceanography.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of oceanography. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. For thesis or dissertation.

Department of Performance Studies
perftamu.edu

Interim Head: D. Dox; Graduate Advisor: K. Pullen

Performance Studies
(PERF)

600. Graduate Scholarship in Performance Studies. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of history, key issues, and major arguments in performance studies. Prerequisites: Admission to the MA in Performance Studies or approval of instructor.

601. Theories of Performance Studies. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of major theories of performance studies and related disciplines; also includes major critical and cultural theories that contribute to the field. Prerequisites: Admission to the MA in Performance Studies or approval of instructor.

602. Research Methods in Performance Studies. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination and assessment of primary research methods in performance studies; emphasis on post-positivist methods; includes examination of ethical imperatives in research. Prerequisite: Admission to the MA in Performance Studies or approval of instructor.
603. Performance, Power, and Identity. (3-0). Credit 3. Issues in, and production of, power and identity in expressive culture, examines how forms of power and varieties of social identity shape, and are shaped by, performance. Prerequisites: PERF 600 or approval of instructor.

604. Performing Vernacular Culture. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines populist and counter-traditions in expressive culture; emphasis on contemporary cultures of performance and/as practices of everyday life. Prerequisites: PERF 600 or approval of instructor.

605. Topics in Globalization and Performance Studies. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines expressive cultures in global contexts; theoretical and methodological approaches to globalization and/in performance. May be taken two times for credit. Prerequisites: PERF 600 or approval of instructor.

610. Graduate Studies in Dance Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines key theoretical and methodological issues in dance studies from a performance studies perspective. Prerequisite: PERF 602 or approval of instructor.

611. Contemporary Religions and Performance. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines the intricate relationship between religious traditions and performance. Focus on contemporary religious movements. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

612. Music Capitalism. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores the production, distribution, and consumption of music genres as a performance of capitalism. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

613. “Performing Texas. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores “Texas” as a set of complex performances that construct specific identities and communities. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

614. Soundscape. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores sound in social life; sound as performative of identity; sound performance. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

615. Spectacle, Performance, and Politics. (3-0). Credit 3. Interdisciplinary and international exploration of spectacle as political performance. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

616. Sport as Performance. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores sport as manifold modes of cultural performance; focus on embodiment, gender, race, nationalism, spectacle, politics, warfare, and media. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

620. Critical Ethnographic Methods in Performance Studies. (3-0). Credit 3. Critical methods in performance ethnography; emphasis on political dimensions of field encounter. May be taken two times for credit. Prerequisites: PERF 600; PERF 602.

621. Topics in Popular Music Studies. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of context, politics, and political economy of specific popular music forms. May be repeated for a total of 9 credits. Prerequisites: PERF 600, PERF 601, PERF 602, or approval of instructor.

622. Performance and the Construction of American Identity. (3-0). Credit 3. Role of performance in construction of national identity; special emphasis on post-Civil War US. Prerequisites: PERF 600, PERF 601, PERF 602, or approval of instructor.

623. Phenomenology and Music. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical and methodological potentials of phenomenology in analyses of music; special emphasis on use of phenomenology to examine multiple aspects of music production, including embodiment. Prerequisites: PERF 600, PERF 601, PERF 602, or approval of instructor.

682. American Theatre: Gender on the U.S. Stage. (3-0). Credit 3. Focuses on 18th-21st century texts and performers in order to account for transformations in representations as well as lived experiences of gender. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the MA in Performance Studies or approval of instructor.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 3. Directed studies in specific areas of performance studies. Student may take up to two sections of directed studies in the same semester, with a maximum of 6 credits. Prerequisites: PERF 600, PERF 601, PERF 602, or approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in Performance Studies. (3-0). Credit 3. Selected topics in an identified area of performance studies. May be repeated for a total of 9 credits. Prerequisites: PERF 600, PERF 601, PERF 602, or approval of instructor.

The Department of Petroleum Engineering offers graduate degree programs and coursework at both the master's and doctoral levels. The graduate program in Petroleum Engineering at Texas A&M University is recognized for excellence in teaching and research both nationally and internationally, and this program is consistently rated as one of the best graduate programs in Petroleum Engineering by U.S. News and World Report. Details concerning the faculty, current research projects and technology specialties can be found at our website www.pe.tamu.edu.

Degree Programs

The Department offers traditional MS and PhD degrees that emphasize technical skills and research capabilities and MEng and DEng degrees that emphasize practical engineering skills along with business and management practices. In all degree programs, students who enter with undergraduate degrees (BS or equivalent) in other fields of engineering or closely related study (including physics and geosciences) will be required to take at least three courses from a core curriculum that represents each of the major areas of study in the industry; these courses will count as part of the degree requirement.

Students who enter the program with degrees other than engineering, physics, or geosciences will be required to complete preparatory study at the undergraduate level before beginning graduate coursework. These prerequisite courses will not count toward degree requirements.

These are the minimum requirements for each degree after prerequisites have been completed:

**MS Degree Program.** Minimum 32 semester hours and a thesis.

**MEng Degree Program.**
- Distance Learning or Residence. Minimum 36 semester hours with an engineering report.
- Institut-Francais du Petrole (IFP). Minimum 36 semester hours. Acceptance at both IFP and Texas A&M University. Minimum 2 semesters at Texas A&M University, 2 semesters at IFP. Emphasis on business or reservoir geoscience at IFP.

**PhD Degree Program.** Typically a Master of Science (MS) degree is required prior to pursuing a PhD degree. Minimum of 64 semester hours beyond the Master of Science (MS) degree, qualifying exam, preliminary exam, proposal, and dissertation.

**Petroleum Engineering (PETE)**

602. Well Stimulation. (3-0). Credit 3. Design and analysis of well stimulation methods, including acidizing and hydraulic fracturing; causes and solutions to low well productivity.


606. EOR Methods--Thermal. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of enhanced oil recovery (EOR) methods and applications of thermal recovery methods. Prerequisite: PETE 323.


609. Enhanced Oil Recovery Processes. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals and theory of enhanced oil recovery; polymer flooding, surfactant flooding, miscible gas flooding and steam flooding; application of fractional flow theory; strategies and displacement performance calculations. Prerequisite: PETE 323.

611. Application of Petroleum Reservoir Simulation. (3-0). Credit 3. Use of simulators to solve reservoir engineering problems too complex for classical analytical techniques. Prerequisites: PETE 400 and PETE 401.
612. Unconventional Oil and Gas Reservoirs. (3-0). Credit 3. As conventional oil and gas resources are depleted, unconventional resources, including heavy oil and gas from low-permeability sandstones, fractured shales, coal bed, and hydrates, will assume greater roles in meeting USA and world energy demands; this course emphasizes resources, geologic and geographic occurrences, recovery technology and economics of unconventional hydrocarbon resources. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in petroleum engineering, geology or geophysics.

613. Natural Gas Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Flow of natural gas in reservoirs and in wellbores and gathering systems; deliverability testing; production forecasting and decline curves; flow measurement and compressor sizing. Prerequisites: PETE 323 and PETE 324.

616. Engineering Near-Critical Reservoirs. (3-0). Credit 3. Identification of reservoir fluid type; calculation of original gas in place, original oil in place, reserves and future performance of retrograde gas and volatile oil reservoirs. Prerequisites: PETE 323, PETE 400, PETE 401.

617. Petroleum Reservoir Management. (3-0). Credit 3. The principles of reservoir management and application to specific reservoirs based on case studies presented in the petroleum literature.

618. Modern Petroleum Production. (3-0). Credit 3. An advanced treatment of modern petroleum production engineering encompassing well deliverability from vertical, horizontal and multilateral/multi-branch wells; diagnosis of well performance includes elements of well testing and production logging; in this course the function of the production engineer is envisioned in the context of well design, stimulation and artificial lift.

619. Naturally Fractured Reservoirs. (3-0). Credit 3. Explore all relevant subject matter in naturally fractured reservoirs; naturally fractured reservoirs are commonplace throughout the world, however there is a general lack of understanding of such reservoirs; provides the background for all relevant topics such as characterization, fluid flow, simulation and enhanced oil recovery. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

620. Fluid Flow in Petroleum Reservoirs. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of fluid flow in bounded and unbounded reservoirs, wellbore storage, phase redistribution, finite and infinite conductivity fractures; dual-porosity systems. Prerequisite: PETE 323.

621. Petroleum Development Strategy. (2-3). Credit 3. Applications of the variables, models and decision criteria used in modern petroleum development; case approach used to study major projects such as offshore development and assisted recovery. Both commercial and student-prepared computer software used during the lab sessions to practice methods.

622. Exploration and Production Evaluation. (2-3). Credit 3. Selected topics in oil industry economic evaluation including offshore bidding, project ranking and selection, capital budgeting, long-term oil and gas field development projects and incremental analysis for assisted recovery and acceleration.

623. Waterflooding. (3-0). Credit 3. Design, surveillance and project management of waterfloods in reservoirs. Prerequisite: PETE 323.

624. Rock Mechanic Aspects of Petroleum Reservoir Response. (3-0). Credit 3. Reservoir rocks and their physical behavior; porous media and fracture flow models; influence of rock deformability, stress, fluid pressure and temperature. Prerequisite: PETE 604.

625. Well Control. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory of pressure control in drilling operations and during well kicks; abnormal pressure detection and fracture gradient determination; casing setting depth selection and advanced casing design; theory supplemented on well control simulators. Prerequisites: PETE 411.

626. Offshore Drilling. (3-0). Credit 3. Offshore drilling from fixed and floating drilling structures; directional drilling including horizontal drilling; theory of deviation monitoring and control. Prerequisite: PETE 411.

627. Well Completion and Workover. (3-0). Credit 3. Development of design options, systems and procedures to meet deliverability, safety and integrity requirements for completions and workover equipment; overview of methods in the oil and gas industry; function and design criteria of well components. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

628. Horizontal Drilling. (3-0). Credit 3. Changing a wellbore from vertical to horizontal; long- and short-radius horizontal wells; bottomhole assemblies for achieving and maintaining control of inclination and direction; drilling fluids; torque and drag calculations; transport of drilled solids. Prerequisite: PETE 411.
629. Advanced Hydraulic Fracturing. (3-0). Credit 3. Physical principles and engineering methods involved in hydraulic fracturing; an advanced treatise integrating the necessary fundamentals from elasticity theory, fracture mechanics and fluid mechanics to understand designs, optimization and evaluate hydraulic fracturing treatments including special topics such as high permeability fracturing and deviated well fracturing.

630. Geostatistics. (3-0). Credit 3. Introductory and advanced concepts in geostatistics for petroleum reservoir characterization by integrating static (cores/logs/seismic traces) and dynamic (flow/transport) data; variograms and spatial correlations; regionalized variables; intrinsic random functions; kriging/cokriging; conditional simulation; non-Gaussian approaches. Prerequisite: Introductory course in statistics or PETE 322.

631. Petroleum Reservoir Description. (3-0). Credit 3. Engineering and geological evaluation techniques to define the extent and internal character of a petroleum reservoir; estimate depositional environment(s) during the formation of the sedimentary section and resulting effects on reservoir character. Prerequisites: PETE 324 and PETE 620.

632. Physical and Engineering Properties of Rock. (3-3). Credit 4. Physical and engineering properties of rock and rock masses including strength, deformation, fluid flow, thermal and electrical properties as a function of the subsurface temperature, in-situ stress, pore fluid pressure and chemical environment; relationship of rock properties to logging, siting and design of wells and structures in rock.

633. Data Integration for Petroleum Reservoirs. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction and application of techniques that can be used to incorporate dynamic reservoir behavior into stochastic reservoir characterization; dynamic data in the form of pressure transient tests, tracer tests, multiphase production histories or interpreted 4-D seismic information. Prerequisites: PETE 620; STAT 601.

635. Underbalanced and Managed Pressure Drilling. (3-0). Credit 3. This course provides an introduction and application of techniques utilized in underbalanced and managed pressure drilling; includes equipment, types of drilling fluids used (air, mist foam, etc.), flow drilling, mud cap drilling and hydraulics calculations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

636. Horizontal, Multilateral and Intelligent Wells. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced well architectures, primarily horizontal, multilateral and intelligent wells, all aspects of these types of wells, including well completions, reservoir flow, and wellbore flow conditions, and well deliverability; optimization of well design and field applications will be demonstrated with field cases. Prerequisites: PETE 662; graduate classification.

637. Streamline Simulation. (3-0). Credit 3. Introductory and advanced concepts in streamline simulation and its applications; theory of streamlines/streamtubes in multidimensions; topics include: streamline, streamtubes, streamfunctions, transport along streamlines, spatial discretization and material balance, time stepping and transverse fluxes, impact of cell geometry, history matching and production data integration, comparison with finite difference. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

638. Production Logging. (3-0). Credit 3. Well logging methods concerned with problem well diagnosis and reservoir surveillance; includes fluid flow in pipes, understanding fluid dynamics in a wellbore, theoretical basis of production logging techniques, production log interpretation techniques, and operational considerations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

640. Models for Simulation of Flow and Transport of Fluids and Heat in Porous Media. (3-3). Credit 4. Design and develop numerical simulators that describe flow of reservoir fluids and transport of heat through porous media; develop multi-dimensional models capable of handling single mass components (gas, oil or water) in single phases (liquid or vapor). Prerequisites: PETE 603 or approval of instructor; experience in FORTRAN or another programming language; solid understanding of physical processes of flow and transport through porous media, numerical analysis and linear algebra; graduate classification.

641. Models for Simulation of Advanced Coupled Processes in Geologic Media. (3-3). Credit 4. Design and develop advanced multi-phase flow processes and complex geologic media (porous and fractured, with matrix-fracture interactions); structured and unstructured grids, multiple mass components (gas, oil and water) in multi-phase states (liquid, vapor and/or liquid-vapor), and phase changes. Prerequisites: PETE 640 and graduate classification; experience in FORTRAN95, C, C++ or another programming language; solid understanding of physical processes of flow and transport through porous media, numerical analysis and linear algebra.
642. Formation Damage: Mechanisms and Remediation. (3-0). Credit 3. Identification and development of solutions for mechanisms of formation damage that can occur during drilling, completion, and following chemical treatments; includes interaction of cleaning fluids with the formation brines, rock and oil. Prerequisites: Graduate classification.

643. Oil Field Chemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. The role of chemistry in well stimulation, water shut-off treatments, scale removal, mitigation, downhole corrosion issues, organic deposition, dementing, drilling fluids and various aspects of formation damage; includes problem identification as the first step in designing chemical treatment to remove formation damage. Prerequisites: Graduate classification.

644. CO2 Capture and Uses: Sequestration, Enhanced Oil Recovery (EOR). (3-0). Credit 3. Understanding the need and potential of CO2 captures and uses, including sequestration and Enhanced Oil Recovery (CCS-EOR), the scientific, technological and economic aspects of identifying and implementing a CCS-EOR; overview of safety, environmental and legal aspects. Prerequisites: Graduate classification.

645. Upscaling of Geologic Models for Flow Simulation. (3-0). Credit 3. In-depth understanding of current approaches to upscaling of 3D geologic models for reservoir flow simulation; includes development of upscaling solvers. Prerequisites: Graduate classification.

646. Reservoir Characterization and Forecasting. (3-0). Credit 3. Emphasis on geostatistical estimation/simulation and advanced mathematical inversion methods; integration of three important aspects of reservoir development and management: i) stochastic reservoir description, ii) reservoir model updating; and iii) model-predictive reservoir control and management. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; basic familiarity with linear algebra, probability, statistics, differential and integral calculus and general reservoir engineering.

648. Pressure Transient Testing. (3-0). Credit 3. Diffusivity equation and solutions for slightly compressible liquids; dimensionless variables; type curves; applications of solutions to buildup, drawdown, multirate, interference, pulse and deliverability tests; extensions to multiphase flow; analysis of hydraulically fractured wells. Prerequisites: PETE 324 and PETE 620.

650. Advanced Drilling Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Underbalanced drilling techniques, offshore drilling; horizontal, extended reach and multilateral drilling and fishing operations; geothermal drilling and high pressure, high temperature drilling. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; PETE 405 or equivalent basic drilling engineering.

656. Advanced Numerical Methods for Reservoir Simulation. (3-0). Credit 3. Numerical simulation of flow in porous media based on numerical methods for partial differential equations; supplemented by published papers and research topics; development of a reservoir simulator. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; basic reservoir simulation or equivalent course; advanced calculus or equivalent course; programming experience.


658. Energy and Sustainability. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of energy resources and use with emphasis on long-term sustainability; considers fossil, nuclear, and alternative energy sources, electricity and transportation, energy conversions, energy efficiency, energy security, energy policy, and environmental impact. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

661. Drilling Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to drilling systems: wellbore hydraulics; identification and solution of drilling problems; well cementing; drilling of directional and horizontal wells; wellbore surveying abnormal pore pressure, fracture gradients, well control; offshore drilling, underbalanced drilling.

662. Production Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Development of fundamental skills for the design and evaluation of well completions, monitoring and management of the producing well, selection and design of article lift methods, modeling and design of surface facilities.

663. Formation Evaluation and the Analysis of Reservoir Performance. (3-0). Credit 3. Current methodologies used in geological description/analysis, formation evaluation (the analysis/interpretation of well log data), and the analysis of well performance data (the design/analysis/interpretation of well test and production data); specifically, the assessment of field performance data and the optimization of hydrocarbon recovery by analysis/interpretation/integration of geologic, well log, and well performance data. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor or graduate classification.
664. Petroleum Project Evaluation and Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to oil industry economics, including reserves estimation and classification, building and using reservoir models, developing and using reservoir management processes, managing new and mature fields, and investment ranking and selections.

665. Petroleum Reservoir Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Reservoir description techniques using petrophysical and fluid properties; engineering methods to determine fluids in place, identify production-drive mechanisms, and forecast reservoir performance; implementation of pressure-maintenance schemes and secondary recovery. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor or graduate classification.

667. Petroleum Engineering Reserves and Evaluation. (3-0). Credit 3. Estimation and valuation of hydrocarbon reserves and resources, with emphasis on probabilistic methods, technically challenging reservoirs, and unconventional resources. Prerequisite: PETE 664, approval of instructor.

681. Seminar. Credit 1 each semester. Study and presentation of papers on recent developments in petroleum technology.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 4. Training under the supervision of practicing professional engineers in settings appropriate to the student's professional objectives. May be taken four times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification and one semester of graduate work completed.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12 each semester. Students undertake and complete limited investigations not within their thesis research and not covered in established curricula. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Special topics in an identified area of petroleum engineering. May be repeated for credit.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Advanced work on some special problem within field of petroleum engineering. Thesis course.

692. Professional Study. Credit 1 to 12. Approved professional study or project. May be taken more than once but not to exceed 6 hours of credit towards a degree.

Department of Philosophy and Humanities
philosophy.tamu.edu

Head: G. E. Varner; PhD Advisor: K. Sweet; MA Advisor: B. McMyler

The Department of Philosophy and Humanities at Texas A&M University offers the degrees of Master of Arts in philosophy and Doctor of Philosophy. Students may pursue studies in any area of philosophy under these programs, both of which have distinctive features. Applicants are asked to specify the degree they wish to pursue.

The PhD program is unique in requiring students to earn, in addition to the PhD, a master's or higher-level supporting degree in a field other than philosophy. Supporting degrees may come from a host of fields. Students pursuing a PhD in political philosophy may, for example, wish to earn an MA or MS in political science. Those interested in environmental ethics might consider a supporting degree in wildlife or ecology. Supporting degrees must be approved by the Department's Graduate Program Advisory Council. Applicants who already hold a master's or higher-level degree may petition to have it counted as the supporting degree. Such petitions are approved only if the department judges the prior work to fit the overall needs of the student's course of study. Other applicants are expected to secure admission to an approved master's program in another department during their second year of study.

The PhD program requires a minimum of 96 semester hours beyond the baccalaureate. Students may apply for admission to doctoral candidacy after completing the supporting degree and formal coursework in philosophy amounting to 44 hours. Further information on the requirements for doctoral candidacy may be obtained by contacting the Department of Philosophy and Humanities.

The MA program is conceived as a terminal program aimed at two purposes. First, to enable professionals and advanced students from other disciplines to complement their training with systematic study of the philosophical concepts most relevant to their specialty. Second, to enable students who may have come to the study of philosophy late in their careers, or who are returning to academic pursuits after pursuing other interests, to continue to enjoy the personal enrichment of philosophy and/or to prepare themselves for doctoral studies at Texas A&M or elsewhere.

Two options for obtaining the MA are available: a non-thesis internship option and a thesis option. Students interested in applying their philosophical skills to other environments, such as education, medicine, law, the military or business, may arrange a professional internship in addition to taking 30 semester hours of coursework (9 of which may be in other disciplines). Individuals who choose to write
a master's thesis must take at least 24 semester hours (6 of which may be in other disciplines) in addition to their thesis research. Depending on their background, applicants may be required to take particular undergraduate courses in order to enhance their program of study.

**Philosophy**

**(PHIL)**

611. *Ancient Philosophy.* (3-0). Credit 3. Greek and Roman philosophy from 600 B.C. to 300 A.D.; emphasis on Plato and Aristotle. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

616. *Modern Philosophy.* (3-0). Credit 3. Developments in philosophy from the Renaissance through the Enlightenment: Renaissance humanism and natural science, 17th- and 18th-century empiricism and rationalism, idealism; major thinkers including Descartes, Hume, Kant, Hegel. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

620. *Contemporary Philosophy.* (3-0). Credit 3. 19th- and 20th-century philosophical movements: phenomenology, existentialism, positivism, pragmatism, analysis, process thought. May be repeated for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

623. *American Philosophy.* (3-0). Credit 3. The genesis of American philosophical thought from the seventeenth century until the work of Emerson; subsequent concentration on the philosophies of Pierce, James, Royce, Dewey, Mead, Santayana and Whitehead. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

624. *Latin American Philosophy.* (3-0). Credit 3. Reading and examination of the philosophical writings of some of the most important Latino/as (or Hispanic) contributors to the history of philosophy.

630. *Aesthetics.* (3-0). Credit 3. Metaphor, the ontology of artworks, art and artifactualty, aesthetic attitudes, concepts of aesthetic appraisal such as beauty and sublimity and theory of tropes. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

631. *Philosophy of Religion.* (3-0). Credit 3. Investigation of metaphysical and epistemological issues concerning religious claims, beliefs and experiences. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

632. *Social and Political Philosophy.* (3-0). Credit 3. Theories of justice, equality, liberty and authority in social and political institutions; individualism and the social contract; political philosophy of writers such as Plato, Aristotle, Machiavelli, Locke, Rousseau, Marx, Dewey and Rawls. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

635. *Ethical Theory.* (3-0). Credit 3. Theories of moral value and conduct, moral language and argumentation; consequentialist and deontological approaches to ethics; ethical naturalism; theories of virtue. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

641. *Epistemology.* (3-0). Credit 3. Nature and origin of knowledge, skepticism, belief, truth, rationality, justification and reliability and knowledge of necessary truths. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

642. *Mathematical Logic I.* (3-0). Credit 3. The metatheory of propositional and first-order logic. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

645. *Philosophy of Science.* (3-0). Credit 3. Philosophy of the natural and social sciences, including the nature of theories and laws, the notion of causation, probability and determinism and the nature of theoretical change. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

646. *Philosophy of a Particular Science.* (3-0). Credit 3. Focus on methodological, epistemological and ontological issues in physics, or one of the special sciences, such as biology, psychology, cognitive science, economics. Application of philosophical methods to theoretical issues in the particular science. Relationships between theories and explanations of the particular science more basic sciences or other special sciences. May be repeated for credit for courses focusing on different sciences. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
650. Metaphysics. (3-0). Credit 3. Classical and contemporary treatments of the nature of reality, God, the existence of universals, space, time, causality; realism and antirealism, the existence and nature of abstract entities, the nature of events, the nature and logic of time and modality, freedom and determinism, and personal identity. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

655. Philosophy of Mind. (3-0). Credit 3. The mind-body problem, personal identity, thought and intentionality, action and responsibility; materialism, behaviorism, functionalism. May be repeated for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

658. Philosophy of Language. (3-0). Credit 3. The nature of language, the various uses of language and their philosophical import, the nature of meaning, truth, reference and issues surrounding formal representations of natural languages. May be repeated for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

661. Seminar in the History of Philosophy. (3-0). Credit 3. Intensive study of a current issue in the history of philosophy. May be repeated for credit with variation in topic. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

662. Seminar in Ethics and Value Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Intensive study of current issue in ethics, ethical theory, applied ethics, aesthetics, or the work of particular philosophers in one of these areas. May be repeated for credit with variation in topic. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

663. Seminar in Metaphysics or Epistemology. (3-0). Credit 3. Intensive study of a current issue in metaphysics, epistemology, or other core areas of philosophy. May be repeated for credit with variation in topic. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

664. Seminar in Applied Philosophy. (3-0). Credit 3. Intensive study of a topic involving the application of philosophical concepts and theories to an issue arising in another scientific or academic field. May be repeated for credit with variation to topic. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

682. Philosophical Authors. (3-0). Credit 3. Intensive study of works of an individual important philosopher, their historical context, and criticisms and interpretations of them. May be repeated for credit with different authors. Prerequisites: Appropriate background in history of philosophy and approval of instructor.

683. Philosophical Pedagogy. (1-0). Credit 1. Teaching practicum for PhD students in philosophy; detailed examination of all aspects of teaching philosophy to university- and college-level students. Prerequisite: Enrollment in PhD program in Philosophy or approval of instructor.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 6. Practical experience in an institutional or organizational setting appropriate to analysis and understanding of issues in some area of applied philosophy. Prerequisite: Approval of committee chair and department head.


689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of philosophy. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 to 15. Research for thesis. Prerequisites: Approval of department head and committee chair.

Department of Physics and Astronomy
physics.tamu.edu

Head: G. R. Welch; Graduate Advisor: J. Ross

The physics curriculum provides classroom and research experience that prepares a graduate student for a career of either research and teaching at a university, or research and development at an industrial or government laboratory. The courses are well suited to graduate students in astronomy, astrophysics, chemistry, mathematics, geosciences or engineering, as well as those seeking a graduate degree in physics.

PHYS 601, PHYS 603, PHYS 606, PHYS 607 and PHYS 615 and/or courses in mathematics and research in the field of the thesis will normally comprise the program of a candidate for the degree of Master of Science. A non-thesis option is also offered. The five courses mentioned together with PHYS 611 and PHYS 624, one semester of either nuclear or particle physics, and one semester of either atomic or solid state physics provide a comprehensive, integrated coverage of the fields of classical and modern physics at the graduate level and constitute the basic courses normally required for the degree.
of Doctor of Philosophy. More advanced courses in a number of specialized fields are available for candidates for the PhD degree. There is no language requirement for the PhD degree. A separate track is also available for students interested in graduate PHYS degrees with a concentration in Astronomy. Additional Astronomy (ASTR) courses are listed elsewhere in this catalog.

A PhD in Applied Physics is also offered. The Applied Physics program offers students the opportunity to receive a PhD while focusing on areas of research outside of those covered by the traditional fundamental physics program. The interdisciplinary curriculum for this degree includes a core of foundation physics courses plus a selection of graduate courses in associated science and engineering fields relevant to a particular student's area of research specialization. Furthermore, for students interested in materials research, the Physics Department also participates in the Materials Science and Engineering (MSEN) degree program, allowing students to obtain interdisciplinary graduate degrees with a specialization in the physics of materials.

As part of the training of the graduate student pursuing the MS or PhD in physics, the Department of Physics recommends that all students serve as teaching assistants for at least two semesters.

The faculty members of the Department carry out theoretical and experimental research in the following areas: atmospheric, atomic/molecular, high-energy, low-temperature/condensed matter, materials and nuclear physics; astronomy, cosmology and quantum optics. Research laboratories supporting the experimental programs are well-equipped with modern research apparatus. Special support facilities include an astronomical instrumentation laboratory, access to high-performance computing, a variable-energy cyclotron, as well as many other shared campus facilities.

### Physics (PHYS)

Hamilton approaches to dynamics; canonical transformation and variational techniques; central force and rigid body motions; the mechanics of small oscillations and continuous systems. Prerequisites: PHYS 302 or equivalent; MATH 311 and MATH 412 or equivalents; concurrent registration in PHYS 615.

#### 603. Electromagnetic Theory. (3-0). Credit 3.
Boundary-value problems in electrostatics; basic magnetostatics; multipoles; elementary treatment of ponderable media; Maxwell's equations for time-varying fields; energy and momentum of electromagnetic field; Poynting's theorem; gauge transformations. Prerequisites: PHYS 304 or equivalents; PHYS 615.

#### 606. Quantum Mechanics. (3-0). Credit 3.
Schrodinger wave equation, bound states of simple systems, collision theory, representation and expansion theory, matrix formulation, perturbation theory. Prerequisites: PHYS 412 or equivalent; MATH 311 and MATH 412 or equivalents; concurrent registration in PHYS 615.

Classical statistical mechanics, Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution, and equipartition theorem; quantum statistical mechanics, Bose-Einstein distribution and Fermi-Dirac distribution; applications such as polyatomic gases, blackbody radiation, free electron model for metals, Debye model of vibrations in solids, ideal quantum mechanical gases and Bose-Einstein condensation; if time permits, phase transitions and nonequilibrium statistical mechanics. Prerequisites: PHYS 408 and PHYS 412 or equivalents; PHYS 615.

#### 611. Electromagnetic Theory. (3-0). Credit 3.
Continuation of PHYS 603. Propagation, reflection and refraction of electromagnetic waves; wave guides and cavities; interference and diffraction; simple radiating systems; dynamics of relativistic particles and fields; radiation by moving charges. Prerequisite: PHYS 603.

A one-semester introduction to mathematical methods routinely encountered in the graduate study of physics: directed at physics students whose background has not adequately prepared them for enrollment in PHYS 615. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

#### 615. Methods of Theoretical Physics I. (3-0). Credit 3.
Orthogonal eigenfunctions with operator and matrix methods applied to solutions of the differential and integral equations of mathematical physics; contour integration, asymptotic expansions of Fourier transforms, the method of stationary phase and generalized functions applied to problems in quantum mechanics. Prerequisites: MATH 311, MATH 407 and MATH 412 or equivalents.
616. Methods of Theoretical Physics II. (3-0). Credit 3. Green's functions and Sturm-Liouville theory applied to the differential equations of wave theory; special functions of mathematical physics; numerical techniques are introduced; conformal mapping and the Schwarz-Christoffel transformation applied to two-dimensional electrodynamics and hydrodynamics. Prerequisites: PHYS 615.

617. Physics of the Solid State. (3-0). Credit 3. Crystalline structure and symmetry operations; electronic properties in the free electron model with band effects included; lattice vibrations and phonons; thermal properties; additional topics selected by the instructor from: scattering of X-rays, electrons, and neutrons, electrical and thermal transport, magnetism, superconductivity, defects, semiconductor devices, dielectrics, optical properties. Prerequisites: PHYS 606 and PHYS 607.

619. Modern Computational Physics. (2-2). Credit 3. Modern computational methods with emphasis on simulation such as molecular dynamics and Monte Carlo; applications to condensed matter and nuclear many-body physics and to lattice gauge theories. Prerequisites: PHYS 408 and PHYS 412 or equivalents; knowledge of any programming language.


625. Nuclear Physics. (3-0). Credit 3. Nuclear models, nuclear spectroscopy, nuclear reactions, electromagnetic properties of nuclei; topics of current interest. Prerequisite: PHYS 606.

627. Quantum Theory of Solids. (3-0). Credit 3. Second quantization, and topics such as plasmons; many-body effects for electrons; electron-phonon interaction; magnetism and magnons; other elementary excitations in solids; BCS theory of superconductivity; interactions of radiation with matter; transport theory in solids. Prerequisites: PHYS 617 and PHYS 624.


634. Stellar Astrophysics. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical and observational aspects of stellar astrophysics; thermodynamic properties of stellar interiors; energy sources; nuclear processes and burning stages; convective and radiative energy transport; evolutionary models; atmospheres; stability and pulsations; chemical enrichment processes; population synthesis. Prerequisites: PHYS 606 and PHYS 607 or equivalents; or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ASTR 603.

644. Cosmology. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic principles of modern cosmology and particle physics; general relativity; cosmic inflation; Big Bang nucleosynthesis; expansion of the universe; cosmic microwave background; large-scale structure of the Universe; properties of particles; dark matter; dark energy. Prerequisites: PHYS 615 or equivalent; or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ASTR 604.
645. **Galactic Astronomy.** (3-0). Credit 3. Basic nature and structure of constituents of Milky Way galaxy; distribution and motions of stars and gas; origin evolution and distribution of large-scale chemical abundances and kinematic patterns across populations; models of galaxy formation and implications of modern observations. Prerequisites: PHYS 601 and PHYS 607 or equivalents; or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ASTR 605.

646. **Radiative Transfer.** (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental radiative processes in stellar and planetary atmospheres; radiative fields; Stokes parameters; Mueller matrix formalism; radiation from moving charges; Compton scattering; plasma effects; atomic structure and radiative transitions; molecular structure and spectra; multiple scattering. Prerequisites: PHYS 302, PHYS 304, PHYS 408, and PHYS 412 or equivalents; or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ASTR 606.

648. **Quantum Optics and Laser Physics.** (3-0). Credit 3. Line widths of spectral lines; laser spectroscopy; optical cooling; trapping of atoms and ions; coherence; pico- and femto-second spectroscopy; spectroscopic instrumentation. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

649. **Physics of Optoelectronic Devices.** (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of basic concepts: laser physics, optics of semiconductors, heterostructures with quantum confinement and their interaction with light; physical principles of state of the art optoelectronic devices; emerging concepts and technologies: integrated photonics, nanophotonics, plasmonics, metamaterials, terahertz optoelectronics, quantum information processing, etc. Prerequisites: Quantum mechanics (PHYS 412 and PHYS 414 or PHYS 606 or equivalent).

650. **Kinetics of Electronic Processes.** (3-0). Credit 3. Electronic structure of condensed media: metals, semiconductors, insulators; scattering and relaxation mechanisms; Boltzmann equation and methods of quantum kinetics; elementary excitation concept; transport phenomena; high frequency and optical phenomena; strong fields and nonlinear phenomena; superconductivity and quantum Hall effect; heterostructures and superlattices; quantum phenomena in low dimensional and mesoscopic nanostructures. Prerequisite: PHYS 606.

666. **Scientific Instrument Making.** (2-2). Credit 3. Theory and techniques for designing and constructing advanced scientific instruments such as spectrometers, cryostats, vacuum systems, etc.; mechanical and electronic shop procedures utilizing the lathe and mill; welding and soldering; drafting and print reading; circuit design. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

674. **Introduction to Quantum Computing.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces the quantum mechanics, quantum gates, quantum circuits and quantum hardware of potential quantum computers; algorithms, potential uses, complexity classes, and evaluation of coherence of these devices. Prerequisites: MATH 304; PHYS 208. Cross-listed with ECEN 674.

681. **Seminar.** (1-0). Credit 1. Subjects of current importance; normally required of all graduate students in physics.

685. **Directed Studies.** Credit 1 to 9. Individual problems not related to thesis. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. **Special Topics in...** Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of physics. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. **Research.** Credit 1 or more each semester. Research toward thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Baccalaureate degree in physics or equivalent.

---

**Department of Plant Pathology and Microbiology**

plantpathology.tamu.edu

**Head:** L. L. Pierson

Members of the Department of Plant Pathology and Microbiology direct the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in genetics, plant breeding, plant pathology and plant physiology. Students carry out their thesis and dissertation research using facilities located on campus and/or at one of the research centers.

A competent command of the English language is required. For complete information on the options available, prospective students should contact the Department of Plant Pathology and Microbiology.
The department offers a Master of Agriculture (MAgr) degree program in plant protection. The MAgr is a non-research professional degree which requires more formal coursework in lieu of the thesis.

**Plant Pathology**

Plant pathology is the science of plant diseases, their nature, causal agents and interrelated phenomena. The major objectives concern the scientific training of professional phytopathologists. Emphasis is placed on the fundamental and practical concepts associated with pathology and the conceptual schemes of fungal, bacterial, viral, nematological, mycoplasmal and physiogenic diseases. In addition, facilities are available for research in most phases including physiology of parasitism, host-parasite relationships, genetics of host resistance, genetics of pathogen variation and variability, genetics of host-pathogen-hyperparasite populations, ecology of soil-borne pathogens, etiology and epidemiology of plant diseases, nematology, virology, phytotherapeutics and clinical phytopathology.

**Plant Pathology (PLPA)**

601. Fundamentals of Plant Pathology. (3-0). Credit 3. Increase the understanding of the underlying mechanisms in the disease process; apply that understanding to reduce losses caused by disease; nature of disease causing agents; the outcomes of the interaction between plants and pathogens. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

603. Plant Disease Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Online course designed to provide a strong foundation in the principles and practices of management of plant diseases; analysis of disease cycles and epidemiological parameters to develop and evaluate efficient control strategies and forecasting models. Prerequisites: PLPA 301 or equivalent, approval of instructor.

604. Plant Bacterial Diseases. (1-0). Credit 1. Bacterial diseases of fruit and vegetable crops, field crops and ornamental plants; structure and function of plant pathogenic bacteria; dissemination of bacterial pathogens and methods of control. Prerequisite: PLPA 301 or PLPA 601.

605. Molecular Plant Virology. (1-0). Credit 1. Focus on biology and molecular genetics of plant viruses; historical information and recent developments discussed to illustrate how viruses establish an infection; control measures presented; uses as tools in biotechnology. Prerequisite: PLPA 301 or PLPA 601.

606. Fungal Biology. (1-0). Credit 1. Morphological and molecular systematic survey of kingdom of Fungi; emphasis on modern concepts and disease control. Prerequisite: PLPA 301 or PLPA 601.

607. Pathogen Strategies. (1-0). Credit 1. Molecular mechanisms that pathogens use to overcome innate immunity of the host plant; molecular events associated with the disease cycles of pathogens; pathogen-host-coevolution; pathogen virulence factors; pathogen countermeasures to plant defense mechanisms. Prerequisites: PLPA 301 or PLPA 601.

608. Pathogen Perception and Signaling. (1-0). Credit 1. Molecular and biochemical basis of pathogen recognition; pathogen signaling initiation and transduction in hosts. Prerequisite: PLPA 301 or PLPA 601.


610. Host Plant Resistance. (3-0). Credit 3. Host plant resistance programs from the standpoint of the plant breeder, plant pathologist and entomologist; team taught with each discipline represented; roundtable discussions of assigned readings and lectures. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with SCSC 610 and ENTO 610.

611. Advanced Plant Pathology. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles and concepts of plant pathogenesis, plant disease epidemiology, and plant disease management at the level of the whole plant and in plant populations; impact and control of significant plant diseases. Prerequisites: PLPA 301 or equivalent; approval of instructor.

613. Advanced Plant Pathology Laboratory. (0-3). Credit 1. A laboratory course designed to demonstrate key components of the host-pathogen interaction and modern diagnostic and research techniques. Concurrent enrollment in PLPA 611 recommended. Prerequisite: PLPA 301 or approval of instructor.
614. Pathogens, the Environment, and Society. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey the impact of microorganisms on development of modern culture and society; emphasize role pathogens have played in history of mankind; influence of changing environment on emerging diseases. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

616. Methods in Molecular Biology of Plant-Microbe Interactions. (2-0). Credit 2. Concepts and techniques used in molecular plant pathology to study the interactions between hosts and pathogens; focus on understanding the rationale for implementing certain procedures and the theoretical concepts underlying the methodology. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.


618. Bacterial Plant Diseases. (2-3). Credit 3. Bacterial diseases of fruit and vegetable crops, field crops and ornamental plants; nature of the disease, dissemination of the pathogen and methods of control. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

619. Plant-Associated Microorganisms. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic concepts and current topics in plant-microbe interactions including the diversity of plant-associated microorganisms; the plant as a microbial environment; endophytes; microbial roles in plant nutrition and fitness; uses of microorganisms for improved plant health and sustainable agriculture; microbial roles in food safety and future challenges; discussion of current literature. Prerequisites: Basic plant biology or plant ecology is recommended; microbiology is helpful, but not required. Cross listed with HORT 619 and MEPS 619.

620. Plant Virology. (2-3). Credit 3. Overview of plant virology with emphasis on molecular biology of host-virus interactions; topics will include virus replication, gene expression, movement, symptoms, transmission and control; current literature and techniques important to virology presented. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

623. Diseases of Field Crops. (2-3). Credit 3. Fundamental and practical aspects of more important and representative diseases of field crops; plant disease problems peculiar to extensive cultivation methods. Prerequisites: PLPA 301 and PLPA 303.*

626. Diagnosis of Plant Diseases. (1-3). Credit 2. Techniques employed in field diagnosis of plant diseases; histological and microbiological studies to verify initial diagnosis. Prerequisite: PLPA 625 or approval of instructor.*

630. Fungi: Physiology and Genetics. (2-0). Credit 2. Exploration of genetic networks, and genome evolution; physiology of fungal development and plant pathogenesis. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor and concurrent enrollment in PLPA 631.

631. Fungi Laboratory. (0-3). Credit 1. Demonstration of key modern concepts in the Kingdom Fungi; experiments with current research methodologies using fungi. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor and concurrent enrollment in PLPA 630 and/or PLPA 632.

632. Fungi: Cell Biology and Taxonomy. (2-0). Credit 2. Morphological and molecular phylogenetic survey of the Kingdom Fungi; cell biology of fungal form and function. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor and concurrent enrollment in PLPA 631.

657. Biotechnology for Biofuels and Bioproducts. (3-0). Credit 3. Biotechnology issues in developing bioenergy as a renewable energy source; emphasis on the three generations of bioenergy and enabling technologies; special topics include recent advances in bioenergy research, government policy, and industrial development. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

665. Viral Vectors and Gene Therapy. (3-0). Credit 3. Describes various viral vector systems, their development, their use as research tools, and their use in biotechnology and gene therapy; consists of a mixture of short lectures and discussion of papers from the literature. Prerequisites: VTMI 663, VTMI 647, PLPA 616, or PLPA 620 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with MPIM 665 and VTMI 665.

681. Seminar. Credit 1 each semester. Reports and discussions of topics of current interest in plant pathology; review of literature on selected subjects.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 4. Work-study program for on-the-job training. The student's major professor and job training supervisor will grade the individual. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in Department of Plant Pathology and Microbiology.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Individual problems or research not pertaining to thesis or dissertation. Prerequisites: PLPA 301 and PLPA 303; approval of instructor.
689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Special topics in an identified area of plant pathology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

690. Theory of Research. (1-0). Credit 1. Design and development of research theory, inquiry and methodology in various subfields of plant pathology and microbiology; includes examination of modern trends and advances, the analysis of research approaches, and the evaluation and interpretation of data using examples from current research literature. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Original investigations in support of thesis or dissertation. * Field trip required for which departmental fee may be assessed to cover costs.

---

Department of Political Science

[politicalscience.tamu.edu](http://politicalscience.tamu.edu)

**Head:** W. R. Clark; **Graduate Advisor:** A. Pacek

The Department of Political Science offers graduate study leading to the degrees of the Doctor of Philosophy and Master of Arts. The Doctor of Philosophy degree is appropriate for those who wish to pursue careers as research scholars in institutions of higher education. The Master of Arts curriculum is appropriate as preparation for more advanced work in political science.

Students in the PhD program choose a major and minor field from five areas of specialization: American politics, comparative politics, international relations, political theory and public administration/public policy. Minors in Advanced Research Methodology and Race and Ethnic Politics are also available. Students also select a topical field that may be either interdisciplinary in nature or related to their major field of interest. All students are required to complete a common core of methodological courses.

Requirements for an MA in political science may be satisfied by completing one of two options. Option I—the thesis plan—requires a minimum of 30 semester hours of credit, no more than 6 of which may be for thesis research (POLS 691); a final oral examination is required unless the student has a 3.5 average or better. Option II—the non-thesis plan—requires at least 36 semester hours of coursework, 24 of which must be in political science plus a minimum of 6 hours in a supporting field; a comprehensive examination is mandatory.

For both degrees, specific program formulation is the responsibility of the student, his or her graduate committee and the graduate advisor. Required methods courses for the PhD and MA in political science include POLS 601 and POLS 602. This sequence presumes familiarity with quantitative research methods in social science. Students without such preparation may be required to take prerequisite work in quantitative methods during their first semester of study in the program.

**Organizations Affiliated with the Political Science Program**

Six academic areas within the Department of Political Science provide opportunities for graduate students to do research in political theory, public policy and administration, American politics, cross-national politics, international relations and methods.

**Political Theory Convocation.** The Convocation provides a forum for critical discussion among faculty and graduate students with research interests in political theory. Convocation frequently hosts visiting scholars from other universities and sponsors an annual conference focused upon the field of political theory within the discipline of political science.

**The Project for Equity, Representation, and Governance (PERG).** The program supports scholarship in both public administration and public policy as well as race and ethnic politics. PERG sponsors conferences, visiting speakers, national competitions for undergraduate research, and the dissemination of scholarship to policymakers.

**The Program in American Politics.** The program supports the intellectual community of scholars and students interested in American politics. It sponsors state-of-the-art conferences on current debates in American politics and faculty and graduate student research presentations.

**The Program in the Cross-National Study of Politics.** The program supports and promotes cross-national research and activities of the comparative politics faculty and students by providing support for conferences and workshops; acquiring and archiving relevant data sets; and inviting scholars to conferences and workshops.

**The Program on International Conflict and Cooperation (PICC).** The program seeks to produce theoretical and methodological innovations that contribute to the social scientific knowledge on international relations. The PICC organizes and sponsors internal and external speakers, workshops and theme conferences. It also provides research support for faculty and graduate student members.
The Program in Scientific Political Methodology. The program advances the department’s commitment to discovery and explanation about political life through the development and testing of scientific theory. The program sponsors the annual Winter Institute in Social Science Methods, which educates faculty and students about new and especially notable methodological developments. The program also offers a lecture series entitled “Discovery and Verification in Social and Political Science” that brings prominent members of our profession to the department to discuss especially pressing concerns about the use of the scientific method in the discipline.

Prospective students uncertain as to prerequisites or opportunities are encouraged to correspond with the graduate advisor before starting the admissions process.

Political Science
(POLS)

601. Components of Political Inquiry. (3-0). Credit 3. Elements of empirical research design, techniques of data collection and data analysis. The evolution of political science as a scientific discipline. Required for political science majors. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in STAT 303 or equivalent.

602. Quantitative Political Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory, techniques and applications of quantitative analysis in political science. Required for political science majors. Prerequisite: POLS 601 or equivalent.

603. Quantitative Political Analysis II. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to advanced applications of quantitative analysis in political science; critical evaluation of the use of several advanced statistical techniques in political analysis. Prerequisite: POLS 602 or equivalent.

604. Conceptualization and Theory in Political Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Exploration of the function of general theoretical assumptions in social scientific research and a critical analysis of some of the most influential general conceptualizations of political phenomena. Prerequisite: POLS 601 or equivalent.

606. Advanced Research Methods for Political Scientists. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced techniques for specialized problems in empirical political analysis, including voter choice models, longitudinal data, elite interviewing, problems of formal theory and others. May be taken three times. Prerequisites: POLS 601 and POLS 602 or equivalents.

607. Advanced Research Methods for Political Scientists II. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced techniques for specialized problems in empirical political analysis, including voter choice models, longitudinal data, elite interviewing, problems of formal theory and others. May be taken up to three times as content varies. Prerequisites: POLS 601 and POLS 602.

620. Comparative Political Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Comparative study of national political systems; cross-national relationships and comparative analysis.

621. Theory and Method in Comparative Politics. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to methods for conducting research in comparative politics, including approaches to theory development and overcoming obstacles to comparative politics research. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

623. Seminar in Cross-National Topics. (3-0). Credit 3. Cross-cultural investigation of the manner in which selected political processes manifest themselves in various political systems. May be taken for credit up to three times as content varies.

624. Seminar in Regional Studies. (3-0). Credit 3. Political behavior or institutions within a specified country, region or cultural area. May be taken for credit up to three times as content varies.

625. Seminar in Comparative Race and Ethnic Politics. (3-0). Credit 3. Significant themes in comparative study of race and ethnic politics; includes racial and ethnic identities, government and diversity, racial and ethnic violence, managing conflict. May be taken three times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

630. International Politics. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of international politics; security politics, the development of nations, international law, organization and integration.

631. Conflict Studies. (3-0). Credit 3. The study of international conflict, especially factors pertaining to the causes of war. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

632. Theory and Method in International Relations. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory, techniques and applications of quantitative analysis in international relations. Prerequisites: POLS 602 and POLS 630 or approval of instructor.
633. Seminar in Foreign and Security Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Selected aspects of the formation and conduct of foreign and defense policy. May be taken for credit up to three times as content varies.

634. International Institutions. (3-0). Credit 3. Current theoretical and empirical debates in the field of international institutions; includes the value and limitations for understanding the creation, design, behavior, change and impact of international institutions in world politics. Prerequisite: POLS 630.

635. International Political Economy. (3-0). Credit 3. The study of international political economy, focusing on the economic and political causes and consequences of international trade, foreign direct investment, capital mobility, exchange rate, monetary policy, migration, and development. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

641. Seminar in Public Administration. (3-0). Credit 3. Literature and research problems of a selected aspect of public administration. May be taken three times.

642. Seminar in Public Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Literature and research problems of a selected aspect of public policy. May be taken three times.

643. Theory and Practice of Public Administration. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory, process and structure of management in the public sector. Internal management and behavior in federal, state or local agencies in a political setting.

644. Seminar in Politics of Race, Ethnicity and Public Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines race, ethnicity, and public policy; emphasizes how policy process considers race and ethnicity, and differential impact of policy on racial groups. May be taken three times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

645. Politics, Policy and Administration. (3-0). Credit 3. Relationship of politics and administration with reference to the influence of administration and bureaucracy, legislative bodies, parties, interest groups and other forces in the formation and execution of public policy in various levels of, primarily, American government.

646. Public Policy Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Major theories and classifications of public policies, and general explanations of policy formation and impact; recent research testing major theories.

650. Normative Political Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of the most influential approaches, concepts and political arguments of classical and contemporary political theory. May be taken for credit up to three times as content varies.

654. Seminar in Theories of Political Legitimacy, Order and Obligation. (3-0). Credit 3. Intensive examination of contending theories of political authority, obligation and justice. May be taken up to three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

660. Gateway Seminar in the Politics of Race and Ethnicity. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of the race and ethnicity literature in four different subfields: comparative politics, international relations, American politics, and public administration/policy; emphasis on four themes across the subfields: identity participation (including non traditional participation such as violence), representation, and institutions/structure.

670. American Political Institutions. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores the major issues and controversies in the study of American political institutions; topics include executive, legislative and judicial branches of government, as well as formal organizations such as parties and interest groups. May be taken for credit up to three times as content varies.

671. American Political Behavior. (3-0). Credit 3. An introduction to core theories and controversies about American mass political behavior; topics include public opinion, political culture, political socialization, party identification and political participation. May be taken for credit up to three times as content varies.

672. Seminar in American Political Institutions. (3-0). Credit 3. Relevant literature and research problems of selected aspects of American political institutions at the national level; emphasis on original student research. May be taken for credit up to three times as content varies. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

674. Seminar in Race, Ethnicity and American Politics. (3-0). Credit 3. This seminar examines social science theories of race, ethnicity and politics in the United States; highlights the political behavior of Latinos, African-Americans, and Asian Americans. May be taken three times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
675. **Seminar in American Political Processes and Behavior.** (3-0). Credit 3. Relevant literature and research problems of selected aspects of mass political behavior in the United States; emphasis on original student research. May be taken for credit up to three times as content varies. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor.

681. **Seminar.** (1-0). Credit 1. Topics of interest to political scientists with emphasis on professional norms, opportunities and teaching strategies. Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor.

685. **Directed Studies.** Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Individual instruction in selected fields of political science. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. **Special Topics in...** Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of political science or public policy. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. **Research.** Credit 1 or more each semester. Thesis research. Credit will be given only upon acceptance of completed thesis. Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor.

**Department of Poultry Science**

posc.tamu.edu

Head: D. J. Caldwell; Graduate Advisor: C. Alvarado

Continual growth in the poultry industry increases the need for technical knowledge in the various fields of science needed for a successful poultry business. In no field of agriculture is an understanding of the fundamental and applied sciences more marketable or more rewarding than in the modern intensive production of poultry meat and eggs. Because the bird is the basis for the department's graduate program, additional areas of interest include exotic and wildlife species as well as cellular and molecular studies using avian models. A major objective of the department is to offer training for work in research, teaching, extension or industrial operations. We also strive to bridge the gap in both directions between courses in fundamental biochemistry, genetics, physiology and economics and their practical application to the production of poultry and the care of all avian species.

The department offers graduate studies leading to the Master of Agriculture, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees including an online degree. In addition to a major in poultry science, students may pursue majors through many intercollegiate faculties including nutrition, food science and technology, and genetics. Faculty expertise exists for study in genetics, reproduction, nutrition, biochemistry, physiology, environment, management, microbiology, processing and marketing for all commercially-important species. The faculty are also actively involved in many of these disciplines for other avian species and in the pursuit of basic cellular and molecular knowledge.

**Poultry Science**

(POSC)

609. **Avian Physiology.** (3-3). Credit 4. Basic physiological principles pertaining specifically to avian species; cardiovascular, neural, respiratory, digestive, endocrine and reproductive systems; physiological experiments use various avian species as laboratory animals. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

611. **Poultry Processing and Distribution Technology.** (3-2). Credit 4. Poultry and egg composition, mechanisms of poultry and egg quality preservation, effects of storage environments, time and product treatment; evaluation of commercial methods of product assembly, processing, distribution and quality control; evaluation of physical, microbiological, functional and chemical methods of quality determination. Cross-listed with FSTC 611.

614. **Fermentation and Gastrointestinal Microbiology.** (3-0). Credit 3. Fermentation and gastrointestinal ecosystems in terms of microorganisms present, their activities and requirements and their interactions in a dynamic system. Prerequisite: Beginning microbiology and/or biochemistry or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with NUTR 614 and VTMI 614.

615. **Avian Nutrition.** (3-0). Credit 3. Metabolism and nutritional requirements of domestic fowl including proteins, carbohydrates, fats, minerals, vitamins and related feed additives. Prerequisites: POSC 411 and CHEM 228 or approval of instructor.
619. Molecular Methods for Microbial Characterization. (2-2). Credit 3. Underlying principles of molecular methods for microbial detection and characterization in natural and man-made ecosystems; emphasis on method application and data interpretation; emphasis on microbial pathogens and indicator organisms in foods and environment; laboratory covers select protocols. Prerequisites: POSC 429; SCSC 405; FSTC 326; approval of instructor. Cross-listed with SCSC 619, FSTC 619 and VTMI 619.

625. Precision Diet Formula. (2-2). Credit 3. Theoretical and applied principles associated with precision feeding and diet formulation to optimize nutrient requirements; optimization using least-cost formulation, ingredient inventory, farm and feed mill management, and nutrient management of non-ruminants (poultry, swine, horse, and fish) and ruminant animals (beef and dairy). Prerequisite: POSC 411 or ANSC 318. Cross-listed with ANSC 623.

628. Advanced Poultry Meat Processing. (3-0). Credit 3. Farm-to-table review of quality and safety effects of processing steps converting chicken broilers into poultry meat and derived products; discussion of current research and events influencing the poultry processing industry; preparation of research proposals addressing needs in the field. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

629. Microbiology of Food Irradiation. (2-2). Credit 3. Lecture plus laboratory overview of electron beam and x-ray based food irradiation principles; provides a working knowledge of using electronic pasteurization as a means of destroying microbial pathogens or retarding microbial spoilage in foods. Cross-listed with FSTC 629.

630. Applied Animal Genomics. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and application of genomics by livestock industries; consideration of genetic markers, gene mapping methods, genome analysis and emerging technologies such as microarrays, transgenesis, cloning and marker assisted selection; exposure to bioinformatic tools for genomics. Prerequisite: GENE 603 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ANSC 629 and GENE 629.


645. Nutrition and Metabolism of Vitamins. (3-0). Credit 3. Chemistry and metabolism of the fat soluble and water soluble vitamins and their roles in animals; integrates cellular biochemistry and metabolism of the vitamins in the vertebrate animals. Prerequisites: POSC 411 or ANSC 303; BICH 410 or BICH 603. Cross-listed with NUTR 645.

649. Immunology. (3-0). Credit 3. Cellular basis of the immune response; relationships between inflammation and acquired immunity, MHC and cell activation; the role of cytokines in immunoregulation and hypersensitivity, vaccines, and the mechanism of immunity to viruses, bacteria and parasites. Prerequisite: VTPB 409 or equivalent. Cross-listed with VTMI 649.


660. Experimental Immunology. (3-3). Credit 4. Familiarization, development and integration of techniques into experimental design of immunologic investigation; antibody production, protein purification, immunofluorescence, agar-gel diffusion, immunoelectrophoresis and specialized serologic tests. Prerequisites: BICH 410 or equivalent; 8 hours of microbiology. Cross-listed with VTMI 650.

681. Seminar. Credit 1 each semester. Intensive review of literature on feeding, breeding, incubation, marketing, and management; development of familiarity with journals, organizations, agencies and personnel working on poultry problems. May be repeated as many semesters as desired. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Individual problems involving application of theory and practice in the various disciplines of poultry science. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of poultry science. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research methods and techniques in breeding, nutrition, physiology, marketing, management and products technology. Students must conduct experiments in one of these fields. Design of experiments, collection, analysis and presentation of experimental data. Designed for thesis or dissertation credit.
The Department of Psychology offers graduate study leading to a PhD degree in psychology. Students in the doctoral program may enter the general psychology, clinical, or industrial/organizational option. Students in the general psychology track will take a broad range of courses before focusing research efforts in one of the many areas of expertise offered by the faculty. The general psychology track offers both a basic and applied science focus and allows students a great deal of flexibility in designing a course of study to fit their needs. Research concentrations exist in behavioral and cellular neuroscience, cognitive psychology, developmental psychology and social psychology. This option allows students the opportunity to prepare for careers in academic or applied settings. The clinical option offers students specialized training in the area of clinical psychology. In addition to coursework and research, students in this option will have at least three semesters of practicum experience in which they have supervised training in a mental health setting. This course of study also involves a one-year internship. Students in the industrial/organizational option will receive specialized training to prepare them to work in business, consulting, governmental or academic settings. In addition to research and coursework, students in this option will be encouraged to take practica where they receive supervised training in an organizational setting. The graduate program in psychology is strongly research oriented; all students are expected to become involved with research beginning in their first year.

Psychology
(PSYC)

603. Motivation and Cognitive Processes. (3-0). Credit 3. Selected topics in areas of motivation and higher mental processes; symbolic processes in perceptual organization; learning and remembering, reasoning and creativity.

606. Learning. (3-0). Credit 3. Procedural and theoretical issues in study of basic learning mechanisms in animals and humans, including Pavlovian and instrumental conditioning. Application of this work to other domains and relevant biological mechanisms also discussed. Prerequisite: PSYC 340 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with NRSC 606.


608. Introduction to Clinical Ethics and Techniques. (3-0). Credit 3. Ethical and legal issues in clinical practice; development of listening and interpretation skills; supervised practicum in interviewing non-clinical subjects; structured role-play of clinical situations. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.


610. Organizational Psychology. (3-0). Credit 3. Current literature and research in employee motivation, satisfaction, leadership, communication, group conflict and other group processes.

611. Personnel Psychology. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of psychological principles and research methods to the areas of selection, placement, job analysis, performance appraisal and training. Prerequisites: PSYC 351 or equivalent and graduate classification or approval of instructor.

613. Practicum in Psychological Assessment. (3-0). Credit 1 to 4. Application of psychological assessment across the life-span; assessment of cognitive, intellectual, academic, and memory abilities and adaptive behavior; assessment of personality, behavioral style, and systems/environment; integration of assessment measures in comprehensive psychological evaluations; attendance required at Practicum Seminar designed to integrate research, coursework, and applied training and supervisory instruction from a faculty supervisor; at least 3 credits and no more than 18 credits applied to degree plan. Prerequisites: PSYC 623 and PSYC 624, or approval of instructor.

614. Practicum in Psychology. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Practical on-the-job experience for graduate students. Activities will be guided by psychologists in the following areas: behavior modification, social, clinical, experimental and industrial. Supervision will be provided by members of University staff. May be taken more than once but not to exceed 18 hours of credit toward a graduate degree. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
615. **Perceptual Processes. (3-0). Credit 3.** Complex sensory and perceptual phenomena with emphasis on the relationship between perception and motivation, cognition, creativity and instinctive/ethological; learning/experiential factors in higher level perceptual processes. Cross-listed with NRSC 615.

616. **Treatment of Problem Behavior in Children and Families. (3-0). Credit 3.** Current methods of treating families with children displaying aggressive, hyperactive, underachieving and other problem behaviors in natural settings; behavior of children and adolescents at home, school and at play. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

617. **Analytical Psychology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Survey emphasizing Jungian psychology but including coverage of Freudian psychology; application of analytical principles and concepts to a variety of clinical issues and situations. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

618. **Psychology of Persuasion. (3-0). Credit 3.** Theory and scientific evidence regarding strategies and tactics of persuasion; explores theoretical controversies and presents potential integrations.

619. **History and Systems of Psychology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Historical examination of scientific psychology’s antecedents in philosophy and physiology; early systems of psychology including structuralism, functionalism, behaviorism, Gestalt psychology and psychoanalysis. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

620. **Theories of Social Psychology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Current theories of social psychology and a review of related studies to these theories; theories of attitude change, prosocial behavior, aggression, equity, coalition formation, social learning and S-R theory applied to social behavior. Prerequisite: PSYC 315 or SOCI 411.

621. **Seminar in Social Psychology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Attitudes and persuasion; small group interaction and performance; prosocial behavior; aggression; self concept; applied social problems; gender differences in social interaction; and social cognition. May be repeated up to three times for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

622. **Emotions: Neuroscience, Cognitive, & Social Approaches. (3-0). Credit 3.** Overview of the issues in the scientific study of emotions; focus on neuroscience, cognitive, and social approaches; introduction to theory and research in major areas of emotions research. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

623. **Psychological Assessment I. (3-0). Credit 3.** Principles of psychological testing; uses and critical evaluation of tests of achievement, intelligence, aptitude and personality.

624. **Psychological Assessment II. (3-0). Credit 3.** Theory and application of psychological assessment of children, adolescents, and adults; assessment of cognitive, intellectual, academic, and memory abilities and adaptive behavior; integration of assessment measures in comprehensive psychological evaluations. Prerequisite: PSYC 623 or approval of instructor.

625. **Psychopathology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Various symptom categories in psychopathology including different theoretical conceptualizations of these symptom categories, and theories and research concerning etiology and treatment.

626. **Psychological Assessment of Children and Adolescents. (3-0). Credit 3.** Theory and application of psychological assessment of toddlers, children, and adolescents; assessment of cognitive, intellectual, academic, and memory abilities and adaptive behavior; assessment of personality, behavioral style, family functioning, and child-focused systems; integration of assessment measures in comprehensive psychological evaluations. Prerequisite: PSYC 624 or approval of instructor.

627. **Behavior Disorders in Children. (3-0). Credit 3.** Different systems of classification including research and theory about the origins and anticipated outcomes of various emotional disorders; families of disturbed children; major treatment approaches and community resources for intervention. Prerequisites: PSYC 407 or equivalent and graduate classification or approval of instructor.

628. **Seminar in Clinical/Community Psychology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Assessment and treatment of specific clinical disorders such as depression, sexual dysfunctions and deviations, anxiety-based disorders, autism, marital distress and psychophysiological disorders. May be repeated up to three times for credit. Prerequisites: PSYC 608 and PSYC 626; PSYC 623 or equivalent.

630. **Health Psychology and Behavioral Medicine. (3-0). Credit 3.** Theory, research and practice of health psychology emphasizing the prevention and modification of health compromising behaviors; psychological management of stress, pain and chronic/terminal illness; effective interventions for specific health behaviors/disorders. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
633. Gender and Minority Issues in Clinical Psychology. (3-0). Credit 3. Human behavior and mental health as a function of culture, gender and sexual orientation; discussion of absolutist, relativist and universalist perspectives in cross-cultural psychology; psychology of stereotype and prejudice; adjustment through acculturation and biculturalism; learning about our own and other cultures.

634. Principles of Human Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Biological, psychological and cultural inter-relationships in human development; principles and methods as illustrated in research and theoretical contributions; experiences in procedures of child study. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

635. Behavioral and Cellular Research Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2. Expose graduate students to neuroscience research, theory, and proposal development; research presentations by guest speakers, faculty, and graduate students; Discussions, readings and presentations on issues related to research design, statistics, methodology, ethics, IACUC, grant writing, presentation skills, job talks, and other relevant topics. May be taken four times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

636. Seminar in Developmental Psychology. (3-0). Credit 3. Cognitive development; social and emotional development; developmental abnormalities in connection with social/emotional and cognitive development; language acquisition; family processes; and development during infancy; recent developments in these fields. Topics will vary from semester to semester; may be repeated for credit up to three times as topics change. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

637. Clinical Interventions I. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory, research and techniques related to evidence-based behavioral and cognitive-behavioral approaches to clinical interventions; ethical, professional, multicultural and history/systems issues in therapeutic psychological interventions. Prerequisite: Enrollment in Clinical Psychology Graduate Program or approval of instructor.

638. Clinical Interventions II. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory, research, and techniques related to evidence-based interpersonal, psychodynamic, group therapy, and family therapy approaches to clinical interventions; ethical, professional, multicultural, and history/systems issues in therapeutic psychological interventions. Prerequisite: Enrollment in Clinical Psychology Graduate Program or approval of instructor.

639. Pediatric Psychology. (3-0). Credit 3. Application of clinical/counseling/school psychology to children and adolescents with chronic illnesses or disabilities and their families; theoretical foundations and models for consultation, assessment and intervention strategies; unique ethical and professional issues associated with research and service delivery in child health psychology/pediatric behavioral medicine. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

649. Seminar in Behavioral Neuroscience. (3-0). Credit 3. Behavioral neuroscience; including behavioral pharmacology, neuropharmacology, methods and techniques, drug reinforcement, behavioral toxicology, pain perception and ingestive behavior. May be repeated up to three times for credit. Prerequisites: PSYC 606 or equivalent; PSYC 609; graduate classification. Cross-listed with NRSC 649.

650. Clinical Psychopharmacology. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of topics in clinical psychopharmacology, including pharmacodynamics, major neurotransmitter systems, and therapeutic applications and limitations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with NRSC 650.

670. Professional Seminar in Social Psychology. (1-2). Credit 2. Survey of recent theoretical, methodological and empirical developments in social psychology; different topics each semester will include theory and research on attitudes and persuasion, social cognition, interpersonal relationships, group processes, social development, and personality and social behavior. May be taken for credit up to eight times. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the psychology PhD program.

671. Experimental Design for Behavioral Scientists. (2-3). Credit 3. Intensive practical study of designs of special interest to behavioral scientists; repeated measures designs. Prerequisite: STAT 652 or equivalent. Cross-listed with NRSC 671.

678. Couples Therapy. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and practice of marital therapy emphasizing systems and communication approaches; effective strategies and techniques; therapy with specific marital problems and obstacles to effective therapy. Prerequisites: CPSY 631; CPSY 639 or equivalent. Cross-listed with CPSY 678.

680. Seminar in Organizational Psychology. (3-0). Credit 3. Areas of organizational psychology: job stress, socialization processes, motivation, leadership, person perception in organizations, conflict management. May be repeated up to five times for credit; content will vary by semester. Prerequisite: PSYC 610 or approval of instructor.
681. Industrial/Organizational Psychology. (3-0). Credit 3. Both research and applied colloquia provided by I/O psychologists and individuals in related disciplines. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

682. Seminar in Personnel Selection and Placement. (3-0). Credit 3. Personnel selection and placement including job analysis and evaluation, psychological testing, test development, psychometric theory, theories of test fairness, validity generalization, utility theory, performance appraisal and selection/placement decision models. May be repeated up to five times for credit; content will vary by semester. Prerequisite: PSYC 611 or approval of instructor.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 4. Full-time clinical experience in a departmentally-approved internship training facility. Limited to advanced doctoral students specializing in clinical psychology. Repeatable to 12 hours total.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Directed individual study of selected problem in psychology or special topics to fit small group requirements. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of psychology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

690. Cognoscenti: Professional Issues in Cognitive Psychology. (2-0). Credit 2. Introduce students to current themes in research, theory and practice in cognitive psychology; presentations by guest speakers from within and outside the University. Prerequisite: Graduate enrollment in psychology.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis.

697. Seminar in the Teaching of Introductory Psychology. (3-0). Credit 3. Introductory methods relevant to teaching psychology; for graduate students assisting in the teaching of PSYC 107. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

Public Service and Administration
bush.tamu.edu
(PSAA)

601. Foundations of Public Service. (3-0). Credit 3. Different perspectives on management and leadership in public service; provides overview of how public and nonprofit organizations work; discusses ethical dilemmas that occur in public service careers. Prerequisite: PSAA majors only.

602. Tools for Advancement and Leadership in Public Service. (3-0). Credit 3. Focuses on techniques and practices that executives employ to accomplish their work through politicians, bureaucrats, the media, lobbyists, governing boards, and their supervisors and staff; explores issues that arise from conflict with policy makers, moral and ethical concerns, and professionalism in public service. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

603. Nongovernmental Organization Management in International Settings. (3-0). Credit 3. Exploration of the management of nongovernmental organizations (NGO) in international setting with special attention to their niche alongside private and public sectors, revenue sources, impact on society and converse effects of society and its institutions. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

604. Emergency Management and Homeland Security. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides an overview of emergency management and its connection with homeland security; topics include emergency management cycles, activities that fall into mitigation, preparedness, response, recovery phases of emergency management; other topics may include emergency management of terrorism, disaster communication, media relations, and performance assessment for emergency management organizations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

605. Homeland Security Policies, Strategies, and Operations. (3-0). Credit 3. In-depth examination of past, current, and emerging national and international homeland security policies, strategies, and selected strategic operations. Emphasis on national and global risks, the national security management system, risk and crisis management, longer-term community recovery, and the strategies of other countries applicable to the United States. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

606. Environmental Policy and Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Covers environmental policy areas, including air and water pollution, toxic waste disposal, public land use, sustainable development, and resource conservation. Explores actions of governmental institutions and actors at all levels in their efforts to implement and manage environmental policy. Prerequisite(s): Graduate classification.
607. **Research Methods for Homeland Security Studies. (3-0). Credit 3.** Introduces fundamental social science research principles, concepts, and methods applied in designing and conducting research and communicating research findings and recommendations; conduct research and write a paper on a homeland security topic and develop expertise in assessing the validity of research done by others. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

608. **Cyber Security for Managers. (3-0). Credit 3.** Introduces operations and security issues involving attacking, exploiting, and defending digitized data, knowledge, and communications and the security challenges arising from the globalization of the Internet, the sharing of networks, and the flow of strategic communications. Does not require significant skills or experience in information technology. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

609. **Introduction to Homeland Security. (3-0). Credit 3.** Broad, multidisciplinary overview of homeland security as a contemporary subject and an evolving discipline; fundamental issues, strategies, challenges, and interdependencies related to preventing, mitigating, preparing for, responding to, recovering from, and building in resiliency to counter intentional and non-intentional threats to homeland security. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

610. **Comparing Domestic and International Organizations in Public Administration. (3-0). Credit 3.** Overview of federal, state and international public organizations; public agencies under the cabinets of the executive branch; universal patterns in organizations that promote the most ‘desirable’ policy outcomes used national and internationally. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

611. **Public Policy Formation. (3-0). Credit 3.** Examination of public policy formation processes in the United States, with an emphasis on national government. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of MPSA or MPIA director.

613. **Immigration and Education Policy. (3-0). Credit 3.** Explores contemporary issues and debates in US education policy as it relates to immigrant children and children of immigrants; examines long-run and current issues that immigrant students face, such as educational assimilation, equity, and access to higher education; includes readings from the education, economics, and sociology disciplines. Prerequisite: Graduate Classification.

615. **Policy Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3.** Provides solid working knowledge of the techniques involved in public policy analysis; gives both the theoretical framework and practical experience necessary for a public manager to analyze public policy effectively. Prerequisite: ECON 322 or equivalent or approval of instructor.

616. **Managing Workplace Diversity in Public and Nonprofit Organizations. (3-0). Credit 3.** Examination of how public policy issues are contested and shaped by the major cleavages in American society, such as race and ethnicity, economic and social class, and gender; strategies for building consensus across these divisions. Prerequisites: Graduate classification.

617. **U.S. State and Local Government: Institutions and Policy. (3-0). Credit 3.** A practical, working knowledge of the institutions and processes through which state and local policy is made and implemented; application of theoretical and empirical tools used to evaluate policy at the state and local levels. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

618. **Education Policy. (3-0). Credit 3.** Examines the role of government in education and education policy issues, including equity, adequacy and accountability; final section of class will focus on current policy topics, emphasizing two strategies favored by the Obama administration--charter schools and pay for performance. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

619. **Urban Policy and Management. (3-0). Credit 3.** Overview of U.S. urban policy, management and institutions; theory and research on governmental functions and policies; exposure to actual policymakers and jurisdictions; for careers in regional or local levels of U.S. government. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; PSAA 601, PSAA 611 or approval of instructor or department head.

620. **Safeguarding the Nation’s Maritime Gateways. (3-0). Credit 3.** Thorough examination of the national policy, strategies and plans that direct maritime security and harbor safety and how they integrate into homeland security; historical overview, current national strategies, departments and agencies responsible for security, international cooperation efforts and U.S. efforts against piracy and vessel hijacking, future considerations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

621. **Economic Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3.** Microeconomic analysis of consumers, firms and markets; macroeconomic analysis of growth and stabilization policies; the government’s role in the economy. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of MPSA or MPIA director.
622. Public Finance. (3-0). Credit 3. Framework for positive and normative economic analysis of public sector spending and taxation; application of fundamental analytical principles of public finance to current issues in public policy. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of MPSA or MPIA director.

623. Budgeting in Public Service. (3-0). Credit 3. Designed to introduce selected topics in public administration and political science literature on the politics of public finance and budgeting; introduce the practice of budgeting by learning language and issues common to budgeting in government. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

630. Program Evaluation in Public and Nonprofit Organizations. (3-0). Credit 3. Organizations today are responding to increasing demands for accountability; demands come from an increasingly sophisticated public, clientele, and from funding sources including government, foundations, and corporations; designed to introduce theories, research, and practice for program evaluation and systems that support the organization's information needs. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

631. Marketing for Nonprofit Organizations. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides overviews and examines the underlying fundamental principles, concepts, and methods of strategic marketing as it is associated with the nonprofit sector. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

632. Fiscal Management for Nonprofits. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the underlying fundamental principles, concepts and methods of managerial finance in nonprofit organizations; interpretation and evaluation of the financial reports to inform strategic decision-making in planning and budgeting. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

633. Philanthropy: Fundraising in Nonprofit Organizations. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines the theory and practice of fundraising in nonprofit organizations; overview of fundraising strategies and techniques and how they relate to the achievement of organizational goals; focuses on ways of integrating various fundraising activities into an effective fundraising program. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

634. Public Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Addresses three critical aspects of public management; the role of management in the public sector, validity of the argument that government should be run like a business and the tools public managers need to be effective. Application of organizational theory concepts applied to case studies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

635. Social Welfare and Health Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores the historical development and impact of US public welfare, child welfare, employment, and health social service programs; analyzes values and assumptions that formed the foundations of social welfare policy and explores the social, economic, political, and cultural context in which these policies developed and their potential future. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

636. Grant and Project Management in the Public and Nonprofit Sectors. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of the use and provision of grants in the public and nonprofit sectors; exploration of the conceptual background of government and private grants; the management of grants and projects; application of skills and methods related to proposal writing needs statements, program budgets and evaluations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

637. Decision Making in Government and Public Service. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the study and practice of judgment and decision making processes in government and administrative settings; content is firmly grounded in empirically-based theory and research with a practical slant designed to help develop and improve decision making skills. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

638. Health Economics and Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines health care and health care markets in U.S. and abroad; topics include production of and demand for health, moral hazard and adverse selection in insurance markets, information asymmetries in physician-patient relationships, regulation and payment systems for providers, Medicare, Medicaid and other programs, and comparisons to other countries. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

640. Energy Policy and Security. (3-0). Credit 3. Policy and economic issues related to increasing global reliance on fossil fuels, including the resulting impact on security concerns and global warming; utilizes competitive and non-competitive market theories, non-renewable resource analysis, and cost-benefit analysis. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; BUSH 621; course experience in microeconomics and quantitative modeling.

641. Organization Theory for the Public Sector. (3-0). Credit 3. Theories of bureaucracy and control, management, human relations, decision making and organizations and their environments; effects of organizations on individuals, the government and the policy formation process. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of MPSA or MPIA director.
642. Ethics and Public Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and practice for analyzing and responding to the ethical responsibilities and dilemmas for professional conduct; ethical dimensions of analysis and decision making for policy makers and public administrators. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of MPSA or MPIA director.

643. Foundations of the Nonprofit Sector. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of the origins, size, scope and composition of the nonprofit and voluntary sector in American society today; introduction to the historical, political and religious foundations of the nonprofit sector; examines theoretical and conceptual framework. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

644. Management and Leadership of Nonprofit Organizations. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction and overview of nonprofit organizations and the environment they operate in; examination of the distinctiveness of these organizations and the special skills required for effective management of them; empirical and normative issues surrounding nonprofit management and leadership. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

645. Networks and Inter-organizational Collaboration. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the knowledge base pertaining to inter-organizational relationship and the management environment of network based organizations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

646. Accountability in Public Service. (3-0). Credit 3. Role of bureaucracy in American government; emphasis on mechanisms of institution accountability and control; readings and concepts from the fields of political science, public administration and administrative law; emphasis on broad theory-based knowledge for careers in public service. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

648. Performance Management in the Public and Nonprofit Sectors. (3-0). Credit 3. Drawing on readings, practical exercises and guest lectures; examine public sector performance management and measurement as tools for improving strategic planning, resource allocation, organizational learning, internal operational processes, and internal and external accountability; apply learning to the development of a particular organization’s performance measurement system. Prerequisite: PSAA 634 or PSAA 644.

649. Volunteer and Human Resources in Nonprofit Organizations. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces theories, research and practice for managing personnel and human resources for paid and volunteer staff in nonprofit settings; explores the behaviors and cognitions of participants in nonprofit organizations, the motivational and personnel programs required by the organization, and the managerial strategies for effective human resources management. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

650. Social Innovation and Entrepreneurship in Nonprofit Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Nonprofit management practices and principles related to social entrepreneurship and innovation; research, theories, and practice examples utilized to teach principles of designing and implementing a social innovation which can be applied to domestic and international social problems. Prerequisites: Graduate classification, PSAA 634 or PSAA 644 or approval of instructor.


663. Natural Resource Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Critical evaluation of policies and procedures in natural resource development and use; identification of problems in resource development, the political-economic decision-making process and analytical tools which can contribute to economic decisions. Prerequisite: ECON 323. Cross-listed with AGEC 604.

669. Legal Environment of Nonprofit Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Laws, policies, and ideals affecting the creation and governance of nonprofit organizations; includes medical, education, cultural, social, religious, and advocacy organizations; considers these organizations’ contributions to society, how they cooperate with or rival for-profit entities, and how they should be governed. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

670. Public Information Systems Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to information systems for future public managers, management and public policy issues regarding information systems, and current policy issues related to information and communications technology. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

671. Science and Technology Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. An overview of the role of science and technology in the public policy process; explores the impact of public policy on science and technology. These two perspectives are radically distinct, yet intertwined in the broader process of public policy making in the United States. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
674. Political Economy of International Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines aspects of international development and underdevelopment, including lack of sustained economic growth and the prevalence of income inequality; designed to provide leaders in public service areas with basic knowledge of development and development assistance in cross-national and regional perspectives and the tools to analyze information in the future. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

675. Public Service and Administration Capstone Seminar. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides a capstone experience for students as they operate in teams to address an important policy and administrative issue; draws on the coursework and experiences of their Bush School education to develop specific recommendations for design, implementation and evaluation of this project task. For MPSA majors only. Prerequisites: For MPSA majors only; graduate classification; approval of MPSA director.

676. Public Service and Administration Capstone Seminar II. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides a capstone experience as they operate in teams to address an important policy and administrative issue; draws on the coursework and experiences of their Bush School education to develop specific recommendations for design, implementation and evaluation of this project task. Continuation of BUSH 675. Prerequisites: BUSH 675; approval of MPSA director.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 6. Directed internship in a public or private organization to provide on-the-job training with professionals in organizational settings appropriate to the student's professional objectives. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of MPSA or MPIA director.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4. Directed individual instruction in selected problems in government and public service. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of MPSA or MPIA director.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of government and public service. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of MPSA or MPIA director.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation.

Reading
tlac.tamu.edu

RDNG)

604. Reading Diagnosis. (2-3). Credit 3. Appraisal and diagnosis of reading problems; practicum in administration and interpretation of individual reading inventories. Prerequisite: RDNG 649 or RDNG 674 recommended.

612. Children’s Literature and Literacy. (3-0). Credit 3. Critical selection and evaluation of various children’s literature genres; comparative studies of children’s literature; development, implementation and evaluation of research in children’s literature and literacy; integration of reading and response theory into the study of literature. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

613. Multicultural Children's Literature and Literacy. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis and evaluation of Native American, Black and Hispanic children’s literature; development, implementation and evaluation of research in multicultural literature and literacy; analysis of issues influencing multicultural literature and literacy. Prerequisites: RDNG 612; graduate classification.

614. Reading Research and Trends. (3-0). Credit 3. Exploration of recent research in reading; identification of trends and patterns in issues attached, research designs employed and consistent findings; generation of new research hypotheses and guidelines for improving current practice. Prerequisites: Doctoral classification or approval of instructor.

615. Theories of the Reading Process. (3-0). Credit 3. Seminar for doctoral students and advanced master’s students to study and critique major theories of the reading process that have been influential in the fields of reading, language arts, educational psychology, and related fields. Prerequisite: Doctoral status or approval of instructor.

616. Organization and Supervision of Reading Programs. (3-0). Credit 3. Organization of school reading programs; role of reading supervisor in program implementation, staff development, program evaluation. Coordination of reading services with total curriculum. Prerequisites: Doctoral classification; approval of instructor.

620. Literacy and Language. (3-0). Credit 3. Orthography of different languages and its relation to literacy acquisition and failure to acquire basic literacy skills. This is a seminar course in reading, language arts, bilingual education, psychology, linguistics, and related fields. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
630. Writing: Development, Assessment and Instruction. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines the nature of writing development and how to assess both formally and informally; includes successful instructional techniques based on empirical evidence. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

642. Clinic Teaching in Reading. (1-6). Credit 3. Practicum in recognition, diagnosis, remediation and corrective procedures of reading-study problems; demonstration and laboratory analysis of physiological and psychological factors related to reading disabilities. Prerequisite: RDNG 649 or RDNG 674.

649. Reading Instruction in High School and College. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic principles of reading instruction; nature and scope of total reading program; methods, materials and organization of developmental, corrective and speed-reading programs in high school and college.

650. Foundations of Reading Instruction. (3-0). Credit 3. Psychological, linguistic and physical factors related to reading performance; implications for content and teaching methods; appraisal of current research and related reading for teachers, supervisors and reading specialists. Prerequisites: RDNG 649 and RDNG 674 or approval of instructor.

674. Developmental Reading in the Elementary School. (3-0). Credit 3. Methods and materials of reading instruction in the elementary grades; past, present and emerging programs; organization and administration of programs and classroom management; teaching reading to special groups; issues in reading.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of reading. May be repeated for credit.

Department of Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences

rpts.tamu.edu

Head: G. D. Ellis; Graduate Advisor: J. F. Petrick

Graduate course offerings in the Department of Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences are designed to generate and disseminate knowledge concerning the development, management and sustainable use of recreation, park, community, and tourism resources and opportunities. The focus of the program is on the relationships between people, recreational, community and tourism developments, and the natural resource base. The curriculum has five main areas of emphasis: recreation and park administration; recreation and natural resources management; tourism; community development; and youth development. The first emphasis deals primarily with the public sector, while the third deals primarily with the private sector. Recreation and natural resource management, community development, and youth development involves both sectors.

Graduate study in these areas is interdisciplinary. Cooperative relationships exist with a wide range of outstanding graduate-level programs in the University. This provides students with an opportunity to structure an individualized program of study in the field of their choice. Courses selected within the department and in supporting fields are designed to serve the individual needs of students interested in teaching, public service, research, and administration of recreation, park, community and tourism developments.

The Department of Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences offers courses of study leading to the Master of Recreation and Resources Development; Master of Natural Resources Development; Master of Science (thesis and non-thesis) and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in recreation, park and tourism sciences. The MRRD is a professional degree with a major in Recreation and Resources Development for those who are already working in or anticipate a career in professional service. The MNRD with a major in Natural Resources Development is identical in intent and general requirements to those for the MRRD; however, more emphasis is placed on undertaking an interdisciplinary mix of coursework from other natural resources programs at Texas A&M University. The MS thesis degree prepares students for advanced graduate study at the PhD level, which often leads to a career in university research and teaching. The MS non-thesis degree emphasizes professional development. It includes additional courses in the student’s selected field instead of a thesis. Non-thesis MRRD, MNRD and MS students may elect a professional internship.
Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences

(RPTS)

601. Interrelationships of Recreation and Leisure Concepts. (3-0). Credit 3. History and philosophy of the field of recreation and parks; fundamentals of planning, development and management of resources allocated for recreation, parks and tourism purposes; development of the recreation movement with broad treatment of the role of recreation and parks in contemporary society.

602. Social Science Foundations of Recreation, Parks and Tourism. (3-0). Credit 3. Sociological and social psychological dimensions of leisure, recreation and related behavior; nature and function of leisure for individuals and for society; implications for development and management of recreation resources. Prerequisite: RPTS 601 or previous academic background in recreation and parks.

603. Financing and Marketing Park and Recreation Resources. (3-0). Credit 3. Positioning park and recreation services; traditional and non-traditional sources of financing for developing services and facilities; philosophy and techniques of marketing services and facilities.

604. Principles of Community and Community Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines different theories about community development as well as the concept of community; explores measurement and other methodological issues in the conduct of basic and applied community research. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

605. Community Organization. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines how community organization and institutions differ and result from diverse social, cultural and demographic factors; explores how these factors restructure communities over time and community responses to restructuring. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

606. Overview of Tourism. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical introduction to the field of tourism sciences; the cooperative and dynamic nature of decision-making in tourism; the contributions made by various disciplines towards understanding the consequences of tourism trade and activity; and identification of critical issues in the study of travel and tourism.

609. Social, Economic and Cultural Issues in Outdoor Recreation and Natural Resources. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of socio-economic and cultural characteristics impinging on provision of outdoor recreation opportunities in urban and non-urban settings; implications of social and cultural factors on recreation resource use patterns, resource development and policy issues.

615. Analytic Techniques in Recreation, Parks and Tourism. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of current research; instruments and analytic techniques used in the selection and formulation of research problems.

616. Tourism Economics. (2-3). Credit 3. Introduction to tourism economics including: tourism consumption and demand analysis; operating and capital budgeting; measurement of economic impacts through input/output analysis; forecasting; project management through PERT/CPM; decision making under uncertainty; benefit/cost analysis. Prerequisites: RPTS 606 and STAT 651 or approval of instructor.

620. Interdisciplinary Seminar in Prevention Science. (1-0). Credit 1. Contemporary research programs that represent the interdisciplinary field of prevention science; strengths and limitations of diverse theoretical and conceptual bases of research in prevention science; application of research findings to issues related to the prevention of mental, emotional, and physical health problems and the promotion of well-being. May be taken 3 times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and either admission to the interdisciplinary graduate certificate in prevention science program or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with COMM 671, HLTH 671 and SPSY 620.

626. Social Impacts of Tourism. (2-3). Credit 3. Analysis of social, cultural and political impacts associated with travel behavior and tourism development, emphasizing a case study approach; theories and methods for assessing individual, community and organization impacts at local and regional levels; host/guest interactions; evaluation of processes of tourism planning and decision-making; and qualitative and quantitative measures for assessing social impacts. Prerequisite: RPTS 606 or approval of instructor.

636. Philosophy of Social Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of the history and development of the philosophy of social science; relationships science; issues in social research; Sociology of Knowledge; related debates in various disciplines and fields of study. May be taken 3 times for credit. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification.
Course Descriptions/Renewable Natural Resources

641. Tourism Experience. (3-0). Credit 3. Discusses the theoretical foundations of tourism experiences from an interdisciplinary perspective, including the role of humans, nature/landscapes, built environments and technologies in staging tourism-experiences; draws implications for the design/planning, management and marketing of tourism venues such as events, festivals, museums, hotels/resorts, cruise ships, cities, theme parks as well as websites.

646. Heritage Tourism. (3-0). Credit 3. Comprises a transdisciplinary examination of contemporary research and practice in heritage tourism and public culture; encourages to deploy a variety of disciplinary outlooks to explore the representation of peoples, places and pasts in a range of settings from the indigenous/sacred to the post industrial/post colonial.


666. Parks, Tourism and the Natural and Cultural Environment. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of natural and cultural resource management in the United States; emphasis on federal policy and the influence by political processes at the national, regional, and local levels; case studies to illustrate conceptual and legal frameworks in real world contexts, including the policy and politics of tourism and recreation, endangered species, contested history, and Native American traditions and sovereignty. Prerequisite: RPTS 602 or approval of instructor.

670. Youth Development Programs and Services. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles and practices of youth development supports, opportunities, programs and services; emphasis on the role of out-of-school time settings in youth development; programming considerations related to gender, disability and culture; introduction to evaluation and financing of youth development programs.

678. Latent Variable Model Applications in the Leisure Sciences. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to structural equation modeling (SEM); background on conceptual issues, application of the method, and insight on SEM software; measurement theory, missing data analysis, non-normal data, confirmatory factor analysis, path analysis, multi-group models. Prerequisites: STAT 636 or approval of instructor.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 4. Survey and application of principles of recreation and resources development; selected aspects of park and recreation management in professional setting within an approved recreation/park agency under the supervision of a member of the graduate faculty.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Investigations not included in student's research for thesis or dissertation; problems selected in administration or management, recreation or planning.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of recreation and resources development. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research in recreation and resources development for thesis or dissertation.

693. Professional Study. Credit 1 to 9. Approved research or professional paper undertaken as the terminal requirement for the Master of Science Non-Thesis or Natural Resources Development. May be taken more than once, but not to exceed 3 hours credit towards a degree. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

Renewable Natural Resources

essm.tamu.edu

Graduate courses in renewable natural resources are designed for outstanding graduate students who desire interdisciplinary coursework in natural resources. All instructors for these courses are regular faculty in the departments of Ecosystem Science and Management; Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences; and Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences. Renewable natural resources courses stress a comprehensive understanding of the nature, use and management of renewable natural resources. Students in a variety of disciplines including agricultural economics, forest science, geography, geology, oceanography, range science, recreation, park and tourism sciences, and wildlife and fisheries sciences may find these courses applicable to their degree plans, subject to Office of Graduate and Professional Studies regulations and the approval of their graduate committees.
Renewable Natural Resources (RENRR)

650. Leadership Development and Management of Environmental NGOs. (3-0). Credit 3. Trends and increasing power of NGOs in environment and sustainable development; understanding of the organizational structures, functions, planning and management processes of environmental NGOs; technical skills and leadership qualities for careers with environmental NGOs. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with ESSM 676.

659. Ecological Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Study of the relationships between ecosystems and economic systems; understanding the effects of human economic endeavors on ecological systems and how the ecological benefits and costs of such activities can be quantified and internalized. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with AGEC 659 and ESSM 671.

660. Environmental Impact Analysis for Renewable Natural Resources. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis and critique of contemporary environmental analysis methods in current use; environmental impact statements; national policies; political, social and legal ramifications as related to development and use of renewable natural resources. Cross-listed with ESSM 672.

662. Environmental Law and Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Analysis of the legal theories used to allocate and protect environmental resources; common law, federal and state statutes, and international treaties dealing with the environment; policies and laws for controlling air, water, solid waste, toxic waste and water pollution; species protection and natural resource use.

Russian
internationalstudies.tamu.edu

RUSS

692. Readings. (3-0). Credit 3. Readings in Russian literary texts in the original language. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

Safety Engineering
engineering.tamu.edu

The Master of Science in Safety Engineering is administered by the Mary Kay O'Connor Process Safety Center (MKOPSC) at Texas A&M University. The objective of this program with thesis is to teach the principles and practices of safety engineering for leadership careers in industry. The prerequisite for the MS in Safety Engineering program is a Bachelor Degree in Engineering.

As with all Master of Science degrees requiring a thesis, a minimum of 32 semester credit hours of approved courses and research is required. This program consists of 15 hours of required coursework. The remaining 17 hours will consist of the allowed combination of 691-Research, electives and internship hours as applicable. This MS in Safety Engineering is also offered via distance education with either the thesis and non-thesis option. This program includes extensive engineering applications with integration of safety principles, safety practices and case studies.

Admission is offered based on meeting admission requirements and the agreement of a faculty advisor, which can be from any engineering department. A degree plan is then approved in joint consultation between the faculty advisor and the Director of the Center.

Safety Engineering (SENG)

655. Process Safety Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Applications of engineering principles to process hazards analysis including source and dispersion modeling, emergency relief systems, fire and explosion prevention and mitigation, hazard identification, risk assessment, process safety management, etc. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with CHEN 655.

660. Quantitative Risk Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental concepts, techniques, and applications of quantitative risk analysis and risk-informed decision making for students in all engineering fields. Practical uses of probabilistic methods are demonstrated in exercises and case studies from diverse engineering areas. Prerequisite: Graduate or Senior status. Cross-listed with CHEN 660 and ISEN 660.
670. Industrial Safety Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. General concepts and techniques of safety engineering upon which more detailed and advanced applications may be based; applications of safety engineering principles to industrial and commercial systems; the concept of designing optimally safe systems.

674. System Safety Engineering. (3-0). Credit 3. Current system safety engineering analysis techniques; failure mode and effect and fault tree analysis. Engineering economic analysis is reviewed to develop skills for the safety engineer in presenting alternate solutions to management.


680. Industrial Hygiene. (3-0). Credit 3. Recognition of environmental stresses present in man-machine-environment systems and the effect of these stresses on human performance, safety and health; chemical, physical, ergonomic and biological exposures, manufacturing systems, materials and operations.


684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 6. Training under the supervision of practicing engineers in settings appropriate to the student’s professional objectives. Prerequisites: Approval of chair of student’s advisory committee and department head.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12 each semester. Investigation of topics not within the scope of thesis or dissertation research and not covered by other formal courses.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of safety engineering and industrial hygiene. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research in industrial hygiene, safety engineering or related topics for thesis or dissertation.

School Psychology
epsy.tamu.edu

(SPSY)

610. Child Psychopathology. (3-0). Credit 3. Major forms of psychopathology and behavioral disorders in children and adolescents; concepts of child psychological disorders; application of multiple theoretical models; understanding of the development context in which these orders exist. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

611. Introduction to School Psychology: Legal, Ethical and Credentialing Issues in School Psychology. (1-0). Credit 1. History of professional psychology with emphasis on school psychology; legal, ethical and credentialing issues in psychology; scholarly writing; models of providing clinical child and special educational services. May be taken up to three times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

612. Individual Assessment of Children's Intelligence. (3-2). Credit 4. Educational and clinical applications of individual assessment; diagnostic measures of intelligence, language abilities, perception and achievement; videotaping of student test administration is required for purposes of supervision and self-evaluation. Limited to 12 students per semester. Prerequisites: EPSY 622; approval of department head.

613. Crisis Intervention in the Schools. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of school-based crisis intervention; emphasis on personal and situational crises, and the development and implementation of crisis intervention and prevention plans within the school setting; differing models of crisis intervention, models of coping with crisis and critical incidents, and the efficacy of crisis intervention. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

614. Integrated Assessment Practicum. (1-6). Credit 3. Student test administration competencies and a minimum of 150 hours of supervised experience in administration, analysis and reporting of individual diagnostic instruments. May be taken twice for credit. Prerequisites: SPSY 612; approval of department head.
615. Preschool Assessment. (3-0). Credit 3. Assessment of infants and young children (birth to 5 years of age); requires extension of the diagnostic skills gained in other coursework to applications for early intervention and child find with younger children; measures/methods will include norm-referenced, criterion referenced, and play-based/observational methods used in the assessment of infants and young children. Prerequisites: SPSY 612 and approval of instructor.


620. Interdisciplinary Seminar in Prevention Science. (1-0). Credit 1. Contemporary research programs that represent the interdisciplinary field of prevention science; strengths and limitations of diverse theoretical and conceptual bases of research in prevention science; application of research findings to issues related to the prevention of mental, emotional, and physical health problems and the promotion of well-being. May be taken 3 times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification and enrollment in the interdisciplinary graduate certificate in prevention science or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with COMM 671, HLTH 671 and RPTS 620.

628. Consultation: Theory and Techniques. (3-0). Credit 3. History and theory of various models of consultation including mental health, behavioral and organizational development; skills and techniques necessary for effective consultation; relevant research issues. Prerequisites: SPSY 612 and SPSY 614 or approval of instructor; approval of department head.

638. Systems Consultation and Prevention Science. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory, research and practice in prevention science with an emphasis on individuals from birth to age 21; understanding and application of theories and methods of prevention science. Prerequisites: Graduate classification, SPSY 628, approval of department head.

641. Child Therapy for School Behavior Problems. (3-0). Credit 3. Selected therapy approaches for treating childhood behavior disorders that interfere with children’s interpersonal and intrapersonal adjustment and school learning; play therapy, behavior therapy, cognitive therapies; case studies; observation of therapy cases in public and/or mental health settings. Prerequisites: PSYC 628; approval of department head.

642. Behavioral Assessment and Intervention. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of contemporary behavior theory and applied behavior analysis; overview of behavioral assessment strategies with an emphasis on the systematic observations of behavior and interviews; and contemporary behavior therapy approaches for use with educators, children, and their families. Prerequisite: Graduate classification and approval of department head.

643. Academic Assessment and Intervention. (3-0). Credit 3. Developing effective and appropriate interventions for school-based academic concerns; collecting and interpreting data from informal academic assessments and observations for intervention development and evaluation; using curriculum-based assessments for monitoring student’s academic programs and teacher decision making; understanding effective instructional strategies and their application to academic interventions. Prerequisite: Graduate classification and approval of department head.

644. Child Therapy: Advanced Theory and Techniques. (3-0). Credit 3. Supervised experiences in public and mental health settings in the application of psychotherapy techniques with children, adolescents and families; interviewing techniques; process of therapy; advanced theoretical foundations; case management. Prerequisites: SPSY 641 and approval of department head.

645. Social and Emotional Development and Intervention. (3-0). Credit 3. Theories of how children develop in the areas of social and emotional learning, recent empirical findings in the area of social and emotional development; preventive and remedial interventions for social and emotional difficulties. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of department head.

657. Bilingual Psychoeducational Assessment. (3-2). Credit 4. Theory of second language acquisition; discrete point and descriptive approach to language assessment; achievement assessment; cognitive assessment and practical and cultural factors when assessing bilingual children. Prerequisites: EPSY 622; approval of department head.

683. Field Experience/Externship in School Psychology. Credit 1 to 15. Faculty supervised experience in professional employment public and mental settings in school psychology. Repeatable to 15 hours. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.
684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Limited to advanced doctoral students; faculty supervised experience in approved professional employment settings. Applications for September assignments must be approved the previous October. May be repeated up to 9 hours. Prerequisites: Completion of required substantive coursework; approval of department head.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Directed individual study of selected problems. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of school psychology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

College of Science
(SCEN)

600. Science Graduate Study Abroad. Credit 1 to 18. Approved study abroad student participation; reciprocal educational exchange programs. May be taken two times for credit. Prerequisite: Admission to approved program.

677. Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) Teaching Professional Development. (1-0). Credit 1. Center for Teaching Excellence (CTE) consultation and faculty mentoring in STEM teaching; course topic and syllabus design; learning outcomes and assessment; teaching methodology; reflection on teaching philosophy; reflection on teaching as research. Must be taken on satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor. Cross-listed with GEOS 677 and ENGR 677.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of science. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

698. Writing for Publication. (3-0). Credit 3. Writing in academic disciplines and settings. Writing for different audiences and purposes. Style; planning and development of journal articles; grant proposals; correspondence; oral presentations; technical reports. Permission of departmental/college graduate advisor. Prerequisite: Advanced standing in master’s/doctoral programs.

Department of Sociology
sociweb.tamu.edu
Head: J. A. Sell; Graduate Advisor: W. L. Moore

The Department of Sociology offers graduate study leading to a Doctor of Philosophy. The Doctor of Philosophy degree prepares students for careers of teaching and research in higher education and for careers of research in the private and public sector.

The graduate program is designed to facilitate rapid completion of the PhD within five years of full-time study. If students enter the program with a Bachelor’s Degree, they must take 96 hours to complete the PhD Students entering the graduate program with a Masters’ Degree must take 64 hours. In addition, PhD students must pass a written and oral preliminary examination focusing on their competence in one major area concentration and one minor area concentration in sociology and write a dissertation.

Research and teaching in the department cover all major areas in sociology. The curriculum is constructed especially to support specialized training in the areas of culture; political and economic sociology; demography, crime, law and deviance; race, class and gender; and social psychology. The department helps students participate actively in these areas of scholarship by providing excellent research facilities and access to data, opportunities to collaborate in faculty research projects, and aid in seeking grants and fellowships to support their own work.

Sociology
(SOCI)

603. The Contemporary Family. (3-0). Credit 3. Review and criticism of theories developed for study of the family; family formation, dynamics, conflicts, power, dissolution; subcultural family forms and responses to social change. Cross-listed with WGST 603.
604. **Comparative Historical Methods.** (3-0). Credit 3. Surveys key methodological issues, including the logic of comparative design and analysis of primary and secondary sources. Exemplars of important comparative historical research—both classics and more recent publications—will be reviewed. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

605. **Social Movements.** (3-0). Credit 3. Surveys the literature on social movements including the topics of movement emergence, movement outcomes, state repression, and revolutions; reviews contemporary debates in the theories of social movement and new developments in research. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

606. **War and Democracy.** (3-0). Credit 3. Sociological approaches to the study of war’s effects on democracy and democratic control of the military and the use of force, in comparative-historical context.

607. **Seminar in Social Organizations.** (3-0). Credit 3. Relevant conceptual and empirical approaches to the study of selected aspects of social organization. May be taken up to two times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

608. **Social Organization.** (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical and conceptual bases of patterned human behavior; structural, processual and functional aspects of human groups from simplest informal to the most complex formal types: small groups, associations, institutions, complex organizations, bureaucracies, societies.

611. **Classical Sociological Theory.** (3-0). Credit 3. Critical analysis of the writings of the principal founders of modern sociology; Marx, Durkheim and Weber and their influence on current theoretical issues. Prerequisite: SOCI 430 or equivalent or approval of instructor.

615. **Contemporary Sociological Theory.** (3-0). Credit 3. Critical analysis of current sociological perspectives, their logic of inquiry, substantive claims and application to empirical research. Prerequisite: SOCI 611.

616. **Political Sociology.** (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of the principal social and organizational bases of politics; the institutionalization of political power; explanation of political change and movements of social protest. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

617. **Comparative Racial-Ethnic Relations.** (3-0). Credit 3. Cross-cultural variations in racial-ethnic relations and structures of inequality; assessment of systems and power-conflict frameworks in diverse settings such as South America, Mexico, South Africa, Caribbean Regions and United States. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

618. **Sociology of Education.** (3-0). Credit 3. The school system and the democratic way of life; relationship of education to social organization, social change and social control. Role of education in society. Prerequisite: SOCI 205.

621. **Social Psychology.** (3-0). Credit 3. Personality, social and cultural systems; development and inter-relationships; cognitive activities, motivational determinants and selectivity; goals, structures, coordination and related factors influencing complex social groupings. Prerequisites: SOCI 205; 12 additional hours of social science.

622. **Social Demography.** (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of methods, theories and problems of contemporary demographic phenomena. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

623. **Measurement of Sociological Parameters.** (3-0). Credit 3. Sociological research including scaling, scale analysis and experimental design. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; three hours of statistics.

624. **Qualitative Methodology.** (3-0). Credit 3. Exposure to and critical assessment of qualitative approaches to data gathering in social science; topics include naturalistic observation, field research skills, unobtrusive measures and grounded theory construction.

627. **Seminar in Law, Deviance and Social Control.** (3-0). Credit 3. Relevant literature and research in selected aspects of law, deviance and social control. May be taken up to three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

628. **Deviant Behavior.** (3-0). Credit 3. Contemporary sociological approaches to deviance; theoretical and empirical studies of major types of deviant behavior.

629. **Sociology of Law.** (3-0). Credit 3. Critical survey of the social sources of law, the role of law in social organizations and problems of law enforcement. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

631. **Seminar in Sociological Research.** (3-0). Credit 3. Critical analysis of research procedures used by sociologists. Prerequisite: SOCI 623.

635. Sociology of Complex Organizations. (3-0). Credit 3. Comparative structures; contingency models; micro- and macro-theoretical perspectives.

647. Seminar in Demography and Human Ecology. (3-0). Credit 3. Relevant literature and research problems of a selected aspect of demography and human ecology, such as fertility and mortality, migration, international demography. May be taken up to three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

651. Sociology of Culture. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical developments and methodological issues relevant to studying culture through classical, modern and postmodern sociological perspectives; includes background concerning the conditions under which theories develop and discussion of controversies in the definition of and research agendas within the sociology of culture. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

657. Seminar in Culture. (3-0). Credit 3. Relevant literature and research in selected aspects of culture and cultural processes. May be taken up to three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

660. Theories of Race and Ethnic Group Relations. (3-0). Credit 3. Sociological theories of intergroup assimilation, conflict and adaptation; includes examination and analysis of three major contemporary perspectives; assimilation and social fusion theory, conflict models and models of ethnic pluralism; theories of melioration of social discrimination also examined. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

661. Sociology of Gender. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of the Sociology of Gender; historical development, primary concepts, contemporary issues, theory, methods, and applications. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with WGST 661.

662. Racism and Anti-Racism. (3-0). Credit 3. This seminar focuses on racism and anti-racism issues, including social science research on slavery, anti-Black discrimination and Black resistance, anti-Asian discrimination and Asian American resistance, anti-Latino discrimination and Latino resistance, and white anti-racist groups. We assess empirical research on these topics and explore important theoretical frameworks. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

663. Black and Latino Americans. (3-0). Credit 3. This seminar focuses social science theory and research about African Americans and Latinos. We will emphasize historical backgrounds, social science theories applied to these groups, patterns of immigration, cognitive framing, patterns of racial-ethnic discrimination, and racial/class/gender intersections. We will review critically important research books dealing with these and related U.S. racial-ethnic issues. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

667. Seminar in Race and Ethnic Relations. (3-0). Credit 3. Origins, extent, consequences of racial and ethnic differences on key demographic variables such as fertility, mortality, migration and population size, growth, distribution and composition; how demographic variables affect and are affected by racial and ethnic differences in family structure, social mobility and socioeconomic stratification. May be taken up to three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

676. Theory Construction. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of issues on the philosophy of science and their relationship to the development of social science theory, particularly in sociology; students develop and apply theory construction principles to their own research agendas. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

677. Seminar in Social Psychology. (3-0). Credit 3. Relevant literature and research problems of a selected aspect of social psychology. May be taken for credit up to three times as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

681. Professional Seminar in Sociology. (1-0). Credit 1. Provides socialization to the profession of sociology; focuses on the role of the graduate student in sociology departments and other areas of professionalization; systematically introduces students to faculty members and their work; and provides instruction on how to write and publish research. Repeatable to 6 hours total.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Directed individual study of selected problem in field of sociology. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

687. Seminar in Rural Sociology. (3-0). Credit 3. Develop sociological understanding of agriculture and natural resources; includes people involved in production, rural communities and agribusiness; focus on causes of social change and social organizations in agriculture and consequences. May be taken up to three times for credit as content varies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of sociology. May be repeated for credit.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Initiation and completion of research project of approved scope for an advanced degree. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

Department of Soil and Crop Sciences
soilcrop.tamu.edu

Head: D. D. Baltensperger; Graduate Advisor: C. W. Smith

The graduate programs of the Department of Soil and Crop Sciences are designed to prepare individuals for careers in research, teaching, extension and industry, and management of agronomic enterprises. Agronomy, food science and technology, genetics, molecular and environmental plant sciences, plant breeding, soil science, and water management and hydrological science are majors available to students.

Research-oriented programs in agronomy, food science and technology, genetics, plant breeding, molecular and environmental plant sciences, soil science, and water management and hydrological science lead to the MS or PhD degree in these fields. There is no language requirement at the MS or PhD level. Members of the faculty have expertise in cereal chemistry, crop breeding, crop physiology, environmental agronomy, cytogenetics, plant physiology, protein chemistry, environmental soil science, soil chemistry, soil fertility, soil genesis and classification, soil microbiology, soil mineralogy, soil physics, soil-plant-water relations, turfgrass science, weed science and water microbiology. Recipients of the MS and PhD degrees may obtain a research-, teaching-industry- or extension-oriented position upon graduation.

Multidisciplinary programs can be arranged with other academic departments in the University.

Soil and Crop Sciences
(SCSC)

603. Cytological and Histological Principles in Plant Breeding. (2-3). Credit 3. Modern concepts and recent developments for advanced students in plant and soil sciences and related fields employing microscopic evaluation; specimen preparation, stain technology, theory and use of microscopes, micro-manipulators, microtomes, the microtome cryostat, use of equipment in modern cytological research. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

605. Pedology. (3-0). Credit 3. Soil genesis, morphology and classification; development of a working knowledge of soil taxonomy and diagnostic horizons used in placement of soils. Prerequisites: SCSC 301 or equivalent; or approval of instructor. Two 2-day field trips for which departmental fees may be assessed to cover costs.

607. Crop Physiology. (3-0). Credit 3. Growth and productivity of major agronomic crops as related to plant physiological processes and environmental parameters, including manipulation of crop growth for enhanced production. Prerequisites: SCSC 303; MEPS 313.

609. Integrated Farming Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. System-oriented course that stimulates critical thinking and debate regarding the strength and weakness of modern crop and livestock production systems within the context of ecological and economic sustainability; evaluates conservation tillage, integrated nutrient and pest management and multiple cropping systems. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

610. Host Plant Resistance. (3-0). Credit 3. Host plant resistance programs from the standpoint of the plant breeder, plant pathologist and entomologist; team taught with each discipline represented; roundtable discussion of assigned readings and lectures. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ENTO 610 and PLPA 610.

611. Introduction to Environmental Biophysics. (3-2). Credit 4. Theoretical and experimental analysis of interactions between living organisms and their environments; measurement and modeling of the physical environment; measurement and modeling of energy and mass transfer between organisms and their environments, and of organism response to fluxes of mass and energy. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

613. Ethical Aspects of International Agricultural Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Diverse theories of morality; ethical dimensions of population growth, high yielding crop production systems, genetic engineering, and use of land, soil, and water. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor.
615. **Reclamation of Drastically Disturbed Lands.** (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical and practical aspects of reclamation of lands disturbed during mining of lignite, uranium, phosphorous, oil shale and other minerals and disturbances due to industrial activities; emphasis on physical and chemical characteristics of disturbed materials and their impact on establishment of permanent vegetation. Prerequisite: SCSC 301 or approval of instructor.

618. **Analysis of Environmental Systems.** (1-2). Credit 2. Classical and contemporary methods for analyzing chemical components of environmental systems, soil, water, plants and gases; environmental chemistry coupled with experiential. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

619. **Molecular Methods for Microbial Characterization.** (2-2). Credit 3. Underlying principles of molecular methods for microbial detection and characterization in natural and man-made ecosystems; emphasis on method application and data interpretation; emphasis on microbial pathogens and indicator organisms in foods and environment; laboratory covers select protocols. Prerequisites: SCSC 405; FSTC 326; POSC 429; approval of instructor. Cross-listed with FSTC 619, POSC 619, VTMI 619.

620. **Brazilian Agriculture and Food Production Systems.** (3-0). Credit 3. Compare Brazilian and U.S. agriculture and culture related to soil, water, and forest conservation and management in Brazil; tour and learn about Amazon River, rain forest, Brasilia, farm, ranch, and floral production systems, agricultural cooperatives and research, sugar and alcohol production, phosphate mining and production; visit points of interest. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

621. **International Agricultural Research Centers - MX.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to international agricultural research, Consultative Group on International Agriculture activity; modern and underdeveloped tropical agricultural systems; introduction to Mexican culture; critical evaluation of complex and international agricultural issues and research programs. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor; graduate classification.

623. **Natural Resources and Agricultural Sustainability in UK.** (3-0). Credit 3. Environmental impacts and sustainability of United Kingdom and U.S. agriculture compared; soil, water, crop, and environmental management; conservation of watersheds; production of hydropower; sustainable use of water resources; cultural immersion. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

624. **Physical Chemistry of Soils.** (3-3). Credit 4. Physical chemistry of clay minerals and inorganic and organic soil colloids; specific and non-specific absorption; kinetic processes and chemical equilibria in soils. Prerequisites: SCSC 626; CHEM 324 or approval of instructor.

625. **Biofuels and the Environment.** (2-0). Credit 2. Biofuel crop use and disposal; production systems; conversion technologies; impacts of bioenergy production on sustainability, environment, and soil and water quality; carbon and energy budgets. Prerequisite: SCSC 301 or approval of instructor.

626. **Soil Mineralogy.** (3-4). Credit 5. Crystal structures and properties of important minerals in soils and sediments especially clay minerals and oxides combined with identification techniques involving theory and practice with x-ray diffraction, electron microscopy, infrared and chemical methods.

627. **Soil Chemistry and Fertility.** (3-0). Credit 3. Chemical and biological behavior of nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium in soils; secondary nutrients, micronutrients and soil acidity and liming; interpretation of soil chemical/biochemical research from historical and current literature and relationships with nutrient availability, plant uptake, and environmental quality. Prerequisites: SCSC 422; MEPS 313.

629. **Laboratory Quality Systems.** (3-0). Credit 3. Quality systems and method development used within a laboratory; ensuring the integrity of procedures used in lab processes, chain of custody, information management, and international laboratory standards; regulatory requirements for laboratory operation; bio-security precautions; laboratory management. Cross-listed with VTMI 629.

630. **Cereal Grains for Human Food.** (3-3). Credit 4. Fundamental concepts of dry milling, wet milling, oil extraction, baking, malting, brewing, storage, sanitation, and quality evaluation and control related with physical and biochemical properties of cereals and their products; use of instruments and techniques to evaluate cereal quality. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with FSTC 630.

631. **Prerequisite Programs for Feed Industry HACCP.** (1-0). Credit 1. Development of preliminary science-based risk management decision factors in feed industry; understanding and complying with FDA regulatory requirements for animal feed; application of international standards; prerequisite programs for Feed Industry Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP); module one of three. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.


634. Regulatory Science: Principles & Practices in Food Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Regulatory tools, standards and approaches in production, processing and distribution of agricultural goods; development and implementation of regulations; interdependence of federal and state agencies, use of risk analysis.

635. Comparative Global Standards in Food Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Laws, regulations and standards governing the production, distribution, processing and marketing of food across regions of the world; international standard setting bodies and risk assessment committees; regulatory equivalency and harmonization; product approval procedures; cost/benefits of global standards and trade agreements. Cross-listed with AGEC 639.

636. Regulatory Science: Methodology in Food Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Risk management methodology including investigation of food and feed firms, conducting internal compliance audits; sample collection, chain-of-custody, trace-back and trace-forward, recalls, label review, data interpretation, risk ranking, resource prioritization, incident command and rapid response. Prerequisite: SCSC 634.


641. Plant Breeding I. (3-0). Credit 3. Theoretical and practical aspects of plant breeding including genetic basis; application of breeding methods and interdisciplinary considerations in breeding problems. Prerequisites: SCSC 304 or HORT 404; GENE 301; STAT 651.

642. Plant Breeding II. (3-0). Credit 3. Expectations of genetic improvement for different plant breeding methods; relative efficiency for crops of different reproductive mechanisms; genetic variances, covariances and genotype-environment interaction components of variance used in planning selection procedures. Prerequisites: SCSC 641; GENE 613; STAT 619.

643. Molecular Quantitative Genetics and Plant Breeding. (3-0). Credit 3. Classical, applied and molecular aspects of quantitative genetics in plant breeding; genetic relationships; genetic diversity; genetic phenomena (linkage, heterosis and epistasis); genotype by environment interaction; mapping quantitative trait loci (QTL); genomic and marker-assisted selection; application of statistical software. Prerequisites: STAT 651, SCSC 642 or GENE 613; or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with GENE 643.

644. Forage Ecology and Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Investigation of multidisciplinary approaches toward the development of integrated forage, livestock, and wildlife production systems that are economically feasible and environmentally sustainable. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor and graduate classification.

645. World Agriculture and International Plant Breeding. (1-0). Credit 1. Evolution of world agriculture; plant breeding and improved varieties; international agricultural research centers and green revolution; population growth; environmental challenges; IPR; role of plant breeding and biotechnology in meeting world food needs. Prerequisite: SCSC 304, HORT 404 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with HORT 645.

646. Advanced Studies in Cotton Fiber Quality and Its Measurements. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced studies in cotton fiber quality and its measurement will explore the morphology of cotton fiber growth, the instruments used to determine fiber quality, and the interpretation of quality measurements.

650. Mode of Action and Environmental Fate of Herbicides. (2-3). Credit 3. Relationships between physical-chemical characteristics of herbicides and their biological activity, selectivity, environmental fate in soil, water, and plants. Laboratory includes practical applications of gas and liquid chromatography, liquid scintillation counting and plant bioassays. Prerequisite: SCSC 450 or approval of instructor.
651. **Weed Biology and Ecology. (2-2). Credit 3.** Fundamentals of weed invasion, development, persistence and competition with agronomic crops; consideration of ecological concepts important to weed-crop relationships as influenced by weed control and other cultural practices. Practical consideration of integrated weed management systems and weed identification. Prerequisites: SCSC 303; MEPS 313.

654. **Analysis of Complex Genomes. (3-0). Credit 3.** History and current status of genetic and molecular analysis of higher eukaryotic genomes; coverage of techniques for dissection of genomes into manageable parts; investigations in genetics, breeding and evolution; emphasis on quantitative inheritance, genetic mapping, physical mapping, map-based cloning, with examples drawn from a wide range of organisms. Prerequisite: GENE 603 or GENE 431. Cross-listed with GENE 654 and MEPS 654.

657. **Environmental Soil and Water Science. (3-0). Credit 3.** Discussion of physical, chemical, and biological properties of soil and water and the impact on productivity and sustainability of various ecosystems; application of the knowledge of properties and soil processes to develop and evaluate strategies for protecting and/or improving soil and water quality. Prerequisite: SCSC 301. Stacked with SCSC 455.

658. **Watershed and Water Quality Management. (3-0). Credit 3.** Land use impact on surface and groundwater chemistry; legislation impacting water quality; surface and groundwater impairment and restoration; case studies in best management practices. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

660. **Experimental Designs in Agriculture. (3-0). Credit 3.** Fundamental principles and procedures of experimental designs in agricultural sciences; emphasis includes factorial designs, predicting outputs, use of covariance, balanced and unbalanced experimental designs as related to common agricultural research projects under field, greenhouse or growth chamber culture; familiarization with computer programming of common statistical software. Prerequisite: STAT 651.

663. **Applied Spatial Statistics. (3-2). Credit 4.** An introduction to the theory and practice of spatial statistics as applied to the natural resources. Spatial analyses focusing primarily on ordinary kriging, point processes, and lattice data. Prerequisites: MATH 141, MATH 142, STAT 651, or equivalents; ESSM 651 preferred. Cross-listed with ESSM 663.

671. **Plant Growth and Development. (3-0). Credit 3.** Comprehensive analysis of plant development primarily focused on the molecular and cellular processes underlying morphogenesis, vegetative growth and reproduction; role of the major phytohormones as coordinators of development will be analyzed; plastic developmental responses to conditioning environmental signals. Prerequisites: MEPS 601 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with MEPS 671.

681. **Seminar. Credit 1 each semester.** For graduate students and staff members in soils and crops; presentation and discussion of special topics and research data; participation required of all graduate students in agronomy.

684. **Professional Internship. Credit 1 or more each semester.** Program planned to provide professional training in student’s particular field of interest. Faculty and employer will supervise the activity. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

685. **Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester.** Advanced problems in some phase of agronomy not directly related to thesis or dissertation.

689. **Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4.** Selected topics in an identified area of agronomy. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

691. **Research. Credit 1 or more each semester.** Investigations leading to thesis or dissertation.

**Special Education**

epsy.tamu.edu

(SPED)

601. **Assessment in School Settings. (3-0). Credit 3.** Formal and informal assessment; state assessment and alternatives; techniques used with students with disabilities; using data to make educational decisions. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; approval of department head; approval of instructor.
602. Ethics and Professional Conduct in Special Education and Applied Behavior Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Focus on ethical and professional conduct required for special educators and behavior analysts; information required for certified behavior analysts; ethics required by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board; highly relevant for those working with children or adults with disabilities in any capacity. Prerequisite(s): approval of department head; graduate classification.

609. Educating Individuals with Autism Spectrum Disorders. (3-0). Credit 3. Study of the incidence, prevalence, and characteristics of individuals with autism spectrum disorders, particularly for teachers, counselors, and related fields; research and best practices in assessment, treatment, and education; includes treatment of social, communication, academic, and behavior deficits with emphasis on behavior analysis. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

610. Special Education and the Family. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of issues in special education interpreted within the context of the family; relationships among the school, the families, and the community; impact of relationships on service provisions; field experiences working with families with special needs. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

611. Multicultural Special Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Multicultural perspectives in special education; foundations of multicultural special education; cultural responsive teaching; methods for teaching culturally and linguistically diverse learners in special education. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

612. Special Education Law and Policy. (0-7). Credit 3. Legal development of the discipline of special education; current requirements for providing free and appropriate education to students with disabilities; assessment and performance of research with legal information. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of department head.

614. Issues in Moderate and Severe Disabilities. (3-0). Credit 3. Psychological, social, physical and cognitive aspects of moderate to severe disabilities; service delivery systems; biomedical issues community programming; transition programming; adult service program; programs for the elderly; all in relation to individuals with moderate to severe disabilities. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of department head.

615. Special Education Assessment: Technical and Legal Aspects. (3-0). Credit 3. Teaches skills to critically examine assessment tools and procedures in special education; technical and legal issues in pre-referral evaluation, eligibility assessment, IEP writing and program evaluation; emphasizes test validity and test sensitivity to growth; mastery of knowledge base and realistic scenarios. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor; approval of department head.

617. Adolescent Literacy for Students with Diverse Instructional Needs. (3-0). Credit 3. Research-based strategies to teach reading and writing to 4th through 12th grade students with disabilities and other diverse instructional needs; emphasis on current issues, assessment, motivation, intervention, and content area issues and strategies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

618. Induction and Preparation for the Special Education Professoriate. (3-0). Credit 3. Orientation to full-time doctoral studies; understanding historical and contemporary issues in the field of special education; familiarization with special education literature and systematic reviews of research literature. Prerequisite: Admission into special education doctoral program.

619. Critical Research and Practice Issues in Special Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of the historical, conceptual/theoretical and empirical basis of special education research and practice; understanding special education as a field and specific areas for in-depth knowledge. Prerequisite: Admission into special education doctoral program.

620. Bilingual Special Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Topics concerning bilingual special education will be covered including history of the field; language acquisition and assessment; general assessment, individual education plans (IEPs); curriculum development; mainstreaming; consultation services; and parental involvement. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

621. Overview of Exceptional Students. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of historical foundations for special education practice; definitions of disabilities, relevant educational characteristics of students with disabilities; assessment procedures associated with the identification of students’ disabilities; intervention procedures related to education of students with disabilities. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of department head.

623. Self-Determination and Advocacy. (3-0). Credit 3. Conceptualization and theoretical framework of self-determination for students with disabilities; the role of self-determination in improving student outcomes; and best practices in promoting self-determination among students with disabilities. Prerequisites: Graduate classification.
624. Professional Development in Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Development and refinement of skills needed to be productive scholars with particular focus on disseminating research through manuscript preparation and conference presentations. Prerequisites: SPED 618; SPED 619; Graduate classification; approval of department head.

628. Consultation in Special Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Rationale, strategies, procedures and resources for providing consultation as systematic problem-solving to school procedures, and resources for improving services for children with disabilities, and those who are at-risk of school failure. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of department head.

630. Early Literacy for Students with Diverse Instructional Needs. (3-0). Credit 3. Research-based strategies to teach beginning reading and writing to pre-K through 4th grade students with disabilities and other diverse instructional needs; emphasis on current issues, assessment, prevention, and intervention. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

632. Transition from School to Work. (3-0). Credit 3. Current issues and practices related to the transition of students from school to work; partnerships with business and industry; secondary and postsecondary education linkages; work-based training. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

641. Low-Incidence Instruction for Individuals with Significant Support Needs. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of how particular types of low-incidence disabilities; including mental retardation, autism, physical disabilities, traumatic brain injury, deafness, blindness, multiple disabilities, and other health impairments, affect academic and job performance. Current methods for teaching individuals with low-incidence disabilities, including an overview of Adaptive/Assistive Technology (AT) solutions. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of department head.

642. Program Development for Students with Behavior Problems. (3-0). Credit 3. Field-based course relating to effective management of challenging and severe behavior problems in the classroom using proactive strategies; effective instruction and planned behavioral interventions; methods for observing, assessing and analyzing challenging and severe behaviors; includes a 20-hour field based component. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of department head.

683. Field Practicum. Credit 1 to 15 each semester. Faculty supervised experience in professional practice settings in Special Education. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department head.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Supervised experience in professional functions appropriate to career goals in special education. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department head.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Directed individual study of selected problems in special education. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department head.

689. Advanced Applied Behavior Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Rigorous repertoire of knowledge and skill in behavior analysis; comprehensive and contemporary description of applied behavior analysis; application of principles and paradigms of theoretical and experimental aspects of behavior. Prerequisites: SEFB 618 and graduate classification.

Special Education Field Based
epsy.tamu.edu
(SEFB)

618. Applied Behavior Management in the Classroom. (3-0). Credit 3. Field-based course related to effective management of challenging behavior problems in the classroom using proactive classroom strategies, effective instruction and planned behavior interventions; discussion and applications of methods for observing, assessing and analyzing challenging behaviors. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of department head.

630. Practicum in Applied Behavior Analysis. (0-9). Credit 3. University-supervised experience related to specializations in special education and behavior analysis. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; SEFB 618; approval of department head.
631. Intensive Practicum in Applied Behavior Analysis. (0-9). Credit 3. University-supervised intensive experience related to specializations in special education and behavior analysis. May be taken eight times for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; SEFB 618; approval of department head.

684. Internship in Special Education. Credit 1 to 4. University-directed experience in a professional employment setting; full-time teaching and responsibility in a classroom with students with disabilities. May be taken 4 times. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of department head.

**Sport Management**

[hlknweb.tamu.edu](http://hlknweb.tamu.edu) (SPMT)

601. Research Methods for Sport Organizations. (3-0). Credit 3. Methodology and application of social science research in sport organizations; including the research process, research designs, sampling procedures, measurement, survey research, hypothesis testing, application and interpretation of appropriate statistics, and the research presentation.

610. Administration of Sport Organizations. (3-0). Credit 3. Issues related to the administration of sport and fitness organizations; includes interschool athletics and corporate organizations.

611. Revenue Generation in Sport. (3-0). Credit 3. Examine the basic financial, accounting, and revenue generation principles central to the management of sport organizations. Prerequisites: Graduate classification.

612. Personnel Management in Sport. (3-0). Credit 3. Examine the service orientation of sport organizations, individual differences in employees and clients, personnel management practices, and expected outcomes of effective personnel management. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

613. Diversity in Sport Organizations. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines an encompassing perspective of diversity within North American and international sport organizations; analysis and understanding of the various ways that people within sport organizations can differ; treats issues of the non-dominant, historically under-represented elements of U.S. society with an emphasis placed on racial and gender issues. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

615. Sport Marketing. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores and examines the elements of planning, organizing and prompting sporting events. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

623. Athletics Administration. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles and processes of managing intercollegiate athletic organizations and properties. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

655. Sport Law. (3-0). Credit 3. Legal principles affecting sponsors and users of sports programs; liability concepts in tort, contract, civil rights and property law in program planning, development, marketing and management. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Reports and discussions of research and the research process in sport management. May be taken 4 times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

682. Seminar in... (1-0). Credit 1. Discussions of current topics and issues impacting sport management and administration. May be taken 8 times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

683. Practicum in Sport Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Participation and study in sport management and administration; acquisition and practice of professional and/or clinical skills in sport management. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

684. Internship in Sport Management. Credit 1 to 6. Supervised internship with sport management organization; application of formal training to performing professional functions consistent with career goals. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of instructor.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 12. Directed study of special problems in sport management not related to thesis. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; approval of instructor; approval of department head.

689. Special Topics in ... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of sport management. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

690. Theory of Research in Sport Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and design of research problems and experiments in various fields of sport management. May be taken 2 times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
Research. Credit 1 to 18. Research for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisites: Graduate classification and approval of committee chair.

Department of Statistics
www.stat.tamu.edu
Head: V. Johnson

The Department of Statistics offers a graduate program leading to the degrees of Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy. The department cooperates closely with all subject matter area departments in setting up flexible minor programs in statistics.

The Department of Statistics has two master’s degree programs, MS in Statistics and MS in Analytics. The MS in Statistics offers two options in its degree programs: (1) the MS (thesis option) which requires the preparation of a thesis and, (2) the MS (non-thesis option) which requires more formal coursework in lieu of the thesis. Both programs provide a balanced training in statistical methods and statistical theory and are intended to prepare the student to adapt statistical methodologies to practical problems.

The MS in Analytics curriculum includes courses from the Mays Business School along with the courses from the Department of Statistics. The program is geared toward professionals with strong quantitative skills, for example bachelor’s degree holders in the sciences, mathematics, business and engineering fields. The program revolves around a work-based capstone project where students apply what they have learned in their classes to solve a business problem within their organization. The student develops a hybrid of the most sought-after skills in every industry: statistics, technological expertise and business analysis.

The aim of the PhD program is to provide comprehensive and balanced training in statistical methods and statistical theory. Particular emphasis will be placed on training students to independently recognize the relevance of statistical methods to the solution of specific problems and to enable them to develop new methods when they are needed. The training will also aim at conveying a sound knowledge of existing statistical theory, including the mathematical facility to develop new results in statistical methodology. At the same time, the program will be kept sufficiently flexible to permit students to develop their specific interests.

The following courses are offered on an irregular basis: STAT 602, STAT 606, STAT 609, STAT 623, STAT 634, STAT 635, STAT 637 and STAT 658. Contact the department for specific offerings for any given term.

Statistics
(STAT)

601. Statistical Analysis. (3-2). Credit 4. For students in engineering, physical and mathematical sciences. Introduction to probability, probability distributions and statistical inference; hypotheses testing; introduction to methods of analysis such as tests of independence, regression, analysis of variance with some consideration of planned experimentation. Prerequisite: MATH 152 or MATH 172.

604. Topics in Statistical Computations. (3-0). Credit 3. Efficient uses of existing statistical computer programs (SAS, R, etc.); generation of random numbers; using and creating functions and subroutines; statistical graphics; programming of simulation studies; and data management issues. Prerequisite: MATH 221, MATH 251, or MATH 253.

605. Advanced Statistical Computations. (3-0). Credit 3. Programming languages, statistical software and computing environments; development of programming skills using modern methodologies; data extraction and code management; interfacing lower-level languages with data analysis software; simulation; MC integration; MC-MC procedures; permutation tests; bootstrapping. Prerequisite: STAT 612 and STAT 648.

607. Sampling. (3-0). Credit 3. Planning, execution and analysis of sampling from finite populations; simple, stratified, multistage and systematic sampling; ratio estimates. Prerequisite: STAT 601 or STAT 652 or concurrent enrollment in STAT 641.

608. Regression Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Multiple, curvilinear, nonlinear, robust, logistic and principal components regression analysis; regression diagnostics, transformations, analysis of covariance. Prerequisite: STAT 601 or STAT 641.
610. Theory of Statistics - Distribution Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Brief introduction to probability theory; distributions and expectations of random variables, transformations of random variables and order statistics; generating functions and basic limit concepts. Prerequisite: MATH 409 or concurrent enrollment in MATH 409.

611. Theory of Statistics - Inference. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory of estimation and hypothesis testing; point estimation, interval estimation, sufficient statistics, decision theory, most powerful tests, likelihood ratio tests, chi-square tests. Prerequisite: STAT 610 or equivalent.

612. Theory of Linear Models. (3-0). Credit 3. Matrix algebra for statisticians; Gauss-Markov theorem; estimability; estimation subject to linear restrictions; multivariate normal distribution; distribution of quadratic forms; inferences for linear models; theory of multiple regression and AOV; random- and mixed-effects models. Prerequisite: Course in linear algebra.

613. Statistical Methodology I. (3-0). Credit 3. Elements of likelihood inference; exponential family models; group transformation models; survival data; missing data; estimation and hypotheses testing; non-linear regression models; conditional and marginal inferences; complex models-Markov chains, Markov random fields, time series, and point processes. Prerequisite: STAT 612.

614. Probability for Statistics. (3-0). Credit 3. Probability and measures; expectation and integrals, Kolmogorov’s extension theorem; Fubini’s theorem; inequalities; uniform integrability; conditional expectation; laws of large numbers; central limit theorems. Prerequisite: STAT 614.


616. Multivariate Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Multivariate normal distributions and multivariate generalizations of classical test criteria, Hotelling’s T2, discriminant analysis and elements of factor and canonical analysis. Prerequisites: STAT 611 and STAT 612.

618. Statistical Aspects of Machine Learning and Data Mining. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines the statistical aspects of techniques used to examine data streams which are large scale, dynamic, and heterogeneous; examines the underlying statistical properties of classification; trees; bagging and boosting methods; neural networks; support vector machines; cluster analysis; and independent component analysis. Prerequisites: STAT 610, STAT 611, and STAT 613.

620. Asymptotic Statistics. (3-0). Credit 3. Review of basic concepts and important convergence theorems; elements of decision theory; delta method; Bahadur representation theorem; asymptotic distribution of MLE and the LRT statistics; asymptotic efficiency; limit theory for U-statistics and differential statistical functionals with illustrations from M-, L-, R-estimation; multiple testing. Prerequisite: STAT 614.

621. Advanced Stochastic Processes. (3-0). Credit 3. Conditional expectation; stopping times; discrete Markov processes; birth-death processes; queuing models; discrete semi-Markov processes; Brownian motion; diffusion processes, Ito integrals, theorem and limit distributions; differential statistical functions and their limit distributions; M-, L-, R-estimation. Prerequisite: STAT 614 or STAT 615.

623. Statistical Methods for Chemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. Chemometrics topics of process optimization, precision and accuracy; curve fitting; chi-squared tests; multivariate calibration; errors in calibration standards; statistics of instrumentation. Prerequisite: STAT 601, STAT 641 or STAT 652 or approval of instructor.

626. Methods in Time Series Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to statistical time series analysis; autocorrelation and spectral characteristics of univariate, autoregressive, moving average models; identification, estimation and forecasting. Prerequisite: STAT 601 or STAT 642 or approval of instructor.

627. Nonparametric Function Estimation. (3-0). Credit 3. Nonparametric function estimation; kernel, local polynomials, Fourier series and spline methods; automated smoothing methods including cross-validation; large sample distributional properties of estimators; recent advances in function estimation. Prerequisite: STAT 611.

630. Overview of Mathematical Statistics. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic probability theory including distributions of random variables and expectations. Introduction to the theory of statistical inference from the likelihood point of view including maximum likelihood estimation, confidence intervals, and likelihood ratio tests. Introduction to Bayesian methods. Prerequisites: MATH 221, MATH 251, and MATH 253.
631. **Statistical Methods in Finance. (3-0). Credit 3.** Regression and the capital asset pricing model, statistics for portfolio analysis, resampling, time series models, volatility models, option pricing and Monte Carlo methods, copulas, extreme value theory, value at risk, spline smoothing of term structure. Prerequisites: STAT 610, STAT 611, STAT 608.

632. **Statistical Methodology II-Bayesian Modeling and Inference. (3-0). Credit 3.** Decision theory; fundamentals of Bayesian inference; single and multi-parameter models; Gaussian model; linear and generalized linear models; Bayesian computations; asymptotic methods; non-iterative MC; MCMC; hierarchical models; nonlinear models; random effect models; survival analysis; spatial models. Prerequisite: STAT 613.

633. **Advanced Bayesian Modeling and Computation. (3-0). Credit 3.** Bayesian methods in their research; methodology, and applications of Bayesian methods in bioinformatics, biostatistics, signal processing, machine learning, and related fields. Prerequisite: STAT 608, STAT 613, STAT 632.

636. **Methods in Multivariate Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3.** Multivariate extensions of the chi-square and t-tests, discrimination and classification procedures; applications to diagnostic problems in biological, medical, anthropological and social research; multivariate analysis of variance, principal component and factor analysis, canonical correlations. Prerequisites: MATH 423 and STAT 653 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with SCMT 657

638. **Introduction to Applied Bayesian Methods. (3-0). Credit 3.** Uncertainty regarding parameters and how they can be explicitly described as a posterior distribution which blends information from a sampling model and prior distribution; emphasis on modeling and computations under the Bayesian paradigm; includes prior distributions, Bayes Theorem, conjugate and non-conjugate models, posterior simulation via the Gibbs sampler and MCMC, hierarchical modeling. Prerequisites: STAT 604, STAT 608, STAT 630.

641. **The Methods of Statistics I. (3-0). Credit 3.** An application of the various disciplines in statistics to data analysis, introduction to statistical software; demonstration of interplay between probability models and statistical inference. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in STAT 610 or approval of instructor.

642. **The Methods of Statistics II. (3-0). Credit 3.** Design and analysis of experiments; scientific method; graphical displays; analysis of nonconventional designs and experiments involving categorical data. Prerequisite: STAT 643 or approval of instructor.

643. **Biostatistics I. (3-0). Credit 3.** Bio-assay for quantitative and quantal responses: statistical analysis of contingency, including effect estimates, matched samples and misclassification. Prerequisites: STAT 608, STAT 630, and STAT 642 or STAT 610.

644. **Biostatistics II. (3-0). Credit 3.** Generalized linear models; survival analysis with emphasis on nonparametric models and methods. Prerequisite: STAT 643 or approval of instructor.

645. **Applied Biostatistics and Data Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3.** Survey of crucial topics in biostatistics; application of regression in biostatistics; analysis of correlated data; logistic and Poisson regression for binary or count data; survival analysis for censored outcomes; design and analysis of clinical trials; sample size calculation by simulation; bootstrap techniques for assessing statistical significance; data analysis using R. Prerequisites: STAT 651, STAT 652, and STAT 659, or equivalent or prior approval of instructor.

646. **Statistical Bioinformatics. (3-0). Credit 3.** An overview of relevant biological concepts and technologies of genomic/proteomic applications; methods to handle, visualize, analyze, and interpret genomic/proteomic data; exploratory data analysis for genomic/proteomic data; data preprocessing and normalization; hypotheses testing; classification and prediction techniques for using genomic/proteomic data to predict disease status. Prerequisites: STAT 604, STAT 651, STAT 652 or equivalent or prior approval of instructor.

647. **Spatial Statistics. (3-0). Credit 3.** Spatial correlation and its effects; spatial prediction (kriging); spatial regression; analysis of point patterns (tests for randomness and modelling patterns); subsampling methods for spatial data. Prerequisite: STAT 601 or STAT 611 or equivalent.

648. **Applied Statistics and Data Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3.** Background to conduct research in the development of new methodology in applied statistics. Topics covered will include: exploratory data analysis; sampling; testing; smoothing; classification; time series; and spatial data analysis. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
651. Statistics in Research I. (3-0). Credit 3. For graduate students in other disciplines; non-calculus exposition of the concepts, methods and usage of statistical data analysis; T-tests, analysis of variance and linear regression. Prerequisite: MATH 102 or equivalent.

652. Statistics in Research II. (3-0). Credit 3. Continuation of STAT 651. Concepts of experimental design, individual treatment comparisons, randomized blocks and factorial experiments, multiple regression, Chi-squared tests and a brief introduction to covariance, non-parametric methods and sample surveys. Prerequisite: STAT 651.

653. Statistics in Research III. (3-0). Credit 3. Advanced topics in ANOVA; analysis of covariance; and regression analysis including analysis of messy data; non-linear regression; logistic and weighted regression; diagnostics and model building; emphasis on concepts; computing and interpretation. Prerequisite: STAT 652.

656. Applied Analytics Using SAS Enterprise Miner. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to data mining and will demonstrate the procedures; Optimal prediction decisions; comparing and deploying predictive models; neural networks; constructing and adjusting tree models; the construction and evaluation of multi-stage models. Prerequisite: STAT 657.


659. Applied Categorical Data Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to analysis and interpretation of categorical data using ANOVA/regression analogs; includes contingency tables, loglinear models, logistic regression; use of computer software such as SAS, GLIM, SPSSX. Prerequisite: STAT 601, STAT 641 or STAT 652 or equivalent.
Department of Information and Operations Management

mays.tamu.edu/info

Head: R. Metters; Graduate Advisor: M. Ketzenberg

The Department of Information and Operations Management offers courses to support various Masters of Business Administration degrees and a PhD in Supply Chain Management.

Supply Chain Management

(SCMT)

610. Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions. Credit 1 to 3. Formulation and structuring of business problems using selected quantitative techniques; modeling and statistical analysis stress computer applications. May be repeated for up to 3 hours credit. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Enrollment is limited to MBA students.

614. Operations Management. Credit 1 to 3. Theory and applications of designing, analyzing and controlling productive systems in the allocation and use of resources to produce goods and services. May be repeated for up to 3 hours credit. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: SCMT 610 or equivalent; enrollment is limited to MBA students.

616. Supply Chain Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Focus on the integrated management of the total product delivery system; purchasing, inventory management and distribution functions with emphasis on physical and information flows. Prerequisites: SCMT 614 and MBA student classification.

636. Decision Support Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Use of decision support systems in business-related decision making, business environment, use of models, user interface with decision support systems and decision support systems examples. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: SCMT 303 or equivalent.

638. Information Technology in Supply Chain Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Review, evaluate, and contribute to the existing knowledge base regarding the management of information flows from automatic identification systems such as RFID. Prerequisites: ISEN 615 and PhD students or Masters students with a thesis degree plan or approval of instructor.

645. Business Process Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to business process design and analysis; tools and techniques to document, analyze and improve business processes; Six Sigma process design and improvement; process metrics; computer simulation of processes; aligning business process with organizational goals and objectives; and case study of real world business problems. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor; SCMT 614, SCMT 660 or approval of instructor.

655. Forecasting Methods and Applications. (3-0). Credit 3. Development of statistical models for describing business trends and economic fluctuations, generation of forecasts and error limits, evaluation of forecasts; applications to economic data arising in business. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: STAT 652 or equivalent or approval of instructor.

657. Methods in Multivariate Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Multivariate extensions of the chi-square and t-tests, discrimination and classification procedures; applications to diagnostic problems in biological, medical, anthropological and social research; multivariate analysis of variance, principal component and factor analysis, canonical correlations. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisites: MATH 423 and STAT 602 or 608 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with STAT 636.

660. Introduction to Contemporary Manufacturing Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to manufacturing management; emphasis on the hierarchical nature of manufacturing decisions, links among these decisions and contemporary views of manufacturing processes. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course.

667. Logistics and Distribution Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Contemporary logistics activities including inbound and outbound materials and service flows, with special emphasis on their relationships to the firm’s manufacturing function. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: SCMT 614 or SCMT 660 or equivalent.
669. **Enterprise Resource Planning.** (3-0). Credit 3. Concepts and applications in ERP from an Operations Management perspective. This includes the activities of an organization from acquisition of raw materials to delivery of finished products. Prerequisite: SCMT 614 or SCMT 660 or approval of instructor.

685. **Directed Studies.** Credit 1 to 4. Directed study on selected problems using recent developments in business research methods. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor and graduate advisor.

688. **Doctoral Seminar in...** Credit 3. Evaluation of current research and controversial issues in management information systems, production/operations management or management science. May be repeated for credit five times as content varies. For doctoral students only. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

689. **Special Topics in...** Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in identified areas of operations and supply chain management.

690. **Theory of Research in Information and Operations Management.** (3-0). Credit 3. Design of research and the evaluation of research results using examples from the current research literature. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

691. **Research.** Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation. Classification 6 students may not enroll in this course.

---

**Teacher Education**

[tlac.tamu.edu](http://tlac.tamu.edu)  
(TEED)

602. **Contemporary Perspectives on Education.** (2-3). Credit 3. Current issues in American public education concerning sociological, curricular, political and legal perspectives. Prerequisite: Admission to Post-Baccalaureate Teacher Certification Program.


682. **Seminar.** (3-0). Credit 3. Reports of research, discussions and analysis of problems and issues in teaching/learning with first year of teaching in public schools. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: TEED 602 and TEED 649.

684. **Professional Internship.** Credit 3 to 9. Supervised experiences in performing professional functions in classroom settings. Prerequisite: Approval of program coordinator.

---

**Texas A&M University, Baylor College of Medicine, and University of Texas System**  
Study Abroad  
(TAMU)

699. **Courses at Baylor College of Medicine, Institutions within The University of Texas System and Study Abroad.** Credit 1 or more each semester or summer term. Designed to serve registration needs of graduate students who will engage in graduate work through interinstitutional cooperative agreements with Baylor College of Medicine, The University of Texas System or other institutions with which Memoranda of Agreements have been executed. Specific arrangements for registration in this course must be made through the Office of Graduate Studies at Texas A&M University well in advance of the time that the student expects to enroll in the course. Prerequisites: Written permission of the chair of the student’s Advisory Committee, the head of the student’s major department, the dean of graduate studies at Texas A&M University and the dean of the Graduate School of Baylor College of Medicine or the proper authority of the institution within The University of Texas System or Study Abroad institution.
Interdisciplinary Program in Toxicology
toxicology.tamu.edu

Chair: W. W. Porter

Toxicology research and training at Texas A&M has been recognized as a distinct discipline since 1970 when the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board approved an MS and PhD program in toxicology. The academic component of the program is administered by the Intercollegiate Faculty of Toxicology, which is composed of faculty and graduate students from 16 departments, four colleges and two associated laboratories, namely, the Texas Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory and the U.S.D.A. Food Animal Protection Research Laboratory as well as several units from the Texas A&M Health Science Center. Admission to the toxicology program requires approval by both the Faculty of Toxicology and a participating academic department. Graduate Research Assistantships and scholarships are available from the Faculty of Toxicology and from individual departments on a competitive basis.

Admission into the toxicology program requires the successful completion of courses in advanced biology and/or chemistry or their equivalents. The completion of a thesis/dissertation is required for MS or PhD degrees in toxicology. It is strongly recommended that all students in the PhD program complete the following core courses or their equivalents: BICH 603. General Biochemistry I. Credit 3; STAT 651. Statistics in Research I. Credit 3; VIBS 619. Food Toxicology II. Credit 3; VIBS 670. Basic Environmental Toxicology. Credit 3; VIBS 686. Scientific Ethics. Credit 1; VTPP 673. Metabolic and Detoxication Mechanisms. Credit 3; VTPP 676. Genetic and Molecular Toxicology. Credit 3; VTPP 681. Toxicology Seminar. Credit 1 (each Fall and Spring Semester); VTPP 685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4; Toxicology electives—selected from advanced courses—variable credit.

The toxicology electives may be selected from a number of courses which will provide additional expertise in specialized areas within the subdisciplines of cellular and molecular toxicology, developmental and reproductive toxicology, behavioral and neurotoxicology, and applied veterinary, environmental and food toxicology.

Urban Planning
laup.arch.tamu.edu

Urban planning takes a long term, comprehensive and transdisciplinary view towards enhancing the quality of the places we live in. The planning program is directed towards future professionals and scholars who seek to understand and manage urban and natural environments.

The graduate program in urban planning supports the Master of Urban Planning (MUP), as well as students pursuing degrees in fields related to cities and communities, the environment and natural resources, and public service and leadership. Because of the transdisciplinary nature of the MUP program, candidates for this degree are encouraged to apply from a broad range of disciplines such as anthropology, architecture, civil engineering, education, geography, land development, landscape architecture, political science, public service, public health, social work and sociology.

Urban Planning
(PLAN)

601. Introduction to Planning. (1-0). Credit 1. Will give an overview of the field of planning, the main areas of concentration/employment within the field, the faculty, their areas of expertise, etc. Prerequisite: All MUP students in their first semester.

604. Planning Methods I. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental concepts and methods used in urban and regional research; qualitative and quantitative research designs; measurement and scaling; sampling; data collection; data file construction; introduction to data analysis and statistical inference. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

610. Structure and Function of Urban Settlements. (3-0). Credit 3. The study of urbanization and how geographic, economic, sociological and political factors give rise to changes in the structure and functions of cities; how the movement of people, products, services and capital create unique urban patterns of land use and infrastructure with implications for long-term livability and sustainability. Prerequisites: Graduate classification.

612. Transportation in City Planning. (2-3). Credit 3. Influence of transportation in shaping urban form; relationships between land use and transportation; conceptual layout of street systems; trends in urban development, site development, circulation and relationships to the street system; guidelines for the redevelopment of existing streets and the adjacent land.
613. Planning Methods and Techniques. (3-0). Credit 3. Methods and techniques of research, data collection and analysis; coordination of planning process with public policy and plan implementation.

616. Analyzing Risk/Hazard and Public Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Evaluation and development of risk analysis, including risk assessment, perception of risk, risk communication and risk management; the mitigation of risk, involving technology, emergency management, disaster preparedness; emphasizes the relationship with risk analysis in public policy, participation, emergency preparedness, hazard mitigation and the management of risk. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

623. Development Planning in Third World Countries. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines historical, political, economic, social and cultural dimensions of “Third World” development problems; application of planning methods and techniques toward long-term solutions in the context of unfolding contemporary world events; considers the role of international lending institutions, technical assistance and funding requirements in developing countries.

625. Geographical Information Systems in Landscape and Urban Planning. (2-3). Credit 3. Provides an understanding of GIS fundamentals; basic concepts, principles and functions; essential skills for applying GIS in various fields such as urban planning, landscape architecture, land development, environment studies, transportation and hazard management; based on learning through class projects. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

626. Advanced GIS in Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning. (2-2). Credit 3. Continuation of GIS in Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning PLAN 625; topics include advanced spatial analysis technology: emphasis on urban planning, landscape architecture, land development, hazard management and related applications to issues. Prerequisite: PLAN 625.

627. Economic Development. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines the strategies employed in the pursuit of local economic development. Discusses basic principals for critically assessing alternative development policies and programs; reflects on the goals and objectives of economic development efforts; and identifies tools for structure and financing local projects.

629. Neighborhood Revitalization. (3-0). Credit 3. Addresses the social, political and economic theory of neighborhoods-their growth, function and design; an understanding of how neighborhoods experience change, as well as the consequences of this change for residents.

630. Survey of Health Planning Processes. (3-0). Credit 3. Considers evolution and development of the health care system in the U.S. and how hospitals and other health service institutions go about developing strategic planning systems.

631. Health Systems Planning and Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Specific health planning issues; distribution of manpower and facilities, financial resources, local-federal partnership, system’s organization and governance.

632. Design for Active Living. (3-0). Credit 3. Understanding the forms and characteristics of the built environment and the influence on human behaviors, lifestyles and health; theoretical and empirical insights into the issues of physical activity, obesity, and automobile dependency; focus on how changes in the built environment help address these issues. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with LAND 632.

633. Planning for Healthy Communities. (3-0). Credit 3. An introduction to issues involved in planning healthy cities/communities; by exploring experiences initiated by the World Health Organization and subsequent international experiences, attention is given to the healthy cities/communities movement in the United States and the case studies of programs at local, state and national levels.

634. Environmental Health Policy and Planning. (3-0). Credit 3. Interdisciplinary perspective of environmental risk analysis methods and policy implications; federal and state agencies and programs involved in developing and implementing environmental health policies and monitoring environmental health hazards; historical and economic context of environmental health legislation; framework for policy making process and criteria to determine effectiveness and outcomes. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

635. Concepts in Ecological Planning and Design. (3-0). Credit 3. Reviews selected ecological concepts and explores integration into ecological/landscape planning, design using a historical perspective; historical and contemporary approach to provide and in-depth understanding of how they can better mediate between human actions and natural process. Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing. Cross-listed with LAND 635.
640. **Law and Legislation Related to Planning.** (3-0). Credit 3. Legislative process and planning legislation; enabling legislation and legal tools of planner: zoning, subdivision ordinances, eminent domain, extraterritorial jurisdiction and other related planning instruments.

641. **Problems of Environmental Planning Administration.** (3-0). Credit 3. State and federal legislation pertaining to environmental consumer protective aspects of urban planning; review of administrative procedures; major judicial decisions.

642. **Planning for Coastal Sustainability and Resiliency.** (3-0). Credit 3. Principles of resiliency and sustainability in coastal areas; examination of issues from ecological, social, economic, organizational, planning and built-environment perspectives; application of principles to realistic problems, settings and solutions. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

647. **Disaster Recovery and Hazard Mitigation.** (3-0). Credit 3. Interdisciplinary study of the impacts of environmental disasters; describes process of disaster recovery and examines methods for reducing future vulnerability; analyzes regulation, market mechanisms, and public education as methods for implementing mitigation measures. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

649. **Organizational and Community Response to Crises and Disasters.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the study of organized and community planning and response to natural and technological disasters and social crisis; focus upon emergency preparedness and response; practical issues, planning for emergency management and existing research literature of basic disaster at the organization and community levels. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

650. **Disaster Response Planning.** (3-0). Credit 3. Mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery strategies; roles of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, the Governor's Division of Emergency Management, the National Weather Service and the American Red Cross.

654. **Planning Administration and Management.** (1-0). Credit 1. Issues of professional practice in public and private sectors.

656. **Housing and Community.** (3-0). Credit 3. Housing, its development, planning, marketing, designing, financing, and production; social and design history and contemporary issues of American housing development, urban renewal, neighborhood structure and community facilities.

658. **Plan Implementation.** (3-0). Credit 3. Techniques of implementing major urban development programs and plans; capital improvements programming and budgeting; overview of regulatory measures including zoning and subdivision regulations; public involvement process; and fiscal planning.

661. **Information and Communication in Planning.** (2-2). Credit 3. Types and sources of planning related information; use of verbal, printed and electronic media in communicating planning information and formulating alternative solutions to community development problems.

662. **Applied Planning I.** (1-6). Credit 3. Acquisition, analysis, and management of information pertaining to urban and regional planning in a case specific scenario; issue analysis; formulation of goals and objectives, and policies; consensus building; includes all tasks leading up to the preparation of an urban, regional or strategic plan.

663. **Applied Planning II.** (1-6). Credit 3. Preparation of a major plan or planning document for a specific subject associated with the field of urban and regional planning including the environment; land use; urban design; transportation systems; housing and community facilities; infrastructure systems; growth management systems; urban image; and other topics. Prerequisite: PLAN 662 or approval of instructor.

664. **Planning Theory and History.** (3-0). Credit 3. A critical examination of the justifications for and major alternative approaches to planning in the public domain, beginning with the fundamental historical intentions of and projects in city planning within industrial societies and tracing the subsequent development of planning as political reform, political analysis, social mobilization and other modern variants.

665. **Plan Making.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to a wide variety of styles and methodologies employed by the urban and regional planner; planning styles reviewed include: comprehensive land use planning; policies planning; strategic planning; regional planning; and private sector corporate planning. Emphasis is given to the actual review and content analysis of plans.

669. **Urban Infrastructure Planning.** (2-2). Credit 3. Identification of urban infrastructure requirements; criteria for utility location and design; projection of the conversion of land to urban uses; estimating demand for urban services; anticipating the effect of urbanization on storm runoff; and municipal practice in financing infrastructure extensions.

673. Design for Sustainable Transportation. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduce planning and design principles, techniques, and examples for achieving sustainable transportation; transit-oriented development, neo-traditional design, traffic calming, non-motorized travel, and smart growth; car sharing, parking pricing, location efficient mortgage, and alternative vehicles and fuel technologies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

674. Transportation System Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces basic concepts and techniques of modeling, analyzing and solving problems in transportation systems planning, operations, management and design within a unified framework for transportation systems analysis; includes: disaggregate demand theory and application, activity analysis and land use forecasting, network optimization stochastic processes, queuing models and simulation. Prerequisite: CVEN 672 or approval of instructor.

675. Theory of Planning and Urbanism. (3-0). Credit 3. Theories of planning and urbanization in world literature; physical community design as expression of ideology and cultural value systems.

676. Transportation Investment Decisions. (3-0). Credit 3. The course provides the graduate-level student with an overview of the elements of transportation investment decisions including transportation supply, demand, finance, and economic impact.

678. Applied Transportation Studio: Site Planning and Traffic Impact. (3-0). Credit 3. Practical overview of urban planning and transportation topics including transportation-land use, functional classification, thoroughfare and land use planning, site planning, traffic impact analysis, access management and site design. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Reports and discussions of current research and selected topics in urban and regional planning. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 8. Professional practice under approved arrangement with public or private agencies.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Individual and group problems dealing with application of planning theory and practice. Opportunities to select foreign and domestic planning project of special interest.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of urban and regional planning. May be repeated for credit.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis or dissertation.

693. Professional Study. Credit 1 to 6. Approved professional study project undertaken as the terminal requirement for the Master of Urban Planning degree; preparation of a record of study summarizing rationale, procedure and results of the completed activity. Prerequisite: Approval of committee chair.

Urban Science
laup.arch.tamu.edu

(URSC)

631. Foundations of Planning Thought. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines a series of foundational issues in planning and design theory; includes the definition of planning problems, rationality, modernism and post modernism, the validation of value judgments, relations with future generations, multiculturalism and gender justice in liberal democratic societies. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification or approval of instructor.

632. Structure and Functions of Cities and Regions. (3-0). Credit 3. Surveys the design, financial, natural, physical, political and social parameters that influence the development of cities and regions, including presentation of theories about cities and regions, organization of, planning to shape them, and public and private sector plans for structure and function of cities and regions. Prerequisite: Doctoral classification or approval of instructor.

641. Analytic Methods in Landscape and Urban Research I. (3-0). Credit 3. Explicitly address linking theory, measurement, data set development and data analysis issues critical for conducting research in urban and regional planning and landscape architecture. Prerequisites: Doctoral classification or approval of instructor.
642. **Analytic Methods in Landscape and Urban Research II.** (3-0). Credit 3. Provides a survey of hands-on experiences with advanced techniques and procedures related to conceptual measurement and operational issues, data set development and manipulation and data analysis issues critical for conducting academic research. Prerequisites: STAT 651, CARC 601, URSC 641, or approval of instructor.

681. **Seminar.** (1-0). Credit 1. Oral communication of current research and selected topics in urban and regional science to include lectures, presentations, interviews and discussions. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

682. **Seminar.** (1-0). Credit 1. Written communication of current research and selected topics in urban and regional science to include posters, articles, reports and books. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

685. **Directed Studies.** Credit 1 to 6. Directed study of selected problems within urban and regional science. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. **Special Topic in...** Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in and identified area of urban and regional science. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. **Research.** Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for dissertation. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

---

**Department of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences**

vetmed.tamu.edu/vibs

Head: E. Tiffany-Castiglioni

The departmental graduate programs are aimed at educating students to be able to advance biomedical science through original research and to disseminate that knowledge for the protection and promotion of animal and human health. The department offers both MS and PhD degrees in Biomedical Sciences (with major specialty areas of cell/molecular biology, developmental biology/embryology, epidemiology, reproduction and neuroscience). MS degrees are also offered in Veterinary Public Health-Epidemiology and Science and Technology Journalism. Many of the faculty participate in University-wide graduate training programs in Neuroscience, Reproductive Biology, Food Science and Technology, Genetics, Toxicology and Biotechnology.

In addition to the specialty area research training, students have the opportunity to learn anatomy and public health practices in a variety of domestic species and wild, aquatic and laboratory animals. The training in microscopic anatomy includes histology, histochemistry, cytology and ultrastructure (transmission and scanning electron microscopy). The training in public health emphasizes epidemiology, food safety, food toxicology and control of zoonotic diseases.

The Master of Science in Veterinary Public Health-Epidemiology is designed to serve the needs of veterinarians wishing to go into some aspects of government service, military veterinary personnel seeking advanced training in public health and students with a career goal of academia or research.

The Master of Science in Science and Technology Journalism (MS/STJR) is a distinctive program to prepare students for careers as science and technology writers, reporters and editors in the public media, government, industry, academia and other sectors. It also can serve as a foundation for doctoral study.

Study programs are prepared in consultation with the student and a committee of graduate faculty members and its chairperson. The general procedural rules are those specified in this catalog. More detail on core course requirements, degree plans, and administrative matters is available in the department's “Guidelines and Policies” manual.

---

**Veterinary Integrative Biosciences (VIBS)**

601. **Anatomy.** (2-6). Credit 4 each semester. Topographical dissection of one of the following domestic animals: horse, ox, dog or cat. May be taken more than once but not to exceed 12 hours of credit toward a graduate degree. Prerequisite: VIBS 912 or 305 or equivalent.

602. **Histology.** (2-6). Credit 4. Molecular phenomena placed in context with tissues, organs and organ systems; cell and tissue structures visualized by light microscopy and electron micrographs for functional relationships; clinical correlations reveal relevance of histology in specific disease states; conceptual thinking exercises facilitate problem-solving skills. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.
603. Neuroanatomy. (2-6). Credit 4. Gross, developmental and microscopic anatomy of nervous system of selected laboratory and domestic animals. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with NRSC 603.


605. Chemical Hazard Assessment. (3-0). Credit 3. Chemical and biological methods for testing hazardous chemicals and complex mixtures; chemical analysis; microbial bioassays; developmental toxicity; enzyme induction; mammalian cell culture. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

606. Neuroanatomical Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Emphasis on major neural systems that govern identifiable physiological functions, behavior and neurodegenerative disease; whole-brain anatomy is approached from a “systems” perspective, wherein components of defined functional systems are described in terms of their location, inputs and outputs, and physiological /behavioral significance in health and disease. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with NRSC 605.

607. Applied Epidemiology. (3-3). Credit 4. An introductory course of the application of epidemiological concepts to the study of disease occurrence in populations of lower animals and man. The purpose of epidemiology is to identify the host, agent and environmental determinants and dynamics of disease spread that provide the basis for successful preventive medicine and public health programs.

608. Epidemiology Methods I. (3-3). Credit 4. Epidemiology concepts and methods used in the investigation of determinants of health or disease in populations; stressing basic methods for experimental design, conduct and analysis of both observational and experimental studies. Prerequisite: STAT 651 or equivalent.

609. Anatomy of Reproductive Systems. (2-6). Credit 4. Gross and microscopic anatomy of the reproductive systems of domestic animals. Prerequisite: VIBS 601 or VIBS 602 or VIBS 910 or equivalent. (Offered in alternate years.)

610. Epidemiologic Methods II and Data Analysis. (3-3). Credit 4. Principles and methods for the analysis of data from epidemiologic studies including the purpose of data analysis and role of statistics, sampling distributions, probability distributions, analysis of crude, stratified and matched data, and the use of linear and logistic regression methods. Prerequisites: VIBS 608 and STAT 651 or approval of instructor.

611. Tumor Cell Biology and Carcinogenesis. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic principles of tumor biology; role of gene-environment interactions; molecular mechanisms regulating cancer initiation and progression; therapeutic treatment of cancer. Prerequisites: BIMS 320 or equivalent; graduate classification.

612. Mammalian Embryology. (3-0). Credit 3. Embryology of domestic mammals; gametogenesis, fertilization, cell proliferation and differentiation, and organogenesis; selected commonly occurring congenital defects of domestic animals used to emphasize embryologic sequences and processes. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

613. Evolutionary Bioinformatics. (2-2). Credit 3. Principles and concepts in molecular evolution, population genetics, and evolutionary genomics; applications of quantitative approaches (computation, statistics, and mathematics) in analyzing large and complex biological data sets; algorithm design and development of scientific software using high-level high-performance computer languages; emerging techniques for integrative data analysis, and the assumptions, advantages, and limitations of these techniques. Prerequisites: BIOL 451 or GENE 320/BIMS 320 or equivalent; or approval of instructor.

615. Food Hygiene. (3-3). Credit 4. Clinical description, pathogenesis, diagnosis, source, epidemiology and prevention or control of food borne diseases caused by biological, chemical and natural hazards. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

616. Advanced Developmental Neurotoxicology. (3-0). Credit 3. Study of mechanisms of toxicity of substances potentially devastating to the developing brain and spinal cord including lead, mercury and other heavy metals, alcohol, nicotine (smoking), pesticides, flame retardants, and others. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
617. **Cell Biology. Credit 1 to 5.** Series of five 1-hour credit modules focusing on selected aspects of structure, function, and signal transduction in eukaryotic cells through critical analysis of recent literature in the field. Each module listed as separate course section; students may enroll in up to five 1-hour module sections per semester. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

619. **Food Toxicology II. (3-0). Credit 3.** Public health implications of toxic factors in foods, their source, nature, occurrence and distributions; emphasis on mycotoxins including their isolation, detection, identification and toxicology; study of state-of-the-art food safety research techniques. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

620. **Cytogenetics. (3-0). Credit 3.** Examination and analysis of variation in chromosome structure, behavior and number; developmental and evolutionary effects of this variation. Prerequisite: GENE 603. Cross-listed with GENE 620.

627. **Optical Microscopy and Live Cell Imaging. (2-3). Credit 3.** Principles and practice of optical microscopy for life sciences; applications with fixed samples and live cells using digital microscopy, confocal and multiphoton microscopy, TIRF and laser capture microscopy equipment; applications with fluorescence probes of cellular function. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

633. **Animal Diseases in Comparative Medicine. (3-0). Credit 3.** Study of major zoonotic diseases, including frequency of occurrence, clinical signs, diagnosis, epidemiology, bioterrorism concerns and the prevention or control in animals and humans. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

640. **Neurobiology. Credit 1 to 5.** Biology of the mammalian central nervous system with emphasis on cellular and molecular interactions; contemporary research topics in areas such as neuron-glia interactions, neuroimmunology, neuroendocrinology, developmental neurobiology and neurogenetics; extensive readings from primary literature. Prerequisites: Undergraduate or graduate cell biology, genetics and biochemistry or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with NRSC 640.

650. **Education in a Veterinary Medical and Biomedical Environment. Credit 1 to 3.** Philosophical, stylistic and methodological consideration for designing, planning implementing and evaluating effective veterinary medical and biomedical teaching and learning. Orientation for graduate school. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

655. **Methods of Specialized Journalism. (3-0). Credit 3.** Writing and placement of magazine and journal articles in specialized areas of media content such as agriculture, ecology, science, business, education, natural resources; individual projects directed to student’s field of interest.

657. **Issues in Science and Technology Journalism. (3-0). Credit 3.** Current issues, fundamental concepts in science and technology journalism, communication theory, science and journalism components, philosophy and literature of the field.

658. **Research Methods in Science and Technology Journalism. (3-0). Credit 3.** Research methods including theory, hypothesis formulation, design, data collection, data analysis, measurement and report writing. Qualitative and quantitative methods. Research topics.

660. **Reporting Science and Technology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Gathering, writing and editing complex information, translation techniques, interpretation and analysis, literary and organizational devices and measurement of readability.

663. **Biomedical Reporting. (3-0). Credit 3.** Sources of biomedical information, specialized information-gathering skills, key biomedical vocabulary/concepts, audiences, outlets, translation/interpretation, research, ethical issues.

664. **Risk and Crisis Reporting. (3-0). Credit 3.** Assessment and analysis of environmental and health risk, analytical procedures, interpretation of risk factors, reporting science crisis events.

670. **Basic Environmental Toxicology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Introduction to general principles of toxicology; test methods, target organs, toxicity of major classes of toxins/toxicants, and risk assessment for engineers and other non-toxicologists; risk assessment methodology. Prerequisite: VIBS 602 or approval of instructor.

681. **Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1.** Review and discussion of current scientific work in one of the department's areas of specialization (anatomy, cellular and molecular biology, epidemiology, food safety, genetics, informatics, neuroscience, public health concepts, reproduction/developmental biology, toxicology, zoonoses).

684. **Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 4.** A directed internship in an organization to provide students with on-the-job training with professionals in settings appropriate to the student's professional objectives. Prerequisite: Approval by committee chair.
685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Research problem in one of the department’s areas of specialization (anatomy, cellular and molecular biology, epidemiology, food safety, genetics, informatics, neuroscience, public health concepts, reproduction/developmental biology, toxicology, zoonoses, science and technology journalism).


689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in one of the department’s areas of specialization (anatomy, cellular and molecular biology, epidemiology, food safety, genetics, informatics, neuroscience, public health concepts, reproduction/developmental biology, toxicology, zoonoses, science and technology journalism).

690. Theory of Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and design of research related to current biomedical problems especially those involving study of animal disease; philosophical perspectives underlying historical advances in research pertaining to the study, prevention and treatment of disease. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with VTPP 690 and VPAT 690.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research reported by writing of thesis or dissertation as partial requirement for MS or PhD degree. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.


911. Microscopic Anatomy I. (2-6). Credit 4. Microscopic study of cells, tissues and organ systems of domestic animals. Prerequisite: Enrollment in first year of professional curriculum.

912. Gross Anatomy II. (1-8). Credit 4. Comparative anatomy of farm animals; topographic dissection of common farm species. Prerequisite: Enrollment in first year of professional curriculum.

913. Microscopic Anatomy II. (2-6). Credit 4. Developmental anatomy of domestic animals with special emphasis on structural congenital defects; functional neuroanatomy and clinical neurology of domestic animals; essential clinical skills for the theory and practice of veterinary neurology. Prerequisite: Enrollment in first year of professional curriculum.

926. Introduction to Public Health Concepts. (1-0). Credit 1. Basic concepts and issues of public health as they relate to the veterinary medical profession. Prerequisite: Enrollment in first year of the professional curriculum.

930. Public Health. (4-0). Credit 4. Principles and applications of epidemiology in veterinary medicine and the literature; history, epidemiology, symptoms, prevention and control of diseases transmitted between animals and humans; emphasis on emerging zoonotic diseases presenting occupational hazards for veterinary medicine; safety of foods of animal origin including foodborne illnesses. Prerequisite: Enrollment in third year of professional curriculum or enrollment in graduate studies with approval of instructor.

948. Didactic Electives in Veterinary Anatomy. Credit 1 to 12. Elective course in veterinary anatomy (with emphasis on neuroscience, cell biology, genetics, reproduction, developmental biology, marine mammal anatomy) for professional students who wish to supplement required curriculum. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment in third year of professional curriculum.

985. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4. Directed individual study of a selected problem in veterinary anatomy (with emphasis on neuroscience, cell biology, genetics, reproductive biology, developmental biology, or marine mammal anatomy) or directed individual study of advanced topics in veterinary public health or epidemiology (with emphasis on food safety, toxicology, informatics, or zoonoses). May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Matriculation in veterinary professional curriculum.

989. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of veterinary anatomy (with emphasis on neuroscience, cell biology, genetics, reproductive biology, developmental biology or marine mammal anatomy) or selected topics in veterinary public health, epidemiology, zoonoses, food hygiene and food toxicology. Prerequisite: Matriculation in veterinary professional curriculum.
Course Descriptions/Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences
vetmed.tamu.edu/vlcs

Head: A. J. Roussel; Graduate Advisor: N. D. Cohen

Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences (VLCS)

622. Equine Epidemiology and Infectious Diseases. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles and methods of epidemiology applied to equine health and prevention and control of selected equine infectious diseases. Prerequisites: Enrollment in equine certificate and graduate classification, or approval of instructor.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Oral communication of current research and selected topics in large animal veterinary medicine and clinical research methodology to include lectures, presentations, interviews, and discussions. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 8 each semester. Original investigations of problems in the field of large animal surgery, therapeutics, preventive veterinary medicine or radiology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis.


932. Advanced Ruminant Herd Health and Production. (2-0). Credit 2. Principles needed to provide veterinary services to populations of ruminants including preventive health programs, record keeping and approaches to controlling herd/flock disease outbreak or production shortfalls. Prerequisite: Third year veterinary student.

940. Large Animal Clinics I. (0-35). Credit 2. Student participation with clinical cases in the large animal medicine services of the Veterinary Teaching Hospital. Must be taken two times. Prerequisite: Fourth year classification in veterinary medicine or approval of department head.

941. Large Animal Clinics II. (0-35). Credit 2. Student participation with clinical cases in the large animal surgery services of the Veterinary Teaching Hospital. Must be taken two times. Prerequisite: Fourth year classification.

945. Advanced Large Animal Clinical Elective. (0-35). Credit 2. Student participation with clinical cases for advanced study in selected services from the large animal medicine, surgery, theriogenology and field services of the Veterinary Teaching Hospital. May be taken 12 times. Prerequisite: Fourth year classification.

948. Large Animal Medicine and Surgery Elective. Credit 1 to 12. In-depth study of selected disease processes in the various disciplines of large animal medicine and surgery will be conducted emphasizing management, diagnostics and medical or surgical treatment. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Third year classification in veterinary medicine or approval of department head.

953. Large Animal Clinical Skills. (0-4). Credit 1. Acquisition of basic technical skills useful in the diagnosis and treatment of large animals in general veterinary practice. Modular one month course. Prerequisite: Third year classification in veterinary medicine in good standing.

954. Large Animal Medicine. (5-4). Credit 6. Medical disease of large animals; pathophysiology, diagnosis and therapy of diseases in large animals. Prerequisite: Third year classification in veterinary medicine in good standing.

985. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4. Directed individual study of a selected problem in large animal medicine, surgery or radiology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Enrollment in veterinary medicine and approval of the department head.
Veterinary Medicine—Interdisciplinary

(VMID)

601. Veterinary Medicine—Interdisciplinary Study Abroad. Credit 1 to 12. For students in approved programs abroad. May be repeated for credit. Maximum 6 hours free elective credit in a graduate program. Course will be graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Prerequisite: Attend TAMU the semester before and after program.

686. Scientific Ethics. (1-0). Credit 1. Ethical issues of research and methods for resolution of such issues; overview of ethical issues encountered by scientists in the conduct and dissemination of their research, in their pursuit of resources, in their interactions with the press and the broader public and resulting from the extension and technological application of their findings. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of veterinary medicine. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

912. Clinical Correlates I. (0-2). Credit 1. Introduction of clinical terminology and techniques needed to accomplish thorough history taking and physical exam; the problem-oriented medical record will be introduced and then used in system-based reviews; familiarization with clinical techniques appropriate for body system evaluation. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the first year of professional curriculum.

913. Clinical Correlates II. (0-2). Credit 1. Continuation of Clinical Correlates I. Body system review will continue. Clinical exam techniques appropriate for each system will be emphasized and findings discussed in the context of the problem-oriented medical record. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the first year of professional curriculum.

915. Veterinary Behavioral Medicine. (1-0). Credit 1. Diverse concepts relative to the normal behaviors of domestic animals; abnormal behaviors; and how the knowledge of both can be useful to clients and the staff at veterinary hospitals. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the first year of the professional curriculum.

921. Clinical Correlates III. (1-2). Credit 1. Developing problem and differential diagnosis lists, using texts, journals and computer databases for information retrieval in clinical problem solving; developing logical diagnostic and therapeutic plans for the diagnosis and treatment of problems in individual and group housed small and large animal patients. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the second year of professional curriculum.

922. Clinical Correlates IV. (1-2). Credit 2. Continuation of Clinical Correlates III. Builds on and expands the history and physical exam skills introduced in Clinical Correlates I, II, and III. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the third year of professional curriculum.

923. General Surgery/Anesthesiology. (3-2). Credit 4. Anesthesia, general surgery and dentistry of domestic animals. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the second year of professional curriculum.

924. Introduction to Diagnostic Imaging. (1-0). Credit 1. Physical properties and production of ionizing radiation as well as production of radiographic images; introduction to image interpretation. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the second year of professional curriculum.

925. Diagnostic Imaging Interpretation I. (2-0). Credit 2. Diagnostic evaluation of radiographic and ultrasonographic images of large and small animals. Prerequisite: Enrollment in third year of the professional curriculum.

926. Diagnostic Imaging Interpretation II. (2-0). Credit 2. Continued diagnostic evaluation of radiographic and ultrasonographic images of large and small animals; emphasis on diseases of cardiac, respiratory, gastrointestinal, and urinary systems. Prerequisite: Enrollment in third year of the professional curriculum.

927. Community Connections. (0-35). Credit 2. Clinical rotation emphasizing the veterinarian’s role in their local community; focus on relationships with shelter organizations and disaster preparedness training. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the fourth year of the professional curriculum.


936. Surgery II. (1-2). Credit 2. Builds on principles developed in Surgery I including aseptic technique, proper use of surgical instruments and gentle tissue handling with emphasis on basic orthopedic principles. Prerequisite: Third year classification in veterinary medicine in good standing.
940. Houston SPCA: Alliance for Animal Welfare and Shelter Medicine. (0-35). Credit 2. Clinical rotation at the Houston-SPCA, emphasizing the veterinarian’s role in all aspects of animal evaluation and care, and the treatment of rescue and shelter animals; emphasis on diseases, disorders, injuries, and treatment needs of diverse species, and exposure to emergency response and high volume animal rescue operations. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the fourth year of the professional curriculum.

943. Veterinary Practice: Legal, Ethical and Managerial. (2-0). Credit 2. Legal considerations, business principles, management practices, economic factors and medical ethics involving veterinary practice. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the third year of professional curriculum.

945. Advanced Specialty Elective. (0-35). Credit 4. Advanced elective rotation in a specialized discipline with student participation in advanced science and technology of the discipline in a practicum setting. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the fourth year of professional curriculum.


952. Clinics I. (0-4). Credit 1. Student participation on a rotating schedule through clinical services in the veterinary teaching hospital; to be taken once in each semester of the third year of the professional veterinary curriculum.

953. Clinics II. (0-4). Credit 1. Student participation on a rotating schedule through clinical services in the veterinary teaching hospital or in a private practice. Prerequisite: Third year classification in veterinary medicine in good standing.

960. Diagnostic Radiology I. (0-35). Credit 2. Practical experience in technical radiography and diagnostic radiology of domestic and zoo animals to include positioning of patients, use of x-ray machines, special diagnostic procedures, radiation safety and interpretation of radiographs. Prerequisite: Fourth year classification in veterinary medicine or approval of department head.

962. Veterinary Anesthesia I. (0-35). Credit 2. Student participation with primarily small animal clinical cases in the management of patients under anesthesia and in the perianesthetic period. Prerequisite: Fourth year classification in veterinary medicine.

963. Veterinary Anesthesia II. (0-35). Credit 2. Student participation with primarily large animal clinical cases in the management of patients under anesthesia and in the perianesthetic period. Prerequisite: Fourth year classification in veterinary medicine.

975. Career Alternative Elective. Credit 2 to 16. Approved student participation in a didactic and/or practicum experience in a unique practice discipline in veterinary medicine, the life sciences or other related areas. Prerequisites: Enrollment in the fourth year of professional curriculum and approval of individual program.

980. Clinical Externship. (0-35). Credit 4. Off-campus clinical practicum in a private veterinary practice, research institution, industry, diagnostic center, zoo, veterinary college or other approved career experience. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the fourth year of professional curriculum.

981. Seminar in Professional and Leadership Development. (1-0). Credit 1. Major issues in professional, ethical and leadership responsibilities facing a veterinarian in the 21st century; professional ethics and licensing requirements; development of specific leadership skills; leadership styles and effective interpersonal relations required in working with a team of veterinary medical professionals; public leadership role of the veterinarian. Prerequisite: Admission to the veterinary professional curriculum.

989. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of veterinary medicine. May be repeated for credit.

Department of Veterinary Pathobiology  vetmed.tamu.edu/vtpb

Head: L. L. Logan; Graduate Advisor: P. J. Holman

The department offers programs of graduate instruction and research leading to the Master of Science degree in Biomedical Sciences or Laboratory Animal Medicine. The Doctor of Philosophy degree is offered in Veterinary Pathobiology or Biomedical Sciences. Degrees in the Intercollegiate Graduate programs such as Genetics, Toxicology or Biotechnology may also be pursued. Major specialty areas including infectious diseases (virology, bacteriology, parasitology), biodefense and emerging infectious diseases, metabolic diseases, genetics/genomics, neuroscience, cardiovascular science and immunology may be studied for any of the departmentally offered graduate degrees.
The department offers post-doctoral (DVM) Residency/Graduate programs in anatomic pathology, clinical pathology and clinical microbiology. Residents are required to enroll in graduate courses and may pursue either a Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy degree. Minimum DVM Residency qualifications include a DVM/VMD degree from an accredited college of veterinary medicine and eligibility to obtain a license to practice in the state of Texas. Selection of residents is made on the basis of academic achievement, letters of recommendation and pertinent experience.

The College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences, Texas A&M University and the Comparative Medicine Program through the Department of Veterinary Pathobiology offer a three-year postdoctoral (DVM) Residency/Graduate program in Laboratory Animal Medicine (LAMD). Residency certificate and Master of Science degree in LAMD are awarded following successful completion of the required coursework, scholarly research and a master’s thesis. A student may opt to pursue a Doctor of Philosophy degree in a related field (pathology, microbiology, genetics) following completion of the LAMD residency. A primary objective of the program is to provide postdoctoral veterinary training in the management of clinical problems of laboratory animals with an emphasis on comparative and preventive medicine, both individual and population, for a wide variety of species used for teaching and research.

The program offers training to support preparation toward American College of Laboratory Animal Medicine (ACLAM) board certification and to provide individuals with a broad foundation in laboratory animal medicine.

For further information regarding these programs, please contact Dr. Patricia Holman, Graduate Advisor, Department of Veterinary Pathobiology, (979) 845-4202, (pholman@cvm.tamu.edu). Also browsing the following websites may provide additional information: Comparative Medicine Program (cmp.tamu.edu); Veterinary Pathobiology (vetmed.tamu.edu/vtpb); Texas A&M University (tamu.edu); Office of Graduate and Professional Studies (ogaps.tamu.edu); College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences (vetmed.tamu.edu); and a guide to the Bryan-College Station area (vetmed.tamu.edu/college/about-the-area).

Veterinary Pathobiology (VTPB)

910. Veterinary Immunology. (2-0). Credit 2. Introduction to veterinary immunology; mechanisms of resistance of infectious diseases and tumors; tissue injury caused by the immune system, including hypersensitivity reactions and autoimmunity; immunization theory and practices; immunologic methods for diagnosis of disease. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the first year of professional curriculum.

911. Veterinary Microbiology. (3-2). Credit 4. Introduction to veterinary microbiology; bacterial, viral, and mycotic agents of veterinary significance; mechanisms of host injury by pathogenic microorganisms; principles of disinfection, antisepsis, and sterilization; classes and mechanisms of mechanisms of action of antibacterial, antifungal, and antiviral drugs; diagnostic procedures and methods of sample collection. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the first year of professional curriculum.

913. Infectious Diseases. (2-0). Credit 2. Case-based approach to infectious diseases of animals; includes infectious diseases of major body systems; etiologic agents include viruses, bacteria, fungi, protozoa, helminths, and arthropods; differential diagnosis of infectious agents, diagnostic approaches, prevention, and treatment emphasized; management practices to control infectious diseases covered by host species. Prerequisite: Enrollment in second year of the professional curriculum.

920. Parasitology. (3-4). Credit 5. Taxonomy, biological and clinical aspects of the commonly occurring helminth, protozoan and arthropod parasites of domestic and laboratory animals. Signs, pathogenesis, diagnosis, treatment, prevention, and control, public health and economic importance of parasitic diseases. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the second year of professional curriculum.

922. Pathology I. (5-2). Credit 6. Structural and functional changes in cells, tissues and organ systems of animals; pathogenesis, mechanisms and morphologic features of diseases and their relationship to clinical signs; laboratory consists of studies of gross and microscopic pathology. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the second year of professional curriculum.

923. Pathology II. (5-2). Credit 6. Pathogenesis, mechanisms, laboratory analysis and structural features of animal diseases; structural and functional changes in cells, tissues, body fluids and organ systems that cause or are caused by disease. Laboratory consists of studies in gross and microscopic pathology, cytology and laboratory analysis of body fluids and tissues. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the second year of professional curriculum.
940. **Diagnostics. (0-35). Credit 2.** Student group participation on a rotating schedule in applied clinical activities in the area of diagnostic medicine including clinical pathology, necropsy, microbiology, parasitology, and serology. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the fourth year professional curriculum.

941. **Clinical Microbiology and Parasitology I. (0-35). Credit 2.** Clinical rotation in microbiology and parasitology with emphasis on performance and interpretation of diagnostic procedures. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the fourth year of professional curriculum.

948. **Didactic Elective. Credit 1 to 12.** Elective course in veterinary microbiology, pathology, genetics, immunology or parasitology for professional students who wish to supplement required curriculum. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the third year of professional curriculum.

985. **Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4.** Problems in various subdisciplines. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

989. **Special Topics in. Credit 1 to 4.** Selected topics in an identified area of microbiology, pathology, genetics, immunology or parasitology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

**Veterinary Microbiology (VTMI)**

601. **Fundamentals of Pathobiology. (5-0). Credit 5.** Encompasses the concepts of pathobiology including bacterial, viral and parasitic diseases, the host response to infectious agents, pathology, and metabolic and genetic diseases; includes animal and human diseases and provides enough background to facilitate in advanced graduate courses. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

614. **Fermentation and Gastrointestinal Microbiology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Fermentation and gastrointestinal ecosystems in terms of microorganisms present, their activities and requirements and their interactions in a dynamic system. Prerequisite: Beginning microbiology and/or biochemistry or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with POSC 614 and NUTR 614.

615. **Immunogenetics and Comparative Immunology. (3-0). Credit 3.** Genetic mechanisms used to diversify immune receptors; immunoglobulins, T cell receptors, major histocompatibility complex, natural killer cell receptors, toll-like receptors and many others; selected comparative and veterinary examples of different immune recognition systems; evolution of the immune system; theoretical immune surveillance and vaccine development. Prerequisite: Graduate classification; GENE 320 and VTPB 409, or equivalent, or approval of instructor.

619. **Molecular Methods for Microbial. (2-2). Credit 3.** Underlying principles of molecular methods for microbial detection and characterization in natural and man-made ecosystems; emphasis on method application and data interpretation; emphasis on microbial pathogens and indicator organisms in foods and environment; laboratory covers select protocols. Prerequisite: POSC 429/FSTC 326/SCSC 405/ approval of instructor. Cross-listed with SCSC 619, FSTC 619, POSC 619.

629. **Laboratory Quality Systems. (3-0). Credit 3.** Quality systems and method development used within a laboratory; ensuring the integrity of procedures used in lab processes, chain of custody, information management, and international laboratory standards; regulatory requirements for laboratory operation; bio-security precautions; laboratory management. Cross-listed with SCSC 629.

643. **Pathogenic Bacteriology I. (3-4). Credit 4.** Pathogenic bacteria, their cultural and biological characteristics and pathogenicity. Prerequisite: Minimum of 8 hours of undergraduate microbiology.

645. **Host-Agent Interaction. (3-0). Credit 3.** Basic concepts of infection versus disease; molecular approaches to problems in microbiology; inducible host responses, agent escape mechanisms and movement of potential pathogens in the ecosystem. Prerequisite: GENE 431 or equivalent.

647. **Virology. (3-3). Credit 4.** Virus infections in animals and humans; types of infections, mode of transmission, intracellular pathology, epidemiology, isolation and identification of inciting agents; tissue cultivation, animal inoculations and diagnostic tests. Prerequisite: VTPB 438 or equivalent.

648. **Medical Mycology. (3-3). Credit 4.** Actinomycetes, yeasts and molds that are pathogenic to humans and animals; morphology, cultural characteristics, pathogenicity and identification; practice consists of exercises in cultural methods, morphological characteristics, biochemical reactions and diagnosis. Prerequisite: Minimum of 8 hours of undergraduate microbiology.
649. Immunology. (3-0). Credit 3. Cellular basis of the immune response; relationships between inflammation and acquired immunity, MHC and cell activation; the role of cytokines in immunoregulation and hypersensitivity, vaccines, and the mechanism of immunity to viruses, bacteria and parasites. Prerequisite: VTPB 409 or equivalent. Cross-listed with POSC 649.

650. Experimental Immunology. (3-3). Credit 4. Familiarization, development and integration of techniques into experimental design of immunologic investigation; antibody production, protein purification, immunofluorescence, agar-gel diffusion, immunoelectrophoresis and specialized serologic tests. Cross-listed with POSC 660.

654. Cell Culture Techniques. (1-6). Credit 3. Introduction to the theory and practice of cell culture and provides illustrations of its applications; how to maintain a cell culture unit and culture cell lines; how to derive new cell cultures from animal tissues, characterize cultured cells, optimize in vitro conditions and introduce genetic changes into cultured cells. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

662. Advanced Immunologic Concepts. Credit 1 to 5. Modular course with detailed discussions, workshops and assigned reading/problem solving on advanced topics; structural organization of molecules; genetic regulation; cytokine cascades; pathophysiology of autoimmunity. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: VTMI 649; BICH 603 or equivalent; approval of instructor.

664. Mammalian Genome Modification for Biomedical Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Reviews the uses of genetic manipulation in biomedical research and provides a working knowledge of the various strategies used to modify mammalian genomes including transgenes, homologous recombination, gene-trapping, RNA interference, cloning, and gene therapy.

665. Viral Vectors and Gene Therapy. (3-0). Credit 3. Describes various viral vector systems, their development and their use as research tools in biotechnology and gene therapy; consists of a mixture of short lectures and discussion of papers from the literature. Prerequisites: VTMI 663, VTMI 647, PLPA 616, or PLPA 620 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with MPIM 663 and PLPA 665.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Review and discussion of current scientific work and research in field of microbiology and related subjects. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Problems course in microbiology. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of veterinary microbiology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more with a maximum of 23. Research for thesis or dissertation.

**Veterinary Parasitology (VPAR)**

601. Parasitology. (3-3). Credit 4. Important helminth parasites of animals and humans; their identification, distribution and life history. Prerequisites: VTPB 487 or equivalent or approval of instructor.

604. Parasitic Protozoa. (3-3). Credit 4. Taxonomy, morphology, life cycle, physiology, distribution, genetics, host relations, methods and diagnosis concerned with protozoan parasites affecting vertebrates including humans. Prerequisite: VTPB 487 or ENTO 208 or BIOL 438 or equivalent or approval of instructor.


685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Special problems concerned with parasites of animals or humans. Prerequisites: VPAR 601 or equivalent; approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of biomedical parasitology. May be repeated for credit.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis.
Veterinary Pathology
(VPAT)

601. Comparative Pathology. (3-3). Credit 4. Pathologic processes occurring in diseased cells, tissues and organs of animals and humans; their pathogenesis and morphologic manifestations. Prerequisites: Courses in gross and microscopic mammalian anatomy and physiology and approval of instructor.

620. Humane, Public Health and Regulatory Aspects of Animal Use. (1-0). Credit 1. Emphasizes thoughtful and humane use of animals in teaching, research and service; human and animal health benefits of biomedical research; governmental policies regulations, public health implications, management practices, and public relations pertaining to animal use in research and teaching.


641. Systemic Pathology I. (2-4). Credit 4. Disease manifestations in special organs and tissues and interrelations of pathologic processes in individual and functionally related organs. Prerequisite: DVM degree or equivalent.

642. Mechanisms of Metabolic Disease. (3-0). Credit 3. Characteristics and mechanisms of diseases caused either by deficiency, imbalance, excess of specific nutrients or chemicals, or by regulatory disturbances of metabolism. Prerequisite: DVM degree or approval of department head.

643. Applied Pathology. Credit 1 or more each semester. Application of information and concepts of anatomic and clinical pathology to the diagnosis of animal disease; gross pathological changes observed in necropsy are correlated with and corrected by histopathologic observations; confirmatory methods of clinical pathology and laboratory medicine used where indicated. May be taken more than once but not to exceed 6 hours of credit toward a graduate degree. Prerequisite: DVM degree or equivalent.

645. Neoplastic Diseases. Credit 1 to 8. Theoretical, histopathological and clinical aspects of neoplasia. Diagnosis of neoplastic and related conditions in all species. May be taken more than once but not to exceed 8 hours of credit toward a graduate degree. Prerequisite: DVM degree or equivalent.

650. Neuropathology of Animals. Credit 1 to 4. Pathology and pathogenesis of diseases of the central and peripheral nervous systems. Interpretation of gross and microscopic lesions of the nervous system associated with disease processes. May be taken more than once but not to exceed 4 hours of credit toward a graduate degree. Prerequisite: DVM degree or equivalent.

651. Systemic Pathology II. (1-3). Credit 2. Continuation of VPAT 641. Disease manifestations in special organs and tissues and interrelations of pathologic processes in individual and functionally related organs. Prerequisite: VPAT 641.

653. Diseases of Laboratory Animals. (3-0). Credit 3. Pathology and pathogenesis of spontaneous infectious, parasitic, metabolic and neoplastic diseases of laboratory animals. Prerequisite: VTPB 922 or equivalent.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. For graduate and special students in veterinary or comparative pathology; presentation and discussion of special topics and research data concerning pathology and pathogenesis of disease. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Advanced special problems concerned with pathogenesis and pathology of disease. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of veterinary or comparative pathology. May be repeated for credit.

690. Theory of Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and design of research related to current biomedical problems especially those involving study of animal diseases; philosophical perspectives underlying historical advances in research pertaining to the study, prevention and treatment of disease. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with VIBS 690 and VTPP 690.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester with a maximum of 23. Research for thesis or dissertation.
Department of Veterinary Physiology
and Pharmacology
vetmed.tamu.edu/vtpp

Head: J. N. Stallone

Graduate programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in biomedical sciences or toxicology are designed to prepare the graduate for research, teaching and other related areas. Faculty specialty areas include cardiovascular sciences, reproductive sciences and toxicology. Several departmental faculty members serve on university intercollegiate faculties. There is no departmental requirement for foreign languages. These are considered in the same status as other supplementary areas of study to be included when indicated by the individual needs of students.

Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology
(VTPP)

605. Systemic Veterinary Physiology I. (5-0). Credit 5. Aspects of cellular physiology, physiology of excitable membranes, physiology of body fluids, neurophysiology, and the physiology of smooth, cardiac and skeletal muscle; provides a basic understanding of mammalian physiology essential as a framework for advanced graduate studies. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

606. Systemic Veterinary Physiology II. (5-0). Credit 5. In-depth study covering cardiovascular, respiratory, renal physiology, gastrointestinal and endocrine physiology; provides a basic understanding of mammalian physiology essential as a framework for advanced graduate studies. Prerequisite: VTPP 605.

610. Physiology I. (5-2). Credit 6. Introduction to physiology: cell physiology, cell signaling, cell cycle, body fluids, translocation of materials, membrane potentials, neurophysiology, autonomic nervous system, thermoregulation, cardiovascular, and muscle physiology. Prerequisites: Enrollment in MS/PhD program in Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology; approval of instructor.

612. Physiology II. (5-2). Credit 6. Blood and lymph, respiration, renal physiology, and acid-base balance, gastrointestinal physiology, metabolism, endocrinology, and reproduction. Prerequisites: Enrollment in MS/PhD program in Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology; approval of instructor.

623. Biomedical Physiology I. (3-2). Credit 4. Physiological principles, review of cellular physiology, and development of an understanding of the nervous system and muscle, cardiovascular, and respiratory physiology; clinical applications related to organ systems. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; BICH 410 and VIBS 305 recommended.

625. Pharmacology. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics; survey of major pharmaceutical classes; uses, mechanisms of action and adverse reactions of selected agents. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; VTPP 423 or approval of instructor.

627. Biomedical Physiology II. (3-0). Credit 3. Continuation of VTPP 623 Fluid balance and acid-base balance; development of an understanding of renal, gastrointestinal, endocrine and reproductive physiology using human and other mammalian models; clinical applications related to organ systems. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; VTPP 623.

628. Pharmacology I. (4-2). Credit 5. Pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, CNS pharmacology, autonomic pharmacology, antineoplastic agents, immunopharmacology, recombinant products, fluid and electrolyte therapy, diuretics, pharmacology of the integument. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

629. Pharmacology II. (2-2). Credit 3. Antimicrobials, endocrine pharmacology, eicosanoids, anti-inflammatory agents, respiratory pharmacology, anticoagulants and hematinsics, GI pharmacology, cardiovascular pharmacology. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

630. Pharmacology/Toxicology. (2-2). Credit 3. Management and treatment of toxicosis, antidotal pharmacology, toxic plants, mycotoxins, chemical toxicants, metals, euthanasia. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

634. Physiology for Bioengineers I. (3-3). Credit 4. Cellular anatomy, cellular physiology and biochemistry; systems analysis of digestive, endocrine and musculoskeletal system function including information related to gross anatomy, histology and disease states; quantitative aspects of physiology and engineering applications to clinical medicine. Prerequisite: Biomedical Engineering major or approval of instructor.
635. **Physiology for Bioengineers II.** (3-3). Credit 4. A systems analysis of nervous, cardiovascular, respiratory and urinary function including information related to gross anatomy, histology and disease states; quantitative aspects of physiology and engineering applications to clinical medicine. Prerequisite: VTPP 634.

638. **Analysis of Genomic Signals.** (2-2). Credit 3. Overview of current high throughput technology for data acquisition and analysis of genomic signals (e.g., mRNA or proteins); emphasis on microarray technology, methods for analyzing microarray data, and approaches to model the underlying phenomena from the systems biology perspective. Prerequisites: BIOL 451 or GENE 320/BIMS 320 or equivalent; STAT 651 or equivalent; or approval of instructor.

651. **Epigenetics & Systems Physiology.** (3-0). Credit 3. Journal club format focusing on epigenetic regulation of physiological systems; assignment of papers from primary literature and weekly oral presentations detailing opinions on research; emphasis on fundamental concepts in epigenetics, physiology and the molecular techniques employed to address research hypotheses, discussions of scientific ethics and fraud. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

652. **Fetal and Embryo Physiology.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the physiologic processes driving embryonic development and pregnancy; focus on embryo implantation, establishment of the placenta, development of the fetal circulatory systems and the molecular processes governing embryo differentiation and development; special emphasis on the major organ systems affected by pediatric disease and on the actions of teratogens. Prerequisites: Graduate classification.

653. **Endocrinology.** (3-3). Credit 4. Physiology, biochemistry and pharmacology of the endocrines. Laboratory emphasizes a number of classical experiments with clinical application. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

654. **Molecular Endocrinology.** (3-0). Credit 3. Structure-function relationships of hormones, their receptors and biologic activities. Prerequisites: VTPP 653 or BIOL 649 and BICH 410 or equivalent or approval of instructor.

655. **Vascular Physiology.** (4-0). Credit 4. Structure and function of blood vessels and vascular beds; molecular and cell biology of endothelium and vascular smooth muscle; microcirculation; capillary exchange; regulation of blood flow by local, neural and humoral signals. Prerequisite: MPHY 901 or approval of department head.

656. **Physiology of the Heart.** (4-0). Credit 4. Structure and function of the heart; molecular and cell biology of cardiac myocytes; electrophysiology of myocardium, pacemaker cells and conducting tissue; cardiac mechanics; control of cardiac performance; coronary circulation. Prerequisite: MPHY 901 or MPHY 604 or approval of department head.

657. **Cardiovascular Physiology.** (3-3). Credit 4. Physiological considerations of the circulatory system including general and integrative aspects of the heart and blood vessels. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor.

659. **Gamete and Embryo Physiology.** (2-2). Credit 3. Physiology of gametes and preimplantation embryos in livestock and laboratory animals; oocyte growth and maturation in-vivo and in-vitro, fertilization in-vivo and in-vitro, embryo transfer, cryopreservation, nuclear transfer, chimera formation, gene transfer.

667. **Current Topics in Pharmacology.** (3-0). Credit 3. Discussions of literature regarding topics of current research interest; physiochemical or physiologic effects of drugs at sites from molecular to whole body. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

673. **Metabolic and Detoxication Mechanisms.** (3-0). Credit 3. Fate of foreign compounds; their inhibitory and antagonistic action toward normal metabolic processes of the animal body. Prerequisites: BICH 603; approval of instructor and department head.

675. **Industrial and Environmental Toxicology.** (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamentals of toxicology and risk assessment; effects of selected classes of hazardous chemicals encountered in the workplace or environment on human health will be considered. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

676. **Genetic and Molecular Toxicology.** (3-0). Credit 3. Mechanisms of toxicant-induced target organ toxicity with emphasis on molecular control of mammalian and cell growth differentiation. Prerequisite: Graduate course in cell biology and biochemistry.
677. Fluorescence Detection: Steady State, Time Resolved and Imaging. (4-0). Credit 4. Fluorescence spectroscopy and confocal/multiphoton microscopy in research; intro of pharmacology, life science, and physical science students to fluorophores, anisotropy, ligand binding, energy transfer, cytometry, lifetime imaging, correlation spectroscopy, immunocytochemistry, and image analysis with an emphasis on instrumental/sample artifacts, fluorescence application, literature evaluation, and communication of rationales to other scientists. Prerequisite: General chemistry and biology course.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Review and discussion of current scientific work in physiology and related subjects. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Problems in physiology, pharmacology or toxicology. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of veterinary physiology and pharmacology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

690. Theory of Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and design of research related to current biomedical problems especially those involving study of animal disease; philosophical perspectives underlying historical advances in research pertaining to the study, prevention and treatment of disease. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with VIBS 690 and VPAT 690.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Original investigations in veterinary physiology, pharmacology or toxicology to be submitted by writing of thesis or dissertation as partial fulfillment for MS or PhD degree. Prerequisite: Approval of department head.

910. Physiology I. (5-2). Credit 6. Introduction to physiology: cell physiology, cell signaling, cell cycle, body fluids, translocation of materials, membrane potentials, neurophysiology, autonomic nervous system, thermoregulation, cardiovascular, and muscle physiology. Prerequisite: Enrollment in first year of professional curriculum.


924. Pharmacology/Toxicology I. (4-2). Credit 5. Pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, CNS pharmacology, autonomic pharmacology, antineoplastic agents, immunopharmacology, recombinant products, fluid and electrolyte therapy, diuretics, pharmacology of the integument. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the second year of professional curriculum.

925. Pharmacology/Toxicology II. (2-2). Credit 3. Antimicrobials, endocrine pharmacology, eicosanoids, antiinflammatory agents, respiratory pharmacology, anticoagulants and hematinics, GI pharmacology, cardiovascular pharmacology. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the second year of professional curriculum.

926. Pharmacology/Toxicology III. (2-2). Credit 3. Management and treatment of toxicoses, antidotal pharmacology, toxic plants, mycotoxins and mycotoxicoses, chemical toxicants, metals, euthanasia. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the second year of professional curriculum.

948. Didactic Elective in Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology. Credit 1 to 12. Elective course in physiology and pharmacology for professional students who wish to supplement required curriculum. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the fourth year of professional curriculum.

985. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4. Directed, individual study of selected problems in physiology, pharmacology or toxicology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department head.
Department of Veterinary
Small Animal Clinical Sciences
vetmed.tamu.edu/vscs
Head: S. M. Hartsfield

Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences
(VSCS)

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Current scientific work in medical and surgical fields in and related to small animal medicine and surgery. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: DVM degree or approval of department head.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 8 each semester. Original investigations of problems in field of small animal surgery, therapeutics or radiology. Prerequisite: DVM degree or approval of instructor and department head.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Special topics in an identified area of small animal medicine or surgery. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: DVM degree or approval of instructor and department head.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for thesis.

940. Small Animal Clinics I. (0-35). Credit 2. Student participation with clinical cases in the small animal medicine services of the Veterinary Teaching Hospital. Must be taken two times. Prerequisite: Fourth year classification in veterinary medicine or approval of department head.

941. Small Animal Clinics II. (0-35). Credit 2. Student participation with clinical cases in the small animal surgery services of the Veterinary Teaching Hospital. Must be taken two times. Prerequisite: VSCS 940 or approval of department head.

945. Advanced Small Animal Clinical Elective. (0-35). Credit 2. Student participation with clinical cases for advanced student in selected services of the small animal medicine and surgery sections of the Veterinary Teaching Hospital. May be taken 12 times. Prerequisite: VSCS 940 or approval of department head.

948. Small Animal Medicine and Surgery Elective. Credit 1 to 12. In-depth study of selected disease processes in the various disciplines of small animal medicine and surgery will be conducted emphasizing management, diagnostics and medical or surgical treatment. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Third year classification in veterinary medicine or approval of department head.

953. Small Animal Clinical Skills. (0-4). Credit 1. Acquisition of basic technical skills useful in the diagnosis and treatment of small animals in general veterinary practice. Modular one month course. Prerequisite: Third year classification in veterinary medicine in good standing.


985. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4. Directed individual study of a selected problem in small animal medicine, surgery or radiology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Matriculation in veterinary professional curriculum and approval of department head.
Department of Visualization  
[vis.arch.tamu.edu](http://vis.arch.tamu.edu)  
Head: T. D. McLaughlin; Graduate Advisor: F. Parke

Visualization  
(VIZA)

611. Concepts of Visual Communications I. (2-4). Credit 4. Theory and practice of visual communication using a variety of media to explore perception, form-making, color, and historic and personal sources of creativity. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in visualization or approval of instructor.

612. Concepts of Visual Communications II. (2-4). Credit 4. Exploration of perception, vision and self-expression for communication through visual images; image-making processes include conventional and digital media. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

613. 3-D Modeling and Animation. (3-2). Credit 4. Principles of 3-D computer animation with an emphasis in aesthetics and techniques for 3-D modeling, color, texture, lighting, motion control and rendering. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in visualization or approval of instructor.

614. Form/Installation/Environment. (2-3). Credit 3. Aesthetic and functional concerns involving public spaces; interdisciplinary investigation of audible, visual and form potential of environmental space utilizing models and electronic imaging technology; ethical responsibilities regarding the environment and its use. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

615. Computer Animation. (3-2). Credit 4. Intermediate level computer animation--focusing on production of three dimensional computer generated animation which may or may not integrate video and photographic elements. Prerequisite: VIZA 613 or approval of instructor.

616. Rendering and Shading. (2-2). Credit 3. Exploration of advanced rendering and shading techniques for the attainment of a desired visual effect; topics may include shading languages, attainment of visual realism, integration of rendering and modeling tools, and non-photorealistic rendering. Prerequisite: VIZA 613 or approval of instructor.

617. Advanced Animation. (2-4). Credit 4. Development of advanced three-dimensional computer animation with emphasis on successful storytelling and visual communication; may include story development, expressive character design, motivation, acting, speech animation, choreography, stage lighting, storyboards, soundtracks, story reels, production efficiency, and successive refinement. May be taken twice. Prerequisite: VIZA 615 or approval of instructor.

618. Facial Modeling and Animation. (2-2). Credit 3. Design and analysis of articulated 3D models for creating facial animation; includes designing expressive 3D faces, exaggerations, facial expressions and facial animation techniques. Prerequisite: VIZA 613 or approval of instructor.

622. Design Communication I. (2-4). Credit 4. Theory and practice of visual communication employing a variety of digital and conventional media; emphasis on creating effective, self-expressive images employing the combined use of a variety of media. Prerequisite: VIZA 612, graduate classification or approval of instructor.

623. Design Communication II. (1-4). Credit 3. Development of concepts and forms in visual communications; organization of complex problems in production; synthesis of skills, information tools and methodology. Prerequisite: VIZA 622 or approval of instructor.

626. Generative Art and Design. (1-4). Credit 3. Theory and creative application of generative systems in studio art practice; chance based systems include random numbers and noise; biologically inspired systems include genetic algorithms, L-systems, and artificial life; systems drawn from complexity theory include, cellular automata, fractals, finite state machines, catastrophe theory, reaction diffusion systems, and chaos. May be taken 2 times for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in visualization or approval of instructor.

627. Design Communication III. (2-2). Credit 3. Advanced methods in video, photography and/or animation production; application of image strategies used in contemporary media. May be taken twice. Prerequisite: VIZA 622 or VIZA 643 or approval of instructor.
629. Digital Media: Inspiration and Process. (2-2). Credit 3. Exploration of artwork and literature that has informed contemporary creativity provides a broad basis for discovery through reading, writing, studio projects; demonstrate a knowledge of creative strategies including, but not limited to mapping, database, allegory, sampling, and generative systems. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in visualization or approval of instructor.

630. Contemporary Art Studio/Seminar I. (2-4). Credit 4. Critical, theoretical and historical readings on art and artists prompt visual and textual responses; development of personal ideas, methods, and processes; research, writing, discussion and preliminary studies contribute to a final, in-depth body of work situated within the context of contemporary art. Prerequisites: MFA or MS in Visualization or approval of instructor; graduate classification.

631. Contemporary Art Studio/Seminar II. (2-4). Credit 4. Theoretical and critical tools for contemporary digital art practice and technology-based cultural production; project proposal and development; exhibition planning, site selection and installation. Prerequisite: MFA or MS in Visualization and VIZA 630 or approval of instructor; graduate classification.

641. Visual Storytelling. (2-2). Credit 3. Exploration of visual storytelling techniques for the attainment of desired storytelling effects; includes character development, using shots, camera, lights, props and background elements, master plots, one and multi-panel cartoons, comics, storyboards, animations and storyreels. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

643. Time Based Media I. (2-4). Credit 4. Visual language and cinematic structure explored through time based projects; historical, critical, and practical exploration of the interaction of camera, lighting, sound, editing, special effects, and mise en scene. Prerequisite: VIZA 612 or approval of instructor.

644. Time Based Media II. (1-4). Credit 3. Advanced theory and production of art forms with motion, tempo, sequencing and duration as integral components; projects may include in-depth creation using a single medium or may emphasize a combination of media such as video, audio, networked communication, animation, performance or installation. May be taken twice. Prerequisite: VIZA 643 or approval of instructor.

654. The Digital Image. (3-2). Credit 4. Tools and techniques for generation, handling and analysis of two dimensional digital images; image representation and storage; display, media conversion, painting and drawing; warping; color space operations, enhancement, filtering and manipulation. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with CSCE 646.

656. Image Synthesis. (3-2). Credit 4. Principles of image synthesis from 3-D scene descriptions; topics may include local and global illumination, shading, shadow determination, hidden surface elimination, texturing, raster graphics algorithms, transformations and projections. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with CSCE 647.

657. Computer Aided Sculpting. (2-3). Credit 3. Mathematical and artistic principles of 3-D modeling and sculpting; includes proportion skeletal foundation, expression and posture, line of action; curves, surfaces and volumes, interpolation and approximation, parametric and rational parametric polynomials, constructive solid geometry, and implicit representation. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with CSCE 648.

658. Experimental Visual Techniques. (2-2). Credit 3. Theory and experimental techniques for computer graphics, animation, video, and other forms of electronic visualization including innovative hardware and software systems, artificial life, virtual reality, volume methods and hypermedia. May be taken twice. Prerequisite: VIZA 654 or VIZA 656 or approval of instructor.

659. Physically-Based Modeling. (2-2). Credit 3. Physical simulation as used in choreography, geometric modeling, and the creation of special effects in computer graphics; a variety of problems and techniques are explored which may include particle-methods, modeling and simulation of flexible materials, kinematics and constraint systems. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Cross-listed with CSCE 649.

662. Physical Computing for Art and Design. (1-4). Credit 3. Theory and creative application of digital technology in studio art and design practice to create dynamic environments, interactive objects, and tangible interfaces in the physical world; technologies involved include microcontrollers, basic electronics, sensors, actuators, motors, wireless and internet data communication, light, sound, and wearable devices. May be taken 2 times for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate classification in Visualization or approval of instructor.
665. **Digital Compositing.** (3-2). Credit 4. Principles of Digital Compositing—Image based lighting and modeling, camera calibration, shape reconstruction, reconstruction of transparency and specularity and digital compositing of computer generated animations with video images. Prerequisite: VIZA 613 or approval of instructor.

670. **Computational Geometry.** (3-0). Credit 3. Design and analysis of algorithms for solving geometrical problems; includes convex hull problems, Voronoi diagrams, range searching and proximity problems. Prerequisite: VIZA 613 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with CSCE 620.

672. **Computer Graphics.** (3-0). Credit 3. Representation of 3-dimensional objects, including polyhedral objects, curved surfaces, volumetric representations and CSG models’ techniques for hidden surface/edge removal and volume rendering; illumination and shading; antialiasing; ray tracing; radiosity; animation; practical experience with state-of-the-art graphics hardware and software. Prerequisite: CSCE 441 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with CSCE 641.

675. **Geometric Modeling.** (3-0). Credit 3. Geometric and solid modeling concepts, Freeform curves and surfaces (splines and BeZier) with their relational, intersectional and global mathematic properties; parametric representation of solids, topology of closed curved surfaces, boundary concepts and Boolean/Euler operators; construction and display of curves and surfaces, and solid models. Prerequisites: CSCE 441 and CSCE 442 or equivalent. Cross-listed with CSCE 645.

679. **Advanced Topics in Physically Based Modeling.** (2-2). Credit 3. Current research and advanced methods in choreographing motion for animation using a physics-based approach; mainstream research literature in animation; theoretical and methodological topics addressed, through both study and implementation. May be taken twice. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

680. **Professional Practice in Visualization.** (2-4). Credit 4. Preparation of a portfolio, creating an internet presence, use of social media, interviews, negotiation, business practices, and fundamentals of teaching. Professional practice in pursuit of career paths for the Master of Fine Arts in Visualization. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

684. **Professional Internship.** (3-0). Credit 3. Practical experience in a studio/museum/gallery setting working with allied professionals; minimum fifteen week internship with a minimum of 600 hours continuous employment; departmental pre-approval through the departmental internship coordinator required; post approval evaluation conducted following the internship. May not be repeated for credit.

685. **Directed Studies.** Credit 1 to 6. Individual problems involving application of theory and practice in Visualization. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor and department head.

689. **Special Topics in...** Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified field of design communication and/or electronic media. May be repeated for credit.

691. **Research.** Credit 1 or more each semester. Research for preparation of thesis. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

693. **Professional Study.** Credit 1 to 9. Research and writing combined with studio projects; prepare and present a public exhibition of a final body of work; related paper submitted to a scholarly journal as approved by the committee Chair. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: MFA in Visualization; graduate classification.

**Interdisciplinary Program in Water Management and Hydrological Science**

[waterprogram.tamu.edu](http://waterprogram.tamu.edu)

**Head:** R. Kaiser; **Graduate Advisor:** R. Sanchez

The interdisciplinary graduate water degree program offers a Master of Water Management, a MS degree and a PhD degree in Water Management and Hydrological Science. The degrees are designed to prepare students for academic, research and professional careers in water management and science by expanding and deepening knowledge in a primary water discipline while providing an integrated and multidisciplinary perspective on water.

Degree programs are prepared by the student in consultation with his or her graduate committee. Courses for the degree program are selected from various departments and colleges as designated by the interdisciplinary water faculty.

The graduate program and degrees are administered by an interdisciplinary water faculty whose membership includes faculty from the Colleges of Agriculture, Architecture, Engineering and Geosciences. Program supervision includes a Council of Participating Deans, Program Chair and the interdisciplinary water faculty.
Water Management and Hydrological Science (WMHS)

601. Applications and Problems in Hydrological Sciences. (3-1). Credit 3. Integration and application of biophysical hydrologic processes affecting surface and groundwater resources; problem/resolution format; applications of experience through problem identification, data collection, analysis and identification of solutions and alternatives. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

602. Contemporary Issues in Water Resources. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of contemporary issues in water resource systems including water quantity, water quality, ecosystem sustainability and water supply; focus on economic, legal, political and social considerations, and alternatives in water resource systems. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

640. Geochemistry of Natural Fresh Waters. (3-0). Credit 3. Chemistry of aqueous solutions; weathering/redox reactions and controls on fresh waters; natural and anthropogenic factors affecting major, minor, and trace elements in fresh waters; evaluation of fresh water composition; application of water-quality measurements to quantitative hydrology. Cross-listed with GEOL 640.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Presentations on important developments and current research in hydrological sciences and water management; seminars presented by faculty, graduate students, visiting scholars and water professionals. May be repeated 3 times for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4 each semester. Special topics in water not within scope of thesis research and not covered by other formal courses. Prerequisite: Graduate classification and approval of instructor.

689. Special topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of water management or hydrological science. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Research toward thesis or dissertation.

Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences
wfsc.tamu.edu

Head: M. P. Masser; Graduate Advisor: A. Dottavio

Graduate programs of study and research lead to the MS and PhD degrees in Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences. These programs prepare students for careers with academic institutions, governmental agencies and private business/industry. Studies in environmental conservation and education are available to those students interested in preparing themselves for public service in a number of fields other than research and management. The non-thesis Master of Wildlife Science and Master of Natural Resource Development degree programs are designed to give students broad academic training combined with practical experience, to develop problem-solving and management skills. The MS (thesis option) and PhD degrees require a strong background in the basic and applied agricultural and life sciences, particularly as they relate to whole-organism biological systems. The latter two degrees involve intensive research, and the resulting thesis or dissertation must demonstrate a superior knowledge and understanding of the subject area.

Graduate study in the Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences normally requires some breadth in several disciplines, which differ among courses of study and are dependent on candidate background. The academic program of study is tailored to the background and educational goals of each degree candidate in consultation with his or her Graduate Advisory Committee. There are no foreign language requirements for any of the department's graduate degree programs, unless set by the student's Advisory Committee or the University.

Research activities in the department involve vertebrates, invertebrates, plants and natural-resource systems, and span the broad fields of wildlife ecology and management, fisheries ecology and management, aquaculture, biodiversity and systematics, conservation education/museum science and the human dimensions of wildlife and fisheries resource management. Research in these fields is supported by disciplinary expertise in aut- and synecology, evolutionary biology, resource sociology, animal behavior, physiology, animal diseases and parasitology, bioenergetics, nutrition, genetics, and systems analysis and modeling. Although much of the research program is without geographic bounds, the more site-specific aspects of the program focus on Texas, Mexico and the neotropics.

Facilities for research and graduate education include over forty laboratories with modern and sophisticated scientific instrumentation; an NSF-sponsored Center for Biosystematics and Biodiversity; the Biodiversity Research and Teaching Collections, which is among the largest collections of animals and genetic tissues in the New World; the Marine Mammal Research Facilities at Galveston; and an
Aquacultural Research and Teaching Facility (laboratory and ponds) devoted to study of fish and invertebrate production for food and sport fishing. Field studies may be conducted at the Texas A&M University System's off-campus research and extension centers. Texas A&M is a member of the Archbold Tropical Research Center on the Caribbean island of Dominica. Graduate students are eligible to apply for usage of laboratory and field facilities at both of these locations.

Some faculty members in the Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences have appointments on the intercollegiate faculties of Genetics, Ecology, Nutrition and Toxicology; graduate students are eligible to seek degrees in those areas. The department also encourages interdisciplinary research efforts with other departments, and within the Institutes of Marine Life Sciences and Renewable Natural Resources.

The Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences has a residency requirement for all MS and PhD students. Master of Science students must complete, on the campus at College Station, 9 credit hours during one semester. Students who enter the doctoral degree programs with baccalaureate degrees must spend four semesters, of 9 hours each, on the campus at College Station. Students who hold master's degrees when they enter doctoral degree programs must spend two semesters, of 9 hours each, in resident study on the campus. A semester may be fall, spring, a 10-week summer semester, or two 5-week summer terms. Full-time staff members of the University or of closely affiliated organizations stationed on the campus at College Station may fulfill residency requirements by completion of less-than-full course loads. Any exception to these rules must be approved in writing by the department head and the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies.

Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences
(WFSC)

602. Field Herpetology. (0-3). Credit 1. Field work involving collection and preservation of herpetological specimens; natural history, ecological relations. Prerequisites: Graduate classification.*

603. History of Ecological Thought and Conservation Practice. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of the philosophical roots and evolution of ecological thought and conservation practice; emphasis on theoretical foundations, seminal concepts, classic papers, and historic trends. Prerequisites: Course in general ecology and graduate classification or instructor approval.

604. Ecological Modeling. (3-0). Credit 3. Philosophical basis, theoretical framework, and practical application of systems analysis and simulation within the context of ecology and natural resource management; emphasis placed on development, evaluation and use of simulation models by students. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

605. Community Ecology. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview and in-depth knowledge of community ecology; historical development; current issues, methodologies, and practical applications in natural resource management, biological conservation, agriculture, and human health; practice critical thinking, communication skills, and professionalism. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

607. Environmental Conflict Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Understand environmental conflict systemically, understand how communication contributes to environmental conflict and develop increased capacity as managers of environmental conflict. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

608. Public Participation in Conservation Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Students will have the opportunity to become familiar with and critique theories and constructs as well as strategies and techniques for enhancing public participation in environmental conservation policy. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

609. Wildlife Research Methods. (3-0). Credit 3. Research methods for ecology and conservation; become familiar with the philosophy of natural science and develop skill in study design, grantsmanship, presentation techniques, critical evaluation of others' work, and publication in refereed journals. Prerequisites: Courses in general ecology and statistics and graduate classification or approval of instructor.

610. Evolutionary Ecology. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey the development of paradigms in evolutionary ecology; incorporates phylogenies into comparative analysis and macroecology; evaluates the roles of historical and local processes in determining species diversity. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

611. Estuarine Ecology. (3-3). Credit 4. Principles governing the relationships of estuarine organisms to their environment; productivity, adaptations to environment, community structure and factors affecting the distribution and abundance of biota. Prerequisite: Invertebrate zoology and ichthyology or approval of instructor.
613. Animal Ecology. (2-3). Credit 3. Concepts of animal ecology which emerge at various levels or organization; the ecosystem, the community, the population and the individual; laboratories emphasis on the quantitative analysis of field data and the simulation of population dynamics. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.*

617. Biology of Fishes. (3-3). Credit 4. Fishes’ physiological and morphological adaptations for life in aquatic systems; physiological and behavioral responses of fish to environments; molecular, cellular, and physiological mechanisms discussed in an evolutionary context that emphasizes the ontology of adaptive responses among vertebrates from basic biochemical and biophysical constraints. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

618. Wildlife Study Design and Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental and advanced aspects of study design applicable to terrestrial animals; analysis and review of the scientific literature related to study design; and the development of study design for written and oral presentations. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

619. Wildlife Restoration. (2-3). Credit 3. Study of the fundamentals of the restoration of animal populations and the resources they require; factors that control the distribution and abundances of animals in relation to restoration; and how restoration plans for wildlife are developed. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

620. Vertebrate Ethology. (3-2). Credit 4. Mechanisms and control of vertebrate behavior in an ecological context, as shaped by natural selection; classical and current theories regarding the genetic basis, development, specialized sensory systems and organization of responses in changing environment; laboratory emphasizes observational skills and quantitative analysis of behavior occurring in natural settings.*

622. Behavioral Ecology. (3-0). Credit 3. Integration of animal behavior with ecological and evolutionary principles; includes mating, predation, foraging ecology, social behavior, game theory and behavioral genetics; emphasis on quantification of behavior and strategy modeling. Prerequisites: Undergraduate ecology course; graduate classification.

623. Aquaculture. (3-3). Credit 4. Principle of fish production for stock enhancement and human food. Species of fish used for production, cross-breeding and selection; feeds and feeding of fish and nutritional and environmental requirements for optimum productivity; effects of fish production on land and water uses as related to conservation. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.


628. Wetland Ecology. (3-0). Credit 3. Wetlands as ecological systems that are prime habitats for wildlife and fish; geomorphology, hydrology, limnology, plant and animal communities, and human use and management. Prerequisite: WFSC 403 or RLEM 316 or equivalent.*

630. Ecology and Society. (3-0). Credit 3. Study and compare human and natural ecosystems using diversity, interrelations, cycles, and energy as the conceptual organization; central themes of the course are sustainability, stewardship and science. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

632. Ethology. (3-0). Credit 3. Survey of the control, ontogeny, function and natural selection of behavior in a variety of vertebrate and invertebrate species; interaction between the organism and its environment with regard to the mechanisms and adaptive significance of behavior; evolution of anti-predator, feeding, reproductive and cooperative traits. Prerequisites: BIOL 112 or equivalent; graduate classification.


635. Urban Wildlife and Fisheries. (3-0). Credit 3. Urban wildlife and fisheries trains students to establish and maintain diverse, self-sustaining urban wildlife and fish populations at levels in harmony with ecological, social, and economic values of the human community and to develop optimal levels of public appreciation and use or urban wildlife and fish resources and associated habitats. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.
636. Wildlife Habitat Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Designed to acquaint with major land use practices on lands that produce wildlife, how these influence wildlife production and alterations of habitats to achieve specific wildlife management goals. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.*

638. Techniques of Wildlife Management. (2-3). Credit 3. Techniques available to directly and indirectly manipulate wild animal populations to achieve balance between socioeconomic and aesthetic values. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.*

639. Wildlife Ecotoxicology. (3-0). Credit 3. Distribution, fate, and effects of environmental pollutants on wildlife behavior and reproduction. Global distribution of pollutants and effects on near and remote ecosystems. Field studies, biomarkers, stable isotopes and various techniques for evaluating pollutant hazards on wildlife. Prerequisites: Courses in CHEM and BICH and graduate classification or approval of instructor.

641. Sustainable Military Land Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of the Department of Defense (DOD) lands within a temporal, geographic, and environmental context and perspective; major policies/laws impacting military land use and areas critical to mission sustainment; management strategies important to sustaining installations and ranges. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor.

642. Field Military Land Management. (0-2). Credit 1. Review of land management practices and challenges on military and adjacent private lands through field visits of select military installations. Field trips required during Spring Semester. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Previous or concurrent registration in WFSC 636 is strongly encouraged.

643. Geospatial Technology in Military Land Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Tools for visualizing, creating, managing and analyzing geographic data on military lands and outside areas critical to mission sustainment; familiarization with ArcMap and ArcCatalog in military-related land management scenarios. Prerequisites: Graduate classification or approval of instructor; previous experience with ArcMap and ArcCatalog helpful.

646. Quantitative Phylogenetics. (2-3). Credit 3. Designed to provide the theory and tools required for inference of phylogenetic (evolutionary) relationships among biological taxa using various types of comparative data including morphological characters, biochemical and molecular characters, and DNA sequences; hands-on analysis of data using contemporary tools. Prerequisites: ENTO 601 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with ENTO 606 and GENE 606.

647. Nutritional Biochemistry of Fishes. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles of nutritional biochemistry including nutrient metabolism and biochemical energetics with special emphasis on finfish and shellfish. Prerequisite: BICH 410 or equivalent. Cross-listed with NUTR 647.

648. Molecular Evolution. (2-2). Credit 3. Theory and tools used in the analysis of molecular evolutionary patterns of DNA and protein sequences; format combines lecture presentations by instructor discussion of relevant scientific literature, computer exercises, preparation of research proposal or independent research project, and practice in peer-review process. Prerequisite: Basic courses in general Genetics and Evolution. Cross-listed with GENE 648.

649. Principles of Fisheries Management. (3-3). Credit 4. Basic knowledge of ichthyology, biology of fishes and limnology related to applied aspects of freshwater and marine fishery science; management techniques applicable to streams, ponds, reservoirs, estuaries and the oceans. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

654. Amazon Field School. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to social and ecological complexities of biodiversity conservation in tropical ecosystems; field methods from biological and social sciences evaluate causes, consequences and solutions to biodiversity loss through lenses of ecology, culture and governance. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.


670. Excel Biometry. (3-0). Credit 3. Rational and mathematics behind upper level biometrical methods; construct spreadsheets and analyze a common data set; topics include multiple regressions, principle components analysis, multivariate analysis of variance and others. Prerequisites: Graduate classification; STAT 651 or equivalent.
681. Seminar. Credit 1 each semester. Important current developments in wildlife or fisheries fields with special reference to literature. Students may register up to but no more than two sections of this course in the same semester.

684. Professional Internship. Credit 1 to 16 each semester. On-the-job training in fields of wildlife and fisheries sciences. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 2 to 6 each semester. Individual study and research on selected problem approved by instructor and graduate advisor. Credit adjusted in accordance with requirements of each individual case. Prerequisite: Approved proposal.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Special topics in wildlife ecology, fisheries ecology, vertebrate systematics, evolutionary biology of vertebrates and conservation education. May be repeated for credit.*

691. Research. Credit 1 or more each semester. Original research on selected wildlife and/or fisheries problem to be used in thesis or dissertation.

*Field trips required for which departmental fees may be assessed to cover costs.

Women’s and Gender Studies

wgst.tamu.edu

Director: C. E. Katz

(WGST)

603. The Contemporary Family. (3-0). Credit 3. Review and criticism of theories developed for study of the family; family formation, dynamics, conflicts, power, dissolution; subcultural family forms and responses to social change. Prerequisite: Graduate classification or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with: SOCI 603.

634. Introduction to Gender and Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Major discussions and debates in the area of gender and education, with particular attention to the role that feminism and feminist theory have played and on the intersections of gender, race, class, ethnicity, and sexuality. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with EHRD 634.

639. Gender, Ethnicity, and Class in Archaeological Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores theoretical and methodological issues in engendering archaeology; ideological biases in the interpretation of roles attributed to women, men and underrepresented groups in the past; the impact of cultural transformations on underrepresented groups and gender relations; and how to formulate research questions concerning these issues. Prerequisite: Graduate classification. Cross-listed with ANTH 639.

645. Queer Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines origins of theories of gender and sexual diversity and their intersections with feminist theories; considers foundational and contemporary texts that address queer theory. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

649. Feminist Pedagogy. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores how educational systems and institutions have regarded women historically and contemporarily; considers practical and theoretical writings on feminist pedagogy. Prerequisite: EHRD/WGST 634 Introduction to Gender and Education. Cross-listed with EHRD 649.

650. Gender and International Education. (3-0). Credit 3. Explores the intersection of formal and informal education and understandings of gender in countries beyond the United States. Prerequisites: EHRD/WGST 634 Introduction to Gender and Education. Cross-listed with EHRD 650.


680. Theories of Gender. (3-0). Credit 3. Theories of gender, sexualities, feminism, embodiment, and difference with particular focus on their relationship to literary and cultural studies; emphasis on contemporary theoretical positions, discourses, and debates. Cross-listed with ENGL 680.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 4. Directed individual study of selected problems in the field of women’s and gender studies. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics in... Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of women’s and gender studies. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
Advanced Education in Dental Hygiene (AEDH)

5100. Advanced Dental Hygiene Clinical Skills. (0-1). Credit 1. Includes self-assessment and development of advanced dental hygiene clinical skills. Contains intramural and/or extramural rotations to further advance clinical proficiency.

5112. Faculty Responsibilities and Issues in Higher Education. (0-1). Credit 1. This course exposes the prospective new faculty member to the functions and responsibilities that help meet their institution’s mission with respect to teaching, service and scholarly activity.

5118. Hospital Administration Practicum II. (0-1). Credit 1. This series of practicums prepares the student for an institutional administrative/management position. Topics include hospital organization and protocol, hospital dentistry organization, health care financing and the changing health care market, human resource issues, assessment, planning and interventions as they relate to patient care and managing a dental clinic.

5130. Clinical Dental Hygiene Teaching Practicum. (0-1). Credit 1. This practicum course is designed to provide the graduate student with experience in clinical teaching and evaluation of first- and/or second-year dental hygiene students in the areas of patient assessment, treatment planning, dental hygiene educational and clinical services, patient management, and professionalism. This course is offered in both the fall and spring semesters.

5200. Educational Research. (2-0). Credit 2. Students will develop the knowledge and skills necessary to be intelligent consumers and producers of educational research. A focus is on conducting survey research.

5201. Teaching Strategies Dental Hygiene ED I. (0-2). Credit 2. This course introduces the graduate student to a variety of clinical education philosophies. Cognitive, affective and psychomotor learning theories are addressed, and clinical teaching methodologies are emphasized. Evaluation mechanisms for assessing a novice student’s progress and development are explored.

5202. Teaching Strategies Dental Hygiene ED II. (0-2). Credit 2. This course will expose the student to a variety of principles and methods that will familiarize the student with the requirements of clinical teaching, including accreditation, scheduling, dispensary management, developing positive staff and faculty interactions, and mentoring undergraduate students on projects.

5208. Hospital Administration Practicum I. (0-2). Credit 2. This series of practicums prepares the student for an institutional administrative/management position. Topics include hospital organization and protocol, hospital dentistry organization, health care financing and the changing health care market, human resource issues, assessment, planning and interventions as they relate to patient care and managing a dental clinic.

5210. Special Care Patient Seminar. (0-2). Credit 2. Contemporary health care issues that affect the medical and dental needs of special care patients will be discussed. Students in the education track will develop a special-needs patient course for a fictitious dental or dental hygiene program and include curriculum content, goals and objectives that address patients who are mentally, medically or physically challenged. In addition, they will prepare a lecture on a special-needs patient and present it to the undergraduate dental hygiene or graduate students. Students in the health administration track will develop a fictitious health care facility or a mobile dental clinic for special-needs patients and include targeted population, objectives, policy statements, budget, personnel and equipment. Health administration tract students will also present a dental in-service to either the nurses or aids that care for patients with disabilities in a group or nursing home or hospital setting.
5211. **Clinical Case Study. (0-2). Credit 2.** This course helps the student develop and apply the knowledge and skills necessary to develop a formal presentation of a case study.

5219. **Hospital Administration Practicum III. (0-2). Credit 2.** This series of practicums prepares the student for an institutional administrative/management position. Topics include hospital organization and protocol, hospital dentistry organization, health care financing and the changing health care market, human resource issues, assessment, planning and interventions as they relate to patient care and managing a dental clinic.

5301. **Didactic Teaching Strategies. (1-1). Credit 2.** This course introduces the graduate student to the processes involved in the development of a course syllabus and a university-level classroom presentation. The student will develop a syllabus for a dental hygiene course and a classroom presentation that will include a lesson plan containing goals, learning objectives, examination items, a test blueprint, outline of material, evaluation mechanism and audiovisual materials. The student also will be introduced to item analyses and test blueprints. Academic integrity and evaluation of teaching performance also will be discussed.

5314. **Classroom Teaching Practicum. (0-1). Credit 1.** This course provides the graduate student with additional opportunities to enhance classroom teaching experiences. The student will work directly with the course director to identify a topic of interest and to develop a unit of instruction, which will include goals, learning objectives, lesson plans and examination items. The student will also determine the most appropriate teaching methodologies, audio-visual aids and evaluation mechanisms.

5V88. **Research for Practicum Project. Credit 1 to 3.** Non-thesis Option: Administrative Track Students assess the need for, plan, implement and evaluate a major project in their interest area.

5V89. **Practicum Project. Credit 1 to 3.** Students prepare a written report of their project and formally present and orally defend this project to the faculty.

5V98. **Research for the Master's Thesis. Credit 0 to 3.** Conduct original research in chosen topic; literature review, data analysis.

5V99. **Thesis. Credit 1 to 3.** Formal presentation of research literature review, objectives, methods, data analysis, results, discussion and conclusions in acceptable written form. Oral defense is also required.

---

**Advanced Education in General Dentistry (AEGD)**

5000. **Clinical Dentistry. (0-0). Credit 0.** Clinical diagnosis and treatment of advanced comprehensive multidisciplinary cases under faculty guidance and supervision.

5201. **Implant Dentistry. (1.5-0). Credit 1.5.** Diagnosis, management and treatment of both fixed and removable implant patients. Lecture, seminars and patient treatment.

5205. **Practice Management. Credit 0 to 1.5.** All areas of practice and business management will be discussed, including office management, personnel management, professional ethics, financial planning, starting a practice, office design and legal responsibilities.

5213. **Advanced Removable Prosthodontics. (0-1.5). Credit 1.5.** Diagnosis, treatment planning and clinical treatment of complicated cases requiring advanced skills in removable prosthodontics.

5214. **Advanced Fixed Prosthodontics. (0-1.5). Credit 1.5.** Diagnosis, treatment planning and clinical treatment of complicated cases requiring advanced skills in fixed prosthodontics, including implant restoration.

5215. **Advanced Clinical Periodontology. (0-1.5). Credit 1.5.** Diagnosis, treatment planning, prognosis and instrumentation skills; basic surgical techniques.

5216. **Advanced Clinical Orthodontics. (0-1.5). Credit 1.5.** Diagnosis and evaluation of a variety of malocclusions; emphasis on minor tooth movement, interceptive treatment and maintenance of arch integrity.

5217. **Current Concepts in Operative Dentistry. (0-1.5). Credit 1.5.** Recent theories and techniques relating to restorative dental materials; emphasis on indications and contraindications for tooth-colored restorative materials; esthetic dentistry.

5218. **Advanced Pediatric Dentistry. (0-1.5). Credit 1.5.** Diagnosis, treatment planning and clinical treatment of complex pediatric patients; emphasis on medically compromised and behavior management cases.
Course Descriptions/Advanced Education in General Dentistry

5219. Treatment Planning Conference. (0-1.5). Credit 1.5. Diagnosis and treatment planning for comprehensive cases involving a multidisciplinary approach; student presentation of complex cases to a graduate faculty forum; defense of treatment plans using documented scientific or clinical evidence.

5220. Current Literature Reviews. (0-1.5). Credit 1.5. Detailed review of relevant literature on topics selected by the graduate faculty and presentation by graduate students; enhancement of student knowledge in selected subject areas and development of ability to critically evaluate scientific literature.

5221. Clinical Pathology. Credit 1.5 to 2. Presentation and discussion of clinical cases representing various types of oral pathology of both hard and soft tissues; formulation of a logical differential diagnosis and appropriate treatment.

5222. Clinical Endodontics. (0-2). Credit 2. Diagnosis, management and treatment of patients with complex endodontic problems; surgical and nonsurgical treatment and retreatment of complicated cases.

5224. Ethics in Dentistry. (1.5-0). Credit 1.5. Ethical approach to practice promotion and professional interactions.

5227. Advanced Geriatric Dentistry. (0-1.5). Credit 1.5. Diagnosis, treatment planning and treatment of geriatric patients with special needs; emphasis on medically, physically and mentally compromised patients.

5228. Advanced Dental for Special Care Patient. (0-1.5). Credit 1.5. Clinical application and experience in the care and treatment of special care patients with medical, physical and mental handicaps.


Graduate Program in Biomedical Sciences (BIMS)

5126. Responsible Conduct in Biomedical Research. (0.5-0). Credit 0.5. A discussion of issues relating to ethical conduct and research. Offered spring semester of odd years.


5128. Nanobiomaterials and Regenerative Medicine. (1-0). Credit 1. This course will bring state-of-the-art knowledge of nanobiomaterials and regenerative medicine to students. Topics include nanobiomaterials design, syntheses and preparation, nanobiotechnology for scaffold fabrication, surface functionality of nanobiomaterials, nanobiomaterials for drug and gene delivery, stem cell and nanobiomaterials, and the applications of nanobiomaterials for various tissue regeneration (bone, cartilage, tooth, et. al.).

5190. Seminar: Current Issues in Science. (0-1). Credit 1. Guest lectures, workshop lectures and discussion includes topics of current interest to program faculty and students and of general interest in the biomedical sciences. Offered fall and spring semesters.

5205. Oral Histology. (3-0). Credit 3. Origin and development of the dental tissues and their related structures. Current publications and research reports are used to provide students with an opportunity to investigate some phase of active interest to them and their anticipated future interest in practice. Offered spring semester.

5208. Microbiology. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to basic microbiology with emphasis on oral and medical microbes, taxonomy and microbial physiology. Taught in conjunction with dental curriculum. Additional readings and discussion for graduate student. Offered fall and spring semesters.

5214. Clinical Pharmacology. (0-1.5). Credit 1.5. Selection and evaluation of dentally-related drugs and review of current literature; seminar format. Limited to clinical specialty students. Offered fall semester.

5221. Research Design and Methodology. (2-0). Credit 2. An introduction to the research process; sufficient background in research design and methodology is provided to enable students to critically evaluate literature and assist in the formulation of research projects. Also includes discussion of rules and regulations for human and animal research. Offered fall semester.
5222. Applied Biostatistics. (2-0). Credit 2. Overview of applied biostatistics with an emphasis on oral health research. Training includes computer-based instruction in data analysis using SPSS. Offered spring semester.

5224. Teaching Practicum in Applied Biostatistics. Credit 1 to 4. This practicum is designed to engage the advanced student in all aspects of teaching applied biostatistics. Objective (1) of the practicum is to learn how to present biostatistics such that health professions graduate students can master it. Such mastery includes applying statistical concepts and methods to one’s own research and to that published in the professional literature. Objective (2) is to learn about the creation and evaluation of fair assessments of student performance (tests, projects, etc. and grading them). Not available for distance learning.

5244. Advanced Biology of Mineralized Tissues. (2-0). Credit 2. Overview of the advanced biology of mineralized tissues and their roles in oral health and disease. The course will cover the basic molecular biology of teeth and the skeleton, including bone and cartilage and other aspects of systemic biology. Offered fall semester.

5251. Immunology. Credit 1 to 2. Update on the principles of immunology with an emphasis on oral aspects and related diseases. Offered fall semester.

5263. Sensory Neurobiology and Pain. (1-0). Credit 1. An overview of the various sensory systems is explored with the primary emphasis on the processing of pain and temperature information from the craniofacial complex. Offered fall semester.

5280. Introduction to Evidence-Based Dentistry and Clinical Research. (3-0). Credit 3. This is a year-long course for graduate students consisting of lecture sessions, and small group discussions and seminars. A progress grade will be given at the end of the first semester followed by a final grade of record at the end of the year. The main goal of the EBD curriculum at Texas A&M Baylor College of Dentistry is to provide dental scientists and dentists-in-training with the knowledge and tools to take advantage of constantly increasing knowledge in clinical, material, and basic biomedical sciences. Taught in conjunction with dental curriculum. Additional readings and discussion for graduate students. Not available for distance learning.

5301. Neuroscience. (1-1). Credit 2. Lectures and laboratory sessions on gross and microscopic anatomy of the human central and peripheral nervous system. Neurophysiology of the central nervous system, peripheral nerves, special sense, autonomies and clinical mediation. Offered spring semester.


5312. Applied Medical Physiology. (1-1). Credit 2. Basic physiology of the cardiovascular, respiratory and renal systems. Each area is expanded to include physiology problems seen clinically as they relate to the dental intern. Offered summer semester. Prerequisite: BIMS 5611 or equivalent.

5324. Advanced Biostatistics. (2-0). Credit 2. Advanced biostatistical methods, including multivariate and longitudinal analysis; computer simulations; applications in craniofacial biology. Prerequisites: BIMS 5222 or equivalent.

5341. Techniques in Cell and Molecular Biology. (1-0). Credit 1. Principal methods of cellular/molecular investigation of proteins and nucleic acids including immunocytochemistry, western blotting, northern/southern blotting, radioimmunoassay, in situ hybridization, polymerase chain reaction, intracellular recording and fluorescence confocal microscopy. Offered summer semester. Prerequisite: BIMS 5V40 or equivalent.

5350. Oral Microbiology. Credit 2 to 3. The environment of the mouth is described and its relation to the endogenous and exogenous oral microbiota; relationship between disease and bacterial species; discussion of species differences; molecular mechanisms of bacterial pathogenesis; and host response to oral microbes. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: BIMS 5208 or equivalent.

5360. Advanced Neuroscience. (1-0). Credit 1. Advanced concepts of neuroscience are presented with an in-depth coverage of membrane and system function. Prerequisite: BIMS 5301 or equivalent.


5402. General Histology. (0-3). Credit 3. General histology and microscopic anatomy of the four basic tissues. Laboratory study of electron micrographs and prepared slides is employed. Offered fall semester.

5611. Mammalian Physiology. (0-4). Credit 4. Basic physiology principles of cells, muscle, nerve, blood, heart, circulation, respiration, digestion, excretion and central nervous system in maintaining homeostasis. Classical laboratory experiments are used to demonstrate these principles. Offered spring semester.

5V04. Head and Neck Anatomy. Credit 1 to 1.5. Special emphasis on surgical anatomy and distribution of nerves and vasculature of particular interest in the field of dentistry. Offered summer semester.

5V40. Cellular and Molecular Biology or Oral Craniofacial Tissues. Credit 1 to 10. A general survey intended to provide background information concerning the methods and theory of modern cellular/molecular biology. This lays the groundwork for more advanced study, aids those interested in incorporating cellular/molecular approaches into their research work and enables one to read, understand and evaluate current scientific literature. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: BIMS 5307 or equivalent.

5V42. Cellular and Molecular Biology or Oral Craniofacial Tissues II. Credit 1 to 10. Processes of epithelial-mesenchymal interaction as related to odontogenesis; amelogenesis; dentinogenesis; collagen formation, intracellular and extracellular calcium homeostasis; plaque and calculus; and wound healing. Offered spring semester.


5V73. Advanced Craniofacial Development and Craniofacial Anomalies. Credit 1 to 10. Detailed investigation of the basic processes and mechanisms of postnatal growth and adaptation of the craniofacial region. This course emphasizes the areas of controversy surrounding current understanding of the factors influencing postnatal craniofacial growth and form; the adaptive capabilities of growth and form; the adaptive capabilities of craniofacial tissues; the effect of altered function on craniofacial growth and form; and the influence of treatment on craniofacial growth and form. Also considered are theories of craniofacial growth. Offered fall semester.

5V75. Physical Growth and Maturation. Credit 0.5 to 2. Pattern and mechanisms of postnatal growth and maturation. Offered spring semester.

5V78. Teaching Practicum in Gross Anatomy. Credit 3. Assist with laboratory dissection of human cadavers. Lead class study groups and prepare pro-sections for the D1 class. Regional anatomy of the back, thorax, upper limb and head is emphasized. Taught in conjunction with dental curriculum. Additional readings and exercises are designed to instruct graduate students in how to teach the subject.

5V81. Seminar: Current Issues in Bone and Mineralized Tissue Biology. (0-1). Credit 1. Topics of current importance in bone and mineralized tissue biology. Offered fall and spring semesters.

5V91. Special Topics in Biomedical Sciences. Credit 0 to 10. Reading and discussion of current literature pertinent to topic of seminar. Presentation of papers on selected topics is required for all students. May be used for multiple courses in any one semester. Offered fall, spring and summer semesters.

5V92. Special Topics in Biomedical Sciences. Credit 0 to 10. Reading and discussion of current literature pertinent to topic of seminar. Presentation of papers on selected topics is required for all students. May be used for multiple courses in any one semester. Offered fall, spring and summer semesters.

5V93. Directed Readings. Credit 0 to 10. Individualized courses for single students involve in-depth study of specific topics in the biomedical sciences.

5V94. Directed Readings. Credit 0 to 10. Individualized courses for single students involve in-depth study of specific topics in the biomedical sciences.

5V95. Directed Readings. Credit 0 to 10. Individualized courses for single students involve in-depth study of specific topics in the biomedical sciences.

5V96. Research and Special Problems. Credit 0 to 10. Concentrated investigation in any area of biomedical sciences. This course may be used for individualized laboratory rotations or research.

5V97. Research and Special Problems. Credit 0 to 10. Concentrated investigation in any area of biomedical sciences. This course may be used for individualized laboratory rotations or research.

5V98. Thesis Research and Preparation of Master’s Thesis. Credit 0 to 10.

Doctor of Dental Surgery (DDDS)

011. Anterior Composites and Esthetics. (0-0). Credit 0. Advanced concepts including diagnosis, preparation and restoration of anterior teeth utilizing composite materials.

012. Forensic Dentistry. (0-1). Credit 0. This summer semester course will introduce students to the Science of Forensic Dentistry, providing a broad overview of its scope but emphasizing forensic dental identification of deceased individuals. Identification procedures, particularly as they pertain to mass casualty situations, will be stressed. Twelve hours of hands-on laboratory participation in mock mass casualty exercises will allow students to utilize the knowledge they have gained and sharpen identification skills. This selective does not require clinic, but does require 12 hours of lab. Class time and location to be announced by course director. Class is limited to 35 D4 students only.

013. Orthodontic Clinical Selective. (0-0). Credit 0. This is a clinical selective course in which D4 students will provide limited (adjunctive) orthodontic treatment to patients as one component of a comprehensive treatment plan. This treatment will be provided in conjunction with a third year orthodontic resident, and under the supervision of an orthodontic department faculty member.

014. Advanced Implant Dentistry – Case Analysis and Problem Based Approach. (0-0). Credit 0. This course is designed for senior dental students who are interested in gaining advanced knowledge of implant dentistry. This course will give students advanced knowledge of implant supported restorations and their application in clinical dentistry. The course will include the evolution of implant dentistry, an interactive case-based session on treatment planning and case analysis, CAD-CAM technologies in implant dentistry, cone beam tomography, 3D treatment planning systems and digitally guided surgeries. Additionally, it will cover advanced implant treatment options (One on Four, Zygomatic Implants, Bioadaptable Implants...etc). The students will also be exposed to a wide variety of implant systems allowing them the chance to compare the most commonly distributed implant systems and their characteristics and applications. It will also include implants in the esthetic zone, implant complications, prevention and troubleshooting and the future direction of implant dentistry.

015. Interdisciplinary C.A.R.E. and Collaboration. (0-0). Credit 0. This spring semester course will provide an opportunity for D-3 students to become more proficient at evaluating and integrating emerging trends in clinical care and identifying factors that differentiate one case from another. Clinical examples of interdisciplinary cases will be presented by post-doctoral residents that highlight a specific discipline (including contributions of other disciplines when appropriate). Both conventional and unconventional treatment methods will be presented.

017. Advanced Topics in Endodontics. (0-1). Credit 0. This Fall semester course provides advanced information and training in current Endodontic topics, including some of the state-of-the-art equipment used by endodontists today. These topics include: discussion of complex diagnostic cases, advanced cleaning and shaping techniques (i.e. new rotary instrumentation systems), advanced obturation techniques (i.e. warm vertical gutta-percha), notions of the utilization of an endodontic surgical microscope, and endodontic retreatment. This selective does not require clinic, but does require 2 hours of lab. Class time and location to be announced by course director. Participation in this selective course is by invitation only.

018. Orthodontic Externship. (0-1). Credit 0. The seminar portion of the course provides the students with an opportunity to enhance their skills in the diagnosis and recognition of malocclusion and craniofacial anomalies, and the ramifications of these diagnoses in the development of comprehensive treatment plans. Faculty will provide examples of new cutting edge technologies that are rapidly changing the approach to treatment of orthodontic patients. The externship provides an opportunity to discuss management considerations and other issues involved in the operation of a specialty practice. This selective does not require clinic. Class time and location to be announced by course director. Class is limited to 10 D4 students only.

019. Fabrication of Complete Dentures Utilizing CAD/CAM Technology. (0-1). Credit 1. The focus of this selective is the fabrication of complete dentures by CAD/CAM digital technology. In this process, the number of patient visits can be reduced, eliminating some traditional laboratory steps.

024. Externship in Pediatric Dentistry. (0-0). Credit 0. This summer course introduces the student to the Advanced Education Program in Pediatric Dentistry; the delivery of dental care to medically and mentally compromised children and the delivery of dental care to children under various forms of sedation and general anesthesia. Participation in this selective course is by invitation only. Class is limited to 5 D4 students.
025. Dental Ceramics. (0-0). Credit 0. This summer semester course introduces theory and fabrication of ceramo-metal and all-ceramic prosthodontic restorations. This selective does not require clinic, but does require 25 hours of lab. Class time and location to be announced by course director. Participation in this selective is by invitation only and restricted to D4 students.

034. Dental Implantology. (0-1). Credit 0. A clinical (treatment of patient who received dental implants), laboratory, surgical and restorative exercise. Familiarizes students with patient management of dental implants. This selective does require clinic time. Class time and location to be announced by course director. Class is limited to 12 D4 students per semester.

042. Athletic Mouthguards. (0-1). Credit 0. Students attend seminars and fabricate athletic mouth guards for a community athletic team. This selective does not require clinic, but does require 15 hours of lab. The spring and summer course will be held on the 3rd and 6th floors. Class time and location to be announced by course director. Class is limited to 25 D3/D4 students only per semester.

043. Tutoring Skills Seminar. (1-0). Credit 0. This fall semester course will train students nominated by course directors to become effective peer tutors by developing skills in instructional technique. Class time and location to be announced by course director. Class is limited to D3/D4 students only.

053. Secrets of Practice Success. (0-0). Credit 0. This summer/fall/spring course will teach, strengthen and reinforce behavioral skills that help dental teams build powerful interpersonal relationships with their patients, each other, their families and their communities as well as establish a patient-centered, preventively-oriented approach to practicing dentistry. This class is offered to D4 students.

092. Craniofacial Research. (0-1). Credit 0. This course is for research participants in the Short Term Training Program only. Provides students with an introduction to dental and craniofacial research and instill recognized values of biomedical research ethics.

098. Dental Public Health. (0-0). Credit 0. This summer selective course offers observation of oral health care services for at least four days in a private dental office. This selective does not require class participation, is by invitation only and is limited to 50 D4 students.

099. Public Health Sciences Community Preceptorship Program. (0-1). Credit 0. This summer selective course offers observation and/or provision of oral health care services for at least four days in private practice, Indian Health Service, Veterans Administration hospital or other public health settings. This selective does not require clinic time. Class time and location to be announced by course director. Class participation is by invitation only and is limited to 30 D4 students.

6510. Biochemistry/Cell and Molecular Biology. (3-0). Credit 3. Chemical, metabolic cellular and molecular processes in the human body with applications to the practice of dentistry. Also includes cellular and molecular mechanisms that control gene expression and metabolic processes in human cells and tissues with an emphasis on dental examples.

6520. Cariology and Prevention. (1.5-0). Credit 1.5. Cariology, identification, progress, prevention and management of dental decay and tobacco-related oral disease; oral hygiene index and clinical utilization of plaque removal materials and techniques.


6543. Dental Anatomy-C. (0-2). Credit 2. Drawing and carving teeth to scale; restoring tooth form in wax to normal relation with adjacent and opposing teeth; identification of extracted natural teeth.

6580. Dental Materials. (0.5-0.5). Credit 1. Introduction to the effects of physical, chemical and mechanical properties on the manipulation of materials used in dentistry; laboratory exercises to demonstrate clinical applications.

6600. General Histology. (1.5-1.5). Credit 3. Microscopic and ultrastructural characteristics of cells, tissues and organ systems of the human; a brief introduction to function; light- and electron-microscopic study of human tissues.


6660. Growth and Development. (1.5-0). Credit 1.5. Prenatal growth of craniofacial structures; postnatal physical growth and maturation; development of the dentition and malocclusion; postnatal craniofacial development.

6690. Human Behavior in Dentistry. (0-5-0). Credit 0.5. Application of principles of communication and motivation relevant to doctor-patient relations, patient compliance, stress management, and management of dental anxiety and fear.
6724. Introduction to Clinical Practice I-C. (0-0.5). Credit 0.5. Observation and assistance of students in delivering dental services in preventive dentistry, oral diagnosis, periodontics and general dentistry, dental health education, patient interviewing, history taking and record management.

6730. Introductory Ethics and Academic Integrity. (0.5-0). Credit 0.5. Contemporary introduction to ethics in the dental profession and academic integrity in dental education.

6740. Immunology. (0.5-0.5). Credit 1. A lecture course to teach the basic principles of immunology as it relates to the practice of dentistry and the process of infectious disease.

6770. Neuroscience. (1.5-0). Credit 1.5. Gross structural features and functions of the human nervous system; emphasis on physiology of nerve membrane and receptors, neural pathways for the major sensory and motor systems; the cranial nerves; and the autonomics of the head and neck.

6800. Occlusion. (1-0). Credit 1. Temporomandibular joint occlusal function; intercuspal relationships; mandibular movements; record transfer; use of a semi-adjustable articulator.

6804. Occlusion - C. (0-1). Credit 1. Preclinical laboratory to accompany course 6800.

6820. Oral Histology. (1-1). Credit 2. Normal development and structure of tissues associated with the tooth proper, its adnexa and the oral cavity; light-, scanning electron-, and transmission electron-microscopy; emphasis on clinical aspects of oral histology.

6840. Operative Dentistry. (1-0). Credit 1. Introduction to the treatment of diseased and injured teeth; emphasis on principles of cavity preparation; principles and manipulation of restorative materials.


6850. Cultural Competence in Dental Health Care and Education. (0.5-0). Credit 0.5. Explores cultural differences and similarities while increasing awareness of values and beliefs that impact health care and communication.

6860. Introduction to Evidence Based Dentistry and Clinical Research. (2.5-0) Credit 2.5. Lecture and group sessions to introduce the functional principles of how to formulate a focused research question and how to search the literature to identify and evaluate evidence to answer that question.

6870. Physiology. (2.75-2.75). Credit 5.5. Theory and principles of human body function; detailed study of the cell membrane, skeletal muscle, blood, heart, lungs, gastrointestinal system, kidney and endocrine glands; demonstration of many principles in laboratory exercises.

6880. General Pathology. (2-2). Credit 4. This lecture course aimed at presenting the basic mechanisms on the organ systems of the body. It is also intended to provide an understanding of the more common diseases and, where appropriate, how they might impact the management of the dental patient.

7010. Dental Auxiliary Utilization. (0.5-0). Credit 0.5. Utilization of the chair-side dental assistant; self-study module.

7020. Endodontics. (1-0). Credit 1. Introduction to endodontics; technical and biological bases for nonsurgical root canal therapy; access, cleaning, shaping and filling of root canals.

7024. Endodontics - C. (0-1). Credit 1. Preclinical laboratory; discussion and demonstrations of techniques for nonsurgical root canal therapy including access opening, cleaning, shaping and filling of root canals in models and extracted teeth.

7040. Fixed Prosthodontics. (3-0). Credit 3. Instruction in the design and fabrication of fixed partial dentures and crown restorations, implants, preparations, fabrication techniques and related dental materials.

7044. Fixed Prosthodontics - C. (0-4). Credit 4. Laboratory to accompany course DDDS 7040.

7080. Introduction to Clinical Practice II. (0.5-0.5). Credit 1. Introduction, orientation to the various clinical disciplines; concepts and implementation of quality assurance issues in dental practice, aseptic techniques, patient communications, diversity ethics, instrument management, initial introductory endodontics information, dental patient record management, rotations patient assignments, and culturally sensitive patient interviewing information.

7084. Introduction to Clinical Practice II-C. (0-1.5). Credit 1.5. Clinic applications to accompany course 7080; including rotations through various discipline clinics, several simulations of clinical operative procedures using computer documentation, small group sessions where students participate in simulated culturally sensitive patient interviewing exercises.

7104. Operative Dentistry - C. (0-2). Credit 2. Preclinical laboratory to accompany course 7100.

7120. Basic Principles and Techniques of Dentoalveolar Surgery. (0.5-0.5). Credit 1. Introduction to the basic principles and techniques of dentoalveolar surgery; presurgical patient evaluation, risk management and assessment; surgical instrument identification and vocabulary, principles of soft tissue surgery, sterile techniques and infection control; preprosthetic surgical techniques.

7140. Preclinical Diagnostic Sciences II. (1-0). Credit 1. Introduction to clinical diagnostic methods and its vocabulary that contribute to the assessment of the dental patient. Techniques of gathering diagnostic information from the patient history, the extraoral physical examination and clinical laboratory studies.


7170. Oral Radiology. (2-0). Credit 2. The basic concepts of radiation physics, the generation of X-rays; operation of the X-ray unit; the control factors involved in the production of radiographic images, intraoral, extraoral and specialized radiographic acquisition techniques; and the radiographic interpretation of normal anatomy, dental caries, periodontal disease and dental anomalies.

7173. Oral Radiography - C. (0-0.5). Credit 0.5. Supervised practical experience in the application of the principles of radiographic image formation.

7190. Preclinical Diagnostic Sciences II. (0-0). Credit 1. Techniques and vocabulary that contribute to the diagnosis of dental diseases, abnormalities of teeth and non-dental lesions of the orofacial region. Physical and radiographic examination of oral/perioral tissues and the application of findings to diagnostic decisions are emphasized. Also, includes clinical documentation and dental treatment planning.

7210. Orthodontics. (1-0). Credit 1. Introductory information regarding evaluation of tooth position problems, treatment planning for minor orthodontic problems, including primary, mixed and adult dentitions. Diagnosis will be emphasized.

7214. Orthodontics - C. (0-1). Credit 1. Basic techniques of wire and acrylic manipulation, including soldering, welding, band fabrication and bonding in a laboratory setting.

7230. Local Anesthesia / Nitrous Oxide-Oxygen Conscious Sedation. (0.5-0.5). Credit 1. Regional pain control; nitrous oxide-oxygen sedation and enteral conscious sedation, preanesthetic evaluation of patients, techniques of administration, pharmacology, side effects, complications and risk, and management of complications.

7250. Pediatric Dentistry. (1-1). Credit 2. An introductory course to pediatric dentistry presented in small-group seminars, preclinical laboratory basic operative skills, diagnosis and treatment planning, behavioral management strategies, an introductory patient experience activity, and observation of clinical treatment in preparation for the pediatric clinical courses.

7270. Periodontics. (2-0). Credit 2. Classification of periodontal disease, systemic and dysfunctional factors associated with periodontal disease, diagnosis and management of periodontal diseases, emphasis on specific therapeutic techniques.

7274. Periodontics – C. (0.5-0.5). Credit 1. Clinical applications of course DDDS 7270.

7290. Dental Pharmacology. (2-0). Credit 2. Terms and principles essential to understanding the rational use of drugs in dental practice; pharmacology of drugs used in dentistry; prescription writing techniques; evaluation of patient drug histories.

7330. Patient Management. (0.5-0). Credit 0.5. Scientific basis for oral disease assessment and strategies for prevention and/or management of oral diseases.


7400. Application of Evidence Based Dentistry I. (0-0). Credit 0.5. Small group sessions review clinically relevant articles using the foundational information from the first year evidence-based dentistry course.

7410. National Dental Board Part I Review. (1-0). Credit 1. Presents discipline-based and case-based review material on the four sections of the NBDE including experience in taking practice examinations.

8000. Summer Clinic - C. (0-0). Credit 0. All phases of clinic practice; mandatory attendance for third-year students.

8004. Clinical Preventive Dentistry - C. (0-0.5). Credit 0.5. Clinical applications of disease detection, risk assessment, behavioral modification and needs-based preventative measures.

8034. Comprehensive Care Program - C. (0-4). Credit 0. A clinical instruction and mentoring system with seminars that allows the student-clinician to learn to provide and coordinate patient care, as defined by clinical competencies, in a setting that simulates effectively managed dental practices that are patient centered and quality assured. It includes patient management skills, professionalism, ethics, time management, record and patient audits, work habits, treatment planning and other facets consistent with complete and socially sensitive patient care.

8044. Dental Auxiliary Utilization - C. (0-1). Credit 1. Utilization of chairside dental assistant, clinical applications.


8140. Behavioral Dentistry/Dental Public Health. (1-0). Credit 1. Behavioral management principles relevant to pain, anxiety, cultural background, etc. Management, treatment, prevention and disease control for geriatric patients. Motivational interviewing exercises for protection and management of oral health is taught. Dental public health and concepts of managing geriatric patients is included in the latter half of the course.

8160. Anesthesia in Dentistry. (0.5-0). Credit 0.5. Indications, contraindications, risks and techniques of enteral, parenteral and general anesthesia as applicable to dentistry.

8180. Implant Dentistry. (0.5-0.5). Credit 1. Indications and evidence-based rationale for dental implants, diagnosis and treatment planning, surgical concepts of placement, prostodontic restorative treatment for single tooth, partially edentulous and completely edentulous patients, and maintenance procedures.

8200. Occlusion. (1-0). Credit 1. Diagnosis and treatment of potentially pathologic and clinically pathologic occlusal conditions; etiologic factors; effects of pathofunction on oral tissues; diagnostic aids and methods of treatment.

8204. Occlusion – C. (0-1). Credit 1. Laboratory exercises to accompany course DDDS 8200.

8220. Operative Dentistry. (1.5-0). Credit 1.5. Clinical principles of operative dentistry, the art and science of treating diseased teeth; restoration of proper tooth form, function and esthetics.


8241. Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery: Chronic Pain and Hospital Dentistry. (0.5-0.5). Credit 1. Continuation of course DDDS 8240 with emphasis on more advanced surgical procedures and concepts; temporomandibular joint disease and chronic orofacial pain; peripheral nerve injuries; hospital dentistry; dentoalveolar and craniofacial trauma and management.


8264. Oral Diagnosis - C. (0-1.5). Credit 1.5. Provides the format for the student’s practical experience in the diagnosis and treatment planning for the dental patient; clinical rotations with patient screening; the diagnosis and treatment planning for assigned clinical patients.

8280. Clinical Principles of Patient Evaluation. (2-0). Credit 2. Diagnostic sciences and clinical principles of patient evaluation; interactive case-based, problem-solving course requiring the utilization of differential diagnosis skills of clinical oral signs and symptoms with an emphasis on oral pathology and a variety of head and neck diseases and conditions encountered in the practice of dentistry.
8304. Oral Radiography - C. (0-0.5). Credit 0.5. Application of basic principles, procedures and techniques of clinical radiology to patients.

8320. Orthodontics. (1-0). Credit 1. Introduction to orthodontic diagnosis and treatment; biological principles of tooth movement; cephalometric analysis; fundamentals of design, selection, and use of fixed and removable appliance systems and interdisciplinary interaction.

8324. Orthodontics - C. (0-0.5). Credit 0.5. Clinical application of course DDDS 8320.

8340. Pediatric Dentistry. (1.5-0). Credit 1.5. Lectures and small-group seminars covering treatment planning and child management; special problems in pediatric dentistry; emphasis on complete dental rehabilitation of patients.


8360. Periodontics. (1-0). Credit 1. Introduction to advanced periodontal techniques; periodontics as it relates to general practice and comprehensive case analysis, and treatment planning emphasizing periodontal literature and interdisciplinary concerns.


8370. Professional Ethics. (1-0). Credit 1. Principles and theory; case analysis and decision-making; humanizing health care; general ethics; obligations of health professionals; bioethics; review of dental-specific ethics literature; includes small group sessions.

8380. Medical Pharmacology. (1.5-0). Credit 1.5. Pharmacology of drugs used in medicine impacting dental patient evaluation and management. Focus is on fundamental drug information necessary for patient evaluation, the drug history and understanding potential adverse events, mechanisms of action, pharmacokinetics pharmacodynamics, and drug interactions with medications prescribed for dental procedures.

8400. Removable Prosthodontics. (1.5-0). Credit 1.5. Fabrication delivery and management of removable complete dentures, partial dentures and immediate dentures.


8500. Office Medical Emergencies. (0.5-0). Credit 0.5. Prevention, recognition and management of medical emergencies; management of medically compromised patients.

8600. Advanced Removable Prosthodontics. (1-0). Credit 1. Extension of course DDDS 8400 with emphasis on advanced concepts for removable complete dentures, partial dentures, immediate dentures and prosthetic restoration of implants.

8610. Periodontics. (0.25-0.25). Credit 0.5. Intended to reinforce the principles of non-surgical management of periodontal disease and to better prepare for first clinical experiences; a review of periodontal hand instrumentation, infection control in the clinic and hands-on set-up and use of the Cavitron ultrasonic instrument; includes the relationship of periodontics and restorative dentistry and the proper usage of radiosurgery in dentistry. Prerequisites: DDDS 7270 and DDDS 7274.

9000. Summer Clinic. (0-0). Credit 0. All phases of clinical practice; mandatory attendance for fourth-year students.

9004. Clinical Services Assignment – C. (0-4.5). Credit 4.5. Continuing clinical experience in selected specialties; emergency treatment in a practice setting; oral and maxillofacial surgery appropriate for general practice; oral diagnosis; treatment planning.

9030. Diagnosis and Treatment Planning Seminar (1-0). Credit 1. Lecture and small group sessions familiarize students with “phase treatment planning”, interviewing patients, systemic disease issues, disease control, definitive treatment, maintenance and recall.

9040. Advancements in Techniques and Materials. (1.5-0). Credit 1.5. Innovations and advancements in dental materials and techniques; advantages and disadvantages; scientific basis for selection of materials and techniques.

9044. General Dentistry - C. (0-20). Credit 20. All phases of general dentistry performed as required for each assigned patient; seminars and student presentations. The General Dentistry program is inclusive of fixed prosthodontics, geriatrics, removable prosthodontics, operative dentistry, oral and maxillofacial surgery, oral diagnosis, orthodontics, pediatric dentistry, periodontics, endodontics, community health and preventive dentistry, oral radiography, and special care clinic.
9050. Selected Advanced Topics in Oral And Maxillofacial Surgery. (0.25-0.25). Credit 0.5. Emphasis is on more advanced and complex oral and maxillofacial surgical concepts more typically performed by the specialist in oral and maxillofacial surgery; extending the student's capability for patient evaluation. Topics include major facial trauma, bone grafting, reconstruction of head and neck defects, orthognathics, life threatening infections and others.


9080. Community Dentistry Externship. (0-0.5). Credit 0.5. Clinical experiences with historically underserved populations throughout a community dental center, the juvenile justice center, and other public health facilities.

9090. Pediatric Dentistry. (1-0). Credit 1. Lectures and small-group seminars, including child abuse, practice management, cleft lip/palate and case-based problem-solving exercises.


9120. Practice Administration. (1-0). Credit 1. Associateships, other professional practice opportunities, purchasing existing practices; locating and financing a dental practice; taxes and insurance; management, staffing and delegation of duties marketing; Occupational Safety and Health Administration; stress management; third-party consideration.

9140. Professional Ethics and Dental Jurisprudence. (0.5-0). Credit 0.5. Principles and theory, professional responsibility; case discussion and analysis/decision-making; humanizing health care; virtue ethics; legal aspects of dental practice; state board interactions and policies.

9160. Senior Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Topics and issues of special concern to dental practitioners.


9200. Comprehensive Care for the Medically Compromised and Special Needs Patients. (0-0). Credit 0.5. Reviews management and treatment issues relevant to medically compromised and special needs patients. Includes health history, medication issues, treatment planning, material and techniques, clinical management and needs assessment for sedation. The information enhances the students interactions in the special care clinic and the General Dentistry Clinic.

9210. Advanced Technologies in General Dentistry. (0-0). Credit 0.5. Utilization of advanced technologies such as radiosurgery, the dental operating microscope, soft tissue lasers, CAD/CAM systems, the Isolite retraction/illumination/aspiration system and the iTero Optical impression system in order to familiarize the students with the operation and use of this equipment prior to use in the clinic.

9220. Enteral Conscious Sedation and Emergency Protocols. (0-0). Credit 1. This course will provide information regarding Level 1 permit rules and regulations, physical assessment, pharmacology of enteral agents, local anesthesia/nitrous implications, pediatric assessment and clinical protocols related to the safe delivery of Enteral Conscious Sedation. This course satisfies the didactic requirements for a Level 1: Minimal Sedation Permit in the State of Texas.

9230. Advanced Endodontics Concepts. (0.5-0). Credit 0.5. Advanced course for senior dental students to broaden their understanding of clinical endodontic concepts including cleaning and shaping techniques, complex diagnoses, obturation systems, irrigation protocols, inter-relationship of endodontics with restorative and periodontal principles, resorption, and National Board review. Prerequisites: ENDO 7020, ENDO 7024, ENDO 8060.

9240. National Dental Board Exam Part II Review. (1-0). Credit 1. Formal establishment of a mandatory NDBE II review course in the fall semester of the D4 curriculum; intended outcome of this review is to increase the first-time pass rate on the NBDE II. Prerequisite: DDDS 7410.

9250. Managing Cultural Issues in Patient Care. (0.5-0). Credit 0.5. Allows student reflection on care provided to patients who identify with cultures that differ from their own to assess strengths and weaknesses in their ability to provide culturally sensitive care and recognize strategies that can be used to effectively manage similar encounters in the future.
Endodontics
(ENDO)

5111. Current Literature Review. (1-0). Credit 1. Detailed review of recently published literature on all subjects related to endodontics; critical evaluation of the scientific literature; student assignment of recent issues of 28 selected dental journals for critical review of pertinent articles for scientific merit and clinical relevance. Students register for a total of 9 credit hours.

5121. Endodontics Treatment Planning Conference. (1-0). Credit 1. Diagnosis and treatment planning for complicated endodontic cases requiring advanced skills; case presentation by students and graduate faculty in a prescribed format; formulation and defense of diagnosis and treatment plan with biologic rationale based on documented scientific or clinical evidence. Students register for a total of 9 credit hours.

5141. Special Problems in Endodontics. (1-0). Credit 1. In-depth exploration of subjects of individual's interest under graduate faculty supervision; concentrated and detailed search for information and analysis of published data as a basis for special reports, protocol development, research orientation and formulation. Students may register for a total of 6 semester hours.

5142. Advanced Special Problems in Endodontics. (1-0). Credit 1. Advanced topics of individual scientific or clinical interest. Students may register for a total of 5 semester hours.

5213. Implant Concepts and Treatment. (0-2). Credit 2. In-depth knowledge of the theories, concepts and treatment modalities implant prosthodontics. Emphasis is placed integrating basic concepts with rationale for treatment.

5222. Clinical Endodontics. (0-2). Credit 2. Diagnosis, management and treatment of patients requiring endodontic therapy by beginning graduate students under faculty supervision; case selection and patient load determined by student aptitude and clinical competence; students register for a total of three semesters.

5223. Advanced Clinical Endodontics. (0-2). Credit 2. Diagnosis and management of patients with complex treatment problems; includes medically compromised patients, retreatments, surgeries and difficult interdisciplinary cases.

5V98. Research for the Master's Thesis. Credit 1 to 5. Original research on a meaningful problem related to endodontics as partial fulfillment for master's degree; students establish a research problem, search the literature, prepare a research proposal for submission to funding agencies and conduct necessary experimental and control procedures to test the established hypothesis. Students register for 1 to 5 semester hours.


Health Professions Education
(HPED)

5225. Teaching Skills for Health Professions Educators. (0-1). Credit 1. Provides an overview of teaching principles and methods. Geared toward the special needs of the health profession educator. Students are presented with materials and are actively involved in exercises concerned with all aspects of the teaching/learning process. Seminar and workshop format.

5343. Educational Assessment. (2-0). Credit 2. Promotes an in-depth understanding of assessment and continuous quality improvement in higher education. Students create assessment plans for the course and program level.

5V13. Teaching Internship. Credit 0 to 5. Students teach in the preclinical laboratories, clinics and lecture in selected courses. A progression from teaching observation to lecture and course development and presentation occurs over the duration of the program. Students work closely with course directors in the development of teaching and clinical activities.

5V25. Research Practicum. Credit 0 to 5. Each student works with a mentor to conduct research in biomedical, clinical science or education. Students are required to prepare a research proposal in their first year and to complete a research project by the end of their second year.

5V26. Literature Review Seminar. Credit 0 to 5. This course is designed in a journal club format. Each semester, a major topic is explored through reading and discussion. Students take responsibility for leading class discussions. Semester topics address current issues in higher education.
5V27. Teaching Practicum. Credit 0 to 5. Each student works with a teaching mentor to improve teaching effectiveness. This mentoring process includes providing written feedback from students concerning teaching characteristics, self-analysis by the teaching student, observation by a mentor and videotaping of teaching session in the lecture, laboratory and clinical setting. Mentors and students meet in a seminar setting to discuss teaching and learning issues.

5V98. Research for Thesis. Credit 0 to 5. Original research on a meaningful problem related to education as partial fulfillment for the master’s degree. Students establish a research problem, search the literature, prepare a research proposal for submission to funding agencies, conduct the project, do data analysis and prepare a draft of the written format.


Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology (OMFP)


5303. General Pathology. (0-0). Credit 0. Introduction to the basic principles of pathology as applied to the entire body, followed by a comprehensive review of diseases of the various specific organ systems, including the pathology of infectious diseases.

5V00. Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology Seminar. Credit 0 to 10. Seminar format on surgical anatomic pathology. The student interacts daily with faculty, utilizing multiheaded teaching microscopes, to discuss all pathology cases accessioned daily. These are supplemented with more diagnostically challenging cases. All aspects of the diseases and conditions are discussed as well as current and historical literature.

5V01. Anatomic Pathology and Autopsy - Baylor University Medical Center. Credit 0 to 10. Baylor University Medical Center rotation in Department of Pathology. Anatomic pathology, clinical pathology, autopsy service, cytology, selected electives.

5V05. Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology Service. (0-0). Credit 0. Independent study in surgical anatomic oral and maxillofacial pathology. Gross tissue preparation, microscopic analysis of routine surgical head and neck biopsies, special study sets and microscopic description.


5V21. Advanced Oral Pathology. Credit 0 to 10. Disease of the head and neck; developmental malformations, oral signs of systemic diseases, salivary gland disorders; neoplasms of odontogenic and nonodontogenic origin. Three semester hours credit plus 1 additional hour for optional laboratory.

5V22. Advances Oral Pathology Laboratory. Credit 0 to 10. Elective laboratory that complements OMFP 5V21. It is designed for post-graduate students that might need to view and interpret biopsy results. Histologic correlation for the clinical pathologic lesions discussed in OMFP 5V21 is presented. Students learn basic interpretation skills of histopathologic sections as viewed under the microscope.

Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology (OMFR)

5010. Radiation Physics and Biology for Radiology Residents. Non-credit. This course will provide instruction in radiation physics, advanced imaging technology, radiobiology, and radiation safety. The student/resident will develop the skills necessary to understand the scientific basis of imaging systems and successfully challenge the certification examination of the American Board of Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

5020. Case Conference. Non-credit. Case presentations of complicated clinical cases encountered while on clinical radiology services which require advanced skills by students/residents and graduate faculty in a prescribed format. Participants will review the literature, present selected imaging studies, and discuss salient points relative to the diagnosis and management of specific diagnostic entities. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.
5200. Advanced Radiology Interpretation in Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology. (2-0). Credit 2. Advance interpretation of oral and maxillofacial radiology imaging studies. Topics include recognition of normal anatomy and its variants, diseases, conditions, abnormalities as they appear on imaging studies of different modalities. Skills in differential diagnosis based on interpretive findings will be developed along with assessing the clinical significant of findings.

5210. Advanced Imaging Technology in Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology. (1-1). Credit 2. Topics include acquisition techniques using ionizing radiation, nonionizing radiation, and other imaging modalities. Specific discussions will include plain radiography image projects, panoramic radiology, cone beam computed tomography, multi-detector computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, nuclear medicine/molecular imaging, and ultrasonography, as well as imaging displays. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

5250. Advanced Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology. (1-0). Credit 1. This course is intended to provide the student with an advanced review of medico-legal aspects of radiology, advanced interpretation principles, comparison and selection of digital imaging systems, advanced imaging techniques, and radiation risk. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

5300. Clinical Teaching. Non-credit. Students/residents give clinical instruction in contact with second-, third- and fourth-year dental students. Four hours per week per semester of clinical instruction, including technical/acquisition, interpretation of imaging studies, and clinical significance of findings. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

5V01. Literature Review Journal Club. Credit 0.5 to 1. Detailed review of significant literature on all subjects related to oral and maxillofacial radiology. Critical evaluation of the scientific literature will be stressed. Students are assigned recent or classical articles from selected journals for critical review for scientific merit and relevance. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

5V06. Clinical Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology Service. Credit 4 to 6. This course will prepare the student/resident for the clinical practice of oral and maxillofacial radiology. The student/resident will develop the skills necessary to order, acquired, and interpret diagnostic imaging studies. This will include the formulation and dictation of interpretation reports and interactions with other health care professionals and patients. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

5V20. Medical Clinical Radiology Service. Credit 1 to 4. This clinical course will familiarize the student/resident with the imaging modalities used in contemporary medical radiology and their application to diseases of the head and neck. The course includes specialty level modality selection, study acquisition, and interpretation. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
(OMSF)


5218. Conscious Sedation. (0-1). Credit 1. Pain and anxiety control methodologies; pharmacology of sedative-hypnotic, anxiolytic drugs and nitrous oxide; routes of administration.


5233. Physical Diagnosis. (0-1). Credit 1. Patient evaluation and examination, history-taking medical consultation and physical diagnosis and treatment modification in dental patients.

Oral Diagnosis
(ORDI)

5250. Oral Radiology. Credit 0.5 to 1. Generation of X-rays; operation of X-ray unit; factors in the production of radiographic images, intraoral, extraoral and specialized radiographic techniques; basic concepts of radiation physics, biology and protection.
Orthodontics (ORTH)

5031. Orthodontic-Periodontic Seminar. (0-0.5). Credit 0.5. An interdisciplinary course directed at topics relevant to orthodontics and periodontics. The effect of orthodontics on the supporting tissues, oral hygiene and periodontal assessment, and interdisciplinary approaches to treatment are topics of discussion.

5042. TMD Clinic. (0-0). Credit 0. A series of lectures, guest speakers, demonstrations, laboratory exercises and patient care activities are conducted to enable the student to diagnosis, plan treatment and treat patients with occlusal discrepancies, compromised muscle function and TMJ abnormalities.

5050. Craniofacial Anomalies Clinic. (0-0). Credit 0. During the second and third years, students rotate through the local children's hospital for the purpose of participating in the treatment of patients with a wide array of syndromes and craniofacial defects. From newborn to adult, a large number of patients are treated. Orthodontics is integrated with plastic surgery in this clinic.

5033. Biomechanics I. Credit 0.5 to 1. Mechanical principles and biological factors affecting tooth movement, introduction to forces, statics, and dynamics, scalars and vectors, and analysis of force systems. Force and movement; basic concepts fundamental to an understanding of tooth movement.

5107. Material Science in Orthodontics. (0.5-0). Credit 0.5. Evaluation and utilization of dental materials used in clinical orthodontics.

5108. Advanced Cephalometrics. (1-0). Credit 1. Advanced topics relating to the cephalometric technique are presented, including superimposition, growth and treatment prediction, treatment assessment, consideration of error, orthognathic surgery treatment planning, and image enhancement techniques.

5109. Orthognathic Surgery Conference I. Credit 0 to 10. This seminar/conference series involves the departments of Orthodontics and Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery in a multidisciplinary approach to the treatment of those patients with substantial craniofacial deformities. The course begins in the first year with a series of lectures/seminars on specific diagnostic and treatment procedures, followed by assignment of patients that will be supervised jointly by both specialties. Regular conferences are held to discuss pertinent literature, review patient progress, plan treatment and present completed cases. Each student is involved in all phases of treatment: presurgical orthodontics, the surgical procedure, finishing and retention.

5110. Orthognathic Surgery Conference II. Credit 0 to 10. This seminar/conference series involves the departments of Orthodontics and Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery in a multidisciplinary approach to the treatment of those patients with substantial craniofacial deformities. The course begins in the first year with a series of lectures/seminars on specific diagnostic and treatment procedures, followed by assignment of patients that will be supervised jointly by both specialties. Regular conferences are held to discuss pertinent literature, review patient progress, plan treatment and present completed cases. Each student is involved in all phases of treatment: presurgical orthodontics, the surgical procedure, finishing and retention.

5111. Orthognathic Surgery Conference III. (0-0). Credit 0. This is a seminar course in which senior orthodontic and oral surgery residents work jointly to diagnose and treatment plan patients who are anticipating combined orthodontic/orthognathic surgery treatment to correct a dental/skeletal imbalance. The diagnosis and treatment plan(s) will be presented to the residents from both programs as well as attending faculty for critique and evaluation.

5112. Orthognathic Surgery Seminar. Credit 0.5. Surgical rotations in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. Can be repeated each academic term.

5115. Clinical Specialty Seminars I. Credit 0 to 3. This series of courses is a companion to clinical training in orthodontics and involves faculty and student evaluation of historically significant as well as contemporary literature. In other sessions, lectures and seminars complement the clinic experience with topics including patient management, treatment of variously aged patients and types of malocclusions, and various types of orthodontic and orthopedic appliances. The students also are exposed to the historical development of orthodontics, additional treatment philosophies through guest speakers and new developments in treatment. Students present their cases through descriptions of diagnosis, treatment planning and treatment results.
5125. Clinical Specialty Seminars II. Credit 0 to 10. This series of courses is a companion to clinical training in orthodontics and involves faculty and student evaluation of historically significant as well as contemporary literature. In other sessions, lectures and seminars complement the clinic experience with topics including patient management, treatment of variously aged patients and types of malocclusions, and various types of orthodontic and orthopedic appliances. The students also are exposed to the historical development of orthodontics, additional treatment philosophies through guest speakers and new developments in treatment. Students present their cases through descriptions of diagnosis, treatment planning and treatment results.

5126. Clinical Specialty Seminars III. Credit 0 to 10. This series of courses is a companion to clinical training in orthodontics and involves faculty and student evaluation of historically significant as well as contemporary literature. In other sessions, lectures and seminars complement the clinic experience with topics including patient management, treatment of variously aged patients and types of malocclusions, and various types of orthodontic and orthopedic appliances. The students also are exposed to the historical development of orthodontics, additional treatment philosophies through guest speakers and new developments in treatment. Students present their cases through descriptions of diagnosis, treatment planning and treatment results.

5129. Advanced Orthodontic Practice Management. Credit 0 to 2. This course considers the ethical approach to practice promotion and professional interactions in addition to the basic principles of office management. The latter include consideration of staff selection, office design, accounting methods, insurance considerations, inventory control and financial planning.

5143. Principles of Scientific Methodology/Thesis Protocol. (0.5-0). Credit 0.5. Basic precepts of research and the methodology of critical literature review in preparation of a research proposal.

5144. Scientific Writing. (0-0.5). Credit 0.5. A series of courses designed to assist the student in the preparation of a research proposal, a proposal to secure extramural funding and the thesis. When the research is concluded, instruction is given to enable the preparation of a manuscript suitable for publication.

5148. Independent Research. Credit 0 to 10. Activity related to definition of a research problem, searching the literature, conducting the research, analyzing the results and preparing the thesis.

5199. Thesis. (0-1). Credit 1. During the term in which the thesis is defended, the student must elect this course. It includes activities related to the completion of the thesis.

5200. Introduction to Orthodontics I. Credit 0.5 to 1.5. A course covering the basic topics related to the specialty of orthodontics. This series of lectures covers material presented in a textbook directed toward graduate education.

5201. Introduction to Orthodontics II. Credit 1 to 2. Courses covering the basic topics related to the specialty of orthodontics. This series of lectures covers material presented in textbooks directed toward graduate education.

5202. Introduction to Cephalometrics (Advanced Cephalometrics). (0.5-0.5). Credit 1. This course provides a thorough understanding of craniofacial radiographic techniques with emphasis on cephalometric roentgenography. This course is designed to acquaint the student with the use of X-rays, radiation hygiene, pathology and cephalometric techniques to assure proficiency in technical skills and in interpretation as needed for diagnostic procedures. This course includes both lecture and laboratory instruction.

5230. Craniofacial Growth and Development. Credit 1 to 1.5. The clinical implications of changes in craniofacial form and function are presented. A critical review of the literature is conducted relating knowledge of facial growth and clinical practice.

5248. Independent Research. Credit 0 to 2. The course provide the guidance and time necessary for the residents to successfully complete the journal article summarizing the methods and results of their Master's research projects. Orthodontic residents should endeavor to publish their research projects. To that end, they need to know how to prepare their work for publication. Publication requires a good understanding of the IMRAD structure. By working closely with their mentors, committees and Dr. Buschang, the residents will learn how to outline the manuscript, prepare tables and figures, and write the text of the manuscript. This will be accomplished primarily by one-to-one interactions with Dr. Buschang.
5532. **Orthodontic Techniques. (0-2). Credit 2.** This offering includes basic preclinical exercises designed to prepare the student for clinical practice. A series of exercises are performed involving wire bending, soldering, impressions and model trimming, and the manipulation of acrylic. An edgewise course is conducted on typodonts simulating the treatment of various malocclusions.

5533. **Clinical Orthodontics I. Credit 0 to 10.** Diagnosis and treatment of patients with a broad variety of malocclusions. Patient with typical malocclusions and requiring early treatment, dentofacial orthopedics, orthognathic surgery, and interdisciplinary care are selected as educational models. Techniques focus on standard edgewise technique including pretorqued and preangled brackets and lingual orthodontics.

5534. **Clinical Orthodontics II. Credit 0 to 10.** Diagnosis and treatment of patients with a broad variety of malocclusions. Patients with typical malocclusions requiring early treatment, dentofacial orthopedics, orthognathic surgery, and interdisciplinary care are selected. Emphasis is on the edgewise appliances system with its many variations including pretorqued and preangled brackets, self-ligation systems and lingual orthodontics.

5535. **Clinical Orthodontics III. Credit 1 to 3.** Clinical Orthodontics entails the core clinical education of the orthodontic program. Treatment of malocclusions requiring early treatment, dentofacial orthopedics, orthognathic surgery and multidisciplinary care are selected as educational models. Clinical Orthodontics follows a structured, yet flexible, course outline to ensure that the resident becomes familiar with all aspects of contemporary clinical practice as presented by the various well-qualified clinical instructors. It is envisaged that no one treatment technique or philosophy will outrank another; a complete orthodontic education is of the essence. A broad range of appliance usage is taught ranging from removable appliances to the more sophisticated fixed preangled brackets and lingual orthodontics (018 and 022). The clinics include the screening of potential orthodontic patients, underlining the importance of obtaining ABO standard clinical records, complete case diagnosis, case analysis, treatment techniques, individualization of appliances, evidence-based treatment procedures, a pursuit of ABO treatment outcomes, as well as proven retention protocols. Furthermore, the course also places an emphasis on the attendance of continuing in orthodontic private practice; a philosophy of continued learning is encouraged. This clinical course provides an opportunity to consolidate the basic principles of case analysis and treatment planning, communication between clinician and patient, as well as interaction between different specialties to ensure competency in multidisciplinary treatment. Planning for long-term esthetic, healthy, functional and stable treatment is the order of the day.

---

**Pediatric Dentistry (PEDD)**

**5V11. Pediatric Dentistry I. (0-3). Credit 3.** Basic techniques of pediatric dentistry, including restoration of primary teeth, behavior management, pulp therapy and assessment of the developing dentition.

**5V12. Pediatric Dentistry II. (0-3). Credit 3.** A continuation of further topics in pediatric dentistry, including child development, treatment of traumatic injuries and appliance construction for space maintenance.

**5V13. Pediatric Dentistry III. Credit 3 to 3.5.** This course focuses on the assessment and treatment of developmental problems in the mixed dentition, materials used in pediatric dentistry and common oral lesions seen in the pediatric patient.

**5V14. Pediatric Dentistry IV. (0-2.5). Credit 2.5.** This course presents the supporting literature for the concepts introduced regarding behavior management, pulp therapy and orthodontic therapy for the mixed dentition.

**5V15. Pediatric Dentistry V. Credit 4 to 5.** This course investigates the developing dentition along with more advanced concepts in pediatric dentistry.

**5V16. Pediatric Dentistry VI. (0-4). Credit 4.** A summary of topics in pediatric dentistry are presented, along with preparation for the American Board of Pediatric Dentistry.

**5V21. Hospital Dentistry I. (0-2). Credit 2.** Introduction to hospital protocol, charting and the delivery of dental treatment to the medically compromised child.

**5V22. Hospital Dentistry II. (0-2.5). Credit 2.5.** Introduction to conscious sedation and the treatment of traumatic injuries along with the delivery of dental care in the hospital environment.
5V23. Hospital Dentistry III. (0-3). Credit 3. Evaluation and treatment of specific patient populations, including the neurologically handicapped and the medically compromised patient. In addition, there is an introduction to clinical anesthesia for children.

5V24. Hospital Dentistry IV. (0-3.5). Credit 3.5. Further study and literature review that supports the clinical practice of dental care for the special-needs child are presented in this course.

5V25. Hospital Dentistry V. Credit 3 to 4. This course continues to discuss topics relevant to the care of the special-needs child and the delivery of pediatric dental care in the hospital setting.

5V26. Hospital Dentistry VI. (0-4). Credit 4. This is intended to be a summary course that explores the interrelationship between medicine and dentistry in the care of pediatric patients.

5V98. Research for Master's Thesis. Credit 1 to 5. Activity to establish a research problem, search the literature, define and limit the problem and explore technical difficulties involved in the pursuit of research for the master's degree. Restricted to master's degree candidates.

5V99. Thesis Preparation. Credit 1 to 5. Credit awarded for the writing and completion of the thesis in acceptable form. Restricted to master's degree candidates.

Periodontics (PERI)

5004. Clinical Periodontics. (0-0). Credit 0. Treatment and management of patients with various types and severities of periodontal diseases; emphasis on diagnosis, treatment planning, prognosis and fundamental periodontal instrumentation skills; introduction of periodontal surgical techniques.

5005. Advanced Clinical Periodontics. (0-0). Credit 0. Prerequisite: Clinical Periodontics 5004. Continuation of first-year clinic; emphasis on management of advanced periodontal cases; complex surgical techniques with emphasis on pre-prosthetic and mucogingival surgery.

5006. Advanced Clinical Periodontics II. (0-0). Credit 0. A continuation of PER 5005. More student autonomy and decision-making is required, assuring proficiency. Demonstration of surgical techniques to first- and second-year students is encouraged. Emphasis is placed on advanced implant and esthetic cases. Includes surgical cases at the Dallas VA Medical Center, Children's Medical Center of Dallas and Texas Scottish Rite Hospital for Children.

5010. Clinical Stomatology I. Credit 0 to 1. Emphasis is placed on the diagnosis and clinical management of patients with oral mucocutaneous diseases. Proper evaluation of medical histories, drug interactions and laboratory studies is stressed through close interaction with the medical community.

5011. Clinical Stomatology II. Credit 0 to 1. Emphasis is placed on the diagnosis and clinical management of patients with oral mucocutaneous diseases. Proper evaluation of medical histories, drug interactions and laboratory studies is stressed through close interaction with the medical community.

5012. Advanced Clinical Stomatology. Credit 0 to 1. Emphasis is placed on the diagnosis and clinical management of patients with oral mucocutaneous diseases. Proper evaluation of medical histories, drug interactions and laboratory studies is stressed through close interaction with the medical community. Students provide guidance in management of oral mucocutaneous diseases to selected predoctoral students and first-year graduate students.

5030. Dermatology. (0-0). Credit 0. A review of basic dermatological terminology, common cutaneous diseases and their treatment. Presented every third year.

5031. Journal Club. (0-0). Credit 0. Course reviews current periodontal literature and encompasses analytical review interpretation and abstraction of articles. Discussions and review also allow translation of contemporary periodontal principles to clinical patient care.

5035. Ortho/Perio Seminar. (0-0). Credit 0. Diagnosis and treatment of basic orthodontic problems; force vectors; mechanical applications with various orthodontics systems; clinical management of combined periodontic/orthodontic cases and esthetic correction of mucogingival cases. Joint treatment of actual cases.

5045. Related Disciplines Seminar. (0-0). Credit 0. Seminar for first-, second- and third-year residents that includes comprehensive interdisciplinary case planning, management and presentations, and affords opportunity for interactions with graduate faculty/residents in periodontics, prosthodontics and endodontics.
5065. VA Hospital Rotation. (0-0). Credit 0. A three-month rotation at the Dallas VA Hospital Dental Clinic treating medically compromised dental patients. Diagnosis, treatment planning and consultation with physicians are emphasized. Supervised by HSC-BCD faculty. One resident each semester.

5066. Mock Board Examination I. (0.5-0). Credit 0.5. Prepares students for certification by the American Board of Periodontology. Includes case write-up, presentation and comprehensive oral examination.

5067. Mock Board Examination II. (0.5-0). Credit 0.5. Prepares students for certification by the American Board of Periodontology. Includes case write-up, presentation and defense, and comprehensive oral examination.

5114. Advanced Dental Implants. (0.75-0.75). Credit 1.5. A lecture and clinical course covering advanced implant techniques. The radiographic examination, diagnosis, treatment planning and management of patients with jaw deformities, inadequate remaining bone; ridge augmentation requirements, including sinus lift procedures and complications, are reviewed.

5115. Periodontal Plastic Surgery. (0.25-0.25). Credit 0.5. Lectures and seminars covering the diagnosis and treatment of esthetic and functional gingival deformities. Recognizing normal and abnormal appearance and gingival discrepancies is stressed. Current techniques of grafting, shaping and sculpting tissues are taught. The techniques discussed are performed during clinical periodontics.

5140. Case Presentation/Treatment Planning. Credit 0.5 to 1. Emphasizes diagnosis, analysis and treatment planning/approaches for cases presenting with moderate to advanced periodontitis, soft/hard tissue deficiencies and/or dental implant needs. First-year residents receive instruction and experience in preparing case presentations, and first-, second- and third-year residents present cases, participate in discussions and interact with faculty.

5164. Occlusion: Principals/Therapy. Credit 0 to 1.5. Review of literature concerning occlusion and its relationship to periodontal disease. Clinical evaluation, diagnosis of occlusal trauma and treatment of patients with occlusal disharmonies via occlusal adjustment are discussed. Includes a review of occlusal concepts related to periodontics, anatomy and function of the masticatory system, temporomandibular joint dysfunction, and adjustment of the natural dentition.

5201. Periodontal Lecture Series I. Credit 0 to 2. Principles of basic science of periodontology, including anatomy of the periodontium, and the classification, etiology and pathogenesis of periodontal diseases, including plaque associated and nonplaque-related disorders. Provides an introduction to the clinical practice of periodontics and stomatology, including diagnosis, prognosis, treatment planning, basic flap design, instrumentation, therapeutic approaches, suturing techniques and wound healing. Oral hygiene methods and principles of oral hygiene instruction are also presented.

5207. Perioodontal Lectures Series II. (2-0). Credit 2. Advanced management of complex periodontal and stomatological problems is presented. An in-depth review of systemic diseases, and plaque associated and nonplaque-related periodontal disorders (mucocutaneous, etc.) related to the practice of periodontics is emphasized, including the roles of pharmacotherapeutics and complex regenerative therapeutic approaches.

5211. Practice Teaching. (1-1). Credit 2. Second year residents give clinical instruction involving contact with second-, third- and fourth- year dental students. Four hours per week per semester of clinical instruction, including diagnosis, treatment and maintenance of periodontal patients. One half-day/session/week for 2nd year residents (afternoon). Students register for two semesters for a total of 8 semester hours.

5213. Dental Implants. Credit 1.5 to 2. Historical review of dental implants, including biological principles, techniques and systems; diagnosis, interdisciplinary considerations, treatment planning, and indications and contraindications for implants; wound healing for implants, including osseointegration, surgical techniques and implant maintenance.

5221. Practice Teaching. (1-1). Credit 2. Third year residents give lectures and clinical instruction involving contact with second, third, and fourth year dental students. Six hours per week per semester of clinical instruction, including diagnosis, treatment and maintenance of periodontal patients. Two half-day sessions/week for 3rd year residents (one morning and one afternoon). Students register for two semesters for a total of 8 semester hours.

5224. Periodontal Literature Review I. Credit 1 to 2. Review of periodontics literature from early classic articles to current publications; development of basis for various periodontal concepts; anatomy, epidemiology, etiology, diagnosis, pathogenesis and therapy of periodontal diseases. Students register for two semesters for a total of 4 semester hours.
5227. Periodontal Literature Review II. Credit 1 to 2. Continuation of PERI 5224. Students register for two semesters for a total of 4 semester hours.

5228. Periodontal Literature Review III. Credit 1 to 2. A seminar series during the third year of residency. Students learn to select and then research various contemporary topics and lead group discussions. Use of computer search technology and interlibrary facilities is taught and utilized. Self-reliance and individual effort is emphasized instead of school-provided reading lists as in PERI 5224 and PERI 5227. Students register for two semesters for a total of 4 semester hours.

5432. Clinical Anesthesiology for the Periodontist. (0-3). Credit 3. A one-month anesthesiology rotation supervised by personnel in the Department of Anesthesiology at Baylor University Medical Center; operating room procedures; use of anesthetics; instruction in resuscitative procedures.

5434. Moderate Parenteral Conscious Sedation. (0.5-0). Credit 0.5. The course focuses on clinical management of patients needing conscious sedation. Lectures include information on deep sedation and general anesthesia so residents will be familiar with these levels should a patient get to one of these planes of anesthesia. The course is ongoing each fall and spring semester of a resident’s three year academic degree plan.

5435. Periodontal Histopathology. (0-2). Credit 2. Histopathologic study of the etiology and pathogenesis of periodontal diseases; seminars and laboratory exercises with block sections of human periodontium.

5V98. Research for Master's Thesis. Credit 0 to 3. Activity to establish a research problem, search the literature, define and limit the problem and explore technical difficulties involved in the pursuit of research for the master's degree. Restricted to master's degree candidates.

5V99. Thesis Preparation. Credit 0 to 2. Credit awarded for the writing and completion of the thesis in acceptable form. Restricted to master's degree candidates.

Prosthodontics (PROS)

5001. Mock Board Examination I. (0-0). Credit 0. Prepares the students for certification by the American Board of Prosthodontics (ABP). It includes a comprehensive written examination, presentation and defense of a Part 4 patient presentation with oral examination.

5002. Mock Board Examination II. (0-0). Credit 0. A continuation of (I), preparing students for certification by the American Board of Prosthodontics (ABP) with a comprehensive written examination, presentation and defense of a Part 2 or 3 patient presentation with oral examination.

5003. Mock Board Examination III. (0-0). Credit 0. A continuation of (I) and (II), preparing students for certification by American Board of Prosthodontics (ABP) with a comprehensive written examination and presentation and defense of a Part 2 or 3 patient presentation not yet presented with oral examination. Selection is also made of which Part 2, 3 or 4 should possibly be considered for actual presentation to the ABP. Students are required to take Part 1 (written) of the ABP examination in February of their third year.

5019. Journal Club. (0-0). Credit 0. Reviews current prosthodontic literature and encompasses analytical review and evidence-based approach. Students register for a total of three summers and six semesters.

5020. Treatment Planning and Clinical Review. (0-0). Credit 0. A series of formalized treatment plans are presented by the students and are discussed and finalized by attending faculty and students. Students also present treatments in progress and completed treatments for review and discussion at this seminar. Students register for a total of three summers and six semesters.

5022. Interdisciplinary Conferences. (0-0). Credit 0. Specialized conferences in orthognathic surgery, craniofacial anomalies and dental implants are held weekly and monthly. The specialties of prosthodontics, periodontics, oral and maxillofacial surgery, and orthodontics attend with interdisciplinary treatment planning, presentation of treatment results, and future direction based on outcomes and new developments. Students register for six semesters.

5118. Prosthodontic Topic Literature Review. Credit 0.5 to 1. Detailed review of classical and current prosthodontic literature organized into specific topics, encompassing all sub-disciplines in prosthodontics. Students are assigned a specific topic, upgrade past literature packets, prepare and disseminate new material and summaries prior to the seminar, and lead discussion at the seminar. Students register for a total of three summers and six semesters.
5122. **Advanced Prosthodontic Concepts and Techniques.** (0-1). **Credit 1.** Theories, concepts and treatment modalities in complete denture, removable partial denture and fixed partial denture prosthodontics, with related contemporary literature and techniques. Students register for a total of two semesters.

5126. **Related Discipline Seminars.** (0-1). **Credit 1.** Interactive seminar presentations in the specialty areas of periodontics, oral and maxillofacial surgery, orthodontics, endodontics, dental materials, physiology and other disciplines not covered in the core curriculum specifically related to prosthodontics. Students register for a total of four semesters.

5127. **Advanced TMD and Occlusal Concepts and Treatments.** (0-1.5). **Credit 1.5.** Seminars and clinical application of contemporary literature and techniques in occlusion and temporomandibular disorders.

5130. **Clinical Teaching.** **(0-1). Credit 1.** Lectures and clinical instruction involving contact with second-year, third-year and fourth-year dental students. Students register for one semester.

5136. **Maxillofacial Prosthodontic Concepts and Treatments.** (0-1). **Credit 1.** Theories, concepts and treatment modalities related to the maxillofacial patient with a seminar, laboratory and clinical application format and a VA hospital rotation. Implant literature reviews of contemporary material with an evidence-based seminar approach.

5160. **Advanced Implant Concepts and Treatment.** (0-1.5). **Credit 1.5.** Seminars and clinical application on implant concepts, designs, placement techniques and clinical utilization. Specific prosthodontic diagnosis and treatment concepts are stressed with evidence-based rationale.

5210. **Introduction to Prosthodontic Concepts and Techniques.** (1.25-1.25). **Credit 2.5.** Assessment, development and enhancement of diagnostic and clinical skills in prosthodontics; lecture/laboratory format, concepts in fixed, removable and implant prosthodontics, porcelain laboratory techniques and applications.

5226. **Occlusal Concepts and Techniques.** (0-1.5). **Credit 1.5.** Theories and clinical application of various occlusal concepts with utilization of various categories of recording mechanisms of condylar movements. Students register for a total of two semesters.

5250. **Geriatric Prosthodontics.** (0-1). **Credit 1.** Seminars and clinical applications on the demographics and special considerations of the aging patient in a prosthodontic practice. Clinic rotations in geriatric evaluation and management unit team meetings and nursing home rounds.

5259. **Implant Concepts & Techniques.** (0-1.5). **Credit 1.5.** Seminars and clinical application of basic implant concepts, diagnosis and treatment planning, review of various systems, surgical considerations and restorative applications with evidence-based rationale.

5301. **Clinical Prosthodontics.** (0-3). **Credit 3.** Diagnosis, treatment and management of patients requiring various categories of prosthodontic care. Patient selection and load determined by student aptitude and clinical competence.

5402. **Advanced Clinical Prosthodontics I.** **Credit 2.5 to 4.** Diagnosis, treatment and management of patients requiring various categories of complex prosthodontic care. Inter-specialty relationships are stressed with students developing proficiency in treatment applications. A VA hospital rotation is included for a one-day-a-week for 3 months treating medically compromised patients with varying degrees of cognitive and physical impairments and maxillofacial prosthetic needs. Students register for a total of one summer and two semesters.

5503. **Advanced Clinical Prosthodontics II.** **Credit 2.5 to 5.** A continuation of PRO 5402, with students diagnosing, treating and managing patients requiring various categories of complex prosthodontic care. Rationale and outcomes of treatment are stressed, with developing a high level of proficiency in treatment applications.

5V98. **Thesis Research.** **Credit 0 to 5.** Research on an original problem related to prosthodontics. Students establish a research problem, search the literature, prepare and submit a research proposal, and test the hypotheses with the necessary experimental and control procedures.

5V99. **Thesis Preparation.** **Credit 0 to 5.** Credit awarded for the writing, completion and defense of the thesis in acceptable form.
Alcohol and Drug Dependency Treatment
(ADDT)

800. Alcohol and Drug Dependency Treatment. Credit 1.25 to 10. The ADDT clerkship will expose students to clinical methods for detection, diagnosis, triage, and intervention in a continuum of treatment settings from specialized in-patient care to primary care to community based self-help. It will introduce students to medication strategies for substance abuse treatment while recognizing the primacy of behavioral treatment for most addiction disorders. Students will review current understanding of basic neurobiology common to all addictions along with clinical presentation and specific management of different categories of addictive drugs.

Clinical Anesthesiology
(ANES)

801. Clinical Anesthesiology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 2- or 4-week elective will introduce the student to the practice of anesthesiology. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

802. Clinical Anesthesiology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 2- or 4-week elective will: 1) Provide an introductory experience in the practice of anesthesiology. All work will be under the supervision of a senior staff anesthesiologist or a resident. 2) Familiarize the student with the pharmacology and practical utilization of common general and local anesthetic agents. 3) Introduce the student to the preoperative evaluation, anesthetic management and post-op care of patients. 4) Teach the practical essentials of airway management including endotracheal intubation. 5) Teach the practical essentials of fluid and transfusion therapy. 6) Present the management concepts of patients requiring postoperative mechanical ventilation and specialized respiratory care. 7) Provide experience in arterial blood gas sampling, analysis, and interpretation. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

803. Clinical Anesthesiology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 4-week elective provides an introductory experience in the practice of anesthesiology. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

804. Clinical Anesthesiology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 4-week elective is designed for the students receive an introductory experience in the practice of anesthesiology under the supervision of faculty. Students will become familiar with the pharmacology and practice utilization of common general and local anesthetic agents, as well as, be introduced to the preoperative evaluation, anesthetic management and post-op care of patients. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

805. Obstetric Anesthesiology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 2- or 4-week elective will provide the student with increasing responsibility for assessing and anesthetic planning for parturients admitted to labor and delivery. Students will become familiar with anesthetic agents used in obstetrics, managing anesthetic complications in obstetrics. This elective will also allow student to perform endotracheal intubations in the main operating room and start intravenous lines in Day Surgery Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

806. Clinical Anesthesiology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 4-week elective will provide the student with an introduction to the scope and practice of Anesthesiology with emphasis on the multiple and varied roles performed by anesthesiologists in modern healthcare. Students will become familiar with study of Anesthesiology so as to enable a practical understanding of the principles of modern anesthesia care as they relate to a variety of clinical situations. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.
807. **Pain Clinic. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 4-week elective is designed to teach a broad spectrum of chronic pain conditions including, but not limited to, common causes of low back pain, thoracic pain, cervical pain, hip pain, shoulder pain, and neuropathic pain. It will increase the student’s familiarity and knowledge with the use of indications for common interventional management options for the above conditions. **Prerequisite:** Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

808. **Anesthesiology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- or 4-week elective will provide the student with an introductory experience in the practice of anesthesiology under the supervision of faculty. Student will become familiar with the pharmacology and practice utilization of common general and local anesthetic agents as well as be introduced to the preoperative evaluation, anesthetic management and post-op care of patients. **Prerequisite:** Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

809. **Anesthesiology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- or 4-week elective will provide the student with an introductory experience in the practice of anesthesiology under the supervision of faculty. Students will become familiar with the pharmacology and practice utilization of common general and local anesthetic agents, used in the practice of anesthesiology. This elective will also allow students to demonstrate basic airway management techniques, including airway evaluation, mask ventilation and direct laryngoscopy. **Prerequisite:** Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

985. **Off Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 15.** Formally described elective courses at another medical school or off-campus opportunities that are not formally approved electives. The College of Medicine requires that each of these electives be approved prior to the rotation.

999. **On Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 12.** This is an on-campus opportunity in the department of Anesthesiology in the College of Medicine that is not defined herein. Experiences may include clinical research, basic science research, library research, other basic science activities, and other clinical activities. Students interested in developing an elective of this type should contact the head of the appropriate department for additional details.

---

**Education for Healthcare Professionals (EDHP)**

500. **Teaching and Learning Theory. Credit 3.** This course explores educational theories and practices foundational to classroom, simulation and clinical learning. Emphasis is placed on practical application of teaching/learning theory in classroom, simulation, and clinical learning environments promoting the transfer of theory to practice. Students will demonstrate knowledge of teaching and learning theories impacting curriculum design relevant to the health care educator.

501. **Curriculum Design. Credit 3.** Various models of curriculum development and design based on educational philosophy and professional standards will be investigated. Students will demonstrate knowledge of program development including scope and sequence, curriculum alignment, and mapping. Program development through topic identification and generation of content outlines/syllabi, objectives, and outcome measures are included in this course. Cross-listed with NURS 501.

502. **Assessment and Evaluation in Education. Credit 3.** Practical and theoretical issues involved in evaluating student performance, teacher performance and educational programs will be explored. Students will explore various means of performance-based assessments applicable to didactic, simulated and clinical learning environments. Students will examine a variety of assessment instruments and strategies and the role each has in the evaluation process. The course will enable students to plan, execute and interpret educational assessments. Cross-listed with NURS 502.

503. **Teaching Strategies. Credit 3.** Best practices research on instructional pedagogy and adult learning will be examined. The course focuses on recommended principles, concepts and theories used in practice that create effective learning environments. Teaching strategies responsive to diverse learning styles and needs of learners will be explored as well as reflective practices and self-assessment. A variety of practical classroom, simulation and clinical teaching strategies consistent with current evidence will be discussed emphasizing teaching methods using technology. Cross-listed with NURS 503.

504. **Teaching Practicum. Credit 1 to 2.** This course focuses on the integration of education role theory and practice with socialization into the role of educator. It includes a faculty and preceptor-guided practicum with experiences in the application of the health profession's role as an educator in selected academic and healthcare settings. The course also includes experiences in the classroom as well as the clinical area (academic or staff educator) in nursing, medicine, dental, public health and pharmacy as desired by the health profession.
505. **Project/Thesis. Credit 1 to 3.** This course will guide students throughout the process of conducting a study and writing a manuscript. Coursework will include developing a research proposal from topic and title selection to citing the significance of the research, reviewing related literature, explaining the methodology and results, and defending the work.

506. **Project/Thesis. Credit 1 to 3.** This course will guide students throughout the process of conducting a study and writing a manuscript. Coursework will include developing a research proposal, from topic and title selection to citing the significance of the research, reviewing related literature, explaining the methodology and results, and defending the work.

520. **Advanced Innovative Teaching Strategies. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course is designed to facilitate the development, implementation, and assessment of instructional innovations in the health professions educational environment. Students will engage in active learning practices as they analyze, critique, and discuss teaching strategies. The integration of educational technology in the instructional process will also be examined.

521. **Curriculum Management, Leadership and Evaluation. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course is composed of three specific parts. Curriculum Management will focus on developing plans related specifically to how to lead, manage current curriculum, and affect changes for the institution’s educational mission. Leadership in Health Professions Education will introduce multiple concepts and theories regarding leadership approaches and how to apply the concepts in healthcare professions. The Learner Assessment and Program Evaluation portion will explore avenues of high quality, effective learner assessment and identify program performance, gaps and the process for improvement.

522. **Research and Design Analysis. (4-0). Credit 4.** This course will focus on the design of research studies in health professions education. Students will learn the principles of research design, become familiar with different types of designs, and analyze the strengths and weaknesses of study designs. The general principles of research design will be investigated, implemented, and practiced.

523. **Educational Research Design Practicum. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course is a hands-on, practicum experience which offers learners the opportunity to develop a research plan and carry it through to IRB submission. Research plan development includes considerations of research design, data collection, and data analysis. A review of the literature will be required. Completion of the research plan is required for course credit. Faculty facilitation will occur online, in person, or via email. This elective may be taken more than once, to allow for further project development. Milestones must be met to earn credit.

524. **Manuscript Development Practicum. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course is a hands-on, practicum experience which offers learners the opportunity to develop a medical education research paper and abstract suitable for submission to a peer-reviewed journal and/or conference. A comprehensive review of the literature will be required. Faculty facilitation will occur online, in person, or via email. Prerequisite: Prior or concurrent learner involvement in an educational study, where data collection and analysis have already taken place.

691. **Research. Credit 1 to 3.** Student research initiative within the scope of the project/thesis. This course is designed to provide students with additional time and support to complete the thesis or project and to maintain continuous enrollment. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. Prerequisite: Completion of the thesis course and approval by student’s advisory committee and the EDHP director.

**Emergency Medicine (EMED)**

800. **Emergency Medicine Required Rotation. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 4-week course will allow students to appreciate the role of emergency medicine within the health care system. Acquire basic life support skills, including the recognition of immediately life threatening conditions and appropriate interventions. Diagnose and treat common acute problems. Develop skills to assess the undifferentiated patient, including the performance of a focused history and physical and the development of an appropriate differential diagnosis. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical curriculum.
**Emergency Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The practice of emergency medicine entails the rapid assessment and stabilization of patients presenting with acute injuries and illnesses as well as those with exacerbations of many chronic illnesses. At the completion of this rotation, students will: Better appreciate the role of emergency medicine within the healthcare system, acquire basic life support skills, including the recognition of immediately life-threatening conditions and appropriate interventions, diagnose and treat common acute problems, develop skills to assess the undifferentiated patient, including the performance of a focused history and physical and the development of an appropriate differential diagnosis. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

**Prehospital Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- to 4-week elective will provide the student the opportunity to experience that will improve the student’s understanding of EMS systems and operations; student’s understanding of the training, capability and clinical practice of EMS personnel and EMS medical directors. Prepare the future physician for a role as part of the EMS system. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

**Toxicology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- to 4-week elective will provide the student the opportunity to experience the initial clinical management of a patient with an acute poisoning. This elective will increase the student’s familiarity and knowledge of clinical signs and symptoms of the major toxicities. Students will also utilize the poison center in the management and use the clinical laboratory and radiography, decontamination, the use of antidotes, hemodialysis, and resuscitation algorithms. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

**Emergency Ultrasound. Credit 1.25 to 6.25.** The use of bedside ultrasound has become standard of care in the practice of emergency medicine. Focused bedside emergency ultrasound is used for diagnostic purposes as well as to assist with various procedures including but not limited to central line placement, fracture reductions, and incision and drainage. This elective will provide students with an introduction and basic understanding of ultrasound physics, knobology, ability to acquire appropriate ultrasound images, interpretation of those ultrasound images, and limitations of bedside ultrasound. They will be expected to demonstrate 4th year medical student. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Prerequisite: 4th year status.

**Off Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 12.** Formally described elective courses at another medical school or off-campus opportunities that are not formally approved electives. The College of Medicine requires that each of these electives be approved prior to the rotation.

**On Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 12.** This is an on-campus opportunity in the department of Emergency Medicine in the College of Medicine that is not defined herein. Experiences may include clinical research, basic science research, library research, other basic science activities, and other clinical activities. Students interested in developing an elective of this type should contact the head of the appropriate department for additional details.

---

**Leadership and Health Policy I. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course will emphasize leadership skills while focusing on ethical decision making and effective working relationships within an organization. It will prepare the health profession leader to intervene at the system level through the policy development process. Advocacy strategies to influence health and health care will be applied.

**Leadership and Health Policy II. Credit 3.** The development of skills essential to leadership and policy processes, including communication, collaboration, negotiation, delegation and coordination by applying systems theory and complexity science will be promoted. The student will be prepared to assume a leadership role in the management and evaluation of human, fiscal and physical health resources. Students will develop skills in political efficacy and the ability to improve the systems and population outcomes through the development of health policy. Cross-listed with NURS 556.

**Contemporary Healthcare Issues. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course explores contemporary healthcare issues that affect the medical and dental needs of special care patients. The healthcare issues are examined within historic, economic, and philosophical contexts and students will analyze those that affect individuals with special healthcare needs.

**Survey Research. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course will help graduate students develop the knowledge and skills necessary to plan, conduct and evaluate survey research as well as write a survey research report.
The Institute of Biosciences and Technology (IBT) in Houston works to improve the quality of health care through innovative research and education. Graduate and postdoctoral education is conducted at the Institute of Biosciences and Technology as part of the College of Medicine. Students at IBT within the Texas Medical Center pursue a PhD degree in Medical Sciences. With the exception of IBT graduate courses, IBT graduate students will take courses provided by various Texas A&M University departments, Baylor College of Medicine and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston to fulfill degree course requirements. IBT has reciprocal agreements with Baylor College of Medicine and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston to offer a broad range of courses for IBT graduate students to tailor their degree tract/area of study based on individual interests. More information about IBT can be found on the IBT website.

(IBST)

605. Biomedical Research Professional Development. (1-0). Credit 1. This course is designed to provide a unique opportunity for graduate students to improve their professional presentation skills, which includes but is not limited to, public speaking, presentation time controlling, question handling and meeting monitoring, et. al. The immediate goal is to help students to prepare for their committee meetings and to pass their qualifying exams. Eventually, the students will benefit from the course in many ways including future job interviews, career development, et al.

681. Seminar: Medical Sciences (1-0). Credit 1. This is a seminar course given by national and international experts in the field of biomedical research. The course is designed to provide a unique opportunity for graduate students to keep pace with the latest knowledge in biomedical science and technology, and to apply the knowledge in their graduate projects. Students will benefit from the course in many ways, including development of critical scientific thinking skills, biomedical research project design and interpretation, improved communications skills and networking opportunities with leaders in the field. The course is mandatory for all IBT Graduate Students.

689. Special Topics: Biomedical Research of Professional Development. Credit 1 to 4. The course is designed to provide a unique opportunity for graduate students to improve their professional presentation skills, which includes but not limits to public speaking, presentation time controlling, question handling and meeting monitoring, et al. The immediate goal is to help students to prepare for their committee meetings and to pass their qualifying exams. Eventually, the students will benefit from the course for many ways including future job interviews, career development, et al. The course is mandatory for the graduate students who have not passed their qualifying exams. The students who have passed their qualifying exams are encouraged to continue to take the course, but it is optional.

691. Research Credit: Medical Sciences. Credit 1 to 9. Research for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Approval of supervisory professor in chosen field.

(IME D)

800. Internal Medicine Clerkship. Credit 15. General outpatient and inpatient internal medicine, with patient work-up and management under supervision of the clinical faculty. Participation in clinical rounds, conferences, seminars, and diagnostic evaluations. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year two of the medical curriculum.

801. Hematology/Oncology. Credit 1.25 to 10. It is the purpose of this elective to provide the student with an introduction to clinical oncology and laboratory hematology/oncology, particularly the approach to and evaluation of the patient with a hematologic/oncology disorder. The student will assist /perform routine hematologic procedures, including evaluation of peripheral smears and possibly one marrow biopsies.
803. **Clinical Cardiology and Electrocardiography. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This course will introduce the students to the clinical management of hospitalized cardiovascular patients. It will strengthen the student’s abilities in cardiovascular history and physical examination and introduce and/or reinforce skills in electrocardiographic interpretations. It will introduce students to certain non-invasive cardiac techniques including echocardiography, phonocardiography, and nuclear cardiology. Students will have the opportunity to experience a balance of inpatient and outpatient exposure according to student preference and be expected to make rounds daily with the Cardiology Service (Staff and Interns). The student will be expected to work up approximately one patient daily and participate in the care of that patient to the point of discharge. The student will participate with the Staff assigned to EKG interpretation in the daily readings of EKG’s. Lastly, the student will also have the opportunity to observe the performance and interpretation of non-invasive studies such as: echocardiography, nuclear cardiology, and systolic time intervals.

804. **Dermatology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective is designed to provide a broad overview of the clinical presentation and management of common Dermatologic conditions seen in a clinic. An opportunity for self-study is provided as well. In addition, students will have the chance to accurately describe skin lesions. Diagnosis and treatment of common skin lesions, including papulosquamous diseases, vesicobullous diseases, benign and malignant growths of the skin, drug reactions, sexually transmitted diseases of the skin, acne, bacterial, fungal, and viral infections of the skin, urticaria, skin signs of systemic diseases and recognition of life-threatening skin diseases. The student will appropriately perform and utilize diagnostic and surgical techniques such as microscopic examination of cutaneous preparations, biopsies, curettage, cryosurgery, and electrosurgery.

805. **Allergy and Clinical Immunology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** In general, students will learn to identify, diagnose and treat common allergic and immunologic disorders: rhinosinusitis, asthma, atopic dermatitis, urticarial, angioedema, immunodeficiency states and insect, food, and drug allergy. The course will review allergic/allergic dermatology conditions and immunological deficiencies seen in private practice. The faculty will give regular feedback on their patient presentations. The student will develop an understanding of the indications and methods of allergy skin testing, office spirometry, and laboratory tests used in diagnosing allergic and immunologic diseases. Additionally, the student will develop a working knowledge of basic immunology concepts as they pertain to clinical care.

806. **Clinical Infectious Disease. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective will teach the student a logical approach to the diagnosis and management of patients suspected of having an infectious disease through direct participation in the consultative infectious diseases service of St. Joseph Hospital and College Station Medical Center as well as participation in the management of outpatient consults and outpatient primary care patient’s clinic visits. The elective will discuss the use of ancillary radiological technology for the diagnosis and management of infectious diseases; establish a basic understanding of microbiological techniques as well as other laboratory techniques including pathology surgical specimens, in the diagnosis of infectious diseases through rounds in the clinical pathology laboratory of both hospitals. The elective will also discuss principles of antimicrobial therapy, including antibacterial, antifungal and antiviral, in the treatment of infectious diseases. Lastly, the elective will discuss principles regarding the interaction between consulting and consultant physicians including proper communication, hierarchy of physicians in the decision-making process, confidentiality issues, and conflict resolution.

807. **Gastroenterology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This course will offer daily experience with a practicing gastroenterologist including office practice, inpatient rounds, and procedures. Goals include education in basic gastroenterology as well as allowing the student to experience the daily activities of a busy gastroenterology practice. The course will introduce the student to subspecialty consulting, with special focus on working cooperatively with primary care physicians and other subspecialists for the benefit of the patient. Hours are typically Monday–Friday 0700-1800. There is no night or weekend call.

808. **Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective will allow fourth year medical students to familiarize themselves with the specialty of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation if they are considering it as a possible career specialty. It will familiarize fourth year medical students with an inpatient and outpatient PM&R program and the treatment of complex neuromuscular and musculoskeletal problems. In addition, it will familiarize the student with a concept of interdisciplinary teams, and to help understand the appropriate and cost effective use of allied health therapies. Lastly, it will familiarize the student with the allied therapies including physical, occupational, speech and recreational therapy, prosthetics and orthotics.
810. Neurology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This course provides a broad exposure to outpatient clinical neurology. It is primarily targeted to 4th year students considering a career in neurology, but may also be appropriate for students in 3rd year with an interest in neurology. Students should develop refinements of their neurologic examination skills and learn much regarding the clinical management of neurologic disease.

811. Internal Medicine Acting Internship. Credit 1.25 to 10. The acting internship at Baylor University Medical Center at Dallas is a 4-week rotation that will provide fourth year medical students with the opportunity to function as an “acting intern” in Internal Medicine on a general medicine service with supervision by senior residents and faculty. It will provide an opportunity for medical students to gain a better experience in Internal Medicine if they are considering Internal Medicine or primary care as a possible career.

812. Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. Credit 1.25 to 10. This elective is designed to expose the student to various aspects of physical medicine and rehabilitation. The elective can be tailored according to the student's interests. Students work with attending physicians and residents while delivering patient care in both the inpatient and outpatient setting. Exposure to the rehabilitative care of patients with stroke, spinal cord injury, brain injury, amputation, neuromuscular diseases, and musculoskeletal problems will be available. Sub-specialty PM&R areas such as electrodiagnostics and pediatric rehabilitation may be accommodated for students who express interests in such areas. Students take part in various weekly didactic sessions such as Journal Club and Grand Rounds. No call is required.

813. Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. Credit 1.25 to 10. This elective is designed to expose the student to various aspects of physical medicine and rehabilitation. The elective can be tailored according to the student's interests. Students work with attending physicians and residents while delivering patient care in both the inpatient and outpatient setting. Exposure to the rehabilitative care of patients with stroke, spinal cord injury, brain injury, amputation, neuromuscular diseases, and musculoskeletal problems will be available. Sub-specialty PM&R areas such as electrodiagnostics and pediatric rehabilitation may be accommodated for students who express interests in such areas. Students take part in various weekly didactic sessions such as Journal Club and Grand Rounds. No call is required.

814. Hematology and Oncology. Credit 1.25 to 10. Students will be a member of a team participating in the provision of comprehensive subspecialty consultations for inpatients and outpatients with a wide variety of blood and neoplastic diseases. Students must demonstrate knowledge about established biomedical and clinical sciences and the application of this knowledge to patient care. There are no examinations. Evaluation will be based on achievement of the stated objectives of the course as assessed by the attending physician to whom the student is assigned and the Program Director. Similarly, evaluation of the elective by the student will be requested.

815. Clinical Infectious Diseases. Credit 1.25 to 10. This course will offer a logical approach to the diagnosis and management of patients suspected of having an infectious disease through direct participation in the consultative infectious diseases service as well as participation in the management of outpatient consults and outpatient primary care patients' clinic visits. The student will become familiar with the use of ancillary radiological technology for the diagnosis and management of infectious diseases. The course will establish a basic understanding of microbiological techniques, as well as other laboratory techniques including pathology surgical specimens, in the diagnosis of infectious diseases through rounds in the clinical pathology laboratory. Principles of antimicrobial therapy, including antibacterial, antifungal, antiparasitic, and antiviral therapeutics, in the treatment of infectious diseases will be introduced. Additionally, principles regarding the interaction between consulting and consultant physicians including proper communication, hierarchy of physicians in the decision-making process, confidentiality issues and conflict resolution will be presented.

816. Clinical Nephrology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This course will provide an overview of the practical clinical application of basic principles of renal physiology. Methods of instruction will include a didactic and clinical component. The didactic component includes the following regularly scheduled conferences: Medicine (general) Noon Conferences held Monday-Thursday; Internal Medical Grand Rounds, 8 a.m. every Tuesday; Nephrology Fellow Teaching Conference every Wednesday at 4:00, and Nephrology Journal Club held every Friday at 11:00 a.m. The clinical component consists of students performing the initial renal consultation, presenting the consult to the attending physician, and following the patient on a daily basis. The students are supervised by the members of the Nephrology Division at Baylor. Schedule is set by the attending physician. The student is accountable to the one member of the Nephrology Division to whom he/she is assigned. Students will be responsible for synthesizing data, formulating plans of action, and following patients with acute and chronic renal failure, fluid and electrolyte abnormalities and renal pathology.
817. **Dermatology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective is designed to provide a broad overview of the clinical presentation and management of common dermatologic conditions seen in a large group practice. Opportunity for self-study is provided as well. Housing is not provided and there is no required night call.

818. **Allergy/Clinical Immunology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** In general, students will learn to identify, diagnose and treat common allergic and immunologic disorders: rhinosinusitis, asthma, atopic dermatitis, urticaria, angioedema, immunodeficiency states and insect, food, and drug allergy. The course will review allergic/allergic dermatologic conditions and immunologic deficiencies seen in private practice. The faculty will give regular feedback on their patient presentations. The student will develop an understanding of the indications and methods of allergy skin testing, office spirometry, and laboratory tests used in diagnosing allergic and immunologic diseases. Additionally, the student will develop a working knowledge of basic immunology concepts as they pertain to clinical care.

819. **Bone Marrow Transplant. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The BUMC Marrow Transplant Program is one of the largest transplant groups in the country offering a rich experience in the field. The students will be exposed to a broad clinical overview of hematologic malignancy with an emphasis on bone marrow transplant. Students will round with the transplant team in the hospital and in the clinic. There will be a focus on the indications for transplant, complications of self and donor transplantation, and long term impact on immunity in terms of host defense, auto/alloimmunity (graft versus host disease), and in terms of preventing or treating relapse. This will likely be best for those interested in medical oncology and hematologic malignancies. Two- to four-week rotations suggested but there would be flexibility in the time frame. This will be principally a clinical rotation with a strong emphasis on the care of the marrow transplant patient.

820. **Cardiology Imaging. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This course will instruct students in the common and appropriate indications for echocardiography, cardiac/coronary CT angiography, and what each of these tests can provide for the evaluation of cardiac disorders.

821. **Clinical Cardiology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective will allow a 4th year student to work directly with an attending for a 2- or 4-week rotation. No specific call will be mandated, although students are allowed to be on call with their attending (attending dependent). Patients will be evaluated and admitted by the student/attending, as a part of their daily activities. Patients will be seen in different settings including the ED, office setting, and in-hospital, depending on the attending. Different levels of acuity patients are expected to be seen, from admissions with heart failure to STEMI patients who are going acutely to the catheterization lab. The student will attend cardiology conferences (as available, depending on location within the Baylor System as there are various locations for clinical cardiology) with the attending in addition to rounds.

823. **HIV Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Students will be under the direct supervision of an attending physician on staff at Baylor University Medical Center at Dallas. Students will participate, through direct observation and through independent history-taking and physical examination, in the care of patients living with HIV/AIDS that are chronically managed by the attending physicians.

824. **Neurology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This is a 2- to 4-week elective in clinical neurology. It will consist of a mandatory 2 weeks of inpatient neurology care and an additional elective 2 weeks of outpatient neurology in various clinics (including child neurology). The main goal of the rotation is to learn basic principles of Neurology that are necessary to the non-neurologist, while demonstrating conscientious and responsible behaviors pertaining to patient care.

825. **Palliative Medicine and End-of-Life Care. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Faculty will strive to provide basic information on interdisciplinary approach to palliative and end-of-life care. This course will teach skills needed to improve communication with patients with chronic or terminal diseases and appropriate methods of delivering bad news. The student will be provided basic information on pain assessment and management. The course will demonstrate comprehensive nature of end-of-life care, the distinctive nature of its patient care model, and its significant place in today’s healthcare arena.
827. **Traditional Pulmonary Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective is designed to expose the student to a pulmonary consultative experience. The student will rotate and see pulmonary consultations at Baylor University Medical Center and in a doctor's private office. Thus, the student will be exposed to patients with COPD, dyspnea, interstitial lung disease, pleural effusions, thromboembolic disease, and lung nodules, masses, and cancer. The student will be able to participate in bronchoscopies, thoracentesis, and pulmonary function testing. The objectives of the rotation are: 1. to teach interpretation of pulmonary function testing; 2. to teach interpretation of chest x-rays and CT scans; and 3. to be able to appropriately address and understand the evaluation and management of dyspnea; airway diseases such as asthma, COPD, and bronchitis; pleural effusions; lung masses; thromboembolic diseases; and interstitial diseases (pulmonary fibrosis). The student will also see some in-patient consultations in the surgical intensive care units.

828. **Advanced Lung Disease I. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective is designed to expose the student to patients with advanced and unusual lung diseases. The student will be expected to learn how to interpret chest x-rays and the different types of CT scans of the chest, have a better understanding of pulmonary physiology and to learn how to interpret pulmonary function testing, attend the clinics, see, and treat patients with COPD, interstitial lung diseases, pulmonary hypertension, cystic fibrosis, and who have undergone or are being referred for lung transplantation. The students will participate in bronchoscopies. During this part of the rotation, the student will see patients both in the clinics and in the hospital. The second half of the rotation will be spent in the Martha Foster Lung Center. This aspect of the rotation will focus on treatment of patients with asthma and COPD and on pulmonary rehabilitation.

829. **Advanced Lung Disease II. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective is designed to expose the student to patients with advanced and unusual lung diseases. The student will be expected to learn how to interpret chest x-rays and the different types of CT scans of the chest, have a better understanding of pulmonary physiology and to learn how to interpret pulmonary function testing, attend the clinics with Dr Rosenblatt, see, and treat patients with COPD, interstitial lung diseases, pulmonary hypertension, cystic fibrosis, and who have undergone or are being referred for lung transplantation. The students will participate in bronchoscopies. During this part of the rotation, the student will see patients both in the clinics and in the hospital. The objectives of the rotation are: 1. To teach the student how to interpret and appropriately order chest x-rays; 2. to teach the students about the different types of CT scans and how to interpret them; 3. to teach the student how to interpret pulmonary function testing including arterial blood gases, spirometry, plethysmography, and diffusion; 4. to learn how to diagnose and treat the various interstitial lung diseases; 5. to learn about the presentation and management of adult patients with Cystic Fibrosis; 6. to learn about the indications and evaluation of patients referred for lung transplantation; 7. to learn about the post operative and long term follow-up of lung transplant patients which will include a focus on infectious disease and immunosuppressive medications; 8. to learn about pulmonary hypertension; and 9. to learn about the evaluation and treatment of patients with asthma, COPD, and bronchiectasis.

830. **Rheumatology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The course will enable the student to identify, diagnose, and treat common rheumatologic disorders; rheumatoid arthritis, musculoskeletal exam techniques, lupus, crystalline arthropathies, spondyloarthropathies, vasculitis, osteoarthritis, soft issue disorders and myopathies. The student will understand the risks and benefits of drugs used to treat rheumatologic diseases. The student will become familiar with the indications and methods of joint aspiration and injection, soft tissue injections, and serologic tests for rheumatologic disorders. Basic concepts in immunology and pharmacology as they pertain to clinical care will also be taught.

831. **Medical Intensive Care Unit. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The Medical Intensive Care Unit will guide the student through a systematic approach to the critically ill patient and impart an appreciation for the dynamic multi-organ system interrelationships in critical care. Senior medical students will be taught an evidence based medical approach to the frequently encountered medical illnesses requiring critical care intervention. Additionally, the students should anticipate fostering of their ethical compass as it relates to complex medical dilemmas involving life and death issues.
832. **Medical-Surgical Intensive Care Unit. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The Medical-Surgical Intensive Care Unit will guide the student through a systematic approach to the critically ill patient and impart an appreciation of the dynamic multi-organ system interrelationships in critical care and the multidisciplinary management if those patients. Senior medical students will be taught an evidence-based medical approach to the frequently encountered medical illnesses requiring surgical and medical critical care intervention to include ventilatory management, hemodynamic monitoring and management, as well as nutritional, pharmacologic, and rehabilitative efforts. In addition, the experience will foster setting of the students’ ethical compass as it relates to complex medical, ethical dilemmas and life and death issues. There will be no night call but students may be asked to work weekend shifts.

833. **Clinical Endocrinology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The endocrinology experience will include all levels of care (1-3 degree), primary and secondary patients along with several outpatients per day with a variety of endocrine disease. The faculty will introduce the student to endocrine evaluation based upon knowledge of clinical physiology and pharmacologic manipulation. The faculty will familiarize the student with the management of diabetes, thyroid disease, osteoporosis and lipid disorders in patients.

834. **Clinical Gastroenterology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Daily experience with a practicing gastroenterologist including office practice, inpatient rounds, procedures and educational conferences. Goals include education in basic gastroenterology and for the student to gain insight into what a gastroenterology practice is like. This includes the concept of being a subspecialist consultant and to work cooperatively with other subspecialists for the benefit of the patient. Hours are typical Monday-Friday starting at 0700 each day and finishing before 1800 each day. There is no night or weekend call. In addition to the usual Internal Medicine noon conferences, students attend a number of GI conferences weekly and interact with residents and fellows on the service.

835. **Infectious Disease. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Offered at MD Anderson. The faculty will strive to: provide in-depth clinical experience in the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of infectious diseases; teach the fundamental infectious diseases concepts during the rotations in our in-patient consult services and our outpatient clinics; and also during our regularly scheduled academic meetings, provide regular feedback to the students on their history and physical, case presentation, professionalism and interpersonal skills.

836. **Benign Hematology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Offered at MD Anderson. The faculty will strive to: provide structured rounds on inpatients service; expose students to out-patients with a variety of benign hematological conditions: hypercoagulability, thrombosis, bleeding, and abnormal platelets, red blood cells, and white blood cells; provide didactic sessions at least weekly; and challenge students to master and teach on focused topic.

837. **Cardiology Imaging. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Offered at the Methodist Hospital. The faculty will strive to: teach the student the hospital management of common cardiology conditions such as: atrial fibrillation, heart failure, pericarditis, acute coronary syndromes, and recovery from open heart surgery Interpret ECGs with the student; and teach an evidence-based approach to the evaluation and management of common cardiology disorders, including the appropriate use of testing and invasive procedures.

838. **Inpatient General Internal Medicine Consult Service. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Offered at MD Anderson. The faculty will strive to: teach inpatient management of common medical problems; teach management strategies for patients requiring urgent care; improve students’ skills in developing work-up and management strategies for common medical diagnosis; and provide opportunities to experience the role of an inpatient GIM consultant to a diverse group of specialists.

839. **Clinical Cardiology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Offered at MD Anderson. The faculty will strive to: provide a unique learning experience in general cardiology and cardiovascular complications of cancer treatments; teach clinical cardiology concepts during clinic, inpatient rounds, and regularly scheduled didactic departmental and multidisciplinary conference; and provide regular feedback to student on patient presentations

840. **Clinical Endocrinology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Offered at MD Anderson. The faculty will strive to: provide a broad clinical experience in endocrinology and endocrine neoplasias; teach clinical endocrinology concepts during clinic, inpatient rounds, and regularly scheduled didactic, multidisciplinary and research conferences; and provide regular feedback to student on patient presentations.

841. **Clinical Dermatology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Offered at MD Anderson. The faculty will strive to: provide a broad clinical experience in dermatology; teach clinical dermatology concepts in the outpatient dermatology clinic and regularly scheduled didactic conferences; and provide exposure to dermatopathology and dermatologic surgery.
842. Immunology Research Elementary Mechanisms of Inflammation. Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to: create a stimulating educational environment and provide opportunities to conduct research based on the scientific method; supervise the student’s performance of basic laboratory techniques; meet regularly with the student to discuss and critique the progress of their research project; and encourage the student to present at scientific meetings.

843. Cardiology Outpatient. Credit 1.25 to 10. Offered at the Methodist Hospital. The faculty will strive to: teach the student the outpatient management of common cardiovascular disorders such as hypertension, perlipidemias, heart failure, chronic atrial fibrillation, angina pectoris and valvular disorders; and interpret ECGs with the student.

844. Cardiology Inpatient. Credit 1.25 to 10. Offered at the Methodist Hospital. The faculty will strive to: teach the student the outpatient management of common cardiovascular disorders such as hypertension, perlipidemias, heart failure, chronic atrial fibrillation, angina pectoris and valvular disorders; and interpret ECGs with the student.

845. Gastroenterology. Credit 1.25 to 10. Offered at MD Anderson. The faculty will strive to: provide a unique opportunity for medical students to see patients referred with specific issues related to gastroenterology and gastrointestinal cancer; working one-on-one with faculty in the outpatient clinic, hospital and endoscopy unit will provide close interaction between students, fellows and staff in an environment that nurtures teaching; provide defined educational experiences that will impact on providing insightful consultation for a very wide range of gastrointestinal problems, the effective management and appropriate use of endoscopic procedures; and provide students with the opportunity to evaluate and manage outpatients under close faculty supervision; observe both diagnostic and therapeutic endoscopic procedures such as used for tumor ablation, control of bleeding and screen for colon cancer.

846. Nephrology Consult Service. Credit 1.25 to 10. Offered at MD Anderson. The faculty will strive to: provide a broad clinical experience in nephrology; teach clinical nephrology concepts in the hospital, clinic, and regularly scheduled didactic conferences; and give regular feedback to students on their patient presentations.

847. Pulmonary Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10. Offered at MD Anderson. The faculty will strive to: provide four year medical students the opportunity to be a part of the inpatient consult service for pulmonary issues and complications related to cancer and cancer-related treatment, under close supervision by a faculty member; develop skills in differential diagnosis, as well as guide them in identifying appropriate diagnostic and therapeutic studies; enhance physical exam skills, especially related to the pulmonary system; encourage evaluation and interpretation of pulmonary function tests, chest radiograph and computed tomography of the lungs; and allow observation of common pulmonary procedures, including thoracentesis and bronchoscopy.

848. Acting Internship/Hospitalist General Internal Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10. Offered at MD Anderson. The faculty will strive to: teach inpatient management of common medical problems; teach management strategies for patients requiring urgent care; improve students’ skills in developing work-up and management strategies for common medical diagnosis; and provide opportunities to experience the role of an inpatient GIM consultant to a diverse group of specialists.

849. Acting Internship in General Internal Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10. Offered at the Methodist Hospital. This is a 4-week acting internship elective in Internal Medicine at The Methodist Hospital during which the student will work under the supervision of a senior resident and attending physician. The student will be required to take night calls (until 11 pm) with the resident team every 4th night. The student will be expected to function at the level of an intern and will have primary responsibility for the patients he/she admits to the Internal Medicine service. Housing is the responsibility of the student.

850. Ambulatory General Medicine Elective. Credit 1.25 to 10. Offered at MD Anderson. The faculty will strive to: teach ambulatory management of common medical problems; teach work-up strategies to patients presenting with suspicion of cancer; teach risk stratification strategies for cancer patients undergoing surgical procedures; teach management strategies to cancer survivors; improve students’ skills in developing work-up and management strategies for common medical diagnosis in ambulatory setting; and provide opportunities to experience the role of an outpatient GIM consultant to a diverse group of specialists.
851. **Neurology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Offered at the Methodist Hospital. The faculty will strive to: provide the student with an opportunity to see patients with neurological problems under the supervision of various neurologists and neurology residents; provide feedback on histories, physicals, and case presentations; and encourage independent study of neurological disorders and pathophysiology.

853. **Cardiology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Offered at Austin Heart. Improve student clinical skills in obtaining a pertinent cardiovascular history and performing physical examination including identification of cardiac murmurs by auscultation. Increase knowledge of path physiology of cardiac illnesses. Improve knowledge about management of cardiac problems, congestive heart failure, angina pectoris acute coronary syndrome, cardiac arrhythmias and emergencies. Improve student skills in identification of EKG abnormalities and arrhythmias. Introduction to non-invasive tests like cardiac stress tests, echocardiograms. Introduction to nuclear cardiology Introduction to hemodynamics, cardiac patients in ICU. Introduction to evidence based approach to medicine practiced in care of cardiac patients.

854. **Cardiology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Offered at Texas Cardiovascular. Improve student clinical skills in obtaining a pertinent cardiovascular history and performing physical examination including identification of cardiac murmurs by auscultation. Increase knowledge of path physiology of cardiac illnesses. Improve knowledge about management of cardiac problems, congestive heart failure, angina pectoris acute coronary syndrome, cardiac arrhythmias and emergencies. Improve student skills in identification of EKG abnormalities and arrhythmias. Introduction to non-invasive tests like cardiac stress tests, echocardiograms. Introduction to nuclear cardiology. Introduction to hemodynamics, cardiac patients in ICU. Introduction to evidence based approach to medicine practiced in care of cardiac patients.

855. **Clinical Rheumatology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The four-week elective is designed to provide a broad clinical experience in Clinical Rheumatology. First contact experience will be provided in the outpatient clinical setting at Scott and White Healthcare - Round Rock. Housing is not provided. No night call is required.

856. **Hematology and Medical Oncology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The elective is designed to give the student understanding and educational experience in the evaluation and clinical management of patients with hematologic and non-hematologic malignancies. Housing is not provided. No night call is required.

857. **Hematology and Medical Oncology – Outpatient. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The elective is designed to give the student understanding and educational experience in the evaluation and clinical management of patients with hematologic and non-hematologic malignancies. Housing is not provided. No night call is required.

858. **Neurology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The two- or four-week elective is designed to teach the principles and skills underlying the recognition and management of neurological diseases that a general practitioner is most likely to encounter in practice. The student will attend outpatient clinic throughout the elective and will be assigned new patients for evaluation as well as previously assigned patients for follow-up. Housing is not provided. No night call is required.

859. **Intensive and Critical Care. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The four-week rotation is designed to impress upon the student the need for a comprehensive problem oriented approach to the critically ill patient and to help the student to understand and manage complex medical problems of the critically ill patient. The faculty will strive to teach the student a logical evidence-based approach to the care of critically ill patients and provide the student an in-depth exposure to a wide range of medical diseases encountered in the intensive care setting. Faculty will strive to assist the student in basic knowledge and abilities of ICU procedures. The student will follow their own group of patients and work directly with the critical care faculty member.

860. **Adult and Pediatric Allergy and Immunology Outpatient Clinic. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This is a four-week elective in allergy and immunology that will provide experience in managing common adult and pediatric allergy and immunology ambulatory illness. It will introduce student to uncommon allergic diseases and illustrate broader aspects of adult and pediatric care, as it relates to the care of patient with chronic allergic conditions. The elective will encourage student to develop skills in carefully evaluating patient with allergic or immunological problems and introduce them to an ambulatory health care system dealing with patients who have chronic illnesses and require chronic management.
861. **General Internal Medicine Acting Internship. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The faculty will strive to: strengthen and refine student’s skills in taking historic and performing physical examinations; assist students in developing better capabilities in arriving at differential diagnoses and ordering diagnostic testing; guide students in making therapeutic decisions; give students responsibility for patient management under faculty supervision; and allow students to perform certain diagnostic procedures under supervision on their patients when indicated.

862. **Preventative Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The elective will introduce the student to: experience the roles and responsibilities of a preventative medicine physician; evidence based preventative services in the public health setting and in the community; expose the student to the core functions and essential services of a local public health agency including the programmatic and practices examples of each; explore the competencies inherent in preventative medicine residencies, the scope and content of the Masters of Public Health Degree and opportunities for scholarly research in prevention.

863. **Community Based Geriatric Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Upon completion, the student should be able to: Increase student awareness of the biopsychosocial factors which characterize the uniqueness of the elderly, understand normal aging processes and differentiate this from disease. Improve student capacity for effective assessment and treatment of the ill elderly and recognize the unique aspects of drug therapy and drug interaction in the elderly. Exposure to the multidisciplinary team concept to enhance effectiveness in working with therapists, social workers, dieticians, nurses, nurse practitioners, etc. Examine negative attitudes toward aging and the aged and the implications of these attitudes for medical care. Provide information about proper methods for preventing unnecessary illness in the elderly. Exposure to extended care facilities, community home services, and alternatives to institutional care which are available to elderly citizens.

864. **Gastroenterology Hospital Service. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Reinforce the clinical diagnostic skills obtained by the student during his third-year clerkship in medicine. Introduce the student to the specialized diagnostic procedures relating to gastrointestinal disorders with emphasis on their indications and interpretations. Familiarize the student with the management of some of the more commonly encountered gastrointestinal disorders.

865. **Clinical Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective will reinforce the clinical diagnostic skills obtained by the student during his third-year clerkship in Medicine; introduce the student to the specialized diagnostic procedures relating to gastrointestinal disorders with emphasis on their indications and interpretations, limitations, and risks; and familiarize the student with the management of some of the more commonly encountered gastrointestinal disorders.

866. **Clinical Nutrition. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective will provide an introduction to clinical malnutrition in the adult patient with emphasis on the clinical syndromes of kwashiorkor and marasmus. An understanding of alterations in nutrition which occur as a result of adult illnesses including the clinical recognition and management of resulting disorders of nutrition. A familiarity to the student of the proper evaluation and utilization of specific lab tests in the diagnosis of malnutrition in the hospitalized adult patient. A familiarity to the students of the indications and usage of enteral nutrition in the support of the hospitalized adult patient. A familiarity to the student of the utilization of peripheral protein sparing alimentation in the adult hospitalized patient. A familiarity to the student of proper utilization of central alimentation (Total Parenteral Nutrition) in the hospitalized adult patient.

867. **Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective will strive to: guide the student through a systematic approach to the critically ill patient and impart an appreciation of the dynamic multi-organ system interrelationships in critical care; Teach the student an evidence-based medical approach to the frequently encountered medical illnesses requiring critical care intervention; Teach the student an appropriate approach and initial diagnostic evaluation of the more common pulmonary diseases encountered in internal medicine; Foster the students ethical compass as it relates to complex medical ethical dilemmas and life and death issues.

868. **Clinical Allergy. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective will provide experience in the diagnosis and management of allergic and related non allergic diseases commonly encountered in primary medical practice and uncommon allergic and immunologic diseases referred to the faculty.
869. Hematology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This elective will introduce the student to the spectrum of hematologic problems seen in a primary care practice; reinforce basic concepts of pathophysiology, clinical evaluation, and management of common hematologic problems; strengthen the student’s understanding of peripheral blood and bone marrow morphology; strengthen the student’s understanding of basic coagulation testing as it applies to patients with hematologic and non-hematologic disease; and acquaint the student with the indications and proper technique for commonly used diagnostic procedures in patients with hematologic problems.

870. Geriatric Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10. This elective is designed to give 4th year medical students the opportunity to practice community based geriatric medicine. The students will examine and evaluate patients in their home environments within senior living communities as opposed to hospital based care. This approach provides a rich opportunity to put into practice the concepts of multi-faceted geriatric assessment taught during the 3rd year ambulatory internal medicine block. The students will also have case-based interactive learning sessions, which will focus on integrating pharmacology and pathophysiology as they apply to the aging population. This elective will cover common geriatric syndromes such as falls, incontinence, atypical presentation of disease, failure to thrive, elder abuse, pressure ulcers, end of life care, gait instability and debility. Transportation to distant clinical sites is available via carpool.

871. Ambulatory General Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10. This course will strengthen and refine a students’ skill set focusing on taking an accurate patient history, performing physical exams, and developing a differential diagnosis. The faculty will assist the student in developing a plan of care including ordering diagnostic imaging and laboratory as well as providing insight into the therapeutic decision making. The students will be given responsibility for patient management under faculty supervision. The students will be allowed to perform appropriate diagnostic procedures under supervision on their patients when indicated.

872. Gastroenterology Clinic. Credit 1.25 to 10. Introduce the student to the spectrum of diseases and problems seen in the outpatient clinical practice of gastroenterology. Reinforce basic concepts regarding the pathophysiology, clinical evaluation and management of the more common problems seen in gastroenterology and hepatology. Acquaint the student with the GI investigative procedures their indications, practice and interpretation. Familiarize the student with the indications for and interpretation and clinical correlation of GI radiological techniques.

873. Clinical Pulmonology (VA). Credit 1.25 to 10. The student will be able to: improve skills in obtaining a respiratory history and performing a physical examination of the chest; strengthen ability to interpret radiographs of the chest, pulmonary function tests, and arterial blood gas results; increase knowledge of pulmonary disease and the pathophysiology of respiratory disorders; improve skills in managing patients with common pulmonary disease; and provide opportunities for observing endobronchial abnormalities at bronchoscopy.

874. Private Service Internal Medicine Acting Internship. Credit 1.25 to 10. Establish a unique learning environment by establishing extensive one-on-one mentoring and teaching for 4th year student. Promote autonomous decision making within appropriate confines of a teaching service. Further develop student’s patient management skills. Promote increased appreciation of the multiple aspects of the practice of Internal Medicine.

875. Neurology. Credit 1.25 to 10. Teach the principles and skills underlying the recognition and management of neurologic diseases that a general practitioner is most likely to encounter in practice.

876. Medical Intensive Care Unit (VA). Credit 1.25 to 10. Provide fourth year medical students with the opportunity to function as an “acting intern” in the Coronary and Medical Intensive Care Unit (CMICU) with the supervision by senior residents and faculty. Assist students in developing better capabilities in arriving at differential diagnoses and ordering diagnostic tests. Guide students in learning patient monitoring and life-support equipment used in the critical care setting. Allow the students to perform certain diagnostic procedures on their patients when indicated.

877. Clinical Pharmacology. Credit 1.25 to 10. Introduce the principles of pharmacotherapy, including therapeutic drug monitoring, as these principles apply to the clinical setting. Enhance the student’s ability to apply pharmacologic principles to clinical medicine. Introduce the student to the resource materials available for information on drugs and drug therapy. Familiarize the student with the principles of drug absorption, distribution, metabolism, and elimination as they apply to patients with different diseases and of varying age groups. Expand the student’s knowledge of principles of antimicrobial therapy.
887. **Clinical Infectious Disease (Inpatient Service).** Credit 1.25 to 10. This elective will introduce the students to the clinical management of hospitalized cardiovascular patients; strengthen the student’s abilities in cardiovascular history and physical examination; introduce and/or reinforce skills in electrocardiographic interpretations; and introduce students to certain noninvasive cardiac techniques including echocardiography, phonocardiography, and nuclear cardiology.

879. **ICU Clinical Cardiology and Electrocardiography (VA).** Credit 1.25 to 10. Improve student skills in obtaining a pertinent cardiovascular history and performing physical examination including identification of cardiac murmurs by auscultation. Increase knowledge of pathophysiology of cardiac illnesses. Improve knowledge about management of cardiac problems, congestive heart failure, angina pectoris, acute coronary syndrome, cardiac arrhythmias and emergencies. Improve student skills in identification of EKG abnormalities and arrhythmias. Introduce to non-invasive tests like cardiac stress tests, echocardiograms. Introduce to nuclear cardiology. Introduce to hemodynamics, cardiac outpatients in ICU. Introduce to evidence based approach to medicine practiced in care of cardiac patients.

880. **Medical Intensive Care Unit.** Credit 1.25 to 10. This elective will impress upon the student the need for a comprehensive problem oriented approach to the critically ill patient, and strive to help the student to understand and manage complex medical problems of the critically ill patient. Teach the student a logical evidence-based approach to the care of the critically ill patient and provide the student an in-depth exposure to a wide range of medical diseases encountered in Internal Medicine. Assist the fourth year student in learning basic knowledge and abilities of ICU procedures. Insure that this rotation meets the requirements for acting internship. The student will maintain their own group of patients and work directly with the critical care faculty member as well as an upper level resident or pulmonology fellow. The student will take in-house call with the team at least once a week.

881. **Clinical Endocrinology.** Credit 1.25 to 10. Introduce the student to endocrine evaluation based upon knowledge of clinical physiology and pharmacologic manipulation. Familiarize the student with the management of diabetes, thyroid disease, osteoporosis and lipid disorders in patients.

882. **Clinical Endocrinology with Primary Focus on Diabetes (VA).** Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to: educate appropriately about disease and pathophysiology of Diabetes Type 1 DM and Type 2 DM; recognition of disease and its complications and treatments; and also include other endocrine related disorders, including but not limited to thyroid, pituitary, adrenal, parathyroid, other hormones, electrolyte and water disturbances.

883. **Dermatology.** Credit 1.25 to 10. This elective is designed to provide a broad overview of the clinical presentation and management of common dermatologic conditions seen in a large group practice. Opportunity for self-study is provided as well. Housing is not provided and there is no required night call.

884. **Academic Medicine Clinic (VA).** Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to: teach the general principles of primary care in a prepaid setting, with emphasis on preventive medicine and outpatient diagnosis and therapy; teach out-patient management of some of the most common problems in adult medicine; and show the student the broad range of activity in an outpatient clinic, operating under the managed care paradigm, so as to help the student with a career choice.

885. **Neurology.** Credit 1.25 to 10. The 2- to 4-week elective is designed to teach the principles and skills underlying the recognition and management of neurological diseases that a general practitioner is most likely to encounter in practice. Housing is not provided. No night call is required.

886. **Inpatient Palliative Medicine.** Credit 1.25 to 10. This is a rotation that will teach communication skills, expert symptom management and interdisciplinary team work with a social worker and chaplain on an inpatient Palliative Care Service. Regardless of our eventual area of expertise, each of us will take care of patients with major symptoms of disease and the associated emotional and spiritual reactions. Research has shown that although we have accomplished major technical expertise over the last few decades, until recently very little educational effort has been spent on communication skills, professionalism and aggressive symptom management. This course will be helpful for all those that deal with sensitive patient and family issues, regardless of specialty. It will also encourage the student to care for themselves that they may have the energy and strength to care for others.

887. **Clinical Infectious Disease (Inpatient Service).** Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to: familiarize the clinical clerk with the presentation, differential diagnosis, and management of commonly encountered infectious disease; familiarize the clinical clerk with his responsibilities as a physician in the public health system of Texas; acquaint the clinical clerk with the practical aspects of antimicrobial agents commonly used; and provide experience in microbiologic techniques useful for the practicing physician.
888. Clinical Infectious Diseases (VA). Credit 1.25 to 10. The student will: acquire skills in diagnosis and treatment of adult infectious diseases, including both acute and chronic community acquired infections as well as nosocomial infections; and develop experience and education in the proper use of anti-infective agents.

889. Clinical Nephrology. Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to: reinforce core material from the Nephrology section of the Introduction to Medicine course; provide clinical correlation and patient management experience in renal disease; familiarize the student with laboratory investigative procedures utilized in the diagnosis of renal disease; and strengthen the students’ basic history physical performance skills.

890. Subinternship in Medical Oncology. Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to: teach the student basic principles of non-surgical acute hospital care; provide the student experience in the day-to-day management of severely ill hospitalized patients with malignant diseases at all stages, both as a primary care giver and as a consultant, biologic therapy, immunotherapy and supportive care; acquaint the student with the initiation and proper use of clinical research protocols in medical oncology; teach the student basic principles of symptom control in patients with all stages of malignant disease; teach the student basic principles of a multidisciplinary approach to patients with cancer, including interaction with other medical specialists and support services; and strengthen the student’s ability to interact with patients and their families at a time of health crisis.

891. Pulmonary and Sleep Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10. This elective will provide the student with exposure to the diagnosis and treatment of a wide variety of pulmonary diseases under the guidance of the attending staff and fellows. Familiarize the student with the various pulmonary function tests used in the clinical practice of pulmonary medicine. Introduce the student to various special diagnostic procedures used in pulmonary medicine and sleep disorders medicine. Reinforce the pathophysiologic principles learned in the classroom and correlate them with special clinical problems. Introduce the student to and acquaint him/her with common sleep disorders and their diagnosis and treatment. Regularly review radiographic findings of patients seen and correlate them clinically.

892. General Internal Medicine Acting Internship (VA). Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to strengthen and refine students’ skills in taking histories and performing physical examinations; assist students in developing better capabilities in arriving at differential diagnoses and ordering diagnostic tests; guide students in making therapeutic decisions; give students responsibility for patient management under faculty supervision; allow students to perform certain diagnostic procedures under supervision on their patients when indicated.

893. Research in Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10. An appreciation for research has high educational value in the development of physicians. The purpose of this elective will be to provide students an opportunity to explore research processes, planning and execution particularly within medicine. Students may or may not be involved in a research project at the commencement of the elective. Thus, the elective can provide assistance to students with an ongoing research project reach their project goals and can provide those interested in starting a research project the fundamentals to begin, carryout, and potentially complete a research project.

894. Medical Education/Simulation. Credit 1.25 to 10. Introduce students to curriculum design, outcome measure implementation and learning styles. Present simulation opportunities for teaching, as well as train students to utilize simulation equipment/software (partial task trainers, SimMan, MicroSim). Instruct students on teaching methods and provide opportunities for students to employ teaching methods within the MS3 IM clerkship. Expose students to faculty development opportunities. Four-Week Elective: In addition to the expectations above: Familiarize students with concepts in research design, including carrying out a literature review, gathering and analyzing data, and writing for presentation (e.g., poster presentation.)

895. Intensive Care Unit. Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to introduce students to the management of acute cardiac emergencies with emphasis on coronary care; reinforce the student’s skills in bedside evaluation and history taking of angina and clinical presentation of myocardial infarctions; familiarize the student with current techniques in management of acute myocardial infarction including the treatment of arrhythmias and congestive heart failure in the acute infarct setting; introduce the student to post myocardial infarction rehabilitation and education practices; and introduce the student to the care of postop CA bypass patients.
896. **Internal Medicine Acting Internship. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective will strive to: Provide fourth year medical students with the opportunity to function as an “acting intern” in Internal Medicine on a general Medicine service with supervision by senior residents and faculty. Help prepare medical students for responsibilities and skills necessary during internship. Provide an opportunity for medical students to get a better experience in Internal Medicine if they are considering Internal Medicine or primary care as a possible career.

897. **Critical Care. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Offered at Austin Pulmonary Consultants. This elective will impress upon the student the need for a comprehensive problem oriented approach to the critically ill patient, and strive to help the student to understand and manage complex medical problems of the critically ill patient. Teach the student a logical evidence-based approach to the care of the critically ill patient and provide the student an in-depth exposure to a wide range of medical diseases encountered in Internal Medicine. Assist the fourth year student in learning basic knowledge and abilities of ICU procedures.

898. **Ambulatory General Internal Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This course will strengthen and refine a students’ skill set focusing on taking an accurate patient history, performing physical exams, and developing a differential diagnosis. The faculty will assist the student in developing a plan of care including ordering diagnostic imaging and laboratory as well as providing insight into the therapeutic decision making. The students will be given responsibility for patient management under faculty supervision. The students will be allowed to perform appropriate diagnostic procedures under supervision on their patients when indicated.

901. **General Medicine Acting Internship. Credit 1.25 to 6.25.** The IMED AI is a 4-week experience in the inpatient setting during which students assume the role of “intern.” Students will be integrated into the service as a member of the team, participating in all aspects of patient management. The student will be expected to complete at least 40 hours per week on the service. Students will be expected to do after hours call overnight twice weekly and will work directly with attending at St. David’s Medical Center-Georgetown. Housing is not provided for this elective. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Prerequisite: 4th year status.

902. **Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. Credit 1.25 to 6.25.** This elective will allow fourth year medical students to familiarize themselves with the specialty of physical medicine and rehabilitation if they are considering it as a possible career specialty. It will familiarize fourth year medical students with an inpatient and outpatient PM&R program and the treatment of complex neuromuscular and musculoskeletal problems. In addition, it will familiarize the student with a concept of interdisciplinary teams, and to help understand the appropriate and cost effective use of allied health therapies. Lastly, it will familiarize the student with the allied therapies including physical, occupational, speech and recreational therapy, prosthetics and orthotics. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Prerequisite: 4th year status.

903. **Traditional Pulmonary Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 6.25.** This elective is designed to expose the student to a pulmonary consultative experience. The student will rotate at St. David’s Georgetown Hospital and in a doctor’s private office at Central Texas Pulmonary. Thus, the student will be exposed to patients with COPD, dyspnea, interstitial lung disease, pleural effusions, thromboembolic disease, and lung nodules, masses, and cancer. The student will be able to participate in bronchoscopies, thoracentesis, and pulmonary function testing. The objectives of the rotation are: (1) to teach interpretation of pulmonary function testing, (2) to teach interpretation of chest x-rays and CT scans, and (3) to be able to appropriately address and understand the evaluation and management of dyspnea; airway diseases such as asthma, COPD, and bronchitis; pleural effusions; lung masses; thromboembolic diseases; and interstitial diseases (pulmonary fibrosis). The student will also see some patient consultations in the surgical intensive care units. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Prerequisite: 4th year status.

904. **Coronary Care Unit. Credit 1.25 to 6.25.** Improve student skills in obtaining a thorough history and performing a physical examination with particular emphasis on pertinent cardiovascular history as well as comprehensive examination of the cardiovascular system that encompasses the following five key areas: (1) general examination of the patient; (2) assessment of the venous pulse, both in normal and diseased states; (3) assessment of arterial pulse, both in normal and diseased states; (4) precordial examination; and (5) auscultation of the cardiovascular system, including identification of cardiac murmurs. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Prerequisite: 4th year status.

985. **Off Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 12.** Formally described elective courses at another medical school or off-campus opportunities that are not formally approved electives. The College of Medicine requires that each of these electives be approved prior to the rotation.
999. **On Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 12.** This is an on-campus opportunity in the department of Internal Medicine in the College of Medicine that is not defined herein. Experiences may include clinical research, basic science research, library research, other basic science activities, and other clinical activities. Students interested in developing an elective of this type should contact the head of the appropriate department for additional details.

**Molecular and Cellular Medicine**  
**(MCMD)**

625. **Nucleic Acid-Protein Interactions. (1-0). Credit 1.** Mechanisms of nucleic acid-protein interactions involved in fundamental biochemical processes such as DNA replication and rearrangement, transposition, transcription, RNA splicing and translation; original research articles presented focusing on experimental approaches, interpretation of results and overall significance. Prerequisite: Approval of the department head. Cross-listed with BICH 625.

671. **Macromolecular Folding and Design. (1-0). Credit 1.** The Macromolecular Folding and Design Journal Club is to serve as a mechanism for oral dissemination of current knowledge regarding the structure and function of biological macromolecules. Prerequisite: Approval of the department head. Cross-listed with BICH 671.

672. **Biological Membranes. (1-0). Credit 1.** Seminar-based course examining recent discoveries in the structure, function and assembly of biological membranes; students give an oral presentation on current literature in molecular biology, biochemistry and/or biophysics. Prerequisite: Approval of the department head. Cross-listed with BICH 672.

674. **Protein Folding and Stability. (1-0). Credit 1.** Selected topics from recent literature in the general areas of protein folding, structure and stability. Prerequisite: Approval of the department head. Cross-listed with BICH 674.

675. **Molecular Pathogenesis. (1-0). Credit 1.** Oral presentations and discussions from current literature in the general area of the molecular mechanisms involved in disease. May be taken 12 times. Prerequisite: Approval of the department head.

676. **Frontiers in Regenerative Medicine. (1-0). Credit 1.** This course will follow a “journal club” format in which a student will serve as the discussion leader for the weekly journal meeting at the Institute for Regenerative Medicine. Papers will be elected from the recent literature in the areas of regenerative medicine/stem cell research. The primary purpose of the course is oral dissemination of recent knowledge of regenerative medicine. Secondarily, it will serve as a training mechanism for students who wish to improve their presentation skills with a wide spectrum of scientists at various levels of expertise. Prerequisite: MSCI 601.

677. **Genes and Diseases. (3-0). Credit 3.** Molecular and genetic basis for human disease; structure, function and evolution of chromosomes; epigenetics; gene mapping; complex genetic traits; cancer genetics; neurodegenerative disorders, animal models (yeast, mouse, worms, fruitflies); ethics. Cross-listed with GENE 677.

681. **Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1.** Focus will be on critical scientific thinking. Emphasis placed on oral communications, scientific writing and grant preparation. Prerequisite: Graduate student in medical science. Approval of department head.

685. **Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6.** Limited investigation in fields other than those chosen for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. **Special Topics. Credit 1 to 4.** Selected topics in an identified area of biochemistry and genetics. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

914. **Medical Biochemistry, Genetics and Nutrition. (10-0). Credit 10.** Properties and metabolism of proteins, nutritional biochemistry, nutritional deficiencies, diet and disease. The metabolic basis of inherited disease. Metabolism of lipids, carbohydrates, amino acids, purines and pyrimidines. Properties and metabolism of DNA and RNA. Fundamentals of medical genetics, including diseases resulting from inborn errors of metabolism, chromosomal abnormalities, human gene mapping and applications of recombinant DNA technology to problems of human genetics. Prerequisite: Admission to the medical curriculum.
Medicine – Interdisciplinary (MEID)

600. Becoming A Physician I. Credit 5. The course will consolidate the humanities subjects into one, case-based course. Cases will be used to help students learn and apply the following humanities subjects: history of medicine, medical ethics, spirituality, communication skills, cultural competence, medical law, palliative care, end-of-life care, evidence-based medicine, professionalism, and systems-based practice.

601. Core Principles of Medicine I. Credit 8. This block includes integrated material in basic principles of Biochemistry, Cell Physiology, Pharmacology, and Micro/Gross Anatomy related to structures in the thorax, back, upper extremity and abdomen. Prerequisite: Admission to medical school.

602. Core Principles of Medicine II. Credit 7. This block includes integrated material in basic principles of Biochemistry, Genetics, Pharmacology, and Micro/Gross Anatomy related to structures in Pelvis, Lower Extremity and Head/Neck. Prerequisite: Completion of Core Principles in Medicine I.

603. Neuroscience. (7-0). Credit 7. The purpose of this course is to correlate the pathophysiology and/or psychopathology of central and peripheral nervous system diseases and dysfunction with the clinical presentation of common neurological or psychiatric medical problems. Common presentation, diagnosis and treatments are discussed. Prerequisite: MEID 601 and MEID 602.

604. Introduction to Disease. (9-0). Credit 9. The Phase II Introduction to Disease Block introduces students to fundamental topics in immunology, microbiology, pathology, pharmacology, humanities, and patient interactions. These fundamental topics form a foundation for learning during the organ system-based blocks. Prerequisite(s): Completion of Phase I Curriculum.

700. Becoming a Physician II. Credit 5. This course is designed to be the link between the science of medicine and the art of patient care. Course topics address aspects of the human experience that pertain to medicine and correspond to the scientific topics taught in the second year of the Phase II curriculum. This course will demonstrate how even in the molecular and microscopic dimension of medicine, human values are manifest in the life of the patient and the patient's family.

701. Hematology/Oncology. (4-0). Credit 4. This block covers relevant and important topics in Hematology and Oncology. Using a variety of teaching formats, the pathophysiology and clinical presentation of hematologic and oncologic diseases will be discussed. The student will also be introduced to therapy for such diseases. Prerequisite: Completion of Phase I Curriculum.

702. Cardiovascular. (5-0). Credit 5. The block covers the normal physiology, pathophysiology and diseases of the heart and vascular system. Some of the abnormalities to be discussed in detail include hypertension, atherosclerosis, congenital and valvular heart diseases and diseases of cardiac muscle and its electrical system. An emphasis will also be devoted to how cardiovascular disease impacts the individual patient as well as society. Prerequisite: Completion of Phase I Curriculum.

703. Respiratory. (3-0). Credit 3. This block covers the normal physiology, pathophysiology and diseases of the respiratory system. The clinical presentation, diagnosis and treatment of various types of respiratory diseases such as obstructive, inflammatory, neoplastic and other pulmonary and upper respiratory conditions will also be included. Prerequisites: Completion of Phase I Curriculum.

704. Renal/Genitourinary. (4-0). Credit 4. This block covers the normal physiology, pathophysiology and diseases of the body fluids, kidney and lower genitourinary tract excluding the reproductive system. Included will be a discussion of fluid and electrolyte and acid-base disorders. Discussion of renal diseases will include clinical presentation, diagnosis and treatment as well as students having the opportunity to visit a renal dialysis unit. Prerequisite: Completion of Phase I Curriculum.

705. Seminar Day. (0.5-0). Credit 0.5. Medical Student Grand Rounds. In this course, students will apply, primarily, their knowledge of biochemistry and genetics. Students will receive didactic instruction in literature search skills and examine a specific medically relevant topic in depth. Students will then give a presentation about this topic to their peers and faculty in a small group setting. Prerequisite: Completion of Phase I curriculum.

706. Metabolism/Gastrointestinal/Nutrition. (5-0). Credit 5. This block covers the normal physiology, pathophysiology and diseases of the gastrointestinal system and its associated glands. Diseases will also be discussed with the respect to biochemical aspects, clinical presentations, diagnostic tests and treatment. In addition, selective topics on nutrition relative to the cause of disease and clinical disease management will also be covered. Prerequisite: Completion of Phase I Curriculum.
707. Endocrinology/Repro Science/Human Sexuality. (5-0). Credit 5. This block covers the normal physiology, pathophysiology and diseases that affect the endocrine and reproductive systems. The clinical presentation, diagnosis and treatment of these diseases will also be included. In addition, relevant topics on human sexuality will also be presented in various formats. Prerequisites: Completion of Phase I Curriculum.

708. Integument/Musculoskeletal. (2-0). Credit 2. This block covers the basic physiology of muscle and pathophysiology and diseases involving the skeleton, joints, soft tissues and skin. Included as well will be disease related to calcium and bone metabolism, and autoimmune disease. The clinical presentation, diagnosis and treatment of these diseases will also be covered. Prerequisites: Completion of Phase I Curriculum.

801. Healthcare Advocacy and Public Policy. Credit 2.5 to 7. The student is expected to work with designated faculty, staff at the medical school, in advocacy and legal affairs offices such as those of the Texas Medical Association and/or physician specialty organizations surrounding advocacy issues that are topical and/or relevant to their interests. Specific duties may include conducting background research, meeting with legislators, constituencies and key community stakeholders, developing and/or implementing a communications strategy (including fact sheets and 'elevator' speeches), and drafting a report, analysis, or model legislation. Non-legislative community advocacy activities may include visiting with non-profit community based programs dependent on public or private funding and identifying an opportunity for a longitudinal advocacy project or contribution to an existing project on a short term basis.

803. Multidisciplinary Clinical Neuroscience. Credit 1.25 to 10. To provide an introductory experience in the practice of neurosciences. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

804. USMLE Mentorship. Credit 1.25 to 6.25. This course is designed to provide fourth year students with an opportunity to teach and develop curricular materials related to the USMLE Step 1 exam. Students will receive instruction on the management and instruction of small groups, prepare for and lead small groups of M2 studying for the USMLE Step 1 exam, and develop curricular materials related to USMLE Step 1 exam. Small groups will meet in Temple and BCS. This course will involve a shift schedule with students required to complete a prescribed number of hours to receive credit. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Prerequisite: 4th year status.

805. Computer Resources for Professional Development. Credit 1.25 to 6.25. The overall goal of this elective is to familiarize students with lifelong learning tools that will assist them as residents and future leaders. Students will use online resources to find, organize, and create information to support their professional development and lifelong learning goals. This elective will focus on the following: communication and conflict management; professional career development; recognizing deficiencies in your knowledge; utilizing information resources in lifelong learning and understanding the importance of scholarly work within residency. These concepts are introduced through self-paced and self-directed modules, which give students an opportunity to reflect on their own needs for now and for their future as physicians. The graded exercises are short answer; document creation (personal statement outline; CV; budget spreadsheet etc.) and self-reflection pieces.

806. Wilderness and Disaster Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 6.25. Wilderness and disaster medicine both require meeting the challenges of working in a low resource environment. In wilderness medicine, this environment could result from being in a remote location with few resources, while disaster medicine typically results in having your resources overwhelmed. Both require a need to look at delivering medical care from a unique perspective that is not readily taught in most hospital or clinic based practices. In addition, both require exceptional leadership and teamwork to achieve optimum outcomes. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Prerequisite: 4th year status.

850. Professionalism IV. Credit 1.25 to 10. This course is a required 2-week capstone course for all fourth year medical students. The course is designed to educate students about relevant aspects of medical jurisprudence, including state and federal regulations and applicable laws and risk management. In addition to law, the course addresses other topics of practical relevance to their professional careers and provides a refresher on medical topics which will be needed as they begin internship such as pain management, dosing and proper prescribing techniques. The course also provides advice on practice management, personal and professional financial planning and reviews the process for licensure and credentialing. Ethics and professionalism are also addressed.
974. **Systems Based Practice IV. Credit 1.5.** The System Based Practice (SBP) thread (SBPI, SBPII, SBPIII, and SBPIV) consists of 17 IHI Open School for Health Professions courses as well as is a team based approach to integrating the concepts through the TBL sessions. This material and interaction will provide students the skills to become change agents in health care improvement. The focus is: quality improvement, patient safety, teamwork, leadership, and patient-centered care.

985. **Special Topic. Credit 1.25 to 12.** Formally described elective courses at another medical school or off-campus opportunities that are not formally approved electives. The College of Medicine requires that each of these electives be approved prior to the rotation.

999. **Medicine Interdisciplinary – Problems. Credit 1.25 to 12.** This is an on-campus, interdisciplinary opportunity in the College of Medicine that is not defined herein. Experiences may include clinical research, basic science research, library research, other basic science activities, and other clinical activities. Students interested in developing an elective of this type should contact the heads of the appropriate departments for additional details.

---

**Family and Community Medicine (MFCM)**

600. **Introduction to Clinical Skills I. (2-0). Credit 2.** Introduction to patient care: medical vocabulary, professional conduct, patient interviewing, how to take and record a medical history, clinical reasoning based on the chief complaint. Prerequisite: Admission to Medical school.

601. **Introduction to Clinical Skills II. (2-0). Credit 2.** Performing the physical exam, integrating history and physical exam to formulate the differential diagnosis.

700. **O.C. Cooper Preceptorship. (4-0). Credit 4.** Students rotate through primary care experiences in family medicine, internal medicine, pediatrics, gynecology, otolaryngology, obstetrics, ophthalmology, dermatology and orthopedics. Prerequisite: Completion of Phase I.

800. **Family Medicine Clerkship. Credit 7.5.** To provide an introductory experience in the practice of family medicine. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

801. **Family Medicine Outpatient Clinic. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective will provide a conducive learning environment for advanced experience in managing common ambulatory illness. It will expose the student to clinical learning situations that provide an opportunity for the students to enhance and improve the skills required of a family practitioner, including history, physical, differential diagnosis, evaluation and treatment regimens. It will illustrate the broad aspects of the practice of Family Medicine as a specialty that strives for continuity, quality, and comprehensive care, and an emphasis on the patient with a disease in the context of his environment. It will allow the student to become comfortable with his assessments and develop confidence in his therapeutic decisions. The student will be mentored in a fashion that clearly demonstrates that the Family Physician plays a vital role as a patient advocate that honors life.

802. **Indigent Health Care. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Participants will actively manage the student-run clinic at HFA, mentor and teach M1 and M2 students in their clinical assessment and presentation skills, and assist M1 and M2 students in medical record preparation. All aspects occur under direct, on site supervision, by Health Science Center faculty.

805. **Ambulatory Family Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This course will provide a learning environment for advanced experience in managing common ambulatory illnesses. During this private practice experience, students will be exposed to clinical learning situations that provide an opportunity to enhance and improve the skills required of a family physician. The core values of Family Medicine as a specialty will be emphasized including striving for continuity of care, quality of care, and an emphasis on the patient with a disease in the context of his environment. Students should become comfortable with their assessments and develop confidence in their therapeutic decisions while on this rotation.
806. **Family Medicine Acting Internship. Credit 1.25 to 10.** For students to become familiar with issues in hospital-based health care delivery, effective utilization of resources, and improving quality of care among hospitalized patients. Students will also have time in outpatient care, developing similar strategies. Opportunities exist for observing minor surgical cases and performing bedside procedures such as central venous line placement, lumbar puncture, paracentesis, and thoracentesis. Allow the student to assume responsibility, with staff supervision, for inpatient diagnostic workup, management, and discharge planning. Expose fourth year medical students to the lifestyle of family medicine physicians, with respect to inpatient care, as well as familiarizing the student with duties associated with internship. This opportunity allows responsibility while under supervision and permits the student an intimate look at the demands and rewards of primary care. Night call is required.

807. **Palliative Medicine and End of Life Care. Credit 1.25 to 10.** In this course, the faculty will strive to provide basic information on the interdisciplinary approach to palliative and end-of-life care. The student will be taught skills needed to improve communication with patients with chronic or terminal diseases and appropriate methods of delivering bad news. The student will learn medical management of pain and selected non-pain symptoms in patients with life limiting illness. The student will develop understanding of the comprehensive nature of end-of-life care, the distinctive nature of its patient care model, and its significant place in today’s healthcare arena. No night call required.

808. **Wound Care. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This course offers extensive clinical experience in comprehensive wound care, including the use of the latest dressings, sharp debridement, administration and interpretation of transcutaneous oxygen monitoring, application of bioengineered skin products, application of total contact casting, compression therapy and hyperbaric oxygen therapy. At the end of the elective, the student should be able to distinguish between various types of wounds, determine the etiology of common wounds, and understand the various reasons chronic wounds do not heal. Night or weekend call will not be required, but may be optional if student wishes to be called for emergency Hyperbaric Oxygen Treatments. No night call required.

809. **Indigent Care. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Participants will actively be involved in the management of patients at the Healing Hands Ministries Medical Clinic. The clinic is the medical home for many uninsured patients, helping them avoid expensive area hospital ER visits for primary care. Patients receive comprehensive medical and dental services including pediatric care, well-woman care, diabetic education, laboratory services, asthma education, prescription drug benefits, monthly immunizations, social service referral, and specialty care clinics such as orthopedics and arthritis. Healing Hands collaborates with other community providers to coordinate referrals outside its scope of services including extensive diagnostic testing and surgical services. The elective is designed to expose students to the scope of health issues of the medically uninsured and underinsured. Students will become familiar with various community organizations striving to improve the health of its citizens. Students will understand the importance of promoting public health and gain insight into the practice of preventative medicine and the impact it will have on patients’ health in the future. All aspects occur under direct, on-site supervision by faculty. Night call is not required.

810. **Healthcare for the Underserved. Credit 2.5 weeks.** The elective is designed to expose students to the scope of health issues of patients who are indigent and lack access to health insurance. Students will become familiar with various community organizations striving to improve the health of its underserved citizens. Students will understand the importance of promoting public health and gain insight into the practice of preventive medicine and the impact it will have on patients’ health in the future. Clinical experiences will primarily be at the Baylor Community Care clinics, with some exposure to home visits with the home visit team. Students will work with family medicine and internal medicine physicians, nurse practitioners, community health workers and social workers to understand the importance of a multidisciplinary team approach to patient care.

811. **Intensive Care Unit. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective will strive to provide fourth year medical students with the opportunity to function as an “acting Intern” in the Intensive Care Unit supervised by upper level residents, Hospitalist Fellows and Attending Faculty. Teach fourth year students an evidence based approach to the care of critically ill patients in the ICU. Provide fourth year students with an in depth exposure to a variety of medical illnesses encountered in Internal Medicine. Allow the student to perform diagnostic procedures on their patients when indicated.
812. **Geriatric Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective will strive to: increase student awareness of the unique characteristics of the elderly, understand the normal aging process, and differentiate this from disease. Improve the student’s ability to assess and treat frail and acutely ill elderly patients, and recognize the unique aspects of drug therapy in the elderly. Expose the student to the concept of the multidisciplinary care team, in which a variety of health care professionals work together in order to enhance the care of complex patients. Team members include nurses, social workers, chaplains, physical therapist and others. Expose students to comprehensive geriatric assessment, community home services and other services that help to avoid or delay institutional care.

813. **Family Medicine Acting Internship. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective will strive to: Expose fourth year medical students to the broad variety of patients, multiple challenges and rewarding lifestyle offered to a Family Physician. Provide students with inpatient and outpatient experiences, which will enhance their skills and prepare them for the duties of a First Year Resident. Provide students with increased responsibility for the care and management of patients with direct supervision from faculty and upper level residents. Provide ample opportunities for community activities to raise awareness of the social, political and economic barriers to health care.

814. **Inpatient Family Medicine Elective. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Offered at Memorial Hermann Southwest. The faculty will strive to provide students with a broad spectrum of patients and conditions; provide constructive feedback and guidance; provide increasing independence as appropriate; and familiarize the student with the benefits of an electronic medical record.

815. **Ambulatory Family Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Offered at Physicians at Sugar Creek. The faculty will strive to provide students with a broad spectrum of patients and conditions; provide one-on-one mentoring during the rotation; provide increasing independence as appropriate; and familiarize the student with the benefits of an electronic medical record.

817. **Indigent Health Care - Community Health. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The faculty will strive to expose senior medical student to the scope of health issues of the homeless and indigent. Students will gain insight to the mechanics and complexities of operating and organizing a primary care clinic. They will also interact with a variety of medical services including the Department of Health, Child/Adult Protective Services, and Mental Health and Mental Retardation.

820. **Indigent Health Care. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The elective is designed to expose students to the scope of health issues of the homeless and indigent. Students will become familiar with various community organizations striving to improve the health of its citizens. Students will understand the importance of promoting public health and gain insight into the practice of preventative medicine and the impact it will have on patients’ health in the future.

821. **Family Practice Clinic Outpatient Clerkship. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Students will be assigned to a Family Medicine Clinic, have a patient roster, and be responsible for evaluating, treating and following a variety of out-patients with close staff supervision. Hours are 8 - 5PM, five days a week in the clinic, plus hospital rounds if the student admits a patient. This rotation is offered specifically to students who have a keen interest in Family Medicine, intend to seek residencies in Family Medicine or wish to sharpen their skills and broaden their knowledge in a primary care area. In addition, fourth year clerks from other institutions may take this rotation in order to acquaint themselves with the Scott and White Family Medicine Residency program.

850. **Family Medicine Acting Internship. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The Family Medicine Acting Internship will provide additional in-depth experience in Family Medicine that allows the student to function as an intern while under supervision. The student will become familiarized with both the duties of internship as well as achieving proficiency in the skills requisite of a first-year resident.

985. **Off Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 15.** Formally described elective courses at another medical school or off-campus opportunities that are not formally approved electives. The College of Medicine requires that each of these electives be approved prior to the rotation.
On Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 12. This is an on-campus opportunity in the department of Family and Community Medicine in the College of Medicine that is not defined herein. Experiences may include clinical research, basic science research, library research, other basic science activities, and other clinical activities. Students interested in developing an elective of this type should contact the head of the appropriate department for additional details.

Humanities in Medicine
(MHUM)

801. Practical Medical Law and Ethics for Physicians. Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to enhance each participant's knowledge of state and federal laws that affect physicians' medical practice. Topics include malpractice, consent, confidentiality, HIPPA compliance, business entities, contracts and regulatory matters. Expose students to the legal issues, responsibilities and expectations associated with physicians in various practice settings. Examine legal and ethical issues that arise in the normal course of medical practice, hospital privileges and committee service.

802. Directed Research in History of Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10. Offered in London. The faculty will strive to give the student an opportunity to explore firsthand an area of individual interest or specialty in history medicine; further student understanding of the relevance of medical history to contemporary clinical practice and biomedical ethics; enhance student international awareness of medical practice in a different cultural setting (London, England) with no language barrier; broaden student perspective by exposure to the rich medical as well as cultural and artistic heritage in London, UK; and provide experience in interpretation, communication, and evaluation of a medical subject in its proper historical context, which may be submitted for publication.

803. Medical Humanities Directed Research. Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to give students an opportunity to explore a specific area of individual interest and gain knowledge by discovery, which may also be relevant to their future residency; sharpen students' analytic and communication skills and critical judgment in developing a coherent thesis out of their area of interest; broaden student understanding of the medical profession, clinical practice and physician-patient relations through the insights provided by the humanities disciplines; increase student understanding of how cultural, psychological and other non-medical factors affect clinical practice; stimulate curiosity, questioning of assumptions and accepted notions, tolerance of differing values; and encourage self-reflection and lifelong learning to balance stresses of professional life.

804. Medical Education. Credit 1.25 to 10. Upon completion, the student should be able to analyze current Phase I and Phase II courses for content, delivery, opportunities for improvement; apply information learned from course analysis to development of curricular improvement project; help produce student reports for LCME; demonstrate clinical teaching skills with M3 students during clerkships, and simulation classes; and develop one innovation for use during Phase I, II, or III of the curriculum.

805. Public Affairs Intern – TMA. Credit 1.25 to 10. Public Affairs Elective at Texas Medical Association in Austin. This provides the learner the opportunity to experience health policy creation and implementation in Texas through the work of the Advocacy Division of the Texas Medical Association. When the Texas Legislature is in session, the experience includes legislative hearings and passage of laws. When the Legislature is not in session, the experience will be with the regulatory agencies and how they implement the laws.

806. Palliative Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to provide basic information on interdisciplinary approach to palliative and end-of-life care; teach skills needed to improve communication with patients with chronic or terminal diseases and appropriate methods of delivering bad news; provide basic information on pain assessment and management; and demonstrate comprehensive nature of end-of-life care, the distinctive nature of its patient care model, and its significant place in today's healthcare arena.

807. Fellowships in Leadership. Credit 1.25 to 10. This course is intended as an experience in leadership. Students receive an opportunity to learn from and develop a professional relationship with a leader. The leader serves as a role model, offering students an opportunity to share his or her professional life.
**808. Medical History and Humanities. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This course will emphasize historical aspects of medicine and how the humanities are integrated into medical education and patient care. Sessions will be devoted to interactive discussions using role models and key historical events. Values, their role in guiding our behavior, our interpretations of others, and the way we make sense of the world in general, will be considered. Sacred Vocation, one path to promoting the art of medicine, is an evidence-based complement to the science of medicine. Sessions focusing on this approach will include the following: what gives meaning to life, exploring the power to heal or harm, and creating coping mechanisms for dealing with difficult work situations.

**809. Healthcare Administration. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This course will introduce the student to the administrative aspects of health care delivery. The student will gain experience with the medical staff appointment and reappointment process; peer review process; physician health and wellness; hospital policy and procedure rationale, development and implementation; health information management, including electronic medical records; health care financing; health care expense allocation; third-party pay or systems, including alternative options such as accountable care organization; and various regulatory and compliance agencies, including The Joint Commission, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, and Texas Department of State Health Services. The student will also gain experience with various internal and external health care improvement initiatives, patient safety projects, and issues related to institutional risk management.

**810. Self and Culture. Credit 1.25 to 10.** Self and Culture is an elective for individuals that want to explore their own and others ideas about culture and its role in Medicine. Culture has many implications and could never be defined in a one to three week elective, so our goal is to assist students in understanding the importance of broad culture and help them understand their own perceptions and how they apply it to their role as a physician. This elective aims to promote self-awareness to enhance professional understanding and compassion for everyone.

**812. Lead in Medical Program: Healthcare Delivery and Financing. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The faculty will strive to provide experience in the daily operations of a community health plan; provide resources in review of healthcare delivery and financing; provide guidance to selection of topic of investigation; and serve as mentor for production of scholarly paper for peer-reviewed publication.

---

**Pathology and Lab Medicine (MPAT)**

**801, 802, 803, 804. Anatomic and Clinical Pathology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- or 4-week elective course will serve to familiarize the student with the organization and clinical activity of Anatomic and Clinical Pathology. The course will reinforce the students’ knowledge in anatomy, histology, and basic Anatomic Pathology. The student will be introduced to the principles of diagnosis in surgical biopsies, surgical resections, cytology material, and post-mortem examinations. The elective will acquaint the student with the clinical laboratory and methodologies of procedures, their interpretation, and their application of patient management in areas of blood bank, microbiology, specimen handling, forensic toxicology, hematology, body fluids, chemistry, and immunology. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

**985. Off Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 15.** Formally described elective courses at another medical school or off-campus opportunities that are not formally approved electives. The College of Medicine requires that each of these electives be approved prior to the rotation.

**999. On Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 12.** This is an on-campus opportunity in the department of Pathology in the College of Medicine that is not defined herein. Experiences may include clinical research, basic science research, library research, other basic science activities, and other clinical activities. Students interested in developing an elective of this type should contact the head of the appropriate department for additional details.
Pediatrics
(MPED)

800. Core Clerkship in Pediatrics. Credit 7.5. To provide an introductory experience in the practice of pediatrics. Pre-requisite: satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

801. Primary Pediatric Care in the Community Setting. Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to provide the medical student with an educational experience in the primary community setting which gives comprehensive clinical care to patients of the pediatric age group, newborn-18 years; enable the student to broaden his educational base in well child care and in recognition and management of acute and chronic pediatric conditions/diseases in ambulatory and inpatient settings; and provide the student with broader exposure to the practice of pediatrics and its linkage to Scott and White, Temple Campus as a tertiary care provider.

802. Neonatal Intensive Care Unit. Credit 1.25 to 10. The course will provide support and experience necessary for transition from basic understanding of common pediatric problems to assumption of primary patient care. The student will be encouraged to refine his/her neonatal skills and knowledge and introduce them to appropriate use of specialty and sub-specialty consultation. The course will also encourage further development of skills needed to define, locate, and evaluate valuable sources of information dealing with various aspects of neonatal knowledge. Night Call is required, and housing is not provided.

803. Neonatal Intensive Care Unit. Credit 1.25 to 10. While working in the NICU, the student will develop skills in the assessment, stabilization, diagnosis, and management of critically ill term and premature newborn infants. Throughout this elective, students are immersed in both didactics as well as patient care. Students take patients in rotation with the other trainees and he/she is also responsible for patient evaluation, examination and management. Along with this goes the responsibility of reading in depth about the patients and their problems, checking on lab work, seeing them each day and for adequate documentation in each medical record. The student is responsible for supervised communication with the families of babies assigned to him/her as well as participation in parent education regarding their newborn. There is a variety of weekly conferences and activities to take part in, including morning rounds, high risk deliveries, morning report, observation of neonatal ante partum consultations and neonatal resuscitation programs as well as multiple topic-specific conferences. A PICO assignment is required throughout the course as well as delivering case presentation regarding cases that are selected by faculty.

804. Pediatric Cardiology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This elective will strive to: Explain how to distinguish normal from abnormal cardiovascular signs and symptoms. Teach the importance of recognizing and managing, if necessary refer, the cardiac conditions in children.

805. Child Neurology. Credit 1.25 to 10. The elective will strive to: Include the student in all aspects of the practice of Child Neurology. Demonstrate accurate history and physical assessment skills as pertains to neurological problems in children. Provide daily brief discussions on a clinical neurology topic. Make learning resources readily available to the student; model problem solving approaches to neurologic complaints in children.

806. Pediatric Intensive Care Unit. Credit 1.25 to 10. This elective will strive to: To acquaint the student to pediatric critical care medicine. Explain the rationale for initial treatment of critically ill pediatric patients with common disease process.

807. Infectious Disease. Credit 1.25 to 10. This elective will strive to: Provide an environment conducive to learning. Offer a logical approach to the most common pediatric infectious disease problems. Provide guidance for the student to find appropriate literature pertaining to the patients followed by the service.

808. Cardiovascular Surgery. Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to: Expose student to surgical correction of congenital heart defects (CHD); Instruct in the anatomy, physiology and pathology of CHD; Preoperative evaluation of CHD patient and Postoperative care of CHD patient.

809. Pediatric Diabetes Camp. Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to give the student an opportunity to learn first-hand diabetes management through an intense exposure to children and adolescents with diabetes mellitus and to enable the student to observe common childhood problems and illnesses in a residential camp setting.

811. General Inpatient Pediatrics. Credit 1.25 to 10. This elective will give the student an opportunity to learn common pediatric practices during an inpatient setting. Students must receive approval from the Elective Director for this elective.
812. Pediatric Endocrinology and Diabetes. Credit 1.25 to 10. This elective will give the student an opportunity to learn pediatric practices with an emphasis in endocrinology and diabetes. Students must receive approval from the Elective Director for this elective.

813. Pediatric. Credit 1.25 to 6.25. This is a 4-week elective in allergy and immunology that will provide experience in managing common adult and pediatric allergy and immunology ambulatory illness, and provide experience in managing common pediatric allergy ambulatory illnesses. It will introduce students to uncommon allergic diseases, illustrate broader aspects of pediatric care, as it relates to the care of the child with a chronic allergic condition, and encourage the student to develop skills in carefully evaluating children with allergic or immunologic problems. This elective will also introduce students to an ambulatory health care system dealing with children who have chronic illnesses and require chronic management. There is no night call during this elective, and housing is the responsibility of the student.

814. Pediatric and Adult Immunology Outpatient Care. Credit 1.25 to 10. This is a 2- or 4-week elective in allergy and immunology that will provide experience in managing common adult and pediatric allergy and immunology ambulatory illness. It will introduce students to uncommon allergic diseases and illustrate broader aspects of adult and pediatric care, as it relates to the care of patients with chronic allergic conditions. The elective will encourage students to develop skills in carefully evaluating patients with allergic or immunological problems and introduce them to an ambulatory healthcare system dealing with patients who have chronic illnesses and require chronic management. Approximately 70% of patient encounters will be with adults and 20% with children. There is no night call during this elective, and housing is the responsibility of the student.

815. Pediatric Gastroenterology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 2- or 4-week elective is designed to provide the student with experience in the diagnosis and management of common problems encountered in the outpatient and inpatient practice of Pediatric Gastroenterology. Students will independently evaluate new patients in the outpatient clinic for presentation to and review by the attending physicians. Students will also follow patients admitted to the hospital and make daily rounds with the inpatient attending. The elective will also provide the opportunity to participate in Pediatric Gastroenterology endoscopic procedures. Housing is not provided, and no night call is required.

816. Pediatric Gastroenterology. Credit 1.25 to 10. Offered at Scott and White. This 2- or 4-week elective is designed to provide the student with experience in the diagnosis and management of common problems encountered in the outpatient and inpatient practice of Pediatric Gastroenterology. Students will independently evaluate new patients in the outpatient clinic for presentation to and review by the attending physicians. Students will also follow patients admitted to the hospital and make daily rounds with the inpatient attending. The elective will also provide the opportunity to participate in Pediatric Gastroenterology endoscopic procedures. Housing is not provided, and no night call is required.

817. Primary Pediatric Care in the Community Setting. Credit 1.25 to 10. This is a 4-week elective in primary pediatric care within the community setting. It will provide the medical student with an educational experience in the primary community setting which gives comprehensive clinical care to patients of the pediatric age group, newborn - 18 years. It will enable the student to broaden his/her educational base in well child care and in recognition and management of acute and chronic pediatric conditions/ diseases in ambulatory settings, as well as expose them to various pediatric education activities. There is no night call, and housing will not be provided in Round Rock.

818. Neonatal Intensive Care Unit. Credit 1.25 to 10. Through participation as an acting intern, the student will develop skills in the assessment, stabilization, diagnosis, and management of critically ill term and premature newborn infants.

819. Neonatal Intensive Care Unit - Externship. (5-0). Credit 5. Housing is the responsibility of the student. Night call will be required. The faculty will provide support and experience necessary for transition from basic understanding of common pediatric problems to assumption of primary patient care. The student will be encouraged to refine his/her neonatal knowledge and skills and further develop skills needed to define, locate, and evaluate valuable sources of information dealing with a variety of neonatal knowledge. Introduction of appropriate use of specialty and sub-specialty consultation can be expected.
820. **Pediatric Gastroenterology.** Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to teach a broad spectrum of pediatric gastroenterology outpatient care including failure to thrive, abdominal pain, constipation, inflammatory bowel disease, cystic fibrosis, pediatric nutrition, and liver transplantation (pre- and post-operative) care; teach the indications of pediatric endoscopy including expectation of attendance to all morning and endoscopic procedures; provide both spontaneous lectures and scheduled pediatric gastroenterology lectures; and teach pediatric chronic medical care including gastrostomy tube care and attendance in both the cerebral palsy and pediatric cystic fibrosis clinic.

821. **Pediatric Endocrinology and Diabetes.** Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to give the senior medical student exposure to the evaluation and management of common pediatric endocrine problems in an outpatient setting. This includes the impact of chronic illness on tasks of daily living. Both inpatient and outpatient endocrinology is covered, though the rotation is primarily outpatient.

822. **Pediatric and Internal Medicine Combined Ward - Acting Internship.** Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to provide fourth year medical students with the opportunity to function as an “acting intern” in Internal Medicine and Pediatrics on general Medicine and Pediatrics service with supervision by senior residents and faculty; help prepare medical students for responsibilities and skills necessary during internship; and provide an opportunity for medical students to get a better experience in Internal Medicine and Pediatrics if they are considering Combined Internal Medicine and Pediatrics or primary care as a possible career.

823. **Medical Genetics.** Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to enable the student to recognize patients in need of genetic services; provide an approach to evaluate patients with Genetic disease; provide students with a basic knowledge of cytogenetics and molecular medicine; and provide students with ethical dilemmas in genetics.

824. **Pediatric Hematology and Oncology.** Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to provide an introduction to the diseases and common complications seen in the practice of Pediatric Hematology/Oncology; a reinforcement of the basic concepts regarding the pathophysiology, clinical evaluation, and management of the problems common in this practice; a familiarity to the student of proper utilization of physical assessment, laboratory, and radiologic tools in diagnosis of hematologic and oncologic childhood diseases; an introduction to the concept of cancer chemotherapy and the rationale of investigational treatment; and a strengthening of the student’s ability to assess morphology of peripheral blood and bone marrow, to understand coagulation studies, and to interpret abnormalities of each.

825. **Pediatric Cardiology.** Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to explain how to distinguish normal from abnormal cardiovascular signs and symptoms; teach the importance of recognizing and managing the cardiac conditions in children; and review and discuss available catheter and interventional surgical procedures for congenital and acquired pediatric heart disease.

826. **Pediatric Intensive Care.** Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to introduce the student to the care of critically ill children for the purposes of instructing them in how to approach a critically ill child with multiple problems and a primary focus on teaching the approach to these children and how to apply it to each individual case; to provide more in-depth teaching of pediatric pulmonary management, acute pediatric cardiovascular problems, severe systemic infections, and complicated fluid management; to provide a guide for the appropriate use of sub-specialty consultation; and to provide further experience in neuro-intensive care.

827. **Pediatric Subspecialties Externship.** Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to further the educational experience in the clinical care of pediatric subspecialties and improve the clinical acumen of students in recognizing these subspecialty problems; provide students with an experience which will enable those considering pediatrics as a career choice to further evaluate this decision; and provide students with a broad exposure to the various pediatric education activities.

828. **Neonatal Intensive Care Unit.** Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to provide support and experience necessary for transition from basic understanding of common pediatric problems to assumption of primary patient care; encourage students to refine his or her neonatal knowledge and skills; introduce appropriate use of specialty and sub-specialty consultation; and encourage further development of skills needed to define, locate and evaluate valuable sources of information dealing with various aspects of neonatal knowledge.
829. Pediatric Ward Acting Internship. Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to provide support and experience necessary for transition from basic understanding of common pediatric problems to assumption of primary patient care; encourage student to refine his or her pediatric knowledge and skills; introduce appropriate use of pediatric specialty and sub-specialty consultants; encourage further development of skills needed to define and locate valuable sources of information dealing with various aspects of pediatric knowledge; introduce student to management of uncommon pediatric diseases; and allow in depth look at the specialty of pediatrics as a possible career choice.

830. Acting Internship in Pediatrics. Credit 1.25 to 10. The student will have the opportunity to function as a pediatric intern on the inpatient service at Dell Children's Hospital of Central Texas. He/she will be assigned to a team comprised of an attending physician (faculty) and a senior resident, as well as junior residents and third-year medical students. The student will be assigned patients for which he/she will have primary patient care responsibilities, with appropriate supervision. The student will have the opportunity to interact with residents, attending, subspecialists, and other members of the healthcare team.

831. Developmental - Behavioral Pediatrics. Credit 1.25 to 10. The goal of the elective is the enhancement of skills in identifying typical from atypical development and behaviors in infants and children. The student will have the opportunity to participate with the faculty in the assessment and diagnosis of children presenting with developmental delays and/or behavioral problems. The student will encounter a wide spectrum of developmental disabilities, including Autism, Spectrum Disorders, ADHD, Language Disorders, Learning Disabilities, Intellectual Disabilities (formerly mental retardation), genetic syndromes, behavioral health disorders like anxiety and depression, among others. The student will become familiar with the role of medications in children with disabilities. The student will be assigned key reading material as part of independent study.

985. Off Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 15. Formally described elective courses at another medical school or off-campus opportunities that are not formally approved electives. The College of Medicine requires that each of these electives be approved prior to the rotation.

999. On Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 12. This is an on-campus opportunity in the department of Pediatrics in the College of Medicine that is not defined herein. Experiences may include clinical research, basic science research, library research, other basic science activities, and other clinical activities. Students interested in developing an elective of this type should contact the head of the appropriate department for additional details.

Medical Physiology (MPHY)

601. Experimental Techniques in Cell and Molecular Biology I. (2-4). Credit 4. Lectures, demonstrations and hands-on laboratories focusing on both basic and advanced techniques utilized in modern biomedical research: optical, fluorescence, confocal/multiphoton, TIRF, and atomic force microscopic techniques; calcium imaging; patch-clamp; cell culture and transfection; DNA/RNA preparation; molecular cloning; RT-PCR; RNAi; protein biochemistry; Southern/northern/western blotting.

612. Experimental Techniques in Cell and Molecular Biology II. Credit 2 to 4. This course is designed as a hands-on laboratory course to introduce the beginning graduate student to a variety of quantitative, analytical, cellular, histological, as well as ex vivo and in vivo techniques utilized in biomedical research. Information is relayed through lectures, demonstrations, and hands-on experience with the techniques discussed. The objective of this course is to help the student gain some laboratory experience and, at the same time, become familiar with basic protocols for biomedical techniques utilized in biological research. Prerequisite: Graduate classification and approval of course coordinator.

613. Medical Physiology I. Credit 1 to 5. This course is a comprehensive survey of the functions of the human body: transport processes, feedback control systems and homeostasis; general structure and function of the central nervous system, electrophysiology, autonomic nervous system; musculoskeletal system; and cardiovascular system. Format includes lectures, labs, field trips, and student projects/presentations. The overall goal is for students to understand, integrate, and appreciate the numerous and complex interactions between the components of the intact system. Prerequisite: MSCI 601 or equivalent.
614. Medical Physiology II. Credit 1 to 5. This course is a continuation of MPHY 613. Students will study Neurophysiology II; gastrointestinal system; respiratory system; renal/excretory system; endocrine and reproductive systems; integration of human organ systems. Prerequisite: MPHY 613 or equivalent.

615. Pathobiology and Therapeutics. (4-0). Credit 4. This course is designed to help students develop the ability to learn by themselves, with the oversight of a group of faculty mentors. Each student will choose a disease model system from a chosen list of diseases/model systems that affect multiple systems of the body. Students will collect and present information on how their chosen disease or integrative model system affects various organ systems. Students will put together an integrative proposal to present to the class, followed by a final written proposal. Prerequisite: MPHY 613 and MPHY 614 or equivalent.

616. Computational Systems Biology. (4-0). Credit 4. This course is designed as the first of a two-semester, multi-disciplinary graduate course targeted at students with an interest in computational aspects of systems biology. The course will be constructed in a modular fashion, such that either semester may be taken independently. MPHY 616 is an introduction to methods used to acquire, extract, organize, analyze, store and interpret the major types of data of interest in systems biology. It will consist of two main units: (1) exploration, analysis and interpretation of experimental data and (2) bioinformatics.

617. Nervous System I/Musculoskeletal System. (2-0). Credit 2. This course is a separate module within the course MPHY 613.

618. Cardiovascular System. (3-0). Credit 3. This course is a separate module within the course MPHY 613.

619. Nervous System II. (1-0). Credit 1. This course is a separate module within the course MPHY 614.

620. Gastrointestinal System. (1-0). Credit 1. This course is a separate module within the course MPHY 614.

621. Excretory System. (1-0). Credit 1. This course is a separate module within the course MPHY 614.

622. Endocrine System. (1-0). Credit 1. This course is a separate module within the course MPHY 614.

623. Respiratory System. (1-0). Credit 1. This course is a separate module within the course MPHY 614.

624. Biostatistics. (2-0). Credit 2. Introduction to methods used to acquire, extract, organize, analyze, store and interpret the major types of data of interest in systems biology.

625. Bioinformatics. (2-0). Credit 2. Introduction to methods used to acquire, extract, organize, analyze, store and interpret the major types of data of interest in systems biology.


632. Cardiovascular Pathobiology. (4-0). Credit 4. The Cardiovascular Pathobiology course is an exploration of the pathophysiology underlying cardiovascular diseases, including atherosclerosis, cardiomyopathies, heart failure, hypertension, congenital abnormalities and valvular disorders. The conceptual foundation is the tissue response to injury (inflammation) and the integrated reactions at the cellular, organ, system and whole organism levels initiated by a specific insult or disorder. Presentation and critique of journal articles in the cardiovascular field and development of research proposals are emphasized. Prerequisite: MPHY 631 or equivalent.

633. Advanced Techniques in Cardiovascular Research. Credit 1 to 4. This course emphasizes mastering of a specific technique used in modern cardiovascular research under the guidance of a faculty expert. Topics span intact animal to single cell techniques. Examples include animal models of human disease, advanced physiological imaging, mouse echocardiography, direct mouse intra-cardiac pressure-volume measurements, isolated intact papillary muscles, isolated microvessels/lymphatics, intracellular biosensors, induced pluripotent stem cells, patch clamping and flow cytometry. Prerequisites: Contact course coordinator for prerequisites and topic availability.
634. The Lymphatic System. (3-0). Credit 3. This course explores the myriad functions of the second circulation of the human body, the lymphatic system. Topics covered include lymphatic development; lymphangiogenesis; morphology and function of lymphatic capillaries, muscular lymphatics and lymph nodes; mechanisms of lymph formation and propulsion; intrinsic and extrinsic mechanisms of lymphatic pumping and flow regulation; role of the lymphatic system in inflammation and immunity; primary and secondary lymphatic disorders. Emphasis is on critique of the literature and self-directed integration of concepts and data into a research proposal.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Focus will be on critical scientific thinking. Emphasis placed on oral communications, scientific writing and grant preparation. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Limited investigation in fields other than those chosen for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics. Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of physiology and associated basic sciences. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

691. Research Credit. Credit 1 to 15.

Microbial Pathogenesis and Immunology (MPIM)

601. Microbial Pathogenesis of Human Disease. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles of microbe-host interactions at the molecular level. Selected medically important infectious diseases serve as paradigms for understanding how multiple pathogenic mechanisms contribute to disease. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

602. Immunoregulation. (3-0). Credit 3. In-depth exploration of the genetic, cellular and molecular mechanisms by which humoral and cellular immune responses are regulated; regulatory T cell circuits, molecules (interleukins, lymphokines), isotypic and idiotypic regulation, hormonal effects, immunoregulatory defects, experimental manipulation of immunoregulatory networks. Prerequisites: VTMI 649, BIOL 610 and approval of instructor.


620. The Scientific Basis of Medicine. (0-1). Credit 1. A Journal Club in which recent research papers relevant to Medicine are presented by students and discussed by students and faculty.

663. Molecular Biology of Animal Viruses. (3-0). Credit 3. In-depth studies of the biochemistry and replication strategies of animal viruses and molecular mechanisms of pathogenesis for selected viral systems. Prerequisite: Graduate classification in virology, molecular biology, biochemistry or approval of the instructor. Cross-listed with VTMI 663.

665. Viral Vectors and Gene Therapy. (3-0). Credit 3. This course will describe various viral vector systems, their development, and their use as research tools in biotechnology and in gene therapy. The course will consist of a mixture of short lectures and discussion of papers from the literature. Prerequisites: MPIM 663 or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with VTMI 665 and PLPA 665.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester. Limited investigation in fields other than those chosen for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics. Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of medical sciences. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
Psychiatry
(MPSY)

800. Core Clerkship in Psychiatry. Credit 7.5. To provide an introductory experience in the practice of psychiatry. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year two of the medical school curriculum.

801. Bereavement Issues in Clinical Practice. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 4-week elective will provide the opportunity to experience and practice primary psychiatric care of patients under the close supervision of a staff physician. It will increase the student's familiarity with the basic “tasks” of mourning and emotional/psychological processes; enable the student to discriminate between uncomplicated and complicated bereavement especially identifying those factors that contribute to complications in grieving; increase student awareness of and vigilance toward bereaved patients' increased morbidity/mortality rates; help the student develop increased skill in conducting a sensitive clinical inquiry with bereaved individuals regarding their loss experience; familiarize the student with the current treatment principles described in the grief and bereavement psychological literature; acquaint the student with the role of self-help groups among the bereaved; develop the students' appreciation of how various members of the health care team participate in the psychosocial need of patients and families at the time of death in an acute care setting. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

802, 804. Child and Adolescent Psychiatry. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 2- or 4-week elective will introduce the student to child psychiatry. The student will learn the process of child psychiatric evaluation, and will be introduced to issues related to diagnostic classification in children and adolescents. They will be exposed to various treatment modalities used in child psychiatry, including exposure to the issues surrounding the use of psychotropic medications in children. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

806. Outpatient Psychiatry. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 4-week elective will provide the opportunity to experience and practice primary psychiatric care of patients under the close supervision of a staff physician. It will increase the student’s familiarity and knowledge with the use of psychoactive medications, help the student gain further knowledge and experience in determination of individual patient treatment regimens, and help gain experience in the interactions between patients, therapists and family members. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

809. Advanced Inpatient Psychiatry. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 4-week elective will provide the advanced student the opportunity to experience and practice primary psychiatric care of patients under the close supervision of a senior staff physician. Increase the student’s familiarity and knowledge with the use of psychoactive medications; help the student gain further knowledge and experience in determination of individual patient treatment regimens; help the student gain experience in the complex interactions between patients, therapists, and family members; help the student gain experience in evaluating emergency patients through the opportunity to be the first physician evaluating patients in the emergency room; help the student gain experience as a co-therapist in group psychotherapy; help the student gain experience in longer term care with the patients via the opportunity to participate in follow up outpatient appointments. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

810. Consultation/Liaison Psychiatry. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 4-week elective will provide the student the opportunity to experience and practice primary psychiatric care of patients under the close supervision of a senior staff physician. Increase the student’s familiarity and knowledge to recognize and treat common psychiatric disorders occurring in the medical-ill (e.g. delirium, dementia, substance abuse, anxiety, depression, somatoform disorders); recognize common medical problems and/or drug side effects which may masquerade as psychiatric illness; work effectively with treating staff and/or families to support and educate them so as to minimize the emotional and behavioral impact of the patient's illness; understand how medical illness may alter psychopharmacologic strategies, and why. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

811. Advanced Outpatient Psychiatry. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 4-week elective will provide the advanced student the opportunity to experience and practice primary psychiatric care of patients under the close supervision of a senior staff physician. Increase the student’s ability to gain further knowledge and experience in determination of individual patient treatment regimens; introduce and further the student experience as a co-therapist in group psychotherapy; help the student practice recognizing and managing issues of a therapeutic nature in the group setting. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.
812. **Advanced Inpatient Psychiatry. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 4-week elective will provide the advanced student the opportunity to experience and practice primary psychiatric care of patients under the close supervision of a senior staff physician. It will increase the student's familiarity and knowledge with the use of psychoactive medications, help the student gain further knowledge and experience in determination of individual patient treatment regimens, and help gain experience in the interactions between patients, therapists and family members. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

985. **Off Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 12.** Formally described elective courses at another medical school or off-campus opportunities that are not formally approved electives. The College of Medicine requires that each of these electives be approved prior to the rotation.

999. **On Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 12.** This is an on-campus opportunity in the department of Psychiatry in the College of Medicine that is not defined herein. Experiences may include clinical research, basic science research, library research, other basic science activities, and other clinical activities. Students interested in developing an elective of this type should contact the head of the appropriate department for additional details.

---

### Radiology (MRAD)

800. **Core Clerkship in Radiology. Credit 1.** The Radiology Clerkship course provides students with knowledge of the methods of medical imaging; conventional radiology, ultrasound, computerized tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, interventional radiology and nuclear radiology, and application of these methods to specific clinical problems.

801. **Diagnostic Radiology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** To provide an introductory experience in the practice of radiology. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

802. **Radiation Oncology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** To provide an introductory experience in the practice of radiology. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

803. **Introduction to Radiation Oncology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- to 4-week elective is designed for students to become familiar with an overview of cancer, its pathogenesis, statistics, and treatment modalities. Students will gain experience and become familiar with the role of radiation therapy in a multidisciplinary modality setting. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

804. **Diagnostic Radiology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- to 4-week elective provides students with a broad understanding of radiology principles, various diagnostic modalities, their respective value and limitations as well as the overall role of radiology in medicine today. Students will gain exposure through a combination of daily didactic lectures presented by faculty, residents, fellows and guests as well as through clinical learning experiences gained alongside faculty in one of many subspecialty bases including CT Scan, Ultrasound, Gastrointestinal, Emergency Department, Nuclear Medicine, MRI, Vascular/Interventional Radiology (VIR), Neuro MRI, Neuro CT Scan, Breast Imaging and Outpatient Imaging. Students are encouraged to express any special interest in a subspecialty before the beginning of the course in order to configure their rotation schedule accordingly. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

805. **General Radiology at St. Luke/St. Joseph Medical Center. Credit 1.25 to 10.** To provide an introductory experience in the practice of radiology. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

806. **Clinical Research Design and Application. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- to 4-week elective is designed for students to participate in a clinical research project. This elective will increase the student's familiarity and knowledge of the student to principles of study design, data collection, data management and analysis. Students will participate in developing a professional manuscript preparation, review, and submission for publication. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.
807. **Body Imaging. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The 4-week elective in Body Imaging is designed for motivated students planning a career in radiology. The course is organized as one-week rotations in Thoracic Imaging, Abdominopelvic CT, Body and Musculoskeletal MR, and Ultrasound. Students frequently encounter the opportunity to submit an interesting case to the American College of Radiology Case in Point repository for potential peer reviewed online publication. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of the year three of the medical school curriculum.

808. **Diagnostic Radiology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2-week elective is intended to re-familiarize the medical student with the basic principles of radiologic imaging. Students will be shown the many different modalities used within the Department of Radiology and will become familiar with interpreting medical diagnosis results using those modalities. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of the year three of the medical school curriculum.

809. **Neuroradiology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2-week elective in Neuroradiology is designed for motivated students planning a career in radiology. The course allows for flexibility within the department, but is primarily based on CT and MR imaging of the brain and spine. Experience with CT and MR angiography and a range of neurointerventional procedures is also available. Students frequently encounter the opportunity to submit an interesting case to the American College of Radiology Case in Point repository for potential peer-reviewed online publication. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of the year three of the medical school curriculum.

810. **Current Concepts in Nuclear Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2-week elective is an introduction to common Nuclear Medicine procedures and techniques. This elective is designed to familiarize the student with the appropriate utilization of these techniques for diagnosis and prognosis in selected common problems in clinical medicine. Students will gain experience in correlating results of the Nuclear Medicine procedures and tests with pertinent clinical evaluation, pathophysiology, and anatomy. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of the year three of the medical school curriculum.

811. **Pediatric Imaging. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2-week elective in Pediatric Imaging is designed for motivated students planning a career in radiology. The course allows for flexibility within the department, but is based around a multimodality experience in all facets of pediatric imaging, including radiographs, sonography, body CT and MR studies, and fluoroscopy. The integration of multiple imaging modalities and interaction with referring clinicians allows more comprehensive understanding of disease processes unique to children. Students frequently encounter the opportunity to submit an interesting case to the American College of Radiology Case in Point repository for potential peer reviewed online publication. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of the year three of the medical school curriculum.

812. **Radiation Oncology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- to 4-week elective is designed for students to participate in interpretation of history, physical, laboratory and radiological findings in the management of cancer patients. Students will gain exposure with role of radiotherapy in multi-disciplinary cancer therapy and its integration with other disciplines like surgery and medical oncology. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of the year three of the medical school curriculum.

813. **Diagnostic Radiology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- to 4-week elective is designed for students to gain experience in the proper radiographic approach in evaluating clinical problems. This elective is designed to familiarize the student with the basic skills in interpretation of the more common x-ray examinations, CT scans, and ultrasound scans. Students will also become familiar with the proper performance of basic diagnostic imaging procedures, particularly the order performing the procedures. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of the year three of the medical school curriculum.

814. **Diagnostic Radiology - Non Chosen Specialty. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- to 4-week elective is designed for students to gain experience to re-familiarize the student with the basic principles of radiologic imaging. Students will be shown the many different modalities used within the department of Radiology and will become familiar with interpreting medical diagnosis results using those modalities. It is our hope that this course will lead to a better understanding of the many services provided by Radiology.

985. **Off Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 12.** Formally described elective courses at another medical school or off-campus opportunities that are not formally approved electives. The College of Medicine requires that each of these electives be approved prior to the rotation.
On Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 12. This is an on-campus opportunity in the department of Radiology in the College of Medicine that is not defined herein. Experiences may include clinical research, basic science research, library research, other basic science activities, and other clinical activities. Students interested in developing an elective of this type should contact the head of the appropriate department for additional details.

Medical Sciences
(MSCI)

601. Contemporary Topics in Advanced Cell Biology I. (5-0). Credit 5. Advanced cell and molecular biology course examining the molecular basis of cellular functions relevant to human health. Specific topics will vary but the course will focus on the basic structures, functions and properties of proteins, nucleic acids and lipids. There will be an emphasis on recent developments and the primary literature. Prerequisites: BIOL 413, BICH 303 or equivalent.

602. Contemporary Topics in Advanced Cell Biology II. (5-0). Credit 5. Continuation of MSCI 601. Advanced cell and molecular biology course examining the molecular basis of cellular functions relevant to human health. Specific topics will vary but the course will focus on emergent properties of complex cellular systems. There will be an emphasis on recent developments and the primary literature. Prerequisites: MSCI 601 or equivalent.

605. Laboratory Safety and Ethics. (1-1). Credit 2. The course is concerned with federal guidelines for laboratory safety, human and animal experimentation and experimental use of controlled substances. Prerequisites: Graduate classification.

606. Application of Clinical Quality Improvement and Patient Safety Principles. (4-0). Credit 4. This interdisciplinary “case-based” learning course introduces the student to principles of patient safety and quality improvement and then provides the opportunity to apply these principles to clinical situations. Students engage in discussion and case reviews that promote critical thinking skills, team communication, recognition of systems issues impacting patient care and current issues impacting clinical quality improvement and patient safety.

610. Pathogenesis of Human Disease. Credit 1 to 4. Molecular mechanisms of human disease processes; the main goal of the course is to provide students with an understanding of basic disease processes such as cardiovascular disease, cancer, inflammatory disease, AIDS, tuberculosis, diabetes, Alzheimer's disease and spinal cord injury.

611. Experimental Design for Biomedical Science. (3-0). Credit 3. Students learn about the principles of experimental design. By the end of the course, the student should be able to incorporate appropriate design features into their own experiments and critically evaluate the experimental literature for design flaws and inappropriate use of statistics. Prerequisite: Undergraduate or graduate statistics 3 hours.

612. Current Topics in Cell Signaling. (3-0). Credit 3. The course provides an overview of intracellular signal transduction pathways utilized by various classes of growth factor, cytokine, integrin and G-protein coupled receptors. The course also will provide a clear understanding of the importance of these pathways in regulating cell growth, differentiation, apoptosis and other cellular processes, both under normal physiologic conditions as well as diseases.

620. The Scientific Basis of Medicine. (0-1). Credit 1. This course is a journal club in which recent research papers relevant to medicine are presented by students and discussed by students and faculty. May be repeated for credit four times.

630. Pathogenesis of Human Disease. (4-0). Credit 4. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to recognize and describe the molecular events responsible for various human diseases. The student will be able to differentiate between various types of diseases and independently assemble a concise presentation on a particular disease topic.

631. Pathogenesis of Human Disease – Introduction to Inflammation and Human Disease. (1-0). Credit 1. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to recognize and describe the molecular events that occur in inflammation, along with innate and adaptive immune responses. Various inflammatory mediators and signaling events will be discussed in the context of inflammation alongside a general introduction to immune responses. A relevant clinical condition will be discussed to reinforce these concepts.
632. **Pathogenesis of Human Disease – Cardiovascular Disease. (1-0). Credit 1.** Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to recognize and describe the molecular events that occur in the most frequent cardiovascular diseases affecting the Western world, including coronary artery disease, ischemia, atherosclerosis, myocardial infarction, stroke, hypertension, cardiac hypertrophy, and heart failure.

633. **Pathogenesis of Human Disease – Infectious Disease. (1-0). Credit 1.** Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to recognize and describe the molecular events that occur in response to bacterial and viral pathogens responsible for respiratory, gastrointestinal and urogenital disease, as well as AIDS and other viral infections.

634. **Pathogenesis of Human Disease – Neurodegenerative and Genetic Disease. (1-0). Credit 1.** Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to recognize and describe the molecular events that occur in Alzheimer’s, Parkinson’s neurodegenerative disease in women, Muscular Dystrophy, neoplasia, tumor metastasis and dissemination, and breast cancer.

635. **Basic Immunology. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course is designed to give students a basic and current understanding of the immune system. The course consists of lectures as well as presentations by a student (or teams of students) where the student/team describes the accepted paradigm for the lecture topic; identifies and discusses the historical references for the paradigm; and reviews and discusses current publications in the field, with the goal of determining if current data and research remain consistent or are inconsistent with the accepted paradigm in that area of immunology.

636. **Intermediate and Translational Immunology. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course is designed to build on students’ basic understanding of the immune system. Course consists of lectures on a clinical problem/disease by the director/guest lecturer; followed by student presentations describing how the immune system may impact the disease of interest, either positively or negatively, and a group discussion on how to modify clinical outcomes with immune-based interventions that translate basic understanding to clinical treatments. All participants will review and discuss current publications in the field.

681. **Seminar (1-0). Credit 1.** Focus will be on critical scientific thinking. Emphasis placed on oral communications, scientific writing and grant preparation. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

685. **Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6 each semester.** Limited investigation in fields other than those chosen for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

687. **Professionalism and Ethics. (1-0). Credit 1.** Students learn about professionalism and ethics in the medical sciences.

689. **Special Topics. Credit 1 to 4.** Selected topics in an identified area of medical sciences. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

790. **Theory of Medical Science Research. (2-0) Credit 2.** Design of research experiments in various fields of medical sciences; evaluation of end results with the aid of examples taken from current scientific literature. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor.

691. **Research Credit: Medical Science. Credit 1 to 15.** Research for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisites: Approval of supervisory professor in chosen field.

695. **Frontiers in Medical Science Research. (2-0). Credit 2.** Present status of research in a variety of significant medical sciences fields. Content depends on the availability of visiting lecturers who are selected because of distinguished international recognition in their field of research. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Graduate classification.

920. **The Scientific Basis of Medicine. (0-1). Credit 1.** This course is a journal club in which recent research papers relevant to medicine are presented by students and discussed by students and faculty. May be repeated for credit four times.

**Neuroscience and Experimental Therapeutics**

**601. Advanced Neuroscience. (1-2). Credit 2.** Details of mammalian nervous system, including humans; focus on organization of functional neural systems and their integrative action; use of original research papers. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor.

**603. Neuropsychopharmacology. (4-0). Credit 4.** Pharmacology as it relates to behavior and the central nervous system. Prerequisites: MSCI 601, MSCI 602 or equivalents or course director approval.
604. Special Regional Human Dissections. Credit 1 to 3. Dissection of special regions with more detail than the medical gross anatomy course; histological, neural and gross anatomical material utilized. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor.

605. Molecular Mechanisms of Drug and Toxin Action I. (4-0). Credit 4. Introduction to the major tools and concepts of pharmacology. This is a two part series. By the end of these courses, the student will understand how selectivity of drug action is determined by pharmacological principles and will have a scientific basis for a rational approach to the study of drug actions and side effects. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

606. Molecular Mechanisms of Drug and Toxin Action II. (4-0). Credit 4. Survey of ocular drugs, overview of molecular signaling mechanisms and selected topics in developmental neuropharmacology. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

607. Molecular Mechanisms of Drug and Toxin Action III. (4-0). Credit 4. Interaction of drugs and toxins with neurotransmitter systems with primary emphasis on mechanisms involving receptor function that impacts central nervous system integration. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

608. Methods in Neurohistology. (2-0). Credit 2. Instruction in anesthetization, perfusion of animals; removal of neural tissues; histological processing, staining of tissues, including immunohistochemistry. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor.

620. Gross Anatomy. (8-0). Credit 8. This course will study the relationship of structures and the functional significance of the human body during its development and adult form as revealed through dissection. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

621. Teaching Gross Anatomy. (3-8). Credit 2. Provides teaching and supervisory experience for graduate students; instructs students in teaching and supervising medical students in Gross Anatomy; students observe in the laboratory and present at least one lecture. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor.

622. Teaching Medical Histology. (2-4). Credit 1. Provides teaching and supervisory experience for graduate students; instructs students in teaching and supervising medical students in Microscopic Anatomy. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

623. Teaching in Medical Neuroscience. (5-3). Credit 2. Assist in the teaching of Medical Neuroscience, to include lectures, laboratories and examination setup and proctoring. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor.

681. Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1. Focus will be on critical scientific thinking. Emphasis placed on oral communications, scientific writing and grant preparation. Prerequisite: Graduate student in medicine. Approval of instructor.

685. Directed Studies. Credit 1 to 6. Limited investigation in fields other than those chosen for thesis or dissertation. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

689. Special Topics. Credit 1 to 4. Selected topics in an identified area of pharmacology and toxicology. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

999. NEXT Problems. Credit 1.25 to 12. This is an on-campus opportunity in the Neuroscience and Experimental Therapeutics department in the College of Medicine that is not defined herein. Experiences may include clinical research, basic science research, library research, other basic science activities, and other clinical activities. Students interested in developing an elective of this type should contact the head of the appropriate department for additional details.

Obstetrics and Gynecology (OBGY)

800. Obstetrics and Gynecology Clerkship. Credit 7.5. To provide an introductory experience in the practice of obstetrics and gynecology. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

801. Obstetrics and Gynecology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This elective will strive to: Introduce students to the ambulatory setting of Obstetrics and Gynecology in a private practice setting. Reinforce and review the student’s basic fund of knowledge in Obstetrics and Gynecology. Introduce the student to gynecological surgery by observation and participating as a first assistant in this practice. Familiarize the student with preventative medicine in Obstetrics and Gynecology.
802. Obstetrics and Gynecology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This course offers a general obstetrics-gynecology experience in the context of a private practice. Working with one or more faculty, the student will see peri-partum patients, well-woman exams, peri-operative patients in a clinic setting. Hospital rounds and assisting in patient deliveries, including C/Sections and Gyn Surgery, are expected.

803. Gynecologic Oncology. Credit 1.25 to 10. The elective in Gynecologic Oncology will expose fourth year medical students to the comprehensive treatment of patients with gynecologic malignancies in the operating room, on the hospital wards, and in the office settings.

804. Maternal-Fetal Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10. This course will introduce the student to high-risk pregnancy setting. The student’s educational experience will be furthered in the clinical care of patients with high risk pregnancies. The course will serve to improve the clinical acumen of students in managing the high-risk obstetrical patient, and introduce the student to advanced technologies in the monitoring of the high-risk pregnancy.

805. Reproductive Endocrinology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This course will allow the student to develop a knowledge of and competency in the care of the patient with endocrine and infertility problems. This will include a knowledge of basic endocrine physiology including: the CNS and hypothalamic pituitary system, biosynthesis, metabolism, physiology and pharmacology of steroid hormones, gonadotropins, releasing factors, and other substances that regulate the reproductive system, endocrine dynamics in pregnancy and the menstrual cycle, thyroid-adrenal physiology and general metabolism relating to reproduction, physiology of conception and the reproductive tract related to fertility and reproduction, as well as general endocrinologic principles.

806. Obstetrics and Gynecology. Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to introduce students to the ambulatory setting of Obstetrics and Gynecology in a private practice setting; reinforce and review the student’s basic fund of knowledge in Obstetrics and Gynecology; introduce the student to gynecological surgery by observation and participating as a first assistant in this practice; and familiarize the student with preventative medicine in Obstetrics and Gynecology.

807. Clinical Research - OB/GYN. Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to assist the student with identifying an appropriate translational research project in obstetrics, gynecology, or reproductive biology that realistically can be completed within the available time; provide direction in organizing the essential elements of research to assure successful completion of the project; introduce the student to principles of study design, data collection, data management and analysis, and manuscript preparation; provide insight into specific issues related to translational research in Obstetrics and Gynecology, including potential sources of bias and ethical considerations important to human research; and provide an opportunity to learn the ropes of professional proposal and manuscript preparation, review, and submission for publication.

808. Maternal - Fetal Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to introduce student to the management of high-risk pregnancies; further the educational experience in the clinical care of patients with complex pregnancies; improve the clinical acumen of students in managing perinatal complications; introduce student to technology/monitoring high-risk pregnancy.

809. Obstetrics and Gynecology. Credit 1.25 to 10. The faculty will strive to further the educational experience in the clinical care of patients with obstetric and gynecologic disorders and improve the clinical acumen of students in recognizing and managing the problems of these patients; encourage the student to enhance his/her educational base and to make decisions about the care of patients with OB/GYN problems; provide student with a broad experience in OB/GYN for continued evaluation of career decisions; and provide students with exposure to the various OB/GYN education activities of Scott and White and affiliated programs.

810. Reproductive Endocrinology. Credit 1.25 to 10. Knowledge of and competence to care for endocrine and infertility problems; a knowledge of basic endocrine physiology including: the CNS and hypothalamic pituitary system, biosynthesis, metabolism, physiology and pharmacology of steroid hormones, gonadotropins, releasing factors, and other substances that regulate the reproductive system; endocrine dynamics in pregnancy and the menstrual cycle; thyroid adrenal physiology and general metabolism relating to reproduction; physiology of conception and the reproductive tract related to fertility and reproduction; and general endocrinological principles.

985. Off Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 12. Formally described elective courses at another medical school or off-campus opportunities that are not formally approved electives. The College of Medicine requires that each of these electives be approved prior to the rotation.
Course Descriptions/Obstetrics and Gynecology

999. On Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 12. This is an on-campus opportunity in the department of Obstetrics and Gynecology in the College of Medicine that is not defined herein. Experiences may include clinical research, basic science research, library research, other basic science activities, and other clinical activities. Students interested in developing an elective of this type should contact the head of the appropriate department for additional details.

School of Graduate Studies
(SGSI)

600. Development and Commercialization of Human Therapeutic. (2-0). Credit 2. This course will cover the fundamentals of the commercialization of human therapeutics from research and discovery through clinical development. In the course, student will gain an understanding of the process of the development and commercialization of human therapeutic from early discovery through regulatory and product development to early clinical trials. Additionally, practical exercises in the business of building and sustaining a biotechnology company will be explored.

601. Responsible Conduct of Research. (16-0). Credit 1. Responsible Conduct of Research (RCR) is defined by NIH as the practice of scientific investigation with integrity. It involves the awareness and application of established professional norms and ethical principles in the performance of all activities related to scientific research. Responsible conduct of research is an essential component of research training. This course is designed as a survey of basic topics that trainees will need to understand as they enter into the practice of research. The course will utilize outside reading assignments, online modules, class presentation and discussion of cases associated with each topic.

602. Training Tomorrow’s Life Science Entrepreneurs: A Practicum Course in the Development and Management. (3-0). Credit 3. A practicum course to provide the student with a practical hands-on experience and knowledge of the creation and development of a life science biotechnology company. Students will work as part of a startup biotechnology company to assist in the early development and management of the company.

Surgery
(SURG)

800. Surgery Clerkship. Credit 15. Clinical surgery with workup of patients and participation with the clinical faculty in preoperative evaluation, operative procedure and postoperative care. Participation in clinical rounds, conferences, emergency room, and formal classroom activity. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year two of the medical curriculum.

802. Otolaryngology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 2- or 4-week elective will familiarize the student with surgically general otolaryngology. Increase the student’s familiarity and knowledge to promote the understanding and performance of a comprehensive otolaryngology examination in both adults and children; expand the knowledge base to understand the diagnosis and treatment of common otolaryngologic problems and emergencies; provide the exposure and basic knowledge in the use of common otolaryngologic practices such as: fiber optic equipment, audiology, allergy, operating microscope and vestibular testing. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

803, 831, 846. General Surgery; 820. Ent Surgery Elective. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 2- or 4-week elective will familiarize the student with general surgical procedures. Increase the student's training in both pre and post-op care of general surgical patients and to expand on their OR and procedural experience; provide experience in emergency surgical care; perform an initial history and physical examination and plan initial workup of general surgical patients seen as an elective or emergency consultation; scrub in surgery, recognize anatomic structures, and know what procedure is indicated; become familiar with general surgical emergency situations, both inpatient and outpatient. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

804. Surgery of the Spine. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 2- or 4-week elective will familiarize the student with spine and musculoskeletal surgical procedures. Increase the student’s familiarity and knowledge to perform a spine and musculoskeletal exam, identify various congenital and acquired pathologies of the spine and formulate treatment strategies, demonstrate an understanding of the different techniques and goals of various spinal surgeries. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.
805, 811. **Neurosurgery. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- or 4-week elective will allow the student to correlate neuroanatomy and neurophysiology in the major areas of neurosurgical care: brain, spine, and peripheral nerves. Additionally, the student will correlate imaging studies with surgical anatomy. The student will be provided with a broad exposure to neurological diseases requiring surgical intervention. The student will be provided with the opportunity to assist with pre-operative and post-operative evaluation as well as operative experience, including serving as a surgical assistant in selected cases. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

806. **Orthopedic Surgery. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 4-week elective will familiarize the student with orthopedic surgery which will involve treatment of musculoskeletal disorders. This elective will increase the student’s familiarity and knowledge with both ambulatory and surgical treatment of common orthopedic problems; allow students to assist in surgery and management of fractures; help students be able to recognize and describe common fracture patterns seen in a community setting; introduce students to adult reconstructive orthopedic surgery, including joint replacement procedures and arthroscopic surgery. Students can also diagnose many common ambulatory orthopedic problems; diagnose inpatient orthopedic problems to facilitate communication with orthopedic specialists; read plain films and selected MRI scans; and demonstrate an understanding the impact of orthopedic problems in the general health and well-being of patients. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

807, 834, 840, 855. **Plastic Surgery. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- or 4-week elective will provide an exposure to a broadly based plastic and reconstructive surgery practice including pediatric and adult craniofacial, hand, microsurgery, soft tissue tumor, trauma, aesthetic and burn surgery. The student will be provided a one-on-one experience with senior staff in both the clinic and operating room. The student will be involved with all aspects of the management of the Plastic Surgery patient: initial diagnosis, assisting with surgery, and post-operative care, fully integrating the student into the Plastic Surgery team. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

808, 826, 850, 854. **Orthopedic Surgery; 835. Orthopedic Surgery/Sports Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- to 4-week elective provides an experience for medical students in orthopedic surgery and the treatment of musculoskeletal disorders. Students will participate in the ambulatory and surgical treatment of common orthopedic problems. Students will assist in surgery and the management of closed fractures and recognize and describe common fracture patterns seen in the community setting. Surgeries include but are not limited to joint replacement, arthroscopy, fractures, foot and hand reconstruction, sports medicine and spine. Students will become familiar with the techniques of orthopedic history taking and musculoskeletal examination. Students will participate in orthopedic trauma call at a level dependent upon their individual interest. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

810, 847. **Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- to 4-week elective is an introduction to the spectrum of trauma and pathology seen in the practice of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. Increase the student’s familiarity and knowledge of practical head and neck anatomy and its application to diagnostic and surgical procedures; instruction on common regional blocks of the head and neck for pain management; strengthening of student’s knowledge of antibiotic therapy of maxillofacial infections. Students will participate in diagnosing and management of maxillofacial trauma and infections. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

814, 844. **Cardiothoracic Surgery. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- or 4-week elective will familiarize the student with surgically-repairable cardiac conditions, including atherosclerotic heart disease, congenital and acquired valvulopathies, congenital and acquired cardiac malformations, including atrial and ventricular septal defects, and other cardiac pathologies amendable to surgical correction. The student will also become familiar with critical care physiology, monitoring, and treatment. Additionally, the student will participate pre-op evaluations, decision-making, surgical operations, and postoperative care. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

815, 827, 837, 856. **Urology. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- or 4-week elective is designed to give the student experience in the evaluation and management of common clinical problems seen in a Urology practice. The elective will familiarize the student with the techniques utilized in urologic historical and physical examination; the basic urologic evaluation and indications for specialized urologic examination; urologic diagnostic and therapeutic events to enable understanding of the indications and contraindications for diagnostic testing and surgical therapy. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.
816. **General Surgery Acting Internship. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The General Surgery Acting Internship will provide an advanced level of surgical training by approaching the functioning responsibility of an intern while building on the clinical skills obtained by the student in his third year Surgery Clerkship. The student will receive more training in both pre and post-op care of general surgical patients and will expand their OR and procedural experiences. Students will obtain some experience in emergency surgical care by taking in house surgical call with the junior general surgical resident. Senior Medical Students will get more in depth involvement in the care of critically ill patients within the intensive care unit setting.

817, 851. **Vascular Surgery. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- or 4-week elective will further the educational experience in the clinical care of patients with vascular surgical disorders and improve the clinical acumen of students in recognizing the problems of these patients as individuals. The student will broaden his/her educational base and enable him/her to make decisions about the care of patients with vascular surgical problems. The elective will provide students with an experience which will enable those considering vascular surgery as a career choice to further evaluate this decision as to its appropriateness. Additionally, the course will provide students with broad exposure to the various surgery educational activities. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

818, 825, 829, 839. **Surgical Intensive Care Unit. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- or 4-week SICU rotation will provide the student with additional experience in the management of critically ill trauma and general surgical patients, as well as exposure to the multi-disciplinary management of those patients. This will include education directed towards ventilatory management, hemodynamic monitoring and management, as well as nutritional, pharmacologic, and rehabilitative efforts. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

819. **Abdominal Transplant Surgery. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 4-week elective will be exposed to all realms of transplantation surgery, including the procurement procedure (“donor”) and transplants (liver, kidney and pancreas). Also, an essential part of our field is the postoperative care of the recipient, including ICU management. Finally, the student will attend our pre and posttransplant clinics to gain a full understanding of transplantation medicine. Multiple didactic sessions are offered. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

821. **Acute Care Surgery. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective will provide a broad exposure to the evaluation and management of patients with urgent/emergent surgical problems. Provide a broad exposure to operative techniques and an opportunity to develop technical skills. Provide practical clinical experience in preparation for a surgical internship.

822. **General Surgery – GI II. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective will strive to: Provide an exposure to a broadly based plastic and reconstructive surgery practice including adult cranio-facial, hand, microsurgery, soft tissue tumor, trauma, aesthetic and burn surgery; Involve the student in the management of the plastic surgery patient: initial diagnosis, assisting with surgery, and post-operative care; Integrate the student into the Plastic Surgery team.

823. **Liver/Kidney Transplantation. Credit 1.25 to 10.** The faculty will strive to: provide a broad exposure to fundamental concepts of perioperative care, and specific exposure to the comprehensive management of transplant patients and the process of transplantation; educate the student on various aspects of transplantation to include organ preservation, procurement, immunosuppressive medications and surgical complications; provide the medical student with the opportunity to take on increasing responsibilities while building on the clinical skills obtained by the student in his third year Surgery Clerkship.

824. **Neurosurgery. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This elective will strive to: Provide the student with a broad exposure to neurological diseases requiring surgery. Provide the student with opportunity to scrub into neurosurgical cases and assist during operations in selected cases. Provide an environment in which students can learn about the field of neurosurgery and what it entails. Provide input and advice for those interested in pursuing a career in the neurological sciences.

828, 832. **Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery. Credit 1.25 to 10.** This 2- or 4-week elective will allow students to become a part of the surgical team caring for patients undergoing cardiac procedures. Students participate with cardiologists, attending surgeons and a house staff in the evaluation and follow-up of cardiac surgical patients. The experience emphasizes applied cardiopulmonary physiology and diagnostic studies in patient management. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.
830, 852. Otolaryngology. Credit 1.25 to 10. The 2- or 4-week elective is designed to provide the student with an experience with in patient and ambulatory Otolaryngology. Students will become competent with the basic equipment used in an Otolaryngology office. The student will develop competence in the performance of the Otolaryngology exam in both adults and children, and in the diagnosis and treatment of common Otolaryngologic problems and emergencies. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

833. Clinical Ophthalmology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 2-week elective is designed to provide an experience for those considering Orthopedic Surgery and introduces the students to care and treatment of common Orthopedic problems with basic ophthalmic equipment. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

834. Plastic Surgery Acting Internship. Credit 1.25 to 10. This elective is designed to give the student an in-depth experience in the practice of plastic and reconstructive surgery. Students will receive one-on-one experience with faculty in both the clinic and operating room and will be given the opportunity to be involved with the management of the Plastic Surgery patients from start to finish. Housing is not provided. No night call is required.

836. Orthopedic Surgery/Sports Medicine. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 2- or 4-week elective is designed to provide an experience for those considering Orthopedic Surgery and introduce the students to care and treatment of common orthopedic problems. The elective will provide students with the experience to perform initial orthopedic evaluations associated with sports injuries as well as routine orthopedic physical exams. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

838, 841. Surgical Oncology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 2- or 4-week elective will provide an in-depth experience in the field of surgical oncology, especially upper gastrointestinal malignancies. The student will be involved in the preoperative, intra-operative, and post-operative care of the patient. The elective will provide a better understanding of the significance of multimodality treatment regimens in the therapy of cancer. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

842. Adult and Pediatric Urology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 2- or 4-week elective is designed to give the student a hands-on experience in a busy urology practice. Time will be spent in the clinic and in the operating room. It will include participation in the diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of a wide spectrum of urologic disease. The elective will provide students the experience of performing urologic history and physical exam; developing a treatment plan for patients with common urologic problems; interpreting urologic imaging studies including CT scan, ultrasound, and intra-operative fluoroscopy. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

843. Genitourinary. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 4-week elective is designed to facilitate their educational process and to stimulate further interest in urology. This elective will increase the student’s familiarity and knowledge of basic urological evaluation, and indications for specialized urologic examination of radiographic, ultrasonographic, endoscopic, and urodynamic studies. This elective will also expose students to urologic instrumentation in both the inpatient and outpatient setting in an attempt to give insight into the indications and contraindications for instrumentation, and to initiate understanding of the normal versus the pathologic states identified at instrumentation of the genitourinary tract. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

845. Transplant Surgery. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 2- or 4-week elective is designed to educate the student on the process of transplantation from the preoperative evaluation to the postoperative care; introduce the student to various aspects of transplantation to include organ preservation, procurement, immunology, immunosuppressive medications and technical complications. This elective will increase the student’s familiarity and knowledge of surgical complications of the transplant recipient and their treatment and surgical alternatives for dialysis access in the renal failure patients. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

848. Ophthalmology. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 2- or 4-week elective will increase the student’s familiarity and knowledge of ocular history taking; general ocular examination; concepts of medical ophthalmology and systemic disease relationships; basic elements of neuro-ophthalmology and understand the fundamentals of strabismus and its diagnosis. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

849. Pediatric Surgery. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 2- or 4-week elective will increase the student’s familiarity and knowledge of children/neonates as surgical patients. This elective will increase the student’s familiarity and knowledge to recognize entities peculiar to pediatric surgery; manage and treat common pediatric surgical problems. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.
Podiatry. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 2-week elective is designed to educate the student on the medical problems of the foot. This elective will increase the student’s familiarity and knowledge to evaluate weight bearing foot x-rays; perform a thorough examinations, diagnose and provide differentiate foot problems. Students will properly render, prescribe, or evaluate diabetic foot care; understand how to perform a digital block; and perform a basic biomechanical exam. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

Ophthalmology - Retina. Credit 1.25 to 10. This 2- to 4-week elective is designed for students work along faculty in the diagnosis, testing and treatment of corneal, external, and vitreoretinal diseases. This elective will increase the student's familiarity and knowledge as they learn how to use a direct-ophthalmoscope, slit lamp and other specialized instruments as well as how to perform ophthalmology examinations. They are allowed to observe surgical procedures performed both in office and in the operating room. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of year three of the medical school curriculum.

Off Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1 to 15. Formally described elective courses at another medical school or off-campus opportunities that are not formally approved electives. The College of Medicine requires that each of these electives be approved prior to the rotation.

On Campus Student Initiated Elective. Credit 1.25 to 12. This is an on-campus opportunity in the department of Surgery in the College of Medicine that is not defined herein. Experiences may include clinical research, basic science research, library research, other basic science activities, and other clinical activities. Students interested in developing an elective of this type should contact the head of the appropriate department for additional details.

College of Nursing
nursing.tamhsc.edu
Head: S. A. Wilkerson

Nursing
(NURS)

Curriculum Design. Credit 3. Various models of curriculum development and design based on educational philosophy and professional standards will be investigated. Students will demonstrate knowledge of program development including scope and sequence, curriculum alignment, and mapping. Program development through topic identification and generation of content outlines/syllabi, objectives, and outcome measures are included in this course. Cross-listed with EDHP 501.

Assessment and Evaluation in Education. Credit 3. Practical and theoretical issues involved in evaluating student performance, teacher performance and educational programs will be explored. Students will explore various means of performance-based assessments applicable to didactic, simulated and clinical learning environments. Students will examine a variety of assessment instruments and strategies and the role each has in the evaluation process. The course will enable students to plan, execute and interpret educational assessments. Cross-listed with EDHP 502.

Teaching Strategies. Credit 3. Best practices research on instructional pedagogy and adult learning will be examined. The course focuses on recommended principles, concepts and theories used in practice that create effective learning environments. Teaching strategies responsive to diverse learning styles and needs of learners will be explored as well as reflective practices and self-assessment. A variety of practical classroom, simulation and clinical teaching strategies consistent with current evidence will be discussed emphasizing teaching methods using technology. Cross-listed with EDHP 503.

Teaching Practicum. Credit 2. This course allows the student to synthesize knowledge gained in the education track courses by working with a faculty mentor to actualize the faculty role. The student will implement effective teaching strategies in content/curriculum development, test construction and clinical supervision in a variety of settings. Interprofessional collaborative teaching strategies will be evidence based and promote critical thinking scholarship and innovation.
508. Advanced Clinical Practicum and Project. Credit 4. This course provides the opportunity for the student to develop advanced clinical proficiency in a population interest or professional role. Using direct or indirect care approaches, the student will develop and implement a plan to improve patient outcomes, utilizing a variety of advanced skills and knowledge including health promotion, wellness management, quality improvement, health care finance, leadership, policy and evidence based practice and informatics. This course will include 105 hours of clinical practice.

512. Advanced Pathophysiology. Credit 3. Advanced concepts of pathophysiology of health problems across the lifespan, preparing the student at the level of advanced nursing practice will be emphasized.

516. Advances Pharmacology. Credit 3. Advanced pharmacotherapeutic principles related to the management of health problems will be presented. The focus is on pharmacologic treatments utilized by the advanced practice nurse.

551. Healthcare Quality Improvement and Informatics. Credit 3. This course provides an overview of health care from the viewpoint of quality improvement and health care informatics. The student will use the science of quality measurement and improvement in conjunction with information science to propose a quality improvement initiative. The legal and ethical implications of current trends in information technology and safety are discussed.

552. Scholarship: Integration and Application. Credit 3. This course integrates theory, evidence, clinical judgment, research and inter-professional perspectives using translational processes to improve patient outcomes. The emphasis in the course is on the application of available evidence to interdisciplinary clinical practice, the identification of gaps in knowledge and the development of a spirit of inquiry and lifelong scholarship.

553. Advanced Health Assessment. Credit 3. This course will focus on the application of advanced assessment techniques and skills for comprehensive evaluation of patients across the life span using a common symptom approach. Emphasis will be placed on common deviations from normal assessment findings within the context of holistic practice. The course includes 45 hours of clinical practice.

554. Clinical Prevention and Population Health. Credit 3. Leadership skills will be developed in the design of clinical prevention interventions and population based care that promotes health and reduces the risk of chronic illness and disease. The student will plan care that is responsive to unique cultural and ethnic identities, socioeconomic conditions and the needs and values of individuals and populations.

556. Leadership and Health Policy II. Credit 3. The development of skills essential to leadership and policy processes, including communication, collaboration, negotiation, delegation and coordination by applying systems theory and complexity science will be promoted. The student will be prepared to assume a leadership role in the management and evaluation of human, fiscal and physical health resources. Students will develop skills in political efficacy and the ability to improve the systems and population outcomes through the development of health policy. Cross-listed with HCPI 556.

Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy
pharmacy.tamhsc.edu
Head: I. Reddy

The Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy (COP) offers the Doctor of Pharmacy program leading to the PharmD degree. The students enrolled in this program are exposed to a core professional curriculum that includes the biomedical sciences; pharmaceutical sciences; social, behavioral and administrative pharmacy sciences; and pharmacy practice.

The curriculum, which is offered through 146 semester credit hours (SCH), is organized in such a way that the student progresses through the pharmaceutical sciences and clinical sciences didactic and laboratory coursework into summative experiential rotations. This total includes 103 SCH of the core curriculum (required courses), six hours of elective classes and 37 SCH of clinical-experiential, including one hour of capstone. The fourth year of the curriculum is devoted exclusively to Advanced Pharmacy Practice Experiences and Pharmacy Grand Rounds, where the knowledge gained and skills developed in the first three years are greatly enhanced and expanded. The primary goal of the program is to provide a comprehensive pharmacy education in a stimulating environment to prepare students for the practice of pharmacy as competent, caring, ethical professionals dedicated to the provision of optimal pharmaceutical care.
No student may enroll in any course listed below until they are a fully registered student in the Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy. For students entering the first professional year (P1), this requires that all pre-pharmacy coursework has been completed and the college's admissions committee has accepted the student. Advancement to the subsequent professional years (P2, P3 and P4) is determined by successful completion of all designated prerequisites and all prescribed coursework for that year. Students with unsatisfactory performance in any course will be inhibited from progressing and required to remediate deficiencies until satisfactory performance is achieved.

Courses that comprise the core curriculum of the Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy curriculum leading to the Doctor of Pharmacy degree are described below. The core includes both required and elective coursework. The courses below are listed by year and consist of didactic, laboratory, practice experience (introductory and advanced) and post-experiential offerings. Each course is shown with designations of pre- and/or corequisites where applicable.

Curricular Changes
The Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy program is subject to ongoing evaluation as mandated by the Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education (ACPE). The Accreditation/Self-Study Committee follows the Guidelines for Self-Study from ACPE. It should be noted that these guidelines call for ongoing assessment rather than point-in-time assessment of program elements. This committee reports to the dean, who is responsible for taking action on the findings and recommendations of the committee. Proposals for curricular modification emanating from these self-study processes are carefully deliberated upon by the entire faculty. While the curriculum and program of study detailed within this document were accurate at the time of publication, the college reserves the right to make modifications without advance notice.

Course Credits
The learning format of the class governs the number of Semester Credit Hours (SCH) a particular course is given. The following guidelines were used to make these determinations:
- Didactic Courses: $1 \times 50$ minutes = 1 Semester Credit Hour
- Seminar Courses: $2 \times 50$ minutes = 1 Semester Credit Hour
- Laboratory Courses: $3-4 \times 50$ minutes = 1 Semester Credit Hour
- Recitation Courses: $3-4 \times 50$ minutes = 1 Semester Credit Hour (e.g., case studies)
- Experiential Courses: $8^* \times 50$ minutes = 1 Semester Credit Hour

* For experiential courses, semester credit hours assigned are described in the course syllabus and typically 8 or more 50 minute sessions equals 1 semester credit hour.

Pharmacy (PHAR)

First Professional Year (P1) Courses

600. **Dean's Hour. (0-0). Credit 0.** The theme of the Dean’s Hour is to involve students in the college’s leadership and strategic initiatives and engage them in academic excellence. It allows them to provide input into programmatic issues. This course also provides an opportunity for students to participate in reflective thought and writing. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: Admission to Doctor of Pharmacy Program.

601. **Forum / Student Portfolios / Professional Development I. (1-0). Credit 1.** In this two-semester course, students are exposed to leaders within the profession, practitioners from various settings, leading researchers and scientists, and other renowned individuals who discuss career opportunities, latest research results and the practice of pharmacy. Student portfolio assignments are due each semester. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: Admission to Doctor of Pharmacy Program.

602. **Core Recitation (P1). (0-0). Credit 0.** Core Recitation provides additional interaction for students with their teachers/facilitators in order to further their knowledge, skills and abilities. These sessions are dedicated to reviewing, in a different format, and clarifying material previously presented in a professional course. Most formative exams are scheduled during this course. Must be taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: Admission to Doctor of Pharmacy Program.
605. IPPE I: Introductory Pharmacy Practice Experiences. (1-0). Credit 1. This course introduces the student to foundational concepts necessary to practice pharmaceutical care and to develop the attitudes, values, skills, and knowledge of a professional pharmacist. The student participates in simulated training, didactic lectures, service learning, and reflection throughout the semester to implement didactic knowledge learned from the general academic curriculum. The student gains exposure to real patients and serves the needs of the community through organized activities under the supervision of health-care-practitioners. Training includes basic patient assessment skills and communication skills to interact with patients at service learning events. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: Admission to Doctor of Pharmacy Program. Corequisite: PHAR 672.

606. IPPE II: Introductory Pharmacy Practice Experiences. (1-0). Credit 1. This course continues the IPPE course sequence dedicated to developing the attitudes, values, skills, and knowledge required to participate actively in the pharmacy profession. The student continues simulated training, didactic lectures, service learning, and reflection throughout the semester. Basic Medical Spanish and telephone prescription transcribing skills are taught and assessed. The student is expected to apply cumulative knowledge and skills from the didactic curriculum and is provided supervised opportunities to work with health-care practitioners. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisites: PHAR 605 IPPE I, PHAR 672 Intro to Patient Care. Corequisites: PHAR 657 and PHAR 673.

610. Principles Drug Action I. (2-0). Credit 2. The course provides an introduction to pathology, pathophysiology, pharmacology and medicinal chemistry. This course introduces the basic principles of drug action and covers chemical properties, stability, solubility, mechanisms of action and structure-activity relationships of the major drug classes. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: Admission to Doctor of Pharmacy Program. Corequisite: PHAR 627.

611. Principles Drug Action II. (2-0). Credit 2. The second of a two-class sequence. This course covers the pharmacology and medicinal chemistry of adrenergic and cholinergic agonists and antagonists, serotonergics and amino acid neurotransmitters. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisite: PHAR 610.

626. Human Physiology. (4-0). Credit 4. This course provides core knowledge of human physiology and pathophysiology with elements of anatomy needed to understand: (1) normal function of the body systems, (2) common disease states, and (3) the role of pharmacologic agents in various physiologic disorders and pathological conditions. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: Admission to Doctor of Pharmacy Program.

627. Biochemistry. (3-0). Credit 3. This course introduces the basic concepts in biochemistry with a focus on structure and function of carbohydrates, proteins, hormones, and lipids. It establishes the biochemical basis for cell structure, cellular metabolism, disease, drug function, and genetic information flow in prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells. Common metabolic pathways of drugs, enzyme induction, and metabolic regulation are presented. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: Admission to Doctor of Pharmacy Program. Corequisite: PHAR 610.

628. Research Methods/Biostatistics. (2-0). Credit 2. This course introduces statistical concepts, analytical methods and the fundamentals of research design and methodology. The primary goals are to familiarize students with experimental design, research terminology, statistical testing of data as well as ethical considerations of conducting research. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisite: Admission to Doctor of Pharmacy Program. Corequisite: PHAR 658.

641. Pharmaceutical Calculations. (2-0). Credit 2. This course requires the application of basic mathematics and quantitative reasoning to pharmaceutical calculations encountered by pharmacists in professional practice. Emphasis is given to dosage calculations, compounding and dispensing of formulations. Interpretation and filling of prescriptions are also discussed. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: Admission to Doctor of Pharmacy Program.

642. Pharmaceutics I. (3-1). Credit 4. The first of a two-course series introduces the principles of pharmaceutical dosage forms and discusses the effects of the physicochemical and biological properties of pharmaceutical products on the stability of drugs in dosage forms. The basic properties of radio-pharmaceuticals and the role of nuclear pharmacy are also discussed. The laboratory portion of the course involves students in the preparation and evaluation of dosage forms. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisite: PHAR 641.

656. Health Care Systems. (2-0). Credit 2. This course provides an introduction to the structure, organization, delivery, regulation and financing of health care. The history of pharmacy and the pharmacist's current role and responsibilities as a patient-centered health professional are covered. Interactions with other health occupations are also discussed. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: Admission to Doctor of Pharmacy Program.
657. **Pharmacy Law and Ethics. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course presents the application of ethical principles to pharmacy practice. Principles of ethical thinking and role of formal codes of professional conduct are discussed in the context of resolving conflicting ethical principles. Pharmacy law is covered as it relates to practice under federal, state and local regulations. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisite: Admission to Doctor of Pharmacy Program. Corequisite: PHAR 606.

658. **Public Health and Pharmacoepidemiology. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course introduces principles of public health and application of epidemiologic methods to the study of drug use and outcomes in populations. Measures of effect size and confidence intervals in observational research designs are emphasized. Assignments are designed to develop skills in applying analytical concepts to literature evaluation and clinical decision making. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisite: Admission to Doctor of Pharmacy Program.

671. **Clinical Communications. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course introduces basic skills for effective healthcare communications. It provides verbal, non-verbal, and writing training, with patient counseling emphasis. Topics include negotiation, persuasion and presentation strategies to improve therapy adherence and clinical outcomes. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: Admission to Doctor of Pharmacy Program.

672. **Introduction to Patient Care. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course introduces the concepts of caring for patients and pharmaceutical care. Emphasis is placed on ways of collecting, organizing and evaluating information for the purpose of rendering decisions that improve patient quality of life through the SOAP format of therapy review and basic clinical skills including pharmaceutical care plans. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: Admission to Doctor of Pharmacy Program. Corequisite: PHAR 605.

673. **Self Care and Non-Prescription Medications. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course introduces the principles of self-care and nonprescription medications, herbal products, and homeopathic. Emphasis is placed on the problem-solving processes involved in the therapeutic evaluation, rational use and recommendation for treatment. An emphasis is placed on patient care and patient counseling. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisites: PHAR 605, PHAR 610, PHAR 626 and PHAR 672. Corequisite: PHAR 606 IPPE-II.

681. **Seminar. (1-0). Credit 1.** This course involves presentations in areas of current interest in pharmacy practice or in pharmaceutical sciences. The focus will be on promoting critical thinking skills. Emphasis will be placed on oral communications, scientific writing, and possibly grant preparation. Not graded, offered as an S/U option only. Offered: Fall, spring and summer semesters. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department chair.

685. **Independent Study. Credit 1 to 3.** This course provides an opportunity for students to work with individual faculty mentors on research projects of variable scope. Activities could include library, laboratory and/or survey-type research, assistance with syllabus development for future elective courses, or other activities agreed on between the student and mentor. Not graded, offered as “S/U” option only. Can be repeated twice. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department chair.

689. **Special Topics. Credit 1 to 3.** This course involves in-depth exploration of specialized topics within the college. Not graded, offered as S/U option only. Can be repeated twice, up to maximum number of hours permitted (an TAMHSC-assigned course and number). Offered: Fall, spring and summer semesters. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department chair.

691. **Independent Research. Credit 1 to 9.** This course involves research for thesis or dissertation. Not graded, offered as S/U option only. Can be repeated (an TAMHSC-assigned course and number). Offered: Fall, spring and summer semesters. Prerequisite: Permission of supervisory professor in chosen field and department chair.
Second Professional Year (P2) Courses

700. Dean's Hour. (0-0). Credit 0. The theme of the Dean's Hour is to involve students in the college's leadership and strategic initiatives and engage them in academic excellence. It allows them to provide input into programmatic issues. This course also provides an opportunity for students to participate in reflective thought and writing. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P2 standing.

701. Forum/Student Portfolios/Professional Development II. (1-0). Credit 1. In this two-semester course, students are exposed to leaders within the profession, practitioners from various settings, leading researchers and scientists, and other renowned individuals who discuss career opportunities, latest research results and the practice of pharmacy. Student portfolio assignments are due each semester. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P2 standing.

702. Core Recitation (P2). (0-0). Credit 0. Core Recitation provides additional interaction for students with their teachers/facilitators in order to further their knowledge, skills and abilities. These sessions are dedicated to reviewing, in a different format, and clarifying material previously presented in a core course. Most formative exams are scheduled during this course. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P2 standing.

705. IPPE: Community Pharmacy Practice. (1-0). Credit 1. This course continues the IPPE sequence and is a structured introductory pharmacy practice experience in the community pharmacy under the supervision of a licensed pharmacist preceptor. Through 12 weekly longitudinal site visits, the student provides direct patient care and reflects upon the professional activities. The student gains introductory competence in the values, attitudes, knowledge and skills of a pharmacist in the community setting. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisites: PHAR 606, HIPAA training; blood-borne pathogens training; Basic Life Support certification; and a valid Pharmacists Intern License from the Texas State Board of Pharmacy throughout the course.

706. IPPE: Institutional Pharmacy Practice. (1-0). Credit 1. This course continues the IPPE sequence and is a structured introductory pharmacy practice experience in the institutional (or hospital) pharmacy under the supervision of a licensed pharmacist preceptor. Through 12-weekly longitudinal site visits, the student provides direct patient care and reflects upon the professional activities. The student gains introductory competence in the values, attitudes, knowledge and skills of a pharmacist in the institutional setting. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisites: PHAR 606, HIPAA training, blood-borne pathogens training; Basic Life Support certification; and a valid Pharmacist Intern License from the Texas State Board of Pharmacy throughout the course.

710. IPT I: Electrolytes, Acid-Base, and Kidney Diseases. (2-0). Credit 2. This course presents common renal disorders with an emphasis on the management of electrolyte, fluid, acid-base, acute and chronic renal disease, and common anemic conditions. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: P2 standing. Corequisites: PHAR 711, PHAR 714.

711. IPT II: Cardiovascular Diseases. (4-0). Credit 4. This course presents common cardiovascular disorders with a major emphasis on hypertension, ischemic heart disease, arrhythmias, heart failure, venous thromboembolism, dyslipidemia, stroke and peripheral arterial disease. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: P2 standing. Corequisites: PHAR 710, PHAR 714.


713. IPT IV: Neurology and Pain Management. (3-0). Credit 3. This course presents neurological disorders and pain with emphasis on seizure disorders, pain management, Parkinson's and Alzheimer's diseases, migraine headaches, muscle relaxants, neuromuscular blocking agents and anesthesics. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisites: PHAR 710 and PHAR 711. Corequisites: PHAR 712, PHAR 715.

714. IPT Recitation/Rounds I. (0-1). Credit 1. This course introduces problem-based learning to develop skill sets for use in critical analysis and assessment of therapeutics cases using the SOAP process. Individual and team activities will focus on obtaining pertinent information, locating and utilizing appropriate resources, and integrating evidence-based practice into therapeutic decisions. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: P2 Standing. Corequisites: PHAR 710 and PHAR 711.
715. **IPT Recitation/Rounds II.** (0-1). **Credit 1.** This course builds on prior skills while introducing the patient care plan process. Individual and team activities will build on previous courses with additional focus on written and verbal communication ability-based outcomes and critical evaluation and use of clinical resources. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisites: PHAR 710, PHAR 711, PHAR 714. Corequisites: PHAR 712 and PHAR 713.

720. **Introduction to Academic Pharmacy.** (2-0). **Credit 2.** This elective course is an overview of academic pharmacy, its role in higher education, and the triumvirate faculty roles in teaching, research, and service. During this course, the focus is on teaching in academic pharmacy and the value of teacher’s self-knowledge. Various career paths in academic pharmacy are presented. Elective course. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: P2 Standing.

721. **Nutrition, Vitamins, Complementary and Alternative Medicine.** **Credit 2.** This course provides an overview of the basic nutrients required by the body for optimal health. The student is introduced to methods of determining a patient’s nutritional status and oral, enteral and parenteral nutritional requirements. Topics include the major nutrients of carbohydrates, lipids, protein, vitamins and minerals. The course will also provide an evidence-based approach to complementary and alternative medicine. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: P2 Standing.

725. **Applied Pain Pharmacotherapy.** (2-0). **Credit 2.** This elective course focuses on pharmacotherapy of chronic pain states. The emphasis is on practical aspects of pain management such as effective and safe analgesic dose rotation and conversion, tailoring and individualizing therapy with analgesics, management of adverse events, documentation, and patient counseling. Problem-solving is based on various pain case studies. Elective course. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisite: IPT IV.

726. **Microbiology/Immunology.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** This course provides an overview of medical microbiology with the immunological responses and the host-parasite interaction in infectious diseases. It integrates the basic concepts of the immune response to infectious agents and other triggers and their roles in disease. An introduction to the rational management, prevention, and control of infectious diseases is provided. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisite: P2 standing.

727. **Obesity Epidemic.** (2-0). **Credit 2.** This elective course covers the various aspects of the obesity epidemic in the United States. The main focus is on the physiological and pathophysiological aspects of obesity. The complications of, prevalence, and incidence data from national health statistics regarding, and interventions for obesity are emphasized. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisite: PHAR 712 (or concurrent enrollment).

734. **Applied Drug Metabolism in Pharmacotherapy.** **Credit 2.** Ongoing discoveries in pharmacogenetics field are expanding drug metabolism in directions that lead to the future prospect of truly individualized drug regimens. The principles presented in this elective course will help to keep abreast of these new developments and applications in pharmacotherapy. This course will focus on fundamentals of drug metabolism, metabolic pathways, different CYP isoforms involved and their role in drug metabolism. General drug metabolic pathways (e.g. oxidation, reduction, conjugation), the induction and inhibition of CYP450 enzymes and their role in drug toxicity, drug-drug interactions, drug-food interactions, idiosyncratic reactions, and chemical carcinogenesis will also be discussed. Prerequisite: PHAR 611.

741. **Pharmaceutics II.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** The second of a two-course series introduces students to the principles of biopharmaceutics and provides information on the theory, technology, formulation, evaluation, and dispensing of solid dosage forms and sterile products. The course additionally covers principles of controlled, targeted and self-regulated drug delivery systems. Fundamentals of cellular absorption of macromolecules and novel approaches for protein and gene delivery are also discussed. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: P2 standing. Corequisite: PHAR 742.

742. **Basic Pharmacokinetics.** (3-0). **Credit 3.** This course covers the measurement and interpretation of drug concentrations in biological fluids with a focus on the relationship between drug dose and effect. Students calculate and interpret pharmacokinetic parameters, discuss pharmacokinetic principles, and assess factors that affect drug disposition. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: P2 standing. Corequisite: PHAR 741.
745. Licit and Illicit Drug Use, Abuse and Addiction. (3-0). Credit 3. In this elective course, students will examine the use and abuse of licit and illicit drugs in our society from historical, biological, psychological and sociological perspectives. Drugs that will be covered in the class include cocaine, amphetamines, opiates, hallucinogens, marijuana, performance-enhancing drugs, prescription drugs, over-the-counter drugs, dietary supplements, alcohol, nicotine and inhalants. Students will become familiar with the topic of drug use and abuse through listening to didactic lectures, participating in small group discussions, writing opinion papers and organizing a community project. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisite: PHAR 626.

753. Clinically Significant Drug Interactions. (2-0). Credit 2. This elective course will cover clinically significant drug interactions of commonly prescribed medications. Most drug interaction software programs tend to “flag” all interactions, which makes it difficult for the pharmacist to understand the clinically significant interactions and make a recommendation. This course will provide methods for recognizing and acting upon significant drug interactions. Appropriate consultation techniques for making recommendations to providers and patients on clinically significant drug interactions will be taught. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisites: PHAR 610 and PHAR 611.

756. Pharmacy Management. (2-0). Credit 2. This course introduces the role of management activities within the health care system. It presents skills for analyzing problems involving time, equipment, dollar and human resources in a health care environment. Emphasis is placed on developing problem-solving abilities within a framework of pharmacy management. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisite: P2 standing.

758. Forensic Pharmacy. (2-0). Credit 2. This elective course introduces students to the field of forensic pharmacy which studies the interaction between law and medicinal science. It applies principles of both areas to legislation, litigation, agency regulation, and many aspects of the criminal justice system. Students may focus on such topics as: prescription forgery, pharmacologic euthanasia, testing for drugs of abuse, professional malpractice, drug impaired driving, drug induced violence, product tampering, health care fraud, patient confidentiality, patient consent, chemical restraints, drug effects as a mitigating factor in criminal sentencing, expert witnessing, or another forensic pharmacy subject agreed to by the instructor. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: PHAR 657.

759. Health Informatics and Patient-Centered Care. (2-0). Credit 2. This elective course introduces students to information technology in health care, with emphasis on the Electronic Health Record and Electronic Prescribing. The course focuses on students who will eventually become the end-user of the Electronic Health Record: practicing pharmacists in a clinical health care setting. The method of instruction includes practical applications and hands-on exercises to provide a complete learning system. The topics integrate the history, theory and benefits of information technology with the opportunity for students to enhance clinical skills in the electronic health record environment. Offered: Fall and spring semesters.

761. Humanism in Pharmacy Practice. (2-0). Credit 2. Exploration of the fundamental principles of humanistic practice such as open communication, mutual respect, and absence of judgment between patients and health care providers; embracing and addressing patients’ experience of health and illness and providing specialized technical functions of each profession; current literature, patience cases, speakers, personal reflection and group exercises to empower pharmacy students to provide and advocate for humanistic healthcare. Prerequisite: P2 or P3 standing.

763. Geriatric Care. (2-0). Credit 2. Fundamentals of geriatric pharmacy with focus on anticoagulation, primary care diseases, neurologic disorders, cardiovascular disorders, neurologic disorders, infectious diseases, polypharmacy and inappropriate prescribing, drug interaction, community pharmacy, consultant pharmacy and Texas State Board of Pharmacy Rules and Regulations in geriatric care. Prerequisite: P2 or P3 standing.

764. Utah School on Alcoholism. (2-0). Credit 2. Development of product knowledge, critical thinking skills, and patient care abilities with the principles and theories of addiction; offered by the University of Utah School on Alcoholism and other Drug Dependencies; additional information regarding the school and program of events may be found at medicine.utah.edu/uas/index.html. Prerequisite: P2 or P3 standing.

765. Pediatric Pharmacotherapy. (2-0). Credit 2. Instruction in pediatric pharmacotherapy through a combination of lectures, brief student presentations and online cases; work groups make a 20-minute presentation on a pediatric topic; work groups to complete on-line case assignment and journal article reviews. Prerequisite: P2 or P3 standing.
766. **Landmark Studies. (2-0). Credit 2.** Focus on important clinical trials that shape the use of pharmacotherapy; assist students in their ability to provide clinical evidence to support drug therapy recommendations in the treatment of common diseases encountered during their clinical rotations and future practice. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: P2 or P3 standing.

767. **Patient Monitoring. (2-0). Credit 2.** Overview of laboratory testing and other diagnostic procedures such as imaging, body fluid analysis, centesis and fiberoptic visualization; topics include cardiology, hematology, blood chemistry, liver tests/biopsy, body fluid tests, radiography, Computed Tomography (CT) scans, Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), gastrointestinal tests, arterial blood gases, pulmonary function tests, ultrasonography, cardiac catheterization, cardiac stress testing and echocardiography. Prerequisite: P2 or P3 standing.

773. **Women's Health. (2-0). Credit 2.** This elective course will highlight the special medical needs and health issues that females face. The course will include a review of female anatomy and physiology. Common diseases and disorders, along with preventive and management strategies, will be covered. Psychological, social, and economic aspects of women's health will also be addressed. The course will follow the physiological and neurological aging processes in women. Conception and psychosocial issues are two of the topics that will be covered in depth. Prerequisite: P2 standing.

777. **Sterile Products/IV Admixtures (Lab). (0-1). Credit 1.** This laboratory course introduces the standards for preparation of parenteral products and provides an opportunity for students to gain proficiency with calculating and compounding sterile formulations. It focuses on proper aseptic technique, preparation of intravenous admixtures, safe handling of cytotoxic and hazardous drugs, quality assurance, and labeling. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: P2 standing.

778. **Drug Literature Evaluation and Patient Drug Education. (2-1). Credit 3.** This course introduces students to drug information resources and the retrieval of and critical evaluation of drug literature related to providing pharmaceutical care. Principles and methods of drug education are presented and discussed with emphasis on development of informational materials and educational programs. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisite: P2 standing.

730. **Vitamins, Phytomedicinals and Other Natural Products. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course intends to explore vitamins, phytomedicinals, and other natural products, especially those used as nutritive supplements and homeopathic remedies, from a medicinal and chemical perspective. Particular emphasis will be placed on the chemical nature of these agents with regards to structure, physiochemical properties, structure-activity relationships, mechanism of action, drug-drug interactions, metabolism, and excretion. The course will look at these commonly used agents from a “medicinal chemistry” perspective. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: P3 standing.

750. **Drugs in Practice I. (1-0). Credit 1.** This two-part elective builds upon pharmacotherapy information presented in the IPT Sequence and on the counseling skills developed in Clinical Communications. It specifically focus on the most commonly used and recently approved drug products. Students will create their own study materials by therapeutic class, and on an alternating basis present material to their classmates. There will be a heavy emphasis on active, participatory and self-learning. Student will be responsible for mastering information on the warnings, contraindications, monitoring parameters, interactions, adverse reactions and patient information for the therapeutics categories covered. Students will also counsel a patient at the proper literacy level receiving a mock prescription for the products presented. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisite: P3 standing.

771. **Spanish for Pharmacists. (2-0). Credit 2.** The focus of this elective course will be to provide students with a basic Spanish foundation for communicating with pharmacy clients. Emphasis will be on medical/pharmacy terminology and the ability to give instructions regarding the purpose and use of medications. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P3 standing.

779. **Advanced Diabetes Care and Management. (2-0). Credit 2.** The purpose of this elective course is to provide the student with a multidisciplinary foundation in the principles of diabetes management. The student will develop their knowledge and ability to assess, manage, educate and monitor patients with diabetes. Prerequisites: PHAR 712 and PHAR 776.
781. Seminar. Credit 0 to 1. This course involves presentations in areas of current interest in pharmacy practice or in pharmaceutical sciences. The focus will be on promoting critical thinking skills. Emphasis will be placed on oral communications, scientific writing and possibly grant preparation. Grades, offered as a graded option only. Can be repeated twice up to maximum number of hours permitted. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department chair.

785. Independent Study. Credit 1 to 3. This course provides an opportunity for students to work with individual faculty mentors on research projects of variable scope. Activities could include library, laboratory and /or survey-type research, assistance with syllabus development for future elective courses, or other activities agreed on between the student and mentor. Grades, offered as a grade option only. Can be repeated twice up to a maximum number of hours permitted. Offered: Fall, spring and summer semesters. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department chair.

789. Special Topics. Credit 1 to 3. This course involves in-depth exploration of specialized topics within the college. Graded, offered as a graded option only. Can be repeated twice, up to maximum number of hours permitted. Offered: Fall, spring and summer semesters. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and department chair; instructors who wish to offer this course will submit an outline of the content to be covered and how the students will be assessed to the Office of Academic Affairs before registration begins.

800. Dean's Hour. (0-0). Credit 0. The theme of the Dean's Hour is to involve students in the college's leadership and strategic initiatives and engage them in academic excellence. It allows them to provide input into programmatic issues. This course also provides an opportunity for students to participate in reflective thought and writing. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: Admission to Doctor of Pharmacy Program.

801. Forum/Student Portfolios/Professional Development III. (1-0). Credit 1. In this two-semester course students are exposed to leaders within the profession, practitioners from various settings, leading researchers and scientists, and other renowned individuals who discuss career opportunities, latest research results and the practice of pharmacy. Student portfolio assignments are due each semester. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisites: P3 standing, HIPAA training, blood-borne pathogens training.

802. Core Recitation (P3). (0-0). Credit 0. Core Recitation provides additional interaction for students with their teachers/facilitators in order to further their knowledge, skills and abilities. These sessions are dedicated to reviewing, in a different format, and clarifying material previously presented in a core course. Most formative exams are scheduled during this course. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P3 standing.

810. IPT V: Psychiatry and Addiction. (3-0). Credit 3. This course presents common psychiatric disorders with major emphasis on the treatment of addiction, depression, anxiety, insomnia, psychosis, schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, eating disorders, attention deficit hyperactive disorder. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: P3 standing. Corequisites: PHAR 811 and PHAR 814.

811. IPT VI: Critical Care, GI, Pulmonary, Rheumatic, Ophthalmology, and Dermatology. (5-0). Credit 5. This course presents common GI conditions, rheumatologic disorders and pulmonary disease with major emphasis on peptic ulcer disease, GERD, irritable bowel disease, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, benign prostatic hypertrophy, erectile dysfunction, incontinence, arthritis, gout, SLE, asthma, COPD and allergic rhinitis. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: P3 standing. Corequisites: PHAR 810 and PHAR 814.

812. IPT VII: Infectious Diseases. (5-0). Credit 5. This course presents antimicrobial agents used to treat common infectious diseases with major emphasis on organ-specific bacterial, fungal, and viral infections as well as surgical prophylaxis, sexually-transmitted diseases, HIV disease and opportunistic infections. A focal point is correlating medical microbiology with the medications used to treat specific organisms as well as current trends in emerging antimicrobial resistance. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisites: PHAR 810, PHAR 811 and PHAR 814. Corequisites: PHAR 813, PHAR 815 and PHAR 875.

813. IPT VIII: Oncology, Transplant, and Genomics. (3-0). Credit 3. This course presents common neoplastic diseases, organ transplantation, and pharmacogenomics with an emphasis on most common carcinomas, sarcomas and lymphomas, supportive and palliative care, solid organ transplants. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisites: PHAR 810, PHAR 811 and PHAR 814. Corequisites: PHAR 812, PHAR 815 and PHAR 875.
814. IPT Recitation/Rounds III. (0-1). Credit 1. This course is designed for continued application of SOAP and patient care plan processes to critically analyze and solve increasingly complex patient problems. Individual and team activities will build on previous sequence courses with additional focus on effective written and verbal communication of literature critique and presentation. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: P3 standing. Corequisites: PHAR 810 and PHAR 811.

815. IPT Recitation/Rounds IV. (0-1). Credit 1. This course is designed to serve as a capstone to the sequence and requires the skills of a life-long learner. Individual and team activities will build on previous sequence courses with expectations of confidence in skills and performance level acceptable for fourth year APPE rotations. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisites: PHAR 814, PHAR 810 and PHAR 811. Corequisites: PHAR 812, PHAR 813, PHAR 875.

841. Toxicology and Poison Management. (2-0). Credit 2. This course provides an overview of basic concepts in clinical toxicology including diagnosis and treatment of common poisonings with emphasis on patient-oriented toxicology. Current poison information systems and their clinical use is provided. Focal points will include critical problem-solving skills, patient interview techniques, differential diagnosis of poisoning, rational therapeutic plans for toxicological problems, and patient monitoring parameters. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: P3 standing.

842. Patient Assessment. (2-1). Credit 3. This course is designed to develop skills in data collection, interpretation and evaluation of a patient’s physical state. Physical examination principles are presented on select organ systems and are followed by practicums whereby students practice learned techniques. Additional skills in patient interviewing, SOAP note documentation, medication profiling and advice are also covered. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: P3 standing.

856. Introduction to Pharmacoeconomics. (2-0). Credit 2. This course introduces the concepts of health outcomes research and pharmacoeconomic analysis and provides a basic framework to optimize health care resource allocation. Principles of measuring and analyzing costs and outcomes plus techniques used to evaluate them across drug treatments are discussed. The course reviews practice guidelines for pharmacoeconomic evaluation and describes conducting pharmacoeconomic research. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisite: PHAR 756 and PHAR 778.

871. Pharmaceutical Care Lab and Medication Therapy Management. (0-2). Credit 2. This course is preparation for the practice of pharmacy in ambulatory and/or institutional settings. Emphasis is placed on skills in using patient assistance devices as well as patient counseling, education and assessment. Didactic instruction is incorporated with experiential rotation inter-professional settings with credit earned toward medication therapy management certification. The application of appropriate communication and documentation is stressed. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisite: P3 standing.

872. Social-Behavioral Aspects of Patient Care. (2-0). Credit 2. This course focuses on behavioral change relative to public health, health education, preventive health, health promotion and pharmacological practice. The course utilizes historical and cross-cultural examples to examine medication-taking experiences and their influence on drug-taking behaviors. Integration of information from both pharmaceutical and social sciences allows for the exploration of how and why drugs are discovered and used. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisite: P3 Standing.

875. Clinical Pharmacokinetics. (2-1). Credit 3. This course is designed to reinforce the application of pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic principles along with enhanced of critical thinking and confident clinical decision-making regarding therapeutic drug monitoring. Patient-centered therapeutic plans that address pharmacokinetic problems are applied in the management of clinical cases. Offered: Spring semester. Prerequisites: PHAR 810 and PHAR 811. Corequisites: PHAR 812, PHAR 813 and PHAR 815.

**Electives**

There are two elective options from which students may choose. They can take two semester hours of elective course work during the spring of their P2 year and two semester hours of elective course work during both the fall and spring semesters of their P3 year. The second alternative involves students taking three semester hours of elective course work during both the fall and spring semesters of their P3 year. Students choose from a list of electives offered each semester. No more than three SCH of PHAR 785 Independent Study may be used toward the six SCH elective requirement.
Fourth Professional Year (P4) Courses

804. Grand Rounds I Capstone. (1-0). Credit 1. This course is held during the P4 year while the PharmD Candidates are participating in the Advanced Pharmacy Practice Experiences (APPEs). It is designed to provide opportunities for didactic course content review that will assist students in their transition into the profession of Pharmacy. The course will primarily be on-line, case based review of topics. Cases are designed to provide assessment of the student’s knowledge base on a variety of disease states and patient populations. Grading will be on satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Offered: Fall semester. Prerequisite: P4 standing. Corequisite: Currently enrolled in APPEs.

805. Capstone. (1-0). Credit 1. This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to reflect on the progress of their skills and knowledge, prepare and plan for post-graduate opportunities such as residencies and graduate school, and to provide time to review material the student feels strengthens his/her weaknesses. There will be a pharmacy law refresher offered as part of the course. Students will complete mock licensure exams, continuing education programs and other review activities. Grading will be on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Offered: P4 year. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

826. APPE: Research. (0-6). Credit 6. This rotation allows the student to observe and participate in the research pharmacist’s role. Emphasis is placed on how to conduct experiments, analyze data and discuss results. The student continues to build their knowledge base in the discipline of the preceptor and gains practical experience in research. Students on this rotation also review journal articles and write a synopsis to further develop their medical writing skills and will orally present journal articles. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

828. APPE: Spinal Cord Injuries. (0-6). Credit 6. May not be enrolled in one of the following campuses: Dallas. The elective in spinal cord injuries (SCI) centers around an interdisciplinary team that collects patient specific information to prevent, detect and resolve medication related problems and to make appropriate evidence-based patient centered medication therapy recommendation. The team will develop SCI pharmacotherapeutic regimens and monitoring plans.

829. APPE: Pharmacoeconomics. (0-6). Credit 6. Must be enrolled in one of the following degrees: Doctor of Pharmacy. May not be enrolled in one of the following campuses: Dallas. The elective rotation will focus on pharmacoeconomic factors in formulary management and decision making including drug characteristics, drug administration and monitoring costs, quality of life, total costs, cost effectiveness, supply related issues and practice demand.

830. APPE: Medication Therapy Management. (0-6). Credit 6. May not be enrolled in one of the following campuses: Dallas. The Medication Therapy Management elective optimizes therapeutic outcomes for patients through medication reconciliation on discharge medications and the provision of discharge counseling to medicine patients.

855. APPE: Pain Management. (0-6). Credit 6. This elective rotation introduces students to treating patients for pain management in the hospital setting. Focus is placed on medication management of patients on pain medications. Students use problem solving skills, and gain experience with therapeutic monitoring, drug-related problems, and medication side effects. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

857. APPE: Nutrition. (0-6). Credit 6. The purpose of this experiential is for students to gain professional skills in the area of nutrition/nutrition support. Students will participate in a variety of clinical activities, functioning as an integral member of the health care team. Emphasis will be placed on building the student’s knowledge and experience with enteral and parenteral nutrition and the student’s ability to demonstrate their understanding of common disease states and treatment modalities as well as their ability to provide pharmaceutical care. The most commonly encountered medical conditions may include malnutrition syndromes, malabsorptive syndromes (short gut, inflammatory bowel disease, etc.), high metabolic need states (burns, critical care, etc.), and conditions requiring specialized feeding devices. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

858. APPE: Poison Control. (0-6). Credit 6. In this practice experience, students work closely with the pharmacist and professional staff of a poison control center and possibly other pharmacy students, emergency medicine residents, and toxicology fellows. Students will spend time with the professional staff on the phones handling patient and professional inquiries. One of the primary emphases of this rotation is for the student to become familiar with the role of a pharmacist in a poison control center, to identify various information resources used by poison center staff and to be able to relay poison information to the lay public, emergency room staff and other health care professionals. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.
859. **APPE: Surgery. (0-6). Credit: 6.** This elective experiential introduces students to clinical pharmacy practice in the outpatient surgery setting. This rotation is designed to develop further the student's knowledge and understanding of the processes, procedures, and skills necessary to provide pharmaceutical care to surgery patients. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

860. **APPE: Veterinary Medicine. (0-6). Credit 6.** The Veterinary Medicine rotation is designed to introduce pharmacy student to veterinary pharmacology and therapeutics and the role of the pharmacist in the care of animals. The students will evaluate the most commonly used drugs in veterinary care and relate that evaluation to the use of these drugs in humans. The student will learn fundamental concepts that will allow the student to provide pharmaceutical care to animals and assist the veterinarian and owner in the care of pets and domestic animals. Emphasis will be placed on the selection of the proper therapeutic agents for use in various species of animals. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

862. **APPE: Compounding. (0-6). Credit 6.** This elective experiential introduces students to extemporaneous pharmaceutical compounding within the community setting. This rotation is designed to develop further the student's knowledge and understanding of the techniques, processes, procedures, and skills necessary to provide pharmaceutical care for patients needing compounded products. Students will compound prescriptions that are not commercially available or economically feasible to manufacture in order to meet individual patient needs. The most commonly compounded preparations may include oral liquids (solutions, suspension, etc.) capsules, suppositories, lozenges, nasal sprays, and topical preparations (gels, creams and ointments). Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

863. **APPE: Home Infusion. (0-6). Credit 6.** This elective rotation introduces students to clinical pharmacy practice in the home infusion setting. This experiential is designed to develop further the student's knowledge and understanding of the processes, procedures, and skills necessary to provide pharmaceutical care for home infusion patients. The student will be involved in the general and clinical operations, identification and training of appropriate candidates to receive infusion therapy, and the initial assessment and ongoing care planning for patients receiving infusions. The student will develop the skills necessary to prepare products for home infusion therapy. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

864. **APPE: Investigational Drugs. (0-6). Credit 6.** This experiential will introduce the student to key concepts of Investigational Review Boards (IRB) and the role of the pharmacist in the use of investigational drugs. Students will learn the unique procedures of dispensing of investigational medications, drug accountability, study monitoring, and reviewing drug orders. Students may have the opportunity to attend an IRB meeting and work with clinical investigators who have ongoing research. This elective rotation will prepare students for work in an investigational drug service and offer an inside view of pharmaceutical research requirements. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

865. **APPE: Nuclear Pharmacy. (0-6). Credit 6.** This advanced practice experience provides the student with a supervised, clinical experience in nuclear pharmacy and participating in patient management as a member of the nuclear medicine team. Emphasis is placed on regulatory matters, technology, distribution procedures and the specialized skills utilized in a nuclear pharmacy. The student will have active involvement in the distributive functions of compounding and dispensing radiopharmaceuticals, as well as the associated patient-oriented functions and consultative interactions with nuclear medicine personnel. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

866. **APPE: Managed Care. (0-6). Credit 6.** This rotation introduces students to clinical pharmacy practice in the managed care setting. It is designed to develop further the student's knowledge and understanding of the pharmacist's role in formulary development and management, as a means of cost control and literature evaluation as it pertains to clinical decision making in specific patient cases. The student may be responsible for therapeutic class reviews, communication with patients, providers, and employer groups, evaluation, counseling and participation in the prior authorization process. The student will develop the skills necessary to be involved in Medication Therapy Management, using primary literature and cost-benefit analysis. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.
867. APPE: Professional Association Management. (0-6). Credit: 6. This rotation introduces students to pharmacy association management at the national, regional, or state level. It is designed to develop further the student’s knowledge and understanding of the purpose, roles and responsibilities of pharmacy associations in the profession. The student will be responsible for recruitment and retention initiatives of members and developing and designing programs which appeal to both the newly graduated and the highly experienced. The student will develop the skills necessary to interact effectively in a business setting and evaluate legislation to determine possible implications to the profession. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

868. APPE: Regulatory Affairs. (0-6). Credit 6. This experiential introduces the student to the legal and regulatory processes that impact the profession. Opportunities will vary according to the preceptor and site availability. The student will delve into the enactment and enforcement of federal and state laws related to drug manufacture, drug distribution, drug use and pharmacy practice. Possibilities may include, but are not limited to, working with federal or state agencies, regulatory or accrediting bodies, legal scholars, or others. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

869. APPE: Health Informatics. (0-6). Credit 6. This experience focuses on the areas of health informatics and its impact on practice. The student will gain basic understanding of the history, language and concepts of information technology thereby exposing the student to the interdisciplinary environment of informatics project teams. Students will be exposed to database management, automation and robotics, electronic prescribing, and health records. Location of the rotation will vary according to preceptor and site availability. Emphasis will be placed on information searches, analysis, and the development and dissemination of reports. Students will also become more familiar with HIPAA requirements and information security measures. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

870. APPE: Administration. (0-6). Credit 6. This experience will introduce the student to the administrative role pharmacists perform in different practice settings. Opportunities will vary according to preceptor and site availability. Rotation assignments may be made in community pharmacy or health-system pharmacy management, academic leadership, or other sites that feature a prominent administrative presence. Students continue to build their knowledge base in the administrative, behavioral, economic and legal sciences. It will also explore the role a manager plays in directing the organizational, financial and human relations aspect of the site. Student activities include reviewing pertinent literature, participation in management discussions, writing reports and working on assigned projects. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

876. APPE: Acute Care General Medicine. (0-6). Credit 6. This rotation is designed to provide the student substantial exposure and experience in the comprehensive treatment and inpatient management of the disease states of adult patients that are admitted to the hospital or other institutionalized setting with common acute or chronic conditions (e.g., hypertension, asthma, congestive heart failure, diabetes, or infectious diseases). In addition, student utilized problem-solving skills, develop therapeutic plans, monitor lab values, and assess for drug interactions and adverse drug reactions while tracking patients through completion of their therapy. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

877. APPE: Ambulatory Care. (0-6). Credit 6. This experience is designed to give students preparation in treating patients in a general or specialized outpatient setting that are typically not seriously ill. Focus is placed on the medication management of specific diseases (such as hypertension, diabetes, asthma, etc.) or the general care of patients with chronic conditions. Students utilize problem-solving skills, patient medication counseling, therapeutic monitoring, as well as address interaction, side effects and compliance issues in the care of these patients. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

878. APPE: Community Practice. (0-6). Credit 6. This pharmacy practice experience exposes students to the daily clinical activities of the community pharmacy setting, with the focus placed upon a patient care approach. Students learn the goals of clinical intervention and the steps necessary to execute effectively those interventions. Students engage in evaluating and solving drug-related problems, in interacting with the patient, and acting as a primary health care source are stressed. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.
879. **APPE: Hospital / Health System Pharmacy. (0-6). Credit 6.** The purpose of this pharmacy practice experience is to gain an understanding of the various aspects of health-system pharmacy services. This includes, but is not limited to, provision of products, clinical pharmacy services, and pharmacy management issues. Students should approach the rotation with the understanding that the ultimate goal in all health-system pharmacies is improving patient care. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 Standing.

880. **APPE: Critical Care. (0-6). Credit 6.** This pharmacy practice experience is designed to give students preparation in treating patients in a critical care setting. Focus is placed on the medication management of patients in critical condition. Students utilize problem-solving skills, patient medication counseling, therapeutic monitoring, as well as address interaction, side effects, and compliance issues in the care of these patients. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

882. **APPE: Academic Internship. (0-6). Credit 6.** This experiential introduces students to the academic practice of pharmacy. This rotation is designed to develop and enhance the student’s knowledge and understanding of an academic career, to develop personal teaching skills, and to provide exposure to the various responsibilities associated with a full-time faculty position in pharmacy education. The student will be responsible for didactic and small group teaching, including active learning techniques, assessment, instructional technology and learning theories. The student will be exposed to class coordination techniques and the administrative components of academia. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

883. **APPE: Extended Care. (0-6). Credit 6.** This experience provides student with the opportunity to learn how to provide patient care for those who are housed in an extended-care facility or who are undergoing rehabilitation. Emphasis will be placed on the student’s ability to demonstrate their empathy and to work in inter-professional teams. Students will learn the different treatment options and therapeutic modalities utilized in these patient populations and take into consideration the different pharmacokinetic properties, dosing principles and therapeutic drug monitoring required of this population. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisites: P4 standing and permission from preceptor.

884. **APPE: Geriatrics. (0-6). Credit 6.** The geriatric rotation provides students with the opportunity to learn how to treat illnesses that commonly afflict older patients. Students will learn the different treatment options and regimens utilized in this patient population and take into consideration the different pharmacokinetic properties, dosing principles and therapeutic drug monitoring required of this populations. Offered: Fall, spring and summer semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

886. **APPE: Infectious Diseases. (0-6). Credit 6.** The purpose of this rotation is for students to gain professional skills in an infectious disease practice environment. The Infectious Diseases rotation affords students the opportunity to participate effectively in the patient care decision-making process. Students will be engaged in a variety of clinical activities, functioning as an integral member of the health care team. Emphasis will be placed on the student’s ability to demonstrate their understanding of common infectious processes, to evaluate critically, patients for appropriate antimicrobial pharmacotherapy, and to communicate his or her recommendation to other health care professionals. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

887. **APPE: End-of-Life Care. (0-6). Credit 6.** The purpose of this rotation is for students to gain professional skills with end of life care. It will afford the student an opportunity to participate effectively in the process of providing patient care and comfort in the hospice or other setting. Students will participate in a variety of activities, functioning as an integral member of the health care team. Emphasis will be placed on the student’s ability to demonstrate their empathy and understanding of common indications for and treatment modalities in end-of-life. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

888. **APPE: Public Health. (0-6). Credit 6.** This rotation exposes students to the daily clinical activities of the pharmacist practicing in a rural health setting. The types of patients and disease states encountered by the learner will vary, based on the individual site. Disaster preparedness and bioterrorism preparation and countermeasures may be part of this experience. The students and preceptor will partner with communities and/or health departments to assess health priorities and develop plans to address identified needs. Evaluation and solving drug-related problems, patient interaction, and acting as a primary health care source to the medically underserved are stressed. Students will develop an understanding of inter-professional working relationships. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.
892. **APPE: Drug Information. (0-6). Credit 6.** This rotation allows the student to serve as a primary provider of drug information in a structured environment that possesses both the resources and the faculty expertise in clinical information requests, design and execute a systematic search strategy, assimilate the information retrieved and formulate and communicate an appropriate response. The student continues to build their knowledge base of available drug information resources and gains practical experience in critically evaluating those resources. Students on this rotation also prepare drug monographs and journal articles to further develop their medical writing skills and will orally present journal articles and drug reviews. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

893. **APPE: Pediatrics. (0-6). Credit 6.** The pediatric rotation provides students with the opportunity to learn how to treat acute and chronic illnesses that commonly afflict infant and child patients. Students learn the different treatment options and regimens utilized in this patient population and take into consideration the different pharmacokinetic properties, dosing principles and therapeutic drug monitoring of children. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

894. **APPE: Oncology. (0-6). Credit 6.** This experiential introduces students to clinical oncology pharmacy practice. This rotation is designed to develop further the student’s knowledge and understanding of the pharmaceutical support to the inpatient oncology service patient including staging, treatment, dosing, monitoring, and supportive care issues, including comfort, empathy and pain management. The student will be responsible for designing a treatment plan for cancer patients, identifying and following monitoring parameters and supplying specific supportive regimens based on current literature and guidelines. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

896. **APPE: Cardiology. (0-6). Credit 6.** This experiential is designed to introduce fourth year pharmacy students to clinical pharmacy practice in the cardiology setting. This rotation will further develop the student’s knowledge and understanding of the pharmacotherapy of patients with a variety of cardiac conditions. The student will be responsible for monitoring patients, utilizing appropriate resources to provide patient-centered care, and providing drug information to other health care professionals. The student will develop the skills necessary to evaluate critically, patients for appropriate pharmacotherapy and to communicate their recommendations to other health care providers. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

897. **APPE: Mental Health. (0-6). Credit 6.** The purpose of this experiential is for students to gain professional skills in the area of behavioral modification. This rotation is designed to further develop the student’s knowledge and understanding of the methods, monitoring and skills necessary to provide patient care for adult patients with psychological or behavioral disorders. The student will be responsible for assessing, designing and monitoring patients with various psychological or behavioral disorders and presenting therapeutic recommendations as a member of an interdisciplinary team. The student will develop the skills necessary to provide care to these patients. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

898. **APPE: Emergency Medicine. (0-6). Credit 6.** Students will rotate through different areas of an emergency department (ED). This rotation may necessitate a flexible schedule. Most of the student's time will be spent in direct interaction with the ED pharmacist assisting with conscious sedation, critical responses, reviewing lab values, patient charts, medication histories, indications and safety of medications administered in the emergency department. Time will be spent interacting with other disciplines, attending meetings, answering drug information questions or completing projects. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.

899. **APPE: Specialty Pharmacy Practice. (0-6). Credit 6.** This rotation allows the student to explore a specific area of interest that may or may not be a traditional career path in pharmacy under the supervision of a preceptor. Specialty areas will vary according to preceptor and site availability. Potential opportunities may include, but are not limited to, compounding, specialty independent pharmacy, nuclear pharmacy, veterinary practice, medical missions, pharmaceutical industry, nutritional practice or others. Course is repeatable when topic varies. Offered: Fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: P4 standing.
School of Public Health

sph.tamhsc.edu

Head: J. N. Burdine

Founded in 1998, the School of Public Health has rapidly developed into a nationally ranked, fully accredited public health research, service and training program. After only nine years, the school was ranked by U.S. News and World Report as a top 25 Graduate School in Public Health. The average age of schools ranked above the School of Public Health was more than 40 years. The school provides an excellent forum for tomorrow’s public health leaders to engage in a learning environment that builds on a wide array of research strengths and scholarly inquiry of a stellar faculty (six of whom have received the prestigious designations of Regents Professors and two Distinguished Professors). Further, the research and practice links established by the faculty provide an extensive diversity of opportunities for students to work closely with professionals in applied public health settings.

Department of Health Promotion and Community Health (HPCH)

603. Social and Behavioral Determinants of Health. (3-0). Credit 3. An overview of theories and principles focusing on social and behavioral determinants of health, the social-ecological approach to the examination of health and health behaviors, social patterns of health behavior, and an introduction to health promotion and public health interventions. Intended for non-majors.

604. Social Ecology and Health Behavior. (3-0). Credit 3. Social determinants of health behavior, social organization and stressors on human health, social-ecological approach to the examination of health behaviors, social patterning of disease and health behavior, basic theories of health behavior and communication, public health program diffusion and implementation. Intended for majors only.

605. Social and Behavioral Research Methods. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of quantitative and qualitative methods used by public health professionals, advantages and limitations of different methods, mechanisms for gathering data in a community setting, techniques for managing and analyzing data, and strategies for presenting information to community members. Prerequisite: HPCH 604 or equivalent, or permission of instructor required for non-majors.

606. Public Health Informatics. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides an overview of the field of public health informatics, and focus on PHI competencies for public health practitioners. Key informatics challenges and current topics, such as evidence-based public health data and vocabulary standards, privacy and security, interoperability and health information exchange, electronic health records, and data integration, are explored. Students will learn techniques for searching public health literature and will practice informatics evaluation skills by assessing a health information system.

607. Biological Basis of Health and Common Diseases. (3-0) Credit 3. The Biological Basis of Health and Common Diseases is designed to provide public health students grounding in the biological basis of health human functioning and the biology of diseases that they are likely to encounter in public health practice. The course provides an overview of molecular biology, genetics, immunology, diabetes, obesity, cardiovascular disease, hypertension, the metabolic syndrome, cancer, respiratory infections, intestinal infections, and emerging infectious diseases. The course is recommended for all public health students who do not have significant training in medicine, nursing, pharmacy, or closely related field.

610. Community Organization and Assessment. (3-0). Credit 3. The nature of community and its role as setting, target and facilitator of health among its population. Approaches to assessing community factors that influence health status; application of that information in planning community-based interventions. Prerequisite: HPCH 603 or HPCH 604, or approval of instructor.

611. Program Planning. (3-0). Credit 3. Use of theory and evidence in planning public health interventions, appropriate objective development, integration of levels of intervention, consolidation of intervention strategies into coherent program design, program implementation, diffusion and institutionalization. Prerequisite: HPCH 604 or approval of instructor.

612P. Public Health Interventions. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of the conceptualization and theoretical foundation, design, implementation, and effectiveness of specific public health interventions at the individual, interpersonal, organizational, community, and policy levels for addressing particular chronic or infectious diseases related to health conditions or problems (specific focus may vary by semester). Prerequisite: Either HPCH 603 or HPCH 604.
613. **Program Evaluation.** (3-0). Credit 3. Study of program evaluation techniques. The course focuses on issues relevant to the assessment and evaluation of health promotion interventions and examines the social context of program evaluation and a variety of epistemological orientations. Prerequisite: Either HPCH 603 or HPCH 604; HPCH 605; HPCH 611 (or concurrent).

620. **Introduction to Border Health.** (3-0). Credit 3. This course provides an introduction to the U.S.-Mexico border as a dynamic region where public health problems grow out of a combination of factors in the United States and Mexico. A major focal point is community health, to which the course relates the various public health disciplines as an introduction to public health. Overarching factors such as population movement, diverse sociocultural and economic demographics, and a rapidly expanding population influence infectious disease transmission and general population health. Information about the history and cultures of the South Texas region provide background information for understanding the confluence of factors shaping regional public health. Economic forces that influence health include the maquiladora system of binational factories that operate in a free-trade zone environment and the need for hard labor in various economic sectors in different parts of the United States. Environmental challenges in the region include water pollution and scarcity, air pollution, food supply problems, and poor urban and rural infrastructure. Policy and political factors also affect population health and economics along the border (e.g., NAFTA, homeland security, and state regulation of health insurance plans).

635. **Community Health Development.** (3-0). Credit 3. The theory and practice of community development for health; a comparative study of community development models in diverse communities. Analysis of how to create systematic and sustainable community change related to health and healthy communities, with attention to rural, minority and underserved communities. Prerequisites: Either HPCH 603 or HPCH 604; HPCH 610; or approval of instructor.

636. **Health Care Systems in China.** Credit 3. This is a study abroad course designed for public health graduate students who have interests in global health. Students will spend 2 weeks in Nanjing, Shanghai, and Beijing of China. Students will visit different public health agencies, health care, delivery organizations, and community health centers; students will also attend lectures delivered by public health and medicine faculty members from host institutes and discuss with Chinese public health students and professionals. Pre-travel lectures and post-travel presentations are also included.

637. **Principles of Health Program Management.** (3-0). Credit 3. This course prepares the student with knowledge and skills to assume a role in the management of health promotion programs. The course covers management theory, leadership, organizational assessment, planning, decision-making, organizational structure, budgeting, marketing and human resource management.

638. **Seminar on Alcohol, Tobacco and Other Drugs.** Credit 2 to 3. In-depth study of public health issues and concerns related to alcohol, tobacco and other drug use. Includes overview of contributing causative and mediating factors of drug use and theory-based prevention and intervention strategies and programs. Prerequisite: HPCH 604 or approval of instructor.

639. **HIV/AIDS: A Public Health Issue.** Credit 0 to 3. This course provides an overview of HIV/AIDS, including history of the epidemic, trends and geographic disparities, economic and social impact, high risk populations, prevention interventions, treatment and care. Both domestic and international aspects of the HIV/AIDS epidemic will be covered. The focus will be prevention and social and policy focus that divert attention away from practical steps that need to be taken to prevent the spread HIV. Prerequisite: Graduate students only.

640. **Diet and Lifestyle Interventions for Obesity, Diabetes, and Cardiovascular Disease.** Credit 3. Diet and Lifestyle Interventions for Obesity, Diabetes and Cardiovascular Disease reviews social and behavioral research related to the prevention and control of these diseases. The course reviews policy guidelines, the social and behavioral activities that are associated with beneficial clinical outcomes, and the methods used to increase these activities.

665. **Proposal Writing and Grants Management.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to skills needed to successfully develop proposals for funding in fields related to healthcare and social services. Course focuses on best methods used by community-based organizations to develop public and private funding applications, develop and maintain relationships with the funding agency and assess organizational implications of applying for and managing grants. Prerequisite: HPCH 604 for Health Promotion and Community Health Sciences Students.

670. **Seminar in History and Context of Public Health.** (3-0). Credit 3. This doctoral seminar will introduce doctoral students to major themes in public health with emphasis on the evolution of public health problems, and the future of public health. This course sets public health within context and discusses relationship to other related fields of study. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
671. Seminar in Public Health Theory. (3-0). Credit 3. This doctoral seminar will review and reflect upon theories and perspectives that relate to public health problems and proposed solutions. Students will critique current social and behavioral theories, discussing commonalities and differences across multiple theoretical approaches for addressing public health problems. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

672. Seminar in Public Health Interventions. (3-0). Credit 3. This doctoral seminar will focus on the examination of the theoretical foundation, implementation and effectiveness of public health interventions from a multi-level approach. The emphasis will be on the translation from research to practice, understanding the elements of evidence-based intervention strategies. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

673. Seminar in Public Health Evaluation. (3-0). Credit 3. This doctoral seminar will review the conceptual and methodological elements of public health evaluations, providing an opportunity for reflection on the strengths and weaknesses of different public health evaluations. Students will be asked to design an evaluation strategy for a self-identified health problem/intervention approach. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

674. Seminar in Social and Behavioral Health. (3-0). Credit 3. This doctoral seminar will cover topics of interest to faculty and students within the purview of social and behavioral health. The topic will be assigned the first day of class by mutual agreement of participating students and faculty. Students will be expected to reflect critically on the assigned literature and participate in classroom discussions. May be taken four times. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

684. Practicum. Credit 3 to 6. Field placement experience where students work closely with a departmental faculty member and appropriate field professional(s) applying skills and techniques acquired through course work. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade option only. Prerequisite: Approval of student’s academic advisor.

685. Directed Study. Credit 1 to 12. Student investigation of a topic not covered by other formal courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours total credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading option or standard grading option to be determined by the instructor and applied to all students registered for the course. Grading option will be determined prior to the first class day, outlined in the course syllabus and not be altered once the course has begun. Prerequisite: Approval of student’s academic advisor.

686. Directed Research. Credit 1 to 9. Student research initiative not within the scope of a thesis or dissertation. May be repeated for a maximum of nine credits. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading option or standard grading option to be determined by the instructor and applied to all students registered for the course. Grading option will be determined prior to the first class day, outlined in the course syllabus and not be altered once the course has begun. Prerequisite: Approval of student’s academic advisor.

689. Special Topics - Social and Behavioral Health. Credit 1 to 4. Revolving topics seminar in an area of specialization within the department. May be repeated for credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading option or standard grading option to be determined by the instructor and applied to all students registered for the course. Grading option will be determined prior to the first class day, outlined in the course syllabus and not be altered once the course has begun.


695. Doctoral Capstone. Credit 3 to 9. Doctoral Dissertation or equivalent project(s). Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade option only. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
600. Fundamentals of Epidemiology. (3-0). Credit 3. This is the core epidemiology course for non-major students. It is an overview course intended to familiarize students with the basic principles and applications of epidemiological concepts and methods in the study of public health problems in populations. The focus of the course is on the interpretation and assessment of epidemiologic research, both descriptive and analytic, and its application to public health practice and relevance to the key disciplines of public health.

602. Biostatistics I. (3-0). Credit 3. An introduction to statistical issues in public health, including basic probability, significance levels and confidence intervals, interpretation of public health data, and specific statistical techniques such as regression, analysis of variance, nonparametric techniques and categorical data.

603. Biostatistics II. (3-0). Credit 3. A second course in biostatistical methods that emphasizes linear models and designed experiments. Designed for student wishing a deeper understanding of topics introduced in PHEB 602. Prerequisite: PHEB 602.

605. Epidemiologic Methods I. (3-0). Credit 3. This is the core epidemiology course for major students in the Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics. It is an overview course intended to familiarize students with the basic principles and applications of epidemiological concepts in the study of disease occurrence in populations. The focus of the course is on the interpretation and assessment of epidemiologic research, as well as the design and conduct of descriptive and analytic epidemiologic studies.

606. Survival Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduce statistical methods for survival (time-to-event) data analysis. Discuss the basic concepts of survival analysis, including hazard functions, survival functions, types of censoring, Kaplan-Meir estimates, logrank tests. Prerequisites: PHEB 602 and PHEB 603.

607. Sample Survey Methodology. (3-0). Credit 3. The purpose of this course is to prepare students to examine the unified set of concepts, principles and methodologies that govern sample survey methodology. It is designed to build on a foundation of coherent survey concepts and foster the understanding of the principles and methods of sampling theory, survey design, analysis and interpretation. This course is designed for epidemiology track and other public health students requiring a more thorough knowledge of the concepts and methods used in survey research. This course stresses survey designs, methodological issues and analytic methods as they relate to conduct of surveys. Prerequisites: PHEB 602 and PHEB 603.

609. Categorical Data Analysis. (3-0). Credit 3. This course will introduce the basic theory and applications of methods used to analyze categorical data. The theory will be covered but the emphasis will be on selecting appropriate analysis strategies, analyzing data and interpreting results of those analyses. No background in calculus or matrix algebra is required. Prerequisites: PHEB 602 and PHEB 603 (or STAT 651 and STAT 652).

610. Epidemiologic Methods II. (3-0). Credit 3. An intensive introduction to epidemiological concepts and methods for students in the epidemiology concentration and others who will collaborate in – or be required to – interpret the results of epidemiological studies. Emphasis is placed on calculation and interpretation of crude and adjusted data, measures of association, and study design. Course restricted to PHEB students only or approval of instructor required. Prerequisites: PHEB 602 and PHEB 605 or concurrent enrollment in PHEB 603.

611. Epidemiologic Methods III. (3-0). Credit 3. In-depth treatment of key methodological and analytic topics in epidemiology. Emphasis on study design and implications for data analysis, such as confounding, model selection and effect modification. Analytic techniques using logistic regression and stratified analysis will be emphasized. Restricted to PHEB students only or approval of instructor required. Prerequisites: PHEB 610 and PHEB 603.

614. Analysis of Longitudinal and Multilevel Data. (3-0). Credit 3. This course presents modern approaches to the analysis of longitudinal and multilevel data. The random effects model and the generalized estimating equations are studied. Both continuous and discrete outcome are considered. Missing data issue is discussed. Prerequisites: PHEB 602, PHEB 603 and PHEB 609.

615. Disaster Epidemiology. (3-0). Credit 3. Students will be taught the basic principles, terms, and epidemiological tools for use in disasters. Topics to be covered include: 1) public health consequences associated with various types of disasters; 2) rapid health assessment of disaster-affected populations; 3) establishment of emergency surveillance systems in disaster settings; 4) the federal and state disaster response framework; 5) selected case studies of disasters and their effects on populations; and 6) topics related to disasters in international health settings. Each class session will have a lecture component, team exercise/case study and discussion.

616. Statistical Methods of Genetics. (3-0). Credit 3. This is an elective course that will introduce students to the statistical methods used in the search for genetic factors that may be associated with diseases. While the mathematics underlying the methods will be presented, emphasis will be placed on understanding concepts, using software to analyze example data and interpreting the results of those analyses. Prerequisites: PHEB 602 and PHEB 603 or STAT 651 and STAT 652.

618. Spatial Epidemiology. (3-0). Credit 3. This course provides a broad introduction to the principles and methods of spatial epidemiology, with particular emphasis on the use and applications of Geographical Information Systems (GIS), and spatial analysis methods in health research and public health practice.

619. Infectious Disease Epidemiology. (3-0). Credit 3. Principles and practices of epidemiology appropriate for the study of communicable diseases. Course focuses on methodology, public health concerns, patterns of transmission and newly discovered infectious diseases. Prerequisite: PHEB 600 or PHEB 605.

620. Cancer Epidemiology. (3-0). Credit 3. A review of the principles and methods used in cancer epidemiology. The course focuses on cancer etiology and control with emphasis on race/ethnicity and urban/rural differences in cancer incidence and mortality. Prerequisite: Either PHEB 600 or PHEB 605.

622. Reproductive and Perinatal Epidemiology. (3-0). Credit 3. Epidemiology of major reproductive health outcomes, including infertility, fetal loss, birth weight, congenital malformations and infant mortality. Review of current knowledge of determinants of these outcomes. Prerequisite: PHEB 600 or PHEB 605.

624. Social Epidemiology. (3-0). Credit 3. This course entails an exploration and examination of the social determinants and distribution of physical and mental health outcomes. These determinants include socioeconomic inequalities, stress and social organization. The course focuses on the development and evaluation of testable hypotheses concerning the relationship between social conditions and health. Prerequisite: PHEB 600 or PHEB 605.

626. Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology. (3-0). Credit 3. This course involves the examination of occupational and environmental exposures related to disease and injury. Topics covered include general methods used in occupational and environmental epidemiology, exposure assessment, surveillance, and the relation of occupational and environmental exposure to adverse reproductive outcomes, cancer, diseases and the ergonomic-related outcomes. Prerequisite: PHEB 600 or PHEB 605.

627. Chronic Disease Epidemiology. (3-0). Credit 3. This course will provide insight into the epidemiologic concepts and research needed in the study of chronic disease and its associated risk factors. This course is intended to provide students with an appreciation of the major trends in the incidence and prevalence of specific chronic diseases. The focus will be from a U.S. and international perspective. Methodological challenges relevant to chronic disease epidemiologic research will be addressed in lectures, readings, student discussions, presentations and assignments. Prerequisite: PHEB 605.
628. **Chronic Diseases: Primary and Secondary Prevention. Credit 2.** This course exposes students to the breadth of chronic diseases affecting public health and methods of prevention, including: 1) Screening for Early and Asymptomatic Conditions, 2) Development of Guidelines, 3) Cancer, 4) Cardiovascular Disease, 5) Diabetes, 6) Other conditions: Respiratory Diseases, Musculoskeletal Disorders, Disabilities, Traumatic Injuries, Neurological Disorders, Psychiatric Illness and Stress, Childhood Cognitive Disorders, Kidney and Liver Diseases, Skin Disorders, Visual and Hearing Disorders, Blood Disorders, 7) Tobacco Use, 8) Obesity and Nutrition. Restricted to MD or DO in Preventive Medicine Residency.

630. **Public Health Epidemiology for Military Personnel. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course provides an introduction to Epidemiology and all students will emerge with the tools needed to identify, analyze and apply interventions useful in understanding how disease occurs, propagates and is controlled.

684. **Practicum. (3-0). Credit 3.** Field placement experience in which students work closely with a departmental faculty member and (an) appropriate field professional(s) applying skills and techniques acquired through coursework. May be repeated for credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade option only. Prerequisite: Approval of student’s academic advisor.

685. **Directed Study. Credit 1 to 6.** Student investigation of a topic not covered by other formal courses. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading option or standard grading option to be determined by the instructor and applied to all students registered for the course. Grading option will be determined prior to the first class day and outlined in the course syllabus and not be altered once the course has begun. Prerequisite: Approval of student’s academic advisor.

686. **Directed Research. Credit 1 to 3.** Student research initiative not within the scope of a thesis or dissertation. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading option or standard grading option to be determined by the instructor and applied to all students registered for the course. Grading option will be determined prior to the first class day, outlined in the course syllabus and not be altered once the course has begun. Prerequisite: Approval of student’s academic advisor.

689. **Special Topics. Credit 1 to 3.** Revolving topics seminar in an area of specialization within the department. May be repeated for credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading option or standard grading option to be determined by the instructor and applied to all students registered for the course. Grading option will be determined prior to the first class day, outlined in the course syllabus and not be altered once the course has begun.

690. **Epidemiologic Proposal Development. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course describes the components of a National Institutes of Health grant application, including the scientific, budgetary and human subjects aspects of the proposal. Students develop an epidemiologic research proposal utilizing these guidelines. In a mock study section, the students also serve as reviewers for colleagues’ proposals. Prerequisites: PHEB 600, and either PHEB 602 or STAT 651.

691. **Thesis. Credit 1 to 6.** Research for master’s thesis. May be repeated for credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade option only. Prerequisite: Approval of the student’s academic advisor and department head.

695. **Doctoral Capstone. Credit 3 to 9.** Doctoral Dissertation or equivalent project(s). Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade option only.

Department of Environmental and Occupational Health

sph.tamhsc.edu/eoh/index.html

(PHEO)

600. **Principles of Environmental and Occupational Health. (3-0). Credit 3.** Overview of nature and magnitude of environmental and occupational disease; sources of exposure, methods of monitoring and modeling exposure; review of target organs and potential effects of specific chemicals; discussion of workplace hazards and monitoring programs.

601. **Principles of Basic Medical Sciences. (5-0). Credit 5.** Review of cellular and biochemical functions in human body; technologies for probing cellular functions and structures; plasma membrane, internal membranes and intracellular organelles; gene function; cell metabolism; cell motility and cytoskeleton. Prerequisites: Undergraduate biology and biochemistry or equivalent. Cross-listed with MSCI 601.
603. Introduction to Environmental and Occupational Health for Military Personnel II. (3-0). Credit 3. The goal of the course is for the student to be able, given a scenario and pertinent information, make sound management decisions and effectively employ public health policy among military public health specialties.

605. Chemical Hazard Risk Assessment. (3-0). Credit 3. Chemical and biological methods for testing hazardous chemicals and complex mixtures; chemical analysis; microbial bioassays; developmental toxicity; enzyme induction; mammalian cell culture. Cross-listed with VAPH 605.

606. Applied Health Risk Assessment: Humanitarian Settings for Military Personnel. (3-0). Credit 3. The overall goal of the course is for the student to be able, given a scenario and pertinent information, make sound management decisions and effectively employ public health policy.

607. Applied Health Risk Assessment: Operational Risk Assessment and Management for Military Personnel. (3-0). Credit 3. The overall goal of the course is for the student to be able, given a scenario and pertinent information, make sound management decisions and effectively employ public health policy.

610. Basic Environmental Toxicology. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines basic concepts of toxicology in environmental and occupational surroundings. Distribution, absorption, metabolism and elimination of toxicants are discussed. Mechanisms of injury for various classes of toxicants following exposure to toxic chemicals are explored at the systemic, organ and cellular level. Prerequisite: PHEO 630 or approval of instructor.

611. Environmental Health Assessment. (3-0). Credit 3. This course will review methods to evaluate the public health implications of exposures to environmental contamination. These methods are used to determine whether people have been, are being, or may be exposed to hazardous substances and if so, whether that exposure is harmful, or potentially harmful, and should therefore be stopped or reduced. Students will gain insight into the variety of tasks associated with the environmental health assessment process. Prerequisite: PHEO 630 and PHEB 630.

612. International Environmental Health. (3-0). Credit 3. As globalization continues and the earth's natural processes transform local problems into international issues, few societies are being left untouched by major environmental problems. This course addresses some of these environmental problems that developing and underdeveloped countries face due to overpopulation, lack of natural resources, and lack of proper ways or technologies to dispose of hazardous wastes.

613. Introduction to Environmental Health Disparities. Credit 3. In this online course, the students will learn about the disproportionate burdens of environmental contamination, whether urban or rural, and about the environmental health inequalities affecting communities of color. The course will review the history and politics of environmental justice movements in the U.S., and other parts of the world with a focus on the methods and materials used in the study of environmental racism, environmental risk, and sustainable development. This course presents empirical evidence on distributions of environmental quality and health, enforcement of regulations, access to resources to respond to urban, rural, and industrial problems, and the broader political economy of decision-making around environmental and health issues.

614. Biodegradation and Bioremediation. (3-0). Credit 3. Processes affecting the biodegradation of organic chemicals in the environment; assessment of the utility of various remedial procedures, including biodegradation and bioremediation in site specific situations; methods of site assessment and quantitative risk characterization. Prerequisite: Organic chemistry or approval of instructor. Cross-listed with SCSC 614.

615. Environmental Measurement. (3-0). Credit 3. Theory and practice of analytical methods used in the study of environmental sciences; data quality of objectives, instrumental and wet chemical techniques used in measurement of environmental quality parameters and contaminants. Prerequisite: College-level chemistry or approval of instructor.

617. Occupational Assessment. (3-0). Credit 3. This course is designed to provide students with an understanding occupational exposure assessment. Students will gain experience in, sample collection for occupational settings and occupational exposure analysis.
618. Occupational Safety. (3-0). Credit 3. This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of occupational safety and health topics they will encounter as safety professionals. Students will gain experience and knowledge in the areas of construction safety, fall protection systems, aerial lift safety, emergency response communication, hazard identification, accident investigation techniques, OSHA regulations, their role as a safety professional during an OSHA inspection, workers compensation, safety in rural and developing areas and ethics in safety.

630. Environmental/Occupational Diseases. (3-0). Credit 3. Identification, evaluation and quantification of risk factors for environmental and occupational diseases, using classic and current examples of exposures involving chemical, physical and biologic agents. Selection of appropriate design and groups. Exposure assessment, including biomarkers and molecular dosimetry. Genetics, gender, age, socioeconomic and other factors affecting susceptibility. Prerequisite: College-level mathematics.

640. Industrial Hygiene. (3-0). Credit 3. Considers methods to measure and reduce workplace hazards; evaluation of engineering controls and personal protective equipment; includes potential chemical, physical, ergonomic and biological exposures. Review of major legislation affecting workplace environment.

645. Health and Safety at Hazardous Waste Sites. (3-0). Credit 3. Course covers OSHA compliance issues related to the protection of personnel engaged in on-site remediation activities. Students who satisfactorily complete the course meet the requirements for initial training under 20 CFR 1910.120 (HAZWOPER) and receive a certificate. Hands-on activities/workshops in the areas of personal protective equipment selection and use, sources of chemical information, decontamination procedures, air monitoring equipment, materials handling, and health and safety planning. Lab fee required.

650. Risk Assessment I. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to the general methodology of Quantitative Risk Assessment; introduction to methods of modeling exposure and selection of toxicity values, as well as risk characterization. Students utilize case studies to learn the general methods of risk assessment; also reviews the importance of and methods for risk communication and management.

655. Human Factors and Behavior-Based Safety. (3-0). Credit 3. Basic understanding of the theory and practice of human factors as well as discussion on behavior-based safety. Topics are presented within the framework of humans as functioning systems. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

670. Professional Perspectives in Environmental Health. Credit 1 to 3. The purpose of this course is to study the ethics and values of environmental public health. From a practice standpoint, we will study the 10 essential services of environmental health. We will also discuss three critical varieties of environmental ethics: conservation ethics, environmental justice, and sustainability ethics. In regards to policy, we will explore, Brownfields redevelopment, cleanup, and development and restoration policies.

675. Water and Environmental Public Health. Credit 0 to 3. To provide a broad understanding of the elements of water and environmental public health and how these major environmental issues affect our society. It will examine water-related health issues, scientific understanding and causes and associations, and possible future approaches to understanding the major environmental health problems in developed and developing countries.

678. Occupational Biomechanics. (3-0). Credit 3. This course will focus on research methods in occupational biomechanics to understand and identify/analyze underlying risks associated with the development of work-related musculoskeletal disorders. Topics will include assessing injury risk, balance and posture control, human motion analysis, muscle activity, fatigue, and ergonomics for special populations such as the aging and obese. Students will become familiar with the use of laboratory experimental methods and existing field-friendly ergonomic evaluation techniques.

679. Ergonomics of the Upper Extremities. (3-0). Credit 3. Fundamental topics upon which models for the prevention and control of distal upper extremity disorders are constructed. Focus is on topics including human anatomy, neurophysiology, electrophysiology and worker capacity evaluation.

681. Seminar in Environmental and Occupational Health. Credit 1. This course reviews the foundational literature on environmental and occupational health (EOH). The course will begin with an introductory look at the literature from broad topics followed by specific reviews of current departmental research topics and those found in industry. The course will also examine the application of EOH in public health research and its application to public health practice and commercialization of ideas for supporting efforts to improve environmental and occupational health.
682. **Industrial and System Safety. (3-0). Credit 3.** Course covers general concepts and techniques of safety upon which more detailed and advanced applications may be based. In addition, concepts will include current system safety analysis techniques, failure mode and effect and fault tree analysis, as well as economic analysis for presentation of alternative solutions for problem solving. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

684. **Practicum. Credit 3 to 6.** Course covers general concepts and techniques of safety upon which more detailed and advanced applications may be based. In addition, concepts will include current system safety analysis techniques, failure mode and effect and fault tree analysis, as well as economic analysis for presentation of alternative solutions for problem solving. May be repeated for credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade option only. Prerequisite: Approval of student’s academic advisor.

685. **Directed Study. Credit 1 to 3.** Student investigation of a topic not covered by other formal courses. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading option or standard grading option to be determined by the instructor and applied to all students registered for the course. Grading option will be determined prior to the first class day, outlined in the course syllabus and not be altered once the course has begun. Prerequisite: Approval of student’s academic advisor.

686. **Directed Research. Credit 1 to 3.** Student research initiative not within the scope of a thesis or dissertation. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade option or standard grading option to be determined by the instructor and applied to all students registered for the course. Grading option will be determined prior to the first class day, outlined in the course syllabus and not be altered once the course has begun. Prerequisite: Approval of student’s academic advisor.

689. **Special Topics in Environmental and Occupational Health. Credit 1 to 4.** Revolving topics seminar in an area of specialization within the department. May be repeated for credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading option or standard grading option to be determined by the instructor and applied to all students registered for the course. Grading option will be determined prior to the first class day, outlined in the course syllabus and not be altered once the course has begun.

691. **Thesis. Credit 1 to 6.** Research for master's thesis. May be repeated for credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade option only. Prerequisite: Approval of the student’s academic advisor and department head.

695. **Doctoral Capstone. Credit 1 to 9.** Research for doctoral dissertation. Course may be repeated for credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade option only. Prerequisites: Approval of student’s academic advisor and department head.

---

**Department of Health Policy and Management**  
sph.tamhsc.edu/hpm/index.html

**(PHPM)**

601. **Foundations of Public Health. (3-0) Credit 3.** An introduction to the field of public health and to rural health conditions, issues, professions, organizations, and policies relevant to the health of rural communities.

602. **Managerial Statistics. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course will cover analytical techniques to support managerial decision making in health care. The course will cover descriptive statistical techniques for the presentation of health care data and applicability of descriptive statistical techniques, a survey commonly used inferential statistical techniques for data analysis is presented. Throughout the course material, emphasis is on the sources and uses of health care data and information for decision-making, and on the interpretation and evaluation of health care research.

605. **Introduction to Health Policy and Management. (3-0). Credit 3.** Prepares students for administrative or policy positions in governmental programs, voluntary health organizations, or in other health service organizations. Supports effectiveness of public health and health services professionals by providing knowledge of health organizations and services and associated management policy issues. Introduces the U.S. health system and health management areas and emphasizes policy topics.

606. **Health Systems Management. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course introduces conceptual frameworks and practices associated with key functions in the management of complex health organizations.

607. **Health Workforce: Issues and Challenges. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course will focus on the development, impact and needs of the U.S. workforce. Options for the future direction and strategies to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of the health workforce will be analyzed.
608. **Overview of Maternal and Child Health Systems and Policy. Credit 3.** This proposed course is designed to address a growing demand for courses focused on maternal child health. It is designed to be offered to public health students and doctoral students at Health Science Center. In this Health Policy focused MCH course, students will be exposed to a broad range of health policy and health systems level issues concerning maternal child health. Grading and evaluation is based on exams, short quizzes, papers, and participation in classroom discussion.

614. **Strategic Planning and Marketing I. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course offers an introduction to strategic planning and management in health services organizations. Processes and formats employed in strategic planning and marketing are presented and applied in case studies and a final project. Elements of market assessment, environmental analysis and strategy development are presented and applied to course practices. Prerequisite: PHPM 605 or PHPM 606 prior or concurrently.

615. **Strategic Planning and Marketing II. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course builds upon strategic planning and marketing concepts introduced in PHPM 614. It provides an overview of marketing and how it can be applied effectively to health care organizations. The course covers the history of health care marketing, basic marketing concepts and tools, the process of developing and managing a marketing plan, and the nature of health care markets and consumers. Prerequisites: PHPM 605 or PHPM 606 prior or concurrently and PHPM 614.

616. **Introduction to Management of Human Resources. (3-0). Credit 3.** An introduction to the range of human resources issues facing the health delivery system administrator from benefits to grievances and human resources management in health organizations. Course also covers personnel practices such as job analysis and description, recruitment, selection and compensation in various health delivery system settings. Prerequisite: PHPM 601 prior or concurrent.

617. **Health Care Quality Evaluation and Utilization Management. (3-0). Credit 3.** Overview of evolving health delivery system quality mechanisms and approaches for maximizing quality control in health care organizations. Includes concepts and practices of quality assessment, control and improvement, and accreditation and outcome analysis in service delivery systems. Prerequisite: PHPM 602 or PHEB 602 or STAT 651 or STAT 652.

619. **Organizational Theory. (3-0). Credit 3.** The primary purpose of this course is to develop competency in application of several major organizational theories to health care systems. During the semester, students will become familiar with central assumptions, predictions, and implications of the following theories: sociology of professions, culture and climate, social networks, agency and stewardship, resource dependence, institutional theory, and change implementation. Restricted to PHPM-PhD students.

620. **Operations Management. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course is organized around the types of tactical and operational decisions made by health care operations managers. Tactical decisions are medium- and long- term decisions that together determine the processes by which health care services are produced and delivered, while operational decisions are short-term decisions concerned with utilizing resources to meet the objectives of the organization in an efficient manner. Building on a “system-based” approach to the health care environment, analytical tools are examined to aid problem solving and decision-making in health care organizations. Where appropriate, spreadsheets will be used to ease computational work, facilitate analysis, and aid in the presentation of results. This course examines operational decisions through a combination of lectures, problem sets, organizational analysis, and readings. Prerequisites: PHPM 617 and PHPM 631.

621. **Seminar in Interorganizational Research. (3-0). Credit 3.** Health services research in interorganizational relations includes applications of theories such as social exchange, transaction costs, resource dependence, organization ecology, political, economic and institutional theory; and their applications to community health networks, integrated delivery systems, and complex market and/or public policy approaches to health services. Prerequisite: PHPM 619.

622. **Management of Innovation in Health Services. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course examines the processes through which innovation is identified, studied, implemented, evaluated, and disseminated with particular attention to organization theory applied to innovation in the development, structure, and performance of health care organizations and/or health systems. Prerequisite: PHPM 619 or PHPM 621.
623. Health Care Financial Management I. (3-0). Credit 3. Course is designed as an overview of health financing and techniques for financial management in health service settings, blending theory and practice through lecture discussion and case analysis. This course also examines major sources of public and private health services funding.

624. Health Care Financial Management II. (3-0). Credit 3. This is an intermediate course on health care financial management which covers several topics from PHPM 623 in depth and introduces new topics and tools relating to capital financing, financial evaluation, and developing forecast financial statements. Several special topics are included that deal with current trends and issues (e.g., mergers and acquisitions, physician integration, and new payment mechanisms). The course consists of lectures and case studies. As a team project, students develop a long-range financial plan for a hypothetical hospital. Prerequisites: PHPM 605, PHPM 623.

629. Organizational Assessment and Development. (3-0). Credit 3. This course provides skills needed to support collaborative processes in diagnosing organizational needs and problems and introducing innovative structures, processes, and other changes to enhance organizational responsiveness and accountability.

631. Health Information Management Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. Course introduces computer-based information systems, architectures and applications in the management of health services organizations. It addresses systems designs, data management systems, data access and communications, and the implications of expanding technological capacities for information management systems. Prerequisite: PHPM 605 or PHPM 606.

632. Inter-professional Health Care Ethics. Credit 2. This proposed course is an inter-professional Health Care Ethics and Professionalism Course. It is designed to be offered to combined medicine, nursing, pharmacy and public health students at the Health Science Center. It now includes the Chaplaincy program at Scott & White Health System. Students in public health will be in combined large lecture classes and small groups with students enrolled in medicine, nursing, pharmacy and chaplaincy. Students will be exposed to a wide range of ethical, professional, and policy issues. Grading and evaluation is based on short quizzes and participation in small group discussion.

633. Health Law and Ethics. (3-0). Credit 3. Course covers torts, contract law, corporate liability, malpractice, key federal and state regulations, and records management relative to health care. Important health case law is discussed. Ethical considerations are discussed as they relate to the law and management of health delivery systems. Prerequisite: PHPM 605 or PHPM 606.

639. Global Health. (3-0). Credit 3. Globalization of health is evolving dramatically spurred on by the globalization of trade and commerce, migration of peoples, and advances in communication. These changes are having a significant impact on health and health care. Multiple diseases, as influenza, emerging in a local site but then are transmitted at a global or pandemic proportion with a few short weeks or months. International travel and the migration of populations across countries can lead to the introduction of diseases or conditions previously unheard of or noted in only small numbers.

640. Health Policy and Politics. (3-0). Credit 3. This course examines health policy-making at the national and state levels, including the role of Congress, the Presidency, administrative agencies, and interest groups. The course explores policy formation in multiple areas with a particular focus on Medicare, Medicaid, and various approaches to controlling costs, improving access, and assuring quality.

641. Health Policy Analysis and Policy Formation. (3-0). Credit 3. This course examines the process by which national health policy is made, including the role of government, interest groups, and the public, and how policy analysis and program evaluation can inform health policy but also be constrained by the politics of health.

642. Public Health Emergency Preparedness Policy Issues. (3-0). Credit 3. This course examines design and implementation of public health at federal, state, and local levels. It addresses development, organization, financing, regulation, delivery and evaluation in many health policy areas. The course examines public health policy issues across the emergency preparedness continuum.

644. Texas Training Initiative for Emergency Response (T-Tier). (3-0). Credit 3. This course develops the knowledge, skills, and abilities needed to effectively respond to bioterrorism, infectious disease outbreaks, and other public health threats and emergencies in a multi-disciplinary approach. The course will focus on competencies paralleling the critical benchmark of emergency preparedness as identified by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, as well as to gain the knowledge, skills and abilities along with practice to protect the public’s health. Roles of the many public health workers will be explored.
Course Descriptions/Health Policy and Management  743

645. Critical Issues in Health Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of how U.S. national and state health policy is formulated and considers competing interests in the political process. Considerable emphasis placed on the unique needs of special interest groups from the financially disadvantaged to special needs populations, ethnic and other minorities and rural populations. Prerequisite: PHPM 640.

646. Health Systems and the Aging. (3-0). Credit 3. Overview of the current U.S. infrastructure designed to provide health services to the aging. Includes federal and illustrative state policies that affect the health of the older citizens and the systems designed to meet their health care needs.

647. Long-Term Care Policy and Management. (3-0). Credit 3. Examination of health policy and management in provision of care for the aged and other chronic care populations. Includes instruction on access, use, market issues, quality of services and cost containment. Prerequisite: PHPM 605.

648. Health Care Reimbursement. (3-0). Credit 3. Study of reimbursement policies and practices of public and private third party payers, and self-insured employers. In addition the course presents an overview of the impact these different payers have on health providers, including incentives, quality and access to care. Prerequisite: PHPM 605.

649. Health Insurance and Managed Care. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides an overview of health insurance in the U.S., with an emphasis on the private health insurance markets and managed care. Topics covered include the demand for insurance, insurance underwriting and rate making, the role of employer-sponsored health insurance, the impact of managed care on hospitals and physician markets, and health savings accounts and consumer-directed plans. Prerequisites: PHPM 601, PHPM 605.

650. Introduction to Health Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. Provides basic concepts in economic theory and analysis applied to health care delivery in the United States. Course addresses supply and demand issues for health services, reimbursement systems and health insurance. Course addresses issues in health delivery in a competitive market and public sector involvement.

651. Health Economics II: Advanced Health Economics. (3-0). Credit 3. This course is intended to provide a more in depth examination of the economic aspects of the supply of and demand for health and health care services. Prerequisite: PHPM 661.

652. Foundations of Translational Research. Credit 3. This is a course in Foundations of Translational Research. The discipline of translational science provides a structure that expedites the translation of important discoveries that improve healthcare into practical applications. The course is an intense introduction to translational science and includes educational preparatory lectures and presentations by senior researchers. Topics include an introduction to types and tools of research, ethics in translational science, communication of science, research with underserved/under-represented populations, introduction to bioinformatics and health informatics, data/database management and analysis, clinical study/trial design and methodology, clinical research methods, basic statistics, an update on molecular biology and genetics, an update on basic science in translational research, protections of human subjects, animal welfare and use, and grantsmanship. Restricted to PhD program students.

653. Cost Effectiveness Analysis and Health Policy. (3-0). Credit 3. This course provides an overview of the methods of cost-effectiveness analysis and decision analysis and their applications to resource allocation decisions in public health and medicine, particularly as it relates to health policy. Prerequisite: PHPM 661.

654. Applied Health Services Research I. (0-1). Credit 1. Takes students through each step in the development and execution of a research project. Faculty in the doctoral program will discuss hypothesis development, measurement strategies, data collection option, analysis plans, research ethics and other issues that arise during a health services research project. Prerequisite: Must be taken concurrently with PHPM 671.

655. Applied Health Services Research II. (1-0). Credit 1. Requires that students be prepared each week to discuss a research paper or research papers assigned by the instructor. Faculty in the doctoral program may also present their work or lead the discussion of specific papers during the course of the semester. Corequisites: PHPM 672.

656. Health Policy Evaluation. (3-0). Credit 3. Comprehensive examination of approaches to evaluate health policies and programs. Includes both discussion of analytical methods and design issues. Prerequisites: PHPM 640, STAT 651.

657. Introduction to Health Services Research. (3-0). Credit 3. Examines issues pertaining to health care access, cost and quality across multiple health care settings. Prerequisite: PhD or MSPH students only.
672. **Data Science for Health Services Research.** (3-0). Credit 3. Introduces multidisciplinary approaches to conducting health services research. Course focuses on both primary and secondary data analysis for the purpose of understanding the quality and effectiveness of various health delivery systems and the policy implications for the health of citizenry. PhD students only. Corequisites: PHPM 669.

673. **Foundations of Health Services Research.** (3-0). Credit 3. The class introduces doctoral students in health services research to the conceptual frameworks and research results related to three core issues in healthcare services research - the costs of care, access to care, and quality of care. The course is coordinated by a senior faculty member and faculty members provide readings and lectures on specific topics so that students are exposed to, and can explore, different aspects of costs, access, and quality. Prerequisite: PHPM 671.

674. **Secondary Analysis of Health Data.** (3-0). Credit 3. Support secondary data analysis opportunities in health services research. Includes introduction to available databases, mechanisms of access, health policy issues that can be addressed through secondary data analysis, and data cleaning and analytical techniques necessary to examine key health policy issues. Prerequisites: PHPM 601, PHPM 671, PHPM 672, STAT 651.

675. **Survey Research Methods.** (3-0). Credit 3. Key elements in the design and execution of population and organizational surveys. Prerequisites: PHPM 671 and PHPM 672.

676. **Analytical Issues in Health Services Research.** Credit 0 or 3. Provides an overview of analytic tools used in health services research. Primary focus is on application to non-experimental research settings. Topics include simple and multivariate regression models, dichotomous dependent variable models, polychotomous choice models, quantile regression, propensity score methods, and instrumental variables estimators. Prerequisite: PHEB 603 or equivalent.

677. **Data Science in Public Health.** (3-0) Credit 3. The primary purpose of this course is to apply data science to health data for public health applications in order to improve the three core dimensions in health care: (1) improve quality, (2) reduce costs, and (3) improve access. The course focuses on computer programming skills to turn raw data into valid information and the fundamentals of data science. For assignments, we will select a statistical package to practice the programming concepts learned. Prerequisite: PHEB 602 or approval of instructor.

680. **Health Systems Leadership.** (3-0). Credit 3. Provides opportunity to integrate essential content presented in health policy and management curriculum by assessing issues confronted by health service organizations leaders and employing tools acquired in prior courses to address the issues. For MHA students only. Prerequisites: PHPM 606, PHPM 614, PHPM 617, PHPM 623, PHPM 661, PHPM 631, PHPM 620, PHPM 624.

684. **Practicum.** (0-3). Credit 3. Field placement experience where students work closely with a departmental faculty member and (an) appropriate field professional(s) applying skills and techniques acquired through coursework. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade option only. Prerequisite: Approval of student's academic advisor.

685. **Directed Study.** Credit 1 to 3. Student investigation of a topic not covered by other formal courses. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading option or standard grading option to be determined by the instructor and applied to all students registered for the course. Grading option will be determined prior to the first class day and outlined in the course syllabus and not be altered once the course has begun. Prerequisite: Approval of student’s academic advisor.

686. **Directed Research.** Credit 1 to 3. Student research initiative not within the scope of a thesis or dissertation. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading option or standard grading option to be determined by the instructor and applied to all students registered for the course. Grading option will be determined prior to the first class day, outlined in the course syllabus and not be altered once the course has begun. Prerequisite: Approval of student’s academic advisor.
689. **Special Topics - Health Policy and Management. Credit 1 to 4.** Revolving topics seminar in an area of specialization within the department. May be repeated for credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading option or standard grading option to be determined by the instructor and applied to all students registered for the course. Grading option will be determined prior to the first class day, outlined in the course syllabus and not be altered once the course has begun.

691. **Thesis. Credit 1 to 6.** Research for master’s thesis. May be repeated for credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade option only. Prerequisites: SRPH 690 and approval of the student’s academic advisor and department head.

695. **Doctoral Capstone. Credit 1 to 9.** Doctoral dissertation or equivalent project(s). Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade option only. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

---

**School of Public Health**

sph.tamhsc.edu

---

(SOPH)

680. **Public Health Capstone. (3-0). Credit 3.** In this course, students will integrate the knowledge and skills gained through other courses and experiences at SPH, allowing them to understand both the overall public health problem-solving approach and the contributions of each discipline to that approach. Students work in groups to analyze public health problems and develop interventions. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade option only. Prerequisites: Four of the five SPH core courses (PHEB 600, PHEB 602, PHEO 600, PHPM 605, HPCH 603 are prerequisites for this class, and the fifth core course may be taken concurrently. Instructor approval is also required.

690. **Thesis Development. (3-0). Credit 3.** Course helps students prepare a thesis proposal including writing a literature review, developing hypotheses and/or research questions and appropriate research design, and obtaining IRB approval. Students are expected to draft their thesis proposal by the conclusion of the course. Prerequisite: Approval of student’s academic advisor.
School of Law
Course Descriptions

law.tamu.edu

(CLSL)

7600. Law School Study Abroad. Credit 0 to 4. For law students in approved study abroad program. May be taken three times. Prerequisites: Professional law classification; approval of dean.

(LAW)

7001. Analysis, Research, and Writing I. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of analysis, research, and writing skills essential to the solution of legal problems and the practice of law. Analytical skills, essential for all of law school and law practice, are covered throughout the course. Students learn the methods of legal research through hands-on library experience. Students will write at least two legal memoranda and a trial brief in the first year.

7002. Analysis Research, and Writing II. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of analysis, research, and writing skills essential to the solution of legal problems and the practice of law. Analytical skills, essential for all of law school and law practice, are covered throughout the course. Students learn the methods of legal research through hands-on library experience. Students will write at least two legal memoranda and a trial brief in the first year.

7005. Civil Procedure. (4-0). Credit 4. A study of the rules and doctrines that define the process of civil litigation in American courts, with primary emphasis on the U.S. Constitution, the federal judicial code, and the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. The course may cover topics such as the jurisdiction and competence of courts, conflicts between state and federal law, pleading, discovery, joinder of claims and parties, disposition without trial, trial and post-trial process, appellate review, and the effects of judgment.

7010. Constitutional Law. (4-0). Credit 4. A study of provisions in the U.S. Constitution governing the form of government and the powers of the federal judiciary, legislature, and executive; the relations between the federal government and the states; the limitations on governmental power over individuals inherent in constitutional provisions relating to due process and equal protection; and the restrictions on private action mandated or permitted by these constitutional provisions.

7017. Contracts. (4-0). Credit 4. A study of the enforceability of promises, the creation of contractual obligations, performance and breach, the impact of the contract on the legal relationships of nonparties and the examination of contract doctrine in three settings: personal service, sales of goods, and construction contracts.

7021. Criminal Law. (4-0). Credit 4. An inquiry into the sources and goals of criminal law, the concepts of actus reus and mens rea, characteristics of specific offenses, inchoate crimes, accomplice liability, and general defenses.


7042. Torts. (4-0). Credit 4. A study of basic principles of civil liability for harm to persons or property. Topics include intentional torts, negligence, strict liability, defenses, and damages. Additional topics may be included.
7056. Business Associations I. (3-0). Credit 3. This course studies the basic principles of the varying business entities used to conduct ventures for profit. The course will cover fundamental agency principles, partnerships, limited liability companies, and corporations. We will study how these business organizations are formed, the powers and responsibilities of their respective partners, members, officers or directors, and their shareholder’s rights and liabilities. The course’s primary focus will be the corporation and corporate law; including topics such as pre-incorporation issues; the corporate formation process, and corporate capital and financing. Business entity taxation concepts may be covered as well. The course objective is to give students both foundational and practical knowledge of how business organizations work. This includes learning how to make assessments as to which type of business organization is best suited for a particular client’s objectives, the legal formalities necessary in forming that business organization, and understanding the rights, duties, and obligations for those affiliated with that organization. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Contracts.

7057. Business Associations II. (3-0). Credit 3. This course is designed for students who have a particular interest in corporate law and builds upon the basic concepts learned in Business Associations I. This course will focus on the rules and legal principles that govern large corporations and their constituents and is especially recommended to students who are interested in representing public corporations in private practice. Topics to be covered include: mergers and acquisitions, the issuance of corporate debt, executive compensation, the proxy solicitation process, shareholder proposals and other mechanisms of shareholder democracy. The course will also cover indemnification of officers and directors, corporate charitable giving and political speech, and the role of Special Litigation Committees in derivative suits. The course will also address securities law related issues such as securities fraud, insider trading, and ethical issues in the representation of public corporations. Prerequisite: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program; (2) Business Associations I or Business Associations (four credit-hour course offered prior to fall 2013).

7065. Criminal Procedure. (3-0). Credit 3. This course considers issues relating to constitutional constraints on the investigation and prosecution of criminal offenses. Prerequisites: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7066. Wills and Estates. (3-0). Credit 3. This course covers the basics of testate and intestate succession, including the following topics: drafting, execution, and construction of attested and holographic wills, testamentary capacity, undue influence, and fraud; revocation of wills; distribution of intestacy; nonprobate transfers of property; and ethical issues that arise during estate planning. There will be a significant focus on Texas law in the coverage of these topics. Prerequisites: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Property.

7080. Evidence. (4-0). Credit 4. An examination of the problems of proof, including study of the admission and exclusion of evidence on the basis of relevancy, policy, and protection of the individual or the state; the examination of witnesses; substitutes for evidence; and procedural considerations. Prerequisites: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Civil Procedure.

7091. Professional Responsibility. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of the rules regulating the practice of law. Prerequisites: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7104. Advanced Torts. (3-0). Credit 3. Building on the material covered in Torts, this course examines various topics on the law of torts such as products liability, defamation, invasion of privacy, and business torts, including misrepresentation and interference with contractual relations. Prerequisites: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Torts.

7106. Art Law. (2-0). Credit 2. This course provides a thorough introduction to the growing area of legal practice known as art law. Students will examine legal and ethical issues relating to the creation, discovery, ownership, transfer, and use of works of visual art, from the ancient to the contemporary. Stakeholders in this field are diverse: they include artists and their subjects, individual and corporate collectors, museums, dealers, auction houses, cultural institutions, treasure hunters, scholars, indigenous groups, sovereign nations, and the general public. Students will examine, discuss, and debate applicable civil and criminal laws and regulations, case law, international treaties and codes of ethics, as well as contracts and other documents used in the practice of art law. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.
7107. Art Crimes. (3-0). Credit 3. From Adolph Hitler’s monumental looting to Giacomo Medici’s illicit trafficking, from the Gardner Museum heist to the Baghdad Museum pillage, works of art and antiquity (and their owners) have suffered at the hands of scoundrels perpetrating art crimes. Victims include individual art collectors, ethnic and religious groups, cultural institutions, and entire nations. This course will explore the murky underworld of the art trade, where art theft, fraud, forgery, looting, art-napping, and other sordid crimes unfold. We will study legal protections and enforcement mechanisms that exist in the domestic and international realms to solve art crimes, catch the criminals, provide remedies to the victims, and seek to protect cultural treasures. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7108. Accounting for Lawyers. (2-0). Credit 2. This course provides students with a fundamental understanding of accounting principles, highlights the importance of accounting issues to the practice of law, and introduces critical techniques of financial analysis, including time value of money, leverage, return metrics, and business valuation. No prior training in finance or accounting is needed. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7112. The Art of Lawyering. (3-0). Credit 3. The Art of Lawyering is designed to help students develop and hone the analytic and problem-solving skills that are required for optimal success in law school, the bar exam, and in the practice of law. To enhance their abilities to bring together the law they are learning in a useful manner, students will undertake several practical assignments individually and in small groups for which they will receive detailed feedback. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7113. Administrative Law. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of the legal principles and procedures to which an unelected bureaucracy must conform to achieve legitimacy. The course reviews the problems inherent in a relatively disunited body of law derived from disparate sources, but concentrates on the Constitution and other federal law as the primary sources of organizing principles for administrative law and procedure. Topics addressed may include the constitutional underpinnings of the federal bureaucracy, judicial review of agency fact finding and legal interpretation, extra-statutory administrative common law, the grounds for dividing administrative actions into adjudication and rule making, the essential components of due process in agency adjudication, and the availability of judicial review of agency action. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7114. Adoption Law. (2-0). Credit 2. This course covers many aspects of adoption law, including consent of birthparents, termination of parental rights, Indian Child Welfare Act, transracial and transcultural adoption, international adoption, access to information, the effects of adoption, and actions for wrongful adoption. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7120. Ethics for the Criminal Law Practitioner. Credit 1 to 2. Students will study the unique ethical and moral dilemmas that arise in the criminal law setting from the perspective of both defense counsel and a prosecutor. The course is intended to help fill the gap between the traditional substantive professional responsibility course and the application of the standards in the practice of criminal law. To accomplish this, the course will take a problem solving approach to the subject. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Criminal Law.

7122. Agency and Partnership. (2-0). Credit 2. A study of common law of principal and agent, and the law of unincorporated business entities, including general and limited partnerships and limited liability companies. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7131. Patent Litigation (2-0). Credit 2. This is a two-credit course covering patent litigation, or the art of protecting patent claims from infringement. The course will give you a sense of how the patent system works and will emphasize the big issues that you are most likely to encounter in practice, whether you become a patent agent, a patent litigator, a business attorney, or just an all-purpose country lawyer (yes, you may well come across patent issues in that context in this day and age). The course will also integrate materials from the America Invents Act, the new patent law that was fully effective as of 2013. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7145. Bankruptcy. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of the law relating to individual and business liquidations and reorganizations under the Bankruptcy Code. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Contracts and Property.
7153. **Children and the Law. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course studies the three-sided relationship between children, their parents (or other conservators), and the state. It examines the many complex problems inherent in the questions of when a state should, must, or should not interfere in the parent-child relationship. It tries to define what that relationship includes and looks at the ways that relationship is evolving in the United States today. The course examines the parent-child relationship through the many forms of Suits Affecting the Parent-Child Relationship (SAPCR), which are common to most states today in their statutes/codes. It does not include any questions of tort liability of parents to or for their children. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7154. **Children and the Law. (3-0). Credit 3.** The course studies the three-sided relationship between children, their parents (or other conservators), and the state. It examines the many complex problems inherent in the questions of when a state should, must, or should not interfere in the parent/child relationship. It tries to define what that relationship includes and looks at the ways that relationship is evolving in the United States today. The course examines the parent-child relationship through the many forms of Suits Affecting the Parent-Child Relationship (SAPCR), which are common to most states today in their statutes/codes. It does not include any questions of tort liability of parents to or for their children. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7162. **Civil Rights Litigation. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course provides an overview of federal legislation designed to provide private actions to enforce constitutional rights, including the kinds of relief available and limits on recovery. Prerequisites: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program; (2) Constitutional Law may be taken concurrently.

7174. **Trusts and Fiduciary Responsibilities. (2-0). Credit 2.** A comprehensive study of the law of trusts, including creation, administration, amendment, and termination of trusts; powers, rights and duties of settlors, trustees and beneficiaries; fiduciary duties and liability of trustees; and creditors rights. Emphasis is on Texas law. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Property.

7188. **Construction Law. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course is intended for students interested in acquiring a practice-oriented knowledge of construction law, legal relationships and causes of action between owners, contractors, subcontractors, engineers, architects, and their insurers, and construction contracts. The course will emphasize the practical aspects of construction practice, requiring that students adopt the roles of attorneys representing various players in reenactment of real construction dispute cases. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Contracts.

7195. **Consumer Law. (2-0). Credit 2.** A study of current state of the law as it applies to consumer transactions. Topics include debt collection practices, credit disclosure and regulation, product liability, the Texas Deceptive Trade Practices Act, the work of the Federal Trade Commission, truth in lending laws, and fair credit laws. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program including Torts and Contracts.

7203. **Copyrights. (3-0). Credit 3.** A study of federal and international laws protecting the innovative endeavors of authors. Topics include the history of copyright law, fair use of copyrighted materials, what can be copyrighted and the interaction of copyright law with other concepts of unfair competition and intellectual property. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7204. **Advanced Issues in Criminal Justice. Credit 2 to 3.** Critically analyzes processes, other than trials, used in the U.S. criminal justice system to resolve criminal cases including plea bargaining, therapeutic justice, restorative justice and juvenile justice; examines the policy goals supporting continuing, starting or expanding the use of these processes to resolve criminal cases. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law; Criminal Procedure.

7205. **Art Law. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course provides a thorough introduction to the growing area of legal practice known as art law. Students will examine legal and ethical issues relating to the creation, discovery, ownership, transfer, and use of works of visual art, from the ancient to the contemporary. Stakeholders in this field are diverse: they include artists and their subjects, individual and corporate collectors, museums, dealers, auction houses, cultural institutions, treasure hunters, scholars, indigenous groups, sovereign nations, and the general public. Students will examine, discuss, and debate applicable civil and criminal laws and regulations, case law, international treaties and codes of ethics, as well as contracts and other documents used in the practice of art law. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.
7217. **Post-Conviction Actual Innocence Claims. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course will teach the law and the practical applications of the law in petitioning the judiciary for relief, based on facts garnered through an initial post-conviction investigation. Students will learn what a post-conviction claim of actual innocence is and how the United States Supreme Court and the Texas Court of Criminal Appeals have analyzed and dealt with such claims in both death penalty and nondeath cases. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Criminal Law.

7223. **Internet Law. (3-0). Credit 3.** This course focuses on the transference (or lack of transference) of bricks-and-mortar legal principles to new methods of communications. It looks at recent developments in cyberspace law and provides a survey of legal issues on the internet, including both policy and pragmatic application of jurisdictional principals, intellectual property laws, privacy rights, computer crime, proprietary information, and freedom of speech issues, as well as a full-scale analysis and explanation of the question. “Is Google really God?” Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7227. **Education Law. Credit 2 to 3.** This course will explore the dynamics of the legal rights, responsibilities and relationships between parents, students, teachers and administrators. It is essential to understand the balance between these rights and the smooth, efficient operation of schools. Topics to be explored include the separation of church and state; the instructional program and the balance between the substantive rights of parents and the compelling interest of the state in educating children, student on-campus First Amendment expression rights, student privacy rights and the application of the Fourth Amendment, rights of students with disabilities, common law student rights, and teacher certification requirements and contractual issues arising from employment relationships. Prerequisite: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program; (2) Constitutional Law (may be taken concurrently).

7248. **Employment Discrimination. (3-0). Credit 3.** An in-depth examination of the federal law concerning discrimination in employment on the basis of race, sex, religion, national origin, age, and disability. Topics covered include Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age of Discrimination in Employment Act, the Reconstruction Era Civil Rights Act, the Equal Pay Act, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7260. **Employment Law. (3-0). Credit 3.** A study of law of employer-employee relations in a nonunion context. Students examine issues such as employment at will, retaliatory discharge, and wage and hour laws. The class introduces students to laws relating to the employment relationship. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7262. **International Litigation. (2-0). Credit 2.** A study of disputes touching more than one jurisdiction, including selecting the proper forum, discovery, parallel law suits, choice of law, sovereign immunity, the recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments, and arbitration.

7263. **The Information Society Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course explores complex interrelationships between technological, economic, cultural, political, and legal influences that shape the information society. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7268. **Entertainment Law. (2-0). Credit 2.** An examination of basic legal concepts that govern transactions in the entertainment industry, including the constitutional protections of entertainment speech, the rights of individuals who restrict it, copyright fundamentals, contract issues peculiar to the field, and prevailing standards and practices of “the Business.” Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Contracts.

7277. **Environmental Law. (3-0). Credit 3.** A study of various approaches for dealing with adverse environmental effects, including private litigation, regulation, and financial incentives. The course surveys air and water pollution, solid and hazardous waste problems, and the National Environmental Policy Act. Attention is also paid to judicial review of legislative and administrative action, the special problems raised by our federal form of government, and the administrative regulatory process in pollution control. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Property.

7283. **Estate and Gift Tax. (2-0). Credit 2.** A study of income, gift, estate, and generation-skipping transfer taxes relevant to the estate planning process. Planning and drafting principles for complex estate planning are introduced. Prerequisite: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program; (2) Wills and Estates (may be taken concurrently).
Course Descriptions/Law  751

7290. Estate and Gift Tax. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of income, gift, estate, and generation-skipping transfer taxes relevant to the estate planning process. Planning and drafting principles for complex estate planning are introduced. Prerequisite: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program; (2) Wills and Estates (may be taken concurrently).

7301. Family Law. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of legal problems related to the establishment, dissolution, reorganization, and evolving definitions of the family and family-like relationships in America, including premarital arrangements, marriage (formal and informal), divorce, parent-child relationship, division of marital property, spousal and child support, domestic violence within the family, and same-sex unions. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7302. Federal Courts. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of the constitutional and practical doctrines that define the judicial power of the United States with particular emphasis on the role of federal courts in the American system of government, including the federal courts’ relationship to the other branches of the federal government and their relationship to the separate state systems of government. The course will cover topics such as the constitutional cases and controversies requirement, congressional control of the federal courts, Supreme Court review of state court decisions, the power of the federal courts to create federal law, abstention, suits against state governments, and the enforcement of federal rights. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Civil Procedure.

7310. Non-Profit Organizations. (3-0). Credit 3. This course focuses on the laws, policies, and ideals affecting the creation, operation, and governance of nonprofit organizations, such as hospitals, universities, churches, social service charities, cultural institutions, advocacy groups, trade associations, and social clubs. Nonprofit organizations’ role in society raises complex issues that involve a variety of legal fields, including constitutional law, trust and property law, corporate law, and tax law. Topics include obtaining tax-exempt status, restrictions on lobbying and political activity, tax on unrelated business income, eligibility for charitable contributions, state regulation of charitable solicitations, oversight of nonprofit governance, and charitable immunity. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Torts and Contracts.

7313. Criminal Procedure Trial Rights. (3-0). Credit 3. This course deals with constitutionally mandated judicial processes for determining the guilt or innocence of those accused of crime and for selecting an appropriate penalty. Topics may include bail and pretrial detention, the prosecutor’s charging decision, pretrial publicity, the defendant’s competency to stand trial, jury selection, trial by jury, the defendant’s right of confrontation and compulsory process, the right to effective assistance of counsel, sentencing, direct attacks on criminal convictions, and double jeopardy. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Torts and Contracts.

7316. First Amendment. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of the U.S. Constitution’s First Amendment. The course addresses the First Amendment’s effect on government attempts to regulate content of speech and to restrict speech by regulating one’s method of speaking. Also included is the right of free speech in various physical settings. In addition, the freedoms of assembly and press, free exercise of religion, and the prohibition on governmental establishment of religion will be studied. Prerequisite: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program; (2) Constitutional Law.

7318. Health Law. (3-0). Credit 3. This course focuses on key concepts in health law such as the structure of health care organizations, quality of health care, and liability of health care providers. It also addresses access to health care; financing mechanisms of health care, including Medicare and Medicaid; regulation of health care; and oversight of managed health care. New developments in health care law concerning reproduction, bioethics, and human genetics are also examined. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Torts.

7319. Federal Income Taxation. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of the basic principles of federal income tax, concentrating upon individual taxpayers, business taxpayers, and investors as taxpayers. Particular emphasis is placed on the use of the Internal Revenue Code and federal tax regulations. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7332. Immigration Law. Credit 2 to 3. This course covers basic immigration statutes, including cases and doctrines that control immigration and naturalization. The course also explores the treatment of undocumented immigrants and those seeking protection from persecution. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.
7339. Water Law. (3-0). Credit 3. This course examines the legal control of water resources, an issue of increasing concern in Texas and the nation. Topics include riparian rights, the water permit system, groundwater issues, water as a regional and shared resource, beneficial uses v. waste, underground conservation districts, and navigability. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Property.

7341. Intellectual Property Licensing Practicum. (2-0). Credit 2. This course addresses issues raised by licensing intellectual property, including motivations for licensing, types of agreements used in licensing transactions, provisions commonly used in licensing contracts, etc. Practical scenarios will be addressed and applied in class. Grades are based on class participation and presentations, in-class exercises, role-plays and written assignments. Prerequisite: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program; (2) Copyrights, Intellectual Property, Trademark & Unfair Competition Law, or Patent Law.

7350. Intellectual Property. (3-0). Credit 3. An overview of the basic principles of intellectual property law, including coverage of trade secret, trademark, patent, and copyright fundamentals. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program. May be taught as a distance education course. Prerequisite: 28 completed hours.

7362. International Business Transactions. (2-0). Credit 2. This course examines the legal issues encountered in private international business transactions through international trade, exploitation of intellectual property rights and direct foreign investment. Topics covered generally include the international sale of goods; bills of lading; letters of credit; government regulation of imports and exports; technology transfer and intellectual property protection; cross border taxation; forms of agreements, industrial works contracts, employment laws; forms and regulation of foreign direct investment; international corruption and the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. The course will also examine how customary international law, treaties and free trade agreements play a role in these transactions. Prerequisite: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program; (2) Business Associations I or Business Associations (four credit-hour course offered prior to fall 2013).

7368. International Litigation. Credit 2 to 3. A study of disputes touching more than one jurisdiction, including selecting the proper forum, discovery, parallel law suits, choice of law, sovereign immunity, the recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments, and arbitration. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Civil Procedure.

7369. Public International Law. (3-0). Credit 3. Introduction to key doctrines of international law; focuses on fundamental principles and doctrines related to the sources of and bases for international law and international jurisdiction and the law governing treaties and state succession; may cover contemporary topics including the use of force, protection of human rights and international criminal issues. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7371. International Business Transactions. (3-0). Credit 3. This course examines the legal issues encountered in private international business transactions through international trade, exploitation of intellectual property rights and direct foreign investment. Topics covered generally include the international sale of goods; bills of lading; letters of credit; government regulation of imports and exports; technology transfer and intellectual property protection; cross border taxation; forms of agreements, industrial works contracts, employment laws; forms and regulation of foreign direct investment; international corruption and the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. The course will also examine how customary international law, treaties and free trade agreements play a role in these transactions. Prerequisite: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program; (2) Business Associations I or Business Associations (four credit-hour course offered prior to fall 2013).

7376. Local Government Law. (2-0). Credit 2. Students in this course will study Texas municipal governments and their relationship to state, county, and other governmental units, including the federal government. Topics to be covered will include internal organization and structure; purposes and authority; police powers; governmental immunity; liability in contract and quasi-contract; authority of municipal corporations to regulate land use and other property rights; municipal liability for injury to property and people; and open government regulations.
7378. **Death Penalty Litigation.** (3-0). Credit 3. Death is different according to the United States Supreme Court in Gregg v. Georgia, 428 U.S. 153 (1976). Death penalty litigation is certainly different and more complex than other criminal litigation. This course will examine the trial of death penalty cases, analyzing each phase from pretrial to execution and scrutinizing the roles of judge, prosecutor, defense attorney, jury, and experts. It will also explore the modern death penalty system by studying seminal Supreme Court cases and key Texas cases and statutes. By the end of the course, you should be able to use appropriate legal theories and applicable laws to critically analyze hypothetical problems. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses and Criminal Procedure.

7381. **Juvenile Justice.** (2-0). Credit 2. A review of the juvenile's substantive and procedural rights. Prerequisite: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program; (2) Criminal Procedure.

7382. **International Environmental Law.** (3-0) Credit 3. This course will provide a contemporary perspective of domestic and international law applicable to transboundary and global environmental issues. The course will pay particular attention to the relationship of environmental law with international relations, trade, development, resource exploitation and conservation, and human rights. The course also will consider the role of international and non-governmental organizations in the development of international and domestic environmental laws and policies. Where appropriate, case studies of disputes and investigations will be discussed. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7383. **Juvenile Justice.** (3-0). Credit 3. A review of the juvenile’s substantive and procedural rights.

7389. **Labor Law.** (3-0). Credit 3. A study of the National Labor Relations Act and its implementation. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7401. **Land Use.** (3-0). Credit 3. A study of private and public means of controlling land use. Emphasis is placed on the areas of planning and zoning, including the emerging problem of exclusionary land use controls. Further discussion topics include subdivision controls, restrictive deed covenants, eminent domain proceedings, and urban renewal. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Property.

7405. **Non-Profit Organizations.** (2-0). Credit 2. This course focuses on the laws, policies, and ideals affecting the creation, operation, and governance of nonprofit organizations, such as hospitals, universities, churches, social service charities, cultural institutions, advocacy groups, trade associations, and social clubs. Nonprofit organizations’ role in society raises complex issues that involve a variety of legal fields, including constitutional law, trust and property law, corporate law, and tax law. Topics include obtaining tax-exempt status, restrictions on lobbying and political activity, tax on unrelated business income, eligibility for charitable contributions, state regulation of charitable solicitations, oversight of nonprofit governance, and charitable immunity. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Torts and Contracts.

7408. **Energy Law.** (3-0). Credit 3. This course provides an introduction to energy law and regulation in the United States. It focuses on the basic principles of public utility regulation, the division of jurisdiction between federal and state governments, and the key regulatory statutes and case law governing energy resources such as water, coal, oil, natural gas, nuclear and renewable energy. We will analyze the environmental, regulatory, land use, and economic concerns as they relate to each energy source. Finally, this course will provide an introduction to electricity and electric power competition in the United States. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Torts and Contracts.

7412. **Law Practice Management.** (2-0). Credit 2. A review of the professional, ethical, and management requirements for starting and operating a law practice. The course will review the statutory and regulatory aspects of practice, including labor and employment, partnerships and professional corporations, trust and IOLTA accounts, advertising, and solicitations. The course will also review management skills and technology related to time, billing, accounting docketing, legal research, document preparation, filing, and client development. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.
7415. Legislation. (2-0). Credit 2. A study of the state and federal legislative systems examining (1) the relationship between the legislative, executive, and judicial process; (2) the philosophies of legislative operations and judicial interpretation; (3) statutory and constitutional issues involved in interpreting and applying legislation; and (4) the principles of drafting legislation. The course includes tracking actual legislative sessions, introduced bills, the activity of a student-selected member of choice in the Texas Legislature, and getting practical experience through conducting a mock session of the Legislature to include committee activity, floor debate, voting, and post-legislative activities by means of four extracurricular volunteer Saturday class meetings. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7416. Legislation. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of the state and federal legislative systems examining (1) the relationship between the legislative, executive, and judicial processes; (2) the philosophies of legislative operations and judicial interpretation; (3) statutory and constitutional issues involved in interpreting and applying legislation; and (4) the principles of drafting legislation. The course includes tracking actual legislative sessions, introduced bills, the activity of a student-selected member of choice in the Texas Legislature, and getting practical experience through conducting a mock session of the Legislature to include committee activity, floor debate, voting, and post-legislative activities by means of four extracurricular volunteer Saturday class meetings. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7418. Legislation and Regulation. (3-0). Credit 3. An introduction to the role of statutes and administrative regulations in the practice of law, including their creation, amendment, and interpretation. Students will explore such topics as the interpretive and lawmaking roles of the three branches of government; statutory interpretation; delegation and administrative agency practice; and regulatory governance. The course is a building block for courses in legislation, administrative law, constitutional law and a wide range of specialized courses that rely on statutory and regulatory law including bankruptcy, commercial law, environmental law, intellectual property, securities regulation, and tax law.

7428. Marital Property. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of the property rights of husband and wife under the Texas community property system, including coverage of the law relating to homestead. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program. May be offered as a distance education course. Prerequisite: 28 completed hours.

7437. National Security Law. (3-0). Credit 3. An examination of an emerging branch of legal inquiry that addresses threats to the autonomy of American nationhood. The sources of this law are not unified, ranging from early landmark cases in the Supreme Court to statutes, executive orders, and “practices.” The basic theme of the course is the counterbalancing of legal protection from genuine threats to our national life and the need to preserve our fundamental rights under the rule of law. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses.

7440. Insurance Law. (2-0). Credit 2. A study of fundamental legal principles relating to the construction of various types of liability and first-party insurance contracts. Topics include insurance regulation, application for coverage and acceptance of risk, and the rules of construction, bad faith, and insurance litigation strategy. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program including Contracts and Torts.

7444. Oil and Gas. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of oil and gas law with emphasis upon the interests that may be created in oil and gas, the transfer and conveyance of such interests, rights of operators and landowners, provisions in the oil and gas lease, the rights of assignees, regulations dealing with exploration, production, and conservation. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program including Property.

7452. Patent Law. (2-0). Credit 2. The study of how proprietary interests in technology are protected by patent law, with a focus on issues relating to validity, the nature of the subject matter protected, and enforcement of proprietary rights. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7454. Payment Systems. (3-0). Credit 3. This course explores commercial paper, bank deposits, and collections under UCC Articles 3 and 4. Topics covered include negotiability and the rights and obligations of parties to commercial paper, defenses to liability, relationship of banks and customers, check collection, and suretyship. Prerequisites: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Torts and Contracts.
7458. Preparing for the Bar Exam. (3-0). Credit 3. This 3-credit hour class is pass/fail, with an exam on the last day of class. Only students who are in their last semester of law school may enroll. The class familiarizes students with the contents of the bar exam and seeks to impart the critical skills and strategies necessary for success on each day of the exam. The class covers selections from several MBE and essay-tested subjects. Students will complete several diagnostic tests that simulate portions of the bar exam and will receive feedback on their performance. Evaluation will be based on homework (the diagnostic tests) and a short exam. The course is not intended as a substitute for a commercial bar review course; students should also take a commercial bar review course.

7468. Constitutional Issues in Environmental Law Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2. This seminar explores some of the most interesting and challenging issues of environmental law that do not particularly relate to specific statutory and administrative regulations, but rather are likely to raise fundamental, constitutional issues. The goal is to delve into the basic policy debates underlying environmental law and to analyze constitutional themes, such as standing, judicial review, due process and takings, from a new perspective by focusing on cases derived from a single legal area. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses.

7484. Remedies. (3-0). Credit 3. A review of the forms of legal an equitable relief a court is equipped to grant by way of redress to those who have been or may be injured, including alternative choices and tactical advantages of each. The course may also discuss the scope of judges’ powers of contempt. Prerequisite: 56 completed hours.

7488. Secured Transactions. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of personal and commercial financing by loans and credit sales under agreements creating security interests in the debtors’ personal property (Article 9 of the UCC and relevant provisions of the Bankruptcy Code). Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Contracts and Property.

7492. Securities Regulation. (3-0). Credit 3. A review of federal and state regulation of the public distribution, offer, and sale of corporate securities. The course includes a study of the Securities Act of 1933 and portions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Types of securities and underwriting techniques are surveyed, and the key definitions and exemptions in the statutes are studied. State securities law is also studied with emphasis on the securities registration and anti-fraud aspects of the Texas Securities Act. Prerequisite: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, (2) Business Associations I or Business Associations (four credit-hour courses offered prior to fall 2013).

7500. Sports Law. (3-0). Credit 3. A thorough look at both the academic (e.g., labor and antitrust) and practical (e.g., contracts and agents) aspects of professional sports and the emerging field of sports law, including rules governing Olympic competition, the NCAA, and other amateur athletics. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Contracts.

7516. Taxation of Business Entities. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of the federal income tax treatment of C corporations and pass-through entities such as partnerships, S corporations, and limited liability companies. The course examines on a comparative basis the formation, operation, and sales and liquidation of these entities. Corporate reorganizations and related transactions are also covered.

7532. Texas Criminal Procedure. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of laws regulating Texas criminal process, arrest to post-conviction review, emphasizing its unique characteristics. Prerequisite: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program; (2) Criminal Procedure.

7533. Texas Real Property. (3-0). Credit 3. This course examines Texas real property law through Texas case law and the Texas statutory law. Topics include conveyances of real property (including contracts and deeds), liens, adverse possession, and servitudes (i.e., easements, real covenants, and equitable servitudes). Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Property.

7540. Texas Pretrial Procedure. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of Texas law in civil cases pertaining to processes before trial, including jurisdictions, venue, initiating legal proceedings, obtaining factual information from parties and nonparties, and terminating litigation prior to trial. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Civil Procedure.

7548. Texas Trials and Appeals. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of Texas law in civil cases pertaining to trial and appellate procedure concerning the jury, presentation of the case, motions for instructed verdict, the court’s charge, the verdict, trial before the court, post-trial motions and procedures, final and appealable judgments, appellate jurisdiction, perfection of appeal, the courts of appeal, the Supreme Court of Texas, and original proceedings in appellate courts. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Civil Procedure.
7550. Trademark and Unfair Competition Law. (3-0). Credit 3. Under the principles of unfair competition law, this course will examine the creation, maintenance, and enforcement of trademark rights, as well as related doctrines of rights of publicity, trade dress, trade secrets, and false advertising. It also includes an exploration of public policies and economy underlying trademark law. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7552. Business Fundamentals for Lawyers. Credit 1 to 2. Introduction to business concepts and processes important to law practice; covers areas critical to business lawyers, such as financial statements, business strategy, supply chains, HR management, finance, marketing operations; includes business problem simulations; preparation for upper division business-related courses such as Business Associations and Securities Regulation. Prerequisites: One year in law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7556. Sales and Leases. (2-0). Credit 2. A study of the sale and lease of goods and the principal commercial law governing such transactions. Law dealt with in the course includes Articles 2 and 2A of the uniform Commercial Code as well as the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods. Covered topics include sale and lease contract formation, establishment of express and implied contract terms, creation and disclaimer of warranties, risk of loss, and remedies for breach. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Contracts.

7557. Sales and Leases. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of the sale and lease of goods and the principal commercial law governing such transactions. Law dealt with in the course includes Articles 2 and 2A of the uniform Commercial Code as well as the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods. Covered topics include sale and lease contract formation, establishment of express and implied contract terms, creation and disclaimer of warranties, risk of loss, and remedies for breach. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Contracts.

7558. Sales and Leases. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of the sale and lease of goods and the principal commercial law governing such transactions. Law dealt with in the course includes Articles 2 and 2A of the uniform Commercial Code as well as the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods. Covered topics include sale and lease contract formation, establishment of express and implied contract terms, creation and disclaimer of warranties, risk of loss, and remedies for breach. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Contracts.

7559. Analytical Methods for Lawyers. (3-0). Credit 3. This course will introduce students with little or no quantitative background to the basic analytical techniques that attorneys need to master to represent their clients effectively. The course will review decision analysis, game theory and information, contracting, accounting, finance, microeconomics, economic analysis of the law, fundamentals of statistics, and multiple regression analysis. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7569. White Collar Crime. (3-0). Credit 3. An exploration of the substantive and procedural problems connected with the federal prosecution and defense of white collar crime. The course examines selected federal statutes, including the Racketeer-Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO). Topics include mail and wire fraud, securities fraud, money laundering, corporate criminal liability, and grand jury investigations. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Criminal Law.

7578. Elder Law. (2-0). Credit 2. This course presents an overview of the law relating to aging individuals and an older American society, including employment and disability discrimination, retirement, property management, guardianship and protection, health care financing, health care decision-making, housing, and family issues unique to grandparents. When possible, Texas law on particular subjects will also be covered. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7583. ADR in the Workplace Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2. In this seminar, you will study workplace dispute resolution with a focus on the legal status and practical application of Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) in the workplace. It begins with the most familiar alternative to litigation, labor arbitration. It then examines labor arbitration's first cousin, individual employment arbitration. Then the course will shift into a discussion on mediation of employment disputes. Throughout the course, we will also review litigation of employment disputes as a necessary component of the foundation for exploring the pros and cons of using ADR versus litigation. You will have assigned background reading on all these matters and will perform simulations of arbitration and mediation of these disputes. Taking an employment-related course such as Labor Law, Employment Discrimination or Employment Law is NOT a prerequisite. However, because the course concentrates on employment issues, you should have a strong intellectual interest in workplace dispute resolution and a desire to write about topics related to the course concentration (either a workplace topic or an ADR topic) in completing the rigorous writing requirement. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.
7604. Animal Law. (2-0). Credit 2. This course provides an overview of the changing relationship between society and animals by examining the development of both civil and criminal law as it relates to animals. The course also explores the philosophical issues that drive the law’s evolution and describes the law as an expression of how we share the environment with animals. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7606. Bioethics and the Law Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2. A seminar that examines the legal, ethical, and policy aspects of current issues in bioethics, including patient autonomy, the right to refuse treatment, euthanasia and physician-assisted suicide, genetics, reproductive technologies, fetal treatment and research, human experimentation, and organ transplantation. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7615. Death Penalty Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2. A study of the law of capital punishment in an effort to understand the guiding legal principles and parameters of this most severe form of criminal sanction. Specific issues addressed include, among others, narrowing capital punishment to certain crimes and particular types of defendants, the role of race in the death penalty, death qualified juries, and the function of “guided discretion” in the use of the sanction. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7616. Advanced Issues in Criminal Justice Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2. Over ninety percent of the criminal cases in the United States are resolved before going to trial. In this two-credit seminar we will consider the most traditional form of dispute resolution in criminal cases: plea bargaining of criminal cases. The course will also look at emerging trends in the criminal justice system such as restorative justice and therapeutic courts including drug courts. This seminar will also examine issues relating to juvenile justice including alternative proceedings and the theory and policy underlying the treatment of juvenile offenders. Students and will gain a basic understanding and critically examine the various forms of criminal case resolution and the underlying policy goals. Prerequisite: (1) All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law; (2) Criminal Procedure.

7618. Fair Use Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2. This writing seminar examines the application of fair use of others’ intellectual properties across the spectrum of human intellect product, including patents, copyrights, and trademarks. From parody to politics, from the mix tape to the age of YouTube, this course will provide a foundation of fair use law and discuss contemporary legal issues within that context. Prerequisite: (1) All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law; (2) one intellectual property course.

7622. Domestic Violence Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2. This course examines domestic violence in the criminal justice system and in the family law. The purpose of this seminar is to expose law students to the issue of domestic violence. The goals of this course will be accomplished through text, class discussions, simulated role play, guest speakers, videos, student presentations, and a written, paper or final submitted by each student. As a requirement of the seminar, each student must observe one domestic violence trial or lengthy hearing. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7626. Advanced Topics in Property Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2. This seminar will explore the concept of property, including its theoretical dimensions and its usefulness in resolving difficult legal and social problems. Some topics discussed in this class will build on introductory material traditionally covered in first-year property courses; other topics will be entirely new for most students. Class readings and discussions will focus on four or five substantive areas that will rotate from semester to semester. Among the topics that may be covered are the following: history and development of property rights; property theory; property rights in the body; housing discrimination; eminent domain and taking law; property in cyberspace; comparative property law; and land use involving religious groups. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7627. National Security Law Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2. Terrorism affects the lives of all Americans in profound ways. No subject is more dynamic or interesting. Issues involving our security are at the forefront of public debate as we strive to balance national defense with our ideals of justice and liberty. Understanding these issues is essential to the well-being of our nation. This course will provide the legal and political framework for national security law, war powers, the rapidly evolving topic of counterterrorism, the challenges of the intelligence community and the protection of state secrets. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses.
7628. **Advanced Topics in Intellectual Property Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course provides an in-depth exploration and analysis of various issues in intellectual property law through an analysis of some of the seminal cases in IP jurisprudence. In contrast to many law school courses, which enable the study of law through excerpted portions of cases on particular topics, this course will dig beneath the surface and explore the depths of intellectual property theory and policy as they manifest in individual cases throughout history. We will not seek to canvass the area of IP, but rather explore foundational aspects of intellectual property through individual case stories, other primary and secondary resource material, and seminal law review articles. Prerequisites: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law; (2) two Intellectual Property courses.

7631. **Special Topics in Negotiation Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** This seminar will explore a series of topics involved in the theories, strategies, and techniques of effective negotiation. Students will submit a research paper that meets the upper-level rigorous writing requirement. In addition to traditional lecture and class discussion, students will engage in simulations and exercises to learn the material. Topics for the research papers may include (but are not limited to): avoiding being exploited, utilizing competitive negotiation moves, increasing collaboration, biases and cognitive illusions, emotions during the negotiation, principles of influence and persuasion, power in negotiation, culture and gender in negotiation, ethical considerations, and critiques of settlement advocacy. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7634. **Oil, Gas and Natural Resources Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course explores natural resources law. We will examine the body of legal rules and processes that govern the ownership, human use, management, and protection of natural resources including oil and gas and other minerals, wildlife, rivers, national parks, and forests. We will also discuss the history, politics and economics of natural resources law, as well as the practical aspects of practicing in this area. While we cannot cover all natural resource laws in depth, this course will give students the tools needed to find and understand the laws relevant to particular resources. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7636. **Gender and the Law Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course explores the historical, comparative, statutory, and especially constitutional dimensions of law's regulation of sexuality and gender. Students read primarily case law, supplemented with statutory law and articles. Topics to be considered include the critiques and defenses of marriage; the legal and social implications of categories such as bisexuality, intersexuality, and transsexuality; the relationship between feminist, gay and queer politics; and the impact of sexual orientation and gender challenges on the workplace, military policy, family law, and education. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7637. **Queer Law Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course will introduce students to the key legal issues facing people who identify as queer, transgender or other gender non-conforming people. We will explore scholarship challenging hetero-normatively while also engaging critical race studies, critical disability studies, and feminist perspectives on various law reform strategies for addressing these issues. We will consider what role law reform has in social movements, what impact anti-discrimination and hate crimes laws have had on communities most vulnerable to gender oppression, and what alternative legal strategies are being proposed by advocates. We will include a critical analysis of the roles of lawyers in social justice struggles. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7638. **Islamic Middle East Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** This survey course explores secular and Islamic law that serve as the basis of legal systems in various Middle Eastern nations. Students will be introduced to a critical overview of the history and practice of Islamic law, including the origins of Islamic law, the development of the classical schools of thought, and the nature of pre-modern and legal institutions. This will be done by analyzing the various methodologies that are represented in Islamic legal literature, helping to enable the students to identify modern manifestations of these methodologies in contemporary Muslim discourses. Students will then learn how Islamic law intersects with secular laws in the context of modern family law, finance, and human rights. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7639. **Law and Science Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** This interdisciplinary seminar will examine the interrelation of the law with science in varying contexts including the courts, legislative and agency action, and societal norms and expectations. It will explore the impact science has on the law and how the law affects scientific research and progress. It will also consider the application of science in legal circumstances as well as the law to various scientific topics. Topics covered in the seminar may include: the role of the public, government, and private sectors in scientific development; the role of courts and the law in managing scientific information; legal and scientific standards and methodologies; risk assessment; scientific misconduct; and environmental regulations. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.
7641. **The Politics of Supreme Court Decision Making Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course considers the Supreme Court as a political entity, not merely a court or decision-making body. The students are required to study individual justices, different judicial periods and courts (i.e. the Warren Court, the Burger Court, the Roberts Court) and evaluate how the political nature of decision making affects lawyers and their clients. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses.

7643. **Jurisprudence Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** An introduction to legal philosophy. The major jurisprudential issues, the definition of law, the concept of justice, the relation of law and morality, and the function of legal analysis will be considered in the light of specific theories, including modern American legal philosophies. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7650. **Law and Literature Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** This seminar examines the nature, practice, and institutions of law as depicted in a variety of literary texts. The course also explores how techniques associated with literary criticism may be applied to selected legal texts. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7651. **Religion and Law Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** This seminar uses historical writings, the text of the Constitution, and Supreme Court opinions in the explorations of one central question: How should civil government treat the religious beliefs of society? In considering the scope of religious clauses of the First Amendment, the course relies heavily on doctrine created by the Supreme Court as it has wrestled with contentious issues such as federal funding of religious activities and the free exercise of religious beliefs in schools. The study of these topics grounded in a problem method encourages students to apply and consider varying approaches to the sometimes-conflicting guarantees found in the First Amendment. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7655. **Law and Psychology Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** A study of the intersection between law and psychology, with particular emphasis on the application of forensic psychology in the criminal justice system. Specific issues addressed include, among other topics, the evidentiary standard governing the admissibility of scientific evidence, false confessions, eyewitness testimony, repressed memories, and sex offenders. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7660. **Public Health Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** This seminar provides an overview of basic principles of public health and its governing law. It examines the legal basis for public health regulation and explores the tensions among public health activities, civil liberties, property rights, and other interests. The course also examines current policy issues, such as immunization, bioterrorism, disease reporting and surveillance, infectious disease control, and tobacco regulation. Students will discuss public health process (measurement, problem definition, strategy, design, implementation, and evaluation) in reference to current issues. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7666. **Race and the Law Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** This seminar studies the many and various ways in which race and the American legal system interact, from both a historical and contemporary standpoint. Particular emphasis will be placed on the role the law has played in reinforcing slavery, shaping Reconstruction, and influencing the lives of various racial groups. The seminar culminates with an examination of some of the current issues surrounding the legal treatment of race, including reparations and affirmative action. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7667. **Refugee and Asylum Law Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** This seminar introduces students to U.S. asylum law and international refugee law. The course considers the international origins of refugee law, the relationship between U.S. law and international law, and the requirements to obtain refugee status under U.S. law. In addition, the protections offered against persecution on account of race, religion, nationality, social group, membership, and political opinion will be studied. The seminar concludes with a discussion of the mechanics of the asylum process and the challenges to refugee protection in the U.S. and abroad. Prerequisite: All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law.

7675. **Supreme Court Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** A seminar in which students act as U.S. Supreme Court members, reading briefs in selected cases presently before the Supreme Court, discussing the cases, and writing opinions deciding the cases. Prerequisite: (1) All lockstep courses; (2) Constitutional Law (may be taken concurrently).

7676. **Texas Search and Seizure Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** This seminar examines the issues raised in the Fourth Amendment and the Texas Constitution, Article 1 Section 9. Topics include the expectation of privacy, probable cause, search and arrest warrants, warrantless action, the exclusionary rule, Terry stops, and post 9/11 considerations. The seminar includes student participation in a practical application of the law of search and seizure. Prerequisite: (1) All lockstep courses except Constitutional law; (2) Criminal Procedure (may be taken concurrently).
7704. **Guardianship Practicum. Credit 1 to 2.** This course is designed to teach students about Texas guardianship law. It will teach how to determine if a guardianship is needed or if there are less restrictive alternatives to a guardianship and what those alternatives entail. Students will learn how to draft applications and orders for a guardianship of the person and/or estate along with all supporting documents. Students will draft inventory, appraisements, list of claims, annual accountings, reports of attorneys or guardians ad litem, and final accountings for guardianships of the estate. The course will provide a practical look at how to represent an applicant for guardianship as well as how to represent the proposed incapacitated person. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7706. **Electronic Research Practicum. (2-0). Credit 2.** This hands-on course focuses on how to use electronic resources to conduct legal research. Focus will be on Westlaw, LexisNexis, subscription databases, and free legal web sites. The goal is to sharpen students’ research skills so they will be prepared to research in legal practice. The course will cover database content, search syntax, effective search queries using Boolean operators and/or fields and segments, and cost-effective search strategies. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7707. **Criminal Procedure Practicum. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course enables students to put into practice the concepts first studied in Criminal Procedure. Students will be required to draft motions to suppress and habeas corpus petitions challenging timely topics. Prerequisite: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program; (2) Criminal Procedure.

7724. **Texas Criminal Law Practicum. (2-0). Credit 2.** Students function as prosecuting and defense attorney’s taking a hypothetical case from arrest through post-conviction remedies. The course may include such topics as legal limits on criminal investigation, the grand jury process, setting bail, negotiating pleas bargains, drafting pretrial motions, the discovery process, trial rights, and tactics, habeas corpus, and appeals. Prerequisite: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Criminal Law; (2) Criminal Procedure.

7725. **Texas Criminal Law Practicum. (3-0). Credit 3.** Students function as prosecuting and defense attorneys, taking a hypothetical case from arrest through post-conviction remedies. The course may include such topics as legal limits on criminal investigation, the grand jury process, setting bail, negotiating plea bargains, drafting pretrial motions, the discovery process, trial rights and tactics, habeas corpus, and appeals. Prerequisite: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Criminal Law; (2) Criminal Procedure.

7727. **Business Law Seminar. (2-0). Credit 2.** A seminar exploring the various areas of business law, including areas of corporate, commercial, securities, tax, and regulatory law in both domestic and international settings. The seminar is designed to reflect the fact that complex business problems often involve the intersection of several bodies of law. Each student will be required to produce a paper on a topic of his or her choice in any area of business-related law, and will be expected to present the paper to the class and lead a discussion. We will explore the links between papers relating to very diverse areas of the law. Prerequisite: (1) All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law; (2) Business Associations I or Business Associations (four credit-hour course taught before fall 2013).

7776. **Texas Legal Research Practicum. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course will focus on advanced legal research methodologies, costs and strategies within the context of Texas law. It includes coverage of the Texas court system, legislation and legislative history, regulations and regulatory history, agency decisions and websites, treatises, electronic databases, free online resources, court rules, jury instructions, practice materials, and strategies for making sure that your research is thorough. Students complete various assignments, including drafting exercises, using Texas practice materials. A final project is required. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including LARW I & II.

7779. **LARW III: Estate Planning and Drafting. (2-0). Credit 2.** This course involves working through hypothetical clinical problems, including extensive drafting and working closely with the professor. The problems involve comprehensive planning and drafting of estate planning documents to effectuate the plan. Prerequisites: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program; (2) Wills and Estates; and (3) Trusts & Fiduciary Responsibilities (may be taken concurrently).
7780. LARWIII: Contract Drafting. (2-0). Credit 2. This hands-on course covers contemporary commercial drafting of contracts, an essential skill for transactional practice that is also useful for litigators. Topics include translation of a client’s business deal into contract language; the organizational paradigm for a formal contract; drafting definitions, covenants, representations, and warranties; deconstructing and marking up contracts; transactional and formbook research; and proper use of boilerplate provisions. Students will draft at least two major contracts and will have smaller drafting and research assignments throughout the course. Prerequisites: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including LARW I & II and Contracts.

7781. LARWIII: Patent Law Drafting. (2-0). Credit 2. This skills-based writing course introduces students to the practice of patent prosecution, which is the process of obtaining a patent from the United States Patent and Trademark Office. The course follows the process from the initial client interview through the issuance of a patent and through post-issuance filings. Writing assignments include a patentability opinion letter, an original patent application, and a response to an Office Action. Some scientific or technical expertise may be helpful, but is not required. Prerequisites: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including LARW I & II; (2) Patent Law.

7782. LARW III: Litigation Drafting. (2-0). Credit 2. This practical course deals with drafting litigation documents. Using a state trial court forum and the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure, students draft litigation documents that they can expect to prepare in typical civil litigation cases. Topics covered include conducting client interviews; drafting petitions, answers, and affirmative defenses; propounding written discovery; objecting to and answering written discovery; preparing and arguing motions; and preparing other litigation-related documents. Students will draft a major persuasive motion and will have several smaller drafting and research assignments throughout the course. Prerequisites: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including LARW I & II and Civil Procedure.

7783. LARW III: Real Estate Drafting. (2-0). Credit 2. This practice skills course covers drafting commonly used real estate documents. The focus is on Texas practice and both personal and commercial transactions are covered. Students will draft several substantive documents during the course. Prerequisites: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including LARW I & II and Property.

7784. LARW III: Trademark Practice. Credit 2 to 3. This skills-based writing course introduces students to the practice of trademark prosecution, which is the process of registering trademarks with the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Trademark prosecution is a significant aspect of a legal practice in intellectual property, and this course seeks to develop students’ practical, analytical, and counseling skills in this area through a series of contextualized writing assignments. Prerequisites: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including LARW I & II; (2) Trademark and Unfair competition (may be taken concurrently).

7785. LARW III: Appellate Drafting. (2-0). Credit 2. This course hones students analytical and persuasion skills through a focus on appellate brief writing and oral advocacy in the appellate court setting. Students will have numerous smaller writing projects during the course, which will culminate in a large brief-writing project due near the end of the semester. Students will also participate in significant oral argument exercises. Prerequisites: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including LARW I and II.

7786. LARW III: Family Law Drafting. (2-0). Credit 2. This practice skills course covers drafting documents for family law litigation. All aspects of litigation are covered from pre-trial to appeal. Students will draft several substantive documents during the course. Prerequisites: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including LARW I & II; (2) Family Law.

7787. LARW III: Estate Administration Drafting. (2-0). Credit 2. This course is designed to teach students how to open, conduct and close an administration of a decedent’s estate under Texas law. Topics include independent and dependent administrations; probate of the decedent’s will; powers, rights, and duties of the personal representative; payment of creditor’s claim; and informal probate procedures. This course will provide a practical look at how to represent a client who is serving as the personal representative of a decedent’s estate or who is a beneficiary of a decedent’s estate. Prerequisites: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including LARW I & II; (2) Wills and Estates.
LARW III: Drafting for the General Practitioner. (2-0). Credit 2. This two-credit practical skills class introduces students to the drafting of legal documents that are common to the general practitioner. The course is designed to provide students with general knowledge of and proficiency with the typical documents lawyers are asked to draft by practicing the drafting techniques common to the various types of legal documents lawyers encounter. The course is based on “small firm” simulations during which students will represent one client in a variety of legal matters including contract drafting, will drafting, negotiation, and settlement of a dispute. In addition to learning new drafting skills, students will hone writing and oral advocacy skills already learned through the production of client letters, lawyer-to-lawyer email communications, and oral settlement negotiations. Prerequisites: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including LARW I & II.

LAWR III: How the Deals Get Done. Credit 2 to 3. Designed for those planning on practicing transactional law; uses a hypothetical start-up business to help deal with the transactional issues in this context; combines theory and practice to prepare for typical matters confronted in a transactional law practice. Prerequisites: One year in law school in the full-time or part-time program including LARW I and LARW II; Business Associations I or Business Associations (four credit-hour course offered prior to Fall 2013).

LARW III: Business Collections. (2-0). Credit 2. Writing and analysis skills for business collection lawsuits; drafting a demand letter, petition, answer, interrogatories, judgment order, application for writ of garnishment and motions for substituted service, default judgment and summary judgment; introduction to negotiation, settlement and trial advocacy skills. Prerequisite: One year in law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Contracts, LARW I and LARW II.

Independent Study. (1-0). Credit 1. An opportunity for students to do specialized reading or research in an area of interest to the student under a full-time faculty member’s supervision. Prerequisites: All lockstep courses.

Externship. (1-0). Credit 1. This course is designed to provide students with learning opportunities, through placements in approved legal settings, in which students may 1) increase understanding of the range of skills necessary for effective lawyering; 2) improve abilities to perform lawyering skills (e.g., applying an area of law to an actual case); 3) begin to identify and reflect upon the strengths and weaknesses as a practicing student attorney; 4) develop productive working relationships with supervisors, clients, support staff, and peers; and 5) reflect on placement experiences through journals and class discussions. Placements can be in either courts, public interest organizations, corporate or government offices, or law firms. Students can earn 1, 2 or 3 pass/fail credit hours for every 60, 120 or 180 hours of fieldwork completed, respectively. Students will keep timesheets and journals that must be submitted every two weeks. In addition, students must complete a classroom component the first time they register for an externship. The classroom component consists of in-class meetings and online discussions. Online discussions will consist of students responding to topics posted by the professor and responding to fellow student postings. Some minor outside reading and/or activity may be required. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

Externship. (2-0). Credit 2. This course is designed to provide students with learning opportunities, through placements in approved legal settings, in which students may 1) increase understanding of the range of skills necessary for effective lawyering; 2) improve abilities to perform lawyering skills (e.g., applying an area of law to an actual case); 3) begin to identify and reflect upon the strengths and weaknesses as a practicing student attorney; 4) develop productive working relationships with supervisors, clients, support staff, and peers; and 5) reflect on placement experiences through journals and class discussions. Placements can be in either courts, public interest organizations, corporate or government offices, or law firms. Students can earn 1, 2 or 3 pass/fail credit hours for every 60, 120 or 180 hours of fieldwork completed, respectively. Students will keep timesheets and journals that must be submitted every two weeks. In addition, students must complete a classroom component the first time they register for an externship. The classroom component consists of in-class meetings and online discussions. Online discussions will consist of students responding to topics posted by the professor and responding to fellow student postings. Some minor outside reading and/or activity may be required. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
7837. Externship. (3-0). Credit 3. This course is designed to provide students with learning opportunities, through placements in approved legal settings, in which students may 1) increase understanding of the range of skills necessary for effective lawyering; 2) improve abilities to perform lawyering skills (e.g., applying an area of law to an actual case); 3) begin to identify and reflect upon the strengths and weaknesses as a practicing student attorney; 4) develop productive working relationships with supervisors, clients, support staff, and peers; and 5) reflect on placement experiences through journals and class discussions. Placements can be in either courts, public interest organizations, corporate or government offices, or law firms. Students can earn 1, 2 or 3 pass/fail credit hours for every 60, 120 or 180 hours of fieldwork completed, respectively. Students will keep timesheets and journals that must be submitted every two weeks. In addition, students must complete a classroom component the first time they register for an externship. The classroom component consists of in-class meetings and online discussions. Online discussions will consist of students responding to topics posted by the professor and responding to fellow student postings. Some minor outside reading and/or activity may be required. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

7838. Externship. (4-0). Credit 4. This course is designed to provide students with learning opportunities, through placements in approved legal settings, in which students may 1) increase understanding of the range of skills necessary for effective lawyering; 2) improve abilities to perform lawyering skills (e.g., applying an area of law to an actual case); 3) begin to identify and reflect upon the strengths and weaknesses as a practicing student attorney; 4) develop productive working relationships with supervisors, clients, support staff, and peers; and 5) reflect on placement experiences through journals and class discussions. Placements can be in either courts, public interest organizations, corporate or government offices, or law firms. Students can earn 1, 2 or 3 pass/fail credit hours for every 60, 120 or 180 hours of fieldwork completed, respectively. Students will keep timesheets and journals that must be submitted every two weeks. In addition, students must complete a classroom component the first time they register for an externship. The classroom component consists of in-class meetings and online discussions. Online discussions will consist of students responding to topics posted by the professor and responding to fellow student postings. Some minor outside reading and/or activity may be required. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

7839. Legislative Externship. (12-0). Credit 12. The Legislative Externship is an immersion experience in the Texas Legislature for a small number of carefully selected law students (1-4). These students will earn 12 pass/fail academic credit hours by working full-time during the legislative session in Austin, Texas on either a legislative committee or in the office of a house or senate member. In addition to this fieldwork component, participating students will also work directly with a professor on substantive, procedural, and ethical topics relating to their externship. Selected students will receive exposure to the legislative and political processes that take place within the Texas Legislature. They will also develop in-depth experience and understanding in particular subject matter areas of interest through work on policy development. Their committee work or work in legislative offices will also provide students an opportunity to further develop their professional identities, working through the ethical challenges that arise in this unique work environment. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

7867. Entrepreneurship Law Clinic. Credit 2 to 3. Offers the ability to work with entrepreneurs on transactional matters in connection with the founding and/or development of a small business; focus on legal issues involved in starting a business including choice of entity, entity formation and founding agreements. May be taken three times for credit. Prerequisites: One year in law school in the full-time or part-time program; Business Associations I.

7880. Courthouse Perspectives. (1-0). Credit 1. This course will provide students with a practical, hands-on study of various courts in the Tarrant County area, including the Court of Appeals, District Courts (civil, criminal, and family), County Courts (civil, criminal, and probate), and Justice of the Peace Courts. Students will learn about the function, jurisdiction, and personnel of each court. Each day will begin with a lecture at the Court of Appeals by Justice McCoy, which will be followed by visits to the various courts. During the various visits, students will be introduced to judges, court coordinators, and court reporters. If possible, students will be allowed to observe proceedings in each court they visit. This course will also stress proper courtroom etiquette and nuts-and-bolts procedural training on topics such as how to actually file a document with a court. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7900. Special Topics. Credit 1 to 4. Special topics in identified areas of law. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.
Academic Support Teaching Assistant. (1-0). Credit 1. Student teaching assistants for the Academic Support Program are assigned to work with first-year students in small study groups. Their responsibilities include helping students with the basic skills necessary to succeed in law school. Teaching assistants also hold weekly office hours in which they meet with students on an individual basis.

LARW Teaching Assistant. (1-0). Credit 1. Student teaching assistants work with the first-year Legal Analysis Research and Writing (LARW) classes. The teaching assistants help both the professor and the students. Their responsibilities include attending and monitoring first-year LARW classes, distributing handouts, collecting assignments, reviewing citation exercises and research assignments, having weekly office hours, and meeting with students as needed.

Law Review. (1-0). Credit 1. The Law Review encourages legal scholarship on issues of interest to academicians, practitioners, and law students. Student editors publish the Texas A&M Law Review with faculty cooperation. Participation is limited to those who meet specific academic requirements and those who are selected through a writing competition.

Law Review Board. (2-0). Credit 2. The Law Review encourages legal scholarship on issues of interest to academicians, practitioners, and law students. The Board of Editors is responsible for the operation, supervision, editing, and publication of the Law Review with faculty cooperation.

Journal of Real Property Law Board. (2-0). Credit 2. The Journal of Real Property Law is a scholarly publication dedicated to promoting academic discussions of real property law. The organization explores the relationships arising from ownership, possession, and use of real property. The Board of Editors is responsible for the operation, supervision, editing, and publication of the Journal of Real Property with faculty cooperation.

Journal of Real Property Law. (1-0). Credit 1. The Journal of Real Property Law is a scholarly publication dedicated to promoting academic discussions of real property law. The organization explores the relationships arising from ownership, possession, and use of real property. Participation is limited to those who meet specific academic requirements and those who are selected through a writing competition.

Mock Trial Competition Brief Writer. (1-0). Credit 1. Participation in this competition gives students an opportunity to develop written appellate advocacy skills while competing against students from other law schools at the state and national level. Participation is limited to those who meet specific academic requirements and those who are selected through a competition.

Mock Trial Competition Brief Writer. (2-0). Credit 2. Participation in this competition gives students an opportunity to develop written appellate advocacy skills while competing against students from other law schools at the state and national levels. Participation is limited to those who meet specific academic requirements and those who are selected through a competition.

Advanced Dispute Resolution Survey: Negotiation, Mediation, and Arbitration. (3-0). Credit 3. This course will serve as an introduction to the main three tools of Alternative Dispute Resolution: negotiation, mediation, and arbitration. (Negotiation is when two or more parties work together to achieve a mutually acceptable agreement; mediation is when a neutral third party plays the role of mediator in assisting by asking questions and guiding the conversation of two or more parties as they work together to achieve a mutually acceptable agreement; and arbitration is when a neutral third party takes on the role of judge and decides the outcome of a disputed matter after it is presented to him or her in a setting similar to a court trial). Through the use of lecture, simulations, and exercises, students will learn both theoretical and practical aspects of all three tools. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

The Business Negotiator (3-0). Credit 3. This course provides students the opportunity to develop and strengthen their negotiation skills mostly in the context of business and transactions work. Through lectures, role-plays, and simulations, students will refine their negotiation strategies and techniques in negotiating deals, contracts, and relationships. While the vast majority of the course will focus on improving student ability to engage in transactions work within the United States, the course will also consider various barriers to deal making in a global context, including culture, ideology, and foreign governments and laws. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.
7390S. Labor Negotiations Workshop. (1-0). Credit 1. Students will learn the process of contract negotiations in the labor setting in both the private and public sectors. Topics covered will include who has the right to bargain contracts, what can be bargained, bargaining in good faith and legal remedies. Bargaining techniques including data-driven proposals will be discussed. Students will be involved in labor bargaining simulations. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Contracts.

7428D. Marital Property (online). (3-0). Credit 3. A study of the property rights of husband and wife under the Texas community property system, including coverage of the law relating to homestead. This course is structured as a distance education course. All of the classes will be conducted in an online format which the student will complete on the student’s own. The final exam will be in-class. A student may complete the online classes any time before the designated deadline set by the professor. Each online class will include one or more slideshow lectures on the assigned materials. In addition, each online class will include one or more written assignments or quizzes. Students must successfully complete all portions of the online class to receive attendance credit for that online class. Additionally, a portion of the student’s grade will be based on the student’s performance on the written assignments and quizzes for the online classes. The student’s grade will also be based on the student’s participation in the online class discussion board and the student’s performance on the in-class final exam. This is an online class and students are expected to know how to manage computer issues and to have reliable technologies to fulfill course requirements.

7500S. Sports Law. (3-0). Credit 3. A thorough look at both the academic (e.g., labor and antitrust) and practical (e.g., contracts and agents) aspects of professional sports and the emerging field of sports law, including rules governing Olympic competition, the NCAA, and other amateur athletics. This course counts toward the oral skills requirement. This is a limited enrollment course; no online registration is available. You must submit a course add form to Student Services in order to register.

7600F. Special Topics. (2-0). Credit 2. This interdisciplinary seminar will examine the interrelation of the law with science in varying contexts including the courts, legislative and agency action, and societal norms and expectations. It will explore the impact science has on the law and how the law affects scientific research and progress. It will also consider the application of science in legal circumstances as well as the law to various scientific topics. Topics covered in the seminar may include: the role of the public, government, and private sectors in scientific development; the role of courts and the law in managing scientific information; legal and scientific standards and methodologies; risk assessment; scientific misconduct; and science-based regulations. All students will be required to prepare a final paper that will qualify for the rigorous writing requirement. This is a limited enrollment course; no online registration is available. You must submit a course registration form to Student Services to enroll.

7600P. Special Topics. Credit 1 to 3. A two hour seminar devoted to analyzing the Supreme Court as a political institution. Particular emphasis will be placed on the individual justices, their judicial philosophies and their judicial writings. Course texts will include biographical and autobiographical writings regarding particular Justices, including Justices Stevens and Thomas among others.

7700F. Special Topics. (2-0). Credit 2. This course explores natural resources law. We will examine the body of legal rules and processes that govern the ownership, human use, management, and protection of natural resources including oil and gas and other minerals, wildlife, rivers, national parks, and forests. We will also discuss the history, politics and economics of natural resources law, as well as the practical aspects of practicing in this area. While we cannot cover all natural resource laws in depth, this course will give students the tools needed to find and understand the laws relevant to particular resources. As a seminar, this course will satisfy the rigorous writing requirement. This is a limited enrollment course; no online registration is available. You must submit a course registration form to Student Services to enroll.

7700P. Special Topics. (2-0). Credit 2. This is a two credit course covering patent litigation, or the art of protecting patent claims from infringement. The course will give you a sense of how the patent system works and will emphasize the big issues that you are most likely to encounter in practice, whether you become a patent agent, a patent litigator, a business attorney, or just an all-purpose country lawyer (yes, you may well come across patent issues in that context in this day and age). The course will also integrate materials from the America Invents Act, the new patent law that will be fully effective as of 2013.
7707S. Negotiation Theory and Practice Practicum. (3-0). Credit 3. This course offers students the opportunity to further develop their negotiation skills. It will focus on simulations and negotiation exercises intended to give students first-hand experience in applying interest-based negotiation techniques. The course examines the skills, constraints, and dynamics of negotiation. Students will also learn a theoretical framework for understanding negotiation practice in a variety of contexts through readings from the fields of law, psychology, business, and communication. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7775S. Trial Advocacy Practicum. (3-0). Credit 3. A study of civil and criminal trials, taught through lectures, demonstrations, and simulations. Each trial segment is examined separately, and accompanying exercises are conducted with students acting as attorneys and witnesses. The course culminates in a mock trial at a local courthouse, where students have the opportunity to present an entire case through verdict. Prerequisite: (1) All lockstep courses except Constitutional Law; (2) Evidence (may be taken concurrently).

7800F. Special Topics. (2-0). Credit 2. In depth discussion of some emerging issues in American Family Law, with emphasis on possible Texas solutions. Topical issues will include (as a minimum) the still unsettled issues of: 1) Surrogate Motherhood (baby selling?) (now illegal in Texas when birth mother is also the genetic ancestor of the child); 2) moving from prohibition of “domestic partnering” = “marriage-like contracting” to recognition of the same, now void in Texas; 3) allowing two unmarried adults (or “marital-like” same-sex couples) to adopt the same child (now not recognized in Texas); 4) developing the issue of whether the U.S. Supreme Court is likely to require “full faith/credit” accord to recognition of divorces and adoptions from a state that recognizes same-sex marriages or marital-partner arrangements by a state that doesn’t recognize the legality of the arrangements; and 5) the evolving development by the legislature of “true alimony” in Texas and what that will entail with regard to just and right standard of community property division on divorce, and deciding how the Legislature will get around the Texas Constitution property definition issues. This course may be used to satisfy the rigorous writing requirement. This is a limited enrollment course; no online registration is available. You must submit a course registration form to Student Services in order to register.

7800P. Special Topics. Credit 1 to 3. Students will study the unique ethical and moral dilemmas that arise in the criminal law setting. The course is designed to fill the gap between the traditional substantive professional responsibility course and the application of the standards in the practice of criminal law. This course is intended to sensitize students to issues of ethical conduct in criminal practice and teach both recognition of the issue and the proper course of conduct in handling the matter. For this reason, the course takes a problem solving approach to the subject and the students will engage in simulations and role play.

7800S. Special Topics. Credit 1 to 3. This course addresses issues raised by the licensing of intellectual property, including motivations for licensing, types of agreements used in licensing transactions, provisions commonly used in licensing contracts, etc. Practical scenarios will be addressed and applied in class. Grades are based on a combination of attendance, class participation and presentations, in-class exercises and role plays, and written assignments. This class counts toward the oral skills requirement. This is a limited enrollment course; no online registration is available. You must submit a course registration form to Student Services to enroll.

7850S. Family Mediation Clinic. (3-0). Credit 3. Students learn mediation skills through lecture and role-play, and attend some classes in the courtrooms of two family judges. Students observe and mediate real family disputes at local mediation centers. An exam and a mediation journal are used in grading this pass/fail course. A family mediation certificate is given on completion of this course and the Mediation Clinic. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7862S. Employment Mediation Clinic. (2-0). Credit 2. This course provides students who have already received basic mediation training with opportunities to co-mediate workplace disputes that arise at the Federal Aviation Administration or other agencies. Each student will be required to co-mediate three to five disputes, with the assistance of an experienced and trained mediator, during the course of the semester. Before each mediation, students will review available background documents, meet with their co-mediator, and prepare for the mediation. At the conclusion of each mediation, students will draft a memorandum to the file describing the outcome of the mediation. Students will also keep a journal and participate in classroom sessions to reflect on their experiences. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.
7863S. Criminal Prosecution Clinic. (3-0). Credit 3. This clinic will (1) educate and train students on the law, legal ethics, and skills involved in state criminal prosecutions and (2) expose students to the unique duties and responsibilities of criminal prosecutors as both advocates and ministers of justice. Students will complete a biweekly classroom component taught by adjunct professors who work in the Tarrant County district attorney’s office. These sessions will cover substantive, procedural, and ethics-related law relevant to the daily work of prosecutors, as well as lawyering skills employed by prosecutors. In addition, students will be required to complete at least 180 hours of supervised fieldwork during the semester in the Tarrant County district attorney’s office. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program. Prerequisite: (1) Completion of at least 45 credit hours; (2) Evidence; and (3) either Texas Criminal Procedure or Texas Criminal Law Practicum (may be taken concurrently).

7864S. Law Clinic. (2-0). Credit 2. The Law Clinic is both a credit course and a functioning law office, allowing students to practice law while in law school. Students represent indigent clients in court under direct faculty supervision. A classroom component meets twice weekly to study the substantive law, to learn essential practical skills, and to discuss client cases. Students may not drop the class after the first week of class, and a student who drops the class after that date will receive a grade of F. This rule is necessary because the Clinic has ethical obligations to clients, and interruption of representation caused by insufficient staffing of the Clinic may result in a breach of fiduciary obligations to those clients. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

7865S. Law Clinic. (3-0). Credit 3. The Law Clinic is both a credit course and a functioning law office, allowing students to practice law while in law school. Students represent indigent clients in court under direct faculty supervision. A classroom component meets twice weekly to study the substantive law, to learn essential practical skills, and to discuss client cases. Students may not drop the class after the first week of class, and a student who drops the class after that date will receive a grade of F. This rule is necessary because the Clinic has ethical obligations to clients, and interruption of representation caused by insufficient staffing of the Clinic may result in a breach of fiduciary obligations to those clients. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

7881S. Mediation Clinic. (3-0). Credit 3. This course follows the standards for mediation training promulgated by the Texas Mediation Trainers Roundtable. To pass the course and receive credit, the student must attend the entire 40 hours of classroom training and participate in the role-plays, performing as a mediator and as a disputant. The student must also satisfactorily complete the clinic portion of the training, which consists of mediations or observations at Dispute Resolution Centers and other locations. In addition, students must submit a journal for each case mediated or observed. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7887S. Deposition Skills Workshop. (1-0). Credit 1. This course gives students the opportunity to learn the art of deposition practice and the strategy behind taking depositions. Students will learn and practice fundamental depositions skills; rules pertaining to depositions in federal and state court; how to properly notice a deposition; and how to depose parties, fact witnesses, and experts. The course will conclude with a final deposition performance class in which each student will be provided the opportunity to take and defend a deposition. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Civil Procedure.

7888S. Civil Motion Workshop. (1-0). Credit 1. This class will focus not on civil trials (which are becoming increasingly rare) but on civil motion practice (which is still a very active component of a trial lawyer’s work). Students will be provided with written motions and responses that were filed in actual nonactive lawsuits. Students will then prepare to argue the motions and responses. At each session, students will be called on to argue either the response or the motion, within appropriate time constraints, in front of a sitting district court judge in Tarrant County. Afterwards each student will receive critique and feedback from fellow students and the professor. Students will be exposed, and must quickly understand, the law related to each motion. However, the focus of this course will be on oral argument skills and developing a level of comfort arguing motions in an actual classroom. Prerequisite: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program; (2) Civil Procedure (may be taken concurrently).
7885S. Scientific Criminal Evidence Workshop. (1-0). Credit 1. Students in this class will learn the theory and practice of using scientific evidence in criminal trials. Specific topics to be covered may include the value and use of DNA, mental health, polygraph, and autopsy evidence. Particular attention will be paid to understanding, preparing for, and conducting “Daubert hearings,” which involve challenges to the admissibility of scientific expert testimony. The format of the class will include lecture by the professor and guest speakers, as well as simulations involving students who will be required to assume the roles of both prosecutors and defense lawyers. Prerequisite: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program; (2) Evidence (may be taken concurrently).

7891S. Civil Evidence Workshop. (1-0). Credit 1. This skills practicum focuses on practical subjects related to courtroom evidence. The workshop provides instruction, demonstration, and practice in offering common forms of evidence in civil and criminal trials; common objections and responses to courtroom evidence; depositions, statements, and sworn testimony; and preserving the record and offers of proof. This workshop is open to all students and is recommended for all law students interested in law school moot trial competition or careers in trial advocacy. Prerequisite: (1) One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program; (2) Evidence (may be taken concurrently).

7892S. Pretrial Motion Workshop. (1-0). Credit 1. Students will learn about and draft three pre-trial motions: Motion to Transfer Venue; Motion to Compel Discovery; and Special Appearance 120a. Students will then argue the motions in class. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program, including Civil Procedure (may be taken concurrently).

7900F. Special Topics. (2-0). Credit 2. This two-credit practical skills class introduces students to the drafting of legal documents that are common to the general practitioner. The course is designed to provide students with general knowledge of and proficiency with the typical documents lawyers are asked to draft by practicing the drafting techniques common to the various types of legal documents lawyers encounter. The course is based on “small firm” simulations during which students will represent one client in a variety of legal matters including contract drafting, will drafting, negotiation, and settlement of a dispute. In addition to learning new drafting skills, students will hone writing and oral advocacy skills already learned through the production of client letters, lawyer-to-lawyer email communications, and oral settlement negotiations. This is a limited enrollment course; no online registration is available. You must submit a course registration form to Student Services to enroll.

7900F. Special Topics. (2-0). Credit 2. This course will focus on (1) forming the class (class certification, notice to class members, and the lawyers’ fiduciary obligations to the class); (2) different categories of class actions including civil rights, employment law, tort damages, and economic claims such as antitrust and securities fraud; (3) litigating the class action, (discovery, pretrial motions, trial structure, and evidentiary issues); and (4) settlement mechanics. The course will also have lighter coverage of the history of class actions, multi-state class actions, appellate review, and other procedural concerns. Issues will be approached from both plaintiffs’ and defendants’ perspectives.

7900S. Special Topics. Credit 1 to 3. Special topics in identified areas of law. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: One year of law school in the full-time or part-time program.

7957S. ADR Competition. (1-0). Credit 1. Participation in this competition gives students an opportunity to develop advocacy skills while competing against students from other law schools across the nation.

7960S. Mock Trial Competition. (2-0). Credit 2. Participation in this competition gives students an opportunity to develop advocacy skills while competing against students from other law schools at the state and national level. Participation is limited to those who meet specific academic requirements and those who are selected through a competition.

7961S. Mock Trial Competition. (1-0). Credit 1. Participation in this competition gives students an opportunity to develop advocacy skills while competing against students from other law schools at the state and national level. Participation is limited to those who meet specific academic requirements and those who are selected through a competition.

7962S. Mock Trial Competition. (2-0). Credit 2. Participation in this competition gives students an opportunity to develop advocacy skills while competing against students from other law schools at the state and national level. Participation is limited to those who meet specific academic requirements and those who are selected through a competition.

7963S. Mock Trial Competition. (3-0). Credit 3.
Faculty
Figures in parentheses indicate date of first appointment on the University staff and date of appointment to present position, respectively.


Abbey, James, Assistant Professor of Information and Operations Management. (2013) B.S., Iowa State University, 2001; B.S., Iowa State University, 2005; M.A., Iowa State University, 2008; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 2013.


Abdel-Wahab, Ahmed, Professor, Department of Chemical Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2014) B.S., Al-Minia University (Egypt), 1990; M.S., Al-Minia University (Egypt), 1995; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2003.


AbouAssi, Khalidoun, Assistant Professor of Public Service and Administration. (2012) B.A., American University of Beirut, 1995; M.P.A., American University of Beirut, 1999; Ph.D., Syracuse University, 2012.


Abou-Rub, Haiitham, Senior Associate Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2006) M.S., Gdynia Maritime Academy, 1990; Ph.D., Technical University of Gdansk (Poland), 1995; Ph.D., Gdansk University (Poland), 2004.


Acuff, Gary R., Professor of Animal Science and of Nutrition and Food Science; Director, Center for Food Safety. (1980, 1999) B.S., Abilene Christian University, 1980; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1982; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1985.


Adams, Leslie Garry, Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology, College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences, and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Biotechnology. (1968, 1978) B.S., A&M College of Texas, 1963; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1964; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1968; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Pathologists, 1970.

Adams, Marvin Lee, Professor of Nuclear Engineering; Director of Institute for National Security Education and Research; Holder of the HTRI Professorship. (1991, 2002) B.S., Mississippi State University, 1981; M.S.E., University of Michigan, 1984; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1986.

Adams, Ralph James Q., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of History, and Holder of the Patricia and Bookman Peters Professorship in History. (1974, 2009) B.S., Indiana University, 1965; M.A., Valparaiso University, 1969; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1972.
Aggour, Mohammed, Professor, Department of Petroleum Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2009, 2013) B.S., Alexandria University, Egypt, 1967; Ph.D., University of Manitoba, Canada, 1978.

Agnolet, Glenn, Professor of Physics and Astronomy, and Holder of the Nelson M. Duller Chair. (1985, 2001) B.S., Carnegie Mellon University, 1976; M.S., Cornell University, 1980; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1983.


Ahmed, Shehab, Assistant Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Alexandria University (Egypt), 1999; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2000; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2007.

Aitani, Koichi, Associate Professor of Architecture. (2013) B.E., Kyushu University, 1994; M.Arch., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1997.

Aitkenhead-Peterson, Jacqueline, Associate Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences and of Water Management and Hydrological Science. (2006) B.S., University of Stirling, 1995; M.S., University of Aberdeen, 1996; Ph.D., University of New Hampshire, 2000.

Akabani, Gamal, Associate Professor of Nuclear Engineering. (2008) B.S., National Autonomous University of Mexico, 1985; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1987; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1990.

Akbulut, Mustafa, Assistant Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering and of Materials Science and Engineering. (2009) B.S., Bogazici University (Turkey), 2001; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2007.


Akcutlu, I. Yucel, Associate Professor and Graduate Advisor, Harold Vance Department of Petroleum Engineering. (2013) B.S., Hacettepe University (Turkey), 1992; M.S., University of Southern California, 1995; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 2002.

Akleman, Derya G., Senior Lecturer of Statistics. (1998, 2008) B.S., Middle East Technical University (Turkey), 1987; M.S., Middle East Technical University (Turkey), 1989; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1993; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1996.


Al-Hashimi, Ibtisam, Professor of Dentistry.

Alaniz, Robert C., Assistant Professor of Microbial and Molecular Pathogenesis and of Biotechnology. (2008) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1991; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2002.

Ale, Srinivasulu, Assistant Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering (Texas A&M AgriLife Research, Vernon) and of Water Management and Hydrological Science. (2010) B.S., A.P. Agricultural University, 1989; M.S., G.B. Pant University, 1992; Ph.D., Purdue University, 2009.


Alexander, Steve K., Adjunct Member, Department of Marine Sciences (Bayou Vista, Texas). B.S., University of Houston, 1972; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1973; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1976.


Alfriend, Kyle T., TEES Distinguished Research Chair and Professor of Aerospace Engineering. (1997) B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1962; M.S., Stanford University, 1964; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1967.

Allaire, Douglas, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (2014) B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2004; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2006; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2009.

Allen, Gregg C., Assistant Professor of Neuroscience and Experimental Therapeutics. (2009) B.S., University of Oregon, 1995; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2001.


Allen, Steven J., Adjunct Member, Department of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology. (1993) B.S., Rice University, 1973; M.D., The University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, 1977.

Allred, Clinton D., Associate Professor and Associate Department Head of Nutrition and Food Science; Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Genetics and of Toxicology; and Adjunct Faculty, Department of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences. (2006, 2012) B.S., University of Georgia, 1997; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 2002.


Alonzo, Juan J., Associate Professor of English and Director of Film Studies. (2003, 2009) B.A., Williams College, 1992; M.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1998; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2003.

Alouini, Mohamed-Slim, Adjunct Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2005) D.E.A., University Pierre and Marie Curie, 1993; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1995; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1998.

Alpern, Sara, Associate Professor of History, Affiliated Associate Professor of Religious Studies and of Women's and Gender Studies. (1977, 1988) B.A., Western Reserve University, 1964; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1968; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1978.

Alpini, Gianfranco D., University Distinguished Professor, Associate Professor of Systems Biology and Translational Medicine. (1994, 2014) B.S., Terenzio Mamiani School of Classical Studies, 1976; M.S., University of the Studies of Rome (Italy), 1983; Ph.D., University of the Studies of Rome (Italy), 1984; Postdoctoral, Mount Sinai Medical Center.

Alvarado, Christine Z., Associate Professor of Poultry Science; Member of the Graduate Faculty of Nutrition and Food Science. (2010) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1994; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1997; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2001.


Alvarado-Bremer, Jaime, Associate Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences and of Marine Sciences (Galveston). (1999) B.S., Universidad Autonoma Metropolitan, 1983; M.S., University of Toronto, 1988; Ph.D., University of Toronto, 1994.

Alvard, Michael S., Associate Professor of Anthropology. (2000, 2003) B.A., Colorado State University, 1984; M.S., University of New Mexico, 1987; Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 1993.


Amani, Mahmood, Associate Professor, Department of Petroleum Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2003, 2014) B.S., Wichita State University, 1986; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1988; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1997.

Amato, Nancy M., Professor and Interim Department Head of Computer Science and Engineering, and Holder of the Unocal Professorship. (1995, 2004) A.B., Stanford University, 1986; B.S., Stanford University, 1986; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1988; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1995.

Amundt, Brad A., Associate Professor, Health Science Center. (2006) B.S., University of Iowa, 1979; M.S., University of Iowa, 1989; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1994.

Ames, Aaron D., Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, of Computer Science and Engineering, and of Electrical and Computer Engineering; Morris E. Foster Faculty Fellow II in Mechanical Engineering. (2008, 2014) B.S., University of St. Thomas, 1991; B.A., University of St. Thomas, 2001; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 2006; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2006.
Amon, Rainer, Associate Professor of Marine Sciences (Galveston) and of Oceanography. (2003) B.S., University of Vienna (Austria), 1986; M.S., University of Vienna (Austria), 1990; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1995.

Amosson, Stephen H., Professor and Extension Specialist, Department of Agricultural Economics (Amarillo). (1985) B.S., Iowa State University, 1972; M.S., Iowa State University, 1980; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1983.

Amrein, Hubert, Professor of Molecular and Cellular Medicine, of Neuroscience, and of Genetics. (2009) B.S., University of Zurich, 1983; Ph.D., University of Zurich, 1989.


An, Yonghong, Assistant Professor of Economics. (2014) B.E., Harbin Institute of Technology, 1999; M.S., Tsinghua University, 2003; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 2011.

Anand, Nagamangala K., P.E., Professor of Mechanical Engineering; Executive Associate Dean of Engineering; Associate Director of TEES; and Holder of the James M. ‘12 and Ada Sutton Forsyth Professorship. (1985, 1996) B.E., Bangalore University (India), 1978; M.S., Kansas State University, 1979; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1983.

Anderson, Barbara J., Adjunct Professor of Educational Psychology (Houston, Texas). B.A., Trinity University, 1969; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1974.

Anderson, Carl, Jr., Professor Emeritus and Extension Economist, Department of Agricultural Economics. (1978, 1996) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1958; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1960; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1969.


Anderson, Robin Carl, Adjunct Member, Department of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology and of Nutrition and Food Science. (2000) B.S., Colorado State University, 1989; M.S., Iowa State University, 1991; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1995.

Anderson, Sammy Kent, Executive Associate Professor of Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning. (2008) B.A., Sam Houston State University, 1972; M.A., Sam Houston State University, 1973; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1993.


Anding, Jenna D., Associate Professor and Associate Department Head of Extension; and Extension Specialist of Nutrition and Food Science. (1999) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1987; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1991; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1994.

Andrews-Polymenis, Helene, Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology, of Genetics, and of Microbial and Molecular Pathogenesis. (2004) A.B., Brown University, 1989; Ph.D., Tufts University, Sackler School of Biomedical Sciences, 1999; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 2001.

Angerer, Jay Peter, Assistant Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management. (2008, 2010) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1986; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1991; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2008.

Anis, Ayal, Associate Professor of Marine Sciences (Galveston) and of Oceanography. (2000) B.S., Tel-Aviv University (Israel), 1982; M.S., Hebrew University (Israel), 1984; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1993.

Annamalai, Kalyan, Paul Pepper Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and TEES Senior Fellow. (1981, 1993) B.S., University of Madras (India), 1966; M.S., Indian Institute of Science, 1968; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1975.


Appel, David Nye, Professor of Plant Pathology and Microbiology and of Ecosystem Science and Management. (1981, 1995) B.A., West Virginia University, 1973; M.S., West Virginia University, 1976; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1980.

Applegate, Brian E., Associate Professor of Biomedical Engineering. (2006, 2012) B.S., Wright State University, 1994; M.S., The Ohio State University, 1998; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 2000.

Archer, Gregory S., Assistant Professor and Extension Specialist of Poultry Science. (2012) B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 2000; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2002; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2005.


Armitage, Anna R., Associate Professor of Marine Science and of Ecosystem Science and Management (Galveston). (2006) B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1995; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 2003.


Arnold, Michael A., Professor of Horticultural Sciences and Associate Head of Undergraduate Programs. (1993, 2013) B.S., The Ohio State University, 1983; B.S., The Ohio State University, 1984; M.S., The Ohio State University, 1987; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1990.


Arosh, Joe A., Associate Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences. (2004, 2011) B.V.Sc., Madras Veterinary College (India), 1995; M.V.Sc., Madras Veterinary College (India), 1997; Ph.D., Laval University (Canada), 2003.


Attilhan, Mert, Assistant Professor, Department of Chemical Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2013) B.S., Ege University, Turkey, 2002; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2004; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2007.


Aufderheide, Karl John, Associate Professor of Biology. (1979, 1986) B.S., University of Minnesota, 1970; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1972; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1974.


Austad, Steven N., Adjunct Member of Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences (The University of Texas Health Science Center). B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1969; B.A., California State University, Northridge, 1976; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1981.

Austin, Scott W., Senior Associate Professor of Philosophy and Humanities. (1988, 2013) B.A., Yale University, 1974; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1979.

Auttenrieth, Robin L., P.E., Professor and Department Head, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering, of Toxicology, of Water Management and Hydrological Science; Holder of the A.P. and Florence Wiley Professorship III. (1986, 2000) B.S., University of Maryland, 1977; M.S., Clarkson University, 1982; Ph.D., Clarkson University, 1986.

Auvermann, Brent W., Professor and Extension Specialist, Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering (Texas A&M AgriLife Research and Extension, Amarillo). (1995) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1986; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1990; Ph.D., Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, 1996.


Ayala, Cesar Cantu, Adjunct Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Linares, Nuevo Leon). Bachelor’s, Universidad Autonoma de Nuevo, 1982; Ph.D., University of Vienna (Austria), 1988; Sabathical, Idaho University, 2001.

Ayers, Walter B., Visiting Professor, Harold Vance Department of Petroleum Engineering. (1999) B.S., West Virginia University, 1969; M.S., West Virginia University, 1971; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1984.

Babe, Craig, AIA, Assistant Professor of the Practice of Architecture. (2007) B.Arch., University of Toronto, 1989.


Bagchi, Sumanta, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management. (2012) B.Sc., University of Calcutta, 1999; M.Sc., Wildlife Institute of India, 2001; Ph.D., Syracuse University, 2009.

Bailey, Christopher A., Professor of Poultry Science; Member of the Graduate Faculty of Nutrition and Food Science. (1983, 1999) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1977; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1979; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1982.


Bailey, E. Murl, Jr., Professor of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology and of Toxicology. (1970, 1981) D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1964; M.S., Iowa State University, 1966; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1968; Diplomate, American Board of Veterinary Toxicology, 1972.


Baker, Robert Donald, Professor Emeritus of Forest Science and of Ecosystem Science and Management. (1970, 2000) B.S.F., University of California, 1951; M.F., University of California, 1952; Ph.D., State University of New York College of Forestry at Syracuse, 1957.

Balaban, Alexandru T., Professor of Marine Sciences (Galveston). (2000) M.Sci., Polytechnic University, Bucharest (Romania), 1953; Dipl., Radiochemist, Bucharest University and Institute of Atomic Physics (Romania), 1957; Ph.D., Polytechnic University, Bucharest (Romania), 1959; Dr., Habil., Polytechnic University, Bucharest (Romania), 1974.

Baladandayuthapani, Veera, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Statistics (MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, Texas). B.S., Indian Institute of Technology (India), 1999; M.A., University of Rochester, 2000; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2005.

Balbuena, Perla B., Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering; Holder of the Gas Processors Suppliers Association (GSPA) Professorship in Chemical Engineering; and Professor of Materials Science and Engineering. (2004) B.S., Universidad Tecnologica Nacional (Argentina), 1973; M.S., University of Pennsylvania, 1983; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1996.


Balke, Kevin N., Member, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (2000) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1984; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1987; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1998.

Ball, Judith M., Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology; Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Toxicology and of Biotechnology. (1997, 2002) B.S., Southwestern Louisiana University, 1974; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1984; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1990.


Balog, Robert S., Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2009) B.S., Rutgers University, 1996; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2002; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2006.

Balota, Maria, Associate Research Scientist of Soil and Crop Sciences (Amarillo, Texas). Ph.D., University of Bucharest (Romania), 1997.


Baltazar-Cervantes, Juan-Carlos, Visiting Assistant Professor of Architecture. B.S., University of Guanajuato (Mexico), 1983; M.S., University of Guanajuato (Mexico), 1990; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2000; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2006.

Baltensperger, David D., Professor and Department Head of Soil and Crop Sciences, and Interim Department Head of Ecosystem Science and Management. (2006) B.S., Nebraska Wesleyan University, 1976; M.S., University of Nebraska, 1978; Ph.D., New Mexico State University, 1980.


Banerjee, Debiyotl, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (2005, 2011) B. Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, 1992; M.S., University of Mississippi, 1995; Ph.D., University of California, 1999.

Banerjee, Sarbajit, Professor of Chemistry. (2014) B.S., St. Stephen's College, Delhi, 2000; Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook, 2004.


Bankaitis, Vytas A., Professor and Holder of the E. L. Wehner-Welch Foundation Chair in Chemistry (Health Science Center). (2012) B.S., Edinboro University, 1978; M.S., Clemson University, 1980; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1984.

Banks, M. Katherine, Vice Chancellor and Dean, Dwight Look College of Engineering, and Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering; Harold J. Haynes Dean's Chair Professor. (2012) B.S., University of Florida, Gainesville, 1982; M.S., University of North Carolina, 1985; Ph.D., Duke University, 1989.

Banta, Jason P., Associate Professor and Extension Specialist of Animal Science (Overton, Texas). (2005, 2013) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1999; M.S., West Texas A&M University, 2002; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 2005.

Banu, Sakhila K., Research Assistant Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences and of Toxicology. (2005) B.S., Madurai Kamaraj University (India), 1988; M.S., Madurai Kamaraj University (India), 1991; M.Phil., University of Madras (India), 1993; Ph.D., University of Madras (India), 2002.

Barbour, Jennifer L. Jones, Instructional Assistant Professor of Communication. (2008) B.A., Linfield College, 1996; M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1999; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2006.


Barge, J. Kevin, Professor and Department Head of Communication. (2007) B.A., Millikin University, 1981; M.A., University of Kansas, 1985; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1985.


Barr, Amy Catherine, Adjunct Member, Intercollegiate Faculty of Toxicology. (2001) B.S., Center College, 1986; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1996; Diplomate, American Board of Toxicology, 2000.

Barr, James W. III, Assistant Professor of Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences. (2011) B.S., Louisiana State University, 1997; D.V.M., Louisiana State University, 2001; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Emergency and Critical Care.


Barroso, Luciana R., Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (1999, 2005) B.A., Rice University, 1993; B.S., Rice University, 1993; M.S., Stanford University, 1994; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1999.


Bassichis, William H., Professor of Physics and Astronomy and Presidential Professor for Teaching Excellence. (1970, 1987) B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1959; M.S., Case Western Reserve University, 1961; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1963.

Batchelor, Bill, P.E., Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering and of Water Management and Hydrological Science, and Holder of the R.P. Gregory ’32 Chair in Engineering. (1976, 1986) B.A., Rice University, 1971; M.S., Rice University, 1974; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1976.


Baughman, Todd A., Professor and Extension Agronomist, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences (Texas A&M Research and Extension Center - Vernon). (1996) B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1989; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1992; Ph.D., Mississippi State University, 1994.


Baumann, Paul A., Professor and Extension Specialist, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences. (1989) B.S., Southwest Missouri State University, 1975; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1979; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1981.


Bayless, Kayla, Assistant Professor of Molecular and Cellular Medicine and Member of Intercollegiate Faculty of Genetics. (2006) B.S., Texas Lutheran College, 1994; Ph.D., Texas A&M Health Science Center, 1999.

Bazer, Fuller W., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Animal Science; Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences; and Holder of the O. D. Butler Endowed Chair in Animal Science. (1992, 2001) B.S., Centenary College of Louisiana, 1960; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1963; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1969.

Bean, Brent, Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences (Amarillo, Texas). (1987) M.S., Texas Tech University, 1983; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1986.

Bearfield, Domonic, Associate Professor of Public Service and Administration. (2005) B.A., Norfolk State University, 1995; M.A., University of Delaware, 1997; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey, 2004.

Beason, William Lynn, P.E., Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (1981, 1987) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1973; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1974; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1980.


Beattie, Craig W., Adjunct Member, Department of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology. (1984) B.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University, 1965; M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University, 1968; Ph.D., University of Delaware, 1971.


Becker, Katrin, Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (2005) Vordiplom, Ruhr Universitat Bochum (Germany), 1987; Diplom, Rheinische Friedrich Wilhelms Universitat (Germany), 1991; Ph.D., Rheinische Friedrich Wilhelms Universitat (Germany), 1994.

Becker, Melanie, Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (2005) Vordiplom, Ruhr Universitat Bochum (Germany), 1987; Diplom, Rheinische Friedrich Wilhelms Universitat (Germany), 1991; Ph.D., Rheinische Friedrich Wilhelms Universitat (Germany), 1994.

Beckham, Tammy R., Associate Member, Department of Veterinary Pathobiology (Texas Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory). (2008) D.V.M., Auburn University, 1998; Ph.D., Auburn University, 2001.


Begley, Tadhg P., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Chemistry, and Holder of the Robert A. Welch Foundation Chair and the D.H.R. Barton Professorship in Chemistry. (2009, 2011) B.S., National University of Ireland, 1977; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1982.

Behmer, Spencer T., Professor of Entomology and of Neuroscience. (2005, 2014) B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1989; M.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1993; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1998.

Behringer, Richard R., Professor of Genetics, College of Medicine. B.A., California State University, Northridge, 1979; M.S., California State University, Northridge, 1981; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1986.


Bellinger, Larry, Regents Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies. B.S., University of California, Davis, 1969; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1974.


Benbow, Mark Eric, Adjunct Member of Entomology. B.S., University of Dayton, 1994; Ph.D., University of Dayton, 1999.


Benedik, Michael J., Regents Professor of Biology and of Genetics, and Dean of Faculties and Associate Provost. (1985, 2013) B.A., University of Chicago, 1976; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1982.

Benjamin, Ludy T., Jr., Professor Emeritus of Psychology. (1980, 2011)
Bennett, G. Kemble, P.E., Professor Emeritus of Industrial and Systems Engineering. (1986, 2012) B.S., Florida State University, 1962; M.S., San Jose State University, 1968; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1970.


Bergbreiter, David E., Professor of Chemistry; Presidential Professor for Teaching Excellence; and Holder of the Eppright Professorship in Undergraduate Teaching Excellence. (1974, 1983) B.S., Michigan State University, 1970; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1974.


Berghman, Luc R., Associate Professor of Poultry Science and of Veterinary Pathobiology; Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Neuroscience and of Biotechnology. (1997, 2005) M.S., University of Leuven (Belgium), 1982; Ph.D., University of Leuven (Belgium), 1988.

Bergman, Mindy, Associate Professor of Psychology. (2004, 2009) B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1996; M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1999; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2001.

Berkolaiko, Gregory, Professor of Mathematics. (2003, 2014) B.S., Voronezh State University (Russia), 1996; M.P., University of Strathclyde (United Kingdom), 1997; Ph.D., University of Bristol (United Kingdom), 2000.


Berry, Leonard L., Presidential Professor for Teaching Excellence; University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Marketing; Holder of the M. B. Zale Chair in Retailing and Marketing Leadership; Texas A&M University System Regents Professor; and Professor of Humanities in Medicine, College of Medicine, Texas A&M Health Science Center. (1982, 2013) B.A., University of Denver, 1964; M.B.A., University of Denver, 1965; Ph.D., Arizona State University, 1968.


Bertram, Christopher, Adjunct Associate Professor, Department of Biomedical Engineering (The University of New South Wales). Ph.D., Oxford University, 1975.

Bessler, David A., Regents Professor of Agricultural Economics and Member of Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness. (1982, 1986) B.S., University of Arizona, 1971; M.S., University of Arizona, 1973; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1977.


Bhattacharya, Nandini, Professor of English and Affiliated Professor of Africana Studies, of Film Studies, and of Women’s and Gender Studies. (2006, 2009) B.A., Presidency College, University of Calcutta, 1986; M.A., University of Rochester, 1989; Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1992.


Bielke, Lisa, Research Assistant Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology. B.S., Texas A&M University, 1999; M.S., University of Arkansas, 2002; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 2006.


Bigelow, Ben, Assistant Professor of Construction Science. (2012) B.S., Texas A&M University, 2005; M.S., Arizona State University, 2008; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 2012.


Birely, Anna, Assistant Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (2013) B.S., University of Colorado Boulder, 2006; M.S., University of Washington, 2008; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2012.


Bishop, Michael P., Professor of Geography and of Water Management and Hydrological Science; Holder of the Haynes Chair in Geosciences. (2012) B.S., Western Michigan University, 1982; M.A., Indiana State University, 1984; Ph.D., Indiana State University, 1987.

Bissett, Wesley T., Jr., Associate Professor of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Science and of Toxicology, and Director, Veterinary Emergency Team. (2000, 2014) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1993; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1997; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2007.


Black, Mark C., Professor, Department of Plant Pathology and Microbiology (Uvalde). (1992) B.S.A., University of Arkansas, 1975; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1978; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1983.


Blake, Jamilia, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology. (2007, 2014) B.S., University of Georgia, 2000; M.Ed., University of Georgia, 2003; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2007.

Blakely, Craig H., Adjunct Professor of Psychology and in the Texas A&M University System Health Science Center. (1994) B.S., University of Illinois, 1974; M.A., Southern Illinois University, 1977; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1981; M.P.H., The University of Texas, 1992.

Blanchard, Terry L., Professor of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences. (1986, 2008) D.V.M., Kansas State University, 1976; Diplomate, American College of Theriogenologists, 1982; M.S., University of Missouri-Columbia, 1983.


Bochum, Alice, Clinical Assistant Professor of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology. (2002) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1985; B.S., Texas A&M University, 1987; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1989.


Bogus, Kara, Assistant Research Scientist of Geology and Geophysics and of International Ocean Discovery Program. (2013) B.A., Colgate University, 2005; M.S., University of Bremen, Germany, 2007; Ph.D., University of Bremen, Germany, 2012.


Boivie, Steven E., Associate Professor of Management. (2013) B.S., Utah State University, 1999; M.O.B., Brigham Young University, 2001; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2006.

Booleman, Christopher T., Associate Professor and Extension Specialist, Department of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications. (2003, 2011) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1996; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2000; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2003.


Boman, Randal K., Associate Professor and Extension Agronomist, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences (Lubbock Research and Extension Center). (1997) B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1979; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1981; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1994.

Bonasera, Aldo, Senior Research Scientist, Department of Physics and Astronomy. Laurea, University of Catania (Italy), 1982; M.S., Michigan State University, 1985; Dottore di Ricerca, Rome (Italy), 1987.


Bondos, Sarah E., Associate Professor of Molecular and Cellular Medicine and of Genetics. (2008, 2014) B.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1993; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1998.


Boone, Audra L., Associate Professor of Finance. (2011) B.S., University of Kansas, 1997; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 2002.


Boswell, Wendy R., Professor of Management and Holder of the Jerry and Kay Cox Endowed Chair. (2013) B.S., California State University, Fresno, 1994; M.S., Cornell University, 1997; Ph.D., Cornell University, 2000.

Boucher, Tony M., Clinical Associate Professor of Health and Kinesiology. (2012, 2014) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1993; B.S., University of Texas Medical Branch, 1994; M.P.T., University of Texas Medical Branch, 1996; D.P.T., Texas Woman's University, 2008.


Bourgeois, Anthony Emile, Associate Professor of Psychology. (1966, 1970) B.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana, 1962; Ph.D., Baylor University, 1967.


Boutros, Joseph, Senior Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2007) B.S., French National School of Telecommunications, 1992; Ph.D., French National School of Telecommunications, 1996.

Boutton, Thomas W., Regents Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences, and Texas A&M AgriLife Senior Faculty Fellow. (1987, 1994) B.A., St. Louis University, 1973; M.S., University of Houston, 1976; Ph.D., Brigham Young University, 1979.

Bouwman, Christa, Associate Professor of Finance. (2014) B.A., University of Groningen, 1993; M.A., University of Groningen, 1993; M.B.A., Cornell University, 1993; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2005.

Bovey, Rodney W., Adjunct Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management. B.S., University of Idaho, 1956; M.S., University of Idaho, 1959; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1964.

Bowersox, Rodney D. W., Professor and Department Head of Aerospace Engineering and Holder of the TEES Professorship II. (2002, 2007) B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1988; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1990; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1992.


Boyle, David R., Visiting Associate Professor, Department of Nuclear Engineering; Deputy Director, Nuclear Security Science and Policy Institute. (1993) B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1971; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1972; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1980; M.A., Naval War College, 1991.


Braga-Neto, Ulisses, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2007, 2013) B.S., Federal University of Perambuco (Brazil), 1992; M.S., Federal University of Perambuco (Brazil), 1994; M.S.E., Johns Hopkins University, 1998; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 2002.


Brandt, Paul C., Associate Professor of Neuroscience and Experimental Therapeutics. (1999) B.S., University of Minnesota, 1983; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1990.


Brashears, Michael Todd, Associate Professor of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications (Texas Tech, Lubbock). (2004) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1992; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1997; Ed.D., Texas Tech University, 2004.


Breden, Jean D., Associate Dean of Research and Associate Professor of Epidemiology and Biostatistics. (2005) B.S.N., Whitworth College, 1974; M.N., University of Washington, 1979; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1983.


Brewer, Michael J., Research Entomologist and Assistant Professor of Entomology (Corpus Christi). (2009) B.S., University of California, 1981; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1983; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1986; Ph.D., University of California, 1990.


Brightsmith, Donald J., Assistant Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology. (2006) B.S., Cornell University, 1990; M.S., University of Arizona, 1993; Ph.D., Duke University, 1999.

Brinkmeyer, Robin L., Assistant Professor of Marine Sciences, of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, and of Oceanography (Galveston). (2003) B.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1988; B.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1988; M.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1993; Ph.D., University of Bremen (Germany), 2003.
Brinkmeyer-Langford, Candice, Research Assistant Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences. (2013) B.S., Texas A&M University, 2002; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2006.

Brinsko, Steven P., Professor of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences and Associate Department Head for Academics. (1998, 2011) B.S., University of Florida, 1978; D.V.M., University of Florida, 1985; Diplomate, American College of Theriogenologists, 1990; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1990; Ph.D., Cornell University.


Broncano, Manuel, Adjunct Professor of Hispanic Studies (Texas A&M International University). M.A., University of Salamanca (Spain), 1986; Ph.D., University of Salamanca (Spain), 1990.

Bronson, Kevin F., Associate Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences (Lubbock). (1998) B.S., University of Maryland, 1981; Ph.D., Auburn University, 1989.


Broom, Bradley McIntosh, Adjunct Associate Professor of Statistics (M. D. Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, Texas). B.S., University of Queensland (Australia), 1983; Ph.D., University of Queensland (Australia), 1988.


Brown, Michael S., Adjunct Associate Professor of Animal Science (West Texas A&M University, Canyon, Texas). B.S., South Dakota State University, 1993; M.S., New Mexico State University, 1997; Ph.D., New Mexico State University, 1999.


Brown, William A., Associate Professor of Public Service and Administration. (2006) B.S., Northeastern University, 1990; M.A., Claremont Graduate University, 1994; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University, 2000.

Brumbelow, James Kelly, Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering and of Water Management and Hydrological Science; Assistant Department Head for Undergraduate Programs. (2002, 2009) B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1994; B.C.E., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1994; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2001.


Bryant, Fred C., Adjunct Member of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Kingsville). (1996) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1970; M.S., Utah State University, 1974; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1977.
Buchanan, Walter W., P.E., Professor of Engineering Technology and Industrial Distribution; ASEE Fellow; and NSPE Fellow. (2005, 2013) B.A., Indiana University at Bloomington, 1963; J.D., Indiana University at Indianapolis, 1973; B.S.E., Purdue University, 1982; M.S.E., Purdue University, 1984; Ph.D., Indiana University at Bloomington, 1993.
Budke, Christine M., Associate Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences. (2005, 2011) B.A., Colgate University, 1995; D.V.M., Purdue University, 2001; Ph.D., University of Basel (Switzerland), 2004.
Buja, L. Maxmillian, Adjunct Member, Department of Veterinary Pathobiology (Houston, Texas). B.S., Loyola University of the South, 1964; M.D., Tulane University School of Medicine, 1967; M.S., Tulane University Graduate School, 1968.
Bullock, Justin, Assistant Professor of Public Service and Administration. (2014) B.B.A., University of Georgia, 2009; M.P.A., University of Georgia, 2010; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2014.
Burghardt, Robert C., Associate Dean of Research and Graduate Studies, Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences, of Toxicology, and of Biotechnology. (1977, 1991) B.S., University of Michigan, 1969; M.S., Wayne State University, 1973; Ph.D., Wayne State University, 1976.
Burnett, David B., Associate Research Scientist, Harold Vance Department of Petroleum Engineering. B.S., Sam Houston State University, 1968; M.S., Sam Houston State University, 1969; M.B.A., Pepperdine University, 1977.

Burrin, Douglas, Adjunct Associate Professor of Nutrition and Food Science (Baylor College of Medicine). B.S., Purdue University, 1981; M.S., University of Nebraska, 1983; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1987.


Burrus, Scott, Associate Professor of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications (Texas Tech, Lubbock). (2005) B.A., Texas Tech University, 1992; M.S., University of Missouri-Columbia, 2003; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia, 2005.


Burson, Byron L., Research Scientist, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (1992) Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1967.


Butenko, Sergiy, Associate Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering and Donna and Jim Furber ’64 Faculty Fellow. (2003, 2013) B.S., Kyiv Taras Shevchenko University, 1998; M.S., Kyiv Taras Shevchenko University, 1999; M.S., University of Florida, 2001; Ph.D., University of Florida, 2003.


Byram, Thomas D., Assistant Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2001) B.S., Hendrix College, 1975; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1978; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2000.

Byrd, James Allen, II, Research Scientist, Departments of Veterinary Pathobiology and Poultry Science. (1997) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1984; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1987; B.S., Texas A&M University, 1993; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1994; D.V.M., Texas A&M University.

Byrne, David Hawkins, Professor of Horticultural Sciences and Holder of the Robert E. Basye Chair in Rose Genetics. (1983, 1997) B.S., Rutgers University, 1975; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1980.

Byrns, Glenda E., Clinical Associate Professor of Educational Psychology. (2003, 2012) B.S., Texas State University, 1975; M.Ed., Texas State University, 1976; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2007.


Cade, Tina Marie Waliczek, Adjunct Associate Professor of Horticultural Sciences (Texas State University-San Marcos). A.A., Johnson City Community College, 1990; B.S., Kansas State University, 1992; M.S., Kansas State University, 1994; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1997.


Cagin, Tahir, Professor of Materials Science and Engineering, of Chemical Engineering, and of Mechanical Engineering. (2005) B.S., Middle East Technical University (Turkey), 1981; M.S., Middle East Technical University (Turkey), 1983; Ph.D., Clemson University, 1988.

Cai, James, Assistant Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty in Biotechnology. (2010) B.S., Henan Medical University, 1996; M.S., University of New South Wales, 2001; Ph.D., University of Hong Kong, 2006.


Caldwell, David J., Professor and Department Head of Poultry Science; Member of the Graduate Faculty of Veterinary Pathobiology. (1996, 2012) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1991; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1994; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1997.


Callaway, Todd R., Adjunct Associate Professor of Animal Science. B.S., University of Georgia, 1993; M.S., University of Georgia, 1996; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1999.


Campagnol, Gabriela, Assistant Professor of Architecture. (2007) Prof. Deg., University of Sao Paulo, 1999; Master, University of Sao Paulo, 2003; Ph.D., University of Sao Paulo, 2008.

Campbell, Heidi A., Associate Professor of Communication and Affiliated Associate Professor of Religious Studies. (2005, 2011) B.A., Spring Arbor University, 1992; M.T., University of Edinburgh, 1997; Ph.D., University of Edinburgh, 2002.


Campbell, Mary, Associate Professor and Associate Department Head of Sociology. (2013) B.A., George Washington University, 1997; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1999; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 2004.


Cantrell, Emily, Clinical Assistant Professor of Teaching, Learning and Culture. (2010) B.S., Texas A&M University, 2002; M.Ed., Texas A&M University, 2004; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2008.

Cantrell, Pierce E., P.E., Associate Professor and Department Head of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (1981, 1988) B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1970; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1971; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1981.

Cantrell, Ron, Lecturer of Soil and Crop Sciences. (2007) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1966; M.S., Purdue University, 1969; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1970.

Capar, Ismail, Associate Professor of Engineering Technology and Industrial Distribution. (2007, 2013) B.S., Istanbul Technical University, 2000; M.S., Sabanci University (Turkey), 2002; Ph.D., Mississippi State University, 2007.


Capps, Oral Jr., Executive Professor of Agricultural Economics; Co-Director of Agribusiness, Food and Consumer Economics Research Center; Member of Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness; and Holder of the Southwest Dairy Marketing Chair. (1986, 1989) B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1975; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1977; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1979; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1979.


Carabin, Helene, Adjunct Associate Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences (School of Public Health, Oklahoma). D.V.M., Universite de Montreal, 1992; M.S., Universite de Montreal, 1994; Ph.D., McGill University, 1998.

Carey, John B., Professor of Poultry Science; Member of the Graduate Faculty of Nutrition and Food Science. (1991, 1993) B.S., Kansas State University, 1977; M.S., South Dakota State University, 1979; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1982.

Carley, Robert, Instructional Assistant Professor of International Studies. (2013) B.A., Rutgers University, 1996; M.A., George Mason University, 2002; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2012.


Carlson, David S., Professor of Biomedical Sciences, Health Science Center. M.A., University of Massachusetts, 1972; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1974.


Carney, Ginger E., Associate Professor of Biology and of Neuroscience; Associate Dean for Undergraduate Research. (2004, 2010) B.S., University of Georgia, 1991; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1998.


Carroll, Raymond J., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Statistics and Professor of Nutrition and Food Science and of Toxicology; Holder of the Jill and Stuart A. Harlin ’83 Chair in Statistics. (1987, 1997) B.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1971; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1974.


Carter, G. Kent, Professor of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences and Assistant Department Head for Animal Resources. (1980, 1999) A.S., Dixie College, 1971; B.S., Utah State University, 1974; M.S., Utah State University, 1976; D.V.M., Colorado State University, 1979; M.S., Texas A&M University; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Internal Medicine.


Carter-Sowell, Adrienne, Assistant Professor of Psychology and Africana Studies. (2010) B.A., University of Virginia, 1990; M.S., Purdue University, 2007; Ph.D., Purdue University, 2010.

Casey, Kenneth D., Associate Professor, Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering (Texas A&M AgriLife Research, Amarillo). B.S., University of Southern Queensland (Australia), 1981; M.S., Clemson University, 1992; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 2005.

Casola, Claudio, Assistant Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2014) M.S., University of Pisa, Italy, 2001; Ph.D., University of Pisa, Italy, 2006.


Castell-Perez, Maria Elena, P.E., Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering and of Nutrition and Food Science. (1996, 2005) B.S., Campinas State University (Brazil), 1980; M.S., Michigan State University, 1984; M.A., Michigan State University, 1986; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1990.

Castillo, Alejandro, Associate Professor of Animal Science and of Nutrition and Food Science. (2002) B.S., University of Guadalajara (Mexico), 1977; M.A., University of Guadalajara (Mexico), 1980; M.S., University of Guadalajara (Mexico), 1987; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1998.


Castillo, Linda G., Professor of Educational Psychology. (2000, 2011) B.A., Southwest Texas State University, 1994; M.S., University of Utah, 1996; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1999.

Castor, N. Fadeke, Assistant Professor of Anthropology and of Africana Studies, and Affiliated Assistant Professor of Religious Studies. (2007) B.A., Pomona College, 1994; M.A., University of Chicago, 2000; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 2009.


Caverlee, James, Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering. (2007) B.A., Duke University, 1996; M.S., Stanford University, 2000; M.S., Stanford University, 2001; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2007.

Cavender, Clay A., Associate Professor of Animal Science. (2006, 2012) B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1999; M.S., Missouri State University, 2003; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2006.

Cavitt, Leslie Cain, Research and Development, Tyson, Foods, Inc.; Adjunct Faculty Member of Poultry Science; Adjunct Member of the Graduate Faculty of Poultry Science. (2013) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1999; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2000; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 2004.

Cepeda-Benito, Antonio, Professor Emeritus of Psychology and of Neuroscience. (2013)


Cetinkaya, Sila, Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. (1997, 2009) B.S., Istanbul Technical University, 1989; M.S., Bilkent University, 1991; Ph.D., McMaster University, 1996.

Chadwell, Sean M., Adjunct Associate Professor of English (Laredo, Texas). B.A., West Virginia University, 1991; M.A., West Virginia University, 1993; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1997.

Chaffin, Morgan K., Professor of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences and Assistant Department Head for Clinical Programs. (1991, 2005) B.S., North Carolina State University, 1981; D.V.M., North Carolina State University, 1985; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1990; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Internal Medicine, 1991.


Chalmers, David R., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences. (2002) B.S., Michigan State University, 1974; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1983.


Chamitoff, Gregory E., Professor of Engineering Practice. (2013, 2014) B.S., California Polytechnic State University, 1984; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1985; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1992; M.S., University of Houston, 2002.


Chandra, Ambika, Assistant Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences (Texas AgriLife Research, Dallas, Texas). (2007) B.S., Punjab Agricultural University (India), 2001; M.S., Punjab Agricultural University (India), 2003; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 2007.
Chang, Kai, P.E., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; IEEE Fellow; Director of Microwave and Electromagnetic Laboratory; and Holder of the TI Analog Chair in Electrical Engineering. (1985, 1988) B.S., National Taiwan University, 1970; M.S., State University of New York, 1972; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1976.

Chang, Kuang-An, Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering and of Ocean Engineering. (2000, 2011) B.S., National Taiwan University (Taiwan), 1991; M.S., Cornell University, 1994; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1999.


Chapkin, Robert S., Regents Fellow; University Faculty Fellow; University Distinguished Professor, Professor of Nutrition and Food Science; Professor of Microbiology Pathogenesis and Immunology, of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences, and of Biochemistry and Biophysics; Member of Intercollegiate Faculty of Biotechnology, Genetics and Toxicology. (1988, 2014) B.S., University of Guelph (Canada), 1981; M.Sc., University of Guelph (Canada), 1983; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1986.

Chapman, Piers, Professor of Oceanography. (2007) B.S., University College of North Wales, Bangor, 1971; Ph.D., University College of North Wales, Bangor, 1982.

Chappell, Cynthia Lou, Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology (Baylor College of Medicine). B.S., Middle Tennessee State University, 1971; M.S., Middle Tennessee State University, 1976; Ph.D., Baylor College of Medicine, 1985.

Charlton, William S., Professor of Nuclear Engineering; Director of Nuclear Security Science and Policy Institute. (2003, 2014) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1995; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1997; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1999.

Chartrand, Judy M., Adjunct Member, Department of Educational Psychology (San Antonio, Texas). B.A., University of Wisconsin–Eau Claire, 1982; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1989.

Chase, Chad, Research Scientist of Animal Science. B.S., Colorado State University, 1983; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1985; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1989.

Chavez-Ramirez, Felipe, Visiting Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Kingsville). (1999) B.S., Sul Ross State University, 1988; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1992; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1996.


Chen, Hamm-Ching, P.E., Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering and of Ocean Engineering; A.P. and Florence Wiley Professor I. (1991, 2001) B.S., National Tsing Hua University (Taiwan), 1976; M.S., National Tsing Hua University (Taiwan), 1978; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1982.


Chen, Lei-Shih, Associate Professor of Health and Kinesiology. (2009, 2014) B.S., National Taiwan University, 1999; M.S., National Taiwan University, 2001; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2007.

Chen, Wei-Jung A., Assistant Professor of Neuroscience and Experimental Therapeutics. (1999) B.S., National Taiwan University, 1984; M.A., State University of New York, 1990; Ph.D., State University of New York, 1992.


Chen, Xueen, Adjunct Member, Department of Oceanography (University of China). B.S., Ocean University of China, 1994; M.S., Ocean University of China, 1997; Ph.D., Hamburg University (Germany), 2004.


Chen, Z. Jeffrey, Adjunct Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences. (1999, 2005) B.S., Zhejiang Agricultural University, 1984; M.S., Nanjing Agricultural University, 1987; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1993.

Chen, Zhilei, Assistant Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering. (2008) B.S., East China Normal University, 2000; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 2006.
Cheng, Xing, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2006, 2012) B.S., University of Science and Technology (China), 1997; M.S., Stanford University, 1999; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2004.


Chew, Boon P., Professor and Department Head of Nutrition and Food Science; Member of Graduate Faculty of Nutrition and Food Science; Member of American Society for Nutrition, Institute of Food Technologists, and Carotenoid Society. (2014) B.S., Louisiana State University, 1974; M.S., Purdue University, 1976; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1978.

Chiang, Dan S., Assistant Professor of Management. (2009) B.S., Petrosani University, 1989; M.B.A., Case Western University, 2000; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 2009.

Chico, Diance E., Assistant Professor of Neuroscience and Experimental Therapeutics. (2009) B.S., Saint Edward's University, 1991; Ph.D., University of Texas Medical Branch, 2002.

Childs, Dara W., P.E., Regents Professor of Mechanical Engineering; Director, Turbomachinery Laboratory; TEES Senior Fellow; and Inaugural Holder of the Leland T. Jordan '29 Endowed Chair in Mechanical Engineering. (1980, 1991) B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1961; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1962; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1968.

Childs, S. Bart, P.E., Professor Emeritus of Computer Science and Engineering. (1974, 2007) B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1959; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1960; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1966.


Chirayath, Sunil, Visiting Assistant Professor, Department of Nuclear Engineering. B.S., University of Calicut (India), 1989; M.S., University of Calicut (India), 1994; Ph.D., University of Madras (India), 2005.


Cho, Jae-Hyun, Assistant Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics. (2012) B.S., Han-Yang University, 1997; M.S., Pohang University of Science and Technology, 1999; Ph.D., State University of New York, 2006.

Choe, Yoosuk, Professor of Computer Science and Engineering and of Neuroscience. (2001, 2014) B.S., Yonsei University (Korea), 1993; M.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1995; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2001.

Choi, Kunhee, Assistant Professor of Construction Science. (2010) B.E., Korea University at Seoul, 1999; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2002; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2008.

Choi, S. Gwan, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (1994, 2000) B.S., University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign, 1988; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign, 1990; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign, 1994.

Choi, Young-Ho, Senior Research Scientist, Department of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology. D.V.M., Seoul National University (Korea), 1989; Ph.D., Obihiro University (Japan), 1997.


Choudhury, Itekaruddin M., Associate Professor of Construction Science. (1994, 2003) B. Arch., Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology (Bangladesh), 1968; M. Phil. (Arch), University of New Castle/Tyne (England), 1976; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1994.

Choudhury, Mahua, Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences and of Nutrition and Food Science. (2012) M.S., University of Calcutta, India, 2001; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 2008.
Chowdhary, Bhanu P., Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences and of Genetics, College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences. (2000, 2004) B.V.Sc., Rajasthan Agriculture University (India), 1978; M.V.Sc., Rajasthan Agriculture University (India), 1980; Ph.D., Swedish Agriculture University, Uppsala (Sweden), 1991.


Chu, Kung-Hui (Bella), Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering, of Water Management and Hydrological Science, and of Toxicology. (2005, 2011) B.S., National Chung-Hsing University (Taiwan), 1987; M.S., Cornell University, 1990; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1998.

Church, David A., Professor Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy. (1975, 2011)

Cianciolo, Rachel, Adjunct Member of Veterinary Pathobiology. B.A., Washington University, 2000; V.M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 2005; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Pathologists, 2009; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 2012.


Cirillo, Jeffrey D., Associate Professor of Microbial and Molecular Pathogenesis and of Genetics. (2005) B.A., Pitzer College, 1986; M.S., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1989; Ph.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1992.


Cleland, Charles S., Professor of Neuroscience. B.A., Wesleyan University, 1960; Ph.D., Washington University, 1966.
Clemens, Nathan H., Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology. (2009) M.Ed., Lehigh University, 2004; Ph.D., Lehigh University, 2009.


Clubb, Fred J., Jr., Clinical Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Biomedical Engineering. (1990) D.V.M., Auburn University, 1971; M.A., Ball State University, 1976; M.S., University of Alabama at Birmingham, 1979; Ph.D., University of Alabama at Birmingham, 1982.


Coates, Craig J., Associate Professor of Entomology, of Genetics (Faculty Chair), and of Biotechnology. (1999, 2005) B.S., University of Alabama, 1975; M.S., University of Alabama, 1977; Ph.D., University of Florida, 1982.

Cobb, B. Gregory, Associate Professor of Horticultural Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (1984, 1990) B.S., University of Alabama, 1975; M.S., University of Alabama, 1977; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1982.


Cohen, Noah D., Professor of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences and of Genetics, and Associate Department Head for Graduate and Research Studies. (1989, 2004) A.B., University of Pennsylvania, 1979; V.M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1983; M.P.H., Johns Hopkins University, 1986; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1988; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Internal Medicine.

Cohon, Samuel R., Professor of Sociology. (1989, 1997) B.A., Yale University, 1975; M.A., University of Michigan, 1979; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1981.


Conoley, Collie W., Professor Emeritus of Educational Psychology. (1996, 2006) B.S., Southwest Texas State University, 1972; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1976.

Conover, Gloria M., Research Assistant Professor of Neuroscience. (2009) B.A., Wellesley College, 1996; Ph.D., Tufts University School of Medicine, 2003.


Conway, Kevin W., Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences. (2010) B.Sc., University of Glasgow, 2003; M.Sc., Imperial College (United Kingdom), 2004; D.I.C., Imperial College (United Kingdom), 2004; Ph.D., St. Louis University, 2010.

Conway, Warren C., Adjunct Associate Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Stephen F. Austin State University). B.S., University of Rhode Island, 1995; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1997; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 2001.

Cook, Audrey K., M.R.C.V.S., Associate Professor of Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences. (2007) BVM&S, Edinburgh University, 1989; MRVCS, Edinburgh University, 1989; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Internal Medicine, 1994; Diplomate, European College of Veterinary Internal Medicine, 1996.

Cook, Jerry L., Adjunct Associate Professor of Entomology (Sam Houston State University). (2003) B.S., University of Southern Colorado, 1986; M.S., University of Southern Colorado, 1992; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1996.

Cook, Krystal T., Clinical Associate Professor of Educational Psychology. (2013) B.A., Howard University, 2004; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2009.


Cooke, Olga Muller, Associate Professor of International Studies. (1986, 1992) B.A., Rutgers University, 1972; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1974; Ph.D., University of London, 1982.


Cooper, Susan M., Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Uvalde). (2001) B.S., University of Newcastle (United Kingdom), 1977; M.S., University of Aberdeen, 1978; Ph.D., University of Witwatersrand, 1985.


Cornwell, Brett, Adjunct Member, Intercollegiate Faculty in Biotechnology. B.B.A., Baylor University, 1988; M.B.A., Texas A&M University, 1991.

Coronado, Jennifer, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Teaching, Learning and Culture (Texas A&M International University). (2005) B.S., Eastern Michigan University, 1992; M.Ed., Houston Baptist University, 1996; Ph.D., Capella University, 2005.

Cortes, Kalena Eliana, Assistant Professor of Public Service and Administration. (2011) B.A., University of California, San Diego, 1995; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2002.

Cosgriff-Hernandez, Elizabeth M., Associate Professor of Biomedical Engineering and of Materials Science and Engineering. (2007) B.S., Case Western Reserve University, 2000; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 2005.


Cote, Murray Joseph, Director of Master of Health Administration Program and Associate Professor of Health and Policy Management. (2009) B.A., University of Saskatchewan (Canada), 1985; Adv. Cert. in Arts, University of Saskatchewan (Canada), 1986; M.B.A., University of Saskatchewan (Canada), 1988; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1996.


Cothren, J. Tom, Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (1982, 1990) B.S., East Central Oklahoma State University, 1966; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1971; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1971.
Coufal, Craig D., Associate Professor and Extension Specialist of Poultry Science. (2008) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1997; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2000; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2005.

Coulson, Robert Norris, Professor of Entomology and of Ecosystem Science and Management. (1970, 1980) B.S., Furman University, 1965; M.S., University of Georgia, 1967; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1969.

Courtright, Stephen H., Assistant Professor of Management. (2012) B.S., Brigham Young University, 2006; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 2012.

Cova, Thomas J., Adjunct Associate Professor of Marine Sciences (University of Utah). B.S., University of Oregon, 1986; M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1995; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1999.


Craig, Thomas McKie, Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology. (1975, 1985) B.S., Colorado State University, 1959; D.V.M., Colorado State University, 1961; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1973; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1975; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Microbiologists (Parasitology), 2011.

Cralle, Harry T., Associate Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (1983, 1989) B.A., Loyola University, 1972; B.A., Illinois State University, 1977; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1979; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1983.


Crippen, Tawni L., Research Scientist, Department of Veterinary Pathobiology (ARS, SPARC, USDA). B.A., Humboldt State University, 1980; M.S., University of California, Davis, 1984; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1996.

Cricione, Charles, Associate Professor of Biology. (2008, 2014) B.S., Louisiana State University, 1995; M.S., Southern Louisiana University, 2000; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 2005.

Cricione, John C., Associate Professor of Biomedical Engineering and of Mechanical Engineering. (2001, 2007) B.S., Purdue University, 1991; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1999; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1999.

Crisickett, Michael E., Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology, and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Biotechnology and of Toxicology. (2008, 2014) B.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1993; M.S., East Carolina University, 1997; Ph.D., University of Miami, 2003.


Crossley, John, Program Coordinator and Professor of Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences (Florida State University). B.S., Florida State University, 1969; M.Ed., University of Georgia, 1973; Ed.D., University of Utah, 1982.

Crouch, Elizabeth M., Assistant Dean of Biomedical Sciences Program, and Lecturer of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences and of Biomedical Sciences. (2001) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1991; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1996.


Cruz-Reyes, Jorge, Associate Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics and of Genetics. (2001, 2007) B.S., National University of Mexico, 1987; M.S., National University of Mexico, 1989; Ph.D., London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, University of London, 1993.


Cullen, John M., Adjunct Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology (North Carolina State University). V.M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1975; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1985.


Cummins, Kevin J., Assistant Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences. (2010) B.A., Kenyon College, 1992; D.V.M., Cornell University, 1996; Ph.D., Cornell University, 2010.

Cummins, Scott R., Associate Department Head, Program Leader, Professor and Extension Specialist of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications. (1997, 2014) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1985; M.P.H., The University of Texas School of Public Health, 1989; D.P.H., The University of Texas School of Public Health, 1995.


Cunningham, George B., Professor of Health and Kinesiology and Holder of the Marilyn Kent Byrne Chair for Student Success. (2003, 2010) B.S., Midwestern State University, 1998; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1999; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 2002.

Curley, Kevin O., Jr., Lecturer of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences. (2009) B.S., University of Rhode Island, 2001; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2004; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2012.


D'Souza, Doris, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biotechnology. B.S., St. Xavier's College, University of Mumbai; Ph.D., The University of Georgia.

da Graca, John V., Deputy Center Director, Department of Horticultural Sciences (Kingsville Citrus Center, Weslaco). (1999) B.S., University of Natal (South Africa), 1971; M.S., University of Natal (South Africa), 1975; Ph.D., University of Natal (South Africa), 1981.


Dahm, Paul Frederick, Professor of Statistics. (1979, 1993) B.S., Iowa State University, 1973; M.S., Iowa State University, 1977; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1979.


Damnjanovic, Ivan, Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (2006, 2012) Dipl. Ing., University of Nis (Serbia), 2000; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2006.


Dantzer, Robert, Professor of Neuroscience. D.V.M., Paul Sabatier University, 1967; Ph.D., Paul Sabatier University, 1977.


Darensbourg, Donald J., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Chemistry. (1982) B.S., California State University, Los Angeles, 1964; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1968.

Darensbourg, Marcetta York, University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Chemistry. (1982) B.S., Union College, 1963; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1967.


Dashwood, Roderick H., Professor and Director of Center for Epigenetics and Disease Prevention; Member of the Graduate Faculty of Nutrition and Food Science. (2013) B.S., Plymouth University (United Kingdom), 1982; M.S., University of Surrey (United Kingdom), 1983; Ph.D., University of Portsmouth (United Kingdom), 1986.


Datta, Sumana, Associate Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics and Executive Director, Honors and Undergraduate Research. (1993, 1999) B.S., University of Michigan, 1980; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1987.


Davidson, Emily S., Associate Professor of Psychology. (1980, 1982) B.A., Southern Methodist University, 1970; Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook, 1975.

Davies, Frederick T., Jr., Regents Professor of Horticultural Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (1978, 2010) A.B., Rutgers University, 1971; M.S., Rutgers University, 1975; Ph.D., University of Florida, 1978.

Davies, Peter J. A., Professor and Director of the Center for Translational Cancer Research. (2011) B.A., Cornell University, 1967; M.D., University of Miami, 1972; Ph.D., University of Miami, 1975.


Davis, Donald S., Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology and of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences. (1975, 1992) B.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1972; M.Agr., Texas A&M University, 1974; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1979.


Davis, Ernest E., Professor and Extension Specialist Emeritus of Agricultural Economics. (1972, 2004)

Davis, Randall W., Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences. (1990, 1994) B.S., University of California, Riverside, 1974; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1980.

Davis, Teresa A., Adjunct Professor of Animal Science and of Nutrition and Food Science (Baylor College of Medicine). B.S., University of Tennessee, 1975; M.S., University of Tennessee, 1976; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1980.

Davis, Tim D., Professor of Horticultural Sciences and Regional Director for Asia, Borlaug Institute of International Agriculture. (1989, 2012) B.S., Brigham Young University, 1978; M.S., Oregon State University, 1980; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1983.
Davis, Timothy Alden, Professor of Computer Science and Engineering. (2014) B.S., Purdue University, 1983; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1987; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1989.

Davis, Trina J., Associate Professor of Teaching, Learning and Culture. (2006, 2014) B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University, 1990; M.S., Prairie View A&M University, 1999; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2005.


de Figueiredo, Paul J., Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Microbiology, of Genetics, of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences, and of Biotechnology. (2005, 2011) B.A., Rice University, 1986; M.A., Stanford University, 1989; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1997.

de la Concha, Andres, Veterinary Pathologist, Department of Veterinary Pathobiology. (1991) D.V.M., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, 1974; M.S., University of California, Davis, 1981; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1989.


Dees, W. Les, Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences, of Neuroscience, and of Toxicology. (1985, 1998) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1971; B.S., Texas A&M University, 1972; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1979; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1982.


DeLaune, Paul, Assistant Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences (Vernon, Texas). B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1997; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1999; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 2002.


Dellapenna, Timothy M., Associate Professor of Marine Sciences (Galveston), of Oceanography, and of Marine Biology. (2000) B.S., Michigan State University, 1986; M.S., Western Michigan University, 1991; M.S., Western Michigan University, 1993; Ph.D., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, College of William and Mary, 1999.

DeMorrow, Sharon, Assistant Professor of Neuroscience. (2013) B.Sc., University of Queensland, 1994; Ph.D., University of Queensland, 1999.


Dengo, Carlos, Executive Professor of Geology and Geophysics. (2014) B.S., Syracuse University, 1976; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1978; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1982.


Deree, Ruheec, Assistant Professor of Center for Translational Cancer Research. (2011) B.S., St. Xavier’s College, 1998; M.S., Mumbai University, 2000; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2006.

Derr, James N., Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology, Member of the Interdisciplinary Faculty of Genetics, and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Biotechnology. (1993, 2007) B.S., Cameron University, 1980; M.S., Sul Ross University, 1982; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1990.


Devarenne, Timothy, Associate Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2006, 2012) B.S., Michigan Technological University, 1991; M.S., Michigan Technological University, 1993; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 2000.

Deveau, Michael A., D.V.M., Assistant Professor of Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences. (2010, 2012) B.S., University of Florida, 1996; D.V.M., Kansas State University, 2005; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 2010; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Radiology (Radiation Oncology).

Dever, Jane, Associate Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences. (2008, 2010) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1983; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1986; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1989.

DeVore, Ronald A., University Distinguished Professor, Professor of Mathematics and Inaugural Holder of the Dr. Walter E. Koss Endowed Professorship in the Department of Mathematics. (2007) B.S., Eastern Michigan University, 1964; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1967.


Dharmasena, Senarath, Visiting Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics. (2004) B.S., University of Peradeniya, Sri Lanka, 2000; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2003; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2010.

Dickey, Nancy W., President, The Texas A&M University System Health Science Center, and Associate Professor of Family and Community Medicine. (1996) B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University, 1972; M.D., The University of Texas Medical School at Houston, 1976.

Dickman, Martin B., Professor of Plant Pathology and Microbiology, of Genetics, and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences, and Holder of the Christine Richardson Professorship in Agriculture. (2005) B.S., University of Hawaii, Hilo, 1979; M.S., University of Hawaii, 1982; Ph.D., University of Hawaii, 1986.


Dierenfeld, Ellen, Adjunct Member, Department of Veterinary Pathobiology (Novus International, Inc.). B.S., Iowa State University, 1978; M.S., Cornell University, 1981; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1984.


Dindot, Scott V., Joint Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology and Molecular and Cellular Medicine; Member of the Interdisciplinary Faculty of Neuroscience and of Genetics; and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Toxicology. (2008, 2014) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1999; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2003.

Ding, Yu, Associate Department Head for Graduate Affairs and Mike and Sugar Barnes Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. (2001, 2013) B.S., University of Science and Technology of China, Hefei, 1993; M.S., Tsinghua University (China), 1996; M.S., The Pennsylvania State University, 1998; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2001.

Dirani, Khalil, Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development. (2014) B.S., American University of Beirut, 1993; M.B.A., Lebanese American University, 2001; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2007.


Do, Kim-Anh, Adjunct Professor of Statistics (M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, Texas). B.Sc., Queensland University (Australia), 1983; M.S., Stanford University, 1985; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1990.

Dobin, Sheila M., Associate Professor of Molecular and Cellular Medicine. (1984, 1985) B.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1975; Ph.D., The University of Texas Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston, 1981.


Dongaonkar, Ranjeet, Clinical Assistant Professor of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology. (2013) B.E., SGGS College of Engineering and Technology (India), 1998; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2003; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2008.


Donzis, Diego A., Assistant Professor of Aerospace Engineering. (2009) B.S., Universidad Tecnologica Nacional (Argentina), 2001; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2004; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2007.


Dooley, Larry M., Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development. (1990, 1996) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1975; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1982; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1989.

Dorsey, Leroy, Professor of Communication (The University of Memphis). (1992) B.S., California State University, Hayward, 1980; M.A., California State University, Hayward, 1988; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1993.


Doss, Brian D., Assistant Professor of Psychology. (2004) B.A., St. Mary's College of Maryland, 1997; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 2000; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 2004.


Dou, Fugen, Assistant Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences. (2009) B.S., Zhejiang Agricultural University, China, 1993; M.S., Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, 2000; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2005.

Dougherty, Edward R., University Distinguished Professor, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; IEEE Fellow and International Society of Optical Engineering Fellow; and Holder of the Robert M. Kennedy ’26 Chair. (1996, 2013) B.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University, 1967; M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University, 1969; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1974; M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology, 1986.


Dzierz, Monty Charles,  Assistant Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences. (1984) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1984; M.Ed., Texas Tech University, 1986; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1999.


Dryer, Stuart E.,  Adjunct Professor of Biology. (2000) B.A., University of Iowa, 1980; M.S., University of Arizona, 1982; Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1985.

Du Bry, Travis,  Visiting Assistant Professor of Anthropology. B.S., University of California, Riverside, 1995; M.A., University of California, Riverside, 1997; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside, 2004.

Duan, Benchun,  Associate Professor of Geology and Geophysics. (2007, 2013) B.S., Ocean University (China), 1991; M.S., Ocean University (China), 1994; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside, 2006.


Dugriwny, Tasha N.,  Associate Professor of Communication and of Women's and Gender Studies. (2007, 2014) B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1999; M.A., University of Cincinnati, 2001; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2005.

Dudensing, Rebekka,  Assistant Professor and Extension Specialist. Department of Agricultural Economics. (2008) B.S., Kansas State University, 2002; M.S., Texas Tech University, 2005; Ph.D., Clemson University, 2008.


Dugas, William A., Jr,  Professor, Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering; Associate Vice Chancellor for Business and Strategic Management, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. (1979) B.S., California State University, Chico, 1973; M.S., University of Illinois, 1976; Ph.D., Utah State University, 1979.

Duggleby, Andrew T.,  Visiting Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (2008) B.S., Texas A&M University, 2002; B.S., Texas A&M University, 2002; M.S.E., University of Texas at Austin, 2004; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 2006.

Duke, James,  Adjunct Member, Department of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology (Houston). B.S., A&M College of Texas, 1950; B.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1955; M.D., The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, 1960.

Duke, Sara E.,  Statistician and Ecologist, USDA Agriculture Research Service, Department of Ecosystem Science and Management. M.S., University of Arizona, 1991; B.S., Texas A&M University, 1996; Ph.D., Utah State University, 1998; M.S., Utah State University, 1999.

Duller, Nelson Mark,  Professor Emeritus of Physics. (1962, 2008)

Dunbar, Kim R.,  University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Chemistry and Joint Holder of the Davidson Chair in Science. (1999) B.S., Westminster College, 1980; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1984.

Duncan, Robert,  Assistant Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences. (2009) B.Sc., University of Manitoba (Canada), 2001; M.Sc., University of Manitoba (Canada), 2003; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2009.

Dunlap, Kathrin A.,  Assistant Professor of Animal Science. (2011) B.S., Oregon State University, 2001; M.S., Oregon State University, 2002; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2006.


Duong, Tri, Assistant Professor of Poultry Science; Member of the Graduate Faculty of Nutrition and Food Science, and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Biotechnology. (2009) B.S., The Pennsylvania State University, 2001; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 2008.

Durham, Aisha, Assistant Professor of Communication and Africana Studies. (2007, 2014) B.A., Virginia Commonwealth University, 1999; M.A., University of Georgia, 2002; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Dutta, Bhaskar, Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (2005, 2009) B.Sc., Presidency College, Calcutta University (India), 1987; M.Sc., University of Calcutta (India), 1990; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1995.


Earnest, David J., Professor of Neuroscience and Experimental Therapeutics, and of Biology. (1994) B.S., University of Michigan, 1976; M.S., Northwestern University, 1979; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1984.

Eason, John, Assistant Professor of Sociology. (2013) B.A., University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign, 1995; M.P.P., University of Chicago, 2002; M.A., University of Chicago, 2004; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 2008.

Eastwick, Paul W., Assistant Professor of Psychology (University of Texas, Austin). (2009) B.A., Cornell University, 2001; M.S., Northwestern University, 2005; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 2009.

Easwaran, Kenneth, Associate Professor of Philosophy and Humanities. (2014) B.S., Stanford University, 2000; B.A., Stanford University, 2002; B.A., Stanford University, 2002; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2008.


Echt, Craig S., Research Geneticist, Department of Ecosystem Science and Management (USDA Forest Service, Saucier, Mississippi). B.A., Hiram College, 1978; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1982.

Eckel, Catherine, Professor of Economics and Holder of Sara and John Lindsey Professorship of Liberal Arts. (2012) B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University, 1977; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1983.


Eckert, Suzanne L., Associate Professor of Anthropology and Affiliated Associate Professor of Women’s and Gender Studies. (2004, 2011) B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1992; M.A., Arizona State University, 1995; Ph.D., Arizona State University, 2003.


Economou, Ioannis, Professor, Department of Chemical Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2013) B.S., National Technical University Athens, 1987; Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University, 1992.


Edrington, Thomas S., II, Research Scientist of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences (USDA-ARS). B.S., New Mexico State University, 1987; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1989; Ph.D., New Mexico State University, 1992.


Efendiev, Yalchin, Professor of Mathematics and Joint Holder of the Mobil Chair in Computational Science. (2001, 2012) B.S., Moscow State University, 1993; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1999.


Egenolf, Susan B., Associate Professor of English and Affiliated Associate Professor of Women's and Gender Studies. (1995, 2008) B.A., Rice University, 1987; M.A., Texas A&M University, 1989; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1995.


Elbad, Yossef, Professor of Chemical Engineering. (2014) B.S., University of Maryland, 1995; Ph.D., John Hopkins University, 2001.

Elbashir, Nimir, Associate Professor, Department of Chemical Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2008) B.S., University of Khartoum, 1994; M.S., Universiti Teknologi Malaysia, 1998; Ph.D., Auburn University, 2004.


Elliott, Timothy R., Professor of Educational Psychology. (2006) B.S., Freed-Hardeman University, 1979; M.S., Auburn University, 1981; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia, 1987.


Ellis, Gary D., Professor and Department Head of Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences. (2008) B.S., Eastern Kentucky University, 1978; M.S., University of Kentucky, 1979; Ph.D., North Texas State University, 1983.


Emre, Side, Assistant Professor of History and Affiliated Assistant Professor of Religious Studies. (2010) B.A., Bogazici University (Turkey), 1992; M.A., Bogazici University (Turkey), 1996; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 2009.

Enciso, Juan M., Associate Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering (Texas A&M AgriLife Research, Weslaco) and of Water Management and Hydrological Science. (2003) B.S., Universidad Autonoma Agraria Antonio Narro, Saltillo (Mexico), 1984; M.S., Instituto Tecnologico de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey (Mexico), 1986; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1992.


Engelen, Marielle, Associate Professor of Health and Kinesiology, Member of the Graduate Faculty of Nutrition and Food Science. (2012, 2013) B.S., Maastricht University, 1990; M.S., Maastricht University, 1992; M.S., Maastricht University, 1993; Ph.D., Maastricht University, 2000.


Engler, Cady R., P.E., Senior Professor Emeritus of Biological and Agricultural Engineering. (1978, 2012) B.S., Kansas State University, 1969; M.S., Kansas State University, 1974; Ph.D., University of Waterloo, 1980.

Enjeti, Prasad, P.E., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; Associate Dean for Undergraduate Program, Dwight Look College of Engineering; IEEE Fellow; and Holder of the TI Professorship in Engineering. (1988, 1998) B.E., Osmania University (India), 1980; M.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology (India), 1982; Ph.D., Concordia University (Canada), 1988.

Entesari, Kamran, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2006, 2012) B.S., Sharif University of Technology (Iran), 1995; M.S., Tehran Polytechnic University (Iran), 1999; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2006.


Epps, Jon Albert, Executive Associate Director, TTI, Department of Civil Engineering. B.S., University of California, 1965; M.S., University of California, 1966; Ph.D., University of California, 1968.


Escamilla, Edelmiro (Miro), Assistant Professor of Construction Science. (2011, 2013) B.Ed., Texas A&M University, 1999; M.Arch., Texas A&M University, 2002; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2011.


Esquivel, Jesus F., Adjunct Research Entomologist for Entomology. B.S., Tarleton State University, 1990; M.S., Tarleton State University, 1992; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2000.


Esteve-Gassent, Maria D., Research Assistant Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology. (2010) B.S., University of Valencia (Spain), 1998; M.S., University of Valencia (Spain), 1998; D.E.A., University of Valencia (Spain), 2002; Ph.D., University of Valencia (Spain), 2003.

Estill, Laura, Assistant Professor of English. (2013) B.A., University of Windsor, 2005; M.A., University of Toronto, 2006; Ph.D., Wayne State University, 2010.


Eusebi, Ricardo, Assistant Professor of Physics and Astronomy, and Holder of the Mitchell/Heep/Munnerlyn Career Enhancement Chair in Physics or Astronomy. (2009) Licenciado, Universidad de Buenos Aires, 2000; Ph.D., University of Rochester, 2005.

Everett, Mark E., Professor of Geology and Geophysics and Holder of the Howard Karren Endowed Professorship in Geology and Geophysics. (1995, 2003) B.S., York University (Canada), 1985; M.S., York University (Canada), 1987; Ph.D., University of Toronto (Canada), 1991.

Evers, Gerald W., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences, TAMU Agricultural Research and Extension Center (Overton). (1970, 1976) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1966; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1968; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1970.


Eytan, Ron, Assistant Professor of Marine Biology. (2014) B.S., University of Miami, Florida, 1999; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 2010.

Ezell, Margaret J.M., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of English and Holder of the John H. and Sara H. Lindsey Endowed Chair in Liberal Arts, and Affiliated Professor of Women’s and Gender Studies. (1982, 2007) B.A., Wellesley College, 1977; Ph.D., University of Cambridge, 1981.


Falzarano, Jeffrey M., Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (2007) B.S., Webb Institute of Naval Architecture, 1982; M.S.E., University of Michigan, 1985; M.S.E., University of Michigan, 1987; M.S.E., University of Michigan, 1989; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1990.
Fang, Gwo-Ping (Alex), Associate Professor of Engineering Technology and Industrial Distribution. (2005, 2013) B.S., Tamkang University (Taiwan), 1976; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1987; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1996.

Fang, Lei, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and of Materials Science and Engineering. (2013, 2014) B.S., Wuhan University, 2003; M.S., Wuhan University, 2006; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 2010.

Faries, Floron C., Jr., Professor and Extension Veterinarian, Department of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences. (1983) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1964; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1965; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1968.

Farnell, Morgan B., Adjunct Member of the Graduate Faculty of Poultry Science. (2005, 2011) B.S., Southern Arkansas University, 1996; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1999; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2003.

Faske, Travis R., Assistant Professor, Texas A&M University System. B.S., Tarleton State University, 1996; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 2000; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2006.

Faulkner, William Brock, Assistant Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering. (2008, 2012) B.S., Texas A&M University, 2004; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2006; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2008.

Feagin, Joe R., University Distinguished Professor, Professor of Sociology; Ella McFadden Professor of Sociology; and Affiliated Professor of Africana Studies. (2004) A.B., Baylor University, 1960; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1966.


Fegley, Sam E., Professor and Extension Specialist, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences. (1995, 1996) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1974; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1976; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1979.

Fedynich, Alan, Research Scientist, Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Kingsville). B.S., Kansas State University, 1983; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1987; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1993.


Feiveson, Alan H., Adjunct Member, Department of Statistics (NASA Space Center). M.S., University of Chicago, 1964; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1973.


Ferris, Thomas K., Assistant Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. (2011) B.S., University of Iowa, 2003; M.S., University of Michigan, 2007; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2010.

Ferro, Pamela J., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology. (2013) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1995; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2001; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2010.

Ficht, Allison C. R., Professor of Molecular and Cellular Medicine, of Genetics, and of Veterinary Pathobiology, and Director of Center of Microencapsulation and Drug Delivery. (1984, 1990) B.S., Auburn University, 1975; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1980.

Ficht, Thomas A., Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology, and Member of the Interdisciplinary Faculty of Genetics. (1984, 1998) B.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1972; M.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1973; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1980.


Filippi, Anthony, Associate Professor of Geography. (2002, 2010) B.A., Kansas State University, 1995; M.S., University of South Carolina, 1997; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 2003.


Finlayson, Scott A., Associate Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2002, 2009) B.A., Simon Fraser University (Canada), 1986; Ph.D., University of Calgary (Canada), 1993.

Finnell, Richard H., Professor of Center for Environmental and Genetic Medicine and Member of the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences. B.S., University of Oregon, 1975; M.S., University of British Columbia, 1978; Ph.D., University of Oregon Medical School, 1980.


Fisher, Dennis U., Professor Emeritus and Extension Specialist, Department of Agricultural Economics. (1980) B.S., Washington State University, 1967; M.S., Michigan State University, 1970; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1972.


Fleischman, Forrest D., Assistant Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management. (2013) M.S., Stanford University, 2003; Ph.D., Indiana University, 2012.


Ford, Albert Lewis, Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (1973, 1985) B.S., Rice University, 1968; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1972.
Ford, David N., Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (2000, 2006) B.S., Tulane University, 1976; M.E., Tulane University, 1979; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1995.

Ford, John R., Jr., Associate Professor of Nuclear Engineering. (1997, 2006) B.S., Mississippi State University, 1982; M.S., Mississippi State University, 1986; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1992.


Forrest, David Wayne, Professor of Animal Science and Associate Department Head for Academic Programs. (1980, 1993) B.S., Abilene Christian University, 1974; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1976; Ph.D., University of Wyoming, 1979.

Fossett, Mark A., Professor of Sociology and Director of the Texas Census Research Data Center. (1989, 2012) B.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1976; M.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1980; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1983.


Foster, Holly, Associate Professor of Sociology. (2003, 2009) B.A., University of Calgary (Canada), 1992; M.A., University of Calgary (Canada), 1994; Ph.D., University of Toronto (Canada), 2001.

Foster, Jamie L., Assistant Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences. (2009) B.S., Tarleton State University, 2002; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2004; Ph.D., University of Florida, 2008.


Fox, Joe M., Adjunct Associate Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Corpus Christi). B.S., Southwest Texas State University, 1978; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1992.

Fox, William E., Assistant Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management. (2000) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1990; M.S., New Mexico State University, 1993; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1999.

Foxworth, William, Adjunct Member, Department of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology. (2001) B.S., University of Wyoming, 1986; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1993.

Fragiadakis, Daniel, Assistant Professor of Economics. (2014) B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 2008; Ph.D., Stanford University, 2014.

Fraim, Michael L., Associate Professor, Department of Petroleum Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2011) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1985; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1987; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1989.


Frank-Cannon, Tamy, Clinical Assistant Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences. (2008, 2013) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1992; B.S., Texas A&M University, 1993; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1996; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2005.

Frauenfeld, Oliver W., Assistant Professor of Geography. (2010) B.A., University of Virginia, 1995; M.S., University of Virginia, 1999; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 2003.


Freckleton, Michael W., Adjunct Member, Department of Computer Science and Engineering. B.S., University of Utah, 1985; B.S., University of Utah, 1985; M.D., Northwestern University Medical School, 1989.


Fries, Rainer J., Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (2006, 2011) M.S., University of Regensburg (Germany), 1998; Ph.D., University of Regensburg (Germany), 2001.

Froment, Gilbert F., Research Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering. (1998) M.S., University of Gent (Belgium), 1953; Ph.D., University of Gent (Belgium), 1957.


Fry, Gary T., P.E., Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (1995, 2001) B.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1990; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1992; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1995.


Fuchs-Young, Robin, Professor of Molecular and Cellular Medicine, of Toxicology, and of the Institute for Biosciences and Technology. (2012) B.S., Emory University, 1978; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1988.

Fuhrmann, Matthew, Associate Professor of Political Science. (2010, 2012) B.A., University of Georgia, 2002; M.A., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2004; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2008.


Fullbright, Timothy Edward, Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Kingsville). (1992) B.S., Abilene Christian University, 1976; M.S., Abilene Christian University, 1978; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1981.

Fulbright, Timothy Edward, Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Kingsville). (1992) B.S., Abilene Christian University, 1976; M.S., Abilene Christian University, 1978; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1981.

Gabbai, Francois P., Professor of Chemistry and Holder of the A.E. Martell Endowed Chair. (1998, 2014) B.S., Université de Bordeaux I, 1988; M.S., Université de Bordeaux I, 1990; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1994.


Gaede, Holly, Instructional Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Undergraduate Advisor. (2005) B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1995; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2006.

Funkhouser, Edward A., Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics, of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences, and of Biotechnology. (1976, 1994) B.S., Delaware Valley College, 1967; M.S., Rutgers University, 1969; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1972.


Gallo, Juan Carlos, Associate Professor of Hispanic Studies. (2003, 2009) B.A., Pontificia Universidad Catolica del Peru, 1992; M.A., Michigan State University, 1997; Ph.D., University of Colorado Boulder, 2003.

Gallyean, Michael, Adjunct Professor of Animal Science (Lubbock). B.S., New Mexico State University, 1973; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1975; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1977.

Gan, Jianbang, Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management. (2001, 2008) B.S., Fujian Forestry College, 1982; M.S., Iowa State University, 1988; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1990.

Ganjegunte, Girisha, Assistant Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences (El Paso, Texas). (2006) B.Sc., University of Agricultural Sciences (India), 1991; M.Sc., University of Agricultural Sciences (India), 1994; Ph.D., Lincoln University (New Zealand), 2002.


Ganz, Jennifer B., Professor of Educational Psychology. (2006, 2014) B.A., Trinity University, 1994; M.A.T., Trinity University, 1995; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 2002.

Gao, Huilin, Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering. (2012).

Garcia, Luis Rene, Professor of Biology, of Genetics, and of Neuroscience; HHMI Investigator. (2002, 2014) B.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1990; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1996.

Garcia, Robert K., Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Humanitics, and Affiliated Assistant Professor of Religious Studies. (2009) B.A., Texas Lutheran University, 1993; M.A., Biola University, 2000; M.A., University of Notre Dame, 2009; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 2009.

Garcia, Tanya, Assistant Professor of Neuroscience and of Epidemiology and Biostatistics. (2011, 2013) B.S., University of California, Irvine, 2003; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 2005; M.Sc., University of Western Ontario, 2006; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2011.

Gardiner, Duane T., Professor of Horticultural Sciences (Kingsville). B.S., Utah State University, 1978; M.S., Utah State University, 1980; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1989.


Gardoni, Paolo, Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (2006, 2009) Laurea, Politecnico di Milano (Italy), 1997; M.E., University of Tokyo, 1997; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 2001; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2002.

Garraway, Sandra M., Assistant Research Professor of Psychology (Emory University). (2011, 2013) B.S., University of Guelph (Canada), 1994; Ph.D., University of Manitoba (Canada), 2000.

Garrett, Gary, Adjunct Member of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences. (1986) B.A., University of Texas at Austin, 1975; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1981.


Gaschen, Frederic P., Adjunct Member of Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Science (Baton Rouge, Louisiana). Med. Vet., University of Bern (Switzerland), 1982; Dr. Med. Vet., University of Bern (Switzerland), 1986; Dr. Habil., University of Bern (Switzerland), 2001.

Gashev, Anatoliy A., Associate Professor of Systems Biology and Translational Medicine (Temple Campus). M.D., State Medical Academy (Russia); Ph.D., Pavlov Institute of Physiology (Russia), 1989; D.Med.Sci., Pavlov Institute of Physiology (Russia), 2000.


Gastel, Barbara J., Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences, of Humanities in Medicine, and of Biotechnology. (1989, 2008) B.A., Yale University, 1974; M.P.H., Johns Hopkins University, 1978; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1978.


Gatson, Sarah N., Associate Professor of Sociology and Affiliated Associate Professor of Africana Studies and of Women's and Gender Studies, and Undergraduate Director. (1999, 2012) B.A., Cornell College, 1991; M.A., Northwestern University, 1992; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1999.

Gaukler, Gary M., Assistant Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. (2005) B.S., University of Karlsruhe (Germany), 1998; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2000; M.S., Stanford University, 2003; Ph.D., Stanford University, 2005.
Gautam, Natarajan, Associate Department Head for Undergraduate Affairs, Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering, and Jill and Charles F. Milstead ’60 Faculty Fellow. (2005, 2014) B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, 1993; M.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1995; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1997.

Gazi, Yakut, Adjunct Member, Department of Educational Psychology (Texas A&M University-Central Texas). B.S., Bogazici University, 1993; M.A., Bogazici University, 1995; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2007.

Ge, Yufeng, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering (University of Nebraska, Lincoln). (2010, 2014) B.S., Nanjing Forestry University, 2000; M.S., Nanjing Forestry University, 2003; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2007.

Geismar, Harry N., Associate Professor of Information and Operations Management and Mays Faculty Fellow. (2007, 2011) B.S., Tulane University, 1984; M.S., University of Tennessee, 1986; M.S., The University of Texas at Dallas, 2000; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Dallas, 2003.


Geva, Nehemia, Associate Professor of Political Science. (1995, 2001) B.A., Tel Aviv University, 1970; M.A., Tel Aviv University, 1973; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1977.

Gharaibeh, Nasir G., Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (2008, 2014) B.S., Jordan University of Science and Technology, 1990; M.S., Jordan University of Science and Technology, 1991; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1997.

Gharpurey, Ranjit, Adjunct Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, 1990; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1992; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1995.


Gildin, Eduardo, Assistant Professor, Harold Vance Department of Petroleum Engineering. (2009) B.S., Industrial Engineering University-FEI, 1995; M.S., University of Sao Paulo, 1998; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2006.


Gill, Jason, Assistant Professor of Animal Science. (2013) B.S., Brock University, 1997; M.S., Brock University, 2000; Ph.D., University of Guelph, 2006.


Gilliland, Charles Edward, Clinical Professor of Finance, and Helen and O.N. Mitchell, Jr. Faculty Fellow in Real Estate. (1977, 2006) A.B., Regis College, 1969; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1979; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1983.


Giroir, Brett P., Executive Vice President and Chief Executive Officer of Texas A&M Health Science Center. (2008) A.B., Harvard University, 1982; M.D., University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center, 1986.


Gladysz, John A., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Chemistry and Holder of the Dow Chair of Chemical Invention. (2007, 2008) B.S., University of Michigan, 1995; B.M., University of Michigan, 1995; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1974.

Glasner, Margaret, Assistant Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics. (2008) B.S., University of Wyoming, 1995; B.M., University of Wyoming, 1995; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2003.


Glasscock, Selma N., Adjunct Member, Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Welder Wildlife Foundation, Sinton, Texas). B.S., Sul Ross State University, 1975; M.S., Angelo State University, 1989; Ph.D., Texas A&M University/ Texas A&M University–Kingsville, 2001.


Glover, Charles J., P.E., Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering. (1977, 1989) B.S., University of Virginia, 1968; Ph.D., Rice University, 1975.


Goenezen, Sevan, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (2013) B.S., Rheinisch-Westfälische Technische Hochschule Aachen, 2006; M.S., Rheinisch-Westfälische Technische Hochschule Aachen, 2006; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 2011.


Gohil, Vishal, Assistant Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics. (2012) B.S., Udaipur, India, 1995; M.S., Baroda, India, 1997; Ph.D., Wayne State University, 2005.

Goidel, Robert Kirby, Professor of Communication. (2014) B.S., James Madison University, 1989; M.A., University of Kentucky, 1992; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1993.


Gold, Roger E., Professor of Entomology and Holder of the Endowed Chair in Urban Entomology. (1989, 1990) B.S., University of Utah, 1968; M.S., University of Utah, 1970; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1974.
Goldberg, Daniel W., Assistant Professor of Geography and of Computer Science and Engineering. (2012, 2013) B.Sc., Rutgers University, 2002; M.Sc., University of Southern California, 2003; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 2010.

Golding, Michael C., Assistant Professor of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty in Genetics. (2009) B.Sc., University of Western Ontario, 2000; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2003.


Gomes, Carmen L., Assistant Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering and of Nutrition and Food Science. (2010) B.S., Federal University of Vicsosa (Brazil), 2002; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2010.


Gonzalez, Carlos F., Professor of Plant Pathology and Microbiology and of Genetics. (1986, 2003) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1970; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1972; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1978.


Gonzalez y Gonzalez, Elsa, Visiting Assistant Professor of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development. B.S., University of Guanajuato (Mexico), 1992; M.B.A., Autonomous National University of Mexico, 1992; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2004.

Gooch, Bruce, Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering. (2014) B.S., University of Utah, 1993; M.S., University of Utah, 2000; Ph.D., University of Utah, 2003.

Goodey Pellois, Joanna, Senior Lecturer of Chemistry and Associate Graduate Advisor. (2006) B.S., College of William and Mary, 1996; Ph.D., University of Houston, 2001.

Goodson, Patricia, Professor of Health and Kinesiology and Presidential Professor for Teaching Excellence. (1999, 2012) B.A., State University of Campinas (Brazil), 1979; M.Ph., Catholic University of Campinas (Brazil), 1989; M.A., Covenant Theological Seminary, 1992; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1996.


Gottlieb, Jessica, Assistant Professor of International Affairs. (2013) B.A., Yale University, 2004; B.A., Yale University, 2004; M.A., Stanford University, 2011; Ph.D., Stanford University, 2013.

Goulart, Ana E., Associate Professor of Engineering Technology and Industrial Distribution. (2006, 2012) B.S., Federal School of Engineering of Itajuba (Brazil), 1991; M.S., Pontificial University Catholic of Campinas (Brazil), 1997; M.S., North Carolina State University, 1998; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2005.

Gould, Jean H., Associate Professor Emerita of Ecosystem Science and Management and of Biotechnology. (1995) B.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1968; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside, 1981.

Graf, Kelly, Assistant Professor of Anthropology. (2010, 2013) B.S., Missouri State University, 1995; M.A., University of Nevada, Las Vegas, 2001; Ph.D., University of Nevada, Reno, 2008.


Granger, Harris J., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Medical Physiology; Head of Department of Systems Biology and Translational Medicine; Director of the College of Medicine’s Cardiovascular Institute. (1976, 1982) B.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana, 1966; Ph.D., University of Mississippi School of Medicine, 1970.


Grasley, Zachary, Assistant Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (2006, 2011) B.S., Michigan Technological Institute, 2001; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2003; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2006.


Green, Eleanor M., Dean, College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences; Professor of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences; and Holder of the Carl B. King Deanship in Veterinary Medicine. (2009) D.V.M., Auburn University, 1973; B.S., University of Florida-Gainesville, 2000; Diplomate, American Board of Veterinary Practitioners, 1985; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Internal Medicine, 1988.

Green, John Scott, Clinical Professor of Health and Kinesiology. (1989) B.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State University, 1979; M.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State University, 1981; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University, 1985; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1996.

Green, Lisa, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health and Kinesiology. (2013) B.S., University of Texas at Austin, 1991; M.S., University of North Texas, 1993; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University, 2001.

Green, Micah J., Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering. (2014) B.S., Texas Tech University, 2002; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2007.

Green, Thomas A., Associate Professor of Anthropology and Affiliated Associate Professor of Religious Studies. (1978, 1988) B.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1967; M.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1968; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1974.

Greenbaum, Ira F., Professor of Biology and Director of Lower Division of Biology. (1978, 1988) B.A., Hofstra University, 1973; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1975; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1978.

Greene, John F., Jr., Professor and Head, Department of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine. (1995) M.D., Loma Linda University, 1969.


Greenwood, Mike, Clinical Professor of Health and Kinesiology. (2011) B.S., Greenville College, 1978; M.S., Northern Illinois University, 1983; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University, 1990.


Gregory, Carl, Associate Professor of Molecular and Cellular Medicine. (2008, 2014) Ph.D., University of Manchester, United Kingdom, 1998.

Gresham, Larry G., Associate Professor of Marketing and of International Business, and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty in Agribusiness. (1981, 1987) B.S., University of South Carolina, 1969; M.B.A., University of South Carolina, 1977; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1982.
Grisham, Vincent C., Clinical Veterinarian, Department of Veterinary Pathobiology, and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Biotechnology. (2006) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1975; B.S., Texas A&M University, 1977; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1978; M.S., The Pennsylvania State University; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Preventive Medicine; Diplomate, American College of Laboratory Animal Medicine.


Griffin, Lawrence L., Associate Professor of Marine Sciences (Galveston). (1976, 1984) B.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1962; M.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1965; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1972.

Griffin, Ricky W., Department Head of Management; University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Management; Holder of the Jeanne and John R. Blocker Chair in Business Administration. (1981, 2004) B.B.A., North Texas State University, 1972; M.B.A., University of Houston, 1975; Ph.D., University of Houston, 1978.

Griffin, Robert J., Associate Professor of English. (2005) B.A., Tel Aviv University, 1979; M.A., Yale University, 1980; M.Phil., Yale University, 1982; Ph.D., Yale University, 1985.

Griffin, Ronald C., Professor of Agricultural Economics and Member of Water Management and Hydrological Science. (1980, 1993) B.S., Colorado State University, 1975; M.S., Colorado State University, 1977; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1980.

Griffin, Wade L., Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics. (1972, 2011)

Griffing, Lawrence R., Associate Professor of Biology and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (1986, 1991) B.S., University of Utah, 1976; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1981.

Griffith, William H., III, Professor and Head, Department of Neurosciences and Experimental Therapeutics. (1983, 1989) B.S., Lamar University, 1973; M.S., Lamar University, 1975; Ph.D., The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, 1980.

Grigorochuk, Rostislav, University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Mathematics. (2002, 2008) B.S., Moscow Lomonosov State University, 1970; M.S., Moscow Lomonosov State University, 1975; Ph.D., Moscow Lomonosov State University, 1978.

Grisdale-Helland, Barbara, Senior Research Scientist, Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Norway). B.S., University of Alberta (Canada), 1978; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1983; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1986.


Gross, Dennis C., Professor of Plant Pathology and Microbiology. (2001) B.S., Iowa State University, 1970; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1976.


Grunlan, Melissa A., Associate Professor of Biomedical Engineering, of Materials Science and Engineering, and of Biotechnology. (2005, 2011) B.S., North Dakota State University, 1995; M.S., North Dakota State University, 1997; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 2004.

Grusak, Michael A., Adjunct Associate Professor, Department of Horticultural Sciences. B.S., Bates College, 1979; M.S., University of California, Davis, 1982; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1985.

Grzybowski, Joseph A., Adjunct Member, Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (University of Central Oklahoma). B.S., St. Bonaventure University, 1970; M.S., St. Bonaventure University, 1974; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1980.
Gu, Guofei, Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering. (2008, 2014) B.E., Nanjing University of Posts and Telecommunications, 2000; M.S., Fudan University (China), 2003; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2008.

Gu, Mengmeng, Assistant Professor and Extension Specialist, Department of Horticultural Sciences. (2012) B.Ag., Beijing Forestry University, 1998; M.Ag., Beijing Forestry University, 2001; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 2006.


Guetersloh, Stephen, Assistant Professor of Nuclear Engineering. (2008) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1988; J.D., California Western School of Law, 1992; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2000; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 2003.


Guillemette, Renald N., Research Associate Professor of Geology and Geophysics. (1989) B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1973; M.S., Brown University, 1975; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1983.


Gumienny, Tina L., Assistant Professor of Molecular and Cellular Medicine and Member of Intercollegiate Faculty of Genetics. (2007) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1993; Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook, 2000.

Guneralp, Burak, Assistant Research Professor of Geography. (2010) B.S., Bogazici University (Turkey), 1997; M.S., Bogazici University (Turkey), 2000; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2006.


Guo, Bing, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2013) Ph.D., Tsinghua University, China, 1998.


Gustafson, Robert Alof, Associate Professor of Mathematics. (1979, 1986) A.B., Princeton University, 1975; Ph.D., Yale University, 1979.


Gutzwiller, Kevin J., Adjunct Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Baylor University). M.S., The Pennsylvania State University, 1980; Ph.D., University of Wyoming, 1985.

Haberk, Jeffrey S., P.E., Professor of Architecture; Associate Department Head of Research; and Associate Director, Energy Systems Laboratory. (1995, 2003) B.S., University of Colorado Boulder, 1978; M.S., University of Colorado Boulder, 1981; Ph.D., University of Colorado Boulder, 1986.


Haglund, John S., Associate Research Engineer, Department of Mechanical Engineering. (2003) B.S., Montana State University, 1995; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2000; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2003.

Hahn, Juergen, Research Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering. (2003, 2012) Diploma, RWTH Aachen (Germany), 1997; M.S.E., The University of Texas at Austin, 1998; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2002.


Haisler, Walter Ervin, Professor Emeritus of Aerospace Engineering. (2011)

Hajash, Andrew Jr., Professor of Geology and Geophysics. (1975, 1994) B.S., Florida State University, 1969; M.S., Florida State University, 1970; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1975.


Hale, Dan, Professor and Extension Specialist of Animal Science. B.S., Kansas State University, 1979; M.S., Kansas State University, 1981; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1985.

Hall, Charles R., Professor of Horticultural Sciences and Holder of the Ellen and Jim Ellison Chair in International Floriculture. (2007) B.S., University of Tennessee, 1984; M.S., University of Tennessee, 1986; Ph.D., Mississippi State University, 1988.


Hall, Kenneth Richard, P.E., Regents Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering; Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies, Texas A&M University at Qatar; and Holder of the Jack E. and Frances Brown Chair in Engineering. (1974, 1991) B.S., University of Tulsa, 1962; M.S., University of California, 1964; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1967.

Hall, Michael Bishop, Professor of Chemistry; Executive Associate Dean, College of Science; and Joint Holder of the Davidson Chair in Science. (1975, 1997) B.S., Juniata College, 1966; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1971.


Hallermann, Detlef, Clinical Associate Professor of Finance; Director of Reliant Energy Trading Center; and Director of Trading, Risk, and Investments Program (TRIP). (2003, 2009) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1989; M.B.A., University of Denver, 1991; M.S., Colorado School of Mines, 1999; Ph.D., Colorado School of Mines, 1999.


Halter, Gary M., Professor Emeritus of Political Science. (2011)


Hamer, Gabriel, Clinical Assistant Professor of Entomology. (2012) B.S., University of Illinois, 2002; M.S., University of Illinois, 2004; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 2008.

Hamer, Sarah A., Assistant Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences and of Veterinary Pathobiology. (2012) B.S., University of Illinois, 2001; M.S., University of Illinois, 2003; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 2010; D.V.M., Michigan State University, 2011.


Hammer, Carolyn J., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Animal Science (North Dakota State University). B.S., Iowa State University, 1996; M.S., Iowa State University, 1998; D.V.M., Iowa State University, 2002; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 2003.


Hamouda, Ayman K., Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences and of Neuroscience. (2013) B.Pharm., Al-Azhar University-Gaza, 1998; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, Health Science Center, 2007.

Han, Arum, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, of Biomedical Engineering, of Biotechnology, and of Neuroscience. (2005, 2011) B.S., Seoul National University, 1997; M.S., University of Cincinnati, 2000; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2005.

Han, Daikwon, Associate Professor of Epidemiology and Biostatistics. (2008, 2014) B.A., Seoul National University, 1993; M.A., Seoul National University, 1995; Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo, 2003.

Han, Guichan, Clinical Assistant Professor of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology. (2009) M.D., Inner Mongolia Medical College (China), 1984; M.S., Dalian Medical University (China), 1989; Ph.D., Dalian Medical University (China), 2002.

Han, Je-Chin, P.E., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and Holder of the Marcus C. Easterling Chair in Mechanical Engineering. (1980, 2006) B.S., National Taiwan University, 1970; M.S., Lehigh University, 1973; Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1976.

Hand, Michael R., Professor of Philosophy and Humanities. (1989, 1997) B.S., University of South Carolina, 1975; M.A., University of South Carolina, 1983; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1985.


Hankins, Rebecca, Associate Professor of Library Science and Affiliated Associate Professor of Africana Studies. (2003, 2010) B.S., Loyola University, 1997; M.L.I.S., Louisiana State University, 2000.


Hardin, Paul E., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Biology, and Professor of Neuroscience and of Genetics, and Holder of the John W. Lyons '59 Endowed Chair in Biology. (1991, 2005) B.S., Southern Methodist University, 1982; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1987.

Harding, Kenn E., Professor of Chemistry. (1969, 1986) B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1964; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1968.

Hardy, Joanne, Clinical Associate Professor of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences. (2003) D.V.M., University of Montreal, 1982; M.S., University of Montreal, 1986; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Surgeons, 1991; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1996; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Emergency and Critical Care.

Hardy, John C., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (1997) B.S., McGill University (Canada), 1961; M.S., McGill University (Canada), 1963; Ph.D., McGill University (Canada), 1965.

Harlin, Julie F., Associate Professor of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications. (1999, 2008) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1993; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1994; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1999.

Harlow, Mark L., Assistant Professor of Biology and of Neuroscience. (2009) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1994; Ph.D., Stanford University, 2001.

Harmel, R. Daren, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering (USDA-ARS, Temple, Texas). (2005) B.A., Central College (Iowa), 1992; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1994; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1997.


Harner, James L., Professor of English and Holder of the Samuel Rhea Gammon Professorship in Liberal Arts. (1988) B.S., Indiana State University, 1968; M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1970; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1972.

Harris, B. L., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences. (1974, 1995) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1968; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1969; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1973.

Harris, Charles Edwin, Jr., Retired Professor of Philosophy and Humanities. (1967, 2004) A.B., Vanderbilt University, 1960; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1964.

Harris, Harlan R., Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, of Materials Science and Engineering, and of Physics and Astronomy. (2008, 2014) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1997; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1999; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 2003.

Harris, Kerri Beth King, Associate Professor of Animal Science and of Nutrition and Food Science. (1995) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1986; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1989; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1994.


Harris, Stefanie, Associate Professor of International Studies and Affiliated Associate Professor of Film Studies. (2008, 2011) A.B., Princeton University, 1990; Ph.D., Emory University, 1999.


Harrist, Christopher J., Extension Specialist and Assistant Professor of Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences. (2013) B.S., Tarleton State University, 2000; M.S., Tarleton State University, 2003; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2009.


Hartsfield, Sandee M., D.V.M., Professor and Head of Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences and Head of Department. (1977, 1982) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1970; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1971; M.S., Michigan State University, 1973; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Anesthesia and Analgesia, 1976.

Hartup, Barry K., Clinical Instructor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences. B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1985; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1989; D.V.M., University of Wisconsin, 1993; Ph.D., Cornell University, 2000.


Harveson, Louis, Associate Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Sul Ross State University, Alpine). B.S., Texas Tech University, 1991; M.S., Texas A&M University–Kingsville, 1995; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1997.
Harveson, Patricia Moody, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Sul Ross State University). B.S., Tarleton State University, 1992; M.S., Texas A&M University–Kingsville, 1996; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2005.

Harvey, Roger B., Veterinary Medical Officer of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences and of Toxicology. B.S., Texas A&M University, 1968; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1969; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1983.

Hasan, Abu Rashid, Professor, Harold Vance Department of Petroleum Engineering. (2012) B.S., University of Engineering and Technology, Bangladesh, 1972; M.S., University of Waterloo (Canada), 1975; Ph.D., University of Waterloo (Canada), 1979.

Hascakir, Berna, Assistant Professor, Harold Vance Department of Petroleum Engineering. (2012) B.S., Dokuz Eylul University, 2001; M.S., Dokuz Eylul University, 2003; Ph.D., Middle East Technical University, 2008.

Hassan, Ibrahim Galal, Professor of Mechanical Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2013) B.Eng., Assiut University, Assiut, Egypt, 1984; M.A.Sc., Assiut University, Assiut, Egypt, 1989; Ph.D., University of Manitoba, Canada, 1995.

Hassan, Yassin A., P.E., Sallie and Don Davis '61 Professor and Department Head of Nuclear Engineering; and Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (1986, 1990) B.S., University of Alexandria (Egypt), 1968; M.S., University of Illinois, 1975; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1980; M.S., University of Virginia, 1985.

Hatch, Stephan L., Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management and Curator, Tracy Herbarium. (1979, 1990) B.S., Utah State University, 1970; M.S., Utah State University, 1972; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1975.


Hayenga, Wayne A., Professor Emeritus and Extension Economist Specialist, Department of Agricultural Economics. (1972) B.S., University of Illinois, 1964; M.S., University of Illinois, 1969; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1973.

Hays, Dirk B., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2002, 2014) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1991; Ph.D., University of Calgary (Canada), 1997.

He, Haiqi, USDA Research Scientist, Department of Veterinary Pathobiology. (1997) B.S., Qingdao Oceanic University (China), 1982; M.S., Institute of Oceanology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, 1985; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1993.

He, Ping, Associate Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2009, 2013) B.S., China Agricultural University, 1993; M.S., Chinese Academy of Science, 1998; Ph.D., Chinese Academy of Science, 2001; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 2003.

He, Weiling, Associate Professor of Architecture. (2005, 2011) B.Arch., Southeast University (China), 1995; M.Arch., Southeast University (China), 1998; Ph.D., Georgia Tech University, 2005.


Heatley, Jennifer Jill, D.V.M., Associate Professor of Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences. (2006) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1991; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1995; M.S., Louisiana State University, 2002; Diplomate, American Board of Veterinary Practitioners (Avian), 2002; Diplomate, American College of Zoological Medicine.

Hedman, Thomas P., Research Associate Professor of Biomedical Engineering. (2007) B.S., University of Minnesota Institute of Technology, 1983; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1985; Ph.D., Northwestern Strathclyde (Scotland), 1995.


Heidari, Zoya, Assistant Professor, Harold Vance Department of Petroleum Engineering. (2011) B.S., Sharif University of Technology (Iran), 2005; M.S., Sharif University of Technology (Iran), 2007; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2011.

Heijnen, Jacoba (Cobi) J., Professor of Neuroscience. M.S., Université Pierre et Marie Curie, 1978; Ph.D., Université Pierre et Marie Curie, 1982.
Heilman, James L., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences, of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences, and of Water Management and Hydrological Science. (1980, 1991) B.S., South Dakota State University, 1972; M.S., South Dakota State University, 1974; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1977.


Heinz, Kevin M., Professor of Entomology. (1994, 2003) B.S., Loyola Marymount University, 1979; B.S., University of California, Riverside, 1983; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside, 1989.


Helekari, Santosh A., Associate Research Professor of Biology (Methodist Neurological Institute, Houston, Texas). M.B.B.S., University College of North Wales, 1975; B.A., St. Olaf College, 1992; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1984.

Heo, Jinmoo, Assistant Professor of Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences. (2013) B.S., Yonsei University, Korea, 2004; M.Ed., University of Arkansas, 2002; Ph.D., Indiana University, 2007.

Hequet, Eric F., Adjunct Member, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences. B.S., University of Paris XI, 1980; M.S., University of Paris, 1982; Ph.D., Universite de Haute Alsace (France), 2003.


Herman, Jennifer Wagner, Assistant Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics. B.S., University of North Texas, 2000; Ph.D., Indiana University Bloomington, 2005.


Hernandez, Fidel, Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences. (1999) B.S., Angelo State University, 1993; M.S., Angelo State University, 1995; Ph.D., Texas A&M University–Kingsville, 1999.

Hernandez-Garbanzo, Yenory, Instructional Assistant Professor of Nutrition and Food Science. (2013) B.S., University of Costa Rica, 2006; Licentiate - Nutrition, University of Costa Rica, 2008; Ph.D., Clemson University, 2011.

Herrman, Timothy J., Professor of Grain Science, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences; State Chemist and Director, Office of the Texas State Chemist. (2004) B.S., Washington State University, 1979; M.S., University of Idaho, 1983; M.S., University of Idaho, 1984; Ph.D., University of Idaho, 1992.


Herschbach, Dudley R., University Distinguished Professor, Professor of Physics and Astronomy, and Professor of Chemistry. (2005, 2011) B.S., Stanford University, 1954; M.S., Stanford University, 1955; A.M., Harvard University, 1956; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1958.

Hess, Kenneth R., Adjunct Associate Professor of Statistics (M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, Texas). B.S., Rice University, 1982; M.S., The University of Texas School of Public Health, 1986; Ph.D., The University of Texas School of Public Health, 1992.


Heuman, Joshua, Instructional Assistant Professor of Communication and Affiliated Assistant Professor of Film Studies. (2008) B.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1994; M.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1998; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 2006.


Hibbitts, Toby, Curator, Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences. (2006) B.S., Midwestern University, 1994; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2000; Ph.D., University of the Witwatersrand, 2006.

Hicks, Joshua A., Assistant Professor of Psychology. (2009) M.S., Villanova University, 2003; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 2009.

Hicks, Paul B., Associate Professor, College of Medicine (Temple). M.D., Baylor College of Medicine, 1983; Ph.D., Baylor College of Medicine, 1983.


Highfield, Wesley Eric, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Marine Sciences (Galveston) and of Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning. (2009) B.S., Texas A&M University, 2001; M.U.P., Texas A&M University, 2004; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2008.

Hill, Alfred Daniel, Professor and Department Head, Harold Vance Department of Petroleum Engineering; and Holder of the Samuel Robert Noble Chair in Petroleum Engineering. (2004, 2013) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1974; M.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1976; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1978.


Hinojosa, Felipe, Assistant Professor of History and Affiliated Assistant Professor of Religious Studies. (2009) B.A., Fresno Pacific University, 1999; M.A., University of Texas-Pan American, 2004; Ph.D., University of Houston, 2009.
Hinrichs, Katrin, Professor of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology and Holder of the Patsy Link Chair in Mare Reproductive Studies. (1998, 2002) B.S., University of California, Davis, 1976; D.V.M., University of California, Davis, 1978; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1988; Diplomate, American College of Theriogenologists, 1984.


Hirschi, Kendall D., Associate Professor of Horticultural Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2001) B.S., University of Arizona, 1984; M.S., Arizona State University, 1988; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1993.


Hoagwood, Terence A., Professor of English and Affiliated Professor of Film Studies. (1986, 1991) B.A., University of Maryland, 1972; M.A., American University, 1973; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1979.


Hodgson, Lucia, Assistant Professor of English. (2010) B.A., Yale University, 1993; M.A., Claremont Graduate University, 1995; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 2009.


Hofmann, Hans, Adjunct Associate Professor of Biology (The University of Texas at Austin). M.S., University of Tubingen, 1993; Ph.D., Max-Planck Institute for Behavioral Physiology and University of Leipzig.

Hogan, Harry A., P.E., Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering and of Biomedical Engineering. (1986, 1992) B.S., Louisiana Tech University, 1979; M.S., Louisiana Tech University, 1981; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1984.

Hogan, Michael, Research Professor, Department of Biomedical Engineering (GMS Biotech). Ph.D., Yale University, 1978.


Holman, Patricia J., Research Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology and Member of Intercollegiate Faculty of Biotechnology. (1995, 2006) B.A., Winthrop College, 1974; M.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1976; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1994.

Holste, James C., P.E., Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering and TEES Senior Fellow. (1976, 1995) B.S., Concordia Teachers College, Nebraska, 1966; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1973.


Holzenburg, Andreas K. H., Professor of Biology, of Biochemistry and Biophysics, of Materials Science and Engineering, and of Toxicology; Director of Microscopy and Imaging Center. (2000) M.S., University of Gottingen, 1984; Ph.D., University of Gottingen, 1987.

Honeycutt, Michael E., Director of Toxicology, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. (2012) B.S., Northeast Louisiana University, 1988; Ph.D., Northeast Louisiana University, 1993.
Hong, Barbara Siew Swan, Assistant Professor of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development (Laredo, Texas). (2006) B.S., Brigham Young University, 1997; M.S., Columbia University, 2002; Ph.D., Columbia University, 2002.

Hong, Traci J., Associate Professor of Communication. (2009) B.A., University of California-Davis, 1996; M.A., University of Southern California, 1999; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 2002.

Hong, Yan, Assistant Professor of Health Promotion and Community Health Sciences. (2007) B.A., Xiamen University (China), 1998; M.A., University of Maryland, 2002; Ph.D., Bloomberg School of Public Health-Johns Hopkins University, 2006.


Howard, Michael D., Assistant Professor of Management. (2012) B.S., University of Illinois, 1993; M.B.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1997; M.S., University of Washington, 2010; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2012.


Hu, Chia-Ren, Professor Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy. (1976, 2011)


Hu, Jianhua, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Statistics (M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, Texas). B.S., East China Normal University, 1988; M.S., National University of Singapore, 2000; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 2003.


Huang, Garng Morton, P.E., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (1984, 1993) B.S., National Chiao Tung University (Taiwan), 1975; M.S., National Chiao Tung University (Taiwan), 1977; D.Sc., Washington University, 1980.

Huang, Hung-Lung (Allen), Distinguished Scientist, Department of Atmospheric Sciences (University of Wisconsin-Madison). B.S., National Taiwan University, 1978; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1986; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1989.

Huang, Jeff, Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Engineering. (2014) B.E., National University of Defense Technology, 2008; Ph.D., Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, 2012.


Huang, Reyko, Assistant Professor of International Affairs. (2012) B.A., Cornell University, 2001; M.A., Columbia University, 2008; M.Phil., Columbia University, 2009; Ph.D., Columbia University, 2012.

Huang, Yongheng, Associate Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering and Member of the Interdisciplinary Faculty of Water Management and Hydrological Science. (2006) B.S., Tongji University (China), 1994; M.S., Tsinghua University (China), 1999; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 2002.

Huber, John Charles, Jr., Assistant Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences (Texas A&M University School of Public Health). (2005) B.S., Sam Houston State University, 1992; M.A., University of Houston-Clear Lake, 1995; M.S., The University of Texas School of Public Health, 1999; Ph.D., The University of Texas School of Public Health, 2004.

Hudson, Angela P., Associate Professor of History. (2007) B.A., Auburn University, 1996; M.A., University of Georgia, 1999; M.A., Yale University, 2003; Ph.D., Yale University, 2007.

Hudson, David R. C., Instructional Associate Professor of History. (1998, 2009) B.A., University of Bristol (United Kingdom), 1983; M.A., Sam Houston State University, 1993; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1998.

Hudson, Shane, Clinical Associate Professor of Health and Kinesiology. (1996, 2012) B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1994; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1995; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2007.

Hudson, Valerie, Professor of International Affairs and Holder of the George H. W. Bush Chair. (2011) B.A., Brigham Young University, 1978; M.A., Ohio State University, 1983; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1983.


Hueste, Mary Beth D., P.E., Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering, and Holder of the E. B. Snead Developmental Professorship II in Civil Engineering. (1998, 2012) B.S., North Dakota State University, 1988; M.S., University of Kansas, 1993; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1997.

Huff, Gregory H., Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2006, 2012) B.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2000; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2003; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2006.

Hughbanks, Timothy R., Professor of Chemistry and of Materials Science and Engineering, and Director, First-Year Program. (1987, 1997) B.S., University of Washington, 1977; M.S., Cornell University, 1980; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1983.

Hughes, Jan N., Professor of Educational Psychology. (1984, 1991) B.A., University of Leeds, 1966; M.S., Simon Fraser University, 1971; Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1977.


Hume, Michael E., Research Biologist, USDA-ARS, College Station; Associate Member of the Graduate Faculty of Poultry Science. B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University, 1997; M.S., Virginia Commonwealth University, 1980; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1985.

Humphrey, Daniel L., Associate Professor of Women's and Gender Studies and of Film Studies. (2008, 2014) B.A., University of Utah, 1988; M.A., San Francisco State University, 1997; M.A., University of Rochester, 2003; Ph.D., University of Rochester, 2006.

Humphreys, John H., Associate Professor, Texas A&M University System. B.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1988; M.A., Webster University, 1995; D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University, 2000.


Hurlebaus, Stefan, Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering; Peter C. Forster '63 Career Development Professorship Holder. (2005, 2011) M.Eng., University of Stuttgart (Germany), 1996; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1996; Dr.-Ing., University of Stuttgart (Germany), 2002.

Hurley, Patricia A., Associate Dean, College of Liberal Arts, and Professor of Political Science. (1986, 1994) B.A., Tulane University, 1972; M.A., Rice University, 1975; Ph.D., Rice University, 1976.


Hurtado, Luis A., Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences and of Genetics. (2006) B.S., Universidad Nacional de Colombia, 1992; M.S., Instituto Tecnologico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, 1996; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 2002.

Hussey, Mark A., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences, and Vice Chancellor and Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. (1985, 2001) B.S., University of Illinois, 1977; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1979; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1983.


Hyland, David C., Professor of Aerospace Engineering; Holder of the Royce E Wisenbaker '39 Chair in Innovation II; TEES Director of Space Science and Space Engineering Research. (2003) B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1969; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1971; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1973.


Ibrahim, Amir M., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2007, 2013) B.S., University of Gezira (Sudan), 1991; M.S., American University of Beirut (Lebanon), 1994; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1998.


Illbruck, Helmut, Assistant Professor of International Studies. (2008) B.A., University of Heidelberg, 1998; M.Phil., Yale University, 2002; Ph.D., Yale University, 2007.
Imbrie, P.K., Associate Professor of Engineering Technology and Industrial Distribution; Director of Undergraduate Programs, Dwight Look College of Engineering. (2013) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1980; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1985; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2000.

Imhoff, Brian, Associate Professor of Hispanic Studies. (1997, 2003) B.A., The Pennsylvania State University, 1984; M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1988; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1996.


Ioerger, Thomas R., Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering. (1996, 2002) B.S., The Pennsylvania State University, 1989; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1992; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1996.


Ireland, R. Duane, University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Management; Holder of the Carroll and Dorothy Conn Chair in New Ventures Leadership. (2004, 2010) B.B.A., Texas Tech University, 1969; M.B.A., Texas Tech University, 1971; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1977.

Irlbeck, Erica, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications (Texas Tech, Lubbock). (2009) B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1998; M.S., Texas Tech University, 2007; Ed.D., Texas Tech University, 2009.

Isakett, Thomas S., Professor and Extension Specialist, Department of Plant Pathology and Microbiology and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. M.S., Michigan State University, 1984; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1988.

Ishdorj, Ariun, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness. (2009) B.S., National University of Mongolia, 1996; M.S., University of Idaho, 2000; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 2008.

Islam-Faridi, M. Nurul, Adjunct Associate Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management, of Biotechnology, and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2011) B.S., Bangladesh Agricultural University, 1976; M.S., Bangladesh Agricultural University, 1978; M.S., Bangladesh Agricultural University, 1981; M.Phil., University of Cambridge, 1984; Ph.D., University of Cambridge.

Ivanek-Miojevic, Renata, Associate Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences. (2009, 2014) D.V.M., University of Zagreb (Croatia), 1997; M.S., University of London, 2001; Ph.D., Cornell University, 2008.

Ivanov, Ivan V., Clinical Associate Professor of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology, of Electrical and Computer Engineering, of Toxicology, of Statistics, and of Biotechnology. (2005, 2013) M.S., Sofia University (Bulgaria), 1987; Ph.D., University of South Florida, 1999.


Ivie, G. Wayne, Adjunct Member, Department of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology. B.S., Texas A&M University, 1966; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1968; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1971.


Jaber, Fouad J., Associate Professor and Extension Specialist, Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering and of Water Management and Hydrological Science (Texas A&M AgriLife Research and Extension, Dallas). (2007, 2014) B.S., American University of Beirut, 1992; M.S., American University of Beirut, 1995; Ph.D., Purdue University, 2001.


Jackson, Shona N., Associate Professor of English and Affiliated Associate Professor of Africana Studies. (2005, 2012) B.A., Rutgers University, 1996; M.A., Stanford University, 2000; Ph.D., Stanford University, 2005.


Jacobs, Timothy J., Associate Professor and Undergraduate Program Coordinator of Mechanical Engineering. (2006, 2012) B.S., University of Michigan, 1999; M.S., University of Michigan, 2002; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2005.


Jain, Sanjay, Associate Professor and Undergraduate Program Coordinator of Mechanical Engineering. (2006, 2012) B.S., University of Michigan, 1999; M.S., University of Michigan, 2002; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2005.


Jain, Sanjay, Professor of Marketing and Holder of the JCPenney Chair in Marketing and Retailing Studies. (2006) B.E., University of Roorkee (India), 1989; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1995.


James, Ray W., P.E., Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering, and Associate Department Head for Academic Programs. (1980, 2003) B.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1970; M.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1975; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1976.


Janakiram, Ramkumar, Associate Professor of Marketing and Mays Research Fellow. (2006, 2013) B.T., Banaras Hindu University, 1995; M.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1997; Ph.D., University of Southern University, 2006.

Janecka, Jan E., Research Assistant Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences. (2010) B.S., Cornell University, 1999; M.S., University of Vermont, 2002; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2006.

Japic, John P., Adjunct Member, Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Fort Worth, Texas). B.S., Kansas State University, 1995; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2000.


Jaques, John T., Head, Diagnostic Endocrinology, Texas Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory. M.S., Texas A&M University, 1993; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1997.

Jarvi, Jaakko, Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering. (2004, 2010) M.Sc., University of Turku (Finland), 1993; Ph.D., University of Turku (Finland), 2000.

Jaspersen, Jon, Clinical Associate Professor of Information and Operations Management, Mays Teaching Fellow and Director of the Center for the Management of Information Systems (CMIS). (2005, 2011) B.S., Brigham Young University, 1994; M.Acc., Brigham Young University, 1994; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1999.

Jayaraman, Arul, Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering, of Biomedical Engineering, of Biotechnology, and of Toxicology, and Holder of the Ray Nesbitt Professorship in Chemical Engineering. (2004, 2010) B.E., Birla Institute of Technology and Science (India), 1992; M.S., Birla Institute of Technology and Science (India), 1992; M.S., Tufts University, 1994; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine, 1998.


Jeong, Hae-Kwon, Associate Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering and of Materials Science and Engineering. (2006, 2012) B.S., Yonsei University, 1995; M.S., Yonsei University, 1997; M.S., University of Massachusetts, 2004; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 2004.


Jergens, Albert E., Professor of Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences (Iowa State University). B.S., Texas A&M University, 1981; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1983; M.S., Iowa State University, 1994; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 2005.

Jessup, Russell W., Assistant Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences. (2009, 2013) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1997; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1999; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2005.

Ji, Jim Xiuquan, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2003, 2009) B.S., Tsinghua University (China), 1993; M.S., Tsinghua University (China), 1997; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2003.

Ji, Jun-yuan, Assistant Professor of Molecular and Cellular Medicine, of Genetics, and of Toxicology. (2009) B.S., Lanzhou University (China), 1994; M.S., Institute of Genetics and Developmental Biology, Chinese Academy of Sciences (CAS), Beijing, 1997; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2003.


Jifon, John L., Associate Professor of Horticultural Sciences (Weslaco). (2002) B.S., Edinburgh University (United Kingdom), 1991; M.S., Mississippi State University, 1994; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1999.


Jinnai, Ryo, Assistant Professor of Economics. (2009) B.A., University of Tokyo, 2003; M.A., Princeton University, 2006; Ph.D., Princeton University, 2009.

Jo, Hyeran, Assistant Professor of Political Science. (2007) B.A., Yonsei University (Korea), 1999; M.A., Yonsei University (Korea), 2001; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2007.

Jo, Javier A., Associate Professor of Biomedical Engineering. (2006, 2012) B.S., Universidad Catolica del Peru, 1996; M.S., University of Southern California, 2000; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 2002.

Jo, Young-Ki, Extension Specialist and Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Microbiology. (2008) B.S., Seoul National University, 1996; M.S., Michigan State University, 2000; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 2005.


Johansen, Emily, Assistant Professor of English. (2009) B.A., University of Alberta, 2003; M.A., University of Guelph, 2004; Ph.D., McMaster University, 2008.


Johnson, Andrew L., Associate Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. (2006, 2012) B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 2001; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2002; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2006.


Johnson, Charles D., Director, Public Policy Resources Laboratory, Professor of Psychology and TEES Fellow. (1986) B.S., Michigan State University, 1966; M.A., University of Illinois-Urbana, 1968; Ph.D., University of Illinois-Urbana, 1972.


Johnson, Jason L., Associate Professor and Extension Specialist, Department of Agricultural Economics (San Angelo, Texas). (1997) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1991; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1993; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1996.

Johnson, Larry, Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences and of Toxicology. (1987, 1992) B.S., North Carolina State University, 1971; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1974; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1978.
Johnson, Mark C., Clinical Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology. (1999) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1983; B.S., Texas A&M University, 1986; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1988; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Pathologists, 2002.


Johnson, Natalie M., Assistant Professor of Toxicology. (2013) B.S., Texas A&M University, 2006; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2010.


Johnson, Shane A., Professor of Finance; Holder of the Wells Fargo/Peters/Nelson/Heep Professorship in Finance; and Holder of the Thomas W. Leland Memorial Chair in Finance. (2004) B.S., Louisiana State University, 1986; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1991.


Johnson, Violet M., Professor of History and Affiliated Professor of Africana Studies; Director, Africana Studies Program. (2012) B.A., Fourah Bay College, University of Sierra Leone, 1979; M.A., University of New Brunswick, Canada, 1983; Ph.D., Boston College, 1992.

Johnson, William B., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Mathematics and Joint Holder of the Arthur George and Mary Emoline Owen Chair in Mathematics. (1981, 1989) B.A., Southern Methodist University, 1966; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1969.


Jokela, Eric, Dr., Adjunct Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management. (2013) B.S., University of Minnesota, 1975; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1978; Ph.D., State University of New York, 1984.


Jones, C. Allan, Member, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences. (1988); B.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1970; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1974.


Jones, Harry Leonard, P.E., Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (1969, 1975) B.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1965; M.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1966; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1969.

Jones, Meredyth, Assistant Professor of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences. (2012) Bible and B.S., Kentucky Christian College, 1995; B.S., University of Louisville, 1996; B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1998; D.V.M., Oklahoma State University, 2002; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 2006; Board, Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Internal Medicine, Large Animal, 2006.

Jones, Richard W., Adjunct Professor of Horticultural Sciences. B.S., Louisiana State University, 1977; M.S., University of Missouri, 1979; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1984.

Jones, Wash A., Adjunct Professor of Agricultural Leadership, Education and Communications. B.S., Texas A&M University, 1985; M.Ed., Texas A&M University, 1995; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1999.

Jordan, Ellen R., Professor and Extension Specialist of Animal Science (Dallas). B.A., Iowa State University, 1976; M.S., Oregon State University, 1978; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1981.


Joshi, R. Malatesha, Professor of Teaching, Learning and Culture and of Educational Psychology. (2000) B.S., Mysore University (India), 1965; M.A., Indiana State University, 1971; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1976.

Junkins, John L., P.E., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Aerospace Engineering; Regents Professor, Royce E. Wisenbaker ‘39 Chair in Innovation I; TIAS Director. (1985, 1998) B.S., Auburn University, 1965; M.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1967; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1969.

Juntune, Joyce E., Instructional Associate Professor of Educational Psychology. (1997) B.A., Bethel College, 1966; M.S., St. Cloud University, 1978; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1997.


Kahl-McDonagh, Melissa, Director of Research Compliance, College of Medicine. Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2005.

Kaihatu, James M., Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (2006, 2012) B.S., California State Polytechnic University, 1986; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1987; Ph.D., University of Delaware, 1994.

Kaiser, Karl, Assistant Professor of Oceanography and Marine Science. (2013) B.S., Johannes Kepler University; M.S., Johannes Kepler University, 1997; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 2009.


Kakosimos, Konstantinos, Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2012) B.S., Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Greece, 2002; Ph.D., Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Greece, 2009.


Kameoka, Jun, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering and of Materials Science and Engineering. (2004, 2010) B.S., Chiba University, 1995; M.Eng., Cornell University, 1997; M.S., Cornell University, 1999; Ph.D., Cornell University, 2002.

Kamon, Teruki, Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (1991, 2003) B.S., University of Tsukuba (Japan), 1981; M.S., University of Tsukuba (Japan), 1983; Ph.D., University of Tsukuba (Japan), 1986.


Kane, Matthew H., Associate Professor of Maritime Engineering Technology (Galveston) and of Materials Science and Engineering. (2013, 2014) B.S., Rice University, 1996; M.S., Northwestern University, 1997; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2007.


Kanschat, Guido, Adjunct Professor of Mathematics. (2006, 2012) Mast., University of Bonn (Germany), 1992; Ph.D., University of Heidelberg (Germany), 1996; Habilitation, University of Heidelberg (Germany), 2004.


Kao, Katy C., Associate Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering and of Biotechnology. (2008, 2014) B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1997; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 2005.

Kaplan, Craig D., Assistant Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics. (2009) B.S., University of Michigan, 1995; Ph.D., Harvard University, 2003.

Kapler, Geoffrey M., Associate Professor of Molecular and Cellular Medicine, of Genetics, and of Biochemistry and Biophysics; and Interim Department Head of Molecular and Cellular Medicine. (1994) B.S., University of Connecticut, 1979; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1989.

Karim, M. Nazmul, Professor and Department Head, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering, and Holder of the Michael O’Connor Chair II. (2012) B.S., Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology, 1972; M.S., University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology, 1974; Ph.D., University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology, 1977.

Karkoub, Mansour, Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering (Texas A&M Qatar). (2009) B.S., University of Minnesota, 1988; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1990; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1994; H.D.R., University of Versailles (France), 2003.


Karsilayan, Aydin I., Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2000, 2006) B.S., Bilkent University (Turkey), 1993; M.S., Bilkent University (Turkey), 1995; Ph.D., Portland State University, 2000.

Karthikeyan, Raghupathy, Associate Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering and of Water Management and Hydrological Science. (2005, 2011) B.S., Tamil Nadu Agricultural University (India), 1993; M.S., University of Georgia, 1997; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 2001.

Kattawar, George W., Professor Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy. (1968, 2014)

Katz, Claire E., Professor of Philosophy and Humanities, Affiliated Professor of Religious Studies and Professor and Director of Women's and Gender Studies. (2006, 2013) B.A., University of Maryland, Baltimore County, 1986; M.A.T., Montclair State College, 1987; M.A., University of Memphis, 1995; Ph.D., University of Memphis, 1999.

Katzfuss, Matthias, Assistant Professor of Statistics. (2013) M.S., Ohio State University, 2008; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 2011.

Katzgraber, Helmut G., Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (2009, 2012) Bachelor's Degree, Colegio Alexander von Humboldt Lima (Peru), 1991; Diploma, ETH Zurich (Switzerland), 1997; M.S., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1998; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz, 2001.

Kaunas, Roland R., Associate Professor of Biomedical Engineering. (2005, 2011) B.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1992; B.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1992; M.S., Northwestern University, 1997; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 2003.

Kavelaars, Annemieke M., Professor of Neuroscience. M.S., Utrecht University, 1986; Ph.D., Utrecht University, 1990.

Kazmaier, Richard T., Adjunct Associate Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (West Texas A&M University). (2001) B.S., Kansas State University, 1990; M.S., Kansas State University, 1994; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 2000.


Keel, Leehyun, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (1990) B.S., Korea University, 1978; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1982; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1986.

Keeney-Kennicutt, Wendy, Instructional Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Presidential Professor for Teaching Excellence. (1984) B.Sc., Queen's University (Canada), 1972; M.Sc., Queen's University (Canada), 1974; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1982.

Keeton, Jimmy T., AgriLife Faculty Fellow; Professor and Department Head of Nutrition and Food Science; Interim Department Head of Poultry Science; Post-Doctoral Training, North Carolina State University, 1980. (1984, 1992) B.S., University of Tennessee at Knoxville, 1968; M.S., University of Tennessee at Knoxville, 1973; Ph.D., University of Tennessee at Knoxville, 1977.


Keith, Verna M., Professor of Sociology and Affiliated Professor of Africana Studies; Director of Race and Ethnic Studies Institute. (2010) B.S., State College of Arkansas, 1974; M.A., University of Kentucky, 1979; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1982.

Kelessidis, Vassilios C., Professor and Program Chair of Petroleum Engineering. (2012) Diploma, Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, 1980; M.S., Oregon State University, 1982; Ph.D., University of Houston, 1985.

Kellam, Marisa A., Assistant Professor of Political Science. (2007) B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1995; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 2000; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 2007.

Kelly, Katherine E., Associate Professor Emerita of English. (2013)
Kemp, Walter Michael, Professor of Biology and Associate Dean for Strategic Initiatives, College of Science. (1975, 2004) B.S.E., Abilene Christian University, 1966; Ph.D., Tulane University, 1970.
Kendall, Shari, Associate Professor of English and Affiliated Associate Professor of Women's and Gender Studies. (2002, 2009) B.A., University of Utah, 1990; M.A., University of Utah, 1992; Ph.D., Georgetown University, 1999.
Kenimer, Ann L., P.E., Minnie Stevens Piper Professor, Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering; Presidential Professor for Teaching Excellence; and Associate Provost for Undergraduate Studies. (1993, 2005) B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1985; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1987; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1990.
Kent, Christopher Todd, Lecturer, The Bush School of Government and Public Service (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2005) B.S., Utah State University, 1982; M.A., Regent University, 1990; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2005.
Kerr, David, Professor of Mathematics. (2005, 2013) B.S., University of Waterloo, 1994; M.S., University of Toronto (Canada), 1995; Ph.D., University of Toronto (Canada), 2001.
Kerr, Deborah L., Associate Professor of the Practice of Public Service and Administration. (1999) B.A., St. Mary's College, 1972; M.A., Columbia University, 1975; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1982.
Kerth, Christopher R., Associate Professor of Animal Science. (2010) B.S., Kansas State University, 1993; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1995; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1999.
Kerwin, Joseph P., Adjunct Professor of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology. B.S., College of the Holy Cross, 1953; M.D., Northwestern University, 1957.
Kezunovic, Mladen, P.E., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; IEEE Fellow; and Holder of the Eugene E. Webb Professorship in Electrical Engineering. (1992, 1996) Dip Ing., University of Sarajevo (Yugoslavia), 1974; M.Sc., University of Kansas, 1977; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1980.
Kianfar, Kiavash, Associate Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. (2007, 2013) B.S., Sharif University of Technology (Iran), 1998; M.S., Sharif University of Technology (Iran), 2000; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 2007.
Kier, Ann B., Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology and Member of Interdisciplinary Faculty of Toxicology. (1993) B.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1971; B.S., Texas A&M University, 1973; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1974; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia, 1979; Diplomate, American College of Laboratory Animal Medicine.


Kim, Anita, Assistant Professor of Psychology. (2009, 2014) B.S., University of California, San Diego, 1999; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 2010.


Kim, Eun Sook, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology. (2013) M.S., Texas A&M University, 2007; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2011.


Kim, Moo-Hyun, Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering and of Ocean Engineering. (1990, 2006) B.S.E., Seoul National University (Korea), 1981; M.S.E., Seoul National University (Korea), 1983; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1988.


Kim, Yong-Joe, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and Pioneer Natural Resources Faculty Fellow II in Mechanical Engineering. (2009) B.E., Chung-Ang University (Korea), 1994; M.S., Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology, 1997; Ph.D., Purdue University, 2003.

Kimbrough, Sandra K., Assistant Professor, Department of Health and Human Performance (Texas A&M University-Commerce). B.S., Texas A&M University, 1994; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1995; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2000.

King, Maria, Adjunct Member, Department of Mechanical Engineering. (2002) B.S., Technical University of Budapest (Hungary), 1979; M.S., Technical University of Budapest (Hungary), 1985; Ph.D., Academy of Sciences, Berlin (Germany), 1986.

King, Michael J., Professor, Harold Vance Department of Petroleum Engineering and Holder of the LeSuer Chair in Reservoir Management in Petroleum Engineering. (2009, 2013) B.S., Cooper Union, 1976; M.S., Syracuse University, 1977; Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1980.

King, Stephen R., Associate Professor of Horticultural Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. B.S., University of Arkansas, 1988; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1991; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1994.

Kiniry, James R., Research Agronomist, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences (Temple, Texas). B.S., University of Missouri, 1976; M.S., University of Missouri, 1979; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1985.


Kitajima, Hiroko, Assistant Professor of Geology and Geophysics. (2014) B.S., Kyoto University, Japan, 2004; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2010.
Klappenecker, Andreas, Professor of Computer Science and Engineering. (1999, 2011) Diplom., University of Karlsruhe (Germany), 1995; Ph.D., University of Karlsruhe (Germany), 1998.


Klein, Patricia E., Associate Professor of Horticultural Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences, and Associate Head for Graduate Programs. (1997, 2013) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1982; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1984; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1989.

Klein, Robert R., Research Geneticist, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (1997) B.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1977; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana--Champaign, 1980; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1984.


Kletz, Trevor, Adjunct Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering. (2003) B.Sc., Liverpool University, 1944; D.Sc., Loughborough University, 1986.

Klinefelter, Danny Allen, Professor of Agricultural Economics and Extension Specialist and Member of Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness. (1989, 1995) B.S., Southern Illinois University, 1969; M.S., University of Illinois, 1971; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1979.


Knappett, Peter S., Assistant Professor of Geology and Geophysics and of Water Management and Hydrological Science. (2013) B.S., University of Waterloo, 2001; M.S., University of Waterloo, 2006; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, Knoxville, 2010.


Kocharovskaya, Olga, University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (1997, 2001) M.S., Gorky State University (Russia), 1978; Ph.D., Gorky State University (Russia), 1986; Dr. Habilitation, Russian Academy of Sciences, 1996.


Kohel, Russell James, USDA Scientist and Adjunct Professor, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences and of Genetics. (1959) B.S., Iowa State University, 1956; M.S., Purdue University, 1958; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1959.

Koiwa, Hisashi, Professor of Horticultural Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2002, 2014) B.S., Kyoto University (Japan), 1990; M.S., Kyoto University (Japan), 1993; Ph.D., Kyoto University (Japan), 1996.


Kolomenski, Alexandre A., Research Scientist, Department of Physics. (1993) B.S., Moscow State University, 1976; Ph.D., P. N. Lebedev Institute, Moscow, 1980.

Kolomiets, Mikhailo V., Professor of Plant Pathology and Microbiology and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2002, 2014) B.S., Kiev State University, 1986; M.S., Kiev State University, 1986; Ph.D., Vavilov’s Institute of Plant Sciences, 1991; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1998.

Kononoff, Paul J., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Animal Science (University of Nebraska-Lincoln). B.S.A., University of Saskatchewan, 1995; M.S., University of Saskatchewan, 1998; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 2002.


Koohmaraie, Mohammad, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Animal Science (Nebraska). (1992) B.S., Pahlavi University, 1978; M.S., Texas A&I University, 1980; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1984.

Koonin, Eugene V., Adjunct Professor, Department of Biology. (1999) B.S., Moscow State University, 1978; Ph.D., Moscow State University, 1983.

Kopacha, Jeff, Adjunct Associate Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Texas A&M University-Commerce). (1994) B.S., University of Manitoba, 1982; M.S., University of Manitoba, 1986; Ph.D., University of Toronto, 1992.


Kornegay, Joe N., Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences and of Veterinary Pathobiology. (2012) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1972; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1973; M.S., University of Georgia, 1980; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1982.

Korty, Robert, Associate Professor of Atmospheric Sciences. (2012) Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2005.


Koufteros, Xenophon, Associate Professor of Information and Operations Management, Mays Faculty Fellow, and Jenna and Calvin R. Guest Professor in Business Administration. (2007) B.S.B.A., Bowling Green State University, 1988; M.B.A., Bowling Green State University, 1989; Ph.D., The University of Toledo, 1995.

Kracht, James Benjamin, Professor of Teaching, Learning and Culture; Assistant Provost for Undergraduate Studies; and Holder of the Marilyn Kent Byrne Chair for Student Success. (1974, 1985) B.A., Concordia Teachers College, 1967; M.A., Indiana State University, 1969; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1971.


Krasteva, Silvana, Assistant Professor of Economics. (2009) B.S., American University in Bulgaria, 2004; M.S., Duke University, 2006; Ph.D., Duke University, 2009.

Kravaris, Costas, Professor of Chemical Engineering. (2014) B.S., National Technical University of Athens, 1979; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1981; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1984.


Kreider, Richard B., Professor and Department Head of Health and Kinesiology; Holder of the Thomas A. and Joan Read Chair for Disadvantaged Youth; and Member of the Graduate Faculty of Nutrition and Food Science. (2008, 2013) B.S., Liberty University, 1984; M.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1985; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi, 1987.


Kronenberg, Andreas K., Professor of Geology and Geophysics and Associate Director, Center for Tectonophysics. (1985, 1995) B.S., University of California, 1977; M.S., Brown University, 1979; Ph.D., Brown University, 1983.

Krutovsky, Konstantin V., Adjunct Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management (Georg-August University, Germany). (2005) B.Sc., Samara State University (Russia), 1978; M.Sc., Novosibirsk State University (Russia), 1979; Ph.D., Russian Academy of Sciences, 1984.


Kuchment, Peter, University Distinguished Professor, Professor of Mathematics. (2001, 2011) M.S., Voronezh State University (USSR), 1971; Ph.D., Kharkov State University (USSR), 1973; Dr. of Science, Academy of Sciences, Kiev (USSR), 1983.


Kulhanek, Denise Kay, Assistant Research Scientist of Geology and Geophysics and of International Ocean Discovery Program. (2013) B.S., University of Nebraska, 1997; M.S., University of Nebraska, 2000; Ph.D., Florida State University, 2009.


Kumar, Amit, Lecturer of Bush School of Government and Public Service. (2014) M.I.B., University of Delhi, 1999; M.Phil., Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, 2002; Ph.D., American University, 2006.

Kumar, P. R., University Distinguished Professor, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; Holder of the College of Engineering Chair in Computer Engineering; Member of the National Academy of Engineering (2007); and IEEE Fellow. (2011) B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, Madras, 1973; M.S., Washington University, 1975; D.Sc., Washington University, 1977.

Kumar, Subodha, Associate Professor of Information and Operations Management, and Holder of the Carol and David Van Houten Professorship in Business Administration. (2009, 2012) B.S., Bihar Institute of Technology (India), 1994; M.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, 1997; M.B.A., The University of Texas at Dallas, 2000; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Dallas, 2001.

Kunkel, Gary R., Associate Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics and of Genetics. (1989, 1994) B.S., University of California, Davis, 1975; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1981.


Kuo, Li-Jen, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology and of Teaching, Learning, and Culture. (2013) B.A., National Taiwan University, 1999; M.A., Stanford University, 2000; M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2006; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2006.

Kuo, Lih, Professor, Department of Systems Biology and Translational Medicine. (1988, 1998) B.S., Tunghai University (Taiwan), 1979; M.S., National Taiwan University (Taiwan), 1983; Ph.D., Medical College of Virginia, 1987.
Kuo, Yue, Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering and of Materials Science and Engineering; Director of Thin Film Microelectronics Research Laboratory; and Holder of the Dow Professorship in Chemical Engineering. (1998) B.S., National Taiwan University, 1974; M.S., Columbia University, 1979; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1979.

Kurwitz, Richard Cable, P.E., Senior Lecturer of Nuclear Engineering. (2010, 2014) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1993; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1997; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2009.

Kuttolamadom, Matthew, Assistant Professor of Engineering Technology and Industrial Distribution. (2012) B.Tech, University of Kerala, Trivandrum, India, 2002; M.S., University of Detroit Mercy, 2005; Ph.D., Clemson University, 2012.


Kwok, Oi-Man, Professor of Educational Psychology. (2005, 2014) B.S., National Taiwan University, 1995; M.Phil., The Chinese University of Hong Kong, 1998; Ph.D., Arizona State University, 2005.


La Pastina, Antonio C., Associate Professor of Communication and Affiliated Associate Professor of Women’s and Gender Studies; Associate Dean in the College of Liberal Arts. (2000, 2006) B.A., Instituto Metodistade de Ensino Superior, 1988; M.A., University of Illinois at Chicago, 1993; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1999.


Lacewell, Ronald D., Professor of Agricultural Economics; and Assistant Vice Chancellor for Federal Relations, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. (1970, 1978) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1963; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1967; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1970.


Lafon, Charles W., Professor and Assistant Department Head of Geography. (2000, 2014) B.A., Emory & Henry College, 1992; M.S., University of Tennessee, 1995; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 2000.

Lagoudas, Dimitris C., P.E., University Distinguished Professor, Professor of Aerospace Engineering; Professor of Materials Science and Engineering; John and Bea Slattery Chair; Senior Associate Dean for Research for Dwight Look College of Engineering; Deputy Director for TEES. (1992, 2013) Dip., Aristotle University of Thessaloniki (Greece), 1982; Ph.D., Lehigh University, 1986.

Lahey, Joanna, Associate Professor of Public Service and Administration. (2006, 2012) B.S., Pomona College, 2000; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2005.


Laine, Glen A., Vice President for Research, Texas A&M University; Professor of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology; Director, Michael E. DeBakey Institute; and Holder of the Wiseman-Lewie-Worth Endowed Chair in Cardiology. (1976, 2014) B.S., University of Louisiana, 1974; M.S., University of Louisiana, 1976; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1979.

Laird, Carl, Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering. (2007) B.S., University of Alberta, 2000; Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University, 2006.


Lakkimsetti, Chaitanya, Assistant Professor of Sociology. (2014) M.A., University of Hyderabad, India, 1996; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 2010.


Lambert, Barry D., Assistant Professor, Texas A&M University System. B.S., Tarleton State University, 1996; M.S., Tarleton State University, 1998; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 2001.

Lan, Yubin, Adjunct Professor, Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering (USDA-ARS, College Station). (2003) B.S., Jilin University of Technology (China), 1982; M.S., Jilin University of Technology (China), 1987; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1994.


Langari, Reza, Professor of Mechanical Engineering and of Aerospace Engineering; Professor and Department Head of Engineering Technology and Industrial Distribution; J. R. Thompson Endowed Department Head Chair. (1991, 2004) B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1980; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1983; M.E., University of California, Berkeley, 1990; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1990.

Lara-Alecio, Rafael, Professor of Educational Psychology. (1991, 2003) B.S., University de San Carlos (Guatemala), 1972; M.S., University del Valle (Guatemala), 1974; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1991.

Lard, Curtis Franklin, Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics. (1968, 2010) B.S., University of Tennessee, 1957; M.S., Michigan State University, 1959; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1963.

Lascano, Robert J., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences (Lubbock). (1977, 1994) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1974; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1977; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1982.

Lawhon, Sara D., Assistant Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology. (2008) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1991; B.S., Texas A&M University, 1993; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1997; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 2003; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Microbiologists.

Lawing, Anna Michelle, Assistant Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management. (2014) B.S., University of Texas at Arlington, 2003; M.S., University of Texas at Arlington, 2007; Ph.D., Indiana University, 2012.


Lawley, Mark, Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering and of Biomedical Engineering, and Holder of the TEES Research Professorship. (2014) B.S., Tennessee Technological University, 1982; M.S., Auburn University, 1988; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1995.

Lawo-Sukam, Alain, Associate Professor of Africana Studies and of Hispanic Studies. (2008, 2014) B.A., University of Yaounde 1, Cameroon, 1995; M.A., University of Yaounde 1, Cameroon, 1997; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2005.

Lawrence, Addison Lee, Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (TAMU Agricultural Research and Extension Center (Port Aransas). (1980) B.S., Southeast Missouri State University, 1956; M.A., University of Missouri, 1958; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1962.


Laya Pereira, Juan Carlos, Research Assistant Professor of Geology and Geophysics. (2013) B.Eng., Universidad de los Andes, 2002; M.Sc., Universidad Central de Venezuela, 2007; Ph.D., Durham University (UK), 2011.

Layne, Christopher, University Distinguished Professor, Professor of International Affairs, and Holder of the Robert M. Gates Chair in Intelligence and National Security Decision Making. (2007) B.A., University of Southern California, 1971; J.D., University of Southern California School of Law, 1974; I.L.M., University of Virginia Law School, 1975; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1981.

Lazarov, Raycho, Professor of Mathematics. (1992) M.Sc., Wroclaw University (Poland), 1966; Ph.D., Moscow State University (USSR), 1972; Dr.Sc., Sofia University (Bulgaria), 1982.

Leatham, David J., Professor and Associate Head for Graduate Programs of Agricultural Economics, and Member of Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness. (1983, 1996) B.S., Brigham Young University, 1977; M.S., Brigham Young University, 1978; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1983.


Lee, Jason T., Associate Professor of Poultry Science and Holder of the Elaina and Emanuel Glockzin, Jr. Chair in Poultry Science. (2003, 2013) B.S., Texas A&M University, 2001; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2002; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2006.

Lee, Sungyon, Assistant Professor in Mechanical Engineering. (2013) B.S., University of California, Berkley, 2003; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2007; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2010.


Leibowitz, Julian L., Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology, of Genetics, and of Microbial and Molecular Pathogenesis. (1995) B.A., Alfred University, 1968; Ph.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1975; M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1975; Diplomate, National Board of Medical Examiners, 1976.

Lekven, Arne C., Associate Professor of Biology and Graduate Advisor for Biology. (2001, 2009) B.A., University of Virginia, 1989; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1996.


Lemon, Robert G., Professor and Extension Specialist, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences. (1992) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1982; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1986; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1989.


Lenihan, John H., Associate Professor of History and Affiliated Associate Professor of Film Studies. (1977, 1983) B.A., Seattle University, 1963; M.A., Washington University, 1966; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1976.

Lenox, Mark W., Research Scientist, Departments of Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences and Biomedical Engineering. (2009) B.S.E., Arizona State University, 1989; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1990; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 2009.


Lester, Richard H., Clinical Professor of Management and Executive Director of the Center for New Ventures and Entrepreneurship. (2006, 2014) B.S., Wright State University, 1974; E.M.B.A., University of Houston, 1999; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2003.


Li, Jianrong, Associate Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences and of Neuroscience. (2006) B.S., Beijing Normal University (China), 1988; M.S., Beijing Normal University (China), 1991; Ph.D., University of Hawaii, 1997.

Li, Ming-Han, Professor of Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning and of Water Management and Hydrological Science, Associate Department Head. (2003, 2014) B.S., National Taiwan University, 1990; M.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1995; M.L.A., Texas A&M University, 1998; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2002.


Li, Pingwei, Associate Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics. (2005, 2011) B.S., Northwestern University (China), 1989; M.S., Peking University (China), 1992; Ph.D., Peking University (China), 1996.

Li, Qi, Professor of Economics and Holder of the Hugh Roy Cullen Professorship in Economics. (1999, 2000) B.S., Peking University, 1982; M.S., Nankai University, 1985; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1991.

Li, Qingwei, Assistant Professor of Toxicology. (2011) Bachelor of Medicine, Binzhou Medical College, 1994; M.S., Harbin Medical University, 1997; Ph.D., Harbin Medical College, 2001.

Li, Quan, Professor of Political Science. (2008) B.A., Institute of International Relations, Nanjing, 1986; M.S., Florida State University, 1995; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1998.
Li, Wei, Assistant Professor of Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning. (2012) B.A., Renmin University of China, 2003; M.A., University of Waterloo, 2006; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine, 2011.


Liang, Faming, Professor of Statistics. (2002, 2009) B.S., Fudan University (China), 1992; M.Phil., Chinese University of Hong Kong, 1995; Ph.D., Chinese University of Hong Kong, 1997.


Liang, Hwa Chi, Senior Lecturer of Statistics. (2014) B.A., Soochow University, Taiwan, 1979; M.A., University of Texas at Austin, 1987; Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 2003.


Liew, Jeffrey, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology. (2005, 2011) B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1995; M.A., Arizona State University, 2002; Ph.D., Arizona State University, 2005.

Light, Jessica E., Associate Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences. (2009) B.S., University of Michigan, 1998; B.S., University of Michigan, 1998; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 2005.


Lima-Filho, Paulo, Professor of Mathematics. (1993, 2004) B.S., Federal University of Pernambuco, Recife (Brazil), 1984; M.S., Federal University of Pernambuco, Recife (Brazil), 1985; Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook, 1989.

Lin, Jun-Chih Gisela, Adjunct Member, Departments of Psychology and Educational Psychology. (1993) B.A., Tamkang University, Taiwan, 1985; M.Ed., University of Massachusetts, 1989; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1993.

Lin, Xia, Associate Professor of Surgery, College of Medicine. B.S., Nankai University, China, 1983; M.S., Chinese Academy of Sciences, 1986; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1993.

Lin, Xiaopei, Adjunct Member, Department of Oceanography (Ocean University of China). B.S., Ocean University of China, 1999; Ph.D., Ocean University of China, 2004.

Lin, Xiaorong, Associate Professor of Biology. (2008, 2013) B.S., Dalian University of Technology (China), 1996; M.S., Chinese Academy of Sciences, 1999; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2003.


Lindo, Jason M., Associate Professor of Economics. (2013) B.A., University of California, Davis, 2004; M.A., University of California, Davis, 2005; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2009.


Linke, Patrick, Professor, Department of Chemical Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). B.S., University of Applied Sciences, 1996; M.S., University of Manchester Institute of Science, 1997; Ph.D., University of Manchester Institute of Science, 2001.

Linn, Diana, Associate Professor and Chair of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development. (2014) B.S., Kent State University, 1980; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1994; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2006.

Linsey, Julie, Assistant Professor, The George W. Woodruff School of Mechanical Engineering (Georgia Tech). Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2007; M.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 2005; B.S.E., University of Michigan, 2001.

Linton, Thomas La Rue, Senior Lecturer of Marine Sciences (Galveston). (1981, 1989) B.S., Lamar University, 1959; M.S., University of Oklahoma, 1961; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1965.

Lintz, Robyn, Associate Professor of Biology, of Neuroscience, and of Genetics. (2005, 2013) B.Sc., University of Auckland (New Zealand), 1984; M.Sc., University of Auckland (New Zealand), 1989; Ph.D., University of Melbourne (Australia), 1993.

Lints, Thierry J., Assistant Professor of Biology and of Neuroscience. (2005) B.Sc., University of Auckland (New Zealand), 1983; M.Sc., University of Auckland (New Zealand), 1987; Ph.D., University of Melbourne (Australia), 1993.


Lira, Juan, Professor of Teaching, Learning and Culture. B.A., Texas A&I University, 1969; M.S., Texas A&I University, 1975; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1985.


Litzenberg, Kerry K., Regents Professor of Agricultural Economics; Member of Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness; Minnie Stevens Piper Professor and Holder of the George and Irma Eppright Professorship in Undergraduate Teaching Excellence. (1978, 1990) B.S., Purdue University, 1971; M.S., Purdue University, 1972; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1979.

Liu, Dongxiao, Assistant Professor of Sociology and Affiliated Assistant Professor of Women's and Gender Studies. (2007) B.A., Peking University, 1992; M.A., Peking University, 1995; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1998; Ph.D., Harvard University, 2007.

Liu, Fei, Visiting Assistant Professor of Materials Science and Engineering. (2013) B.S., Xiamen University, 1990; M.S., Chinese Academy of Sciences, 1999; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 2005.


Liu, Tie, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2006, 2012) B.S., Tsinghua University, 1998; M.S., Tsinghua University, 2000; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2004; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2006.

Liu, Wenshe, Associate Professor of Chemistry, of Biotechnology, and of Toxicology. (2007) B.S., Beijing University (China), 2000; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2005.


Liu, Yan, Assistant Professor of Finance. (2014) B.S., Tsinghua University, 2006; M.A., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities, 2008; Ph.D., Duke University, 2014.

Liu, Yan (Lucy), Assistant Professor of Marketing. (2010) B.S., Central University of Finance and Economics, 1999; M.S., University of Florida, 2004; Ph.D., Purdue University, 2010.


Lockless, Steve W., Assistant Professor of Biology. (2009, 2013) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1997; Ph.D., University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center, 2002.


Loguinov, Dmitri, Professor of Computer Science and Engineering. (2002, 2011) B.S., Moscow State University, 1995; Ph.D., City University of New York, 2002.

Loh, Douglas K., Associate Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management. (1979, 1993) B.S., National Chung-hsing University (Taiwan), 1972; M.S., National Taiwan University, 1977; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1984.


Lombardini, Leonardo, Associate Professor of Horticultural Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences, and Deputy Director of World Coffee Research, Borlaug Institute of International Agriculture. (2002, 2014) B.S., Universita degli Studi, Firenze (Italy), 1990; M.S., Universita degli Studi, Firenze (Italy), 1993; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1999.


Long, James, Assistant Professor of Statistics. (2013) B.A., Columbia University, 2008; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2013.

Longnecker, Michael T., Professor of Statistics. (1977, 1992) B.S., Michigan Technological University, 1968; M.A., Western Michigan University, 1972; M.S., Florida State University, 1974; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1976.


Loopstra, Carol A., Associate Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management, of Genetics, of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences, and of Biotechnology. (1995, 2001) B.S., Oregon State University, 1979; M.S., Oregon State University, 1984; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1992.


Lord, Dominique, Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (2004, 2010) B.S., McGill University, 1992; M.S., University of Toronto, 1994; Ph.D., University of Toronto, 2000.

Louchouarn, Patrick, Professor and Department Head of Marine Sciences (Galveston) and of Oceanography. (2006) B.S., McGill University, 1989; M.S., University of Quebec in Montreal, 1992; Ph.D., University of Quebec in Montreal, 1997.

Louder, Martha L., Professor of Accounting and Business; Presidential Professor for Teaching Excellence; Associate Dean, Mays Business School; and A.P. and Earline Wiley Professorship in Business. (1989, 2003) B.B.A., West Texas State University, 1971; M.B.A., West Texas State University, 1984; Ph.D., Arizona State University, 1990.

Louzada, Eliezer S., Associate Professor of Horticultural Sciences (Weslaco). B.S., Federal Rural University of Rio de Janeiro (Brazil), 1975; M.S., Federal Rural University of Rio de Janeiro (Brazil), 1978; Ph.D., Federal Rural University of Rio de Janeiro (Brazil), 1993.

Love, Charles C., Associate Professor, Department of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences. (1999) B.S., University of Missouri-Columbia, 1980; D.V.M., University of Missouri-Columbia, 1984; Diplomate, American College of Theriogenologists, 1989; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1993.


Lucia, Jessica, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Animal Science (Sam Houston State University). B.S., Texas A&M University, 2007; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2009; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2013.

Luiselli, Alessandra, Professor of Hispanic Studies. (2003, 2014) B.A., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, 1980; M.A., University of New Mexico, 1984; Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 1990.


Lunt, David K., Associate Director of Texas A&M AgriLife Research. (1979) B.S., Brigham Young University, 1978; M.S., Brigham Young University, 1979; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1981; M.B.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 2002.

Lu, Wen, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology. (2013) B.S., Shanghai Jiao Tong University, 2000; M.A., Shanghai Jiao Tong University, 2003; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2007.

Lupiani, Blanca, Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology and Associate Dean of Faculties. (2002, 2012) B.S., University of Santiago de Compostela (Spain), 1988; M.S., University of Santiago de Compostela (Spain), 1989; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1994.

Lupton, Joanne R., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor and Regents Professor of Nutrition and Food Science and of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences; Holder of the William W. Allen Chair in Nutrition. (1984, 2008) B.A., Mount Holyoke College, 1966; M.S., California State University, Los Angeles, 1980; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1984.

Lutkenhaus, Jodie L., Assistant Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering and of Materials Science and Engineering, and Holder of the William and Ruth Neely Faculty Fellowship. (2010) B.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 2002; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2007.


Lyons, Robert K., Professor and Extension Specialist, Ecosystem Science and Management (Uvalde). (1994) B.S., Rutgers University, 1969; M.S., Rutgers University, 1971; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1990.

Lyons, Steven W., Adjunct Member, Department of Atmospheric Sciences (Atlanta, Georgia). (2000) B.S., University of Hawaii, 1976; M.S., University of Hawaii, 1977; Ph.D., University of Hawaii, 1981.

Lytton, Robert L., P.E., Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering; Director, Center for Infrastructure Engineering; and Holder of the Fred J. Benson Chair in Civil Engineering. (1971, 1976) B.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1960; M.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1961; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1967.

Lyubskiyutov, Igor F., Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (2005, 2011) B.S., Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology, 1976; Candidate of Science, Landau Institute of Theoretical Physics (Russia), 1979; Ph.D., Moscow Institute of Physics (Ukraine), 1990.


MacKenzie, Duncan S., Associate Professor of Biology and of Marine Biology; Associate Director of Undergraduate Research. (1983, 2011) B.S., University of California, Davis, 1975; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1980.

Mackie, John, Adjunct Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology (Queensland, Australia). (2003) B.V.S., University of Queensland, 1979; Ph.D., Australia National University, 1988.


Madsen, Christi K., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2004) B.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1986; M.S., Stanford University, 1987; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1996.


Magill, Clint William, Professor of Plant Pathology and Microbiology, of Genetics, of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences, and of Biotechnology. (1969, 1990) B.Sc., University of Illinois, 1963; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1968.


Mahajan, Arvind, Professor of Finance and Holder of the Lamar Savings Professorship in Finance. (1980, 1992) B.Com., University of Delhi (India), 1972; M.B.A., University of Scranton, 1975; Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1980.

Mahan, James R., Plant Physiologist, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences (Lubbock, Texas). B.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State University, 1975; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1979; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1984.


Maitland, Duncan J., Professor of Biomedical Engineering and of Materials Science and Engineering. (2008, 2014) B.E.E., Cleveland State University, 1985; M.S., Cleveland State University, 1989; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1995.

Maitland, Kristen C., Associate Professor of Biomedical Engineering. (2008, 2014) B.S., California Polytechnic State University, 2002; M.S., California Polytechnic State University, 2002; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2006.

Malak, Richard J., Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and Morris E. Foster Faculty Fellow in Mechanical Engineering. (2009) B.E., State University of New York at Stony Brook, 1998; M.S., Carnegie Mellon University, 2000; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2005; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2008.

Malave, Cesar O., Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering and Holder of the Sugar and Mike Barnes Department Head Chair in Industrial and Systems Engineering. (1987, 2002) B.Ch.E., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1981; M.S.O.R., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1982; Ph.D., University of South Florida, 1987.


Mandell, Laura C., Professor of English and Director, Initiative for Digital Humanities, Media and Culture. (2011) B.A., University of New Mexico, 1986; M.A., Cornell University, 1991; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1992.


Maness, Robert, Visiting Associate Professor of Economics. (2000) B.S., Louisiana State University, 1985; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1992.


Manley, Matthew T., Clinical Assistant Professor of Information and Operations Management. (2012) B.A., California State University, Bakersfield, 1996; M.B.A., Utah State University, 2002; Ph.D., Utah State University, 2012.


Mannan, M. Sam, Regents Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering, and Harold Vance Department of Petroleum Engineering; Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Materials Science and Engineering; Director, Mary Kay O’Conner Process Safety Center; and Inaugural Holder of the Mike O’Connor Chair I in Chemical Engineering; (1997, 2001) B.S., University of Engineering and Technology (Bangladesh), 1978; M.S., University of Oklahoma, 1983; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1986.


Mansoor, Bilal, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (2013) B.S., University of Engineering and Technology, Pakistan, 2002; M.S., University of Michigan, 2007; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2010.


Marchesini, Manuela, Associate Professor of International Studies and Affiliated Associate Professor of Film Studies. (2005, 2010) B.A., Universita di Bologna, 1984; Ph.D., Stanford University, 2000.

Maren, Stephen, Professor of Psychology and of Neuroscience. (2012) B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, 1989; M.S., University of Southern California, 1991; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, 1993.
Mariano, Craig, Visiting Assistant Professor, Department of Nuclear Engineering. (2009) B.S., University of California, 1993; M.S., Colorado State University, 1996; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 2000.


Martin, David J., Coordinator of Academic Testing, Measurement and Research Services, and Associate Member, Department of Educational Psychology. (1985) B.S., Iowa State University, 1977; Ed.S., University of Iowa, 1981; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1985.


Mason, Richard Esten, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences (University of Arkansas). B.A., Texas A&M University, 2003; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2010.


Mateos, Mariana, Associate Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences and of Genetics. (2006, 2014) B.S., Instituto Tecnologico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, 1994; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 2002.

Mather, Parul, Instructional Assistant Professor of Maritime Administration. (2013) B.A., University of Delhi, 2000; M.A., Delhi School of Economics, 2002; M.A., University of Houston, 2006; Ph.D., University of Houston, 2009.


Matocha, John Edward, Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences, TAMU Agricultural Research and Extension Center (Corpus Christi). (1968, 1979) B.S., A&M College of Texas, 1961; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1961; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1964; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1968.


Mauer, David, Professor of Finance. (2012) B.B.A., University of Iowa, 1982; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1986.


May, Reuben A. Buford, Professor of Sociology and Affiliated Professor of Africana Studies. (2005, 2009) B.A., Aurora University, 1987; M.A., DePaul University, 1991; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1996.

Mayer, Richard J., Adjunct Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. (1988, 2009) B.S., Purdue University, 1974; M.S., Purdue University, 1977; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1988.

Mays, Glennon B., Clinical Associate Professor of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences. (2008) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1975; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1976.


McAnally, Mary Lea, C.A., Professor of Accounting and Holder of Ljungdahl/PwC Chair in Accounting; Associate Dean, Mays Business School. (2002, 2009) B.Comm., University of Alberta (Canada), 1981; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1994.


McCain, William D., Jr., P.E., Visiting Professor, Harold Vance Department of Petroleum Engineering. (1992) B.S., Mississippi State University, 1956; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1961; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1964.


McCarr, Bruce A., University Distinguished Professor, Regents Professor and Distinguished Fellow of Agricultural Economics; Member of Water Management and Hydrological Science and Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness; Nobel Peace Prize Recipient; and TAES Faculty Fellow. (1985, 2008) B.S., University of Colorado, 1970; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 1973.

McCarthy, Michael, Adjunct Member, Department of Anthropology (Western Australia Maritime Museum). (2014) B.Ed., University of Western Australia, 1979; M.Phil., Murdoch University, 1990; Ph.D., James Cook University, 1996.

McCauley, Garry Nathan, Associate Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences, TAES (Beaumont). (1975) B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1969; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1971; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1975.

McClareen, Ryan G., Assistant Professor of Nuclear Engineering. (2008) B.S., University of Michigan, 2003; M.S., University of Michigan, 2004; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2007.


McCord, Gary C., Professor of Neuroscience and Experimental Therapeutics. (2014) B.A., Texas A&M University, 1979; M.D., The University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, 1983.


McCuistion, Kimberly C., Adjunct Associate Professor of Animal Science (Kingsville). B.S., Texas A&M University, 2001; M.S., Kansas State University, 2003; Ph.D., West Texas A&M University, 2006.


McDeavitt, Sean M., Associate Professor of Nuclear Engineering. (2006, 2011) B.S., Purdue University, 1987; M.S., Purdue University, 1990; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1992.

McDermott, John J., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Philosophy and Humanities and Professor of Humanities in Medicine; Presidential Professor for Teaching Excellence; and Holder of the Melbern G. Glasscock Chair in the Humanities. (1977, 1986) B.A., St. Francis College, 1953; M.A., Fordham University, 1954; Ph.D., Fordham University, 1959; L.L.D., University of Hartford, 1970.

McDermott, Make, Jr., P.E., Visiting Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (1973, 1979) B.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1963; M.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1967; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1969.

McDonald, Thomas J., Associate Professor and Interim Department Head of Environmental and Occupational Health, and Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering and of Toxicology. (1996) B.S., Texas A&M University at Galveston, 1980; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1982; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1988.

McDougall, Mary P., Associate Professor of Biomedical Engineering and of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2006, 2012) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1997; M.S.E., Johns Hopkins University, 1999; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2004.


McFarland, Mark L., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences and Extension Specialist. B.S., Angelo State University, 1980; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1984; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1988.

McGahan, Donald G., Assistant Professor of Texas A&M University System and of Soil and Crop Sciences. (2008) A.S., American River College, 1997; B.S., University of California, Davis, 1997; M.S., University of California, Davis, 2001; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2007.

McGinty, W. Allan, Professor and Extension Specialist Emeritus of Ecosystem Science and Management (San Angelo). (1979, 2010) B.S., Southwest Texas State University, 1974; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1976; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1979.

McGowan, Annie S., Associate Professor of Accounting; Director, Professional Program; and Holder of the Deloitte PPA Director's Professorship. (1993, 2000) B.S., Alcorn State University, 1984; M.P.A., Jackson State University, 1985; Ph.D., University of North Texas, 1994.


McGuire, Sean, Assistant Professor of Accounting. (2008) B.S., Texas A&M University, 2001; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2001; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2008.


McIntosh, William Alexander, Professor of Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences, of Sociology, and of Nutrition and Food Science. (1981, 1989) B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1966; M.S., Iowa State University, 1972; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1975.

McInturff, Alfred, Research Scientist, Department of Physics. (2001) B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1959; M.S., Vanderbilt University, 1960; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1964.

McKee, David A., Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Corpus Christi). (1993) B.S., Texas A&I University, 1970; M.S., Corpus Christi State University, 1980; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1986.

McKeehan, Wallace L., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor in the Institute of Bio-science and Technology, Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics, and Holder of the John S. Dunn, Sr. Endowed Chair in Comparative Neuro-Oncology. (1993) B.S., University of Florida, Gainesville, 1966; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1970.


McKenzie, Kathryn Bell, Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development. (2003, 2009) B.M., Sul Ross State University, 1975; M.Ed., The University of Texas at Austin, 1994; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2001.

McKim, Billy, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications. (2009, 2011) B.S., University of Wyoming, 2007; M.S., University of Missouri, 2008; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2010.

McKnight, Thomas D., Professor and Head of Biology, of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences and of Genetics. (1985, 2013) B.S., University of Georgia, 1975; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1983.


McLaughlin, Timothy D., Associate Professor and Department Head of Visualization. (2007) B.E.D., Texas A&M University, 1990; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1994.

McLean, Elena V., Assistant Professor of Political Science. (2006) B.A., Lawrence University, 2001; M.A., University of Rochester, 2005; Ph.D., University of Rochester, 2007.


McLeroy, Kenneth R., University Distinguished Professor, Professor of Health Promotion and Community Health Sciences; Regents Professor of Social and Behavioral Health; Interim Head and Professor of Health Promotion and Community Health Sciences. M.S., University of Oklahoma, 1970; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1982.


McMichael, Bobbie L., Plant Physiologist, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences (Lubbock). B.S., Texas A&M University, 1965; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1967; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1971.


McNamara, Ann, Associate Professor of Visualization. (2008, 2014) B.S., University of Bristol (United Kingdom), 1996; M.A., University of Dublin (Ireland), 2003; Ph.D., University of Bristol (United Kingdom), 2000.


McReynolds, Jackson (Jack) Lee, Adjunct Member of the Graduate Faculty of Poultry Science. (2005) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1997; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2000; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2004.


McWhirter, David, Associate Professor of English and Affiliated Associate Professor of Film Studies. (1991, 1992) B.A., Yale University, 1972; M.A., University of Virginia, 1977; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1984.

Medina, Raúl F., Associate Professor of Entomology. (2006, 2012) B.S., University Agraria la Molina, 1995; M.S., University of Maryland, 1999; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 2005.

Medina-Cetina, Zenon, Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (2008, 2014) B.S., Autonomous University of Yucatan (Mexico), 1994; M.E., National Autonomous University of Mexico, 1996; M.S., Johns Hopkins University, 2005; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 2006.


Meer, Jonathan, Associate Professor of Economics. (2009, 2014) A.B., Princeton University, 2002; Ph.D., Stanford University, 2009.

Mehta, Ranjana K., Assistant Professor of Neuroscience and of Environmental and Occupational Health. (2013) B.E., University of Mumbai, 2004; M.E., University at Buffalo, The State University of New York, 2006; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 2009; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 2011.

Meier, Kenneth J., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Political Science and Holder of the Charles H. Gregory Chair in Liberal Arts. (1998, 2006) A.B., University of South Dakota, 1972; M.A., Syracuse University, 1974; Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1975.


Melconian, Daniel G., Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (2007, 2014) B.S., McMaster University (Canada), 1995; M.S., Simon Fraser University (Canada), 2000; Ph.D., Simon Fraser University (Canada), 2005.

Melgar, Juan Carlos, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Plant Physiology, Department of Horticultural Sciences (Kingsville Citrus Center, Weslaco). B.Sc., University of Cordoba (Spain), 2000; Ph.D., University of Cordoba (Spain), 2006.

Menet, Jerome, Assistant Professor of Biology and of Neuroscience. (2013) B.S., University of Science and Technology, France, 1998; M.S., Louis Pasteur University, France, 1999; Ph.D., Louis Pasteur University, France.

Meniketti, Marco G., Adjunct Member, Department of Anthropology (San Jose State University). B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1976; M.S., Michigan Technological University, 1997; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 2004.

Menz, Monica, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Soil and Crop Science (France). (2003) B.S., Universidad-Satillo (Mexico), 1988; M.S., Iowa State University, 1996; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1997.

Menzel, Christopher P., Professor of Philosophy and Humanities. (1986, 2014) B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1979; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 1984.


Mercier, Michael E., Professor and Urban Entomologist, Department of Entomology (Dallas, Texas). (1995) B.S., Western Washington University, 1979; M.S., Purdue University, 1984; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1989.


Mercier, Richard S., Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering and of Ocean Engineering; and Shell Director, Offshore Technology Research Center. (2001) B.A.Sc., University of Waterloo (Canada), 1978; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1982; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology/Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, 1985.

Merlin, Christine, Assistant Professor of Biology and of Neuroscience. (2013) B.S., University Pierre and Marie Curie, France, 2002; M.S., University Pierre and Marie Curie, France, 2003; Ph.D., University Pierre and Marie Curie, France, 2006.


Meyers, Michael C., Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology. (1991) B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1980; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1986; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1990.

Michalski, Krzysztof A., Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, and IEEE Fellow. (1987) M.S., Technical University of Wrocław (Poland), 1974; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1981.


Miglietta, Maria Pia, Assistant Professor of Marine Biology. (2014) B.S., Universita’ di Lecce, Italy, 1996; Ph.D., Universita’ di Lecce, Italy, 1996; Ph.D., Duke University, 2005.

Miles, Donald Bailey, Adjunct Member of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences. B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1978; M.Phil., Cambridge University, 1979; Ph.D., The University of Pennsylvania, 1985.

Mileski, Joan P., Interim Head of Maritime Administration, and Associate Professor of Maritime Administration, of Marine Science, and of Marine Biology (Galveston). (2004) B.B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1979; M.S., Pace University, 1983; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Dallas, 2000.


Miller, Brent V., Associate Professor of Geology and Geophysics. (2005, 2008) B.S., Ohio University, 1987; M.S., Ohio University, 1991; Ph.D., Dalhousie University, 1997.

Miller, Gretchen R., Assistant Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering and of Water Management and Hydrological Science. (2009) B.S., University of Missouri-Rolla, 2002; M.S., University of Missouri-Rolla, 2003; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2009.

Miller, J. Creighton, Jr., Professor of Horticultural Sciences. (1975, 1982) B.S., Louisiana State University, 1965; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1967; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1972.

Miller, Kate C., Professor of Geology and Geophysics and Dean, College of Geosciences. (2009) A.B., Princeton University, 1982; M.S., Stanford University, 1988; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1991.

Miller, Katherine I., Professor Emerita of Communication. (2011)


Miller, Robert J., Visiting Assistant Professor of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development. B.S., University of North Texas, 1988; M.A., University of Michigan, 1993; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2004.

Miller, Scott L., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; IEEE Fellow; and Holder of the Debbie and Dennis Segers ’75 Professorship. (1998, 2002) B.S., University of California, San Diego, 1985; M.S., University of California, San Diego, 1986; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1988.


Miller, Travis D., Professor and Extension Specialist, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences. (1979) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1972; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1976; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1978.

Minello, Thomas J., Adjunct Member, Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Galveston). (1986) B.S., Cleveland State University, 1972; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1974; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1980.


Mioduszewski, Saskia, Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (2005, 2009) B.S., North Carolina State University, 1994; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1999.

Miranda, Rajesh C. G., Professor of Neuroscience and Experimental Therapeutics, of Biotechnology, of Genetics, and of Toxicology. (1994) B.A., St. Xavier's College, 1982; M.A., Bombay University, 1984; M.A., University of Rochester, 1987; M.S., University of Rochester, 1988; Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1989.

Miranda, Valerian, Associate Professor of Architecture; Wallie E. Scott Jr. Endowed Professorship in Architectural Practice and Management; and Director, CRS Center. (1991, 1997) B.Arch., University of Madras (India), 1977; M.Arch., Texas A&M University, 1984; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1988.

Mirkov, T. Erik, Professor of Plant Pathology and Microbiology (Weslaco). (1994) B.S., University of California, Riverside, 1981; M.S., University of California, Riverside, 1984; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside, 1988.


Miyamoto, Seiichi, Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences, TAES (El Paso). (1976) B.S., Gifu University (Japan), 1967; M.S., Kyushu University (Japan), 1969; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside, 1971.


Mjelde, James W., Professor of Agricultural Economics; Member of the Interdisciplinary Faculty of Water Management and Hydrological Science; and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness. (1985, 1995) B.S., Montana State University, 1979; B.S., Montana State University, 1980; M.S., Montana State University, 1982; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1985.


Mogford, Jon, Adjunct Member, Department of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology. (2012) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1990; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1997.

Mohammed, Ma'ad Yousif, Assistant Research Scientist, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences. (2006) B.S., University of Baghdad, 1989; M.S., University of Baghdad, 1995; Ph.D., University of Baghdad, 2001.

Mohanty, Binayak P., Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering, of Ecosystem Science and Management, and of Water Management and Hydrological Science; Holder of College of Agriculture and Life Sciences Chair in Hydrologic Engineering and Sciences. (2001, 2004) B.E., Orissa University (India), 1985; M.E., Asian Institute of Technology, Bangkok (Thailand), 1987; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1992.


Moore, Georgianne W., Associate Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management, of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences, and of Water Management and Hydrological Science. (2005, 2012) B.S., Georgia Technical Institute, 1996; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 2003.

Moore, James E., Jr., Research Professor of Biomedical Engineering and of Mechanical Engineering. (2003, 2005) B.M.E., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1987; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1988; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1991.


Moore, Wendy Leo, Associate Professor of Sociology and Affiliated Associate Professor of Africana Studies, Graduate Director. (2005, 2012) B.A., University of Minnesota, 1995; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1997; J.D., University of Minnesota School of Law, 2000; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 2005.

Mora, Miguel A., Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, of Veterinary Pathobiology, and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Toxicology and of Water Management and Hydrological Science. (1994) B.S., National Polytechnic Institute (Mexico), 1977; M.S., University of California, Davis, 1984; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1990.


Morel, Jim E., Professor and Associate Department Head of Nuclear Engineering; Director, Center for Large-Scale Scientific Simulations. (1997, 2005) B.S., Louisiana State University, 1972; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1974; Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 1979.


Moreno-Centeno, Erick, Assistant Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. (2011) B.S., Instituto Tecnologico de Estudios, 2002; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 2006; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 2010; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2010.


Morgan, James Richard, P.E., Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (1981, 1987) B.S., University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign, 1975; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign, 1977; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign, 1979.


Morris, Jefferey, Adjunct Associate Professor of Statistics (M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, Texas). B.S., Messiah College, 1993; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1997; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2000.

Morris, Jeffrey M., Instructional Associate Professor of Music and Performance Studies, and Affiliated Instructional Associate Professor of Film Studies. (2005, 2013) B.A., Florida State University, 1998; M.M., Florida State University, 2000; D.M.A., University of North Texas, 2007.

Morris, Theresa, Associate Professor of Sociology. (2014) B.A., Southwestern Oklahoma State University, 1994; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1996; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2000.

Morrison, Gerald L., P.E., Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (1977, 1988) B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1973; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1974; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1977.

Morrison, Michael L., Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences and Holder of the Caesar Kleberg Chair of Wildlife Ecology. (2005) B.S., Northern Arizona University, 1975; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1977; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1982.


Mott, Joanna B., Professor of Marine Biology (Corpus Christi). B.S., University of Aston (Birmingham, U.K.), 1976; M.S., University of Waterloo, 1980; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1984.

Mouneimne, Rola Barhoumi, Research Scientist of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences. (1988) B.S., Beirut University (Lebanon), 1981; M.S., Lyon University (France), 1982; Ph.D., Lyon University (France), 1984.

Moyer, William A., Professor and Special Assistant to the Dean of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences. (1993) B.S., Colorado State University, 1966; D.V.M., Colorado State University, 1970; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Sports Medicine, 2010.

Moyes, Rita B., Instructional Assistant Professor of Biology and Director, Microbiology Laboratories. (1996, 2001) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1981; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1992.


Mu, Fanghong, Adjunct Associate Professor of Oceanography (Qingdao, China). Ph.D., Ocean University of China, Qingdao, 2000.

Mu, Ren, Associate Professor of International Affairs. (2007) B.A., Nankai University (China), 1996; M.A., Nankai University (China), 1999; M.S., Michigan State University, 2002; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 2004.


Mukherjee, Partha P., Assistant Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering. (2012) B.S., North Bengal University (India), 1997; M.S., Indian Institute of Technology (India), 1999; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 2007.


Mukhtar, Saqib, Professor and Extension Specialist, Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering, and of Water Management and Hydrological Science. B.S., University of Agriculture Faisalabad (Pakistan), 1981; M.S., Iowa State University, 1984; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1989.

Mulonga, Albert, Associate Professor of Entomology. (2005, 2012) B.V.M., University of Zambia, School of Veterinary Medicine, 1990; M.V.Sc., University of Liverpool, School of Tropical Medicine, 1993; Ph.D., Hokkaido University, 1999.


Muller-Harknett, Ursula, Associate Professor of Statistics. (2006, 2009) Diplom., Free University Berlin (Germany), 1993; Ph.D., University of Bremen (Germany), 1997.

Mullet, John E., Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics, of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences, of Genetics, and of Biotechnology; and Holder of the Perry L. Adkisson Chair in Agricultural Biology. (1983, 1991) B.S., Colgate University, 1976; M.S., University of Illinois, 1978; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1980.


Murano, Elsa A., Professor of Nutrition and Food Science; President Emerita; Interim Director, TAMU Borlaug Institute; Former Vice Chancellor and Dean of Agriculture and Life Sciences; and Former Undersecretary for Food Safety, U.S. Department of Agriculture. (1995, 2009) B.S., Florida International University, 1981; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1987; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1990.
Murano, Peter S., Associate Professor of Nutrition and Food Science; Director of the Institute for Obesity Research and Program Evaluation. (1995, 2005) B.S., State University of New York, 1983; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1986; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1989.

Murguia, Edward, Professor of Sociology. (1992, 2008) B.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1966; M.A., University of New Mexico at Albuquerque, 1974; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1978.


Murphrey, Theresa Pesl, Associate Professor of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications. (2003, 2014) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1992; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1993; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1997.


Murphy, Robin R., Professor of Computer Science and Engineering, and Holder of the Raytheon Professorship. (2008) B.M.E., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1980; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1989; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1992.


Murphy, William J., Associate Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences and of Genetics. (2004) B.S., Illinois State University, 1992; Ph.D., University of Tulsa, 1997.

Murray, Christine, Instructional Assistant Professor of English. (2012) B.A., University of Rochester, 1992; M.A., Northern Arizona University, 1995; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington, 2005.

Murray, Ian, Assistant Professor of Neuroscience and Experimental Therapeutics. (2007) B.Sc., University of Waterloo, 1993; Ph.D., McGill University, 1999.

Murray, Seth C., Associate Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences, of Genetics, and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2008, 2014) B.S., Michigan State University, 2001; Ph.D., Cornell University, 2008.


Musser, Jeffrey M., Clinical Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology. (2000, 2009) B.S., Frostburg State University, 1984; D.V.M., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1989; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 2000; Diplomate, American Board of Veterinary Practitioners, Bovine Specialty, 1998.

Musser, Siegfried, Associate Professor of Molecular and Cellular Medicine. (2001) A.B., University of California, Berkeley, 1990; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1996.

Muthuchamy, Mariappan, Associate Professor of Systems Biology and Translational Medicine. (1997) B.S., Madurai Kamaraj University, 1980; M.S., Madurai Kamaraj University, 1983; Ph.D., Madurai Kamaraj University, 1989.


Mwangi, Waithaka, Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology, and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Biotechnology. (2005, 2014) B.S., University of Nairobi, 1990; Ph.D., Washington State University, 2002.

Mykoniatis, Nikolaos, Instructional Assistant Professor of Maritime Administration. (2013) B.A., University of Crete, Greece, 2005; M.S., University of York, United Kingdom, 2007; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 2013.

Nabity, Mary, Assistant Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology. (2007) B.S., University of Nebraska, 1998; D.V.M., Cornell University, 2002; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2010.


Nagaya, Naomi, Research Assistant Professor of Psychology and of Neuroscience. (2012) B.S., Stanford University, 1984; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1993.
Nance, James, Supervisory Fisheries Biologist, Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Galveston, Texas). B.S., Brigham Young University, 1974; M.S., Brigham Young University, 1976; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1984.


Naraghi, Mohammad, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Engineering. (2011) B.S., Sharif University of Technology (Iran), 2004; M.S., Sharif University of Technology (Iran), 2004; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2009.


Nasr-EI-Din, Hisham A., Professor, Harold Vance Department of Petroleum Engineering and Holder of the John Edgar Holt Endowed Chair. (2007) B.S., University of Cairo, 1975; M.S., University of Cairo, 1977; Ph.D., University of Saskatchewan, 1984.


Natarajavarthi, Malini, Associate Professor of Engineering Technology and Industrial Distribution. (2007, 2013) B.S., Anna University (India), 2000; M.S., Auburn University, 2002; M.S., University of Alabama, 2005; Ph.D., University of Alabama, 2007.

Natesan, Prathiba, Adjunct Member of Educational Psychology. B.Arch., University of Madras, 2001; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2003; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2007.

Natowitz, Joseph Bernard, Emeritus Distinguished Professor of Chemistry. (1967, 2014)


Nave, Felicia M., Assistant Professor, Texas A&M University System Graduate Faculty. B.S., Alcorn State University, 1997; M.S., University of Toledo, 2001; D.Eng., University of Toledo, 2005.

Navone, Nora, Associate Professor of Genitourinary Medical Oncology, College of Medicine. M.D., University of Buenos Aires, 1981; M.S., University of Buenos Aires, 1988; Ph.D., University of Buenos Aires, 1989.


Neal, Jack, Assistant Professor of Horticulture. B.S., University of Houston, 1991; M.S., University of Houston, 2004; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2009.


Nelson, A. Gene, Senior Professor of Agricultural Economics and Member of Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness. (1990, 2011) B.S., Western Illinois University, 1964; M.S., Purdue University, 1967; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1969.
Nelson, C. Dana, Adjunct Member of Ecosystem Science and Management (USDA Forest Service, Saucier, Mississippi). B.S., Iowa State University, 1982; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1984; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1988.

Nelson, Claudia B., Professor of English and Affiliated Professor of Women’s and Gender Studies. (2003, 2006) A.B., Bryn Mawr College, 1980; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1989.

Nelson, Lloyd R., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences (Overton). (1976, 1991) B.S., Wisconsin State University, 1965; M.S., North Dakota State University, 1968; Ph.D., Mississippi State University, 1971.


Nelson, Ross F., Adjunct Member of Ecosystem Science and Management (NASA/GSFC Greenbelt, Maryland). Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1994.

Nelson, Shad D., Associate Professor of Horticultural Sciences. (2001) B.S., Brigham Young University, 1993; M.S., Brigham Young University, 1995; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside, 1998.


Ng, Desmond, Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and of Biotechnology, and Member of Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness. (2004, 2010) B.S., University of British Columbia, 1994; M.S., McGill University, 1996; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2001.

Nguyen, Cam, P.E., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; Holder of the TI Professorship II in Analog Engineering; and IEEE Fellow. (1990, 2001) B.S., National University of SaiGam, 1975; B.S., California State Polytechnic University, 1979; M.S., California State University, 1983; Ph.D., University of Central Florida, 1990.

Nichols, Anne Bernadine, Associate Professor of the Practice of Architecture. (2002, 2011) B.S., Purdue University, 1985; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1991.


Nichols, John Powell, Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics. (2013)

Niedzwecki, John M., P.E., Professor and Regents Professor; and Holder of the Wofford Cain ‘13 Senior Chair in Offshore Technology. (1978, 1991) B.S., Boston University, 1970; B.S.A.E., Boston University, 1970; M.S., Boston University, 1973; Ph.D., Catholic University of America, 1977.


Nikolov, Zivko, Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering, of Chemical Engineering, and of Biotechnology; and Holder of the Dow Chemical Endowed Professorship. (2002) Diploma, Engr., University of Novi Sad (Yugoslavia), 1977; M.S., Iowa State University, 1983; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1986.
Nikolova, Evdokia, Assistant Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering. (2011) B.A., Harvard University, 2002; M.S., Harvard University, 2002; M.S., Cambridge University, 2003; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2009.


Nippe, Michael, Assistant Professor of Chemistry. (2014) B.S., Technical University Berlin, Germany, 2006; M.S., Technical University Berlin, Germany, 2007; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 2011.

Nisbet, David J., Research Scientist, Department of Veterinary Pathobiology. B.S.A., University of Georgia, 1986; M.S., University of Georgia, 1989; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1991.

Niu, Genhua, Assistant Professor of Horticultural Sciences. (2004) B.S., Zhejiang University (China), 1984; M.S., Zhejiang University (China), 1987; Ph.D., Chiba University (Japan), 1997.

Nixson, Claire J., C.P.A., Professor of Accounting and Holder of the PwC Accounting Excellence Professorship, and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness. (1980, 1994) B.S., Brigham Young University, 1975; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1977; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1980.


Norriss William, Assistant Professor of International Affairs. (2012) A.B., Princeton University, 1999; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2010.

North, Gerald R., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Atmospheric Sciences, Professor of Oceanography and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Water Management and Hydrological Science. (1986, 1995) B.S., University of Tennessee, 1960; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1966.


Nounou, Hazem N., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; IEEE Senior Member (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2007, 2014) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1995; M.S., The Ohio State University, 1997; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 2000.

Nounou, Mohamed, Professor, Department of Chemical Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2006, 2014) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1995; M.S., The Ohio State University, 1997; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 2000.

Noureldin, Amal, Assistant Professor of Dentistry. (2011) B.D.S., University of Cairo, 1993; M.S.D., University of Cairo, 1999; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2004; Ph.D., University of Cairo, 2007.

Nowka, Kevin, Adjunct Member, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (IBM Austin Research Laboratory). B.S., Iowa State University, 1986; M.S., Stanford University, 1988; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1995.


Noynaert, Samuel F., Assistant Professor of Petroleum Engineering. (2013) B.S., Texas A&M University, 2002; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2004; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2013.

O'Reilly, Kathleen M., Associate Professor of Geography and of Water Management and Hydrological Science, Affiliated Associate Professor of Women's and Gender Studies. (2006, 2011) B.M., Westminster Choir College, 1989; M.S., University of Alabama, 1996; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 2002.

Oberhelman, Steven M., Professor of International Studies; Interim Associate Dean for Undergraduate Programs, College of Liberal Arts. (1987, 2013) B.S., University of Minnesota, 1974; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1976; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1981.


Odom, Summer F., Assistant Professor of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications. (2011) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1999; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2001; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2011.

Odvody, Gary N., Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Microbiology (Corpus Christi). (1982) B.S., University of Nebraska, 1969; M.S., University of Nebraska, 1973; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1977.

Ogden, Paul E., Interim Dean of Medicine, Interim Vice President for Clinical Affairs, and Professor of Internal Medicine. (1989) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1979; M.D., Texas A&M University, 1981.

Ojeda, Lizette, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology. (2009, 2013) M.A., University of Missouri, 2005; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 2009.


Olson, James M., Senior Lecturer of International Affairs. (1997) B.A., University of Iowa, 1963; J.D., University of Iowa, 1969.

Olson, Vanessa, Assistant Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences and Extension Forage Specialist. (2008, 2013) B.S., North Carolina State University, 2002; M.S., University of Georgia, 2006; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2008.


Openshaw, Linda, Associate Professor, Texas A&M University System. B.A., University of Utah, 1971; M.S.W., University of Utah, 1974; D.S.W., University of Utah, 1981.


Ory, Marcia, University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor and Regents Professor of Health Promotion and Community Health Sciences (Bethesda). (2001) B.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1971; M.A., Indiana University, 1972; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1976; M.P.H., Johns Hopkins University, 1981.
Osburn, Wesley N., Associate Professor of Animal Science and of Nutrition and Food Science. (2004) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1981; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1992; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1996.


Outlaw, Joe L., Professor and Extension Specialist of Agricultural Economics. (1993) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1987; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1988; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1992.


Owen, Erica L., Assistant Professor of Political Science. (2011) B.A., University of Rochester, 2005; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 2007.


Paalberg, Laurie, Associate Professor of Public Service and Administration. (2013) B.S., Purdue University, 1980; Ph.D., Indiana University, 2003.

Pacek, Alexander C., Professor of Political Science. (1990, 2014) B.A., Catholic University of America, 1984; M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1986; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1990.


Packard, Mark Gray, Professor of Psychology and of Neuroscience. (2002, 2005) B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1984; B.S., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1984; M.S., McGill University (Canada), 1987; Ph.D., McGill University (Canada), 1991.


Palazzolo, Alan B., P.E., Professor and Graduate Program Director of Mechanical Engineering. (1985, 1999) B.S., University of Toledo, 1976; M.S., University of Virginia, 1977; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1981.

Palermo, Samuel, Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2009) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1997; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1999; Ph.D., Stanford University, 2007.

Palma, Marco, Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Extension Economist, and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness. (2006, 2014) Associate, Pan American School of Agriculture, El Zamorano, Honduras; B.S., University of Florida, 2000; M.S., University of Florida, 2002; Ph.D., University of Florida, 2005.


Palmer, Bruce R., Professor, Department of Chemical Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2010) B.S., Colorado School of Mines, 1968; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1972.


Palmer, Douglas J., Professor of Educational Psychology; Dean, College of Education and Human Development; and Holder of the J. L. and Sydney Huffines '44 Chair. (1977, 1988) B.A., California State University, Los Angeles, 1971; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1973; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1977.


Panchang, Vijay G., Adjunct Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (2002) B.E., University of Poona (India), 1980; M.S., University of Maine, 1982; Ph.D., University of Maine, 1985.
Panchenko, Dmitry, Professor of Mathematics. (2007, 2012) B.S., Novosibirsk State University (Russia), 1996; M.S., Novosibirsk State University (Russia), 1998; Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 2002.


Panin, Vladislav M., Associate Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics, of Neuroscience, and of Genetics. (2002, 2008) B.S., Moscow State University, 1987; M.S., Moscow State University, 1987; Ph.D., Moscow State University, 1990.


Pantano, John, Research Professor of Geology and Geophysics and of Water Management and Hydrological Science. (2014) B.S., University of Michigan, 1980; M.S., University of South Carolina, 1986; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1988.

Papouris, Grigoris, Professor of Mathematics. (2008, 2014) B.S., University of Athens (Greece), 1996; M.S., University of Crete (Greece), 1999; Ph.D., University of Crete (Greece), 2004.


Pappu, Madhav, Associate Professor of Information and Operations Management and of International Business. (2009) B.E., Andhra University (India), 1980; M.E., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1993; M.B.A., University of Tennessee, 1994; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1999.


Park, John L., Professor and Extension Economist of Agricultural Economics; Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness; Director of the Texas Center for Cooperative Development; and Roy B. Davis Distinguished Professor of Agricultural Cooperation. (2001, 2004) B.S., Brigham Young University, 1991; M.S., Utah State University, 1992; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1996.

Park, Philip, Assistant Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (2012) B.S., Yonsei University (Korea), 1995; M.S., Yonsei University (Korea), 1997; M.S., University of Michigan, 2011; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2011.

Park, Seong C., Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics. (2011) B.S., Kyungpook National University, 1999; M.S., West Texas A&M University, 2005; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 2009.

Park, William D., Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics, of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences, of Genetics, and of Biotechnology; and Associate Department Head. (1986, 1991) B.S., University of South Carolina, 1973; Ph.D., University of Florida, 1977.

Parke, Frederic I., Professor and Associate Department Head of Visualization and Graduate Programs Coordinator. (1997) B.S., University of Utah, 1965; M.S., University of Utah, 1972; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1974.

Parker, Janet L., Professor Emerita of Medical Physiology and Professor of Systems Biology and Translational Medicine. (1998) B.S., North Texas State University, 1969; M.S., Michigan State University, 1972; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1975; Postdoctoral, The University of Texas Health Science Center, Dallas, 1977.


Parnell, Calvin B., Jr., P.E., Regents Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering and Inaugural Holder of the Endowed Chair in Cotton Engineering, Ginning and Mechanization. (1978, 1985) B.S., New Mexico State University, 1964; M.S., Clemson University, 1965; Ph.D., Clemson University, 1970.

Parrish, Alan R., Assistant Professor of Systems Biology and Translational Medicine and of Toxicology. (1999) B.S., University of Arizona, 1994; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1997.


Parrott, Dave, Adjunct Professor of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development. (2006) B.S., Western Kentucky University, 1980; M.A., Western Kentucky University, 1984; Ed.D., University of Louisville, 1994.


Parzen, Emanuel, University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Statistics. (1978, 2009) A.B., Harvard University, 1949; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1951; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1953.


Pasman, Hermanus Johannes, Research Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering. M.S., Delft University of Technology, 1961; Ph.D., Delft University of Technology, 1964; B.S., University of Leiden, 1968.

Pate, Michael B., Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1970; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1978; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1982.


Patil, Bhimanagouda S., Professor of Horticultural Sciences, of Nutrition and Food Science, and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences, and Director, Vegetable and Fruit Improvement Center. (2005, 2008) B.S., University of Agricultural Sciences-Bangalore, 1984; M.S., University of Agricultural Sciences-Dharwad, 1986; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1994.


Payne, Susan L., Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology, and Member of the Interdisciplinary Faculty of Genetics. (2002) B.S., Southeastern Massachusetts University, 1978; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1983.

Payne, William A., Associate Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences (Bushland) and of Molecular Environmental and Plant Sciences. (2000) B.S., Wabash College, 1981; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1988; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1990.

Peacock, Walter Gillis, Professor of Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning; Director of Hazard Reduction and Recovery Center; and Holder of the Rodney L. Dockery Endowed Professorship in Housing and the Homeless. (2002) B.A., Columbus College, 1978; M.A., University of Georgia, 1982; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1986.


Pearl, Frederic B., Assistant Professor of Marine Sciences (Galveston) and of Anthropology. (2000) B.A., San Diego State University, 1991; M.A., Texas A&M University, 1997; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2001.

Pearlstein, Gregory, Associate Professor of Mathematics. (2013) B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1991; M.S., University of Massachusetts, 1994; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst, 1999.

Peddicord, Kenneth L., P.E., Professor of Nuclear Engineering; Director, Nuclear Power Institute. (1983) B.S., University of Notre Dame, 1965; M.S., University of Illinois, 1967; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1972.


Pennon, John B., Jr., Professor of Agricultural Economics; Member of Intercollege Faculty of Agribusiness; and Holder of the Stiles Professor of Agriculture. (1975, 1988) B.S., Southern Illinois University, 1964; M.S., Southern Illinois University, 1967; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1973.

Pepper, Alan E., Associate Professor of Biology, of Genetics, and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (1995, 2002) B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1982; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1990.

Percy, Richard Greer, Adjunct Member, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences (Southern Plains Ag. Research Center, College Station, Texas). (2008) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1974; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1979; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1983.

Perdikaki, Olga, Assistant Professor of Information and Operations Management. (2009) B.S., University of Piraeus (Greece), 1998; M.S., University of Florida, 2003; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 2009.

Perez, John C., Regents Professor, Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Kingsville). (1972) B.S., University of Utah, 1967; M.A., Mankato State University, 1969; Ph.D., Utah State University, 1972.

Perez, Lisa M., Assistant Research Scientist, Department of Chemistry. (2000) B.S., Humboldt State University, 1994; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2002.

Perez, Marisol, Associate Professor of Psychology (Arizona State University, Tempe). (2004, 2012) B.S., University of Miami, 1999; M.S., Florida State University, 2001; Ph.D., Florida State University, 2004.

Perez de Leon, Adalberto A., Adjunct Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology. (2013) D.V.M., Universidad Veracruzana, Mexico, 1987; M.S., University of Georgia, 1991; Ph.D., University of Wyoming, 1996.

Perez-Nunez, Delia, TEES Associate Research Scientist, Department of Nuclear Engineering. (2008) B.S., Universidad Central de Venezuela, 1998; Specialization, Universidad Central de Venezuela, 1998; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2008.


Perotto-Baldiveso, Humberto L., Assistant Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management. (2006) B.S., UMSS-Bolivia, 1995; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2000; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2005.


Peterson, Gary C., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences, TAES (Lubbock). (1982, 1991) B.S., Kansas State University, 1976; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1978; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1982.


Peterson, Martin, Professor of Philosophy and Humanities. (2014) M.A., Stockholm University, 1997; Ph.D., Royal Institute of Technology, 2003.

Peterson, Rick L., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology. (2003) M.S., Kansas State University, 1990; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1995.


Peycke, Laura E., D.V.M., Clinical Associate Professor of Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences. (2004, 2011) B.S., University of Texas at Tyler, 1986; D.V.M., Louisiana State University, 1998; M.S., Louisiana State University, 2002; Diplomat, American College of Veterinary Surgeons, 2004.


Phillips, Timothy Dukes, University Distinguished Professor, Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences, and Professor of Nutrition and Food Science; Holder of the Chester Reed Chair for Toxicology; Chair of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Toxicology. (1979, 2012) B.S., Mississippi State University, 1970; M.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1972; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi, 1975.

Piccinni, Giovanni, Associate Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences (Uvalde). (1994) B.S., University of Bari (Italy), 1986; Ph.D., University of Bari (Italy), 1989.

Pierson, Elizabeth (Betsy), Associate Professor of Horticultural Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2009) B.S., Indiana University, 1982; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1988.

Pierson, Leland S., Professor and Department Head of Plant Pathology and Microbiology. (2009) B.A., University of California, Davis, 1979; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1986.

Pietrantonio, Patricia V., Professor of Entomology and of Toxicology. (1996, 2009) Degree in Agronomy, University of Buenos Aires, 1982; M.S., University of California, Riverside, 1990; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside, 1995.


Pillai, Suresh D., Professor of Poultry Science and of Nutrition and Food Science; Member of the Graduate Faculty of Veterinary Pathobiology; and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculties of Biotechnology, of Toxicology, and of Water Management and Hydrological Science. (1998, 1999) B.S., University of Madras (India), 1983; M.S., University of Madras (India), 1985; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1989.

Piña, Manuel, Jr., Associate Professor of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications. (1994) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1968; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1974; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1978.


Pine, Michelle D., Clinical Assistant Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences, of Neuroscience, and of Toxicology. (2006) B.S., University of Missouri-Columbia, 1987; D.V.M., University of Missouri-Columbia, 1991; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2002.


Pinson, Shannon R., Research Geneticist and Adjunct Associate Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences (US-DA-ARS, Beaumont, Texas). (2000) B.S., Purdue University, 1982; M.S., University of California, Davis, 1985; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1989.


Piskho, Michael V., Professor of Biomedical Engineering and of Chemical Engineering; Holder of the Stewart and Stevenson Professor II; Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Biotechnology. (1997, 2012) B.S., University of Missouri Columbia, 1986; M.S., University of Missouri Columbia, 1987; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1992.


Plankey Videla, Nancy, Associate Professor of Sociology and Affiliated Associate Professor of Women's and Gender Studies. (2004, 2012) B.A., Loyola Marymount University, 1990; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1996; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 2004.


Pollock, Thomas C., P.E., Associate Professor of Aerospace Engineering. (1977, 1983) B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1971; M.S., University of Virginia, 1974; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1977.


Polymenis, Michael, Associate Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics and of Genetics. (1999, 2005) B.S., University of Patras (Greece), 1988; Ph.D., Tufts University Medical School, 1994.
Pond, Wilson, Adjunct Professor of Animal Science (Houston, Texas). (1993, 1994) B.S., University of Minnesota, 1952; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1954; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1957.

Ponjuan, Luis, Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development. (2012) B.S., University of New Orleans, 1990; M.S., Florida State University, 1993; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2005.


Pool, Roy R., Jr., Clinical Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology. (2003) B.S., Duke University, 1957; B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1962; D.V.M., Oklahoma State University, 1964; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1967.


Poole, Toni Lee, Research Microbiologist, USDA-ARS, College Station; Associate Member of the Graduate Faculty of Poultry Science. (2006) B.A., Hanover College, 1979; M.S., Ball State University, 1983; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1992.

Pope, Christopher N., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Physics and Astronomy; and Holder of the Stephen Hawking Chair in Fundamental Physics. (1988, 1991) B.S., Clare College, University of Cambridge (England), 1976; M.A., St. John's College, University of Cambridge (England), 1979; Ph.D., St. John's College, University of Cambridge (England), 1980.

Pope, Denise S., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biology. B.A., St. John's College, 1989; Ph.D., Duke University, 1998.


Popescu, Sorin C., Associate Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management. (2003, 2009) B.S., University of Brasov, 1992; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 2002.


Porter, Brian F., Clinical Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology and Member of Interdisciplinary Faculty of Neuroscience. (2004, 2011) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1984; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1992; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Pathologists (Anatomy), 2003.


Portney, Kent E., Professor of Public Service and Administration. (2014) A.B., Rutgers University, 1973; M.A., University of Connecticut, 1975; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1979.

Posey, R. Daniel, Clinical Associate Professor of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences and Director of Special Programs. (2002, 2007) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1979; B.S., Texas A&M University, 1981; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1982.

Post, Lynn, Adjunct Member; Regulatory Veterinarian, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology (Office of the Texas State Chemist). (2012) B.S., Cornell University, 1974; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1982; B.S., Texas A&M University, 1984; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1986; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1998.


Poston, John W., Sr., Professor of Nuclear Engineering. (1985, 1988) B.S., Lynchburg College, 1958; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1969; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1971.

Potter, David E., Professor and Chair of Pharmaceutical Sciences. (2013) B.A., Texas Tech University, 1960; Ph.D., University of Kansas Medical Center, 1969.

Potter, George R., Assistant Professor, Texas A&M University System Graduate Faculty. B.S., Texas A&M University–Kingsville, 1974; M.S., Texas A&M University–Corpus Christi, 1978; M.S., Texas A&M University–Kingsville, 1989; Ph.D., Texas A&M University–Kingsville, 2005.


Quadrifoglio, Luca, Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering; E.B. Sneed Career Development Professorship I Holder. (2006, 2012) M.S., University of Southern California, 2002; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 2005.

Quarles, John M., Director of Graduate Studies, College of Medicine, and Professor and Head of the Department of Microbial and Molecular Pathogenesis. (1976, 1982) B.S., Florida State University, 1963; M.S., Florida State University, 1965; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1973.

Qucek, Francis K. H., Professor of Visualization and of Computer Science and Engineering. (2013) B.S.E., University of Michigan, 1984; M.S.E., University of Michigan, 1984; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1990.

Quick, Christopher M., Associate Professor of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology and of Biomedical Engineering. (2002) B.S.E., University of Pennsylvania, 1993; M.S.E., University of Pennsylvania, 1993; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1999.

Quigg, Antonietta, Professor of Marine Biology (Galveston) and of Oceanography. (2003, 2009) B.S., La Trobe University, Australia, 1989; B.S., La Trobe University, Australia, 1990; Ph.D., Monash University, 2000.

Quintana, Maria Esther, Associate Professor of Hispanic Studies and Affiliated Associate Professor of Women's and Gender Studies. (2000, 2013) B.A., Universidad Autonoma de Chihuahua, 1988; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1990; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1998.

Quiram, Barbara J., Director of Special Programs; Director of USA Center for Rural Public Health Preparedness; and Professor of College of Medicine. B.S.P.A., St. Joseph's College, 1982; M.P.A., Texas A&M University, 1991; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1995.

Quiring, Steven M., Associate Professor of Geography and of Water Management and Hydrological Science, and Director of Graduate Studies. (2005, 2014) B.A., University of Winnipeg, 1999; M.A., University of Manitoba, 2001; Ph.D., University of Delaware, 2005.


Ragsdale, David W., Professor and Department Head of Entomology. (2010) B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1974; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1977; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1980.

Ragusa, Jean C., Associate Professor of Nuclear Engineering; Associate Director, Institute for Scientific Computation. (2004, 2010) Engineer Diploma, Ecole Nationale Superieure de Physique de Grenoble (France), 1996; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1996; Ph.D., Institut National Polytechnique de Grenoble (France), 2001.

Rahbar, Mohammad Hossein, Adjunct Professor of Statistics (The University of Texas School of Public Health, Houston, Texas). B.S., Shiraz University (Iran), 1978; M.S., Shiraz University (Iran), 1980; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1988.


Raj, Yog, Adjunct Member, Soil and Crop Sciences (Madhapur, India). (2013) B.S., Meerut University, 1987; M.S., Institute of Advanced Studies, Meerut, 1989; Ph.D., Govind Ballabh Pant University Of Agriculture and Technology, 1993.

Rajagopal, Kumbakonam R., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Mechanical Engineering; Professor of Mathematics, of Biomedical Engineering, of Civil Engineering, and of Chemical Engineering; and Holder of the James M. Forsyth Chair in Mechanical Engineering. (1996, 2003) B. Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, 1973; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1974; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1978.

Rajan, Nithya, Assistant Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences. (2010) B.S., Kerala Agricultural University, India, 2001; M.S., A.N.G.R. Agricultural University, India, 2004; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 2007.

Ramaiah, Shashi K., Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology, and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Toxicology. (2008) B.V.Sc., University of Agricultural Sciences, Bangalore (India), 1992; M.V.Sc., University of Agricultural Sciences, Bangalore (India), 1995; Ph.D., University of Louisiana, 1999; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Pathologists, 2002.


Ramkumar, Rishika, Assistant Professor of Marketing. (2008) B.A., Shriram College of Commerce (India), 1997; M.A., Delhi School of Economics, 1999; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine, 2008.


Ramsey, W. Shawn, Associate Professor of Animal Science and Assistant Department Head for Undergraduate Programs. (1995, 2001) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1990; M.S., New Mexico State University, 1993; Ph.D., New Mexico State University, 1994.

Randall, Robert E., P.E., Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering and of Ocean Engineering; Director, Center for Dredging Studies; and Holder of the Bauer Professorship. (1975, 1997) B.M.E., The Ohio State University, 1963; M.S., University of Rhode Island, 1969; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island, 1972.


Rangan, Sudarsan, Clinical Assistant Professor of Information and Operations Management. (2009) B.S., Annamalai University (India), 2000; M.S., Western Michigan University, 2004; M.S., The University of Alabama, 2006; Ph.D., The University of Alabama, 2008.

Rangel-Posada, Juliana, Assistant Professor of Entomology. (2013) B.S., University of California, San Diego, 2004; Ph.D., Cornell University, 2010.


Rao, Arvind, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Statistics (M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, Texas). (2013) M.S.E., University of Texas, 2003; M.A., University of Michigan, 2007; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2008.


Rapp, Anita, Assistant Professor of Atmospheric Sciences. (2010) B.S., Texas A&M University, 2000; M.S., Colorado State University, 2004; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 2008.

Rapp, Ralf F., Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (2003, 2010) B.Sc., University of Bonn (Germany), 1993; Ph.D., University of Bonn (Germany), 1996.

Rasmussen, Bryan, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (2006, 2012) B.S., Utah State University, 2000; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2002; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2005.


Rathinam, Sivakumar, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (2009) B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, Madras, 1999; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2001; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 2006; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2007.

Rathore, Keerti S., Associate Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences, of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences, and of Biotechnology. B.S., Rajasthan University, 1973; M.S., Gujarat University, 1976; Ph.D., London University, 1981.

Rattoni, Federico Bermudez, Professor of Psychology. (2010) M.D., National University of Mexico, 1977; M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1980; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1984.

Rauchwerger, Lawrence, Professor of Computer Science and Engineering and Holder of Eppright Professorship. (1996, 2014) Dipl., Politehnica University, Bucharest (Romania), 1980; M.S., Stanford University, 1987; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1995.


Rauscher, Emily A., Assistant Professor of Communication. (2014) B.S., University of Southern Indiana, 2006; M.A., Western Kentucky University, 2008; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 2012.
Rauschel, Frank Michael, University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Chemistry; Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics and of Toxicology, and Joint Holder of the Davidson Chair in Science. (1980, 1989) B.A., College of St. Thomas, 1972; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1976.

Ravens, Thomas A., Assistant Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering (Galveston, Texas). (1999) B.E., Dartmouth College, 1983; B.A., Dartmouth College, 1983; M.E., Dartmouth College, 1983; M.A., University of Massachusetts, 1990; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.


Raymond, Dwayne, Instructional Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Humanities. (2011, 2014) B.A., University of Calgary, 1993; B.A., University of Calgary, 1993; M.A., University of Calgary, 1997; Ph.D., University of Western Ontario, 2006.

Read, James C., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences, TAMU Agricultural Research and Extension Center (Dallas). (1977) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1966; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1969; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1971.


Rech, Raquel, Clinical Assistant Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology. (2013) D.V.M., Santa Catarina State University, 1999; M.S., Federal University of Santa Maria, 2003; Ph.D., Federal University of Santa Maria, 2007.


Reddy, D. Samba, Associate Professor of Neuroscience and Experimental Therapeutics. (2008) Ph.D., Panjab University, 1998; R.Ph., NC Board of Pharmacy, 2005.

Reddy, J. N., P.E., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Mechanical Engineering; Professor of Civil Engineering, of Aerospace Engineering and of Mathematics; Holder of the Oscar S. Wyatt, Jr., ‘45 Endowed Chair in Mechanical Engineering. (1992, 1998) B.S., Trinity University, 1970; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2002; Ph.D., University of Alabama at Huntsville, 1973.


Reddy, Vanita D., Assistant Professor of English and Affiliated Assistant Professor of Women’s and Gender Studies. (2009) B.A., Trinity University, 1998; M.A., University of Texas, 2002; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2009.


Redmon, Larry Allen, Associate Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences. (1999) B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University, 1987; M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University, 1989; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1994; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Microbiologists, 1993.


Reece, Julia S., Assistant Professor of Geology and Geophysics. (2014) B.S., University of Bremen, Germany, 2004; M.S., University of Bremen, Germany, 2006; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2011.


Reed, David William, Professor of Horticultural Sciences and Associate Dean for Graduate Programs and Faculty Development, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. (1980, 2009) B.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana, 1974; M.S., Cornell University, 1977; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1978.

Reed, Helen L., Professor of Aerospace Engineering and Holder of the Edward “Pete” Aldridge ’60 Professorship. (2004) A.B., Goucher College, 1977; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1980; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1981.


Reibenspies, Joseph H., Senior Research Instrumentation Specialist, Department of Chemistry. M.S., Wichita State University, 1982; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1987.


Reimers, Robert Stolit, Adjunct Professor of Biotechnology (Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana). B.A., Cornell College, 1966; M.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1968; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1973.


Reinhart, Gregory D., Professor and Head of Biochemistry and Biophysics. (1995) B.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1973; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1979.

Reinschmidt, Kenneth F., Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering, and Inaugural Holder of the J. L. Corky Frank/Marathon Ashland Petroleum LLC Chair in Engineering Project Management. (2001) B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1960; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1962; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965.

Rentzepis, Peter M., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2014) B.S., Denison University, 1957; M.S., State University of New York, 1959; Ph.D., University of Cambridge, 1963.


Retnanto, Albertus, Associate Professor of Petroleum Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2009) B.Sc., Bandung Institute of Technology, 1990; M.Eng., Texas A&M University, 1996; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1998.


Reynolds, Matthew Paul, Adjunct Member, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences (El Batan, Mexico). B.A., Botany Oxford University, 1983; M.Sc., Reading University, 1984; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1989.


Riaz, Mian N., Associate Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences and Nutrition and Food Science. (2005) B.S., University of Agriculture, Faisalabad (Pakistan), 1985; M.S., University of Agriculture, Faisalabad (Pakistan), 1987; Ph.D., University of Maine, 1992.


Rice, Mitchell F., Professor of Political Science. (1997) B.A., California State University, Los Angeles, 1970; M.S., California State University, Los Angeles, 1973; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School, 1976.


Richardson, James W., Regents Professor of Agricultural Economics and Member of Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness; TAES Senior Faculty Fellow; and Co-Director of the Agricultural and Food Policy Center. (1978, 1986) B.S., New Mexico State University, 1971; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1973; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1978.


Riggs, Penny K., Associate Professor of Animal Science and of Genetics. (2006, 2012) B.S., Purdue University, 1987; M.S., Purdue University, 1991; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1996.

Righetti, Raffaella, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2007, 2014) Laurea, Universita degli Studi di Firenze (Italy), 1999; M.S., University of Houston, 2001; Ph.D., University of Houston, 2005.


Riley, David Greg, Associate Professor of Animal Science. (2009) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1984; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1997; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2000.

Rimer, Mendell, Assistant Professor of Neuroscience and Experimental Therapeutics. (2010) B.S., University of the Andes, Venezuela, 1986; Ph.D., University of Maryland at Baltimore, 1993.


Ripley, Jeffrey, Associate Professor and Extension Specialist of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications. (2009, 2014) B.S., Tarleton State University, 1989; M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University, 1993; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2008.

Riskowski, Gerald Lee, Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering. (2002) B.S., University of Nebraska, 1974; M.S., University of Nebraska, 1976; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1986.

Rispoli, Mandy J., Associate Professor of Educational Psychology. (2009, 2014) M.Ed., University of Texas at Austin, 2003; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 2009.

Rister, Milton Edward, Professor and Associate Head of Agricultural Economics. (1981, 1993) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1974; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1976; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1981.

Ritz, Rudy A., Assistant Professor of Agricultural Leadership, Education and Communications (Texas Tech, Lubbock). (2011) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1993; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1994; Ed.D., Texas Tech University, 2009.

Rivera, Gonzalo Martin, Assistant Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Toxicology. (2008) D.V.M., National University of Rio Cuarto (Argentina), 1988; M.S., National University of Mar del Plata (Argentina), 1990; Ph.D., Cornell University, 2002.
Rivera, Hector H., Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology. (2013) Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz, 2001.


Robbins, Paul F., Adjunct Professor of Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences (University of Arizona). M.A., Clark University, 1994; Ph.D., Clark University, 1996.


Robinson, James, Professor Emeritus of Health Promotion and Community Health Sciences. (1994, 2013)

Robinson, John R. C., Professor of Agricultural Economics. (1999, 2009) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1983; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1986; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1993.


Robinson, Sharon, Associate Professor and Extension Nutrition Specialist, Department of Nutrition and Food Science. (1999) B.S., North Dakota State University, 1985; M.S., North Dakota State University, 1989; Ph.D., North Dakota State University, 1994.


Rodick, Susan D., Associate Professor of Architecture. (1999, 2009) B.A.S., Western New Mexico University, 1996; M.Arch., Texas A&M University, 1998; Ph.D., Cardiff University, 2004.

Rodrigues, Aline, Assistant Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology. (2012) D.V.M., Universidade Federal de Santa Maria (Brazil), 2004; M.S., Universidade Federal de Santa Maria (Brazil), 2006; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2011.


Rogachev, Grigory V., Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (2013) B.S., Moscow Engineering Physics Institute (Russia), 1994; M.S., Moscow Engineering Physics Institute (Russia), 1996; Ph.D., Russian Research Centre “Kurchatov Institute” (Russia), 1999.


Rogers, Jonathan D., Assistant Professor, Department of Aerospace Engineering (2011) B.S., Georgetown University, 2006; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2007; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2009.

Rogers, Julie S., Senior Lecturer of Architecture, and Associate Director of Center for Heritage Conservation. (1992, 2008) B.E.D., Texas A&M University, 1988; M.Arch., Texas A&M University, 1991; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1996.
Rogers, Kenita S., D.V.M., Professor of Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences; Associate Dean for Professional Programs, College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences; and Holder of the Charles H. and Mildred Kruse Bridges Chair in Veterinary Medical Education. (1986, 2007) B.S., West Virginia University, 1979; D.V.M., Louisiana State University, 1982; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1986; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Internal Medicine (Internal Medicine, Oncology), 1987.


Rogers, William J., Associate Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences. (1997, 2010) B.S., West Texas State University, 1974; M.S., West Texas State University, 1976; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1999.

Rogers, William J., Lecturer, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering. (1979) B.A., College of Wooster, 1962; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1976.


Rollins, Dale, Associate Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences and Extension Specialist (San Angelo). (1987) B.S., Southwest Oklahoma State University, 1977; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1980; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1983.


Romano, Juan E., Associate Professor of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences. (2008, 2014) D.V.M., University of Uruguay, 1985; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1998; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2004; Diplomate, American College of Theriogenologists, 1999.


Rооnеу, Lloyd W., Professor Emeritus of Soil and Crop Sciences. (1967, 2011)


Rоsеnthаl, Gil, Professor of Biology, of Neuroscience, of Genetics, and of Marine Biology. (2006, 2013) A.B., Harvard University, 1993; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2002.


Rоss, Joseph H., Jr., Professor of Physics and Astronomy and of Materials Science and Engineering. (1988, 2004) B.S., Yale University, 1981; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1982; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1986.

Rоssi, Irena Раdіс, Adjunct Member, Department of Anthropology (University of Zadar, Croatia). (2014) M.A., University of Zagreb, 1993; Ph.D., University of Zadar, 2009.

Rоsson, C. Раrr, Professor and Department Head of Agricultural Economics. (2012) B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.


Rоuquettе, Francis M., Jr., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences, TAMU Agricultural Research and Extension Center (Overton). (1973, 1974) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1965; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1967; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1970.

Rоusеl, Allen J., Jr., Professor and Department Head of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences, and Professor of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology. (1986, 1999) D.V.M., Louisiana State University, 1977; M.S., Purdue University, 1984; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Internal Medicine, 1985.
Rowe, Gilbert T., Regents Professor of Marine Biology (Galveston) and of Oceanography. (1987, 2003) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1964; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1966; Ph.D., Duke University, 1968.

Rowe, Marvin W., Professor Emeritus of Chemistry. (1969, 2010)


Rowland, Diane L., Associate Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences (Uvalde, Texas). (2009) Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 1998.

Ruax, Craig G., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences (Oregon State University, Corvallis). Ph.D., The University of Queensland (Australia), 1999; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Internal Medicine, 2008.

Rudd, Jackie, Associate Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences (Amarillo AREC). (2007) B.S., San Diego State University, 1993; M.S., San Diego State University, 1994; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2005.

Ruimi, Annie, Assistant Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2007) B.S., San Diego State University, 1997; M.A., University of Illinois, 2002; Ph.D., University of California, 2006.


Russell, B. Don, P.E., Regents Professor and University Distinguished Professor, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; IEEE Fellow; Holder of the Harry E. Bovay, Jr. Endowed Chair for the History and Ethics of Professional Engineering; and Member of the NAE. (1976, 1989) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1970; M.E., Texas A&M University, 1971; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1975.

Russell, David Harold, Professor and Department Head of Chemistry; Professor of Biotechnology and Holder of the Applied Biosystems/MDS Sciex Instruments Professorship in Mass Spectrometry in Chemistry. (1980, 1989) B.S., University of Arkansas at Little Rock, 1974; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1978.


Russell, Leon Horace, Jr., Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences; Professor of Nutrition and Food Science, of Medical Microbiology and Immunology, and of Toxicology. (1959, 1969) B.S., University of Missouri, 1953; D.V.M., University of Missouri, 1956; M.P.H., Tulane University, 1958; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1965; Diplomate, American Board of Veterinary Public Health; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Preventive Medicine.

Rutherford, Tracy A., Professor and Associate Department Head for Undergraduate Programs of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications. (2002, 2014) B.S., Cornell University, 1994; M.A., Texas A&M University, 1996; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1998.

Ryan, James G., Adjunct Professor of History (Galveston). B.A., University of Delaware, 1970; M.A., University of Delaware, 1973; M.A., University of Notre Dame, 1975; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 1981.

Ryan, Kathryn J., Instructional Assistant Professor of Biology and of Genetics. (2005, 2014) B.S., Michigan State University, 1992; Ph.D., Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, 1998.
Ryan, Michael J., Adjunct Professor, Department of Biology (The University of Texas at Austin). B.A., Glassboro State College, 1975; M.S., Rutgers University, 1977; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1982.

Rybkowski, Zofia K., Assistant Professor of Construction Science. (2009) B.S., Stanford University, 1985; M.S., Brown University, 1987; M.Arch., Harvard Graduate School of Design, 1991; M.Phil., Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, 2004; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 2005; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2009.


Saavedra, Abelardo, Clinical Professor of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development. (2011) B.S., Texas A&I University, 1972; M.S., Texas A&I University, 1974; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1976.


Sadr, Reza, Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2008, 2014) B.S., Iran University of Science and Technology, 1991; M.S., Carleton University (Canada), 1996; Ph.D., University of Utah, 2002.

Safe, Stephen H., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology; Professor of Toxicology, of Biochemistry and Biophysics, of Genetics, and of Biotechnology; and Holder of the Sid Kyle Endowed Chair in Veterinary Toxicology. (1981, 1984) B.S., Queen's University, 1962; M.S., Queen's University, 1963; D.Phil., Oxford University, 1965.


Saginor, Jesse, Assistant Professor of Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning. (2006) B.A., Michigan State University, 1997; M.P.A., The Ohio State University, 2001; Ph.D., Cleveland State University, 2005.


Sahlaeeifar, Maryam, Assistant Professor in Civil Engineering. (2012) Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 2011.


Salin, Victoria, Professor of Agricultural Economics; Chair, Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness; Director, Master of Agribusiness; and Co-Director of the Agribusiness, Food and Consumer Economics Research Center. (1996, 2003) B.A., Miami University (Ohio), 1982; M.A., University of Virginia, 1984; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1996.

Salinas, Claudio, Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development. (2006) B.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1968; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1972; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1976.


Samocha, Tzachi M., Associate Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Corpus Christi). (1992) B.S., Tel Aviv University (Israel), 1969; M.S., Tel Aviv University (Israel), 1972; Ph.D., Tel Aviv University (Israel), 1980.


Samuel, James E., Associate Professor of Medical Microbiology and Immunology, of Genetics, of Biotechnology, and of Veterinary Pathobiology. (1994) B.A., Miami University (Ohio), 1976; M.S., Washington State University, 1983; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1986.

Samuelson, Charles D., Associate Professor of Psychology. (1986, 1992) B.S., Tufts University, 1981; M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1984; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1986.


Sanchez, Marcelo, Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (2009) Eng., Universidad Nacional de San Juan (Argentina), 1990; M.S., Universidad Politecnica de Catalunya (Spain), 1996; Ph.D., Universidad Politecnica de Catalunya (Spain), 2004.

Sanchez, Richard, Adjunct Professor, Department of Nuclear Engineering (National Institute for Nuclear Science and Techniques). D.E.A., University of Paris Sud (France), 1972; Doct. of 3rd Cycle, University of Paris Sud (France), 1974; Doct. of State, University of Paris Sud (France), 1979; Ph.D., University of Washington.


Sanders, Joan E., C.P.A., Senior Lecturer of Accounting and of International Business; Associate Director of the Professional Program. (1999, 2007) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1988; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1990.


Santschi, Peter H., Regents Professor of Marine Sciences (Galveston) and of Oceanography. (1988) B.S., Gymnasium Berne (Switzerland), 1963; M.S., University of Berne (Switzerland), 1971; Ph.D., University of Berne (Switzerland), 1975.


Saric, William S., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Aerospace Engineering; Holder of the George J. Eppright ’26 Chair in Engineering; Director of Flight Research Laboratory; Director of AFOSR/NASA National Center for Hypersonic Research in Lamin. (2005, 2008) B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1963; M.S., University of New Mexico, 1965; Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1968.

Sarin, Vivek, Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering. (1999, 2005) B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology (India), 1990; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1993; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1997.

Sarkar, Sahotra, Adjunct Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Austin, Texas). Bachelor’s, Columbia University, 1981; University of Chicago, 1984; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1989.


Satterfield, M. Carey, Assistant Professor of Animal Science. (2009) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1999; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2005; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2008.


Savari, Serap A., Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2008) B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1990; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1991; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1991; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1996.

Savell, Jeffrey W., University Distinguished Professor, Professor of Animal Science; Professor of Nutrition and Food Science, and Holder of the E.M. “Manny” Rosenthal Chair in Animal Science. (1979, 1988) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1975; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1976; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1978.

Saving, Thomas R., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Economics; Director, Private Enterprise Research Center; and Holder of the Private Enterprise Research Center Jeff Montgomery Professorship. (1968, 1989) B.A., Michigan State University, 1957; M.A., University of Chicago, 1958; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1960.

Sawyer, Jason E., Associate Professor of Animal Science and of Nutrition and Food Science; and Associate Department Head for Operations. (2003, 2009) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1995; M.S., New Mexico State University, 1998; Ph.D., New Mexico State University, 2000.


Schafer, Scott, Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering. (2006, 2012) B.S., Trinity University, 2000; M.S., Rice University, 2003; Ph.D., Rice University, 2006.


Schechter, David S., P.E., Associate Professor, Harold Vance Department of Petroleum Engineering. (2000) B.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1984; Ph.D., University of Bristol (United Kingdom), 1988.


Schielenack, Jane F., Professor of Mathematics and of Teaching, Learning and Culture; Associate Dean for Assessment and PreK-12 Education, College of Science. (1982, 2003) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1975; M.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1980; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1988.


Schijven, Mario, Assistant Professor of Management. (2007) M.S., Tilburg University, 2003; M.S., Tilburg University, 2003; Ph.D., Tilburg University, 2008.

Schlegel, Rebecca, Assistant Professor of Psychology. (2009) M.A., University of Missouri, 2007; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 2009.


Schmeichel, Brandon J., Associate Professor of Psychology. (2005, 2010) B.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1996; M.S., Georgia Southern University, 2000; Ph.D., Florida State University, 2005.


Schmidt, Matthew W., Associate Professor of Oceanography. (2007, 2013) B.S., Vanderbilt University, 1993; M.S., University of South Florida, 1997; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2005.


Schmitz, David G., Visiting Associate Professor of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences. (1983) B.S., Kansas State University, 1974; D.V.M., Kansas State University, 1976; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1980; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Internal Medicine, 1982.


Schneider, William C., Professor of Engineering Practice of Mechanical Engineering and Zachry Professor of Engineering. (2000) B.S., Louisiana State University, 1962; M.S., Rice University, 1968; Ph.D., Rice University, 1972.

Schnekenburger, Jurgen, Adjunct Member, Department of Veterinary Pathobiology (University of Munster, Germany). Ph.D., Max-Planck-Institut fur Biochemie, Munchen, 1997.

Schnell, Ronnie, Assistant Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences and Extension Specialist. (2012) B.S., Sam Houston State University, 2002; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2007; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2010.

Schnitker, James, Assistant Professor, College of Medicine (Temple). B.S., Midwestern State University, 1985; M.D., The University of Texas Southeastern Medical School, 1989.


Scholthof, Herman B., Professor of Plant Pathology and Microbiology and of Genetics. (1995, 2005) B.S., Van Hall College, Leeuwarden (The Netherlands), 1980; B.S., Agricultural University, Wageningen (The Netherlands), 1984; M.S., Agricultural University, Wageningen (The Netherlands), 1986; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1990.

Scholthof, Karen-Beth G., Professor of Plant Pathology and Microbiology. (1995, 2005) B.S., Montana State University, 1982; M.S., University of Nebraska, 1985; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1989.

Scholtz, John Martin, Professor of Molecular and Cellular Medicine and of Biochemistry and Biophysics, and Associate Vice President for Research. (1993) B.S., University of Nebraska, Lincoln, 1984; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1989.


Schroeder, Carolyn, Senior Research Associate, College of Science. B.S., Angelo State University, 1959; M.Ed., Texas A&M University, 1976; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2006.

Schroeder, Friedhelm, Professor of Veterinary Pathology and Pharmacology, of Toxicology, of Nutrition and Food Science, and of Genetics. (1994) B.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1970; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1973.


Schuessler, Hans Achim, Professor of Physics and Astronomy and Holder of the Schuessler/Mitchell/Heep Chair in Experimental Optical and Biomedical Physics. (1969, 1981) M.S., Rupert Charles University of Heidelberg (Germany), 1961; Ph.D., Rupert Charles University of Heidelberg (Germany), 1964.


Schulman, Craig, Visiting Associate Professor of Economics. (2001) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1985; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1990.

Schultz, Roger H., Professor Emeritus and Senior Professor of Performance Studies. (1984, 2011) B.S., Moorhead State University, 1967; M.S., Moorhead State University, 1974; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1980.

Schulze, Anja, Associate Professor of Marine Sciences (Galveston), of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences and of Oceanography. Diplom, University of Bielefeld (Germany), 1995; Ph.D., University of Victoria, 2001.


Schumacher, Russ, Assistant Professor of Atmospheric Sciences. (2009) B.S., Valparaiso University, 2001; M.S., Colorado State University, 2003; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 2008.


Schuster, Joseph L., Professor Emeritus of Ecosystem Science and Management. (1972, 1997)


Schwartz, A. R. (Babe), Adjunct Professor of Marine Sciences. (2004) J.D., University of Texas, 1951.

Schwartz, Christian J. “Chris”, Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering at Iowa State University. (2006, 2012) B.S., Iowa State University, 1996; M.S., Iowa State University, 1998; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 2006.


Schwartz, Robert C., Soil Scientist, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences (Bushland, Texas). B.S., Southern Illinois University, 1982; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1992; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1998.

Schwarz, John R., Professor of Marine Sciences (Galveston) and of Oceanography. (1976, 1986) B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1967; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1972.

Schwehr, Kathleen, Assistant Research Scientist, Department of Oceanography (Galveston). (2007).

Schweikert, Emile Alfred, Professor of Chemistry and of Toxicology. (1967, 1974) B.S., University of Paris (France), 1960; Licensee in Science, University of Toulouse (France), 1962; Ph.D., University of Paris (France), 1964.


Scott, Timothy P., Associate Professor of Biology and Science Education Policy; and Associate Dean for Undergraduate Programs and Development, College of Science. (1990, 2010) B.S., Louisiana College, 1987; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1989; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1996.

Scully, Marlan O., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Physics and Astronomy; Professor of Chemistry and of Chemical Engineering; Member of the Interdisciplinary Faculty of Toxicology, and Holder of the Herschel E. Burgess Chair in Physics; Associate Dean for External Relations, College of Science. (1992, 1996) A.S., Casper College, 1959; B.S., University of Wyoming, 1961; M.S., Yale University, 1963; Ph.D., Yale University, 1966.

Seabury, Christopher M., Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology and Member of Interdisciplinary Faculty of Genetics. (2008, 2014) B.S., Sul Ross State University, 1997; M.S., Sul Ross State University, 2000; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2004.


Searcy, Stephen W., P.E., Professor and Department Head of Biological and Agricultural Engineering. (1980, 1992) B.S., University of Missouri, 1974; M.S., University of Missouri, 1976; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1980.


Seitz, William A., Professor of Oceanography and of Marine Sciences (Galveston), and Head of Department. (1977, 1992) B.A., Rice University, 1970; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1973.


Sell, Jane A., Professor and Department Head of Sociology and Affiliated Professor of Women's and Gender Studies. (1978, 2009) B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1971; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1974; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1978.

Selma-Saldivar, Sergio, Adjunct Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences and of Nutrition and Food Science (Institute of Technology, Monterrey, Mexico). B.S., ITESM, 1970; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1982; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1984.

Sernario, Jorge M., Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering, of Electrical and Computer Engineering, and of Materials Science and Engineering; and Holder of the Lanatter and Herbert Fox Professorship in Chemical Engineering. (2004) B.S., Universidad Nacional de Ingenieria (Peru), 1958; B.S., Universidad Nacional de Ingenieria (Peru), 1980; M.S., Southern Illinois University, 1984; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1988.


Senseman, Scott A., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences, of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences, and of Toxicology. (1994, 2005) B.S., Wilmington College, 1986; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1990; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1994.

Seo, Jinsil Hwaryoung, Assistant Professor of Visualization. (2011) B.A., Seoul Women's University, 1995; M.A., Kyunghee University, 2002; M.F.A., School of Visual Arts, 2004; Ph.D., Simon Fraser University, 2011.


Sezgin, Ergin, Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (1990, 1993) B.S., Hacettepe Universit (Turkey), 1975; Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook, 1980.

Shackleford, Laura, Adjunct Member, Assistant Professor of Anthropology (University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign). (2014) B.S., Duke University, 1998; M.A., Washington University, 2001; Ph.D., Washington University, 2005.


Shafer, Harry J., Professor Emeritus of Anthropology. (1972, 2002).

Shakkottai, Srinivas, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2008, 2014) B.Engr., Bangalore University (India), 2001; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2003; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2007.


Shan, Libo, Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Microbiology and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2009) B.S., Beijing Normal University, 1995; M.S., Chinese Academy of Sciences, 1998; Ph.D., Chinese Academy of Sciences, 2001; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 2003.


Shannon, J. Grover, Adjunct Member of Soil and Crop Sciences. (2013) B.S., Mississippi State University, 1967; M.S., Purdue University, 1970; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1971.

Shao, Lin, Associate Professor of Nuclear Engineering. (2006, 2012) B.S., Peking (Beijing) University, 1997; Ph.D., University of Houston, 2001.

Shapiro, Lee Adam, Assistant Professor, Department of Surgery. B.A., University of Colorado, Boulder, 1995; M.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook, 2000; Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook, 2003.


Sharkey, Joseph R., Professor of Health Promotion and Community Health Sciences and of Nutrition and Food Science. M.P.H., University of North Carolina, 1998; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 2002.

Sharp, Nathan, Associate Professor of Accounting. (2007, 2014) B.S., Brigham Young University, 2002; M.A., Brigham Young University, 2002; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2007.


Shaw, Brian D., Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Microbiology and of Genetics. (2003, 2009) B.A., Michigan State University Honors College, 1992; Ph.D., Cornell University, 2000.

Shaw, Bryan W., Associate Professor, Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering. (1994, 2002) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1988; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1990; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1994.

Shaw, Robert B., Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management. (2010) B.S., Southwest Texas State University, 1973; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1976; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1979.


Sheff, Dylan, Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Engineering. (2008) B.S., University of Witwatersrand (South Africa), 2000; B.S., University of Witwatersrand (South Africa), 2001; M.S., University of Southern California, 2006; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 2008.

Shen, Yu, Adjunct Professor of Statistics (M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, Texas). B.S., East China Normal University, 1984; M.S., University of Notre Dame, 1990; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1994.


Shepley, Mardelle M., Professor of Architecture; Holder of the Skaggs-Sprague Endowed Chair of Health Facilities Design; and Director, Center for Health Systems and Design. (1993, 2003) B.A., Columbia University, 1971; M.Arch., Columbia University, 1974; M.A., University of Michigan, 1979; D.Arch., University of Michigan, 1981.


Shete, Sanjay, Adjunct Associate Professor of Statistics (MD Anderson, Houston, Texas). B.S., Shivaji University, 1987; M.S., Shivaji University, 1989; M.Phil., Shivaji University, 1990; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1998.

Shetty, Bala, Professor of Information and Operations Management; Executive Associate Dean, Mays Business School; Member of Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness; and Holder of the Paula and Steve Lebitter ’70 Chair in Business. (1985, 1999) B.S., University of Mysore (India), 1975; M.S., University of Mysore (India), 1977; M.S., Southern Methodist University, 1981; Ph.D., Southern Methodist University, 1985.

Shi, Weiping, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2000, 2007) B.S., Xian Jiaotong University (China), 1982; M.S., Xian Jiaotong University (China), 1984; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1992.
Shifrinson, Joshua, Assistant Professor of International Affairs. (2013) B.A., Brandeis University, 2006; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2013.

Shim, Won-Bo, Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Microbiology. (2003, 2009) B.S., Seoul National University (Korea), 1992; M.S., Seoul National University (Korea), 1995; Ph.D., Purdue University, 2000.


Shipp, Eva M., Associate Professor of Epidemiology and Biostatistics. (2010) B.A., University of Texas at Austin, 1997; M.S., University of Texas Health Science Center, 2000; Ph.D., University of Texas Health Science Center, 2005.


Siebert, John W., Professor of Agricultural Economics and Member of Intercollege Faculty of Agribusiness. (1995, 2002) A.A., Ohlone Junior College, Fremont, 1971; B.A., California State College, Sonoma, 1974; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1975; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1978.

Siegel, Dustin S., Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences. (2013) M.S., Southeastern Louisiana University, 2007; Ph.D., Saint Louis University, 2011.


Sij, John W., Jr., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences, TAMU Agricultural Research and Extension Center (Vernon). (1972) B.S., Eastern Illinois University, 1965; M.S., The Ohio State University, 1967; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1971.

Silva Martínez, Jose, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; IEEE Fellow; and Holder of the Texas Instruments (TI) Professorship I in Analog Engineering. (2000, 2010) B.S., Universidad Autónoma de Puebla (Mexico), 1979; M.Sc., Instituto Nacional de Astrofísica, Optica y Electrónica, 1981; Ph.D., Katholieke Universiteit Leuven (Belgium), 1992.


Simmons, Deborah C., Professor of Educational Psychology and of Teaching, Learning and Culture. (2004) B.S., Middle Tennessee State University, 1973; M.Ed., Middle Tennessee State University, 1981; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1986.


Simmons, Mark T., Lecturer and Research Fellow of Ecosystem Science and Management (University of Texas/Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center, Austin, Texas). B.S., University of Cape Town (South Africa), 1993; M.S., University of Cape Town (South Africa), 1997; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2003.


Simpson, Jeffry A., Professor of Psychology (University of Minnesota, Minneapolis). (1986, 1997) A.B., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1981; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1986.

Simpson, Nancy, Visiting Assistant Professor of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development. (2005) B.A., Luther College, 1975; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1988; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1992.


Singh, B. B., Adjunct Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences. (2007) M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1965; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1967.

Singh, Chanan, P.E., Regents Professor and Interim Department Head of Electrical and Computer Engineering; TEES Senior Fellow; IEEE Fellow; and Holder of the Irma Runyon Chair. (1978, 1997) B.S., Punjab University (India), 1963; M.S., University of Saskatchewan, 1970; Ph.D., University of Saskatchewan, 1972.
Singh, Ravi Prakash, Adjunct Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences. (2010) B.Sc., Banaras Hindu University, India, 1977; M.Sc., Banaras Hindu University, India, 1979; Ph.D., The University of Sydney, Australia, 1983.

Singh, Vijay P., University Distinguished Professor, Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering; Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering and of Water Management and Hydrological Science; and Holder of the Caroline and William N. Lehrer Distinguished Chair. (2006, 2013) B.S., U. P. Agricultural University (India), 1967; M.S., University of Guelph (Canada), 1970; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1974; D.Sc., University of Witwatersrand (South Africa), 1998.


Sinova, Jairo, Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (2003, 2010) B.S., Ohio University, 1994; M.S., Indiana University, 1995; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1999.


Sivakumar, Natarajan, Associate Professor of Mathematics. (1990, 1997) B.Sc., Madras University (India), 1981; M.Sc., Indian Institute of Technology (India), 1983; Ph.D., University of Alberta (Canada), 1990.


Skaggs, Chris L., Professor of Animal Science; Holder of the San Antonio Livestock Exposition Inc. Chair in Animal Science; and Associate Dean for Student Development, College of Agriculture and Life Science. (1992, 2007) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1982; M.S., Kansas State University, 1984; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1992.


Skidmore, Susan T., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology. B.A., Texas A&M University, 1991; M.A., Texas A&M University, 2007; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2009.

Skow, Loren C., Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences, of Genetics, of Medical Biochemistry and Medical Genetics, and of Biotechnology. (1985, 1993) B.S., Abilene Christian University, 1969; M.S., Abilene Christian University, 1971; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1976.


Slotman, Michel Andre, Associate Professor of Entomology. (2008, 2014) B.S., Wageningen Agricultural University, 1997; M.S., Wageningen Agricultural University, 1997; M.S., Yale University, 1999; M.Ph., Yale University, 2000; Ph.D., Yale University, 2003.

Slough, Scott W., Associate Professor of Teaching, Learning and Culture. (2005) B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University, 1982; M.Ed., Sam Houston State University, 1992; M.S., Sam Houston State University, 1994; Ed.D., University of Houston, 1998.


Smallman, Rachel, Assistant Professor of Psychology. (2010) B.A., Cornell University, 2004; M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2006; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2010.

Smeel, Delbert Lee, Assistant Professor of Marine Biology Interdisciplinary Program (Corpus Christi). B.S., Piedmont College, 1996; M.S., Georgia Southern University, 1998; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2006.

Smith, C. Wayne, Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences and of Genetics. (1986) B.S., Auburn University, 1969; M.S., Auburn University, 1971; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1974.

Smith, C. Wayne, Associate Professor of Anthropology and Holder of the Institute of Nautical Archaeology Faculty Fellowship. (1995, 2003) B.A., University of Western Ontario (Canada), 1989; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1995.


Smith, Dudley T., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences. (1970, 1997) B.S., University of Maryland, 1963; M.S., University of Maryland, 1965; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1968; M.B.A., University of Houston, 1982.


Smith, Gerald Ray, Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences, TAES (Overton). (1981, 1994) B.S., Auburn University, 1975; M.S., Auburn University, 1977; Ph.D., Mississippi State University, 1981.


Smith, Karen, Clinical Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development. (2014) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1970; M.Ed., Sam Houston State University, 1980; Ed.D., Sam Houston State University, 2007.

Smith, Kirby C., Professor Emeritus of Mathematics. (1975, 2008)

Smith, Patricia K., Associate Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering and of Water Management and Hydrological Science. (2000) B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1992; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1996; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 2000.


Smith, William B., Professor Emeritus of Statistics. B.S., Lamar University, 1959; M.S., Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, 1960; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1967.


Sneed, Loyd William, Molecular Geneticist, Department of Veterinary Pathobiology. B.S., Sam Houston State University, 1975; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1985.


Snowden, Karen F., Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology. (1993, 2011) B.Sc., University of Montevallo, 1974; D.V.M., Auburn University, 1979; Ph.D., North Carolina State University at Raleigh, 1988; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Microbiologists (Parasitology), 2011.

Snyder, Chris, Scientist, National Center for Atmospheric Research, Department of Atmospheric Sciences. B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1983; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1989.

Snyder, Douglas K., Professor of Psychology. (1989) B.A., Wittenberg University, 1974; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1978.


Sohrabji, Farida, Assistant Professor of Neuroscience and Experimental Therapeutics. (1995) B.A., St. Xaviers College, 1982; M.A., Bombay University, 1984; M.A., University of Rochester, 1989; M.S., University of Rochester, 1990; Ph.D., University of Rochester.


Son, Dong Hee, Associate Professor of Chemistry. (2005, 2011) B.S., Seoul National University (Korea), 1992; M.S., Seoul National University (Korea), 1994; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2002.


Sorescu, Alina, Associate Professor of Marketing and Holder of Rebecca U. ’74 and William S. Nichols III ’74 Professorship. (2002, 2013) B.S., University of Bucharest (Romania), 1994; M.S., University of Florida, 1997; Ph.D., University of Houston, 2002.


Sorg, Joseph, Assistant Professor of Biology. (2010) B.S., Purdue University, 2001; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 2006.


Spiegelman, Clifford H., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Statistics and Professor of Toxicology. (1987, 2009) B.A., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1970; M.S., Northwestern University, 1973; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1976.


Srinivasan, Raghavan, Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering, of Ecosystem Science and Management, and of Water Management and Hydrological Science; and Director of Spatial Sciences Laboratory. (1992) B.E., Tamilnadu Agricultural University (India), 1984; M.S., Asian Institute of Technology-Bangkok, 1989; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1992.

Staack, David, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and Pioneer Natural Resources Faculty Fellow I in Mechanical Engineering. (2009) B.S., University of Virginia, 2000; M.S., University of Virginia, 2000; M.E., Princeton University, 2004; Ph.D., Drexel University, 2008.


Stagner, Brian H., Clinical Professor of Psychology. (1982, 2009) B.S., University of Colorado, 1973; M.S., University of Massachusetts at Amherst, 1979; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst, 1982.

Stallone, John N., Interim Head and Professor of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology and of Toxicology. (1998, 2013) B.S., San Diego State University, 1972; M.S., San Diego State University, 1974; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1984.

Stanko, Randy L., Professor of Animal Science (Kingsville). (1994) B.S., Colorado State University, 1985; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1988; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1993.


Stanley, Victor G., Adjunct Member of the Graduate Faculty of Poultry Science (College Station). (1980) B.S., Tuskegee University, 1965; M.S., Iowa State University, 1966; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1984.

Stansel, James Wilbert, Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences, TAMU Agricultural Research and Extension Center (Beaumont). (1965, 1976) B.S., A&M College of Texas, 1956; M.S., A&M College of Texas, 1959; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1965.


Startzman, Richard A., Dr.med.vet., Professor of Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences, of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences, and of Veterinary Pathobiology. (2000, 2011) med.vet., Ludwig Maximilians University (Germany), 1992; Dr.med.vet., Ludwig Maximilians University (Germany), 1995; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2000; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Internal Medicine, 1996; Diplomate, European College of Veterinary Internal Medicine (Companion Animal), 1996.

Steinke, Kurt, Assistant Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences. (2006) B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1999; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 2002; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 2005.

Sterba-Boatwright, Blair, Associate Professor of Marine Biology (Corpus Christi). B.A., Swarthmore College, 1980; M.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1987; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2007.


Stern, Benjamin, Adjunct Member, Department of Anthropology (University of Bradford). (2012) B.Sc., University of Bristol, 1992; Ph.D., The University, Newcastle Upon Tyne, 1996.
Stevens, William, Adjunct Member of Soil and Crop Sciences. (2013) B.S., Union University, 1979; M.S., University of Tennessee, Knoxville, 1981; Ph.D., Mississippi State University, 1992.


Stipanovic, Robert D., USDA Scientist, Department of Plant Pathology and Microbiology. (1981) B.S., Loyola University, 1961; Ph.D., Rice University, 1966.

Stocco, Douglas, Adjunct Professor of Animal Science (Lubbock). (1997) B.Sc., University of Windsor (Canada), 1967; M.Sc., University of Windsor (Canada), 1969; Ph.D., University of Toronto (Canada), 1972.

Stoessel, Achim, Associate Professor of Oceanography. (1994, 2000) B.Sc., University of Kiel (Germany), 1977; M.E., Hamburg College (Germany), 1982; M.S., University of Hamburg (Germany), 1985; Ph.D., University of Hamburg (Germany), 1990.

Stoica, Gheorghe, Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology, Member of Interdisciplinary Faculty of Neuroscience, and Member of Intercollegiate Faculty of Toxicology. (1984, 1996) D.V.M., Institute of Agronomy, College of Veterinary Medicine (Romania), 1966; M.S., The Ohio State University, 1981; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1984.

Stokes, Kenneth W., Professor and Extension Economist, Department of Agricultural Economics, TAMU Agricultural Research and Extension Center (Stephenville). (1975, 1988) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1967; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1969; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1980.

Stoleru, Radu, Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering. (2007) B.S., University of Bucharest (Romania), 1993; M.S., Central Michigan University, 1997; M.S., Central Michigan University, 1998; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 2007.

Stoits, Ralph Woodrow, Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Pathobiology and of Neuroscience. (1966, 2006) D.V.M., The Ohio State University, 1957; M.S., Purdue University, 1962; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1966; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Pathologists, 1966.

Stough, Laura M., Associate Professor of Educational Psychology. (1993, 2005) B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1982; M.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1984; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1993.


Strangis, Anthony N., Associate Professor of History. (1977, 1983) B.S., Niagara University, 1958; M.S., Niagara University, 1964; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1977.


Strieter, Frederick J., Adjunct Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (1998) A.B., Augustana College, 1956; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1960.

Strobel, Johannes, Associate Professor of Engineering Technology and Industrial Distribution. (2013) B.Phil., Munich School of Philosophy, Germany, 1998; B.Sc.Eq., Saarland University, Saarbrucken, Germany, 1999; M.Ed., University of Missouri-Columbia, 2002; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia, 2004.

Strong, Robert L., Assistant Professor of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications. (2010) B.S., Middle Tennessee State University, 1996; M.S., University of Tennessee, 2001; Ph.D., University of Florida, 2010.


Strouboulis, Theofanis, P.E., Professor of Aerospace Engineering. (1988, 2002) B.S., National Technical University of Athens (Greece), 1980; M.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1982; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1986.


Strzelec, Andrea, Assistant Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering. (2011) B.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1998; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 2006; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 2009.


Stuessy, Carol L., Associate Professor of Teaching, Learning and Culture. (1989, 1992) B.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1968; B.S., The Ohio State University, 1969; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1984.

Stuntz, Gregory W., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Corpus Christi). B.S., The University of Texas at San Antonio, 1990; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1995; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1999.

Sturino, Joseph M., Assistant Professor of Nutrition and Food Science; Member of the Center for Phage Technology; Member of the Intercollegiate Faculties of Genetics and Biotechnology. (2007) B.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1996; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 2000; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 2003.

Su, Chin Bing, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (1987, 1993) B.S., Chung Yuan College (Taiwan), 1970; M.S., Tsinghua University (Taiwan), 1972; Ph.D., Brandeis University, 1979.


Suchodolski, Jan S., Dr.med.vet., Clinical Associate Professor of Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences. (2007, 2014) med.vet., University of Vienna (Austria), 1997; Dr.med.vet., University of Vienna (Austria), 2003; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2005; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Microbiology (immunology), 2012.


Suh, Chii-Der, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (1998, 2004) B.S., Fen-Chia University (Taiwan), 1984; M.S., Auburn University, 1991; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1997.

Sui, Ruixiu, Adjunct Associate Professor, Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering (USDA-ARS, Stoneville, Mississippi). (2005) B.S., Lanzhou University (China), 1979; M.S., University of Tennessee, 1987; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1999.


Suntzeff, Nicholas B., University Distinguished Professor, Professor of Physics and Astronomy and Holder of the Mitchell/Heep/Munnerlyn Chair in Observational Astronomy/Cosmology. (2006, 2013) B.S., Stanford University, 1974; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1980.
Sutton, Stephen, Principal Research Fellow, Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences. B.Sc., Memorial University of Newfoundland (Canada), 1994; M.Sc., Memorial University of Newfoundland (Canada), 1997; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2001.


Swaggerty, Christina L., Research Microbiologist, USDA-ARS, College Station and Associate Member of the Graduate Faculty of Poultry Science. (2010) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1993; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2001.


Swearingen, C. Jan, Professor of English and Affiliated Professor of Women's and Gender Studies and of Religious Studies. (1998) B.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1971; M.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1974; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1978.


Sweeten, John M., P.E., Professor, Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering (Texas A&M AgriLife Research and Extension, Amarillo). (1981, 1984) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1965; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1967; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1969.

Sweetman, John A. (Bert), Assistant Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering (Galveston, Texas). B.S., University of Michigan, 1986; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1987; Ph.D., Stanford University, 2001.

Swift, Christopher N., Assistant Professor of Communication. (2006) B.A., Purdue University, 1997; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1999; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 2006.


Tabaar, Mohammad, Assistant Professor of International Affairs. (2012) B.A., University of Tehran; M.A., New School for Social Research; M.A., The University of Chicago; Ph.D., Georgetown University, 2012.


Tabien, Rodante E., Assistant Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences (Texas A&M University Research and Extension Center, Beaumont, Texas). (2002) B.S., University of the Philippines Los Banos, 1979; M.S., University of the Philippines Los Banos, 1989; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1996.

Tafreshi, Reza, Assistant Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2006) B.S., K. N. Toosi University of Technology, 1991; M.S., K. N. Toosi University of Technology, 1995; Ph.D., The University of British Columbia, 2005.

Tai-Seale, Thomas, Associate Professor of Health Promotion and Community Health Sciences. (2001) B.S., University of Georgia, 1977; M.A., University of Georgia, 1980; M.M.S., Emory University, 1988; M.P.H., Emory University, 1988.


Talcott, Susanne U., Associate Professor of Nutrition and Food Science; Intercollegiate Faculty of Toxicology. (2008, 2014) B.S., University of Bonn (Germany), 1998; M.S., University of Bonn (Germany), 1998; Ph.D., University of Florida, 2004.


Tao, Wei-Kuo, Adjunct Professor of Atmospheric Sciences (Goddard Space Flight Center). B.S., National Central University, 1974; M.S., University of Illinois, 1978; M.S., Johns Hopkins University, 1987; Ph.D., University of Illinois 1982.


Tarone, Aaron M., Assistant Professor of Entomology. (2009) M.S., University of California, Davis, 2001; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 2007.

Tarpley, Lee, Associate Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences (Beaumont, Texas). (2001) B.A., University of Wyoming, 1980; M.S., California State University, Fresno, 1987; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1993.

Tassinary, Louis G., Professor of Visualization and of Neuroscience; Adjunct Professor of Psychology; and Associate Dean, College of Architecture. (1990, 2000) B.A., Eckerd College, 1976; Ph.D., Dartmouth College, 1985; J.D., Boston College, 2003.


Taylor, Charles A., Jr., Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management, Texas A&M AgriLife Research (Sonora). (1972, 1996) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1970; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1972; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1983.


Taylor, Doris A., Adjunct Member, Department of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology (Texas Heart Institute). (2012) B.S., Mississippi University for Women, 1976; Ph.D., Mississippi State University, 1987.


Taylor, Lori L., Associate Professor of Public Service and Administration. (2003, 2009) B.S., University of Kansas, 1984; B.A., University of Kansas, 1984; M.A., University of Rochester, 1987; Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1991.


Taylor, Valerie E., Regents Professor of Computer Science and Engineering and Holder of the Royce E. Wisenbaker Professorship. (2003) B.S., Purdue University, 1985; M.S., Purdue University, 1986; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1991.

Taylor-Robinson, Michelle, Professor of Political Science and Affiliated Professor of Women's and Gender Studies. (1990, 2011) B.A., Rice University, 1985; M.A., Rice University, 1989; Ph.D., Rice University, 1990.


Teel, Pete Don, Professor of Entomology. (1978, 1994) B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1969; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1970; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1978.

Teizer, Winfried, Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy and of Materials Science and Engineering. (2001) Vordiplom, Universitat Fridericana Karlsruhe (Germany), 1991; M.S., University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 1995; Diplom, Universitat Fridericana Karlsruhe (Germany), 1997; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 1998.

Tekin, Eylem, Assistant Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering and of Engineering Systems Management. (2005) B.S., Bilkent University (Turkey), 1998; M.S., Bilkent University (Turkey), 1998; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 2002.


Tewes, Michael E., Associate Research Scientist, Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Kingsville). (1991) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1979; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1982; Ph.D., University of Idaho, 1986.

Thaxton, Peggy M., Research Scientist, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences. B.Sc., Old Dominion University, 1973; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1974; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1978.

Theodori, Gene L., Adjunct Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management (Sam Houston State University). B.A., California University of Pennsylvania, 1993; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1996; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 1999.


Thoemmes, Felix, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology. (2009) M.A., Indiana State University, 2005; Ph.D., Arizona State University, 2009.


Thomas, John K., Professor Emeritus of Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences and of Sociology. (1977, 1995) B.A., Mississippi State University, 1969; M.S., Mississippi State University, 1972; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1979.


Thomasson, J. Alex, Professor of Biological and Agricultural Engineering. (2005) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1987; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1989; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1997.

Thompson, Bruce, University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Educational Psychology and Professor of Library Science. (1990, 1991) B.A., University of Houston, 1973; M.Ed., University of Houston, 1976; Ed.D., University of Houston, 1978.

Thompson, James A., Professor of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences and of Toxicology. (1991, 2007) D.V.M., University of Guelph (Canada), 1982; D.V.Sc., University of Guelph (Canada), 1991; Diplomate, American College of Theriogenologists, 1990; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Preventive Medicine, 1994.

Thompson, Jerry, Adjunct Professor of English (Texas A&M International University). B.A., Western New Mexico University, 1964; M.A., University of New Mexico, 1968; D.A., Carnegie Mellon University, 1982.

Thompson, Jonathan E., Assistant Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Kingsville). (1996) B.S., North Carolina State University, 1988; M.S., University of Missouri, 1992; Ph.D., University of Western Ontario, 1996.

Thompson, Tommy E., Adjunct Associate Professor of Horticultural Sciences. (1989) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1966; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1970; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1973.


Thornton, Gabriela Marin, Instructional Associate Professor of International Affairs. (2006, 2014) M.A., University of Miami, 2002; Ph.D., University of Miami, 2006.

Threadgill, David W., Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology, of Molecular and Cellular Medicine, and of Toxicology; Director of Whole Systems Genomic Initiative. (2013) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1983; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1989.

Threadgill, Deborah, Assistant Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology. (2013) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1980; M.S., Purdue University, 1985; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1990.


Tian, Yanan, Associate Professor of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology and of Toxicology. (2001, 2007) B.S., South China Agricultural University, 1982; M.S., South China Agricultural University, 1985; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1993.


Tiffany-Castiglioni, Evelyn, Professor and Department Head of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences; Professor of Neuroscience, of Toxicology, and of Biotechnology; and Associate Dean for Undergraduate Education, College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences. (1982, 1999) B.S., University of Texas at El Paso, 1975; Ph.D., University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, 1979.

Tihanyi, Laszlo, Professor of Management; Holder of the B. Marie Oth Professorship in Business Administration; and Mays Research Fellow. (2005) B.S., Janus Pannonius University, 1986; Doctorate, Budapest University of Economic Sciences, 1989; M.B.A., Indiana University, 1995; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1996.


Tissot, Philippe E., Associate Professor of Texas A&M University System. Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1994.


Tjoelker, Mark G., Adjunct Professor of Ecosystem Science and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2000, 2011) B.S., Calvin College, 1986; M.S., University of Tennessee, 1988; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1997.


Toliaty, Hamid A., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; IEEE Fellow; and Holder of the Raytheon Company Professorship. (1994, 2003) B.S., Sharif University of Technology at Teheran (Iran), 1982; M.S., West Virginia University, 1986; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1991.

Tolson, Homer, Senior Professor of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development. (2000, 2008) B.P.E., Purdue University, 1963; M.S., Purdue University, 1964; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1968.


Tong, Fuhui, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology. (2007, 2013) B.S., Shanghai Jiao Tong University, 2000; M.A., Shanghai Jiao Tong University, 2003; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2006.


Trache, Andreea, Associate Professor of Systems Biology and Translational Medicine and of Biomedical Engineering. (2006) B.S., University of Bucharest (Romania), 1989; Ph.D., Institute of Atomic Physics, 1996.

Tran, Kim-Vy H., Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (2009, 2012) B.S., University of Arizona, 1996; M.S., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1998; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz, 2002.

Trela, Brent C., Assistant Professor of Nutrition and Food Science (Texas Tech University). B.A., The Evergreen State College, 1992; B.S., The Evergreen State College, 1992; M.S., University of California, Davis, 1996; Ph.D., Suranaree University of Technology, 2006.


Tretkoff, Paula, Professor of Mathematics. (2002) B.S., University of Sydney (Australia), 1979; Ph.D., University of Nottingham (England), 1985.

Tribble, Robert E., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Physics and Astronomy and Director of the Cyclotron Institute. (1975, 2009) B.S., University of Missouri, 1969; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1973.


Trostle, Calvin L., Associate Professor and Extension Agronomist, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences (Texas AgriLife Research and Extension Center, Lubbock, Texas). (1999) M.S., Texas A&M University, 1993; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1997.

Troy, Alesia C. (Lisa), Clinical Associate Professor of Marketing. (2009) B.S., Utah State University, 1987; M.B.A., Texas A&M University, 1988; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1997.

Troy, Mark, Adjunct Member, Department of Educational Psychology. (1987) M.A., Washington University, 1974; Ph.D., University of Hawaii, 1983.


Tsoinis, Renee M., Assistant Professor of Medical Microbiology and Immunology. (1996, 1998) B.S., Tufts University, 1986; Diplom., Eberhard Karls-Universitat (Germany), 1992; Ph.D., Oregon Health Sciences University, 1995.

Tsvetkov, Pavel, Associate Professor of Nuclear Engineering. (2003, 2011) M.S., Moscow State Engineering Physics Institute, 1995; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2002.


Tuhkanen, Mikko, Associate Professor of Africana Studies and of English. (2008, 2010) M.A., University of Tampere (Finland), 1994; Ph.D., University of Tampere (Finland), 2000; Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo, 2005.

Tunnell, John W., Jr., Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences and Director, Center for Coastal Studies (Corpus Christi). (1993) B.S., Texas A&I University, 1967; M.S., Texas A&I University, 1969; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1974.


Turner, Fred T., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences, TAMU Agricultural Research and Extension Center (Beaumont). (1978, 1991) B.S., Louisiana State University, 1965; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1967; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1974; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine, 1988.

Turner, James Daniel, Adjunct Associate Professor, Department of Aerospace Engineering. B.S., George Mason University, 1974; M.E., University of Virginia, 1976; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1980.

Turner, Nancy D., Associate Professor of Nutrition and Food Science, and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Toxicology and of Genetics. (2003) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1978; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1984; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1995.

Tuvim, Michael, Professor of Pulmonary Medicine, College of Medicine. (2006) B.S., Moscow Institute of Fine Chemical Technology, 1979; M.S., Moscow Institute of Fine Chemical Technology, 1980; Ph.D., Institute of Organoelement Compounds of Russian Academy of Sciences, 1988.
Tuzun, Egemen, M.D., Scientific Director of Texas Institute for Preclinical Studies, Department of Biomedical Engineering. (2010) M.D., Ege University, Izmir, Turkey, 1986; Cardiovascular Surgery, Dokuz Eylül University, Izmir, Turkey, 1995.

Twedt, David C., Adjunct Professor, Department of Veterinary Pathobiology (Colorado State University). D.V.M., Iowa State University, 1972.

Ugaz, Victor M., Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering and Department of Biomedical Engineering; Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Biotechnology and Holder of the Kenneth R. Hall Development Professorship. (2002, 2014) B.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1991; M.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1994; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1999.

Ulmer, Jonathan D., Associate Professor of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications (Texas Tech, Lubbock). (2009) B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1997; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 2003; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia, 2005.


Ureta, Manuelita, Associate Professor of Economics and Affiliated Associate Professor of Women's and Gender Studies. (1991, 1995) B.S., Catholic University of Chile, 1979; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1987.

Uster, Halit, Associate Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. (2002, 2008) B.A., Middle East Technical University (Turkey), 1991; M.A., Hacettepe University (Turkey), 1993; Ph.D., McMaster University (Canada), 1999.


Vaddiraju, Sreeram, Assistant Professor, Artie McFerrin Department of Chemical Engineering and of Materials Science and Engineering. (2009) B.S., Andhra University, 2000; M.S., University of Louisiana, 2002; Ph.D., University of Louisville, 2006.

Vaid, Jyotsna, Professor of Psychology and of Neuroscience; Affiliated Professor of Women's and Gender Studies. (1986, 2001) B.A., Vassar College, 1976; M.A., McGill University, 1978; Ph.D., McGill University, 1982.


Valdez, Zulema, Associate Professor of Sociology. (2005, 2011) B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1992; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1996; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 2002.


Van Hengstum, Peter J., Assistant Professor of Marine Sciences (Galveston) and Oceanography. (2013) Ph.D., Dalhousie University, 2010.


van Loon, Raoul, Adjunct Member of Biomedical Engineering. (2013) B.S., Einhoven University of Technology, 2001; Ph.D., Imperial College of London, 2007.


Vannest, Kimberly J., Professor of Educational Psychology. (2001, 2014) B.S., California State University, 1989; M.S., National University, 1992; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 2000.

Varadarajan, P. Rajan, University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Marketing and Holder of the Ford Chair in Marketing and E-Commerce. (1981, 2001) B.S., Bangalore University (India), 1968; B.E., Indian Institute of Science (Bangalore), 1971; M.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology (Madras), 1973; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1979.

Vargas, Miroslava B., Associate Professor of Teaching, Learning and Culture (Texas A&M International University). B.S., Texas A&I University-Laredo, 1975; M.S., Laredo State University, 1980; Ed.D., Texas A&M University–Kingsville, 1993.


Varni, James W., Professor of Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning. (2003) B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1972; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1974; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1976; Post-Doctoral Fellowship, Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, 1977.


Vassilevski, Panayot, Adjunct Professor, Department of Mathematics. (2001) M.S., University of Sofia (Bulgaria), 1979; Ph.D., University of Sofia (Bulgaria), 1984.


Vechot, Luc Nicholas, Assistant Professor, Department of Chemical Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). (2006) M.S., University Claude Bernard Lyon, 2003; Ph.D., Ecole Nationale Superieure des Mines de Saint-Etienne, 2006.

Vedenov, Dmitry V., Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness. (2007, 2009) B.S., Moscow Institute for Physics and Technology, 1991; M.S., Moscow Institute for Physics and Technology, 1993; M.A., The Ohio State University, 1998; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 2001.

Vedlitz, Arnold, Professor of Public Service and Administration and of Political Science; Executive Associate Dean, The Bush School of Government and Public Service; and Inaugural Holder of the Bob Bullock Chair in Government and Public Service. (1973, 1992) B.A., Louisiana State University, 1968; M.A., Louisiana State University, 1970; Ph.D., University of Houston, 1975.

Vega, Robert, Adjunct Member, Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences (Corpus Christi, Texas). B.S., Texas A&M University-Galveston, 1979; M.S., Corpus Christi State University, 1985; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2003.


Velez, Rodrigo, Assistant Professor of Economics. (2009) B., EIA, Medellin (Colombia), 1997; B.A., Universidad EAFIT, Medellin (Colombia), 2001; M.S., Universidad Nacional de Colombia, 2003; M.A., Universidad de Rochester, 2005; Ph.D., University of Rochester, 2009.

Venkatraj, Vijayanaga S., Clinical Associate Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences. (2000, 2014) B.V.S., Madras Veterinary College (India), 1979; M.S., New York University, 1987; Ph.D., New York University, 1992.


Vernon, Kristine, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Animal Science (Clemson University). B.S., North Carolina State University, 1998; M.S., Michigan State University, 2000; Ph.D., Clemson University, 2008.
Versaw, Wayne K., Associate Professor of Biology and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences; Associate Head for Academics. (2003, 2009) B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1987; M.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1990; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1995.


Vierow, Karen, Associate Professor of Nuclear Engineering; Graduate Advisor. (2006) B.S., Purdue University, 1987; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1990; Ph.D., University of Tokyo, 1999.


Vigh, Gyula, Emeritus Professor of Chemistry. (1985, 2014)

Vilaros, Teresa M., Professor of Hispanic Studies and Affiliated Professor of Film Studies. (2010) Licenciatura, University of Barcelona, 1976; M.A., University of Georgia, 1984; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1989.

Villalobos, Alice R., Assistant Professor of Nutrition and Food Science, of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences, and of Neuroscience. (2007) B.S., Loyola Marymount University, 1986; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1993.


Vinson, S. Bradleigh, Professor of Entomology. (1969, 1975) B.S., The Ohio State University, 1961; M.S., Mississippi State University, 1963; Ph.D., Mississippi State University, 1965.


Vishwanath, Ramakrishnan, Adjunct Member of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology. (2013) B.S., Osmania University, India, 1983; M.S., Osmania University, India, 1983; Ph.D., University of Sydney, Australia, 1989.


Voelkel, Steven A., Adjunct Associate Professor of Animal Science. (1990) B.S., Southern Illinois University, 1979; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1981; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1985.


Volder, Astrid, Associate Professor of Horticultural Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2006, 2012) B.Sc., Utrecht University, 1994; M.S., University of Washington, 1997; Ph.D., Utrecht University, 1998.


Vorobets, Yaroslav, Associate Professor of Mathematics. (2006, 2009) M.S., Moscow State University, 1994; Ph.D., Moscow State University, 1998.

Wachsmann, Shelley, Professor of Anthropology, Affiliated Professor of Religious Studies and Holder of the Meadows Foundation Professorship in Biblical Archaeology. (1990, 2010) B.A., Hebrew University (Jerusalem), 1974; M.A., Hebrew University (Jerusalem), 1984; Ph.D., Hebrew University (Jerusalem), 1990.


Wagner, Kevin, Associate Director of Texas Water Resources Institute. (2005) B.S., Howard Payne University, 1992; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1995; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2011.

Wagner, Matthew, Adjunct Member of Ecosystem Science and Management (Director, Wildlife Diversity, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Austin, Texas). M.S., Montana State University, 1985; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2005.

Wagner, Jr., Alfred B., Professor of Horticultural Sciences and of Nutrition and Food Science. (1976) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1969; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1972; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1981.

Waldram, Simon, Visiting Professor, Department of Chemical Engineering (Texas A&M University at Qatar). B.S., Loughborough University, 1968; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1970; Ph.D., University of London, 1976.


Walewski, John A., Associate Professor of Practice, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (2000, 2013) B.S., Michigan State University, 1988; M.U.P., University of Michigan, 1993; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2005.

Walker, Cheryl Lyn, Adjunct Member, Department of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology; Member, Interdisciplinary Faculty of Toxicology (IBT, Houston, Texas); Professor and Director of Center for Translational Cancer Research. (1993, 2011) B.A., University of Colorado, 1977; Ph.D., UT Southwestern Medical School, 1984.

Walker, Dillon, Research Assistant Professor of Health and Kinesiology. (2012) M.S., Tarleton State University, 2004; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 2008.


Walker, Jamie Rae, Assistant Professor and Extension Specialist, Department of Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences. (2009) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1999; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2003; Associate’s, Brookhaven College, 2007; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2008.

Walker, Matthew B., Associate Professor of Health and Kinesiology. (2013) B.S., Mississippi State University, 1999; M.S., Mississippi State University, 2002; Ph.D., Florida State University, 2007.


Waller, Mark L., Professor and Extension Economist, Department of Agricultural Economics. (1988) B.S., Southern Illinois University, 1979; M.S., Southern Illinois University, 1980; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1988.

Wallis, Cara J., Assistant Professor of Communication. (2009) B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1988; M.A., University of Southern California, 2006; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 2008.


Walzem, Rosemary L., Professor of Poultry Science; Member of the Graduate Faculty of Nutrition and Food Science. (1999, 2011) B.S., University of California, Davis, 1979; M.S., University of California, Davis, 1983; R.D., Sutter Hospitals, Sacramento, California, 1983; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1987.


Wang, Fen, Assistant Professor, Health Science Center (Houston, Texas). (1999) Ph.D., Clarkson University, 1994.


Wang, Xinwang, Assistant Professor of Horticultural Sciences. (2009) B.A., Huazhong Agricultural University (China), 1986; M.S., Henan Agricultural University (China), 1990; Ph.D., China Agricultural University, 1998.


Wang, Xinjian, Decision Sciences and Healthcare Information System Core Faculty. (2003) B.S., National Chung-Hsing University, 1984; M.S., National Chung-Hsing University, 1987; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1993.

Wang, Xinjian, Decision Sciences and Healthcare Information System Core Faculty. (2003) B.S., National Chung-Hsing University, 1984; M.S., National Chung-Hsing University, 1987; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1993.

Wang, You, Adjunct Associate Professor of Oceanography (Qingdao, China). B.S., Ocean University of China, Qingdao, 1994; M.S., Ocean University of China, Qingdao, 2000; Ph.D., Ocean University of China, Qingdao, 2003.

Wang, Zhanqun, Assistant Research Scientist, Department of Oceanography. (2009) B.S., Ocean University of China, 2002; M.S., University of Massachusetts at Dartmouth, 2007; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts at Dartmouth, 2009.

Wang, Zhifang, Assistant Professor of Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning. (2009) B.S., Ocean University of China, 2003; M.S., Beijing University, 2007; M.S., University of Michigan, 2008; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2008.


Ward, Joseph D., Professor of Mathematics. (1974, 1985) B.S., Boston College, 1968; M.S., Purdue University, 1970; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1973.


Warden, Robert B., Professor of Architecture; David Woodcock Professorship; and Director, Center for Heritage Conservation. (1994, 2007) B.S., Purdue University, 1974; M.Arch., Texas A&M University, 1986; M.A., University of New Mexico, 1994.


Washington-Allen, Robert, Adjunct Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2007, 2013) B.S., The Ohio State University, 1983; M.S., Utah State University, 1994; Ph.D., Utah State University, 2003.

Watson, Karan L., P.E., Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs; Regents Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; and IEEE and ASEE Fellow. (1983, 1996) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1983; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1984; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1996.

Watson, W. Todd, Adjunct Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management. (2001) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1987; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1999.


Watts, Ashlee, Assistant Professor of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences. (2012) B.S., Colorado State University, 1999; D.V.M., Colorado State University, 2003; Board Certified, Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Surgeons; Large Animal, 2008; Ph.D., Cornell University, 2012.


Waymer, Damion, Associate Professor of Communication. (2013) B.A., College of Charleston, 2000; M.A., Purdue University, 2003; Ph.D., Purdue University, 2006.


Wecks, Bradley R., Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology. (1988, 1994) B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1979; D.V.M., Oklahoma State University, 1983; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1988; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Pathologists, 1990.

Weeks, Kelly, Assistant Professor of Marine Sciences (Galveston). (2008) B.B.A., Delta State University, 2001; M.B.A., Delta State University; Ph.D., Jackson State University, 2008.


Weichold, Mark H., P.E., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, and Dean and CEO of Texas A&M University at Qatar. (1978, 2006) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1978; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1980; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1983.


Weins, Kyle, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Atmospheric Sciences (Texas Tech University). B.S., New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, 1997; M.S., New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, 2000; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 2005.

Weitman, Catheryn, Dean of Educational Administration and Human Resource Development. (2014) B.S., University of Missouri, 1971; M.S., University of Guam, 1975; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1986.


Welch, George R., Professor and Department Head of Physics and Astronomy. (1992, 2012) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1979; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1989.

Welch, J. Mark, Associate Professor and Extension Economist, Department of Agricultural Economics. (2007, 2013) B.A., Graceland College, 1979; M.S., West Texas A&M University, 1999; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 2006.


Wells, Gregg B., Associate Professor of Molecular and Cellular Medicine, of Neuroscience, and of Veterinary Pathobiology. (1999) B.A., Northwestern University, 1981; Ph.D., University of Chicago, Pritzker School of Medicine, 1987; M.D., University of Chicago, Pritzker School of Medicine, 1989.

Wells, R. J. David, Assistant Professor of Marine Biology. B.S., Oregon State University, 1998; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2002; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 2007.

Wells, Ward V., AIA Associate Member, Professor and Department Head of Architecture. (1977, 1998) B.Arch., Kansas State University, 1973; M.Arch., University of Oklahoma, 1976.

Welsh, C. Jane, Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences, of Veterinary Pathobiology, of Neuroscience, of Genetics, and of Biotechnology; Assistant Dean for Graduate Studies. (1989, 2006) B.Sc., Queen Elizabeth College, London University, 1976; Ph.D., Queen Elizabeth College, London University, 1981.


Wen, Sy-bor, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. (2007) B.S., National Taiwan University, 1997; M.S., National Taiwan University, 1999; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2006.

Wendel, Monica L., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology. (2010) B.A., Texas A&M University, 1997; M.A., Texas A&M University, 1999; M.P.H., Texas A&M School of Rural Public Health, 2002; Dr.P.H., Texas A&M School of Rural Public Health, 2009.


Werner, Cynthia A., Associate Professor and Department Head of Anthropology and Affiliated Associate Professor of Women’s and Gender Studies. (2000, 2006) B.A., Texas Christian University, 1989; M.A., Indiana University, 1993; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1997.


West, Jason B., Associate Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2008, 2014) B.S., Utah State University, 1996; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2002.

West, William F., Professor of Public Service and Administration and of Political Science; Acting Department Head of Public Service and Administration, The Bush School of Government and Public Service; and Holder of the Sara H. Lindsey Chair. (1981, 2001) B.S., U.S. Military Academy, 1971; M.A., Rice University, 1979; Ph.D., Rice University, 1981.

Westhusin, Mark E., Professor of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology and of Genetics. (1992, 2007) B.S., Kansas State University, 1980; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1983; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1986.


Wheeler, Tommy L., Adjunct Professor of Animal Science (Nebraska). (1992) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1984; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1986; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1989.

Wherley, Benjamin, Assistant Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences. (2011, 2013) B.S., The Ohio State University, 1999; M.S., The Ohio State University, 2003; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 2008.

Whisenant, Steven G., Professor of Ecosystem Science and Management. (1988, 2004) B.S., Texas Tech University, 1975; M.S., Angelo State University, 1978; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1982.


White, Edward B., Associate Professor of Aerospace Engineering. (2007) B.S., Case Western Reserve University, 1995; M.S., Case Western Reserve University, 1997; Ph.D., Arizona State University, 2000.

White, Richard H., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (1993, 2003) B.S., Auburn University, 1979; M.S., Auburn University, 1982; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic and State University, 1985.


Wiedenfeld, Robert P., Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences, TAES (Weslaco). (1972, 1991) B.S., California State University, Humboldt, 1972; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1974; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1978.


Wiggins, Steven N., Professor of Economics. (1979, 1991) B.A., Oklahoma State University, 1975; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1979.


Wilhite, Benjamin A., Associate Professor, Department of Chemical Engineering. (2010) B.S., North Carolina State University, 1997; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 2003.


Wilkerson, Jr., Clarence, Adjunct Professor of Mathematics. (2008) B.A., Rice University, 1966; Ph.D., Rice University, 1970.

Wilkins, R. Neal, Assistant Professor and Extension Wildlife Specialist, Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences. B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University, 1984; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1987; Ph.D., University of Florida, 1992.


Willard, Michael D., D.V.M., Professor of Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences. (1988) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1974; D.V.M., Texas A&M University, 1975; M.S., Kansas State University, 1977; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Internal Medicine, 1981.

Williams, Gary L., Professor of Animal Science (Beaville). (1989) B.S., New Mexico State University, 1972; M.S., New Mexico State University, 1974; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1978.

Williams, Gary W., Professor of Agricultural Economics; Member of the Intercollegiate Faculty of Agribusiness; and Co-Director of Agribusiness, Food and Consumer Economics Research Center. (1988) B.S., Brigham Young University, 1974; M.S., Purdue University, 1977; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1981.


Williams, Jennifer, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications. (2010) B.S., Texas A&M University, 2001; M.S., Texas A&M University, 2003; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 2007.


Williamson, Vickie M., Instructional Assistant Professor of Chemistry. (1997, 1999) B.S., Central State University, 1974; M.S., University of Oklahoma, 1977; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1992.


Wilson, Emily, Assistant Professor of Systems Biology and Translational Medicine and of Toxicology. (1997) A.A., Oxford College of Emory University, 1978; B.S., Utah State University, 1980; M.S., Utah State University, 1984; Ph.D., Emory University, 1987.


Wilson, Lloyd T., II, Professor of Entomology and of Molecular and Plant Sciences, and Holder of the B. Jack Wendlr '44 Texas Rice Research Foundation Chair. (1989) A.A., Bakersfield Junior College, 1976; B.S., University of California, Davis, 1979; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1977.

Wilson, Van Gene, Professor of Microbial and Molecular Pathogenesis and of Genetics. (1983, 1998) B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1975; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1980.


Winking, Jeffrey W., Associate Professor of Anthropology. (2008, 2014) M.S., University of New Mexico, 2002; Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 2005.

Winzer-Serhan, Ursula H., Associate Professor of Neuroscience and Experimental Therapeutics and Member of the Interdisciplinary Faculty of Toxicology. (2001) M.S., University of Florida, 1986; M.S., University of Bremen (Germany), 1986; Ph.D., University of Bremen (Germany), 1989.

Withers, Michael, Assistant Professor of Management. (2012) B.B.A., Mississippi State University, 2002; M.B.A., University of Southern Mississippi, 2004; M.A., University of Alabama, 2007; Ph.D., Arizona State University, 2011.


Womack, James E., University Distinguished Professor, Distinguished Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology; Professor of Molecular and Cellular Medicine and of Genetics; and Holder of the W. P. Luse Endowed Professorship in Veterinary Medicine. (1977, 1987) B.S., Abilene Christian University, 1964; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1968.


Wood, Julia Erin, Assistant Professor of History. (2011) B.A., Stanford University, 1998; M.A., Yale University, 2004; M.Phil., Yale University, 2006; Ph.D., Yale University, 2011.


Woodman, Christopher, Associate Professor of Health and Kinesiology and of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology; Chair of Kinesiology Division. (2006, 2011) B.S., Colgate University, 1986; M.S., University of Arizona, 1989; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1995.

Woodman, Richard W., Professor of Management and Holder of the Lawrence E. Fouraker Professorship in Business Administration. (1978, 1997) B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1968; M.B.A., Oklahoma State University, 1969; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1978.


Workman, Michael E., Associate Professor Emeritus of Engineering Technology and Industrial Distribution. (1972, 1999) B.S., West Texas State University, 1971; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1972; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1985.


Worthy, Darrell A., Assistant Professor of Psychology. (2010, 2013) B.S., University of North Texas, 2005; M.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 2007; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2010.

Worthy, Graham A. J., Professor of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences. (1990, 1999) B.S., University of Guelph (Canada), 1979; M.S., University of Guelph (Canada), 1982; Ph.D., University of Guelph (Canada), 1985.


Wright, Steven M., P.E., Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering and of Biomedical Engineering; Holder of the Royce E. Wisenbaker Professorship II in Engineering; and IEEE Fellow. (1988, 2000) B.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1980; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1981; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1984.
Wu, Chaodong, Associate Professor of Nutrition and Food Science. (2007, 2013) M.D., Hubei College of Chinese Medicine, 1992; M.S., Tongji Medical University, 1995; Ph.D., Beijing Medical University, 1998.

Wu, Dexing, Adjunct Member, Department of Oceanography (Ocean University of China). B.A., Shandong College of Oceanography, 1974; M.A., Shandong College of Oceanography, 1983; Ph.D., University of Washington and Ocean University Qingdao, 1992.

Wu, Guoyao, University Distinguished Professor, Professor of Animal Science and Professor of Nutrition and Food Science. (1991, 2012) B.Sc., South China Agricultural University, 1982; M.Sc., Beijing Agricultural University, 1984; M.Sc., University of Alberta (Canada), 1986; Ph.D., University of Alberta (Canada), 1989.


Wu, Lixin, Adjunct Member, Department of Oceanography (Ocean University of China). B.S., Tsinghua University, 1988; M.S., Peking University, 1991; Ph.D., Peking University, 1994.


Xiao, Yu, Associate Professor of Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning. (2008, 2014) B.M., Beijing University, 2002; B.S., Beijing University, 2002; M.U.P., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2004; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2008.


Xie, Zhizhang, Assistant Professor of Mathematics. (2013) B.S., Zhejiang University, 2005; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 2011.


Xiong, Momiao, Professor of Statistics (University of Texas Health Science Center, Houston, Texas). (2007) B.S., Fudan University, 1968; M.S., University of Georgia, 1990; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1993.

Xiong, Zixiang, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, and IEEE Fellow. (1999, 2007) B.S., Wuhan University (P.R. China), 1987; M.A., University of Kansas, 1991; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1992; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1996.

Xu, Ke-Li, Associate Professor of Economics. (2010, 2012) B.S., Wuhan University, 2000; M.S., University of Science and Technology (China), 2002; M.Phil., Yale University, 2004; Ph.D., Yale University, 2007.

Xue, Qingwu, Assistant Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences. (2009, 2013) B.S., Shaanxi Normal University, 1985; M.S., The Chinese Academy of Sciences, 1988; M.S., West Texas A&M University, 1995; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 2000.

Yadav, Manjit S., Professor of Marketing and Holder of the Macy’s Foundation Professorship in Retailing and Marketing. (1990, 2010) B.S., University of Roorkee, 1983; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1990.

Yakovlev, Vladislav V., Professor of Biomedical Engineering and of Physics and Astronomy. (2012) M.S., Moscow State University (Russia), 1987; Ph.D., Moscow State University (Russia), 1990.
Yalvac, Bugrahan,  Associate Professor of Teaching, Learning and Culture. (2006, 2012) B.S., Middle Eastern Technical University, Ankara, 1996; M.S., Middle Eastern Technical University, Ankara, 1999; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 2005.


Yan, Wei,  Associate Professor of Architecture. (2005, 2011) B.E., Tianjin University, 1992; M.E., Tianjin University, 1996; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 2004; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2005.

Yan, Wengui, Research Geneticist, Department of Soil and Crop Sciences (USDA-ARS, National Rice Research Laboratory). B.S., Sichuan Agricultural University (China), 1984; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1992.


Yang, Guanpin, Adjunct Professor of Oceanography (Ocean University of China). B.S., Hubei University, 1985; M.S., Huazhong Agricultural University, 1988; Ph.D., Huazhong Agricultural University, 1992.

Yang, Gui-Peng, Adjunct Member, Department of Oceanography (Ocean University of China). B.S., Ocean University of China, 1983; M.S., Ocean University of China, 1989; Ph.D., Ocean University of China, 1996.

Yang, Ping, Professor and Department Head of Atmospheric Sciences and of Physics, and Holder of the David Bullock Harris Chair in Geosciences. (2001, 2008) B.S., Lanzhou University (China), 1985; M.S., Chinese Academy of Science, 1988; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1995.

Yang, Zuosheng, Adjunct Professor of Oceanography (Ocean University of China). B.S., San-Petersburg State University, 1960.

Yarak, Larry W., Associate Professor of History and Affiliated Associate Professor of Africana Studies. (1985, 1991) B.A., Kalamazoo College, 1972; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1983.


Yeh, Alvin T., Associate Professor of Biomedical Engineering. (2003, 2009) B.S., University of Michigan, 1993; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2000.

Yennello, Sherry J., Professor of Chemistry, Holder of the Nuclear Science Chair, and Director of the Cyclotron Institute. (1993, 2014) B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1985; B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1986; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1990.

Yin, Guosheng, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Statistics (M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, Texas). M.A., Temple University, 1997; M.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 2000; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 2003.

Ying, Qi, Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (2007, 2013) B.S., Tsinghua University, 2000; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2004.


Younes, Ahmad Bani, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Aerospace Engineering. (2014) B.S., Jordan University of Science and Technology, 2003; M.S., University of Dayton, 2009; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2013.

Young, Benjamin D., Clinical Associate Professor of Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences. (2006, 2012) B.S., Colorado State University, 1996; D.V.M., Colorado State University, 2000; M.S., The Ohio State University, 2006; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Radiology, 2006.
Young, Colin R., Adjunct Professor of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences and of Biotechnology. B.S., London University, 1975; Ph.D., London University, 1977.

Young, Keith A., Assistant Professor, College of Medicine (Temple). (1993) B.S., Baylor University, 1981; M.S., The University of Texas at Austin, 1990; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 1990.


Young, Ryland F., Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics, of Biology, and of Biotechnology, and Holder of the Sadie Hatfield Professorship in Agriculture. (1978, 1987) B.A., Rice University, 1968; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Dallas, 1975.


Yu, Choongho, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering and of Materials Science and Engineering, and Holder of the Gulf Oil/Thomas A. Dietz Career Development Professor II. (2007) B.S., Korea University, 1997; M.S., Korea University, 1999; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2004.


Yu, Jaehyung, Associate Professor of Texas A&M University System. B.S., Chungnam National University (South Korea), 1997; M.S., Chungnam National University (South Korea), 1999; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2005.

Yu, Jeff Jiewei, Assistant Professor of Accounting. (2014) B.A., Fudan University (China), 1998; M.A., The Ohio State University, 2001; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 2007.


Yu, Peng, Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2014) B.S., Peking University, 2002; M.S., University of California, 2004; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, 2009.

Zeng, Lanying, Assistant Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2012) B.E., Beijing University of Aeronautics and Astronautics, 1998; M.E., Beijing University of Aeronautics and Astronautics, 2001; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign, 2007.

Zhan, Hongbin, Professor of Geology and Geophysics and of Water Management and Hydrological Science, and Holder of the Ray C. Fish Endowed Professorship in Geology. (1996, 2007) B.S., University of Science and Technology of China, 1989; M.S., University of Nevada, Reno, 1993; Ph.D., University of Nevada, Reno, 1996.


Zhang, Hongbin, Professor of Soil and Crop Sciences, of Genetics, of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences, and of Biotechnology. (1997, 2006) B.A., Agricultural University of Hebei, 1982; M.S., Chinese Academy of Science, 1984; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1990.


Zhang, Junjie, Assistant Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics. (2014) B.Sc., Fudan University, 2004; Ph.D., Baylor College of Medicine, 2009.

Zhang, Renyi, University Distinguished Professor, Professor of Atmospheric Sciences, and Professor of Chemistry; Director for Atmospheric Chemistry and the Environment and Holder of the Harold J. Haynes Chair in Geosciences. (1997, 2005) B.S., Nanjing Institute of Meteorology (China), 1983; M.S., University of Nevada-Reno, 1989; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1993.


Zhang, Xi, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2002, 2014) B.S., Xidian University (China), 1982; M.S., Xidian University (China), 1984; M.S., Lehigh University, 1992; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2002.

Zhang, Xiaqian, Assistant Research Scientist, Department of Oceanography. (2009) B.S., Ocean University of China, 2002; M.S., Ocean University of China, 2005; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2009.


Zhang, Xiuren, Associate Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (2008, 2014) B.A., Wannan Agricultural University (China), 1989; M.S., Auburn University, 1999; Ph.D., Cornell University, 2003.

Zhang, Yu, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics. (2013) B.S., Peking University, 1998; Ph.D., Duke University, 2004; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2010.

Zhang, Yunlong, Associate Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering; Assistant Department Head for Graduate Programs; E.B. Sneed Career Development Professorship II Holder. (2004, 2010) B.S., Southeast University of China, 1984; M.S., Southeast University of China, 1987; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1996.

Zhao, Dongliang, Adjunct Member, Department of Oceanography (Ocean University of China). B.S., Hebei Normal University, 1984; M.S., Hebei Normal University, 1989; Ph.D., Ocean University of China, 1997.

Zhao, Hongwei, Adjunct Professor of Statistics (Public Health Texas A&M Health Science Center). B.S., Beijing University (China), 1988; M.S., University of Washington, 1993; M.S., Harvard University, 1995; Sc.D., Harvard University, 1997.

Zhao, Meixun, Adjunct Professor of Oceanography (Ocean University of China). B.S., Ocean University of China, 1982; Ph.D., Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1991.

Zhelev, Aleksei, Professor of Physics and Astronomy. (2010) M.S., Moscow State University, 1978; Ph.D., Lomonosov Moscow State University, 1990; D.Sc., Lomonosov State University, 1999.

Zhou, Beiyan, Assistant Professor of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology and of Toxicology. (2009) B.S., Wuhan University (China), 1994; M.S., Peking University (China), 1999; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 2004.


Zhou, Huaijun, Adjunct Faculty Member of the Department of Poultry Science; Adjunct Member of the Graduate Faculty of Poultry Science. (2006) B.S., Yangzhou University (China), 1988; M.S., Yangzhou University (China), 1991; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 2002; M.S., Iowa State University, 2003.

Zhou, Jaimin, Professor of Mathematics. (1987, 1999) B.S., Shanghai University of Science and Technology (P.R.C.), 1977; M.S., Shanghai University of Science and Technology (P.R.C.), 1982; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 1986.


Zhou, Xin-Gen, Assistant Professor and Research Plant Pathologist of Plant Pathology and Plant Microbiology (Beaumont). (2009) B.S., Zhejiang University, 1985; M.S., Zhejiang University, 1988; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 2000.


Zhu, Guan, Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology, and Member of the Interdisciplinary Faculty of Genetics. (2000, 2010) B.S., Zhejiang University (China), 1983; M.S., Zhejiang University (China), 1986; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1993.


Zhu-Salzman, Keyan, Professor of Entomology and of Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences. (1999, 2011) B.S., Fudan University (China), 1985; M.S., Fudan University (China), 1988; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1994.

Zientek, Linda, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology.


Zimmer, Danna Beth, Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathobiology. (2003) B.A., Rice University, 1978; Ph.D., Baylor College of Medicine, 1983.


Zimmer, Warren E., Professor of Systems Biology and Translational Medicine, of Genetics, and of Toxicology. (2003) B.S., University of Houston, 1977; Ph.D., Baylor College of Medicine, 1985.


Zollinger, Dan G., P.E., Professor, Zachry Department of Civil Engineering. (1989, 2006) B.S., Utah State University, 1977; M.S., Utah State University, 1981; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign, 1989.

Zoran, Debra L., D.V.M., Professor of Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences and of Nutrition and Food Science. (1996, 2014) B.S., Kansas State University, 1982; D.V.M., Kansas State University, 1984; M.S., Iowa State University, 1992; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1997; Diplomate, American College of Veterinary Internal Medicine, 1993.

Zou, Jun, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2004, 2011) B.S., Chongqing University, 1994; M.S., Tsinghua University, 1997; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2002.

Zourntos, Takis, Assistant Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. (2003) B.A.Sc., University of Toronto, 1993; M.A.Sc., University of Toronto, 1996; Ph.D., University of Toronto, 2002.

Zubairy, Muhammad Suhail, University Distinguished Professor, Professor of Physics and Astronomy, and Holder of the Munnerlyn/Heep Chair in Quantum Optics. (2002, 2004) B.S., Edwardes College (Pakistan), 1971; M.S., Quaid-i-Azam University (Pakistan), 1974; Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1978.


Texas A&M University Graduate Faculty - Health Science Center

(Updated as of August 2014)

Figures in parentheses indicate date of first appointment on the University staff and date of appointment to present position, respectively.

Abraham, Celeste, Associate Professor of College of Dentistry.
Alexander, Richard, Associate Member of College of Dentistry.
Al-Hashimi, Ibtsam, Professor of College of Dentistry.

Baker, Kenneth, Member of College of Medicine.
Bankaitis, Vyta, Member of College of Medicine.
Baudino, Troy, Associate Professor of College of Medicine.
Bumann, Todd, Clinical Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
Beach, Matthew, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
Bellinger, Larry, Regents Professor and Associate Dean of College of Dentistry.
Benden, Mark, Associate Professor of Environmental and Occupational Health.
Benson, M. Douglas, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
Bentley, Regina, Associate Professor and Associate VP for Academic Affairs of College of Medicine.
Bessac, Bret, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine. (2014)
Bogomolnaya, Lydia, Associate Professor Research of College of Medicine.
Boley, Jim, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
Bolouri, Ali, Professor of College of Dentistry.
Bushchang, Peter, Regents Professor and Director of Orthodontic Research of College of Dentistry.

Campbell, Phillip, Associate Professor and Director of College of Dentistry.
Campbell, Patricia, Associate Professor of College of Medicine.
Carillo, Genny, Associate Professor of Environmental and Occupational Health.
Casamassimo, Paul, Adjunct Professor of College of Dentistry.
Ceen, Richard, Professor of College of Dentistry.
Chang, Jiang, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Cheng, Yi-Shing Lisa, Associate Professor of College of Dentistry.
Colbert, Colleen, Assistant Professor, Director, and OMEERD of College of Medicine.

Daniels, Lacy, Professor of College of Medicine. (2014)
Dechow, Paul, Professor of College of Dentistry.
DeWald, Janice, Member of College of Dentistry.
Di Patre, Pier, Associate Professor of College of Medicine.
Dostal, David, Professor of College of Medicine.
Douglas, Charles, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine. (2014)
Dowdy, Diane, Assistant Professor of Health Promotion and Community Health Sciences.

Feng, Jian, Professor of College of Dentistry.
Ferdinand, Alva, Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Management.
Fonkern, Ekokobe, Director of Brain Tumor Center, Scott & White Neuroscience Institute, Associate Member of College of Medicine.
Friehs, Gerhard, Associate Professor of College of Medicine.

Ganesh, Vannakambadi, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Gary, Jodie, Assistant Professor of College of Nursing.
Glaser, Shannon, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Glickman, Gerald, Professor of College of Dentistry.
Gonzalez, Jorge, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
Gonzalez-Carranza, Marianela, Assistant Professor and Director of College of Dentistry.
Faculty  915

Goodman, John, Associate Professor of College of Dentistry.
Gosselin, Kevin, Associate Professor of College of Nursing.
Graham, Lori, Assistant Professor and Director of College of Medicine.
Gregory, Sean, Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Management.
Gropp, Jay, Associate Professor of College of Dentistry.
Guo, Shaodong, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.

Hale, David, Assistant Professor and Director of College of Dentistry.
Harper-Mallonee, Lisa, Associate Professor of College of Medicine.
He, Jianing, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
Hendrix, Laura, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Hidebrand, Brody, Clinical Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
Holland, Brian, Assistant Professor of College of Nursing.
Holyfield, Lavern, Associate Professor and Director of Faculty Development of College of Medicine.
Honeyman, Allen, Associate Professor of College of Dentistry.
Hook, Magnus, Professor and Director for Infectious and Inflammatory Diseases of College of Medicine.
Horney, Jennifer, Associate Professor of Epidemiology and Biostatistics.
Huston, David, Professor of College of Medicine.
Hutson, Brent, Associate Professor of College of Dentistry.
Hyde, Jennifer, Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Management.

Jennifer, Griffith, Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Management.
Jiang, Luohua, Assistant Professor of Epidemiology and Biostatistics.
Jilka, Joseph, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Jones, Daniel, Member of College of Dentistry.
Jones-Schubart, Kara, Assistant Professor of College of Nursing.
Julien, Katie, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.

Karbowski, Steve, Associate Member of College of Dentistry.
Kash, Bita, Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Management.
Kerins, Carolyn, Associate Professor of College of Dentistry.
Kerns, David, Professor and Director of College of Dentistry.
Kessler, Harvey, Member of College of Dentistry.
Kolluru, Srikanth, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine. (2014)
Kontogiorgos, Elias, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
Kramer, Philip, Associate Professor of College of Dentistry.
Kum, Hye-Chung, Associate Professor of Health Policy and Management.
Kumar, Narendra, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine. (2014)
Kurz, Terri, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.

Lacy, Ernestine, Associate Professor and Director of College of Medicine.
Landry, Karen, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Landry, Karen, Assistant Professor of College of Nursing.
Lee, Ryang, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Lee, Mong-Hong, Associate Professor of College of Medicine.
Lillbridge, Scott, Professor of Epidemiology and Biostatistics.
Liu, Leyuan, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Liu, Mingyao, Professor of College of Medicine.
Livingston, Jerry, Assistant Professor of College of Nursing.
Lu, Yongbo, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.

Maroulakos, Georgios, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
Martin, James, Professor of College of Medicine.
Martinez-Moczygemba, Margarita, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
McCann, Ann, Associate Professor and Director of Planning and Assessment of College of Medicine.
McGuire, Susan, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
McKechnie, Wallace, Professor and Center Director, Center for Cancer and Stem Cell Biology of College of Medicine.
McWhorter, Alton, Professor of College of Medicine.
Meng, Fanyin, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Millard, Ann V., Associate Professor of Health Promotion and Community Health Sciences.
Miller, Barbara, Associate Professor of College of Medicine.
Missildine, Kathy, Assistant Dean of Graduate Studies of College of Medicine.
Mitchell, Brett, Associate Professor of College of Medicine.
Montalvo-Liendo, Nora, Assistant Professor of College of Nursing.
Moreland, Jack, Assistant Professor of College of Nursing.
Moudouni, Darcy, Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Management.
Mues, Gabriele, Assistant Professor of Dentistry.
Murchison, David, Clinical Professor of College of Dentistry.
Muzzin, Kathleen, Associate Professor of College of Medicine.

Nagy, William, Director of College of Dentistry.
Newman, Joseph, Associate Professor of College of Dentistry.
Nutan, Mohammad, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine. (2014)

Ohsfeldt, Robert, Professor of Health Policy and Management.
Opperman, Lynne, Professor of College of Dentistry.

Page, Robin, Assistant Professor of College of Nursing.
Palakurthi, Srinath, Associate Professor of College of Medicine. (2014)
Peng, Xu, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Peres, Camille, Assistant Professor of Environmental and Occupational Health.
Pickens, Adam, Assistant Professor of Environmental and Occupational Health.
Prockop, Darwin, Professor and Institute Director of College of Medicine.
Puttaiah, Rughunath, Associate Professor of College of Dentistry.

Qin, Chunllin, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.

Radcliff, Tiffany, Associate Professor of Health Policy and Management.
Ratka, Anna, Professor of College of Medicine. (2014)
Reddy, Likith, Associate Member of College of Dentistry.
Rees, Terry, Professor and Director of College of Dentistry.
Rene, Antonio, Associate Professor of Epidemiology and Biostatistics.
Ridley, Renee, Associate Professor of College of Nursing.
Roesch, Darren, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
Rossman, Jeffery, Professor of College of Dentistry.
Ruest, L.-Bruno, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.

Safe, Stephen, Professor of College of Medicine.
Sanchez, Russell, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Sanghera, Manjit, Associate Professor of College of Medicine.
Schneiderman, Ernet, Associate Professor of College of Dentistry.
Schow, Sterling, Member of College of Dentistry.
Schwartz, Robert, Professor and Associate Director of College of Medicine.
Schweitzer, Jordan, Associate Member of College of Dentistry.
Seale, Nancy, Member of College of Dentistry.
Seale, N. Sue, Professor of College of Medicine.
Sharma, Virender, Professor of Environmental and Occupational Health.
Shetty, Ashok, Professor of College of Medicine.
Shipp, Eva, Associate Professor of Epidemiology and Biostatistics.
Sones, Amerian, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
Spears, Robert, Associate Professor of College of Dentistry.
Svoboda, Kathy, Professor of College of Dentistry.
Tadlock, Larry, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
Taleghani, Mohsen, Associate Member of College of Dentistry.
Taylor, Reginald, Associate Professor of College of Dentistry.
Taylor, Brandie, Assistant Professor of Epidemiology and Biostatistics.
Tekwe, Carmen, Assistant Professor of Epidemiology and Biostatistics.
Tharakan, Binu, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Thomas, Elizabeth, Associate Professor of College of Nursing.
Tong, Carl, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Towne, Samuel, Assistant Professor of Health Promotion and Community Health Sciences.
Triplett, R. Gilbert, Regents Professor of College of Dentistry.
Tsai, Robert, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Uddin, Mohammad, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Utterback, Virginia, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
VanBuren, Vincent, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Varanasi, Venu, Member of College of Dentistry.
Verma, Suzanne, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
Viswanathan, Kavitha, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
Wakefield, Charles, Member of College of Dentistry.
Wan, Yihong, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
Wang, Xiaofang, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
Wang, Fen, Associate Professor of College of Medicine.
Watson, Linely, Professor Emeritus of College of Medicine.
Watzak, Bree, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Wells, Rebecca, Professor of Health Policy and Management.
West, Courtney, Assistant Professor and Assistant Director of College of Medicine.
Wilkerson, Sharon, Dean of College of Medicine.
Wilkerson, Sharon, Professor of College of Nursing.
Wilson, Carolyn, Professor of College of Dentistry.
Wirth, Carl, Adjunct Member of College of Dentistry.
Wong, Brendan, Associate Professor of College of Dentistry.
Woo, Jung, Associate Professor of College of Medicine.
Woodmansey, Karl, Assistant Professor of College of Dentistry.
Woody, Ronald, Member of College of Dentistry.
Wright, John, Professor of College of Dentistry.
Yarbrough, Susan, Professor and Associate Dean for Academic Affairs of College of Medicine.
Zang, Shenyuan, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Zartman, Rosemarie, Associate Professor of College of Dentistry.
Zhang, Dekai, Assistant Professor of College of Medicine.
Zheng, Qi, Associate Professor of Epidemiology and Biostatistics.
Figures in parentheses indicate date of first appointment on the University staff and date of appointment to present position, respectively.


Ayres, P. Susan, Professor, School of Law. (1999) B.A., Baylor University, 1982; M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio, 1985; J.D., Baylor University School of Law, 1988; Ph.D., Texas Christian University, 1997.

Aziz, Sahar F., Associate Professor, School of Law. (2011) B.S., University of Texas at Arlington, 1997; M.A., University of Texas, 2004; J.D., University of Texas School of Law, 2004.


Burge, Mark Edwin, Associate Professor, School of Law. (2005) B.A., University of Houston, 1992; J.D., University of Texas School of Law, 1997.

Carpenter, Megan M., Professor, School of Law. (2007) B.A., West Virginia University, 1993; M.A., West Virginia University, 1995; J.D., University of West Virginia School of Law, 1999; LL.M., National University of Ireland, 2003.

Contreras, Celestina, Clinic Professor, School of Law. (2010) B.A., University of Texas at San Antonio, 1979; J.D. University of Texas School of Law, 1989.


Elliott, Frank W., Professor, School of Law. (1989) B.A., University of Texas, 1951; LL.B. University of Texas School of Law, 1957.

George, James P., Professor, School of Law. (1990) B.A., Oklahoma State University, 1973; J.D., University of Tulsa, 1978; LL.M., Columbia University School of Law, 1983.

Green, Michael Z., Professor, School of Law. (2003) B.S., University of Southern California, 1985; M.B.A. California Lutheran University, 1989; M.S., Loyola University Chicago Institute of Industrial Relations, 1992; J.D., Loyola University Chicago School of Law, 1992; LL.M. University of Wisconsin-Madison Law School, 1999.


Helge, Terri L., Professor, School of Law. (2006) B.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1994; J.D., South Texas College of Law, 2001.


Kelly, H. Dennis, Associate Professor, School of Law. (1995) B.S., Texas A&M University, 1973; J.D., Texas Tech University, 1981.


McGrath, James, Professor, School of Law. (2006) B.A., San Jose State University, 1994; J.D., Howard University School of Law, 1997; M.P.H., Harvard School of Public Health, 2000; LL.M., Temple University Beasley School of Law, 2002.

Morris, Andrew, Professor, School of Law. (2014) A.B., Princeton University, 1981; M.P.A., University of Texas Johnson School of Public Affairs, 1984; J.D., University of Texas School of Law, 1984; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1994.

Newman, Neal F., Professor, School of Law. (2009) B.A., University of Texas, 1989; J.D. University of Texas School of Law, 1993.

Pauli, Carol, Associate Professor, School of Law. (2012) B.A., University of Evansville, Indiana, 1969; M.S., Columbia University Graduate School of Journalism, 1975; J.D., Benjamin N. Cardozo School of Law, 2007.

Penrose, Mary Margaret, Professor, School of Law. (2009) B.A., University of Texas at Arlington, 1989; J.D., Pepperdine University School of Law, 1993; LL.M., University of Notre Dame Law School, 1999.


Pierce, Tanya, Associate Professor, School of Law. (2007) B.A., University of Texas at Arlington, 1993; J.D., University of Texas School of Law, 1996.


Seymore, Malinda L., Professor, School of Law. (1990) B.A., Rice University, 1982; J.D., Baylor University School of Law, 1986.

Short, Aric K., Professor, School of Law. (2004) A.B., Georgetown University, 1993; J.D., University of Texas School of Law, 1996.

Snyder, Franklin G., Professor, School of Law. (2000) B.A., California State University, Fullerton, 1977; J.D., University of Missouri School of Law, 1983; LL.M., Temple University School of Law, 1998.


Spurlock II, Joe, Professor, School of Law. (1989) B.A., Texas A&M University, 1960; J.D., University of Texas School of Law, 1962; LL.M., University of Virginia School of Law, 1992.

Warren, Gina S., Associate Professor, School of Law. (2011) B.S., University of Arizona, 1996; J.D. Rutgers University School of Law, 2004.

Appendix A

Rules and Regulations for Determining Residence Status

According to Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Rules and Pursuant to Texas Education Code

Your status as a resident, nonresident or international (foreign) student for tuition purposes will be determined in the Office of Admissions prior to your enrollment. The determination is based on state statutes and rules and regulations promulgated by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. You must be prepared to pay tuition and other required fees by specified due dates.

Students with a status of permanent resident of the United States are not automatically eligible as a Texas state resident for tuition purposes.

If you have knowledge of an error in your residency status for tuition purposes, it is your responsibility to notify the Office of the Registrar immediately. You may do so by submitting a residence questionnaire which is available for download on the website registrar.tamu.edu.

Any questions should be directed to the Residency Officer at (979) 845-8606 or email residency@tamu.edu. You may also find the complete rules and regulations on the website www.thecb.state.tx.us.
Appendix B

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

Annually, Texas A&M University informs students of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act. This Act, with which the University intends to comply fully, is intended to protect the privacy of education records, to establish the rights of students to inspect and review their education records and to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. Students also have the right to file complaints with the Family Policy Compliance Office of the Department of Education in Washington, D.C. concerning alleged failures by the University to comply with the Act.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) is a federal law which provides minimum standards for the management of student education records for universities receiving funds made available under any federal program administered by the U.S. Commissioner of Education. The Act provides, among other things, that an institution will maintain the confidentiality of student education records and students will have the right to inspect most education records an institution maintains on them.

This Policy and the procedures included within it are designed to meet the FERPA provisions. Texas A&M University is committed to the good faith implementation of this Policy. Copies of the Policy may be obtained at registrar.tamu.edu. Questions may be emailed to ferpa@tamu.edu.

In case a student, the parent of a student or any other individual has a complaint that an official of the University is violating FERPA, and the complaint cannot be satisfactorily resolved within the University, that person has the right to file a complaint with the Department of Education by contacting:
Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Ave., S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20202-5920
For the purposes of this Policy, Texas A&M University has used the following definitions of terms:

**Student.** Person who attends or has attended a program of instruction sponsored by Texas A&M University.

**Education Records.** Any records (in handwriting, print, tapes, film or other medium) maintained by the University, an employee of the University or agent of the University which is related to the student.

**Directory Information.** Under the “Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA),” the following directory information may be made public unless the student desires to withhold any or all of this information: the student's name, UIN (Universal Identification Number), local address, permanent address, email address, local telephone number, permanent telephone number, program of study, classification, dates of attendance, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, degrees received, academic honors and awards received, previous institution(s) attended, medical residence location (Health Science Center only) and medical residence specialization (Health Science Center).

Currently enrolled students wishing to withhold any or all directory information items may do so by going to the My Record tab at howdy.tamu.edu, clicking on Withhold Directory Information under “My Information” and submitting a completed form.

The Withhold Directory Information request remains in effect until the student revokes it or is deceased. Only currently enrolled students may request directory information be withheld.

**Statement of Rights**

Texas A&M University encourages students to exercise all of their rights under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (20 U.S.C. 1232g). Operating under the premise that the educational process is a cooperative venture between a student and the University, we emphasize the following rights of eligible students:

1. The right to inspect and review, with certain limited exceptions, the student’s educational records, including the right to receive explanations and interpretations of the records and to obtain copies of the records when such are needed to allow the student to effectively exercise his/her right of inspection and review;

2. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student’s education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

One exception which permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person or entity: (a) employed by the university or the university system in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position; (b) serving on a university governing
A school official has a *legitimate educational interest* if the information requested is necessary for that official to (a) perform appropriate tasks that are specified in his/her position description or in the performance of regularly assigned duties by a lawful supervisor; (b) fulfill the terms of a contractual agreement; (c) perform a task related to a student’s education; (d) perform a task related to the discipline of a student; or (e) provide a service or benefit relating to the student or student’s family, such as health care, counseling, financial aid, job placement, or former student-related activities.

Disclosure to a school official having a legitimate educational interest does not constitute university authorization to transmit, share, or disclose any or all information received to third parties unless such disclosure is permitted or required by law.

3. The right to correct a student’s education records when the records are inaccurate, misleading or otherwise in violation of FERPA;

4. The right to report violations of FERPA to the Department of Education;

5. The right to be informed about FERPA rights.

All the rights and protections given students under FERPA belong to the student. However, information in student records may be provided to parents/legal guardians without the written consent of the student if the eligible student is a financial dependent of his or her parents/legal guardians as defined under Section 152 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

**Records not Available for Information and Review**

Students shall have access to all education records concerning them maintained by the University with the exception of the following:

1. A personal record kept by a University faculty or staff member which meets the following tests:
   a. It is in the personal possession of the individual who made it.
   b. Information contained in it has never been revealed or made available to any other person except the maker’s temporary substitute.

2. An employment record which is used only in relation to a student’s employment by the university, except where an individual in attendance at the University is employed as a result of his or her status as a student.

3. Records relating to a student which are created or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist or other recognized professional or para-professional acting in his or her professional or para-professional capacity or assisting in that capacity which are used in connection with the provision of treatment to a student and are not disclosed to anyone other than the individuals providing the treatment.
4. Financial records and statements of a student’s parents.

5. Confidential letters and statements of recommendation which were placed in the education records of a student prior to January 1, 1975.

6. Confidential letters and statements of recommendation which were placed in the education records of a student on or after January 1, 1975, if the student has waived his or her right to inspect and review the letters or statements.

7. Records concerning admissions to an academic component of the University which the student has never attended.

Any questions concerning FERPA should be directed to the Office of the Registrar.
Appendix C

Graduate Appeals Panel

Revised 2008

The Graduate Appeals Panel is governed by the most current version of Texas A&M University Student Rule 59. Rule 59 can be found on the web at student-rules.tamu.edu/rule59.

The Graduate Appeals Panel will hear appeals that involve disciplinary actions stemming from suspension or blocks for scholastic deficiency, and disputes over final course grades or evaluation of performance on examinations required by the department, intercollegiate faculty or the graduate advisory committee. Appeals will be heard when the student alleges that an arbitrary, capricious or prejudiced evaluation occurred. Appeals regarding departmental, intercollegiate faculty or Office of Graduate and Professional Studies requirements will not be heard.

The decision to request action by the Graduate Appeals Panel means that (1) the student has appealed to the department head and then the dean of the college administering the student’s degree, and (2) the actions recommended at each level are unsatisfactory to the student or the examining committee. The student and/or the examining committee through its chair may file an appeal to the Graduate Appeals Panel.
Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act (Clery Act)  
(Formerly Student Right to Know and Campus Security Act of 1990)

In compliance with federal law, the following information is maintained and available through the appropriate offices listed below:

Campus Crime Statistics and Security Policies

An Annual Security Report is available that includes information on campus security policies and statistics. Security policies include: reporting crimes and emergencies, security resources, crime awareness and prevention, security of campus facilities and residence halls, alcohol, drug and weapon violations. The Annual Security Report can be found at this website. A paper copy is available upon request.

Department of Security and University Police
Texas A&M University
MS 1231
College Station, Texas 77843-1231
(979) 845-2345
upd.tamu.edu

Higher Education Campus Fire Safety Standards and Measures

In compliance with federal law, the following information is maintained and available through the office listed below.

Campus Fire Statistics and Fire Safety Policies

An annual campus housing fire safety report is available that includes information on fire safety systems and fire statistics for on campus student housing facilities. The Annual Fire Safety Report on Student Housing is available at this website. A paper copy is available upon request at the address below.

Environmental Health and Safety
4472 TAMU
College Station, Texas 77843-4472
ehsd.tamu.edu
Appendix E

Hazing Law Summary

Education Code § 51.936 requirement to publish a summary of
Education Code Ch. 37, subchapter F. Hazing in the University Catalog

The following is a summary of Chapter 37, subchapter F. (§§ 37.151-157) of the Texas Education Code, which prohibits hazing in Texas public or private high schools. Texas Education Code § 51.936 applies Ch. 37’s prohibition on hazing to institutions of higher education. This summary of Chapter 37 is provided as required by § 51.936(d).

Summary

Hazing is a criminal violation under Texas law. A person may be found guilty of criminal conduct for hazing, encouraging hazing, permitting hazing, or having knowledge of the planning of hazing incidents and failure to report in writing his/her knowledge to the Dean of Students.

Both failing to report hazing and hazing that does not result in serious bodily injury are Class B misdemeanors. Hazing resulting in serious bodily injury is a Class A misdemeanor. Hazing resulting in a death is a state jail felony. An organization found guilty of hazing may be fined $5,000 to $10,000 or, for incidents causing personal injury or property damage, an amount double the loss or expenses incurred because of the hazing incident. It is not a defense to prosecution that the person hazed consented to the hazing activity.

Any person reporting a specific hazing incident to the Dean of Students or other appropriate institutional official is immune from civil and criminal liability unless the report is in bad faith or malicious.

The state law does not limit or affect an educational institution’s right to enforce its own penalties against hazing.

The Education Code defines hazing as “any intentional, knowing, or reckless act occurring on or off the campus of an educational institution, by one person or acting with others, directed against a student, that endangers the mental or physical health or safety of a student for the purpose of pledging, being initiated into, affiliating with, holding office in, or maintaining membership in an organization.” The statute contains a list of conduct which constitutes hazing.

In order to report suspected incidents of hazing, please contact either the Office of the Dean of Student Life at (979) 845-3111 or the Texas A&M University Police Department at (979) 845-2345.
International Agreements

In order to help internationalize the campus and create significant global opportunities for our students and faculty, Texas A&M University has active, formal agreements with foreign institutions as well as Reciprocal Educational Exchange Programs (REEP). For information regarding international Partnerships visit globalsupport.tamu.edu.

Those agreements that include a REEP are denoted with an *. All current (as of May 2014) agreements with foreign institutions are as follows:

Armenia

Armenian State Agrarian University (2012)

Australia

Queensland University of Technology* (2001)
University of Adelaide* (2010)
University of Queensland* (2012)

Austria

Johannes Kepler Universität - Linz* (1986)
MODUL University* (2009)
Wirtschaftsuniversitat Wien* (2008)
Vienna University of Economics and Business

Brazil

Pontificia Universidad Católica de Rio de Janeiro* (2013)
Universidade de São Paulo* (2012)
Universidad de São Paulo en São Carlos* (2014)
Universidade Estadual Paulista (1989)
Universidade Federal de Pernambuco* (2012)
Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco* (2007)
Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro (UFRJ)* (2005)
US-Brazil University Consortium (2013)
Ball State University, University of Texas El Paso, Universidade de Brasília, Pontifícia Universidade Católica do Rio Grande Sul

Canada

Carleton University* (2012)

Chile

Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile (2011)

China

Beijing Jiaotong University* (2009)
China Foreign Affairs University (2014)
Dalian University of Technology (1988)
Fujian Agriculture & Forestry University (2012)
Harbin Engineering University (2006)
Hebei University of Technology (2009)
Nanjing University of Science and Technology (2013)
National Natural Science Foundation of China (2001)
Ocean University of China (2006)
Peking University* (1992)
Shanghai Institutes for International Studies* (2012)
Southwestern University of Finance and Economics* (2011)
Tianjin University (8/8/1995)
Tsinghua University* (12/10/2004)

**Colombia**
Universidad Del Magdalena (2011)
Universidad Industrial de Santander (1987)

**Costa Rica**
Universidad de Costa Rica (1991)

**Denmark**
Copenhagen Business School* (2002)

**Ecuador**
Escuela Superior Politécnica del Litoral (ESPOL) (2005)
Universidad San Francisco de Quito* (2004)

**Egypt**
British University of Egypt (2010)

**El Salvador**
Escuela Superior de Economia Y Negocios (ESEN) * (2011)

**France**
Centre International de Formation Européenne (2011)
École le de Management Strasbourg* (1999)
École d'ingénieurs (2009)
École Superiure d'Ingénieurs de Luminy* (2010)
Fédération Des École Superiures d'ingénieurs en Agriculture (FESIA)* (1998)
Institut Supérieur d'Electronique de Paris (2010)
Paris International Business School (2009)
Université of Caen* (2004)
University of Toulouse (2014)

**Germany**
Eberhard Karls Universität Tübingen* (2012)
European Business School Universität* (2008)
German Consortium (Freie, Humboldt & Potsdam)* (2011)
Helmut Schmidt Universität* (2012)
Munich Business School (2012)
Ruhr Universität (2004)
Universität Hohenheim* (2011)
University of Applied Sciences* (2005)
University of Kaiserslautern* (2004)
Greece
   American Farm School (2012)
   Eastern Macedonia and Thrace Institute of Technology (2014)
   University of Thessaly* (2005)

Guatemala
   Universidad Francisco Marroquin* (1989)

Hong Kong
   Hong Kong University of Science and Technology* (2001)

India
   Indian Institute of Management Bangalore* (2001)
   Indian Institute of Technology Kanpur (2013)
   Jindal School of International Affairs* (2012)
   Pandit Deendayal Petroleum University (2013)
   Rajiv Gandhi Institute for Petroleum Technology (2013)
   SDM Institute for Management Development* (2008)
   University of Agricultural Sciences – Dharwad (2003)
   University of Horticultural Sciences (2010)

Ireland
   University College Dublin, National University of Ireland* (2012)

Italy
   Comune di Castiglion Fiorentino (2009)
   Scuola Internazionale Superiore di Studi Avanzati (SISSA) (2011)
   Università Degli Studi Di Foggia* (2005)
   University of Padova* (2011)
   University of Pisa (2010)
   Università di Rome, La Sapiencza* (1988)
   Università di Rome, Tor Vergata (2005)
   University of Siena (2014)

Japan
   Kwansei Gakuin University* (2011)
   Kyoto Bunkyo University (1999)
   Osaka University* (2001)
   Tohoku University* (2011)

Korea
   Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology (2013)
   Republic of Korea Army (2013)
   Seoul National University* (1997)
   Soonchunhyang University* (1999)

Kosovo
   Dardania University (2009)

Kuwait
   Kuwait University (2009)
Mexico
   Benemérita Universidad Autonóma de Puebla (2012)
   Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología (CONACYT) (1996)
   Fundación Universidad de las Américas, Puebla* (2013)
       Universidad de las Americas Puebla (UDLAP)
   Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Occidente (2012)
   Instituto Tecnológico Y de Estudios Superiores De Monterrey* (2002)
   Universidad de Guanajuato* (1994)
   Universidad Panamericana (Instituto Panamericano de Alta Direccion
de Empresa)* (1995)

Namibia
   University of Namibia (2010)

Netherlands
   Erasmus School of Economics* (2012)
   Tilburg University* (2012)
   Universiteit Maastricht* (1998)

New Zealand
   Victoria University of Wellington* (2008)

Norway
   BI Norwegian School of Management* (2001)
   University of Stavanger (2001)

Pakistan
   Habib University Foundation (2010)

Peru
   CORBIDI (2013)
   Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia (2007)

Qatar
   Qatar University (2013)

Romania
   Technical University (2014)

Russia
   National Research Tomsk Polytechnic University (2012)

Singapore
   National University of Singapore* (1996)

Spain
   Abat Oliba CEU University* (2013)
   Universidad Carlos III de Madrid* (1998)
   Universidad de Córdoba* (2006)
   Universidad Autónoma de Barcelona* (2005)
   Universitat Pompeu Fabra* (1998)
   Zaragoza Logistics Center (2012)

Sweden
   Jönköping University* (2001)
Switzerland
   Universite De Lausanne* (2000)
Taiwan
   National Taiwan University* (2000)
United Kingdom
   Aberystwyth University* (2011)
   Lancaster University (1996)
   Swansea University* (2010)
   University of Leicester* (2007)
   University of Nottingham* (2002)
Venezuela
   Universidad de los Andes (2010)
## Index

### A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Calendars</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Common Market</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Programs Abroad</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Chemical Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Council for Construction Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Psychological Association</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Veterinary Medical Association Council on Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council on Education for Public Health</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Science Education Programs Accreditation Commission (FEPAC)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Food Technologists</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architectural Accreditation Board</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liaison Committee on Medical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Architectural Accrediting Board</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Recreation and Park Association</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning Accreditation Board</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society for Range Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society of American Foresters</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Board of Educator Certification</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Education Agency</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Administrative Officers

| Administrative Officers, Texas A&M University | 17 |

### Admission

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Admission</th>
<th>281</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baylor College of Dentistry (Cert./MS)</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baylor College of Dentistry (DDS)</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Medicine (MD/PhD and MD)</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences (DVM)</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Status</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy (PharmD)</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postbaccalaureate Non-degree Status</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readmission to Graduate and Professional Studies</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular Status</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Law (JD)</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Citizens</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Admission Statement and Policy on Individuals with Disabling Conditions

| Admission Statement and Policy on Individuals with Disabling Conditions | 21 |

### Adult, Graduate and Off Campus Student Services

| Adult, Graduate and Off Campus Student Services | 313 |

### Aerospace Engineering

| Aerospace Engineering | 377 |
| courses in | 377 |
| Department of | 376 |

### Africana Studies

| Africana Studies | 381 |
| courses in | 381 |

### Aggie Bucks

| Aggie Bucks | 303 |

### Aggie Honor Code

| Aggie Honor Code | 291 |

### Aggie Honor System Office

| Aggie Honor System Office | 314 |

### Agribusiness

| Agribusiness | 381 |
| Intercollegiate Program in | 381 |

### Agricultural Economics

| Agricultural Economics | 382 |
| courses in | 382 |
| Department of | 382 |

### Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications

| Agricultural Leadership, Education, and Communications | 386 |
| courses in | 386 |
| Department of | 385 |

### Agriculture and Life Sciences, College of

| Agriculture and Life Sciences, College of courses in | 388 |
Alcohol and Drug Education Programs (ADEP) .................................................................316

Animal Science courses in............................................................... 389
Department of............................................................... 389

Anthropology courses in ............................................................... 393
Department of............................................................... 392

Architecture courses in ............................................................... 398
Department of............................................................... 398

Architecture, College of courses in ............................................................... 397

Astronomy courses in ............................................................... 402

Athletic Training courses in ............................................................... 403

Atmospheric Sciences courses in ............................................................... 405
Department of............................................................... 404

B

Becky Gates Children’s Center ............................................................... 316

Bilingual Education courses in ............................................................... 406

Biochemistry courses in ............................................................... 408

Biochemistry and Biophysics Department of............................................................... 407

Biological and Agricultural Engineering courses in ............................................................... 410
Department of............................................................... 410

Biology courses in ............................................................... 413
Department of............................................................... 412

Biomedical Engineering courses in ............................................................... 416
Department of............................................................... 416

Biophysics course in ............................................................... 416

Biotechnology courses in ............................................................... 419
Interdisciplinary Program in............................................................... 419

Board of Regents,
The Texas A&M University System ............................................................... 16

Bush School of Government and
Public Service ............................................................... 420
courses in............................................................... 422

C

Campus Crime Statistics and Security Policies... 926
Campus Dining Options/Meal Plans ........... 304
Campus Fire Statistics and Fire Safety Policies . 926
Cancellation for Nonpayment of Tuition or Fees. See Tuition, Fees and Other Financial Information

Certificate Programs
Graduate Clinical Certificate Programs ............... 67
Transcripted Graduate Certificate Programs ... 52

Chemical Engineering
Artie McFerrin Department of............................................................... 423
courses in............................................................... 424

Chemical Engineering (Qatar)
courses in............................................................... 369

Chemistry courses in ............................................................... 427
Department of............................................................... 426

Civil Engineering courses in............................................................... 430
Zachry Department of............................................................... 429

Classics course in ............................................................... 437

Classification ............................................................... 292

Classified and Proprietary Information ............... 47

Committees on Graduate Instruction ............... 18

Communication courses in ............................................................... 437
Department of............................................................... 437

Computer Engineering ............................................................... 439

Computer Science and Engineering courses in ............................................................... 440
Department of............................................................... 439

Construction Science courses in ............................................................... 445
Department of............................................................... 445

Continuous Registration Requirements.
See Registration and Academic Status
Cooperative Graduate Programs ...................................................... 50
Corps of Cadets, Office of the Commandant .................................... 317
Counseling Psychology courses in ................................................... 447

D

Dairy Science courses in ............................................................... 449
Degree Information ..................................................................... 43
Degree Plan (see specific degree) ................................................. 46
Degree Programs, Undergraduate, Graduate and Professional ........ 74
Degrees Offered .......................................................................... 45
Dentistry, Texas A&M Baylor College of Advanced Education in Dental Hygiene courses in ........................................................... 652
Advanced Education in General Dentistry courses in ....................... 653
Doctor of Dental Surgery courses in ............................................. 657
Endodontics courses in ................................................................. 664
Graduate Program in Biomedical Sciences courses in ...................... 654
Health Professions Education courses in ....................................... 664
Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology courses in ................................... 665
Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology courses in ................................... 665
Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery courses in ........................................ 666
Oral Diagnosis courses in .............................................................. 666
Orthodontics courses in ............................................................... 667
Pediatric Dentistry courses in ....................................................... 669
Periodontics courses in ............................................................... 670
Prosthodontics courses in ............................................................ 672
Department of Multicultural Services ............................................. 317
Department of Residence Life ...................................................... 313
Disability Services ....................................................................... 317
Distance Education, Graduate Degree Programs Offered by .............. 49
Distance Education and Other Nontraditional Course Offerings ......... 308
Doctor of Dental Surgery
Application Deadline ................................................................. 209
DDS Admissions ....................................................................... 210
Duration ...................................................................................... 209
Requirements ............................................................................ 209
Start Term ................................................................................... 209
Doctor of Dental Surgery and Doctor of Philosophy, Integrated Admission Requirements ......................................................... 215
Doctor of Education
Admission ................................................................................... 216
Application for Degree ............................................................... 220
Continuous Registration ............................................................. 219
Degree Plan ................................................................................ 217
Examinations ............................................................................. 220
Internship ................................................................................... 218
Record of Study ........................................................................ 219
Residence ................................................................................... 218
Student’s Advisory Committee ..................................................... 216
Transfer of Credit ....................................................................... 218
Doctor of Engineering
Admission ................................................................................... 221
Application for Degree ............................................................... 226
Continuous Registration ............................................................. 225
Degree Plan ................................................................................ 223
Examinations ............................................................................. 223
Internship ................................................................................... 224
Record of Study ........................................................................ 225
Residence ................................................................................... 222
Scholarship ................................................................................ 223
Student’s Advisory Committee ..................................................... 222
Transfer of Credit ....................................................................... 221
Doctor of Medicine
Application Deadline ................................................................. 227
Awards and Honor Societies ....................................................... 228
Contact ...................................................................................... 227
Core Curriculum ........................................................................ 228
Phase I ....................................................................................... 228
Phase II ..................................................................................... 229
Phase III ...................................................................................... 230
Phase IV .................................................................................... 230
Years One and Two ................................................................. 228
Curriculum ................................................................................ 227
Degree ....................................................................................... 227
General Admissions Requirements .............................................. 226
Length ....................................................................................... 226
Policies and Regulations ........................................................... 227
Professionalism .......................................................................... 228
Requirements for Graduation for MD Degree ................................ 228
Selection Factors ....................................................................... 226
Specialization, Program of Study.......................... 227
Start Term............................................................227
Undergraduate Course Requirements.....................226

Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Philosophy, Combined
99-Hour Cap on Doctoral Degrees......................... 231
Admission to Candidacy..........................................238
Application for Degree..........................................240
Continuous Registration......................................238
Degree Plan..........................................................233
Dissertation..........................................................238
Final Examination/Dissertation Defense................. 239
Languages.............................................................234
Option 1..............................................................230
Option 2..............................................................231
Preliminary Examination......................................234
Research Proposal................................................238
Residence............................................................231
Student’s Advisory Committee............................ 232
Time Limit..........................................................231
Transfer of Credit................................................234

Doctor of Pharmacy
Course Credits....................................................244
Educational Objectives...........................................242
Requirements for Graduation.............................. 242

Doctor of Philosophy
99-Hour Cap on Doctoral Degrees......................... 245
Admission to Candidacy..........................................253
Application for Degree..........................................255
Continuous Registration......................................252
Degree Plan..........................................................247
Dissertation..........................................................253
Doctoral Degree Requirements
Steps to Fulfill....................................................241, 256
Final Examination/Dissertation Defense................. 254
Languages.............................................................248
Mays Business School..........................................245
Preliminary Examination......................................248
Steps for Completing......................................... 237, 252
Research Proposal................................................253
Residence............................................................244
Student’s Advisory Committee............................ 246
Time Limit..........................................................245
Transfer of Credit................................................248

Doctor of Philosophy in Marine Biology.
See Marine Biology: Doctor of Philosophy

Doctor of Public Health
130 Hour cap (for DrPH)........................................ 258
Admission to Candidacy..........................................264
Application for Degree..........................................266
Continuous Registration......................................264
Degree Plan..........................................................259
Dissertation..........................................................264

Doctoral Degree Requirements
Steps to Fulfill....................................................267
Final Examination/Dissertation Defense................. 265
Languages.............................................................260
Preliminary Examination......................................260
Steps for Completing......................................... 263
Research Proposal................................................264
Residence............................................................257
Student’s Advisory Committee............................ 258
Time Limit..........................................................258
Transfer of Credit................................................259

Doctor of Veterinary Medicine
Academic Regulations...........................................270
Additional Preprofessional Course
Recommendations................................................269
Admission Requirements—Professional Curriculum........268
Formal Application...............................................269
Grade Point Ratio...............................................269
Graduate Record Examination (GRE)......................269
Preprofessional Course Requirements................... 268
Professional Curriculum in Veterinary Medicine......... 270
Readmission.......................................................271
Scholastic Deficiency.......................................... 270

Economics
courses in...........................................................450
Econometrics
courses in...........................................................450

Ecosystem Science and Management
course in...........................................................453
dept of .........................................................453
Educational Administration
courses in...........................................................457
Educational Administration and Human
Resource Development, Department of............. 456
Educational Curriculum and Instruction
courses in...........................................................461
Educational Human Resource Development
courses in...........................................................466
Educational Psychology
courses in...........................................................469
Educational Technology
courses in...........................................................473
Education and Human Development
College of ..............................................................456

Electrical and Computer Engineering
courses in................................................................476
Department of.......................................................475

Engineering, Dwight Look College of
courses in................................................................484

Engineering Technology
courses in................................................................484

Engineering Technology and Industrial Distribution
Department of.......................................................484

English
courses in..................................................................485
Department of........................................................485

English Language Proficiency Examination.........................286
Non-degree Status International Students...............286
Requirements ..........................................................286

Entomology
courses in..................................................................488
Department of........................................................488

European Studies
courses in..................................................................490
Department of International Studies.................490

Executive MBA Program.
See Master of Business Administration

F

Faculty. See Graduate Faculty

Family Educational Rights and Privacy
Act of 1974 .................................................................921

Finance
courses in..................................................................491
Department of........................................................491

Financial Assistance.
See Tuition, Fees and Other Financial Information

Food Science and Technology
courses in..................................................................494
Department of Nutrition and Food Science..494

French
courses in..................................................................496

Full-Time Status.
See Registration and Academic Status

G

Galveston, Texas A&M University at.
See Texas A&M University at Galveston

Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender (GLBT) Resource Center..........................317

General Information Contacts................................. 23

Genetics
courses in..................................................................499
Interdisciplinary Program in................................. 497

Geographic Informations Science
Graduate Certificate Program in.................................499

Geography
courses in..................................................................499
Department of........................................................498

Geology...........................................................................501
courses in..................................................................502

Geology and Geophysics, Department of...............501

Geophysics .................................................................504
courses in..................................................................505

George Bush Presidential Library
and Museum..............................................................318

Geosciences, College of
course in..................................................................506

German
courses in..................................................................507

Graduate Advisors .........................................................39

Graduate Appeals Panel ............................................ 925

Graduate Appeals Process ...........................................22

Graduate Council .........................................................18

Graduate Faculty
description of..............................................................33
Texas A&M University Graduate Faculty..... 770

Texas A&M University Graduate
Faculty - Galveston....................................................361

Texas A&M University Graduate
Faculty - Health Science Center......................... 914

Texas A&M University Graduate
Faculty - Qatar..........................................................371

Texas A&M University Graduate
Faculty - School of Law..................................... 918

Texas A&M University System............................... 38

Graduate Student Council ............................................41

Graduate Student Orientation ................................. 40
Graduate and Professional Studies
administration of ....................................................32
Administrative Officers ........................................ 18
expectations for ......................................................43
objectives of ..........................................................32

Graduate Teaching Academy, The ......................... 72
Graduation ...............................................................48

Harassment and Discrimination,
University Statement on ..................................... 22

Health courses in ........................................................508
Health and Kinesiology, Department of .............. 507
Health Physics
Professional Educational Program ............. 565
Health Promotion ....................................................318
Hispanic Studies
courses in ............................................................ 510
Department of ....................................................... 510
History
courses in ..............................................................512
Department of ....................................................... 512
History and Development ..................................... 27
Horticulture
courses in ............................................................ 515
Department of Horticultural Sciences ......... 515
Housing .................................................................313

Humanities
course in ............................................................... 516

Industrial and Systems Engineering
courses in ............................................................ 518
Department of ....................................................... 518
Industrial Distribution
courses in ............................................................ 517
Information Contacts .................................................23
Intellectual Property ..................................................47
Intercollegiate Faculty .................................................37

Interdisciplinary Engineering
courses in ............................................................ 522

International Affairs
courses in ............................................................ 522

International Agreements ........................................ 928

International Business
courses in ............................................................ 527

International Students
Course Load Requirements ................................ 290
International Student Services ......................... 318
Italian
course in ............................................................... 528

Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy
and Campus Crime Statistics Act (Clery Act).
See Campus Crime Statistics and Security Policies

Juris Doctor
Academic Deficiency and Readmission .......... 276
Admissions Decisions ........................................... 274
Advanced Required Courses ......................... 276
Curriculum ............................................................275
Formal Application ................................................. 274
International Students ........................................ 275
Lockstep Courses ................................................... 276
Program Requirements ........................................ 275
Transfer Students .................................................. 275
Tuition Deposits .................................................... 274
Visiting Students ................................................... 275

Kinesiology
courses in ............................................................... 528

Land and Property Development
courses in ............................................................ 530

Landscape Architecture
courses in ............................................................ 532
Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning,
Department of .................................................... 532

Late Registration Fees.
See Tuition, Fees and Other Financial Information
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Courses in</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law, School of CLSL</td>
<td>courses in</td>
<td>746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>courses in</td>
<td>746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter of Intent</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter of Completion</td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts, College of</td>
<td></td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>Applications and Deadlines</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>courses in</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Hours Required</td>
<td></td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Biology Interdisciplinary</td>
<td>Degree Program</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit Hours Required</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Residence</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Requirements for the Program</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Student’s Advisory Committee (SAC)</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Degree Plan</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Time Limit</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department of</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master in International Affairs</td>
<td>Application for Degree</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit Requirement</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Plan</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Examination</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Agribusiness</td>
<td>Application for Degree</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit Requirement</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Plan</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Examination</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Lin...</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extension and Certain Other Courses</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Residence</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Student’s Advisory Committee</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Time Limit</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer of Credit</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Agriculture</td>
<td>Application for Degree</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit Requirement</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Plan</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Examination</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Lin...</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extension and Certain Other Courses</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Residence</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Student’s Advisory Committee</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Time Limit</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer of Credit</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Architecture</td>
<td>Application for Degree</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit Requirement</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Plan</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Examination</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Lin...</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extension and Certain Other Courses</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Residence</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Student’s Advisory Committee</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Time Limit</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer of Credit</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>Application for Degree</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuous Registration</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit Requirement</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Plan</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Lin...</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extension and Certain Other Courses</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Index**

- Foreign Languages ............................................... 143
- Internship/Intensive Foreign Language and Cultural Study ... 143
- Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses ... 142
- Residence ................................................................ 141
- Student’s Advisory Committee ................................ 141
- Time Limit ....................................................... 143
- Transfer of Credit ............................................... 141
- Master of Agribusiness Application for Degree .............. 85
- Credit Requirement ............................................... 84
- Degree Plan ................................................................ 87
- Final Examination ................................................ 86
- Foreign Languages ............................................... 85
- Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses ... 84
- Residence ................................................................ 83
- Student’s Advisory Committee ................................ 83
- Time Limit ........................................................... 85
- Transfer of Credit ............................................... 84
- Master of Agriculture Application for Degree .............. 90
- Credit Requirement ............................................... 88
- Degree Plan ................................................................ 92
- Final Examination ................................................ 94
- Foreign Languages ............................................... 94
- Internship ................................................................ 94
- Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses ... 88
- Residence ................................................................ 86
- Student’s Advisory Committee ................................ 87
- Time Limit ........................................................... 90
- Transfer of Credit ............................................... 88
- Master of Architecture Application for Degree .............. 95
- Credit Requirement ............................................... 92
- Degree Plan ................................................................ 92
- Final Examination ................................................ 94
- Foreign Languages ............................................... 94
- Internship ................................................................ 94
- Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses ... 93
- Residence ................................................................ 91
- Student’s Advisory Committee ................................ 91
- Time Limit ........................................................... 94
- Transfer of Credit ............................................... 92
- Master of Arts Application for Degree ......................... 101
- Continuous Registration ........................................... 98
- Credit Requirement ............................................... 97
- Degree Plan ................................................................ 96
- Foreign Languages ............................................... 98
- Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses ... 97
Index

Non-Thesis Option........................................... 100
Residence..................................................... 95
Student’s Advisory Committee......................... 96
Thesis Defense/Final Examination..................... 99
Thesis Option.................................................. 100
Thesis Proposal............................................... 99
Time Limit.................................................... 101
Transfer of Credit.......................................... 97

Master of Biotechnology
Application for Degree...................................... 106
Credit Requirement......................................... 103
Degree Plan................................................... 103
Final Examination........................................... 105
Foreign Languages.......................................... 105
Internship...................................................... 105
Limitations on the Use of Transfer,
   Extension and Certain Other Courses.............. 104
Residence...................................................... 102
Scholastic Requirements................................. 105
Student’s Advisory Committee.......................... 102
Time Limit..................................................... 105
Transfer of Credit.......................................... 103

Master of Business Administration
Application for Degree...................................... 108
Course Requirements....................................... 107
Degree Plan................................................... 107
Executive MBA Program.................................. 109
   Application for Degree................................. 110
   Course Requirements................................... 109
Degree Plan................................................... 109
EMBA Participant’s Advisory Committee............... 109
Final Examination.......................................... 110
GMAT and TOEFL Requirements......................... 110
Limitations on the Use of Transfer,
   Extension and Certain Other Courses............... 109
Scholastic Requirements................................. 110
Transfer of Credit.......................................... 109
Final Examination.......................................... 109
Foreign Languages.......................................... 108
Limitations on the Use of Transfer,
   Extension and Certain Other Courses............... 107
Professional MBA Program............................... 110
   Application for Degree................................. 112
   Course Requirements................................... 111
Degree Plan................................................... 111
Final Examination.......................................... 112
GMAT and TOEFL Requirements......................... 112
Limitations on the Use of Transfer,
   Extension and Certain Other Courses............... 111
Professional MBA Participant’s
   Advisory Committee.................................. 111
Scholastic Requirements................................. 111
Transfer of Credit.......................................... 111
Residence...................................................... 107
Scholastic Requirements................................. 107
Student’s Advisory Committee.......................... 107
Time Limit..................................................... 108
TOEFL Requirements....................................... 108
Transfer of Credit.......................................... 107

Master of Computer Science
Application for Degree...................................... 116
Credit Requirement......................................... 114
Degree Plan................................................... 114
Foreign Languages.......................................... 115
Internship...................................................... 115
Limitations on the Use of Transfer,
   Extension and Certain Other Courses.............. 115
Residence...................................................... 113
Student’s Advisory Committee.......................... 113
Time Limit..................................................... 116
Transfer of Credit.......................................... 114

Master of Education
Application for Degree...................................... 120
Credit Requirement......................................... 118
Degree Plan................................................... 117
Final Examination.......................................... 119
Foreign Languages.......................................... 119
Internship...................................................... 119
Limitations on the Use of Transfer,
   Extension and Certain Other Courses............... 118
Residence...................................................... 116
Student’s Advisory Committee.......................... 116
Time Limit..................................................... 119
Transfer of Credit.......................................... 118

Master of Engineering
Application for Degree...................................... 125
Credit Requirement......................................... 122
Degree Plan................................................... 122
Final Examination.......................................... 124
Foreign Languages.......................................... 123
Internship...................................................... 124
Limitations on the Use of Transfer,
   Extension and Certain Other Courses.............. 123
Residence...................................................... 121
Student’s Advisory Committee.......................... 121
Time Limit..................................................... 124
Transfer of Credit.......................................... 122

Master of Fine Arts in Visualization
Application for Degree...................................... 129
Credit Requirement......................................... 127
Degree Plan................................................... 126
Final Presentation and Written Document.............. 128
Foreign Languages .................................................. 128
Internship................................................................. 128
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, 
Extension and Certain Other Courses ........ 127
Residence ................................................................. 125
Student's Advisory Committee ................. 125
Time Limit .............................................................. 128
Transfer of Credit ..................................................... 127

Master of Geoscience
Application for Degree ............................................. 134
Credit Requirement ................................................... 131
Degree Plan .............................................................. 131
Final Examination .................................................... 133
Foreign Languages .................................................... 133
Internship ................................................................. 133
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, 
Extension and Certain Other Courses ........ 132
Residence ................................................................. 130
Student's Advisory Committee ................. 130
Time Limit .............................................................. 133
Transfer of Credit ..................................................... 132

Master of Health Administration
Application for Degree ............................................. 137
Credit Requirement ................................................... 135
Degree Plan .............................................................. 135
Final Examination .................................................... 136
Foreign Languages .................................................... 135
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, 
Practicum, and Certain Other Courses ....... 136
Residence ................................................................. 135
Scholastic Requirements ................................. 135
Student Advisory Committee ................. 135
Time Limit .............................................................. 137
Transfer of Credit ..................................................... 135

Master of Industrial Distribution
Application for Degree ............................................. 139
Credit Requirement ................................................... 138
Degree Plan .............................................................. 138
Final Examination .................................................... 139
Foreign Languages .................................................... 139
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, 
Elective Coursework .............................................. 139
Residence ................................................................. 138
Scholastic Requirements ................................. 139
Student's Advisory Committee ................. 138
Time Limit .............................................................. 139
Transfer of Credit ..................................................... 139

Master of Land and Property Development
Application for Degree ............................................. 150
Continuous Registration ........................................ 148
Credit Requirement ................................................... 145
Degree Plan .............................................................. 145
Foreign Languages .................................................... 148
Internship ................................................................. 148
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, 
Extension and Certain Other Courses ........ 146
Non-Thesis Option ................................................... 146
Residence ................................................................. 144
Student's Advisory Committee ................. 144
Thesis Defense/Final Examination ............ 149
Thesis Option ........................................................... 147
Thesis Proposal ....................................................... 147
Time Limit .............................................................. 149
Transfer of Credit ..................................................... 146

Master of Landscape Architecture
Application for Degree ............................................. 155
Credit Requirement ................................................... 152
Degree Plan .............................................................. 152
Final Examination .................................................... 154
Foreign Languages .................................................... 154
Internship ................................................................. 154
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, 
Extension and Certain Other Courses ........ 153
Residence ................................................................. 151
Student's Advisory Committee ................. 151
Time Limit .............................................................. 154
Transfer of Credit ..................................................... 152

Master of Marine Resources Management
curriculum in .......................................................... 341
Non-Thesis Option ................................................... 341
Thesis Option ........................................................... 341

Master of Maritime Administration
and Logistics ......................................................... 345
Application for Degree ............................................. 353
Continuous Registration ........................................ 352
Degree Plan .............................................................. 350
Degree Requirements ............................................. 346
Elective Coursework .............................................. 347
Foreign Language ..................................................... 352
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, 
Required Coursework ........................................... 350
Extension and Certain Other Courses ........ 350
Residence ................................................................. 348
Scholarship ............................................................... 351
Student's Advisory Committee ................. 349
Thesis Defense/Final Examination ............ 353
Thesis Option ........................................................... 348
Thesis Proposal ....................................................... 352
Time Limit .............................................................. 353
Transfer of Credit ..................................................... 351

Master of Natural Resources Development
Application for Degree ............................................. 160
Credit Requirement ................................................... 157
Degree Plan .............................................................. 157
Final Examination ................................................... 159
Foreign Languages .................................................... 159
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses..158
Residence..........................................................156
Student’s Advisory Committee..........................156
Time Limit..........................................................159
Transfer of Credit...............................................157

Master of Public Health
Application for Degree........................................163
Credit Requirement............................................161
Degree Plan........................................................161
Foreign Languages.............................................162
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extensions, and Certain Other Courses..162
Practicum, and Certain Other Courses........................162
Residence..........................................................161
Scholastic Requirements....................................162
Student Advisory Committee.............................161
Time Limit..........................................................163
Transfer of Credit...............................................161

Master of Public Service and Administration
Application for Degree........................................167
Credit Requirement............................................165
Degree Plan........................................................164
Final Examination..............................................166
Foreign Languages.............................................166
Internship............................................................166
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses..165
Residence..........................................................164
Student’s Advisory Committee..........................164
Time Limit..........................................................166
Transfer of Credit...............................................165

Master of Real Estate
Application for Degree........................................170
Credit Requirement............................................168
Degree Plan........................................................168
Final Examination..............................................170
Foreign Languages.............................................169
Internship............................................................169
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses..168
Residence..........................................................167
Student’s Advisory Committee..........................167
Time Limit..........................................................169
Transfer of Credit...............................................168

Master of Recreation and Resources Development
Application for Degree........................................174
Credit Requirement............................................172
Degree Plan........................................................171
Final Examination..............................................173
Foreign Languages.............................................173
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses..172

Residence..........................................................170
Student’s Advisory Committee..........................171
Time Limit..........................................................173
Transfer of Credit...............................................172

Master of Science
Application for Degree........................................181
Continuous Registration......................................178
Credit Requirement............................................176
Degree Plan........................................................176
Foreign Languages.............................................178
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses..177
Non-Thesis Option..............................................180
Residence..........................................................175
Student’s Advisory Committee..........................175
Thesis Defense/Final Examination........................179
Thesis Option......................................................180
Thesis Proposal...................................................178
Time Limit..........................................................181
Transfer of Credit...............................................177

Master of Science in Engineering Systems Management
Application for Degree........................................187
Credit Requirement............................................184
Degree Plan........................................................184
Final Examination..............................................186
Foreign Languages.............................................186
Internship............................................................186
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses..185
Residence..........................................................183
Student’s Advisory Committee..........................183
Time Limit..........................................................186
Transfer of Credit...............................................185

Master of Science in Public Health
Application for Degree........................................192
Credit Requirement............................................189
Degree Plan........................................................189
Foreign Languages.............................................190
Residence..........................................................188
Scholastic Requirements....................................190
Student’s Advisory Committee..........................188
Thesis...............................................................192
Thesis Defense/Final Examination........................191
Thesis Proposal...................................................190
Time Limit..........................................................192
Transfer of Credit...............................................189

Master of Urban Planning
Application for Degree........................................199
Continuous Registration......................................197
Credit Requirement............................................194
Degree Plan........................................................194
Foreign Languages.............................................197
Internship............................................................197
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses............... 195
Non-Thesis Option.................................................. 197
Residence............................................................... 193
Student's Advisory Committee................................. 193
Thesis Defense/Final Examination.............................. 198
Thesis Proposal........................................................ 197
Time Limit.............................................................. 198
Transfer of Credit..................................................... 194

Master of Water Management
Application for Degree.............................................. 204
Credit Requirement.................................................. 201
Degree Plan............................................................. 201
Final Examination..................................................... 203
Foreign Languages.................................................... 203
Internship................................................................. 203
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses.............. 202
Residence............................................................... 200
Student's Advisory Committee................................... 200
Time Limit.............................................................. 203
Transfer of Credit..................................................... 202

Master of Wildlife Science
Application for Degree.............................................. 209
Credit Requirement.................................................. 206
Degree Plan............................................................. 206
Final Examination..................................................... 208
Foreign Languages.................................................... 207
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses.............. 207
Residence............................................................... 205
Student's Advisory Committee................................... 205
Time Limit.............................................................. 208
Transfer of Credit..................................................... 206

Master's Degree
Steps to Fulfill.......................................................... 182

Materials Science and Engineering
courses in................................................................ 544
Department of.......................................................... 544

Mathematics
courses in.................................................................. 548
Department of.......................................................... 548

Mays Business School
courses in.................................................................. 423

Doctor of Philosophy.
See Doctor of Philosophy: Mays Business School

Mays Executive MBA Program.
See Master of Business Administration

Mechanical Engineering
courses in.................................................................. 553
Department of.......................................................... 552

Mechanics and Materials
courses in.................................................................. 559

Medicine, College of
Alcohol and Drug Dependency Treatment
courses in.................................................................. 674
Clinical Anesthesiology
courses in.................................................................. 674
Education for Healthcare Professionals
courses in.................................................................. 675
Emergency Medicine
courses in.................................................................. 676
Family and Community Medicine
courses in.................................................................. 694
Healthcare Professional Interprofessional
Core Courses
courses in.................................................................. 677
Humans in Medicine
courses in.................................................................. 677
Institute of Biosciences and Technology
courses in.................................................................. 678
Internal Medicine
courses in.................................................................. 678
Medical Physiology
courses in.................................................................. 702
Medical Sciences
courses in.................................................................. 708
Medicine - Interdisciplinary
courses in.................................................................. 692
Microbial Pathogenesis and Immunology
courses in.................................................................. 704
Molecular and Cellular Medicine
courses in.................................................................. 691
Neuroscience and Experimental
Therapeutics
courses in.................................................................. 709
Obstetrics and Gynecology
courses in.................................................................. 710
Pathology and Lab Medicine
courses in.................................................................. 710
Pediatrics
courses in.................................................................. 698
Psychiatry
courses in.................................................................. 699
Radiology
courses in.................................................................. 705
School of Graduate Studies
courses in.................................................................. 706
Surgery
courses in.................................................................. 712

Memorial Student Center (MSC)................................................. 318

Microbiology
courses in.................................................................. 561

Mission Statement.......................................................... 27
Molecular and Environmental Plant Sciences courses in .................................................. 562
Interdisciplinary Program in ............................................................... 561

Neuroscience courses in ............................................................... 563
Interdisciplinary Program in ............................................................... 563
New Graduate Student Orientation .................................................. 314

Nuclear Engineering courses in ............................................................... 566
Department of ............................................................... 565

Nursing, College of Nursing courses in ............................................................... 716

Nutrition courses in ............................................................... 569
Department of Nutrition and Food Science .................................................. 569

Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU) .................................................. 319

Ocean Engineering courses in ............................................................... 571

Oceanography courses in ............................................................... 573
Department of ............................................................... 572

Office of Graduate and Professional Studies .................................................. 32

Ombuds Services for Graduate Education .................................................. 40

On Campus Engagement in International Opportunities .................................................. 329
Orientation ........................................................................................................ 314

Pathways to the Doctorate ............................................................... 51

Payment Methods. See Tuition, Fees and Other Financial Information

Peace Corps Masters International Program .................................................. 160

Performance Studies courses in ............................................................... 576
Department of ............................................................... 576

Petitions ........................................................................................................ 46

Petroleum Engineering courses in ............................................................... 578
Harold Vance Department of ............................................................... 578

Pharmacy, Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy courses in ............................................................... 718

Philosophy courses in ............................................................... 583
Department of Philosophy and Humanities .................................................. 582

Physics courses in ............................................................... 585
Department of Physics and Astronomy .................................................. 584

Plant Pathology courses in ............................................................... 588
Department of Plant Pathology and Microbiology .................................................. 587

Political Science courses in ............................................................... 591
Department of ............................................................... 590

Postbaccalaureate Non-degree Status. See Admission

Poultry Science courses in ............................................................... 593
Department of ............................................................... 593

Pre-Defense Publication of Thesis or Dissertation Material .................................................. 47

Professional Internships ............................................................... 72

Professional MBA Program. See Master of Business Administration

Prospective Student Centers ............................................................... 315

Psychology courses in ............................................................... 595
Department of ............................................................... 595

Public Health, School of ............................................................... 732
Environmental and Occupational Health courses in ............................................................... 737
Epidemiology and Biostatistics courses in ............................................................... 735
Health Policy and Management courses in ............................................................... 740
Health Promotion and Community Health courses in ............................................................... 732
School of Public Health courses in ............................................................... 745
Public Service and Administration

 courses in............................................................... 598

Purpose of Catalog Statement.................................. 2

 Q

Qatar, Texas A&M University at.
See Texas A&M University at Qatar

 R

Reading

courses in............................................................... 602

Readmission to Graduate and Professional Studies.
See Admission

Recreational Sports................................................. 320

Recreation, Park and Tourism Sciences

courses in............................................................... 604

Department of...................................................... 603

Registration and Academic Status

 Continuous Registration Requirements........ 288

 Full-Time Status .................................................. 287

 General Information........................................... 287

 In Absentia ........................................................... 288

 Leave of Absence.................................................. 289

 Limitations for Staff Members......................... 289

 Maximum Schedule ............................................ 287

 Undergraduates Registering for

 Graduate Courses ............................................... 290

Remote Sensing

 Graduate Certificate Program in......................... 499

Renewable Natural Resources

courses in............................................................... 605

Residence Requirements........................................ 45

Residence Status, Rules and Regulations............ 920

Resources for Students........................................ 316

Russian

course in............................................................... 606

 S

Safety Engineering

courses in............................................................... 606

Scholarships, Grants and Loans.
See Tuition, Fees and Other Financial Information

Scholastic Requirements........................................ 44

School Psychology

courses in............................................................... 607

Science, College of

courses in............................................................... 609

Senior Citizens.
See Admission

Sociology

courses in............................................................... 609

Department of...................................................... 609

Soil and Crop Sciences

courses in............................................................... 612

Department of...................................................... 612

Special Education

courses in............................................................... 615

Special Education Field Based

courses in............................................................... 617

Sponsored Student Programs............................. 320

Sport Management................................................... 618

Statistics

courses in............................................................... 619

Department of...................................................... 619

Student Assistance Services............................ 321

Student Conduct Office........................................ 321

Student Counseling Service............................. 321

Student Health Services................................. 321

Student Learning Outcomes................................ 30

Student Legal and Mediation Services.............. 321

Student Life............................................................. 322

Student Media......................................................... 322

Student Options Abroad.................................... 326

Student Responsibility....................................... 43

Student Rules........................................................... 22

Study Abroad, Texas A&M University,
Baylor College of Medicine,
University of Texas System

course in............................................................... 624
Teacher Certification .................................................. 50
Teacher Education courses in ............................................................... 624
Teaching, Learning and Culture, Department of ................................. 460
Technology Resources ............................................................... 322
Texas A&M University at Galveston
Administrative Officers ............................................................... 332
Board of Visitors ............................................................... 332
Course Descriptions ............................................................... 355
General Program Information ............................................................... 333
Application for Degree ............................................................... 339
Continuous Registration ............................................................... 338
Credit Requirement for Masters Level Programs ................................. 336
Degree Plan ............................................................... 335
Foreign Language ............................................................... 338
Graduate Admissions ............................................................... 333
Limitations on the Use of Transfer, Extension and Certain Other Courses ............................................................... 336
Residence ............................................................... 334
Scholarship ............................................................... 337
Student’s Advisory Committee ............................................................... 335
Time Limit ............................................................... 339
Transfer of Credit ............................................................... 337
General Statement ............................................................... 333
Graduate Faculty ............................................................... 361
Marine Biology: Marine Biology Interdisciplinary Degree Program, Doctor of Philosophy. See Marine Biology
Marine Biology, Master of Science. See Marine Biology
Marine Resources Management, Master of. See Master of Marine Resources Management
Maritime Administration and Logistics, Master of. See Master of Maritime Administration and Logistics
Thesis/Dissertation Defense/Final Examination ............................................................... 339
Thesis/Dissertation Proposal ............................................................... 338
Texas A&M University at Qatar
Administrative Officers ............................................................... 366
Admission ............................................................... 367
Chemical Engineering courses in ............................................................... 369
Chemical Engineering Program ............................................................... 368
Facilities ............................................................... 368
General Statement ............................................................... 367
Graduate Faculty ............................................................... 371
Industrial and Systems Engineering courses in ............................................................... 370
Joint Advisory Board Members ............................................................... 366
Programs of Study ............................................................... 367
Texas A&M University System Administration, The ............................................................... 16
Thesis and Dissertation Services ............................................................... 48
Toxicology
Interdisciplinary Program in ............................................................... 625
Tuition and Required Fees. See Tuition, Fees and Other Financial Information
Tuition, Fees and Other Financial Information ............................................................... 294
Adjustments ............................................................... 311
Cancellation for Nonpayment of ............................................................... 297
Cancelling Your Registration ............................................................... 296
Fees for Other Special Items or Services ............................................................... 303
Financial Assistance ............................................................... 297
Financial Obligation for Graduating Students ............................................................... 294
General Information ............................................................... 294
Installments ............................................................... 295
Obligation to Pay ............................................................... 294
Optional Campus Services ............................................................... 303
Payment Methods ............................................................... 295
Payment of Tuition and Fees ............................................................... 294
Penalties and Late Registration Fees ............................................................... 296
Refund Policy ............................................................... 309
Scholarships, Grants and Loans ............................................................... 295
Tuition and Required Fees ............................................................... 299
University Center and Special Events ............................................................... 323
University Libraries ............................................................... 323
University Locations Abroad ............................................................... 328
University Student Rules ............................................................... 22
Urban Planning courses in ............................................................... 625
Urban Science courses in ............................................................... 628
V

VA Benefits......................................................... 290
Veteran Resource and Support Center........... 323
Veteran Services Office................................. 324
Veterinary Integrative Biosciences
   courses in......................................................... 629
   Department of................................................. 629
Veterinary Large Animal Clinical Sciences
   courses in.......................................................... 633
   Department of................................................. 633
Veterinary Medicine Interdisciplinary
   courses in.......................................................... 634
Veterinary Microbiology
   courses in.......................................................... 637
Veterinary Parasitology
   courses in.......................................................... 638
Veterinary Pathobiology
   courses in.......................................................... 636
   Department of.................................................. 635
Veterinary Pathology
   courses in.......................................................... 639
Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology
   courses in.......................................................... 640
   Department of.................................................. 640
Veterinary Small Animal Clinical Sciences
   courses in.......................................................... 643
   Department of.................................................. 643
Vice President for Student Affairs............... 324
Visualization
   courses in.......................................................... 644
   Department of.................................................. 644
Vocational Rehabilitation.............................. 324

W

Water Management and Hydrological Science
   courses in.......................................................... 647
   Interdisciplinary Program in.............................. 646
Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences
   courses in.......................................................... 648
   Department of.................................................. 647
Women's and Gender Studies
   courses in.......................................................... 651
   Women's Resource Center................................... 324
   Workshop Series................................................ 41